TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Power Management Products

Data Book

Volume 1

2000

Analog and Mixed Signal

General Information (Vol. 1) 1

Linear Voltage Regulators 2

Shunt Regulators 3

Precision Virtual Grounds 4

Mechanical Data 5

General Information (Vol. 2) 6

Processor PS Controllers 7

Switching PS and DC/DC Converters 8

MOSFET Drivers 9

Supervisors 10

Mechanical Data 11

General Information (Vol. 3) 12

Power Distribution Switches 13

LED Drivers 14

Voltage Rail Splitters 15

Special Functions 16

Mechanical Data 17

Power Management Products Data Book

Volume 1

Literature Number: SLVD003

PRINTED WITH SOY INK™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Printed on Recycled Paper

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Texas Instruments and its subsidiaries (TI) reserve the right to make changes to their products or to discontinue any product or service without notice, and advise customers to obtain the latest version of relevant information to verify, before placing orders, that information being relied on is current and complete. All products are sold subject to the terms and conditions of sale supplied at the time of order acknowledgement, including those pertaining to warranty, patent infringement, and limitation of liability.

TI warrants performance of its semiconductor products to the specifications applicable at the time of sale in accordance with TI's standard warranty. Testing and other quality control techniques are utilized to the extent TI deems necessary to support this warranty. Specific testing of all parameters of each device is not necessarily performed, except those mandated by government requirements.

CERTAIN APPLICATIONS USING SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS MAY INVOLVE POTENTIAL RISKS OF DEATH, PERSONAL INJURY, OR SEVERE PROPERTY OR ENVIRONMENTAL DAMAGE ("CRITICAL APPLICATIONS"). TI SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS ARE NOT DESIGNED, AUTHORIZED, OR WARRANTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR USE IN LIFE-SUPPORT DEVICES OR SYSTEMS OR OTHER CRITICAL APPLICATIONS. INCLUSION OF TI PRODUCTS IN SUCH APPLICATIONS IS UNDERSTOOD TO BE FULLY AT THE CUSTOMER'S RISK.

In order to minimize risks associated with the customer's applications, adequate design and operating safeguards must be provided by the customer to minimize inherent or procedural hazards.

TI assumes no liability for applications assistance or customer product design. TI does not warrant or represent that any license, either express or implied, is granted under any patent right, copyright, mask work right, or other intellectual property right of TI covering or relating to any combination, machine, or process in which such semiconductor products or services might be or are used. TI's publication of information regarding any third party's products or services does not constitute TI's approval, warranty or endorsement thereof.

Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Printed in U.S.A. by
Von Hoffmann Graphics
Owensville, Missouri

INTRODUCTION

The Texas Instruments 1999 Power Management Products Data Book Set showcases TI's broad portfolio of analog components for power supply designs. Featured in this set are most of the components previously found in the 1996 Power Supply Circuits Data Book, the new and exciting power management products introduced since then, and other components useful for power supply designs.

The set consists of three product area specific volumes:

- Power Management Products, Volume 1:
  - Linear voltage regulators
  - Shunt regulators
  - Voltage references
  - Precision virtual grounds
- Power Management Products, Volume 2:
  - Processor power supply controllers (DSP and CPU)
  - Switching power supply controllers and DC/DC charge pump converters
  - MOSFET drivers
  - Supervisory circuits
- Power Management Products, Volume 3:
  - Power distribution switches
  - LED drivers
  - Voltage Rail splitters
  - Special Functions

More than a collection of data sheets, this data book set is a tool for locating the best power management components for a successful design effort. It is structured to help you quickly find the devices best suited to your application. The set contains:

- An alphanumeric index at the beginning of each book to make finding known part numbers simple.
- Product selection guides with a condensed view of parametric information organized to help you choose the devices that most closely fit your needs.
- Key specifications and features presented for easy comparison.
- A section on mechanical specifications for all packages used with Texas Instruments power management devices.

While this data book offers design and specification data only for power management products, complete technical data for any TI semiconductor product is available from your nearest TI Field Sales Office, local authorized TI distributor, or from the TI web site at:

http://www.ti.com/sc

We believe you will find the 1999 Power Management Data Book set to be a valuable addition to your collection of technical literature.

General Information (Vol. 1)	1
Linear Voltage Regulators	2
Shunt Regulators	3
Precision Virtual Grounds	4
Mechanical Data	5
General Information (Vol. 2)	6
Processor PS Controllers	7
Switching PS and DC/DC Converters	8
MOSFET Drivers	9
Supervisors	10
Mechanical Data	11
General Information (Vol. 3)	12
Power Distribution Switches	13
LED Drivers	14
Voltage Rail Splitters	15
Special Functions	16
Mechanical Data	17

LM237 2–409
LM337 2–409
LT1054 8–171
SG2524 8–97
SG3524 8–97
TL317 2–415
TL430 3–3
TL431 3–9
TL431A 3–9
TL494 8–111
TL494A 8–121
TL499A 8–129
TL594 8–137
TL598 8–149
TL1431 3–27
TL750L05 2–421
TL750L08 2–421
TL750L10 2–421
TL750L12 2–421
TL750M05 2–429
TL750M08 2–429
TL750M10 2–429
TL750M12 2–429
TL751L05 2–421
TL751L08 2–421
TL751L10 2–421
TL751L12 2–421
TL751M05 2–429
TL751M08 2–429
TL751M10 2–429
TL751M12 2–429
TL780–05 2–441
TL780–12 2–441
TL780–15 2–441
TL783 2–449
TL2217–285 2–533
TL2218–285 16–7
TL2218–285Y 16–7
TL5001 8–79
TL5001A 8–79
TL5001Y 8–79
TL7700 10–101
TL7702A 10–91
TL7702B 10–113
TL7705A 10–91
TL7705B 10–113
TL7709A 10–91
TL7712A 10–91
TL7715A 10–91
TL7726 16–3
TL7757 10–123
TL7759 10–133
TL7770–5 10–139
TL7770–12 10–139
TL–SCSI285 2–527
TLC5904 14–3
TLC7701 10–9
TLC7725 10–9
TLC7703 10–9
TLC7733 10–9
TLC7705 10–9
TLE2425 4–3
TLE2425Y 4–3
TLE2426 15–3
TLE2426Y 15–3
TLV431 3–45
TLV431A 3–45
TLV2217–33 2–461
TPS1100 13–3
TPS1100Y 13–3
TPS1101 13–13
TPS1101Y 13–13
TPS1120 13–23
TPS1120Y 13–23
TPS2010 13–35
TPS2010A 13–53
TPS2010Y 13–35
TPS2011 13–35
TPS2011A 13–53
TPS2012 13–35
TPS2012A 13–53
TPS2013 13–35
TPS2013A 13–53
TPS2014 13–73
TPS2015 13–73
TPS2020 13–93
TPS2021 13–93
TPS2022 13–93
TPS2023 13–93
TPS2024 13–93
TPS2030 13–115
TPS2031 13–115
TPS2032 13–115
TPS2033 13–115
TPS2034 13–115
TPS2041 13–137
TPS2042 13–157
TPS2043 13–179
TPS2044 13–203
TPS2045 13–227
TPS2046 13–247
TPS2047 13–267
TPS2048 13–289
TPS2051 13–137

TPS2052 13–157
TPS2053 13–179
TPS2054 13–203
TPS2055 13–227
TPS2056 13–247
TPS2057 13–267
TPS2058 13–289
TPS2100 13–311
TPS2101 13–311
TPS2205 13–325
TPS2206 13–349
TPS2211 13–375
TPS2212 13–395
TPS2214 13–413
TPS2216 13–437
TPS2811 9–3
TPS2812 9–3
TPS2813 9–3
TPS2814 9–3
TPS2815 9–3
TPS2816 9–31
TPS2817 9–31
TPS2818 9–31
TPS2819 9–31
TPS2828 9–31
TPS2829 9–31
TPS2830 9–49
TPS2831 9–49
TPS2832 9–61
TPS2833 9–61
TPS3123J12 10–21
TPS3123G15 10–21
TPS3123J18 10–21
TPS3124J12 10–21
TPS3124G15 10–21
TPS3124J18 10–21
TPS3125J12 10–21
TPS3125G15 10–21
TPS3125J18 10–21
TPS3125L30 10–21
TPS3305–18 10–33
TPS3305–25 10–33
TPS3305–33 10–33
TPS3307–18 10–43
TPS3307–25 10–43
TPS3307–33 10–43
TPS3705–30 10–53
TPS3705–33 10–53
TPS3705–50 10–53
TPS3707–25 10–53
TPS3707–30 10–53
TPS3707–33 10–53
TPS3707–50 10–53
TPS3801J25 10–63
TPS3801L30 10–63
TPS3801K33 10–63
TPS3801I50 10–63
TPS3809J25 10–3
TPS3809L30 10–3
TPS3809K33 10–3
TPS3809I50 10–3
TPS3820–25 10–71
TPS3820–30 10–71
TPS3820–33 10–71
TPS3820–50 10–71
TPS3823–25 10–71
TPS3823–30 10–71
TPS3823–33 10–71
TPS3823–50 10–71
TPS3824–25 10–71
TPS3824–30 10–71
TPS3824–33 10–71
TPS3824–50 10–71
TPS3825–25 10–71
TPS3825–30 10–71
TPS3825–33 10–71
TPS3825–50 10–71
TPS3828–25 10–71
TPS3828–30 10–71
TPS3828–33 10–71
TPS3828–50 10–71
TPS5102 7–3
TPS5103 7–33
TPS5211 7–69
TPS5510 10–79
TPS5511 10–85
TPS5615 7–99
TPS5618 7–99
TPS5625 7–99
TPS5633 7–99
TPS5210 7–123
TPS5602 7–149
TPS56100 7–171
TPS60100 8–3
TPS60101 8–23
TPS60110 8–43
TPS60111 8–61
TPS7101Q 2–29
TPS7101Y 2–29
TPS71025 2–59
TPS7133Q 2–29
TPS7133Y 2–29
TPS7133QPWP 2–3
TPS7148Q 2–29

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TPS7148Y 2–29
TPS7150Q 2–29
TPS7150Y 2–29
TPS71H01Q 2–75
TPS71H33Q 2–75
TPS71H48Q 2–75
TPS71H50Q 2–75
TPS7201Q 2–113
TPS7201Y 2–113
TPS7225Q 2–113
TPS7225Y 2–113
TPS7228Q 2–113
TPS7228Y 2–113
TPS7230Q 2–113
TPS7230Y 2–113
TPS7233Q 2–113
TPS7233Y 2–113
TPS7248Q 2–113
TPS7248Y 2–113
TPS7250Q 2–113
TPS7250Y 2–113
TPS7301Q 2–145
TPS7325Q 2–145
TPS7330Q 2–145
TPS7333Q 2–145
TPS7348Q 2–145
TPS7350Q 2–145
TPS73HD301 2–185
TPS73HD318 2–185
TPS73HD325 2–185
TPS76030 2–211
TPS76032 2–211
TPS76033 2–211
TPS76038 2–211
TPS76050 2–211
TPS76130 2–221
TPS76132 2–221
TPS76133 2–221
TPS76138 2–221
TPS76150 2–221
TPS76301 2–231
TPS76316 2–231
TPS76318 2–231
TPS76325 2–231
TPS76327 2–231
TPS76328 2–231
TPS76330 2–231
TPS76333 2–231
TPS76338 2–231
TPS76350 2–231
TPS76425 2–247
TPS76427 2–247
TPS76428 2–247
TPS76430 2–247
TPS76433 2–247
TPS76501 2–261
TPS76515 2–261
TPS76518 2–261
TPS76525 2–261
TPS76527 2–261
TPS76528 2–261
TPS76530 2–261
TPS76533 2–261
TPS76550 2–261
TPS76601 2–277
TPS76615 2–277
TPS76618 2–277
TPS76625 2–277
TPS76627 2–277
TPS76628 2–277
TPS76630 2–277
TPS76633 2–277
TPS76650 2–277
TPS76701Q 2–293
TPS76715Q 2–293
TPS76718Q 2–293
TPS76725Q 2–293
TPS76727Q 2–293
TPS76728Q 2–293
TPS76730Q 2–293
TPS76733Q 2–293
TPS76750Q 2–293
TPS767D301 2–311
TPS767D318 2–311
TPS767D325 2–311
TPS76801Q 2–329
TPS76815Q 2–329
TPS76818Q 2–329
TPS76825Q 2–329
TPS76827Q 2–329
TPS76828Q 2–329
TPS76830Q 2–329
TPS76833Q 2–329
TPS76850Q 2–329
TPS76901 2–345
TPS76912 2–345
TPS76915 2–345
TPS76918 2–345
TPS76925 2–345
TPS76927 2–345
TPS76928 2–345
TPS76930 2–345
TPS76933 2–345
TPS76950 2–345

TPS77001 2–359
TPS77012 2–359
TPS77015 2–359
TPS77018 2–359
TPS77025 2–359
TPS77027 2–359
TPS77028 2–359
TPS77030 2–359
TPS77033 2–359
TPS77050 2–359
TPS77501 2–373
TPS77515 2–373
TPS77518 2–373
TPS77525 2–373
TPS77533 2–373
TPS77601 2–373
TPS77615 2–373
TPS77618 2–373
TPS77625 2–373
TPS77633 2–373
TPS77701 2–391
TPS77715 2–391
TPS77718 2–391
TPS77725 2–391
TPS77733 2–391
TPS77801 2–391
TPS77815 2–391
TPS77818 2–391
TPS77825 2–391
TPS77833 2–391
µA723 2–467
µA7805 2–479
µA7806 2–479
µA7808 2–479
µA7810 2–479
µA7812 2–479
µA7815 2–479
µA7818 2–479
µA7824 2–479
µA78L02 2–493
µA78L05 2–493
µA78L06 2–493
µA78L08 2–493
µA78L09 2–493
µA78L10 2–493
µA78L12 2–493
µA78L15 2–493
µA78M05 2–505
µA78M06 2–505
µA78M08 2–505
µA78M09 2–505
µA78M10 2–505
µA78M12 2–505
µA79M05 2–517
µA79M06 2–517
µA79M08 2–517
µA79M12 2–517
µA79M15 2–517
UC2842 8–159
UC2843 8–159
UC2844 8–159
UC2845 8–159
UC3842 8–159
UC3843 8–159
UC3844 8–159
UC3845 8–159

FIXED-VOLTAGE LOW DROPOUT (LDO) VOLTAGE REGULATORS

Device	V_O (typ) (V)	I_O (max) (mA)	V_{do} (typ) (V)	V_{do} (max) (V)	I_q (typ) (mA)	Tolerance (%)	V_{IN} (max) (V)	Shutdown	SVS	Description	Page No.
TPS76912	1.224	100	0.122	0.245	0.017	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–345
TPS77012	1.224	50	0.06	0.125	0.017	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–359
TPS76515	1.5	150	0.19	0.33	0.038	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–261
TPS76615	1.5	250	0.31	0.54	0.038	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–277
TPS76715	1.5	1000	0.5	0.825	0.085	2	10	Yes	Yes	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–293
TPS76815	1.5	1000	0.5	0.825	0.085	2	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–329
TPS76915	1.5	100	0.122	0.245	0.017	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–345
TPS77015	1.5	50	0.06	0.125	0.017	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–359
TPS77515	1.5	500	0.169	0.287	0.085	2	13.5	Yes	Yes	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–373
TPS77615	1.5	500	0.169	0.287	0.085	2	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–373
TPS77715	1.5	750	0.26	0.427	0.085	2	13.5	Yes	Yes	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–391
TPS77815	1.5	750	0.26	0.427	0.085	2	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–391
TPS76316	1.6	150	0.36	0.6	0.085	4	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–231
TPS76318	1.8	150	0.3	0.5	0.085	3.7	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–231
TPS73HD318	1.8	750	0.353		0.55	2	10	Yes	Yes	Adjustable, Dual, Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–185
TPS76518	1.8	150	0.19	0.33	0.038	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–261
TPS76618	1.8	250	0.31	0.54	0.038	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–277
TPS76718	1.8	1000	0.5	0.825	0.085	2	10	Yes	Yes	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–293
TPS767D318	1.8	1000	0.35	0.825	0.085	2	10	Yes	Yes	Dual, Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–311
TPS76818	1.8	1000	0.5	0.825	0.085	2	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–329
TPS76918	1.8	100	0.122	0.245	0.017	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–345
TPS77018	1.8	50	0.06	0.125	0.017	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–359
TPS77518	1.8	500	0.169	0.287	0.085	2	13.5	Yes	Yes	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–373
TPS77718	1.8	750	0.26	0.427	0.085	2	13.5	Yes	Yes	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–391
TPS77618	1.8	500	0.169	0.287	0.085	2	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–373
TPS77818	1.8	750	0.26	0.427	0.085	2	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–391
TPS76325	2.5	150	0.36	0.6	0.085	3.7	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–231
TPS71025	2.5	500	0.33	0.5	0.29	2	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–59
TPS7225	2.5	250			0.18	2	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–113
TPS7325	2.5	500	0.27	0.6	0.34	2	10	Yes	Yes	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–145
TPS73HD325	2.5	750	0.353		0.55	2	10	Yes	Yes	Adjustable, Dual, Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–185
TPS76425	2.5	150	0.36	0.6	0.085	3.7	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–247
TPS76525	2.5	150	0.19	0.33	0.038	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–261

FIXED-VOLTAGE LOW DROPOUT (LDO) VOLTAGE REGULATORS (continued)

Device	V_O (typ) (V)	I_O (max) (mA)	V_{do} (typ) (V)	V_{do} (max) (V)	I_q (typ) (mA)	Tolerance (%)	V_{IN} (max) (V)	Shutdown	SVS	Description	Page No.
TPS76625	2.5	250	0.31	0.54	0.038	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–277
TPS76725	2.5	1000	0.5	0.825	0.085	2	10	Yes	Yes	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–293
TPS767D325	2.5	1000	0.35	0.825	0.085	2	10	Yes	Yes	Dual, Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–311
TPS76825	2.5	1000	0.5	0.825	0.085	2	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–329
TPS76925	2.5	100	0.122	0.245	0.017	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–345
TPS77025	2.5	50	0.06	0.125	0.017	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–359
TPS77525	2.5	500	0.169	0.287	0.085	2	13.5	Yes	Yes	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–373
TPS77625	2.5	500	0.169	0.287	0.085	2	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–373
TPS77725	2.5	750	0.26	0.427	0.085	2	13.5	Yes	Yes	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–391
TPS77825	2.5	750	0.26	0.427	0.085	2	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–391
TPS76327	2.7	150	0.36	0.6	0.085	3.75	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–231
TPS76427	2.7	150	0.36	0.6	0.085	3.7	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–247
TPS76527	2.7	150	0.19	0.33	0.038	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–261
TPS76627	2.7	250	0.31	0.54	0.038	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–277
TPS76727	2.7	1000	0.5	0.825	0.085	2	10	Yes	Yes	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–293
TPS76827	2.7	1000	0.5	0.825	0.085	2	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–329
TPS76927	2.7	100	0.122	0.245	0.017	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–345
TPS77027	2.7	50	0.06	0.125	0.017	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–359
TPS76928	2.784	100	0.122	0.245	0.017	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–345
TPS77028	2.784	50	0.06	0.125	0.017	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–359
TPS7228	2.8	250			0.18	2	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–113
TPS76328	2.8	150	0.35	0.55	0.085	3.75	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–231
TPS76428	2.8	150	0.36	0.6	0.085	3.8	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–247
TPS76528	2.8	150	0.19	0.33	0.038	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–261
TPS76628	2.8	250	0.31	0.54	0.038	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–277
TPS76728	2.8	1000	0.5	0.825	0.085	2	10	Yes	Yes	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–293
TPS76828	2.8	1000	0.5	0.825	0.085	2	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–329
TPS7230	3	250	0.39	0.9	0.18	2	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–113
TPS7330	3	500	0.052	0.075	0.34	2	10	Yes	Yes	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–145
TPS76030	3	50	0.12	0.18	0.85	3	16	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–211
TPS76130	3	100	0.17	0.28	2.6	3.6	16	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–221
TPS76330	3	150	0.35	0.55	0.085	3.75	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–231
TPS76430	3	150	0.36	0.6	0.085	3.8	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–247

FIXED-VOLTAGE LOW DROPOUT (LDO) VOLTAGE REGULATORS (continued)

Device	V_O (typ) (V)	I_O (max) (mA)	V_{do} (typ) (V)	V_{do} (max) (V)	I_q (typ) (mA)	Tolerance (%)	V_{IN} (max) (V)	Shutdown	SVS	Description	Page No.
TPS76530	3	150	0.16	0.28	0.038	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–261
TPS76630	3	250	0.31	0.54	0.038	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–277
TPS76730	3	1000	0.45	0.675	0.085	2	10	Yes	Yes	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–293
TPS76830	3	1000	0.45	0.675	0.085	2	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–329
TPS77030	3	50	0.048	0.1	0.017	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–359
TPS76930	3.09	100	0.115	0.23	0.017	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–345
TPS76032	3.2	50	0.12	0.18	0.85	3.1	16	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–211
TPS76132	3.2	100	0.17	0.28	2.6	3	16	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–221
TPS7133QPWP	3.3	500	0.047	0.06	0.285	2	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–3
TPS7133	3.3	500	0.047	0.06	0.285	2	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–29
TPS71H33	3.3	500	0.047	0.06	0.285	2	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–75
TPS7233	3.3	250	0.14	0.18	0.155	2	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–113
TPS7333	3.3	500	0.044	0.06	0.34	2	10	Yes	Yes	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–145
TPS76033	3.3	50	0.12	0.18	0.85	3	16	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–211
TPS76133	3.3	100	0.17	0.28	2.6	3	16	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–221
TPS76333	3.3	150	0.3	0.5	0.085	3.7	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–231
TPS76433	3.3	150	0.3	0.5	0.085	3.7	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–247
TPS76533	3.3	150	0.14	0.24	0.038	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–261
TPS76633	3.3	250	0.23	0.4	0.038	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–277
TPS76733	3.3	1000	0.35	0.575	0.085	2	10	Yes	Yes	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–293
TPS76833	3.3	1000	0.35	0.575	0.085	2	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–329
TPS76933	3.3	100	0.098	0.2	0.017	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–345
TPS77033	3.3	50	0.048	0.1	0.017	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–359
TPS77533	3.3	500	0.169	0.287	0.085	2	13.5	Yes	Yes	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–373
TPS77633	3.3	500	0.169	0.287	0.085	2	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–373
TPS77733	3.3	750	0.26	0.427	0.085	2	13.5	Yes	Yes	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–391
TPS77833	3.3	750	0.26	0.427	0.085	2	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–391
TLV2217–33	3.3	500	0.4	0.5	19	1	12	No	No	LDO	2–461
TPS76038	3.8	50	0.12	0.18	0.85	2.6	16	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–211
TPS76138	3.8	100	0.17	0.28	2.6	3	16	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–221
TPS76338	3.8	150	0.36	0.6	0.085	3.5	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–231
TPS7148	4.85	500	0.03	0.037	0.285	2	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–29
TPS71H48	4.85	500	0.03	0.047	0.285	2	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–75

FIXED-VOLTAGE LOW DROPOUT (LDO) VOLTAGE REGULATORS (continued)

Device	V_O (typ) (V)	I_O (max) (mA)	V_{do} (typ) (V)	V_{do} (max) (V)	I_q (typ) (mA)	Tolerance (%)	V_{IN} (max) (V)	Shutdown	SVS	Description	Page No.
TPS7248	4.85	250	0.09	0.1	0.155	2	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–113
TPS7348	4.85	500	0.028	0.037	0.34	2	10	Yes	Yes	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–145
TPS7150	5	500	0.027	0.033	0.285	2	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–29
TPS71H50	5	500	0.027	0.033	0.285	2	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–75
TPS7250	5	250	0.76	0.85	0.155	2	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–113
TPS7350	5	500	0.027	0.035	0.34	2	10	Yes	Yes	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–145
TPS76050	5	50	0.12	0.18	0.85	2	16	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–211
TPS76150	5	100	0.17	0.28	2.6	2.8	16	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–221
TPS76350	5	150	0.18	0.3	0.085	4	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–231
TPS76550	5	150	0.085	0.15	0.038	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–261
TPS76650	5	250	0.14	0.25	0.038	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–277
TPS76750	5	1000	0.23	0.38	0.085	2	10	Yes	Yes	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–293
TPS76850	5	1000	0.23	0.38	0.085	2	10	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–329
TPS76950	5	100	0.071	0.17	0.017	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–345
TPS77050	5	50	0.035	0.085	0.017	3	13.5	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–359
TL750L05	5	150	0.2	0.6	10	4	26	No	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–421
TL750M05	5	750	0.5	0.6	60	2	26	No	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–429
TL751L05	5	150	0.2	0.6	10	4	26	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–421
TL751M05	5	750	0.5	0.6	60	2	26	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–429
TL750L08	8	150	0.2	0.7	10	4	26	No	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–421
TL750M08	8	750	0.5	0.7	60	2	26	No	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–429
TL751L08	8	150	0.2	0.7	10	4	26	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–421
TL751M08	8	750	0.5	0.7	60	2	26	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–429
TL750L10	10	150	0.2	0.8	10	4	26	No	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–421
TL750M10	10	750	0.5	0.8	60	2	26	No	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–429
TL751L10	10	150	0.2	0.8	10	4	26	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–421
TL751M10	10	750	0.5	0.8	60	2	26	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–429
TL750L12	12	150	0.2	0.9	10	4	26	No	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–421
TL750M12	12	750	0.5	0.9	60	2	26	No	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–429
TL751L12	12	150	0.2	0.9	10	4	26	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–421
TL751M12	12	750	0.5	0.9	60	2	26	Yes	No	Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–429

ADJUSTABLE OUTPUT-VOLTAGE REGULATORS

Device	V_O Adjustable (nom) (V)	I_O (max) (mA)	V_{do} (typ) (V)	V_{do} (max) (V)	I_q (typ) (mA)	Tolerance (%)	V_{IN} (max) (V)	Shutdown	SVS	Description	Page No.
TPS76501	1.2 – 5.5	150	0.16	0.33	0.038	3	13.5	Yes	No	Adjustable, LDO, Positive Output	2–261
TPS76601	1.2 – 5.5	250	0.23	0.54	0.038	3	13.5	Yes	No	Adjustable, LDO, Positive Output	2–277
TPS76701	1.5 – 5.5	1000	0.5	0.825	0.085	2	10	Yes	Yes	Adjustable, LDO, Positive Output	2–293
TPS767D301	1.2–5.5	1000	0.35	0.825	0.085	2	10	Yes	Yes	Adjustable, Dual, Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–311
TPS76801	1.5 – 5.5	1000	0.5	0.825	0.085	2	10	Yes	No	Adjustable, LDO, Positive Output	2–329
TPS76901	1.2 – 5.5	100	0.071	0.245	0.017	3	13.5	Yes	No	Adjustable, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–345
TPS77001	1.2 – 5.5	50	0.035	0.125	0.017	3	13.5	Yes	No	Adjustable, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–359
TPS77501	1.2 – 5.5	500	0.169	0.287	0.085	2	13.5	Yes	Yes	Adjustable, LDO, Positive Output	2–373
TPS77601	1.2 – 5.5	500	0.169	0.287	0.085	2	13.5	Yes	No	Adjustable, LDO, Positive Output	2–373
TPS77701	1.2 – 5.5	750	0.26	0.427	0.085	2	13.5	Yes	Yes	Adjustable, LDO, Positive Output	2–391
TPS77801	1.2 – 5.5	750	0.26	0.427	0.085	2	13.5	Yes	No	Adjustable, LDO, Positive Output	2–391
TPS76301	1.5 – 6.5	150	0.6	0.6	0.085	3	10	Yes	No	Adjustable, LDO, Positive Output, SOT–23	2–231
TPS7101	1.2 – 9.75	500	0.052	0.085	0.285	3	10	Yes	No	Adjustable, LDO	2–29
TPS71H01	1.2 – 9.75	500	0.052	0.085	0.285	3	10	Yes	No	Adjustable, LDO	2–75
TPS7201	1.2 – 9.75	250	0.16	0.27	0.155	3	10	Yes	No	Adjustable, LDO	2–113
TPS7301	1.2 – 9.75	500	0.052	0.085	0.34	3	10	Yes	Yes	Adjustable, LDO	2–145
TPS73HD301	1.2 – 9.75	750	0.353	0.6	1.1	3	10	Yes	Yes	Adjustable, Dual, Fixed, LDO, Positive Output	2–185
TL317	1.2 – 32	100	2.5	3	1.5	4	35	No	No	Adjustable	2–415
µA723	2 – 37	150		3	2.3	1	40	No	No	Adjustable	2–467
TL783	1.25 – 125	700	10	15	15	6	125	No	No	Adjustable	2–449
LM237	–1.2 – –37	1500			2.2			No	No	3-Terminal Adjustable Regulator	2–409
LM337	–1.2 – –37	1500			2.2			No	NO	3-Terminal Adjustable Regulator	2–409

FIXED POSITIVE-OUTPUT VOLTAGE VOLTAGE REGULATORS

Device	V_O (typ) (V)	I_O (max) (mA)	V_{do} (typ) (V)	V_{do} (max) (V)	I_q (typ) (mA)	Tolerance (%)	V_{IN} (max) (V)	Shutdown	SVS	Description	Page No.
µA78L02A	2	100	1.7	3	3.6	5	20	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–493
TL–SCSI285	2.85	500		0.7	26	1	5.5	No		Fixed Reg. for SCSI Active Termination	2–527
TL2217–285	2.85	500		1	26	1.5	5.5	No		Fixed Reg. for SCSI Active Termination	2–533
µA7805	5	1500	2	3	4.2	4	25	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–479
µA78L05	5	100	2	3	3.8	10	20	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–493
µA78L05A	5	100	1.7	3	3.8	5	20	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–493
µA78M05	5	500	2	3	4.5	4	25	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–505
TL780–05	5	1500	2	3	5	1	25	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–441
µA7806	6	1500	2	3	4.3	4	25	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–479
µA78L06	6	100	1.7	3	3.9	10	20	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–493
µA78L06A	6	100	1.7	3	3.9	5	20	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–493
µA78M06	6	500	2	3	4.5	4	25	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–505
µA7808	8	1500	2.5	3	4.3	4	25	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–479
µA7885	8	1500	2	3	4.3	4	25	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–479
µA78L08	8	100	1.7	3	4	10	23	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–493
µA78L08A	8	100	1.7	3	4	5	23	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–493
µA78M08	8	500	2.5	3	4.6	4	25	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–505
µA78L09	9	100	1.7	3	4.1	10	24	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–493
µA78L09A	9	100	1.7	3	4.1	5	24	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–493
µA78M09	9	500	2.5	3	4.6	4	26	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–505
µA7810	10	1500	2.5	3	4.3	4	28	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–479
µA78L10	10	100	1.7	3	4.2	10	25	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–493
µA78L10A	10	100	1.7	3	4.2	5	25	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–493
µA78M10	10	500	2.5	3	4.6	4	28	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–505
TL780–12	12	1500	2.5	3	5.5	1	30	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–441
µA7812	12	1500	2.5	3	4.3	4	30	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–479
µA78L12	12	100	1.7	3	4.3	10	27	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–493
µA78L12A	12	100	1.7	3	4.3	5	27	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–493
µA78M12	12	500	2.5	3	4.8	4	30	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–505
TL780–15	15	1500	2.5	3	5.5	1	30	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–441
µA7815	15	1500	2.5	3	4.4	4	30	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–479
µA78L15	15	100	1.7	3	4.6	10	30	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–493
µA78L15A	15	100	1.7	3	4.6	5	30	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–493

FIXED POSITIVE-OUTPUT VOLTAGE VOLTAGE REGULATORS (continued)

Device	V_O (typ) (V)	I_O (max) (mA)	V_{do} (typ) (V)	V_{do} (max) (V)	I_q (typ) (mA)	Tolerance (%)	V_{IN} (max) (V)	Shutdown	SVS	Description	Page No.
µA78M15	15	500	2.5	3	4.8	4	30	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–505
µA7818	18	1500	3	3	4.5	4	33	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–479
µA78M20	20	500	3	3	4.9	4	35	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–505
µA7824	24	1500	3	3	4.6	4	38	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–479
µA78M24	24	500	3	3	5	4	38	No	No	Fixed, Positive Output	2–505

FIXED NEGATIVE-OUTPUT VOLTAGE VOLTAGE REGULATORS

Device	V_O (typ) (V)	I_O (max) (mA)	V_{do} (typ) (V)	V_{do} (max) (V)	I_q (typ) (mA)	Tolerance (%)	V_{IN} (max) (V)	Shutdown	SVS	Description	Page No.
µA79M05	–5	500	2	3	1	4	–25	No	No	Fixed, Negative Output	2–517
µA79M06	–6	500	2	3	1	4	–25	No	No	Fixed, Negative Output	2–517
µA79M08	–8	500	2.5	3	1	4	–25	No	No	Fixed, Negative Output	2–517
µA79M12	–12	500	2.5	3	1.5	4	–30	No	No	Fixed, Negative Output	2–517
µA79M15	–15	500	2.5	3	1.5	4	–30	No	No	Fixed, Negative Output	2–517
µA79M20	–20	500	3	3	1.5	4	–35	No	No	Fixed, Negative Output	2–517
µA79M24	–24	500	3	3	1.5	4	–38	No	No	Fixed, Negative Output	2–517

SHUNT REGULATORS

Device	V_{ref} (V)	I_Z (min) (µA)	I_Z (max) (mA)	V_O (min) (V)	V_O (max) (V)	Tolerance (%)	V_I (max) (V)	Temp Coeff (typ) (ppm/°C)	Description	Page No.
TLV431A	1.24	100	15	Vref	6	1	6	46	Adjustable Shunt	3–45
TL1431	2.5	1000	100	Vref	36	0.4	36	30	Adjustable Shunt	3–27
TL431	2.5	1000	100	Vref	36	2	36	30	Adjustable Shunt	3–9
TL431A	2.5	1000	100	Vref	36	1	36	30	Adjustable Shunt	3–9
TLV431	2.5	1000	100	Vref	36	2	36	30	Adjustable Shunt	3–45
TL430	2.75	2000	100	Vref	30	9	30	120	Adjustable Shunt	3–3

PRECISION VIRTUAL GROUNDS

Device	I_O (typ) (mA)	Output Regulation (typ) (µA)	V_O (min) (V)	V_O (max) (V)	V_I (max) (V)	Temp Coeff (typ) (ppm/°C)	Description	Page No.
TLE2425	20	–45 – 15	2.48	2.52	40	20	Precision Virtual Ground	4–3

PROCESSOR POWER SUPPLY CONTROLLERS

Device	Droop Comp	OCP	Output Drive Current (A)	Outputs	OVP	Power Good	Soft Start	UVLO	V_{IN} (V)	V_O (typ) (V)	V_{ref} (tol) (±%)	Description	Page No.
TPS5102	No	Yes	1.5	2	No	No	Yes	Yes	4.5 – 25	1.2 – Vcc	1.5	Notebook	7–3
TPS5103	No	Yes	1.5	1	No	No	Yes	Yes	4.5 – 25	1.2 – Vcc	1.5	Multipurpose	7–33
TPS5210	Yes	Yes	2	1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5, 12	pgm 1.3 to 3.5	1	Pentium class	7–123
TPS5211	Yes	Yes	2.4	1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5, 12	pgm 1.3 to 3.5	1.5	Pentium class	7–69
TPS5602	No	Yes	1	2	No	No	Yes	Yes	4.5 – 25	1.2 – V_{CC}	2	DSP	7–149
TPS56100	No	Yes	2	1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	0.9 – V_{CC}	1.5	DSP	7–171
TPS5615	No	Yes	2	1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5, 12	1.5	1	DSP	7–99
TPS5618	No	Yes	2	1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5, 12	1.8	1	DSP	7–99
TPS5625	No	Yes	2	1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5, 12	2.8	1	DSP	7–99
TPS5633	No	Yes	2.4	1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5, 12	3.3	1	DSP	7–99

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY CONTROLLERS

Device	SHDN	Pulse -by- Pulse I_{sense}	V_{IN} Range (VDC)	Output Type	Output Current (mA)	Freq (max) (kHz)	Operating/ Standby Current (mA)	Reference Voltage (V)	V_{ref} Tol (%)	Duty Cycle (max) (%)	UVLO	Description	Page No.
SG2524	Yes	No	8–40	Single Switch	100	500	NA/8	5	4	90	No	Voltage-Mode PWM	8–97
SG3524	Yes	No	8–40	Single Switch	100	500	NA/8	5	8	90	No	Voltage-Mode PWM	8–97
TL494	No	No	7–40	Single Switch	200	300	7.5/6	5	5	90	No	Voltage-Mode PWM	8–111
TL497A	Yes	No	4.5–12	Single Switch	500	50	11/6	1.2	5		No	Fixed On-Time Voltage-Mode	8–121
TL499A	No	No	1.1–35	Single Switch	500	40	1.8/NA	1.26	5		No	Fixed On-Time Voltage-Mode	8–129
TL594	No	No	7–40	Single Switch	200	300	12.4/9	5	1	90	Yes	Voltage-Mode PWM	8–137
TL598	No	No	7–40	Totem Pole	–250	300	15/NA	5	1	90	Yes	Voltage-Mode PWM	8–149
UC2842	No	Yes	30	Totem Pole	–200	500	11/NA	5	1	97	Yes	Current-Mode PWM	8–159
UC2843	No	Yes	30	Totem Pole	–200	500	11/NA	5	1	97	Yes	Current-Mode PWM	8–159
UC2844	No	Yes	30	Totem Pole	–200	500	11/NA	5	1	97	Yes	Current-Mode PWM	8–159
UC2845	No	Yes	30	Totem Pole	–200	500	11/NA	5	1	97	Yes	Current-Mode PWM	8–159
UC3842	No	Yes	30	Totem Pole	–200	500	11/NA	5	2	97	Yes	Current-Mode PWM	8–159
UC3843	No	Yes	30	Totem Pole	–200	500	11/NA	5	2	97	Yes	Current-Mode PWM	8–159
UC3844	No	Yes	30	Totem Pole	–200	500	11/NA	5	2	97	Yes	Current-Mode PWM	8–159
UC3845	No	Yes	30	Totem Pole	–200	500	11/NA	5	2	97	Yes	Current-Mode PWM	8–159
TL5001	No	No	3.6–40	Single Switch	20	400	1.1/1	1	5	100	Yes	Voltage-Mode PWM	8–79
TL5001A	No	No	3.6–40	Single Switch	20	400	1.1/1	1	3	100	Yes	Voltage-Mode PWM	8–79
LT1054	No	No	3.6–15	Totem Pole	±100	2000	3.5/3.1	1.25	2.5	100	Yes	Dual Channel-Mode PWM	8–171

LOW-NOISE CHARGE PUMP DC/DC CONVERTERS

Device	SHDN	VO (typ) (V)	Tolerance (%)	V_{IN} Range (VDC)	Output Current (mA)	Freq (max) (kHz)	Quiescent Current (μA)	Shutdown Current (μA)	UVLO	Description	Page No.
TPS60100	Yes	3.3	±4	1.8–3.6	200	300	50	0.05	Yes	Charge Pump DC/DC Converter, 3.3-V	8–3
TPS60101	Yes	3.3	±4	1.8–3.6	100	300	50	0.05	Yes	Charge Pump DC/DC Converter, 3.3-V	8–23
TPS60110	Yes	5	±4	2.7–5.4	300	300	60	0.05	Yes	Charge Pump DC/DC Converter, 5-V	8–43
TPS60111	Yes	5	±4	2.7–5.4	150	300	60	0.05	Yes	Charge Pump DC/DC Converter, 5-V	8–61

MOSFET DRIVERS

Device	I_{CC} (µA)	Internal Regulator	Output Current (max) (A)	Rise/Fall Time (max) (ns)	Supply Voltage(s) (V)	Description	Page No.
TPS2811	5	Yes (8 – 40 V)	2	20	4–14	Dual Channel	9–3
TPS2812	5	Yes (8 – 40 V)	2	20	4–14	Dual Channel	9–3
TPS2813	5	Yes (8 – 40 V)	2	20	4–14	Dual Channel	9–3
TPS2814	5	No	2	20	4–14	Dual Channel	9–3
TPS2815	5	No	2	20	4–14	Dual Channel	9–3
TPS2816	150	Yes (8 – 40 V)	2	25	4–14	Active Pullup, Internal Regulator, Single Channel	9–31
TPS2817	150	Yes (8 – 40 V)	2	25	4–14	Active Pullup, Internal Regulator, Single Channel	9–31
TPS2818	25	Yes (8 – 40 V)	2	25	4–14	Single Channel	9–31
TPS2819	25	Yes (8 – 40 V)	2	25	4–14	Single Channel	9–31
TPS2828	25	No	2	25	4–14	Single Channel	9–31
TPS2829	25	No	2	25	4–14	Single Channel	9–31
TPS2830	1	No	2	50 / 85	4.5–15	Fast Synchronous-Buck With Deadtime Control	9–49
TPS2831	1	No	2	50 / 85	4.5–15	Fast Synchronous-Buck With Deadtime Control	9–49
TPS2832	1	No	2	50 / 85	4.5–15	Fast Synchronous-Buck With Deadtime Control	9–61
TPS2833	1	No	2	50 / 85	4.5–15	Fast Synchronous-Buck With Deadtime Control	9–61

SUPERVISORY CIRCUITS

Device	V_{CC} (nom) (V)	V_t (V)	Tolerance (%)	I_{CC} (max) (mA)	V_{IN} (min) (V)	Over Voltage Sense	Comp Outputs	Number of SVS	WDI	Description	Page No.
TPS3123J12	1.2	1.08	2	0.03	0.75	No	No	1	Yes	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–21
TPS3124J12	1.2	1.08	2	0.03	0.75	No	Yes	1	Yes	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–21
TPS3125J12	1.2	1.08	2	0.03	0.75	No	Yes	1	No	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–21
TPS3123G15	1.5	1.4	2	0.03	0.75	No	No	1	Yes	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–21
TPS3124G15	1.5	1.4	2	0.03	0.75	No	Yes	1	Yes	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–21
TPS3125G15	1.5	1.4	2	0.03	0.75	No	Yes	1	No	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–21
TPS3123J18	1.8	1.62	2	0.03	0.75	No	No	1	Yes	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–21
TPS3124J18	1.8	1.62	2	0.03	0.75	No	Yes	1	Yes	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–21
TPS3125J18	1.8	1.62	2	0.03	0.75	No	Yes	1	No	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–21
TPS3305–18	1.8	1.68	2	0.04	2.7	No	Yes	2	Yes	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–33
TPS3307–18	1.8	1.68	2	0.04	2	No	Yes	3	No	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–43
TLC7725	2.5	2.25	3	0.016	1	No	Yes	1	No	Micropower, Programmable Delay	10–9
TPS3707–25	2.5	2.25	2	0.05	2	No	Yes	1	No	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–53
TPS3801J25	2.5	2.25	2	0.012	2	No	No	1	No	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–63
TPS3305–25	2.5	2.25	2	0.04	2.7	No	Yes	2	Yes	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–33
TPS3809J25	2.5	2.25	2	0.012	2	No	No	1	No	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–3
TPS3820–25	2.5	2.25	1.8	0.025		No	Yes	1	Yes	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–71
TPS3823–25	2.5	2.25	1.8	0.025	1.1	No	Yes	1	Yes	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–71
TPS3824–25	2.5	2.25	2	0.025	1.1	No	Yes	1	Yes	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–71
TPS3825–25	2.5	2.25	2	0.025	1.1	No	Yes	1	Yes	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–71
TPS3828–25	2.5	2.25	2	0.025	1.1	No	Yes	1	Yes	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–71
TPS3307–25	2.5	2.25	2	0.04	2	No	Yes	3	No	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–43
TLC7703	3	2.63	2.7	0.016	1	No	Yes	1	No	Micropower, Programmable Delay	10–9
TPS3125L30	3	2.64	2	0.03	0.75	No	Yes	1	No	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–21
TPS3705–30	3	2.63	2	0.05	2	No	No	1	Yes	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–53
TPS3707–30	3	2.63	2	0.05	2	No	Yes	1	No	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–53
TPS3801L30	3	2.64	2	0.012	2	No	No	1	No	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–63
TPS3809L30	3	2.64	2	0.012	2	No	No	1	No	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–3
TPS3820–30	3	2.63	1.5	0.025	1.1	No	Yes	1	Yes	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–71
TPS3823–30	3	2.63	1.5	0.025	1.1	No	Yes	1	Yes	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–71
TPS3824–30	3	2.63	2	0.025	1.1	No	Yes	1	Yes	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–71

SUPERVISORY CIRCUITS (continued)

Device	V_{CC} (nom) (V)	V_t (V)	Tolerance (%)	I_{CC} (max) (mA)	V_{IN} (min) (V)	Over Voltage Sense	Comp Outputs	Number of SVS	WDI	Description	Page No.
TPS3825–30	3	2.63	2	0.025	1.1	No	Yes	1	Yes	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–71
TPS3828–30	3	2.63	2	0.025	1.1	No	Yes	1	Yes	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–71
TLC7733	3.3	2.93	2.4	0.016	1	No	Yes	1	No	Micropower, Programmable Delay	10–9
TPS3705–33	3.3	2.93	2	0.05	2	No	No	1	Yes	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–53
TPS3707–33	3.3	2.93	2	0.05	2	No	Yes	1	No	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–53
TPS3801K33	3.3	2.93	2	0.012	2	No	No	1	No	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–63
TPS3809K33	3.3	2.93	2	0.012	2	No	No	1	No	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–3
TPS3820–33	3.3	2.93	1.7	0.025	1.1	No	Yes	1	Yes	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–71
TPS3823–33	3.3	2.93	1.7	0.025	1.1	No	Yes	1	Yes	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–71
TPS3824–33	3.3	2.93	2	0.025	1.1	No	Yes	1	Yes	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–71
TPS3825–33	3.3	2.93	2	0.025	1.1	No	Yes	1	Yes	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–71
TPS3828–33	3.3	2.93	2	0.025	1.1	No	Yes	1	Yes	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–71
TL7705A	5	4.55	2	3	3.6	No	Yes	1	No	Programmable Delay	10–91
TL7705B	5	4.55	2	3	1	No	Yes	1	No	Programmable Delay	10–113
TL7757	5	4.55	3	2.5	1	No	No	1	No	No Delay	10–123
TL7759	5	4.55	3	2	1	No	Yes	1	No	No Delay	10–133
TLC7705	5	4.55	1.5	0.016	1	No	Yes	1	No	Micropower, Programmable Delay	10–9
TL7770–5	5	4.55	1	5	1	Yes	Yes	2	No	Programmable Delay	10–139
TPS3705–50	5	4.55	2	0.05	2	No	No	1	Yes	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–53
TPS3707–50	5	4.55	2	0.05	2	No	Yes	1	No	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–53
TPS3801I50	5	4.55	2	0.012	2	No	No	1	No	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–63
TPS3305–33	5	4.55	2	0.04	2.7	No	Yes	2	Yes	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–33
TPS3809I50	5	4.55	2	0.012	2	No	No	1	No	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–3
TPS3820–50	5	4.55	1.3	0.025	1.1	No	Yes	1	Yes	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–71
TPS3823–50	5	4.55	1.3	0.025	1.1	No	Yes	1	Yes	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–71
TPS3824–50	5	4.55	2	0.025	1.1	No	Yes	1	Yes	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–71
TPS3825–50	5	4.55	2	0.025	1.1	No	Yes	1	Yes	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–71
TPS3828–50	5	4.55	2	0.025	1.1	No	Yes	1	Yes	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–71
TPS3307–33	5	4.55	2	0.04	2	No	Yes	3	No	Fixed Delay, Micropower	10–43
TL7709A	9	7.6	2	3	3.6	No	Yes	1	No	Programmable Delay	10–91

SUPERVISORY CIRCUITS (continued)

Device	V_{CC} (nom) (V)	V_t (V)	Tolerance (%)	I_{CC} (max) (mA)	V_{IN} (min) (V)	Over Voltage Sense	Comp Outputs	Number of SVS	WDI	Description	Page No.
TL7712A	12	10.8	2	3	3.6	No	Yes	1	No	Programmable Delay	10–91
TL7770–12	12	10.9	1	5	1	Yes	Yes	2	No	Programmable Delay	10–139
TL7715A	15	13.5	2	3	3.6	No	Yes	1	No	Programmable Delay	10–91
TPS5510			3	1	4	Yes	Yes	3	No	Fixed Delay	10–79
TPS5511			3	1	4	Yes	Yes	3	No	Fixed Delay	10–85
TL7700	adj			0.016		No	Yes	1	No	Micropower, Programmable Delay	10–101
TL7702A	pgm	pgm	2	3	3.6	No	Yes	1	No	Programmable Delay	10–91
TL7702B	pgm	pgm	2	3	1	No	Yes	1	No	Programmable Delay	10–113
TLC7701	adj	1.1	5.4	0.016	1	No	Yes	1	No	Micropower, Programmable Delay	10–9

GENERAL PURPOSE DISTRIBUTION SWITCHES

Device	Number of FETs	$r_{DS(on)}$ (typ) (mΩ)	I_O (max) (A)	Current Limit (typ) (A)	V_{IN} Range (typ) (V)	Over Current Reporting	Over Temp Protection	Enable	Description	Page No.
TPS2010	1	75	0.2	0.4	2.7 – 5.5	No	Yes	Neg	Current–Limited	13–25
TPS2010A	1	30	0.2	0.3	2.7 – 5.5	No	Yes	Neg	Current–Limited	13–53
TPS2011	1	75	0.6	1.2	2.7 – 5.5	No	Yes	Neg	Current–Limited	13–25
TPS2011A	1	30	0.6	0.9	2.7 – 5.5	No	Yes	Neg	Current–Limited	13–53
TPS2012	1	75	1	2	2.7 – 5.5	No	Yes	Neg	Current–Limited	13–25
TPS2012A	1	30	1	1.5	2.7 – 5.5	No	Yes	Neg	Current–Limited	13–53
TPS2013	1	75	1.5	2.6	2.7 – 5.5	No	Yes	Neg	Current–Limited	13–25
TPS2013A	1	30	1.5	2.2	2.7 – 5.5	No	Yes	Neg	Current–Limited	13–53

V_{AUX} SWITCHES

Device	Number of Inputs	IN1 $r_{DS(on)}$ (typ) (mΩ)	IN2 $r_{DS(on)}$ (typ) (Ω)	IN1 Output Current (mA)	IN2 Output Current (mA)	IN1 Supply Current (typ) (uA)	IN2 Supply Current (typ) (uA)	IN1, IN2 Input Voltage Range (V)	Enable	Page No.
TPS2100	2	250	1.3	500	10	10	0.75	2.7 – 4.0	Neg	13–311
TPS2101	2	250	1.3	500	10	10	0.75	2.7 – 4.0	Pos	13–311

PCMCIA/CARDBUS DISTRIBUTION SWITCHES

Device	12-V Supply Required	3V/5V $r_{DS(on)}$ (typ) (mΩ)	Control Inputs	Current and Temperature Protection	VPP_Good and OC Reporting	Description	Page No.
TPS2205	No	110/140	8 Line Parallel	Yes	N/Y	Dual Channel	13–325
TPS2206	No	110/140	3 Line Serial w/Reset	Yes	N/Y	Dual Channel	13–349
TPS2211	No	50	4 Line Parallel	Yes	N/Y	Single Channel	13–375
TPS2212	No	160	4 Line Parallel	Yes	N/Y	Single Channel	13–395
TPS2214	No	60	3 Line Serial, w/independent VCC/VPP	Yes	N/Y	Dual Channel	13–413
TPS2216	No	60	3 Line Serial, w/independent VCC/VPP	Yes	N/Y	Dual Channel	13–437

USB SWITCHES

Device	Number of FETs	$r_{DS(on)}$ (typ) (mΩ)	I_O (max) (A)	Current Limit (typ) (A)	V_{IN} Range (typ) (V)	Over Current Reporting	Over Temp Reporting	Enable	Description	Page No.
TPS2014	1	95	0.6	1.2	4.0 – 5.5	Yes	No	Neg	Current–Limited, UL Listed, USB	13–73
TPS2015	1	95	1	2	4.0 – 5.5	Yes	No	Neg	Current–Limited, USB	13–73
TPS2020	1		0.2	0.3	2.7 – 5.5	Yes	Yes	Neg	Current–Limited, USB	13–93
TPS2021	1		0.6	0.9	2.7 – 5.5	Yes	Yes	Neg	Current–Limited, USB	13–93
TPS2022	1		1	1.5	2.7 – 5.5	Yes	Yes	Neg	Current–Limited, USB	13–93
TPS2023	1		1.5	2.2	2.7 – 5.5	Yes	Yes	Neg	Current–Limited, USB	13–93
TPS2024	1		2	3	2.7 – 5.5	Yes	Yes	Neg	Current–Limited, USB	13–93
TPS2030	1	30	0.2	0.3	2.7 – 5.5	Yes	Yes	Pos	Current–Limited, USB	13–115
TPS2031	1	30	0.6	0.9	2.7 – 5.5	Yes	Yes	Pos	Current–Limited, USB	13–115
TPS2032	1	30	1	1.5	2.7 – 5.5	Yes	Yes	Pos	Current–Limited, USB	13–115
TPS2033	1	30	1.5	2.2	2.7 – 5.5	Yes	Yes	Pos	Current–Limited, USB	13–115
TPS2034	1	30	2	3	2.7 – 5.5	Yes	Yes	Pos	Current–Limited, USB	13–115
TPS2041	1	80	0.5	0.9	2.7 – 5.5	Yes	Yes	Neg	Current–Limited, Nemko Recognized	13–137
TPS2042	2	80	0.5	0.9	2.7 – 5.5	Each	Yes	Neg	Current–Limited, Nemko Recognized	13–157
TPS2043	3	80	0.5	0.9	2.7 – 5.5	Each	Yes	Neg	Current–Limited, Nemko Recognized	13–179
TPS2044	4	80	0.5	0.9	2.7 – 5.5	Each	Yes	Neg	Current–Limited, Nemko Recognized	13–203
TPS2045	1	80	0.25	0.44	2.7 – 5.5	Yes	Yes	Neg	Current–Limited, Nemko Recognized	13–227
TPS2046	2	80	0.25	0.44	2.7 – 5.5	Yes	Yes	Neg	Current–Limited, Nemko Recognized	13–247
TPS2047	3	80	0.25	0.44	2.7 – 5.5	Yes	Yes	Neg	Current–Limited, Nemko Recognized	13–267
TPS2048	4	80	0.25	0.44	2.7 – 5.5	Yes	Yes	Neg	Current–Limited, Nemko Recognized	13–289
TPS2051	1	80	0.5	0.9	2.7 – 5.5	Yes	Yes	Pos	Current–Limited, Nemko Recognized	13–137
TPS2052	2	80	0.5	0.9	2.7 – 5.5	Each	Yes	Pos	Current–Limited, Nemko Recognized	13–157
TPS2053	3	80	0.5	0.9	2.7 – 5.5	Each	Yes	Pos	Current–Limited, Nemko Recognized	13–179
TPS2054	4	80	0.5	0.9	2.7 – 5.5	Each	Yes	Pos	Current–Limited, Nemko Recognized	13–203
TPS2055	1	80	0.25	0.44	2.7 – 5.5	Yes	Yes	Pos	Current–Limited, Nemko Recognized	13–227
TPS2056	2	80	0.25	0.44	2.7 – 5.5	Yes	Yes	Pos	Current–Limited, Nemko Recognized	13–247
TPS2057	3	80	0.25	0.44	2.7 – 5.5	Yes	Yes	Pos	Current–Limited, Nemko Recognized	13–267
TPS2058	4	80	0.25	0.44	2.7 – 5.5	Yes	Yes	Pos	Current–Limited, Nemko Recognized	13–289

PMOS DISTRIBUTION SWITCHES

Device	Number of FETs	$r_{DS(on)}$ (typ) (mΩ)	V_{DS} (max) (V)	I_{DD} (max) (A)	ESD Circuitry	Description	Page No.
TPS1100	1	180	15	1.6	Yes	High–Side PMOS	13–3
TPS1101	1	90	15	2.3	Yes	High–Side PMOS	13–13
TPS1120	2	180	15	1.17	Yes	High–Side PMOS	13–23

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

LED DRIVERS

Device	V_{ref} (V)	I_Z (min) (μA)	I_Z (max) (mA)	V_O (min) (V)	V_O (max) (V)	Tolerance (%)	V_I (max) (V)	Temp Coeff (typ) (ppm/°C)	Description	Page No.
TLC5904	2.5	1000	100	Vref	36	0.4	36	30	LED Driver	14–3

VOLTAGE RAIL SPLITTERS

Device	I_{CC} (μA)	V_{CC} (V)	I_O (mA)	V_O (min) (V)	V_O (max) (V)	Temp Coeff (typ) (ppm/°C)	Description	Page No.
TLE2426	280	4 – 40	20	1.98	20.2	25	Rail Splitter Precision Virtual Ground	15–3

SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

Device	V_{ref} (V)	I_Z (min) (μA)	I_Z (max) (μA)	V_O (min) (V)	Input Clamp Current (mA)	Settling Time (μs)	Description	Page No.
TL7726	4.5		60		25	30	Hex Clamping Circuit	16–3
TL2218–285		–20.5		2.5			Excalibur Current-Mode SCSI Terminator	16–7

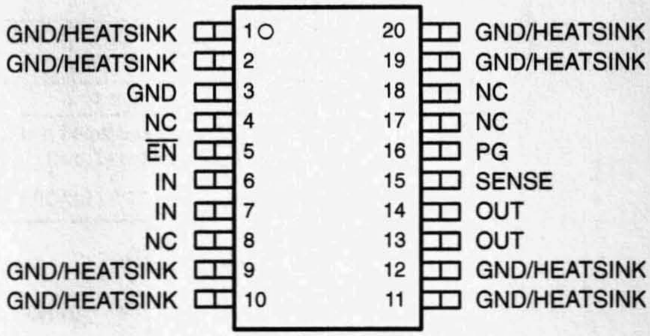
General Information (Vol. 1)	1
Linear Voltage Regulators	2
Shunt Regulators	3
Precision Virtual Grounds	4
Mechanical Data	5
General Information (Vol. 2)	6
Processor PS Controllers	7
Switching PS and DC/DC Converters	8
MOSFET Drivers	9
Supervisors	10
Mechanical Data	11
General Information (Vol. 3)	12
Power Distribution Switches	13
LED Drivers	14
Voltage Rail Splitters	15
Special Functions	16
Mechanical Data	17

MICROPOWER LOW-DROPOUT (LDO) VOLTAGE REGULATORS

SLVS101A – FEBRUARY 1995 – REVISED AUGUST 1995

- **Thermally Enhanced Surface-Mount Package (PWP)**
- **High-Current (500-mA) LDO Regulator**
- **Very Low-Dropout Voltage . . . Maximum of 60 mV at I_O = 100 mA**
- **Extremely Low Sleep-State Current 0.5 µA Max**
- **2% Output-Voltage Tolerance Over Full Range of Load, Line, and Temperature**
- **Output Current Range of 0 mA to 500 mA**
- **Power Good (PG) Status Output**

PWP PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



NC – No internal connection

description

The TPS7133QPWP is a micropower low-dropout (LDO) voltage regulator with a fixed 3.3-V output voltage, rated for loads up to 500 mA. The device is ideal for applications that require 3.3 V from a 5-V supply, or a constant output from a battery, such as alkaline or lithium ion, that drops off considerably in voltage as it discharges.

To maximize the advantage of its high-output-current capability, the TPS7133QPWP is now offered in a new thermally enhanced surface-mount power package. Designed to the same dimensions as the 20-pin TSSOP (just 1.2 mm high), the part has an innovative thermal pad, which, when soldered to the printed-wiring board (PWB), enables the device to dissipate several watts of power (see Figure 1 and Thermal Information section).

Using a PMOS transistor as the pass element keeps the quiescent current very low and constant, independent of output loading (typically 270 µA over the full range of output current, 0 mA to 500 mA). Because the PMOS device also behaves as a low-value resistor, the dropout is very low – maximum of 60 mV at 100 mA. These two key specifications yield a significant improvement in operating life for battery-powered systems. The LDO also features a sleep mode; applying a TTL high signal to $\overline{EN}$ shuts down the regulator, reducing the quiescent current to 0.5 µA.

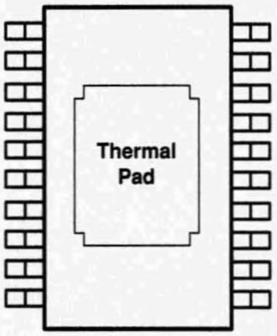


Figure 1. Bottom View of PWP Package, Showing the Thermal Pad

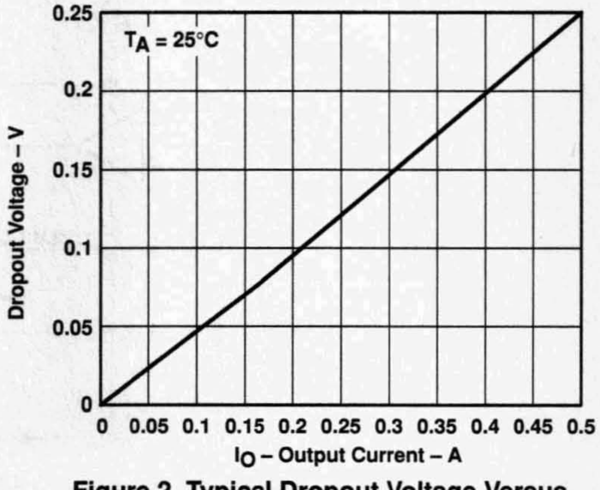


Figure 2. Typical Dropout Voltage Versus Output Current

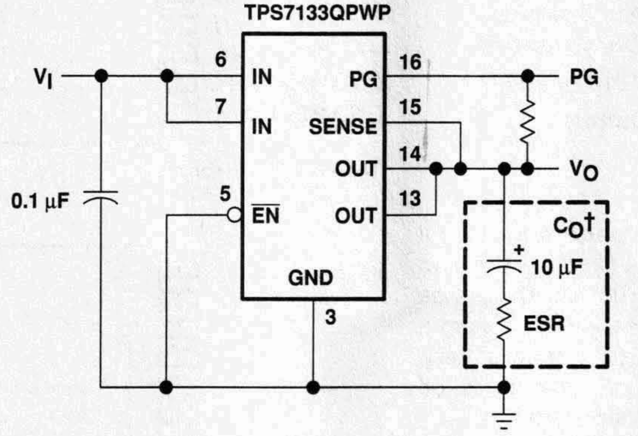
PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 1995, Texas Instruments Incorporated

AVAILABLE OPTIONS†

T_J	OUTPUT VOLTAGE (V)			PACKAGED DEVICES	CHIP FORM (Y)
	MIN	TYP	MAX	THERMALLY-ENHANCED TSSOP (PWP)	
−55°C to 150°C	3.23	3.3	3.37	TPS7133QPWPPWPLE	TPS7133Y

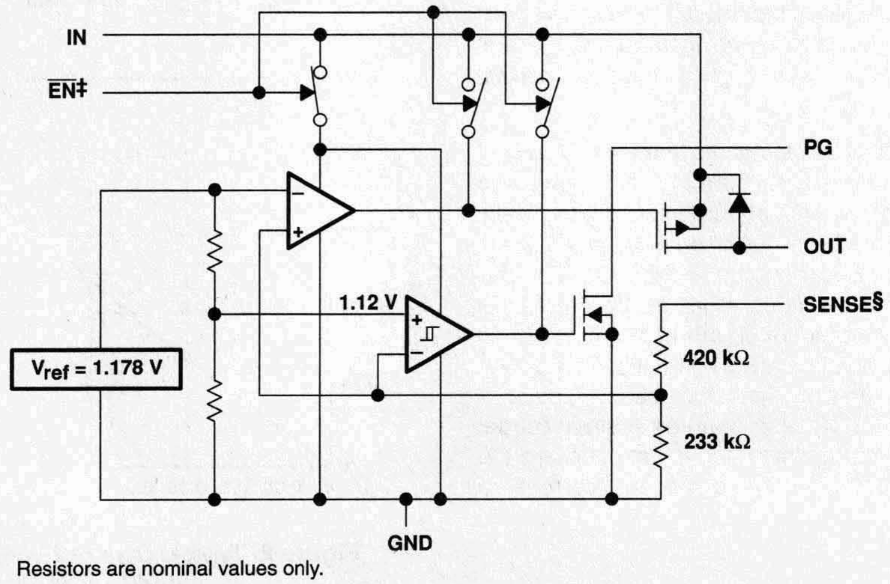
† The PWP package is only available left-end taped and reeled (indicated by the LE suffix on the device type; e.g., TPS7133QPWPLE). The chip form is tested at 25°C.



† Capacitor selection is nontrivial. See application information section for details.

Figure 3. Typical Application Configuration

functional block diagram



Resistors are nominal values only.

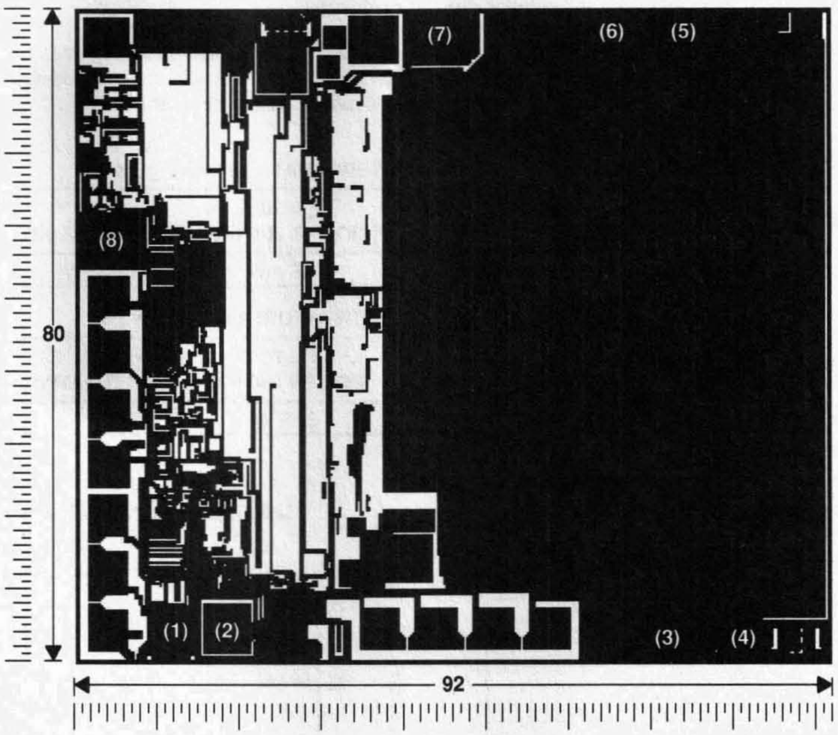
‡ Switch positions shown with EN active low.

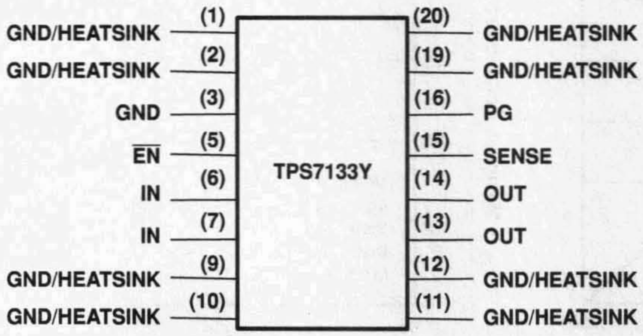
§ For most applications, SENSE should be externally connected to OUT as close as possible to the device. For other implementations, refer to SENSE-pin connection discussion in applications information section.

TPS7133Y chip information

This chip, when properly assembled, displays characteristics similar to the TPS7133QPWP. Thermal compression or ultrasonic bonding may be used on the doped aluminum bonding pads. The chips may be mounted with conductive epoxy or a gold-silicon preform.

BONDING PAD ASSIGNMENTS





CHIP THICKNESS: 15 MILS TYPICAL

BONDING PADS: 4 × 4 MILS MINIMUM

$T_J$max = 150°C

TOLERANCES ARE ±10%

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILS

TERMINALS 4, 8, 17, AND 18 ARE NOT CONNECTED

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Input voltage range‡, V_I, PG, SENSE, $\overline{EN}$	−0.3 to 10 V
Output current, I_O	2 A
Continuous total power dissipation	See Dissipation Rating Tables 1 and 2
Operating virtual junction temperature range, T_J	−55°C to 150°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg}	−65°C to 150°C
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds	260°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.
‡ All voltage values are with respect to network terminal ground.

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE 1 – FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE (see Figure 4)§

PACKAGE	$T_A \le 25°C$ POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE $T_A = 25°C$	$T_A = 70°C$ POWER RATING	$T_A = 125°C$ POWER RATING
PWP	700 mW	5.6 mW/°C	448 mW	140 mW

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE 2 – CASE TEMPERATURE (see Figure 5)§

PACKAGE	$T_C \le 62.5°C$ POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE $T_C = 62.5°C$	$T_C = 70°C$ POWER RATING	$T_C = 125°C$ POWER RATING
PWP	25 W	285.7 mW/°C	22.9 W	7.1 W

MAXIMUM CONTINUOUS DISSIPATION§ vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

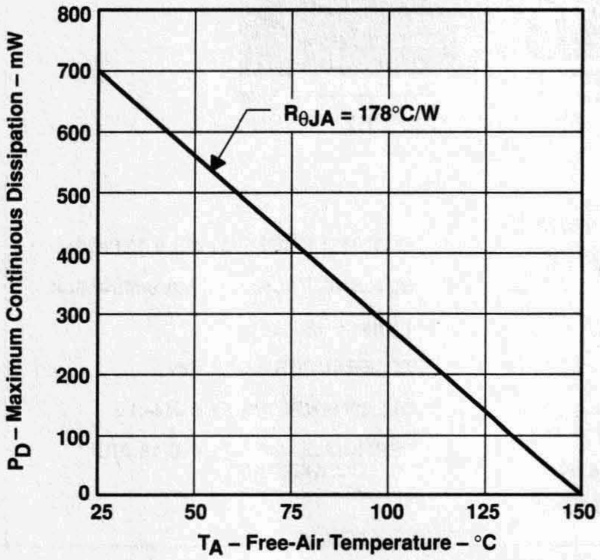


Figure 4

MAXIMUM CONTINUOUS DISSIPATION§ vs CASE TEMPERATURE

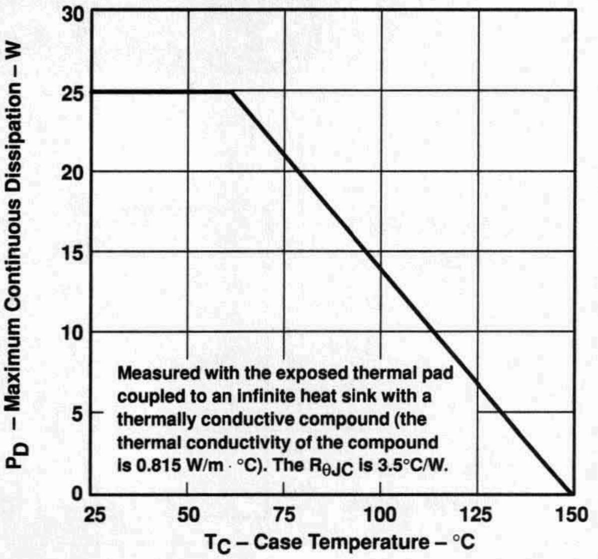


Figure 5

§ Dissipation rating tables and figures are provided for maintenance of junction temperature at or below absolute maximum temperature of 150°C. For guidelines on maintaining junction temperature within recommended operating range, see the Thermal Information section.

recommended operating conditions

	MIN	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage, V_I†	3.77	10	V
High-level input voltage at $\overline{EN}$, V_{IH}	2		V
Low-level input voltage at $\overline{EN}$, V_{IL}		0.5	V
Output current range, I_O	0	500	mA
Operating virtual junction temperature range, T_J	−40	125	°C

† Minimum input voltage defined in the recommended operating conditions is the maximum specified output voltage plus dropout voltage V_{DO}‡ at the maximum specified load range. Since dropout voltage is a function of output current, the usable range can be extended for lighter loads. To calculate the minimum input voltage for your maximum output current, use the following equation:

$$V_{I(min)} = V_{O(max)} + V_{DO(max\ load)}$$

‡ This symbol is not currently listed within EIA or JEDEC standards for semiconductor symbology.

electrical characteristics at I_O = 10 mA, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 μF/ESR‡ = 1 Ω, SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS§		T_J	TPS7133QPWP MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Ground current (active mode)	$\overline{EN}$ ≤ 0.5 V, 0 ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	$V_I = V_O + 1$ V,	25°C		285	350	μA
			−40°C to 125°C			460	
Input current (standby mode)	$\overline{EN} = V_I$,	2.7 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C			0.5	μA
			−40°C to 125°C			2	
Output current limit	V_O = 0,	V_I = 10 V	25°C		1.2	2	A
			−40°C to 125°C			2	
Pass-element leakage current in standby mode	$\overline{EN} = V_I$,	2.7 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C			0.5	μA
			−40°C to 125°C			1	
PG leakage current	Normal operation,	V_{PG} = 10 V	25°C		0.02	0.5	μA
			−40°C to 125°C			0.5	
Output voltage temperature coefficient			−40°C to 125°C		61	75	ppm/°C
Thermal shutdown junction temperature					165		°C
$\overline{EN}$ logic high (standby mode)	2.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 6 V		−40°C to 125°C	2			V
	6 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V			2.7			
$\overline{EN}$ logic low (active mode)	2.7 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		25°C			0.5	V
			−40°C to 125°C			0.5	
$\overline{EN}$ hysteresis voltage			25°C		50		mV
$\overline{EN}$ input current	0 ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		25°C	−0.5		0.5	μA
			−40°C to 125°C	−0.5		0.5	
Minimum V_I for active pass element			25°C		2.05	2.5	V
			−40°C to 125°C			2.5	
Minimum V_I for valid PG	I_{PG} = 300 μA		25°C		1.06	1.5	V
			−40°C to 125°C			1.9	

§ ESR refers to the equivalent series resistance, including internal and external resistance.

¶ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

electrical characteristics at I_O = 10 mA, V_I = 4.3 V, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 µF/ESR† = 1 Ω, SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		T_J	TPS7133QPWP MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 4.3 V,	I_O = 10 mA	25°C		3.3		V
	4.3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	5 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	−40°C to 125°C	3.23		3.37	
Dropout voltage	I_O = 10 mA,	V_I = 3.23 V	25°C		0.02	6	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			8	
	I_O = 100 mA,	V_I = 3.23 V	25°C		47	60	
			−40°C to 125°C			80	
	I_O = 500 mA,	V_I = 3.23 V	25°C		235	300	
			−40°C to 125°C			400	
Pass-element series resistance	(3.23 V – V_O)/I_O, I_O = 500 mA	V_I = 3.23 V,	25°C		0.47	0.6	Ω
			−40°C to 125°C			0.8	
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 4.3 V to 10 V,	50 µA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	25°C			20	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			27	
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA,	4.3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		21	38	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			75	
	I_O = 50 µA to 500 mA,	4.3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		30	60	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			120	
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 µA	25°C	43	54		dB
			−40°C to 125°C	40			
		I_O = 500 mA	25°C	39	49		
			−40°C to 125°C	36			
Output noise-spectral density	f = 120 Hz		25°C		2		µV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, ESR† = 1 Ω	C_O = 4.7 µF	25°C		274		µVrms
		C_O = 10 µF	25°C		228		
		C_O = 100 µF	25°C		159		
PG trip-threshold voltage	V_O voltage decreasing from above V_{PG}		−40°C to 125°C	0.92 × $V_{O(nom)}$		0.98 × $V_{O(nom)}$	V
PG hysteresis voltage			25°C		35		mV
PG output low voltage	I_{PG} = 1 mA,	V_I = 2.8 V	25°C		0.22	0.4	V
			−40°C to 125°C			0.4	

† ESR refers to the equivalent series resistance, including internal and external resistance.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

electrical characteristics at I_O = 10 mA, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 μF/ESR‡ = 1 Ω, T_J = 25°C, SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS§		TPS7133Y MIN	TPS7133Y TYP	TPS7133Y MAX	UNIT
Ground current (active mode)	$\overline{EN}$ ≤ 0.5 V, 0 ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	$V_I = V_O + 1$ V,		285		μA
Output current limit	V_O = 0,	V_I = 10 V		1.2		A
PG leakage current	Normal operation,	V_{PG} = 10 V		0.02		μA
Thermal shutdown junction temperature				165		°C
$\overline{EN}$ hysteresis voltage				50		mV
Minimum V_I for active pass element				2.05		V
Minimum V_I for valid PG	I_{PG} = 300 μA			1.06		V

§ ESR refers to the equivalent series resistance, including internal and external resistance.
¶ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

electrical characteristics at I_O = 10 mA, V_I = 4.3 V, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 μF/ESR† = 1 Ω, T_J = 25°C, SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		TPS7133Y MIN	TPS7133Y TYP	TPS7133Y MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 4.3 V,	I_O = 10 mA		3.3		V
Dropout voltage	I_O = 10 mA,	V_I = 3.23 V		0.02		mV
	I_O = 100 mA,	V_I = 3.23 V		47		
	I_O = 500 mA,	V_I = 3.23 V		235		
Pass-element series resistance	(3.23 V – V_O)/I_O, I_O = 500 mA	V_I = 3.23 V,		0.47		Ω
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA,	4.3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		21		mV
	I_O = 50 μA to 500 mA,	4.3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		30		mV
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 μA		54		dB
		I_O = 500 mA		49		
Output noise-spectral density	f = 120 Hz			2		μV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, ESR† = 1 Ω	C_O = 4.7 μF		274		μVrms
		C_O = 10 μF		228		
		C_O = 100 μF		159		
PG hysteresis voltage				35		mV
PG output low voltage	I_{PG} = 1 mA,	V_I = 2.8 V		0.22		V

† ESR refers to the equivalent series resistance, including internal and external resistance.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Table of Graphs

			FIGURE
I_Q	Quiescent current	vs Output current	6
		vs Input voltage	7
		vs Free-air temperature	8
V_{DO}	Typical dropout voltage	vs Output current	9
ΔV_{DO}	Change in dropout voltage	vs Free-air temperature	10
ΔV_O	Change in output voltage	vs Free-air temperature	11
V_O	Output voltage	vs Input voltage	12
ΔV_O	Change in output voltage	vs Input voltage	13
V_O	Output voltage	vs Output current	14
	Ripple rejection	vs Frequency	15
	Output special noise density	vs Frequency	16
$r_{DS(on)}$	Pass-element resistance	vs Input voltage	17
R	Divider resistance	vs Free-air temperature	18
$I_{I(SENSE)}$	SENSE pin current	vs Free-air temperature	19
V_I	Minimum input voltage (active-pass element)	vs Free-air temperature	20
	Minimum input voltage (valid PG)	vs Free-air temperature	21
$I_{I(EN)}$	$\overline{EN}$ Input current	vs Free-air temperature	22
	Output voltage response from Enable ($\overline{EN}$)		23
V_{PG}	Power-good (PG) voltage	vs Output voltage	24
	Total ESR	vs Output current	25
			26
	Total ESR	vs Added ceramic capacitance	27
			28
	Total ESR	vs Output current	29
			30
	Total ESR	vs Added ceramic capacitance	31
			32

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

QUIESCENT CURRENT
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

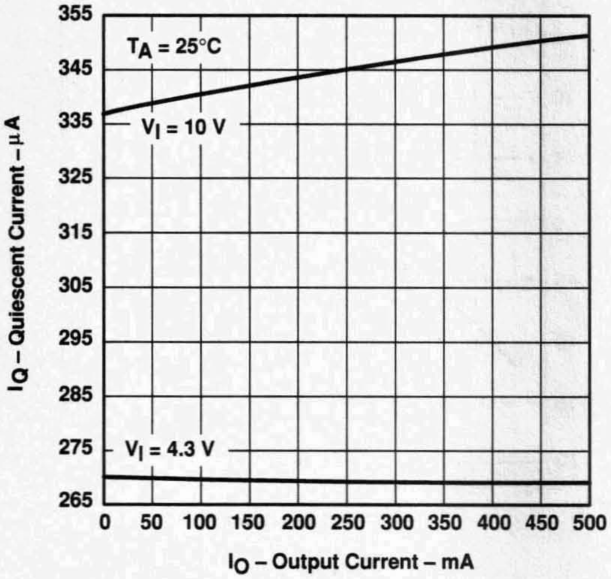


Figure 6

QUIESCENT CURRENT
vs
INPUT VOLTAGE

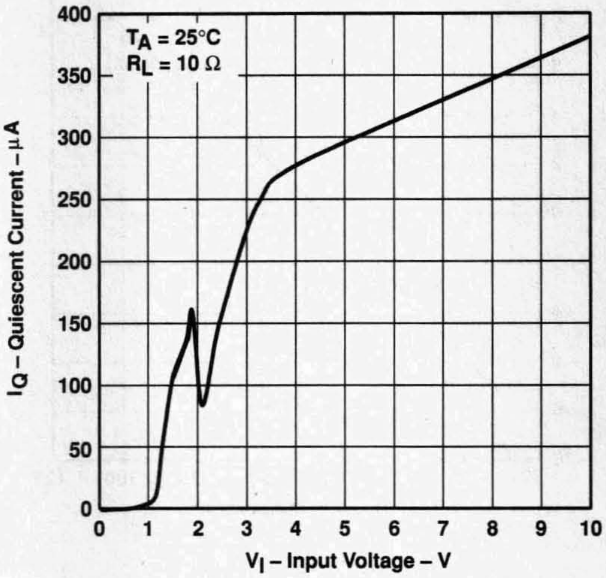


Figure 7

QUIESCENT CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

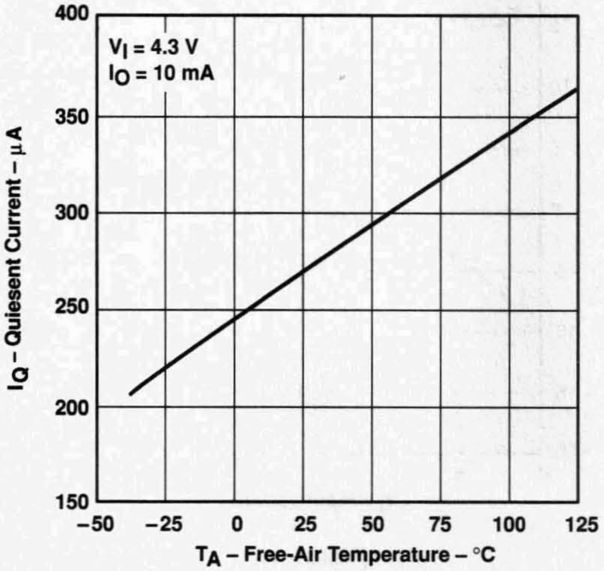


Figure 8

DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

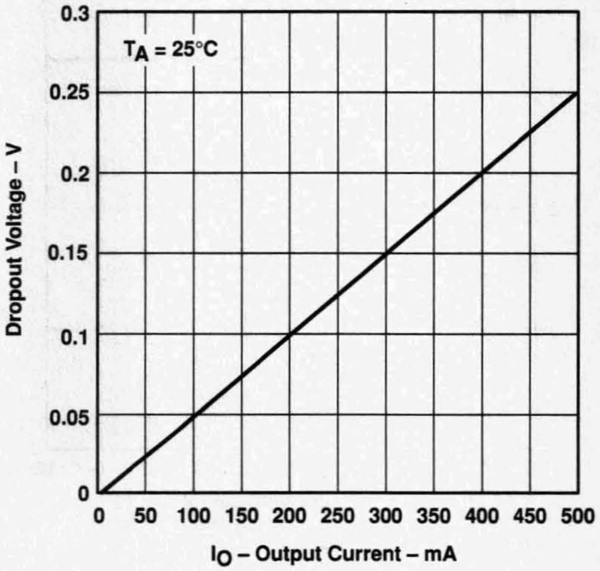


Figure 9

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHANGE IN DROPOUT VOLTAGE vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

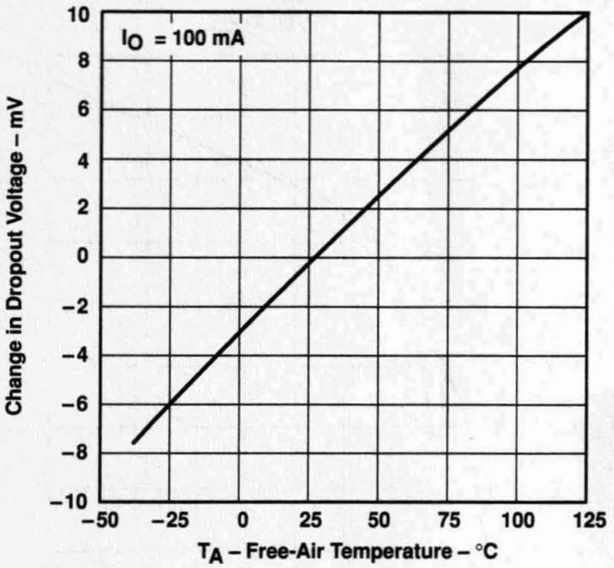


Figure 10

CHANGE IN OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

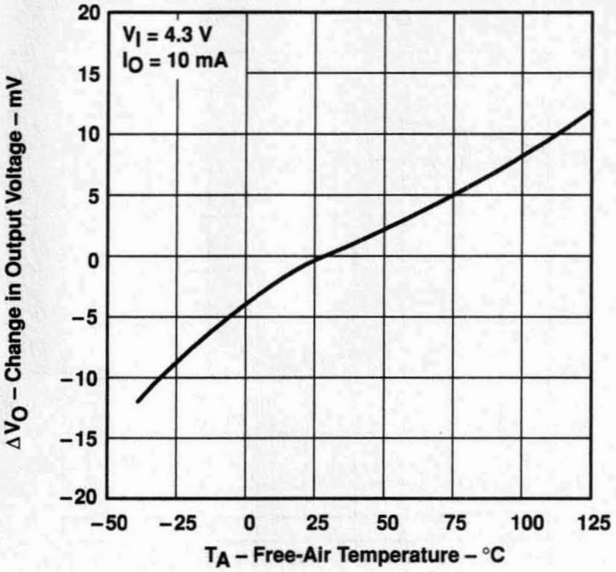


Figure 11

OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs INPUT VOLTAGE

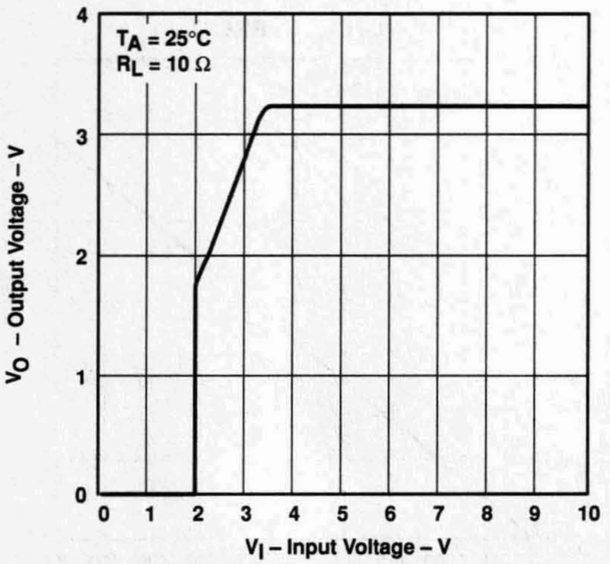


Figure 12

CHANGE IN OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs INPUT VOLTAGE

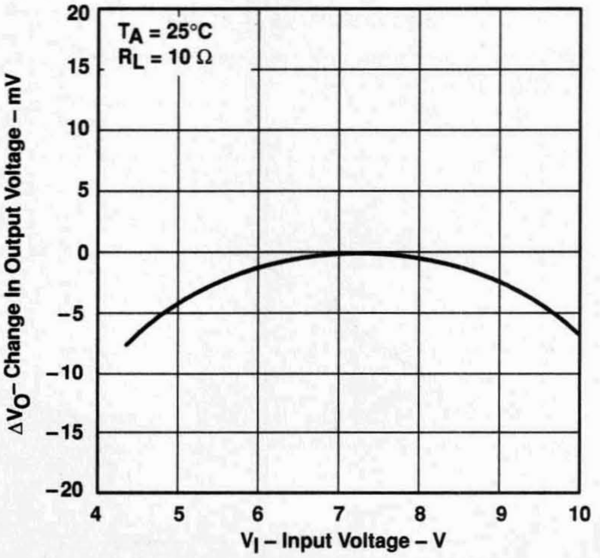


Figure 13

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs OUTPUT CURRENT

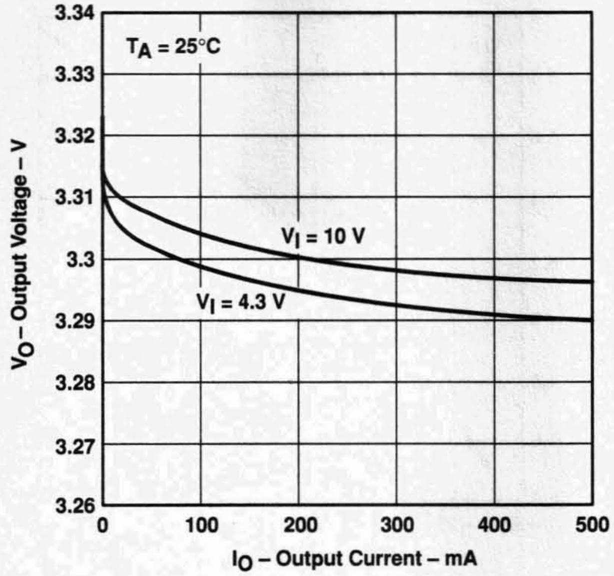


Figure 14

RIPPLE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY

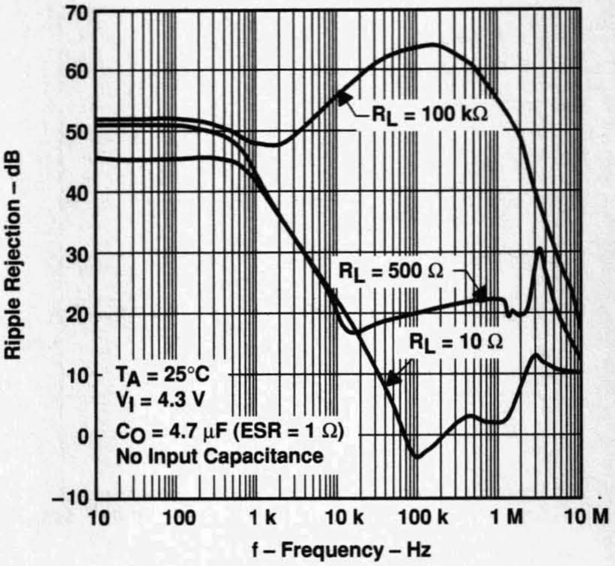


Figure 15

OUTPUT SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY vs FREQUENCY

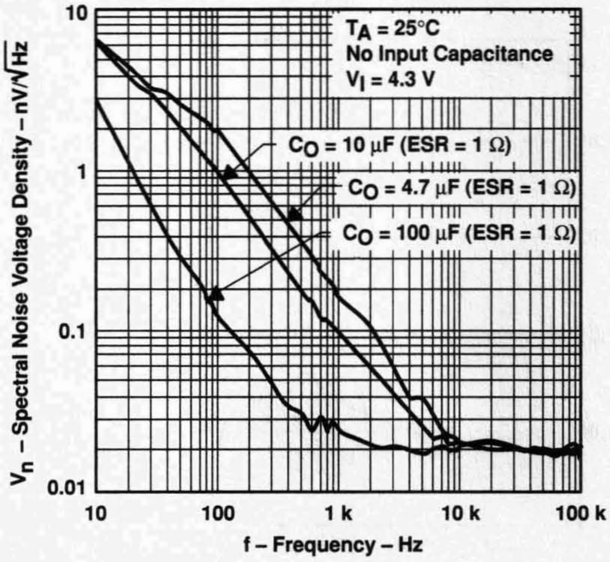


Figure 16

PASS-ELEMENT RESISTANCE vs INPUT VOLTAGE

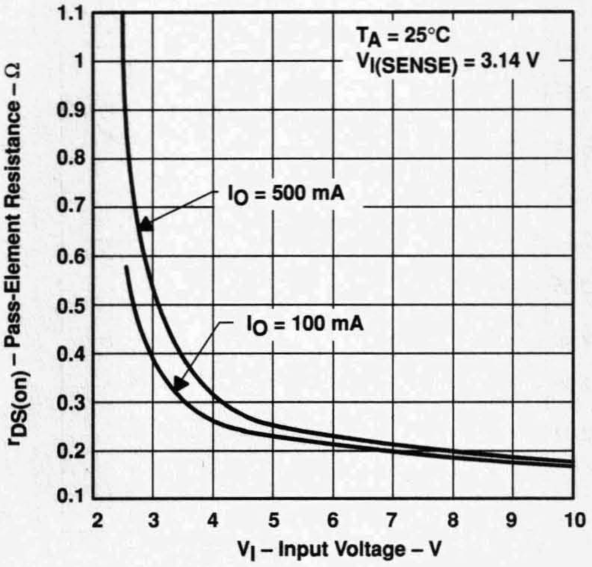


Figure 17

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

DIVIDER RESISTANCE vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

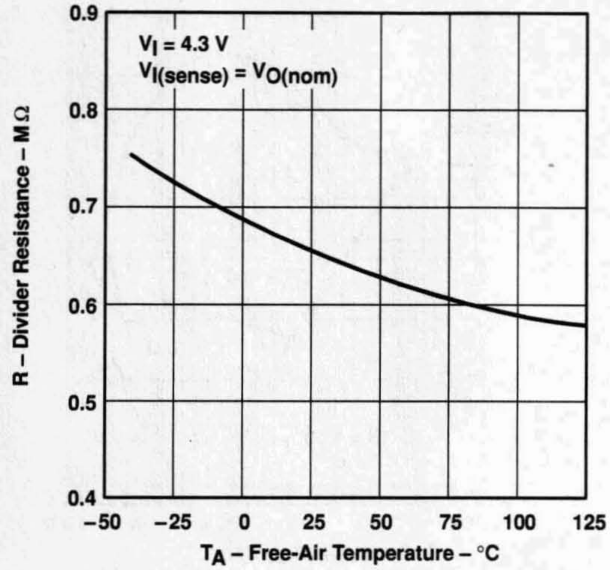


Figure 18

SENSE PIN CURRENT vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

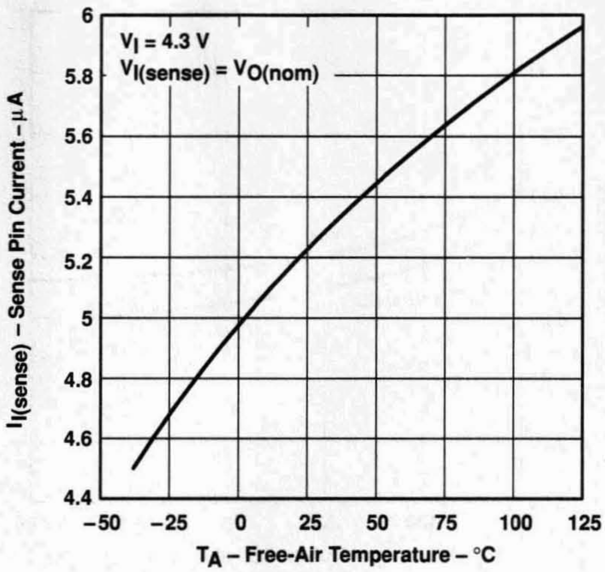


Figure 19

MINIMUM INPUT VOLTAGE (ACTIVE PASS ELEMENT) vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

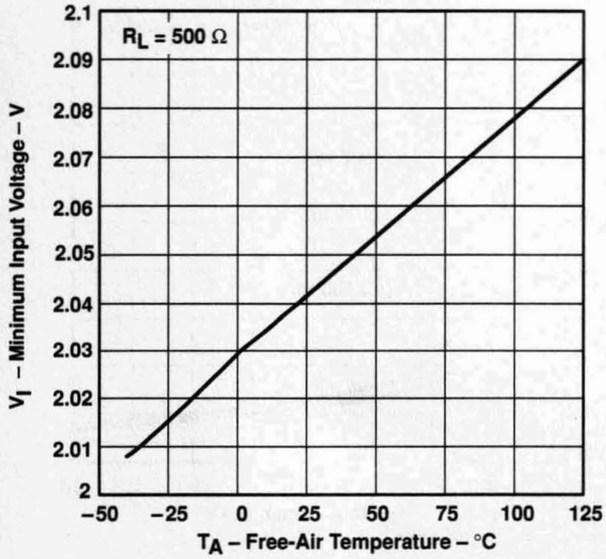


Figure 20

MINIMUM INPUT VOLTAGE (VALID PG) vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

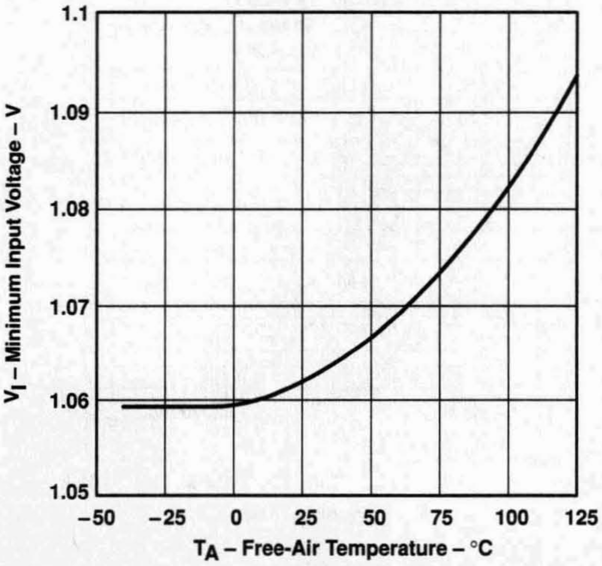


Figure 21

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

EN INPUT CURRENT vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

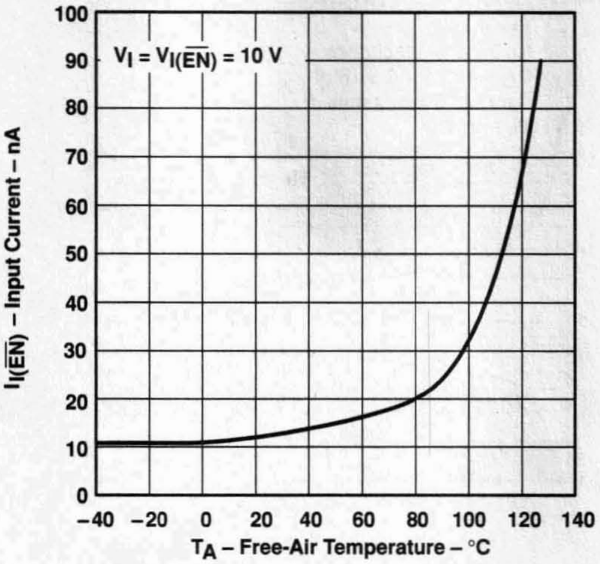


Figure 22

OUTPUT VOLTAGE RESPONSE FROM ENABLE ($\overline{EN}$)

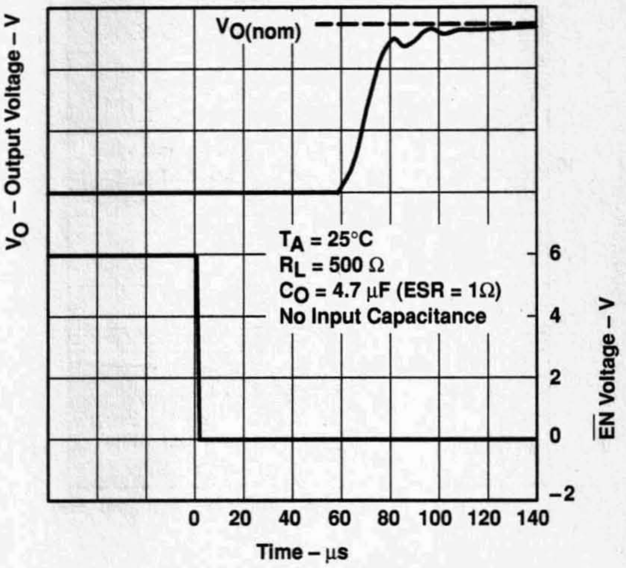


Figure 23

POWER-GOOD (PG) VOLTAGE vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE

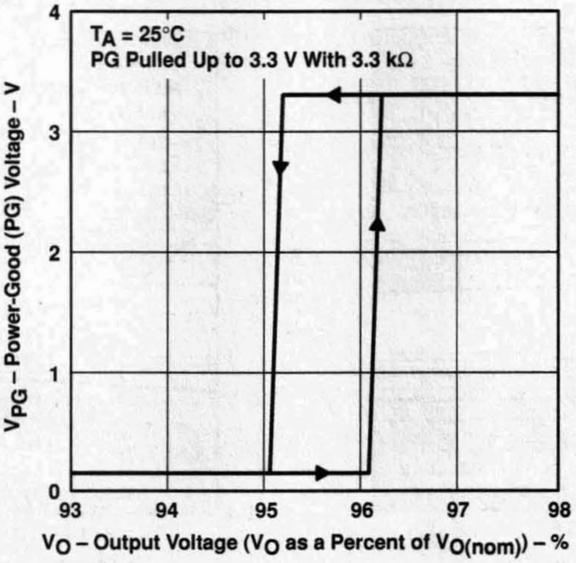


Figure 24

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
TOTAL ESR
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

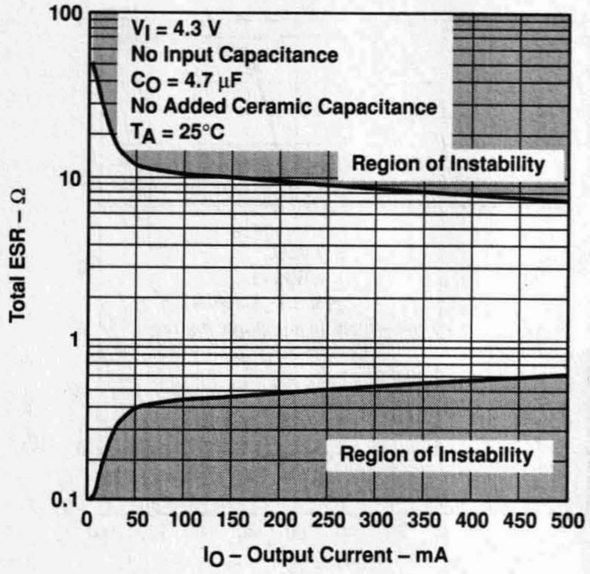


Figure 25

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
TOTAL ESR
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

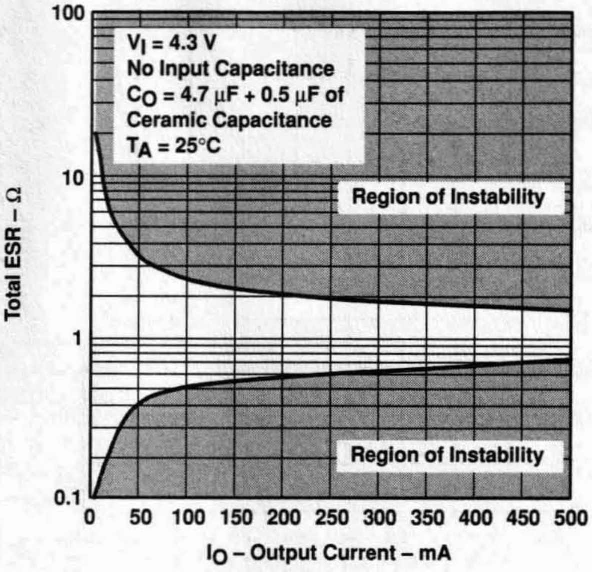


Figure 26

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
TOTAL ESR
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

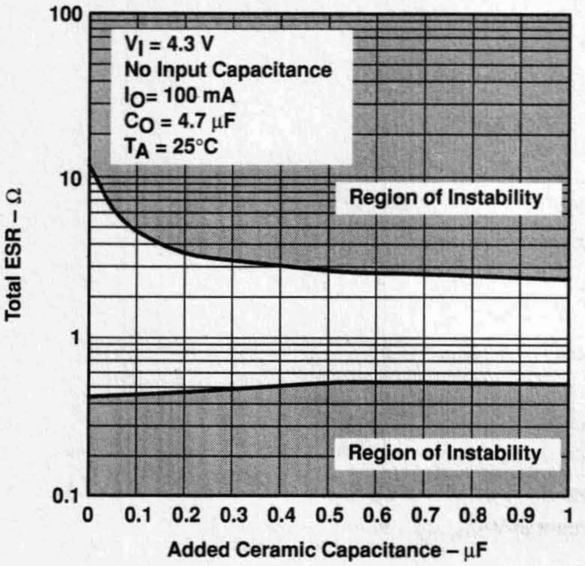


Figure 27

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
TOTAL ESR
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

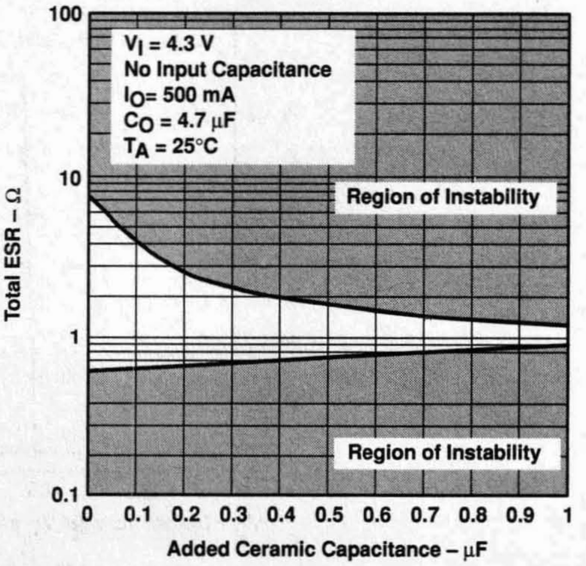


Figure 28

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY†
TOTAL ESR
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

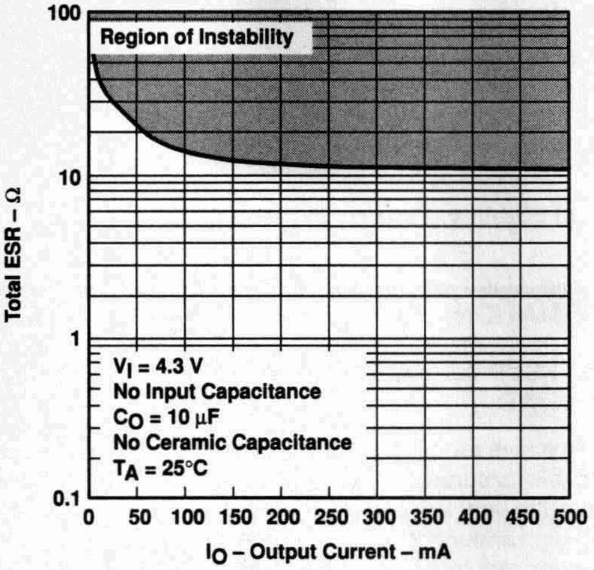


Figure 29

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY†
TOTAL ESR
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

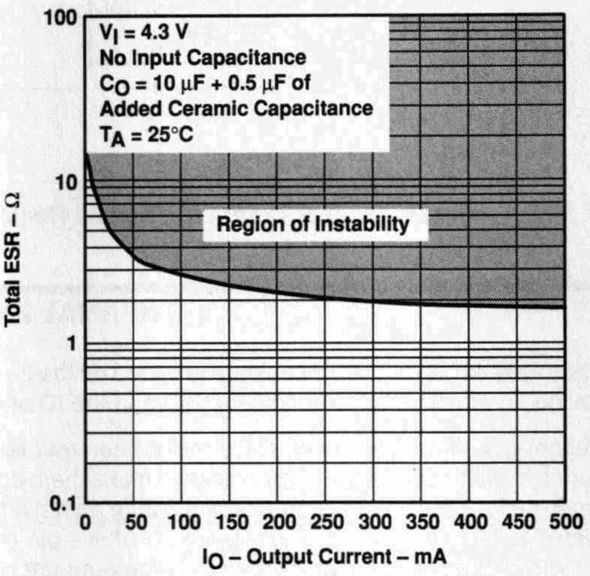


Figure 30

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY†
TOTAL ESR
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

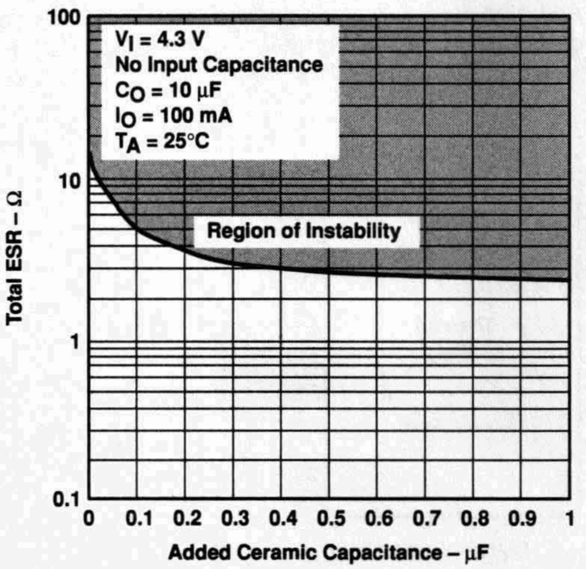


Figure 31

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY†
TOTAL ESR
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

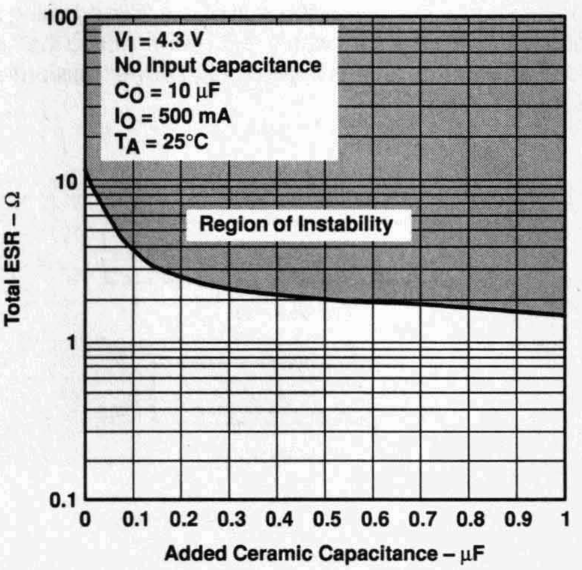
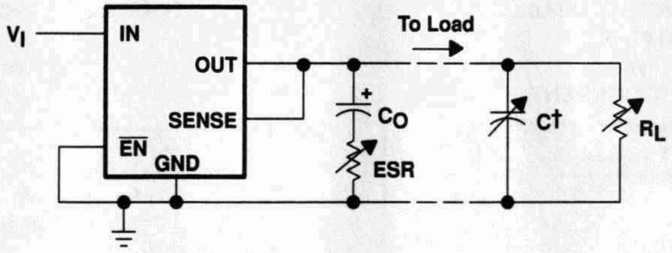


Figure 32

† ESR values below 0.1 Ω are not recommended.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS



† Ceramic capacitor

Figure 33. Test Circuit for Typical Regions of Stability (Figures 25 through 32)

THERMAL INFORMATION

The thermally enhanced PWP package is based on the 20-pin TSSOP, but includes a thermal pad [see Figure 34(c)] to provide an effective thermal contact between the IC and the PWB.

Traditionally, surface mount and power have been mutually exclusive terms. A variety of scaled-down TO220-type packages have leads formed as gull wings to make them applicable for surface-mount applications. These packages, however, suffer from several shortcomings: they do not address the very low profile requirements (<2 mm) of many of today's advanced systems, and they do not offer a pin-count high enough to accommodate increasing integration. On the other hand, traditional low-power surface-mount packages require power-dissipation derating that severely limits the usable range of many high-performance analog circuits.

The PWP package (thermally enhanced TSSOP) combines fine-pitch surface-mount technology with thermal performance comparable to much larger power packages.

The PWP package is designed to optimize the heat transfer to the PWB. Because of the very small size and limited mass of a TSSOP package, thermal enhancement is achieved by improving the thermal conduction paths that remove heat from the component. The thermal pad is formed using a lead-frame design (patent pending) and manufacturing technique to provide the user with direct connection to the heat-generating IC. When this pad is soldered or otherwise coupled to an external heat dissipator, high power dissipation in the ultrathin, fine-pitch, surface-mount package can be reliably achieved.

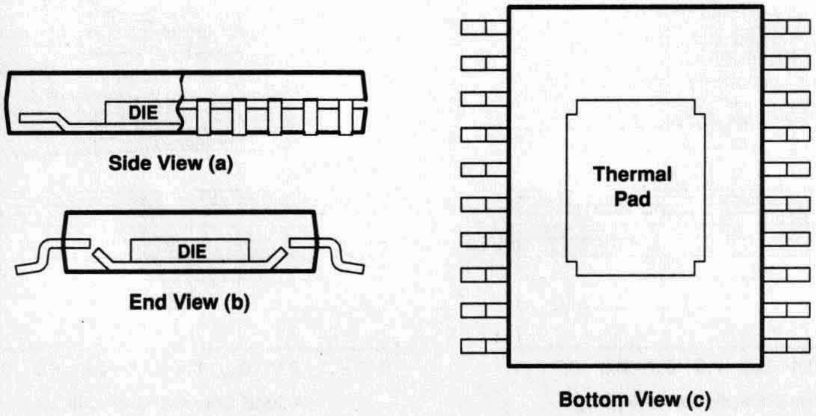


Figure 34. Views of Thermally Enhanced PWP Package

THERMAL INFORMATION

Because the conduction path has been enhanced, power-dissipation capability is determined by the thermal considerations in the PWB design. For example, simply adding a localized copper plane (heat-sink surface), which is coupled to the thermal pad, enables the PWP package to dissipate 2.5 W in free air (reference Figure 36(a), 8 cm^2 of Cu heat sink and natural convection). Increasing the heat-sink size increases the power dissipation range for the component. The power dissipation limit can be further improved by adding airflow to a PWB/IC assembly (see Figures 35 and 36). The line drawn at 0.3 cm^2 in Figures 35 and 36 indicates performance at the minimum recommended heat-sink size, illustrated in Figure 38.

The thermal pad is directly connected to the substrate of the IC, which for the TPS7133QPWP is a secondary electrical connection to device ground. The heat-sink surface that is added to the PWB can be a ground plane or left electrically isolated. In other TO220-type surface-mount packages, the thermal connection is also the primary electrical connection for a given terminal which is not always ground. The PWP package provides up to 12 independent leads that can be used as inputs and outputs (Note: leads 1, 2, 9, 10, 11, 12, 19, and 20 are internally connected to the thermal pad and the IC substrate).

THERMAL RESISTANCE
vs
COPPER HEAT-SINK AREA

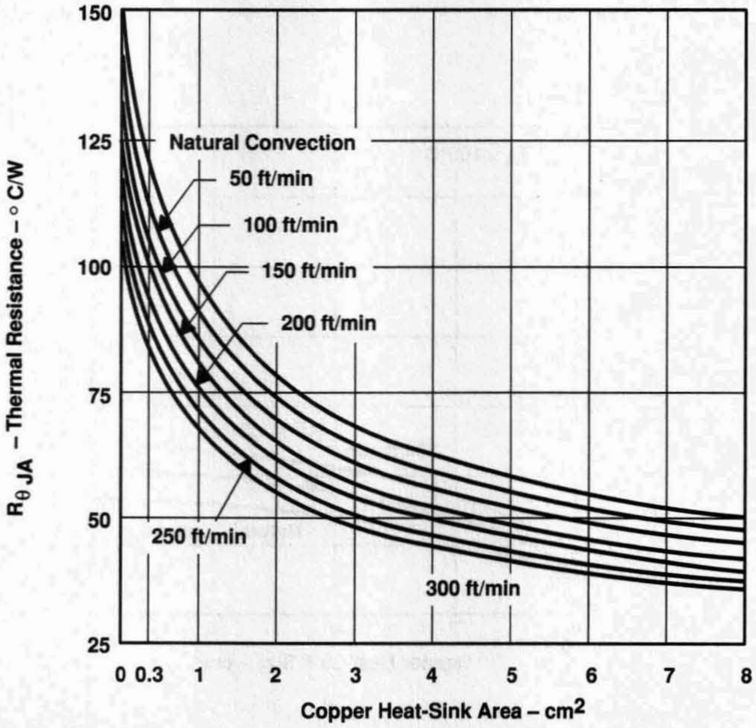


Figure 35

THERMAL INFORMATION

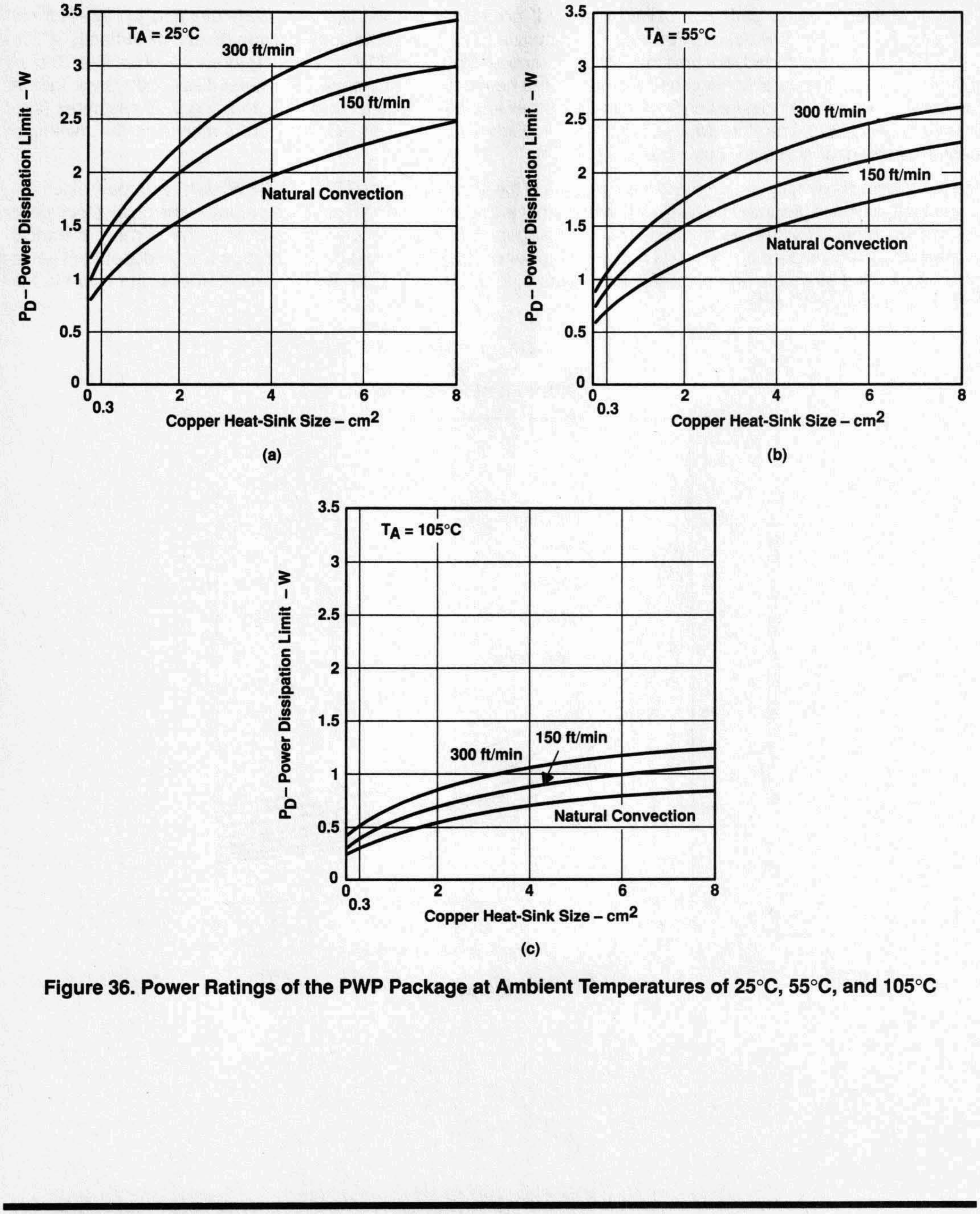
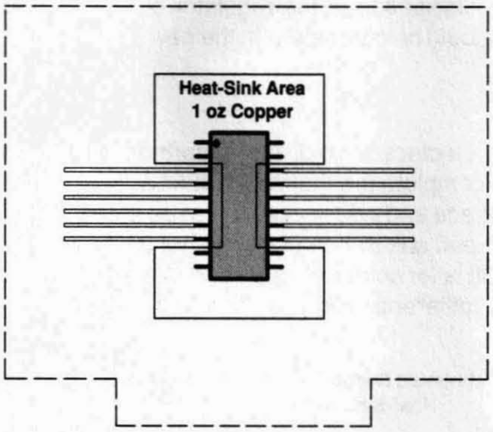


Figure 36. Power Ratings of the PWP Package at Ambient Temperatures of 25°C, 55°C, and 105°C

THERMAL INFORMATION

Figure 37 is an example of a thermally enhanced PWB layout for use with the new PWP package. This board configuration was used in the thermal experiments that generated the power ratings shown in Figures 35 and 36. As discussed earlier, copper has been added on the PWB to conduct heat away from the device. $R_{\theta JA}$ for this assembly is illustrated in Figure 35 as a function of heat-sink area. A family of curves is included to illustrate the effect of airflow introduced into the system.



Board thickness	62 mils
Board size	3.2 in. × 3.2 in.
Board material	FR4
Cu trace/heat sink	1 oz
Exposed pad mounting	63/67 tin/lead solder

Figure 37. PWB Layout (Including Cu Heatsink Area) for Thermally Enhanced PWP Package

From Figure 35, $R_{\theta JA}$ for a PWB assembly can be determined and used to calculate the maximum power-dissipation limit for the component/PWB assembly, with the equation:

$$P_{D(max)} = \frac{T_J max - T_A}{R_{\theta JA(system)}}$$

Where

$T_J max$ is the maximum specified junction temperature (150°C absolute maximum limit, 125°C recommended operating limit) and T_A is the ambient temperature.

$P_{D(max)}$ should then be applied to the internal power dissipated by the TPS7133QPWP regulator. The equation for calculating total internal power dissipation of the TPS7133QPWP is:

$$P_{D(total)} = \left(V_I - V_O\right) \cdot I_O + V_I \cdot I_Q$$

Since the quiescent current of the TPS7133QPWP is very low, the second term is negligible, further simplifying the equation to:

$$P_{D(total)} = \left(V_I - V_O\right) \cdot I_O$$

For the case where T_A = 55°C, airflow = 200 ft/min, copper heat-sink area = 4 cm^2, the maximum power-dissipation limit can be calculated. First, from Figure 35, we find the system $R_{\theta JA}$ is 50°C/W; therefore, the maximum power-dissipation limit is:

$$P_{D(max)} = \frac{T_J max - T_A}{R_{\theta JA(system)}} = \frac{125°C - 55°C}{50°C/W} = 1.4\ W$$

If the system implements a TPS7133QPWP regulator, where $V_I = 6$ V and $I_O = 500$ mA, the internal power dissipation is:

$$P_{D(total)} = \left(V_I - V_O\right) \cdot I_O = (6 - 3.3) \cdot 0.5 = 1.35\ W$$

Comparing $P_{D(total)}$ with $P_{D(max)}$ reveals that the power dissipation in this example does not exceed the calculated limit. When it does, one of two corrective actions should be made: raising the power-dissipation limit by increasing the airflow or the heat-sink area, or lowering the internal power dissipation of the regulator by reducing the input voltage or the load current. In either case, the above calculations should be repeated with the new system parameters.

mounting information

Since the thermal pad is not a primary connection for an electrical signal, the importance of the electrical connection is not significant. The primary requirement is to complete the thermal contact between the thermal pad and the PWB metal. The thermal pad is a solderable surface and is fully intended to be soldered at the time the component is mounted. Although voiding in the thermal-pad solder-connection is not desirable, up to 50% voiding is acceptable. The data included in Figures 35 and 36 is for soldered connections with voiding between 20% and 50%. The thermal analysis shows no significant difference resulting from the variation in voiding percentage.

Figure 38 shows the solder-mask land pattern for the PWP package. The minimum recommended heat-sink area is also illustrated. This is simply a copper plane under the body extent of the package, including metal routed under terminals 1, 2, 9, 10, 11, 12, 19, and 20.

reliability information

This section includes demonstrated reliability test results obtained from the qualification program. Accelerated tests are performed at high-stress conditions so that product reliability can be established during a relatively short test duration. Specific stress conditions are chosen to represent accelerated versions of various device-application environments and allow meaningful extrapolation to normal operating conditions.

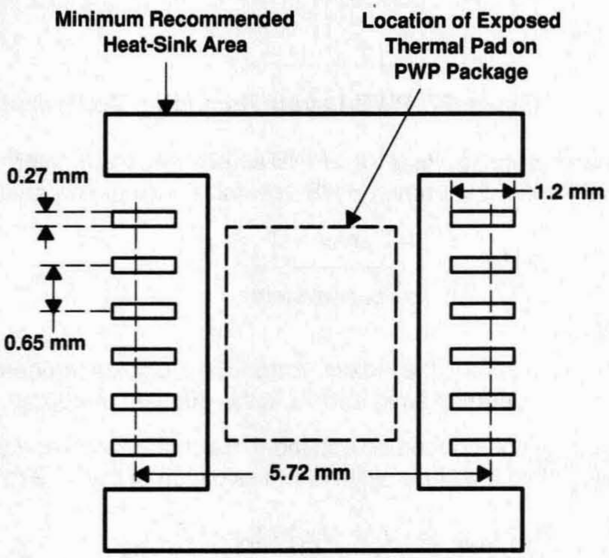


Figure 38. PWP Package Land Pattern

THERMAL INFORMATION

component level reliability test results

preconditioning

Preconditioning of components prior to reliability testing is employed to simulate the actual board assembly process used by the customer. This ensures that reliability test results are more representative of those that would be seen in the final application. The general form of the preconditioning sequence includes a moisture soak followed by multiple vapor-phase-reflow or infrared-reflow solder exposures. All components used in the following reliability tests were preconditioned in accordance with JEDEC Test Method A113 for Level 1 (not moisture-sensitive) products.

high-temperature life test

High-temperature life testing is used to demonstrate long-term reliability of the product under bias. The potential failure mechanisms evaluated with this stress are those associated with dielectric integrity and design or process sensitivity to mobile-ion phenomena. Components are tested at an elevated ambient temperature of 155°C for an extended period. Results are derated using the Arrhenius equation to an equivalent number of unit hours at a representative application temperature. The corresponding predicted failure rate is expressed in FITs, or failures per billion device-hours. The failure rate shown in this case is data-limited since no actual failures were experienced during qualification testing.

PREDICTED LONG-TERM FAILURE RATE		
Number of Units	Equivalent Unit Hours at 55°C and 0.7 eV	FITs at 50% CL
325	24,468,090	36.2

biased humidity test

Biased humidity testing is used to evaluate the effects of moisture penetration on plastic-encapsulated devices under bias. This stress verifies the integrity of the package construction and the die passivation system. The primary potential failure mechanism is electrolytic corrosion. Components are biased in a low power state to reduce heat dissipation and are subjected to a 120°C, 85%-relative-humidity environment for 100 hours.

BIASED HUMIDITY TEST RESULTS	
Equivalent Unit Hours at 85°C and 85% RH	Failures
357,000	0

autoclave test

The autoclave stress is used to assess the capabilities of the die and package construction materials with respect to moisture ingress and extended exposure. Predominant failure mechanisms include leakage currents that result from internal moisture accumulation and galvanic corrosion resulting from reactions with any present ionic contaminants. Components are subjected to a 121°C, 15 PSIG, 100%-relative-humidity environment for 240 hours.

AUTOCLAVE TEST RESULTS	
Total Unit Hours	Failures
54,720	0

THERMAL INFORMATION

thermal shock test

Thermal shock testing is used to evaluate the capability of the component to withstand mechanical stress resulting from differences in thermal coefficients of expansion among the die and package construction materials. Failure mechanisms are typically related to physical damage at interface locations between different materials. Components are cycled between –65°C and 150°C in liquid mediums for a total duration of 1000 cycles.

THERMAL SHOCK TEST RESULTS	
Total Unit Cycles	Failures
345,000	0

PWB assembly level reliability results

temperature cycle test

Temperature cycle testing of the PWB assembly is used to evaluate the capability of the assembly to withstand mechanical stress resulting from the differences in thermal coefficients of expansion among die, package, and PWB board materials. This testing is also used to sufficiently age the soldered thermal connection between the thermal pad and the Cu trace on the FR4 board and evaluate the degradation of the thermal resistance for a board-mounted test unit. The assemblies were cycled between temperature extremes of –40°C and 125°C for a total duration of 730 cycles.

TEMPERATURE CYCLE TEST RESULTS		
Total Unit Cycles	Failures	Average Change in $R_{\theta JA(system)}$
36,500	0	–0.41%

solderability test

Solderability testing is used to simulate actual board-mount performance in a reflow process.

Solderability testing is conducted as follows: The test devices are first steam-aged for 8 hours. A stencil is used to apply a solder-paste terminal pattern on a ceramic substrate (nominal stencil thickness is 0.005 inch). The test units are manually placed on the solder-paste footprint with proper implements to avoid contamination. The ceramic substrate and components are subjected to the IR reflow process as follows:

IR REFLOW PROCESS

	PREHEAT SOAK	REFLOW
Temperature	150°C to 170°C	215°C to 230°C
Time	60 sec	60 sec

After cooling to room temperature, the component is removed from the ceramic substrate and the component terminals are subjected to visual inspection at 10X magnification.

Test results are acceptable if all terminations exhibit a continuous solder coating free of defects for a minimum 95% of the critical surface area of any individual termination. Causes for rejection include: dewetting, nonwetting, and pin holes. The component leads and the exposed thermal pad were evaluated against this criteria.

SOLDERABILITY TEST RESULTS	
Number of Test Units	Failures
22	0

X-ray test

X-ray testing is used to examine and quantify the voiding of the soldered attachment between the thermal pad and the PWB copper trace. Voiding between 20% and 50% was observed on a 49-piece sample.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

The TPS7133QPWP low-dropout (LDO) regulator is designed to overcome many of the shortcomings of earlier-generation LDOs, while adding features such as a power-saving shutdown mode and a power-good indicator.

device operation

The TPS7133QPWP, unlike many other LDOs, features very low quiescent currents that remain virtually constant even with varying loads. Conventional LDO regulators use a pnp-pass element, the base current of which is directly proportional to the load current through the regulator ($I_B = I_C/\beta$). Close examination of the data sheets reveals that those devices are typically specified under near no-load conditions; actual operating currents are much higher as evidenced by typical quiescent-current versus load-current curves. The TPS7133QPWP uses a PMOS transistor to pass current; because the gate of the PMOS element is voltage driven, operating currents are low and invariable over the full load range. The TPS7133QPWP specifications reflect actual performance under load.

Another pitfall associated with the pnp-pass element is its tendency to saturate when the device goes into dropout. The resulting drop in β forces an increase in I_B to maintain the load. During power up, this translates to large start-up currents. Systems with limited supply current may fail to start up. In battery-powered systems, it means rapid battery discharge when the voltage decays below the minimum required for regulation. The TPS7133QPWP quiescent current remains low even when the regulator drops out, eliminating both problems.

The TPS7133QPWP also features a shutdown mode that places the output in the high-impedance state (essentially equal to the feedback-divider resistance) and reduces quiescent current to under 2 µA. $\overline{EN}$ is pulled down internally, requiring no external connection for continuous operation. Response to an enable transition is quick; regulated output voltage is reestablished in typically 120 µs.

minimum load requirements

The TPS7133QPWP is stable even at zero load; no minimum load is required for operation.

sense-pin connection

The SENSE pin must be connected to the regulator output for proper functioning of the regulator. Normally, this connection should be as short as possible; however, the connection can be made near a critical circuit (remote sense) to improve performance at that point. Internally, SENSE connects to a high-impedance wide-bandwidth amplifier through a resistor-divider network and noise pickup feeds through to the regulator output. Routing the SENSE connection to minimize/avoid noise pickup is essential. Adding an RC network between SENSE and OUT to filter noise is not recommended because it can cause the regulator to oscillate.

external capacitor requirements

An input capacitor is not required; however, a ceramic bypass capacitor (0.047-pF to 0.1-µF) improves load transient response and noise rejection if the TPS7133QPWP is located more than a few inches from the power supply. A higher-capacitance electrolytic capacitor may be necessary if large (hundreds of milliamps) load transients with fast rise times are anticipated.

As with most LDO regulators, the TPS7133QPWP requires an output capacitor for stability. A low-ESR 10-µF solid-tantalum capacitor connected from the regulator output to ground is sufficient to ensure stability over the full load range (see Figure 39). Adding high-frequency ceramic or film capacitors (such as power-supply bypass capacitors for digital or analog ICs) can cause the regulator to become unstable unless the ESR of the tantalum capacitor is less than 1.2 Ω over temperature. Capacitors with published ESR specifications such as the

APPLICATION INFORMATION

AVX TPSD106K035R0300 and the Sprague 593D106X0035D2W work well because the maximum ESR at 25°C is 300 mΩ (typically, the ESR in solid-tantalum capacitors increases by a factor of 2 or less when the temperature drops from 25°C to −40°C). Where component height and/or mounting area is a problem, physically smaller, 10-μF devices can be screened for ESR. Figures 25 through 32 show the stable regions of operation using different values of output capacitance with various values of ceramic load capacitance.

In applications with little or no high-frequency bypass capacitance (< 0.2 μF), the output capacitance can be reduced to 4.7 μF, provided ESR is maintained between 0.7 and 2.5 Ω. Because minimum capacitor ESR is seldom if ever specified, it may be necessary to add a 0.5-Ω to 1-Ω resistor in series with the capacitor and limit ESR to 1.5 Ω maximum. As shown in the ESR graphs (Figures 25 through 32), minimum ESR is not a problem when using 10-μF or larger output capacitors.

Below is a partial listing of surface-mount capacitors usable with the TPS7133QPWP. This information (along with the ESR graphs, Figures 25 through 32) is included to assist in selection of suitable capacitance for the user's application. When necessary to achieve low height requirements along with high output current and/or high ceramic load capacitance, several higher ESR capacitors can be used in parallel to meet the guidelines above.

All load and temperature conditions with up to 1 μF of added ceramic load capacitance:

PART NO.	MFR.	VALUE	MAX ESR†	SIZE (H × L × W)†
T421C226M010AS	Kemet	22 μF, 10 V	0.5	2.8 × 6 × 3.2
593D156X0025D2W	Sprague	15 μF, 25 V	0.3	2.8 × 7.3 × 4.3
593D106X0035D2W	Sprague	10 μF, 35 V	0.3	2.8 × 7.3 × 4.3
TPSD106M035R0300	AVX	10 μF, 35 V	0.3	2.8 × 7.3 × 4.3

Load < 200 mA, ceramic load capacitance < 0.2 μF, full temperature range:

PART NO.	MFR.	VALUE	MAX ESR†	SIZE (H × L × W)†
592D156X0020R2T	Sprague	15 μF, 20 V	1.1	1.2 × 7.2 × 6
595D156X0025C2T	Sprague	15 μF, 25 V	1	2.5 × 7.1 × 3.2
595D106X0025C2T	Sprague	10 μF, 25 V	1.2	2.5 × 7.1 × 3.2
293D226X0016D2W	Sprague	22 μF, 16 V	1.1	2.8 × 7.3 × 4.3

Load < 100 mA, ceramic load capacitance < 0.2 μF, full temperature range:

PART NO.	MFR.	VALUE	MAX ESR†	SIZE (H × L × W)†
195D106X06R3V2T	Sprague	10 μF, 6.3 V	1.5	1.3 × 3.5 × 2.7
195D106X0016X2T	Sprague	10 μF, 16 V	1.5	1.3 × 7 × 2.7
595D156X0016B2T	Sprague	15 μF, 16 V	1.8	1.6 × 3.8 × 2.6
695D226X0015F2T	Sprague	22 μF, 15 V	1.4	1.8 × 6.5 × 3.4
695D156X0020F2T	Sprague	15 μF, 20 V	1.5	1.8 × 6.5 × 3.4
695D106X0035G2T	Sprague	10 μF, 35 V	1.3	2.5 × 7.6 × 2.5

† Size is in mm. ESR is maximum resistance at 100 kHz and T_A = 25°C. Listings are sorted by height.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

external capacitor requirements (continued)

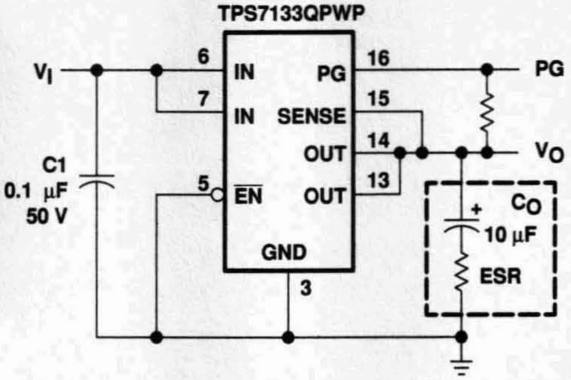


Figure 39. Typical Application Circuit

power-good indicator

The TPS7133QPWP features a power-good (PG) output that can be used to monitor the status of the regulator. The internal comparator monitors the output voltage: when the output drops to between 92% and 98% of its nominal regulated value, the PG output transistor turns on, taking the signal low. The open-drain output requires a pullup resistor. If not used, it can be left floating. PG can be used to drive power-on reset circuitry or used as a low-battery indicator. PG does not assert itself when the regulated output voltage falls out of the specified 2% tolerance, but instead reports an output voltage low, relative to its nominal regulated value.

regulator protection

The TPS7133QPWP PMOS-pass transistor has a built-in back diode that safely conducts reverse currents when the input voltage drops below the output voltage (e.g., during power down). Current is conducted from the output to the input and is not internally limited. If extended reverse voltage is anticipated, external limiting may be appropriate.

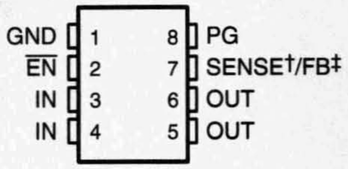
The TPS7133QPWP also features internal current limiting and thermal protection. During normal operation, the TPS7133QPWP limits output current to approximately 1 A. When current limiting engages, the output voltage scales back linearly until the overcurrent condition ends. While current limiting is designed to prevent gross device failure, care should be taken not to exceed the power dissipation ratings of the package. If the temperature of the device exceeds 165°C, thermal-protection circuitry shuts it down. Once the device has cooled, regulator operation resumes.

TPS7101Q, TPS7133Q, TPS7148Q, TPS7150Q
TPS7101Y, TPS7133Y, TPS7148Y, TPS7150Y
LOW-DROPOUT VOLTAGE REGULATORS

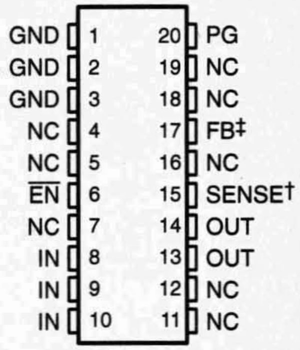
SLVS092F – NOVEMBER 1994 – REVISED JANUARY 1997

- **Available in 5-V, 4.85-V, and 3.3-V Fixed-Output and Adjustable Versions**
- **Very Low-Dropout Voltage . . . Maximum of 32 mV at I_O = 100 mA (TPS7150)**
- **Very Low Quiescent Current – Independent of Load . . . 285 μA Typ**
- **Extremely Low Sleep-State Current 0.5 μA Max**
- **2% Tolerance Over Specified Conditions For Fixed-Output Versions**
- **Output Current Range of 0 mA to 500 mA**
- **TSSOP Package Option Offers Reduced Component Height for Space-Critical Applications**
- **Power-Good (PG) Status Output**

D OR P PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



PW PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



NC – No internal connection
† SENSE – Fixed voltage options only (TPS7133, TPS7148, and TPS7150)
‡ FB – Adjustable version only (TPS7101)

description

The TPS71xx integrated circuits are a family of micropower low-dropout (LDO) voltage regulators. An order of magnitude reduction in dropout voltage and quiescent current over conventional LDO performance is achieved by replacing the typical pnp pass transistor with a PMOS device.

Because the PMOS device behaves as a low-value resistor, the dropout voltage is very low (maximum of 32 mV at an output current of 100 mA for the TPS7150) and is directly proportional to the output current (see Figure 1). Additionally, since the PMOS pass element is a voltage-driven device, the quiescent current is very low and remains independent of output loading (typically 285 μA over the full range of output current, 0 mA to 500 mA). These two key specifications yield a significant improvement in operating life for battery-powered systems. The LDO family also features a sleep mode; applying a TTL high signal to $\overline{EN}$ (enable) shuts down the regulator, reducing the quiescent current to 0.5 μA maximum at T_J = 25°C.

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 1997, Texas Instruments Incorporated

description (continued)

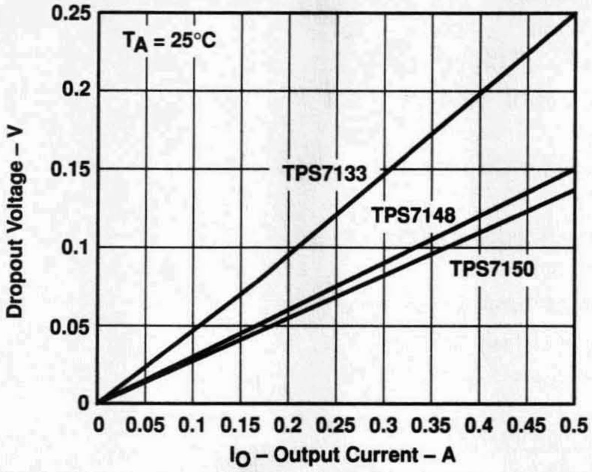


Figure 1. Dropout Voltage Versus Output Current

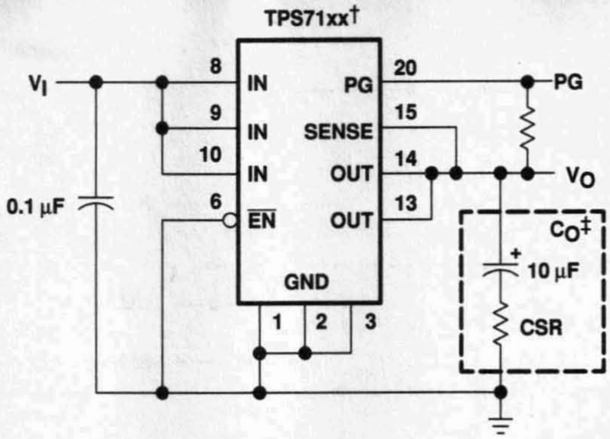
Power good (PG) reports low output voltage and can be used to implement a power-on reset or a low-battery indicator.

The TPS71xx is offered in 3.3-V, 4.85-V, and 5-V fixed-voltage versions and in an adjustable version (programmable over the range of 1.2 V to 9.75 V). Output voltage tolerance is specified as a maximum of 2% over line, load, and temperature ranges (3% for adjustable version). The TPS71xx family is available in PDIP (8 pin), SO (8 pin), and TSSOP (20-pin) packages. The TSSOP has a maximum height of 1.2 mm.

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

T_J	OUTPUT VOLTAGE (V)			PACKAGED DEVICES			CHIP FORM (Y)
	MIN	TYP	MAX	SMALL OUTLINE (D)	PLASTIC DIP (P)	TSSOP (PW)	
−40°C to 125°C	4.9	5	5.1	TPS7150QD	TPS7150QP	TPS7150QPW	TPS7150Y
	4.75	4.85	4.95	TPS7148QD	TPS7148QP	TPS7148QPW	TPS7148Y
	3.23	3.3	3.37	TPS7133QD	TPS7133QP	TPS7133QPW	TPS7133Y
	Adjustable† 1.2 V to 9.75 V			TPS7101QD	TPS7101QP	TPS7101QPW	TPS7101Y

† The D and PW packages are available taped and reeled. Add R suffix to device type (e.g., TPS7150QDR). The TPS7101Q is programmable using an external resistor divider (see application information). The chip form is tested at 25°C.



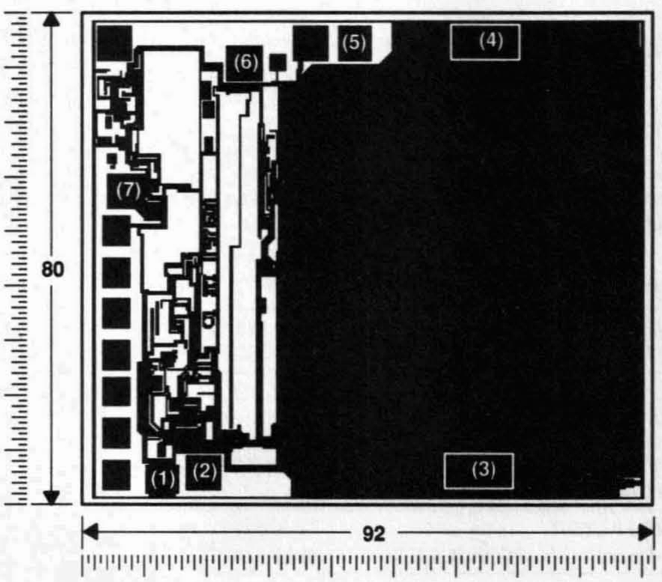
† TPS7133, TPS7148, TPS7150 (fixed-voltage options)
‡ Capacitor selection is nontrivial. See application information section for details.

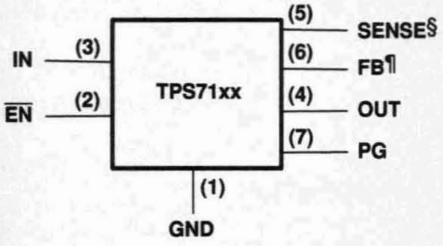
Figure 2. Typical Application Configuration

TPS71xx chip information

These chips, when properly assembled, display characteristics similar to the TPS71xxQ. Thermal compression or ultrasonic bonding may be used on the doped aluminum bonding pads. The chips may be mounted with conductive epoxy or a gold-silicon preform.

BONDING PAD ASSIGNMENTS





CHIP THICKNESS: 15 MILS TYPICAL

BONDING PADS: 4 × 4 MILS MINIMUM

$T_J$max = 150°C

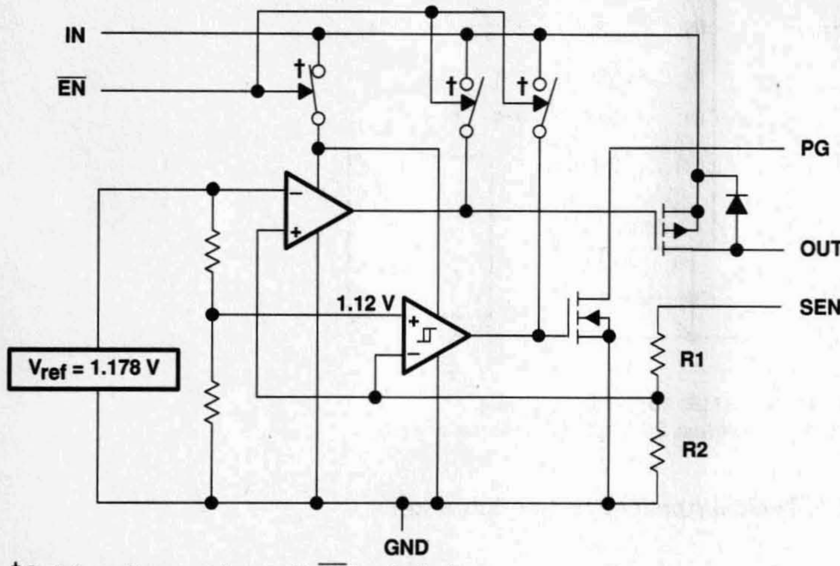
TOLERANCES ARE ±10%.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILS.

§ SENSE – Fixed voltage options only (TPS7133, TPS7148, and TPS7150)
¶ FB – Adjustable version only (TPS7101)

NOTE A. For most applications, OUT and SENSE should be tied together as close as possible to the device; for other implementations, refer to SENSE-pin connection discussion in the Applications Information section of this data sheet.

functional block diagram



RESISTOR DIVIDER OPTIONS

DEVICE	R1	R2	UNIT
TPS7101	0	∞	Ω
TPS7133	420	233	kΩ
TPS7148	726	233	kΩ
TPS7150	756	233	kΩ

NOTE A. Resistors are nominal values only.

COMPONENT COUNT	
MOS transistors	464
Bilpolar transistors	41
Diodes	4
Capacitors	17
Resistors	76

† Switch positions are shown with $\overline{EN}$ low (active).
‡ For most applications, SENSE should be externally connected to OUT as close as possible to the device. For other implementations, refer to SENSE-pin connection discussion in Applications Information section.

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)§

Input voltage range¶, V_I, PG, SENSE, $\overline{EN}$ .... −0.3 V to 11 V
Output current, I_O .... 2 A
Continuous total power dissipation .... See Dissipation Rating Tables 1 and 2
Operating virtual junction temperature range, T_J .... −55°C to 150°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg} .... −65°C to 150°C
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds .... 260°C

§ Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.
¶ All voltage values are with respect to network terminal ground.

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE 1 – FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE (see Figure 3)#

PACKAGE	$T_A \le 25°C$ POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE $T_A = 25°C$	$T_A = 70°C$ POWER RATING	$T_A = 125°C$ POWER RATING
D	725 mW	5.8 mW/°C	464 mW	145 mW
P	1175 mW	9.4 mW/°C	752 mW	235 mW
PW‖	700 mW	5.6 mW/°C	448 mW	140 mW

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE 2 – CASE TEMPERATURE (see Figure 4)#

PACKAGE	$T_C \le 25°C$ POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE $T_C = 25°C$	$T_C = 70°C$ POWER RATING	$T_C = 125°C$ POWER RATING
D	2188 mW	17.5 mW/°C	1400 mW	438 mW
P	2738 mW	21.9 mW/°C	1752 mW	548 mW
PW‖	4025 mW	32.2 mW/°C	2576 mW	805 mW

Dissipation rating tables and figures are provided for maintenance of junction temperature at or below absolute maximum temperature of 150°C. For guidelines on maintaining junction temperature within recommended operating range, see the Thermal Information section.
‖ Refer to Thermal Information section for detailed power dissipation considerations when using the TSSOP packages.

DISSIPATION DERATING CURVE†
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

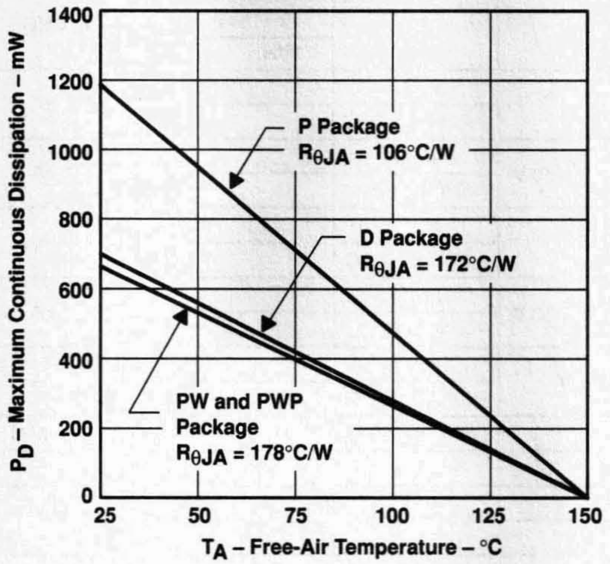


Figure 3

DISSIPATION DERATING CURVE†
vs
CASE TEMPERATURE

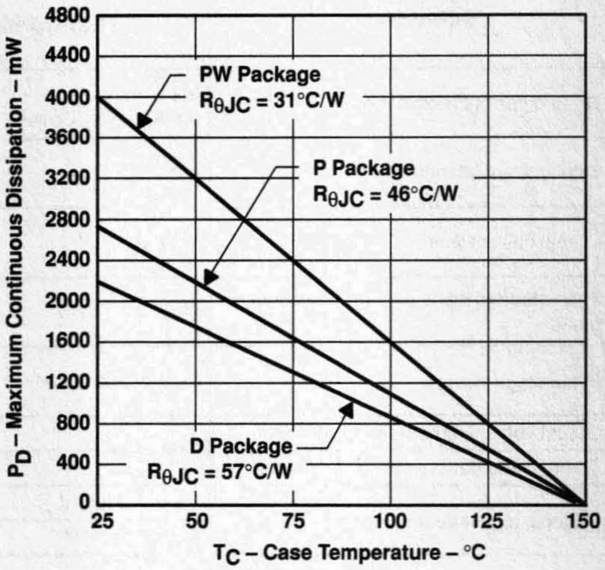


Figure 4

† Dissipation rating tables and figures are provided for maintenance of junction temperature at or below absolute maximum temperature of 150°C. For guidelines on maintaining junction temperature within recommended operating range, see the Thermal Information section.

recommended operating conditions

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage, V_I‡	TPS7101Q	2.5	10	V
	TPS7133Q	3.77	10	
	TPS7148Q	5.2	10	
	TPS7150Q	5.33	10	
High-level input voltage at $\overline{EN}$, V_{IH}		2		V
Low-level input voltage at $\overline{EN}$, V_{IL}			0.5	V
Output current range, I_O		0	500	mA
Operating virtual junction temperature range, T_J		−40	125	°C

‡ Minimum input voltage defined in the recommended operating conditions is the maximum specified output voltage plus dropout voltage at the maximum specified load range. Since dropout voltage is a function of output current, the usable range can be extended for lighter loads. To calculate the minimum input voltage for your maximum output current, use the following equation: $V_{I(min)} = V_{O(max)} + V_{DO(max\ load)}$
Because the TPS7101 is programmable, $r_{DS(on)}$ should be used to calculate V_{DO} before applying the above equation. The equation for calculating V_{DO} from $r_{DS(on)}$ is given in Note 2 in the electrical characteristics table. The minimum value of 2.5 V is the absolute lower limit for the recommended input voltage range for the TPS7101.

electrical characteristics at I_O = 10 mA, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 μF/CSR† = 1 Ω, SENSE/FB shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		T_J	TPS7101Q, TPS7133Q TPS7148Q, TPS7150Q MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Ground current (active mode)	$\overline{EN}$ ≤ 0.5 V, 0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	$V_I = V_O + 1$ V,	25°C		285	350	μA
			−40°C to 125°C			460	
Input current (standby mode)	$\overline{EN} = V_I$,	2.7 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C			0.5	μA
			−40°C to 125°C			2	
Output current limit	V_O = 0,	V_I = 10 V	25°C		1.2	2	A
			−40°C to 125°C			2	
Pass-element leakage current in standby mode	$\overline{EN} = V_I$,	2.7 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C			0.5	μA
			−40°C to 125°C			1	
PG leakage current	Normal operation,	V_{PG} = 10 V	25°C		0.02	0.5	μA
			−40°C to 125°C			0.5	
Output voltage temperature coefficient			−40°C to 125°C		61	75	ppm/°C
Thermal shutdown junction temperature					165		°C
$\overline{EN}$ logic high (standby mode)	2.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 6 V		−40°C to 125°C	2			V
	6 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V			2.7			
$\overline{EN}$ logic low (active mode)	2.7 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		25°C			0.5	V
			−40°C to 125°C			0.5	
$\overline{EN}$ hysteresis voltage			25°C		50		mV
$\overline{EN}$ input current	0 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	0 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C	−0.5		0.5	μA
			−40°C to 125°C	−0.5		0.5	
Minimum V_I for active pass element			25°C		2.05	2.5	V
			−40°C to 125°C			2.5	
Minimum V_I for valid PG	I_{PG} = 300 μA	I_{PG} = 300 μA	25°C		1.06	1.5	V
			−40°C to 125°C			1.9	

† CSR (compensation series resistance) refers to the total series resistance, including the equivalent series resistance (ESR) of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

TPS7101 electrical characteristics at I_O = 10 mA, V_I = 3.5 V, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 µF/CSR† = 1 Ω, FB shorted to OUT at device leads (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		T_J	TPS7101Q MIN	TPS7101Q TYP	TPS7101Q MAX	UNIT
Reference voltage (measured at FB with OUT connected to FB)	V_I = 3.5 V,	I_O = 10 mA	25°C		1.178		V
	2.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V, See Note 1	5 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA,	−40°C to 125°C	1.143		1.213	V
Reference voltage temperature coefficient			−40°C to 125°C		61	75	ppm/°C
Pass-element series resistance (see Note 2)	V_I = 2.4 V,	50 µA ≤ I_O ≤ 150 mA	25°C		0.7	1	Ω
			−40°C to 125°C			1	
	V_I = 2.4 V,	150 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	25°C		0.83	1.3	
			−40°C to 125°C			1.3	
	V_I = 2.9 V,	50 µA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	25°C		0.52	0.85	
			−40°C to 125°C			0.85	
	V_I = 3.9 V,	50 µA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	25°C		0.32		
	V_I = 5.9 V,	50 µA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	25°C		0.23		
Input regulation	V_I = 2.5 V to 10 V, See Note 1	50 µA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA,	25°C			18	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			25	
Output regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA, See Note 1	2.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	25°C			14	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			25	
	I_O = 50 µA to 500 mA, See Note 1	2.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	25°C			22	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			54	
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 µA	25°C	48	59		dB
			−40°C to 125°C	44			
		I_O = 500 mA, See Note 1	25°C	45	54		
			−40°C to 125°C	44			
Output noise-spectral density	f = 120 Hz		25°C		2		µV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, CSR† = 1 Ω	C_O = 4.7 µF	25°C		95		µVrms
		C_O = 10 µF	25°C		89		
		C_O = 100 µF	25°C		74		
PG trip-threshold voltage§	V_{FB} voltage decreasing from above V_{PG}		−40°C to 125°C	1.101		1.145	V
PG hysteresis voltage§	Measured at V_{FB}		25°C		12		mV
PG output low voltage§	I_{PG} = 400 µA,	V_I = 2.13 V	25°C		0.1	0.4	V
			−40°C to 125°C			0.4	
FB input current			25°C	−10	0.1	10	nA
			−40°C to 125°C	−20		20	

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.

‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

§ Output voltage programmed to 2.5 V with closed-loop configuration (see application information).

NOTES: 1. When V_I < 2.9 V and I_O > 150 mA simultaneously, pass element $r_{DS(on)}$ increases (see Figure 27) to a point such that the resulting dropout voltage prevents the regulator from maintaining the specified tolerance range.

2. To calculate dropout voltage, use equation:

$$V_{DO} = I_O \cdot r_{DS(on)}$$

$r_{DS(on)}$ is a function of both output current and input voltage. The parametric table lists $r_{DS(on)}$ for V_I = 2.4 V, 2.9 V, 3.9 V, and 5.9 V, which corresponds to dropout conditions for programmed output voltages of 2.5 V, 3 V, 4 V, and 6 V, respectively. For other programmed values, refer to Figure 26.

TPS7133 electrical characteristics at I_O = 10 mA, V_I = 4.3 V, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 µF/CSR† = 1 Ω, SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		T_J	TPS7133Q MIN	TPS7133Q TYP	TPS7133Q MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 4.3 V,	I_O = 10 mA	25°C		3.3		V
	4.3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	5 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	–40°C to 125°C	3.23		3.37	
Dropout voltage	I_O = 10 mA,	V_I = 3.23 V	25°C		4.5	7	mV
			–40°C to 125°C			8	
	I_O = 100 mA,	V_I = 3.23 V	25°C		47	60	
			–40°C to 125°C			80	
	I_O = 500 mA,	V_I = 3.23 V	25°C		235	300	
			–40°C to 125°C			400	
Pass-element series resistance	(3.23 V – V_O)/I_O, I_O = 500 mA	V_I = 3.23 V,	25°C		0.47	0.6	Ω
			–40°C to 125°C			0.8	
Input regulation	V_I = 4.3 V to 10 V,	50 µA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	25°C			20	mV
			–40°C to 125°C			27	
Output regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA,	4.3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		21	38	mV
			–40°C to 125°C			75	
	I_O = 50 µA to 500 mA,	4.3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		30	60	mV
			–40°C to 125°C			120	
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 µA	25°C	43	54		dB
			–40°C to 125°C	40			
		I_O = 500 mA	25°C	39	49		
			–40°C to 125°C	36			
Output noise-spectral density	f = 120 Hz		25°C		2		µV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, CSR† = 1 Ω	C_O = 4.7 µF	25°C		274		µVrms
		C_O = 10 µF	25°C		228		
		C_O = 100 µF	25°C		159		
PG trip-threshold voltage	V_O voltage decreasing from above V_{PG}		–40°C to 125°C	2.868		3	V
PG hysteresis voltage			25°C		35		mV
PG output low voltage	I_{PG} = 1 mA,	V_I = 2.8 V	25°C		0.22	0.4	V
			–40°C to 125°C			0.4	

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

TPS7148 electrical characteristics at I_O = 10 mA, V_I = 5.85 V, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 µF/CSR† = 1 Ω, SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		T_J	TPS7148Q MIN	TPS7148Q TYP	TPS7148Q MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 5.85 V,	I_O = 10 mA	25°C		4.85		V
	5.85 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	5 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	−40°C to 125°C	4.75		4.95	
Dropout voltage	I_O = 10 mA,	V_I = 4.75 V	25°C		2.9	6	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			8	
	I_O = 100 mA,	V_I = 4.75 V	25°C		30	37	
			−40°C to 125°C			54	
	I_O = 500 mA,	V_I = 4.75 V	25°C		150	180	
			−40°C to 125°C			250	
Pass-element series resistance	(4.75 V – V_O)/I_O, I_O = 500 mA	V_I = 4.75 V,	25°C		0.32	0.35	Ω
			−40°C to 125°C			0.52	
Input regulation	V_I = 5.85 V to 10 V,	50 µA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	25°C			27	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			37	
Output regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA,	5.85 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		12	42	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			80	
	I_O = 50 µA to 500 mA,	5.85 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		42	60	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			130	
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 µA	25°C	42	53		dB
			−40°C to 125°C	39			
		I_O = 500 mA	25°C	39	50		
			−40°C to 125°C	35			
Output noise-spectral density	f = 120 Hz		25°C		2		µV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, CSR† = 1 Ω	C_O = 4.7 µF	25°C		410		µVrms
		C_O = 10 µF	25°C		328		
		C_O = 100 µF	25°C		212		
PG trip-threshold voltage	V_O voltage decreasing from above V_{PG}		−40°C to 125°C	4.5		4.7	V
PG hysteresis voltage			25°C		50		mV
PG output low voltage	I_{PG} = 1.2 mA,	V_I = 4.12 V	25°C		0.2	0.4	V
			−40°C to 125°C			0.4	

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.

‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

TPS7150 electrical characteristics at I_O = 10 mA, V_I = 6 V, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 µF/CSR† = 1 Ω, SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		T_J	TPS7150Q MIN	TPS7150Q TYP	TPS7150Q MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 6 V,	I_O = 10 mA	25°C		5		V
	6 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	5 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	–40°C to 125°C	4.9		5.1	
Dropout voltage	I_O = 10 mA,	V_I = 4.88 V	25°C		2.9	6	mV
			–40°C to 125°C			8	
	I_O = 100 mA,	V_I = 4.88 V	25°C		27	32	
			–40°C to 125°C			47	
	I_O = 500 mA,	V_I = 4.88 V	25°C		146	170	
			–40°C to 125°C			230	
Pass-element series resistance	(4.88 V – V_O)/I_O, I_O = 500 mA	V_I = 4.88 V,	25°C		0.29	0.32	Ω
			–40°C to 125°C			0.47	
Input regulation	V_I = 6 V to 10 V,	50 µA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	25°C			25	mV
			–40°C to 125°C			32	
Output regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA,	6 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		30	45	mV
			–40°C to 125°C			86	
	I_O = 50 µA to 500 mA,	6 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		45	65	mV
			–40°C to 125°C			140	
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 µA	25°C	45	55		dB
			–40°C to 125°C	40			
		I_O = 500 mA	25°C	42	52		
			–40°C to 125°C	36			
Output noise-spectral density	f = 120 Hz		25°C		2		µV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, CSR† = 1 Ω	C_O = 4.7 µF	25°C		430		µVrms
		C_O = 10 µF	25°C		345		
		C_O = 100 µF	25°C		220		
PG trip-threshold voltage	V_O voltage decreasing from above V_{PG}		–40°C to 125°C	4.55		4.75	V
PG hysteresis voltage			25°C		53		mV
PG output low voltage	I_{PG} = 1.2 mA,	V_I = 4.25 V	25°C		0.2	0.4	V
			–40°C to 125°C			0.4	

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

electrical characteristics at I_O = 10 mA, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 μF/CSR† = 1 Ω, T_J = 25°C, SENSE/FB shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		TPS7101Y, TPS7133Y TPS7148Y, TPS7150Y			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	
Ground current (active mode)	$\overline{EN}$ ≤ 0.5 V, 0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	$V_I = V_O + 1$ V,		285		μA
Output current limit	V_O = 0,	V_I = 10 V		1.2		A
PG leakage current	Normal operation,	V_{PG} = 10 V		0.02		μA
Thermal shutdown junction temperature				165		°C
$\overline{EN}$ hysteresis voltage				50		mV
Minimum V_I for active pass element				2.05		V
Minimum V_I for valid PG	I_{PG} = 300 μA			1.06		V

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		TPS7101Y			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	
Reference voltage (measured at FB with OUT connected to FB)	V_I = 3.5 V,	I_O = 10 mA		1.178		V
Pass-element series resistance (see Note 2)	V_I = 2.4 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 150 mA		0.7		Ω
	V_I = 2.4 V,	150 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA		0.83		
	V_I = 2.9 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA		0.52		
	V_I = 3.9 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA		0.32		
	V_I = 5.9 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA		0.23		
Input regulation	V_I = 2.5 V to 10 V, See Note 1	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA,			18	mV
Output regulation	2.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V, See Note 1	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA,			14	mV
	2.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V, See Note 1	I_O = 50 μA to 500 mA,			22	mV
Ripple rejection	V_I = 3.5 V, I_O = 50 μA	f = 120 Hz,		59		dB
Output noise-spectral density	V_I = 3.5 V,	f = 120 Hz		2		μV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	V_I = 3.5 V, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, CSR† = 1 Ω	C_O = 4.7 μF		95		μVrms
		C_O = 10 μF		89		
		C_O = 100 μF		74		
PG hysteresis voltage§	V_I = 3.5 V,	Measured at V_{FB}		12		mV
PG output low voltage§	V_I = 2.13 V,	I_{PG} = 400 μA		0.1		V
FB input current	V_I = 3.5 V	V_I = 3.5 V		0.1		nA

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.
§ Output voltage programmed to 2.5 V with closed-loop configuration (see application information).

NOTES: 1. When V_I < 2.9 V and I_O > 150 mA simultaneously, pass element $r_{DS(on)}$ increases (see Figure 27) to a point such that the resulting dropout voltage prevents the regulator from maintaining the specified tolerance range.
2. To calculate dropout voltage, use equation:

$$V_{DO} = I_O \cdot r_{DS(on)}$$

$r_{DS(on)}$ is a function of both output current and input voltage. The parametric table lists $r_{DS(on)}$ for V_I = 2.4 V, 2.9 V, 3.9 V, and 5.9 V, which corresponds to dropout conditions for programmed output voltages of 2.5 V, 3 V, 4 V, and 6 V, respectively. For other programmed values, refer to Figure 26.

electrical characteristics at I_O = 10 mA, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 μF/CSR† = 1 Ω, T_J = 25°C, SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted) (continued)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		TPS7133Y			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage	V_I = 4.3 V,	I_O = 10 mA		3.3		V
Dropout voltage	V_I = 3.23 V,	I_O = 10 mA		0.02		mV
	V_I = 3.23 V,	I_O = 100 mA		47		
	V_I = 3.23 V,	I_O = 500 mA		235		
Pass-element series resistance	(3.23 V – V_O)/I_O, I_O = 500 mA	V_I = 3.23 V,		0.47		Ω
Output regulation	4.3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA		21		mV
	4.3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	I_O = 50 μA to 500 mA		30		mV
Ripple rejection	V_I = 4.3 V, f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 μA		54		dB
		I_O = 500 mA		49		
Output noise-spectral density	V_I = 4.3 V,	f = 120 Hz		2		μV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	V_I = 4.3 V, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, CSR† = 1 Ω	C_O = 4.7 μF		274		μVrms
		C_O = 10 μF		228		
		C_O = 100 μF		159		
PG hysteresis voltage	V_I = 4.3 V			35		mV
PG output low voltage	V_I = 2.8 V,	I_{PG} = 1 mA		0.22		V

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		TPS7148Y			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage	V_I = 5.85 V,	I_O = 10 mA		4.85		V
Dropout voltage	V_I = 4.75 V,	I_O = 10 mA		0.08		mV
	V_I = 4.75 V,	I_O = 100 mA		30		
	V_I = 4.75 V,	I_O = 500 mA		150		
Pass-element series resistance	(4.75 V – V_O)/I_O, I_O = 500 mA	V_I = 4.75 V,		0.32		Ω
Output regulation	5.85 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA		12		mV
	5.85 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	I_O = 50 μA to 500 mA		42		mV
Ripple rejection	V_I = 5.85 V, f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 μA		53		dB
		I_O = 500 mA		50		
Output noise-spectral density	V_I = 5.85 V,	f = 120 Hz		2		μV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	V_I = 5.85 V, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, CSR† = 1 Ω	C_O = 4.7 μF		410		μVrms
		C_O = 10 μF		328		
		C_O = 100 μF		212		
PG hysteresis voltage	V_I = 5.85 V			50		mV
PG output low voltage	V_I = 4.12 V,	I_{PG} = 1.2 mA		0.2	0.4	V

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

electrical characteristics at I_O = 10 mA, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 μF/CSR† = 1 Ω, T_J = 25°C, SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted) (continued)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		TPS7150Y MIN	TPS7150Y TYP	TPS7150Y MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 6 V,	I_O = 10 mA		5		V
Dropout voltage	V_I = 4.88 V,	I_O = 10 mA		0.13		mV
	V_I = 4.88 V,	I_O = 100 mA		27		
	V_I = 4.88 V,	I_O = 500 μA		146		
Pass-element series resistance	(4.88 V – V_O)/I_O, I_O = 500 mA	V_I = 4.88 V,		0.29		Ω
Output regulation	6 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA		30		mV
	6 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	I_O = 50 μA to 500 mA		45		mV
Ripple rejection	V_I = 6 V, f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 μA		55		dB
		I_O = 500 mA		52		
Output noise-spectral density	V_I = 6 V,	f = 120 Hz		2		μV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	V_I = 6 V, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, CSR† = 1 Ω	C_O = 4.7 μF		430		μVrms
		C_O = 10 μF		345		
		C_O = 100 μF		220		
PG hysteresis voltage	V_I = 6 V			53		mV
PG output low voltage	V_I = 4.25 V,	PG = 1.2 mA		0.2		V

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Table of Graphs

			FIGURE
I_Q	Quiescent current	vs Output current	5
		vs Input voltage	6
		vs Free-air temperature	7
V_{DO}	Typical Dropout voltage	vs Output current	8
ΔV_{DO}	Change in dropout voltage	vs Free-air temperature	9
ΔV_O	Change in output voltage	vs Free-air temperature	10
V_O	Output voltage	vs Input voltage	11
ΔV_O	Change in output voltage	vs Input voltage	12
V_O	Output voltage	vs Output current	13
			14
			15
			16
	Ripple rejection	vs Frequency	17
			18
			19
			20
	Output spectral noise density	vs Frequency	21
			22
			23
			24
$r_{DS(on)}$	Pass-element resistance	vs Input voltage	25
R	Divider resistance	vs Free-air temperature	26
$I_{I(SENSE)}$	SENSE current	vs Free-air temperature	27
	FB leakage current	vs Free-air temperature	28
V_I	Minimum input voltage for active-pass element	vs Free-air temperature	29
	Minimum input voltage for valid PG	vs Free-air temperature	30
$I_{I(EN)}$	Input current ($\overline{EN}$)	vs Free-air temperature	31
	Output voltage response from Enable ($\overline{EN}$)		32
V_{PG}	Power-good (PG) voltage	vs Output voltage	33
CSR	Compensation Series Resistance	vs Output current	34
			35
CSR	Compensation Series Resistance	vs Ceramic capacitance	36
			37
CSR	Compensation Series Resistance	vs Output current	38
			39
CSR	Compensation Series Resistance	vs Ceramic capacitance	40
			41

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

QUIESCENT CURRENT
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

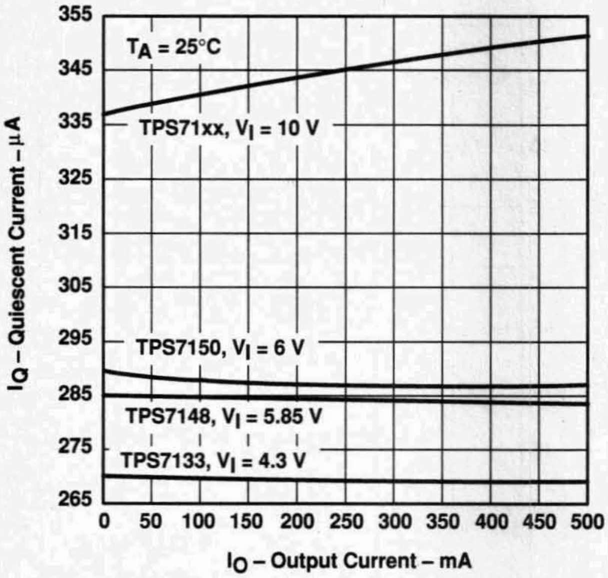


Figure 5

QUIESCENT CURRENT
vs
INPUT VOLTAGE

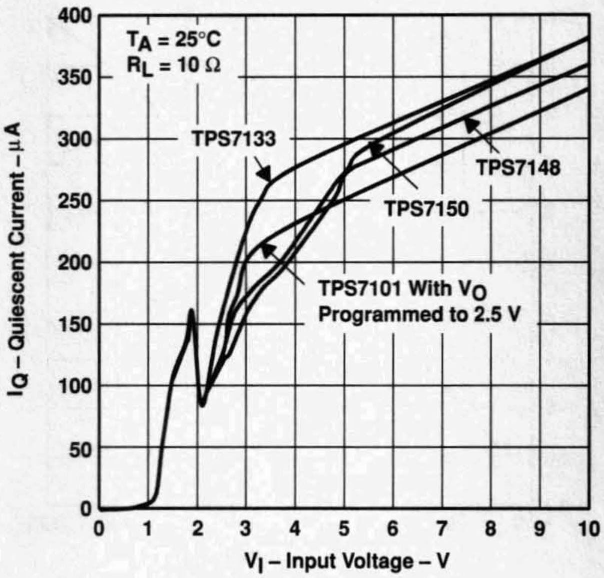


Figure 6

TPS7148Q
QUIESCENT CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

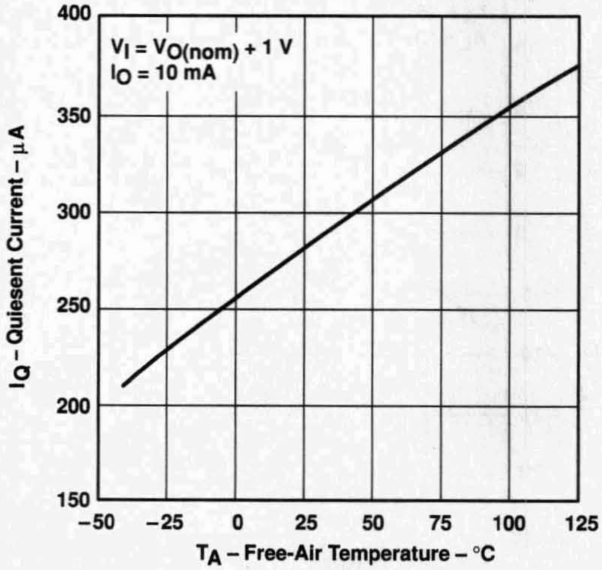


Figure 7

DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

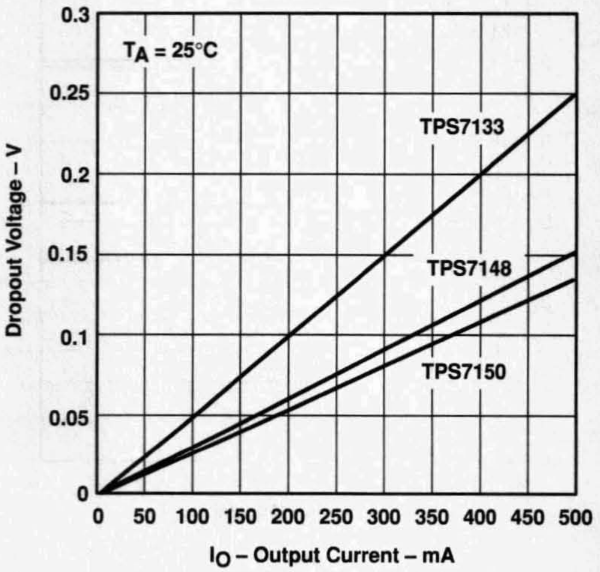


Figure 8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

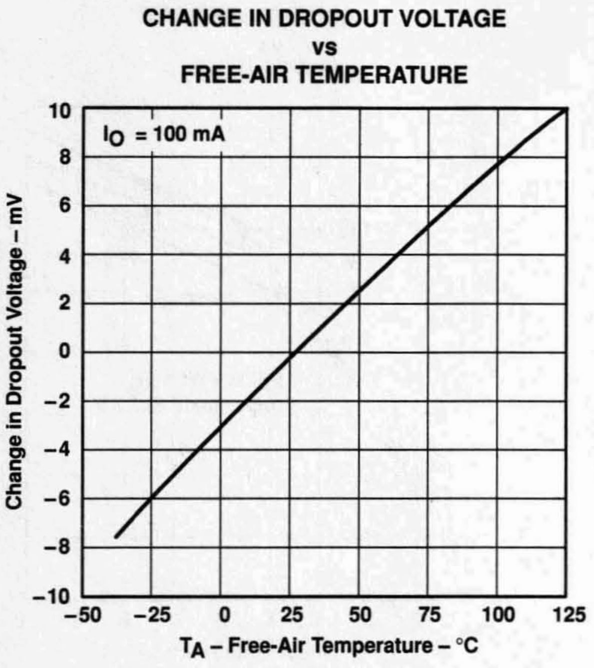


Figure 9

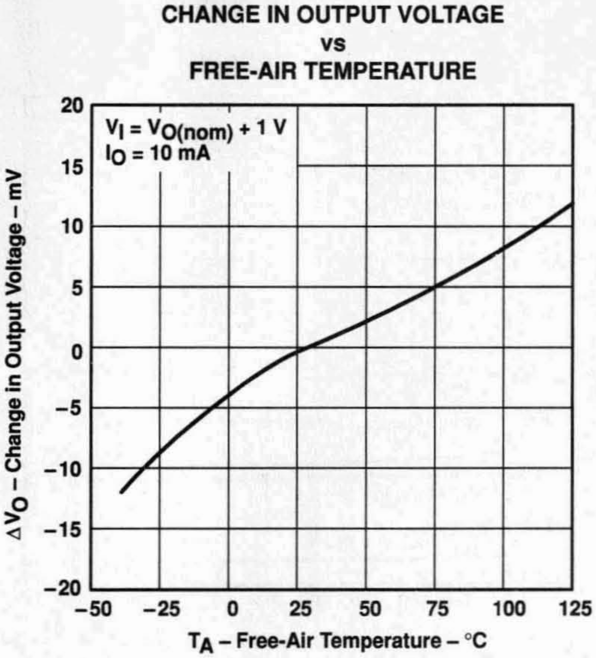


Figure 10

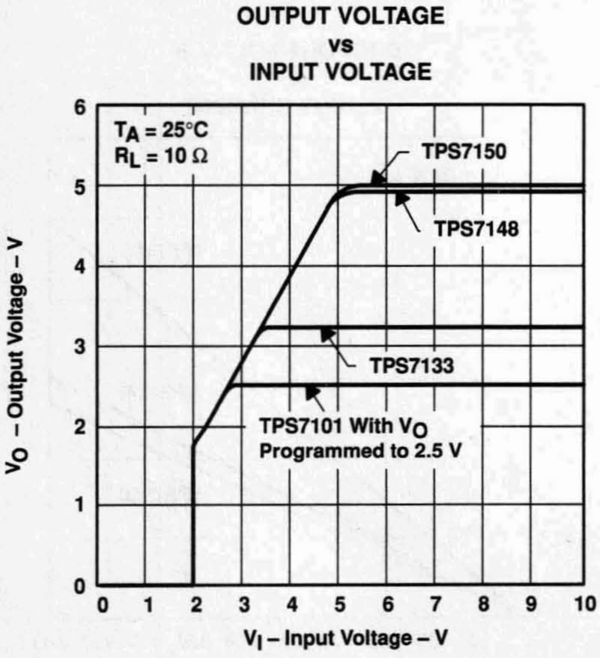


Figure 11

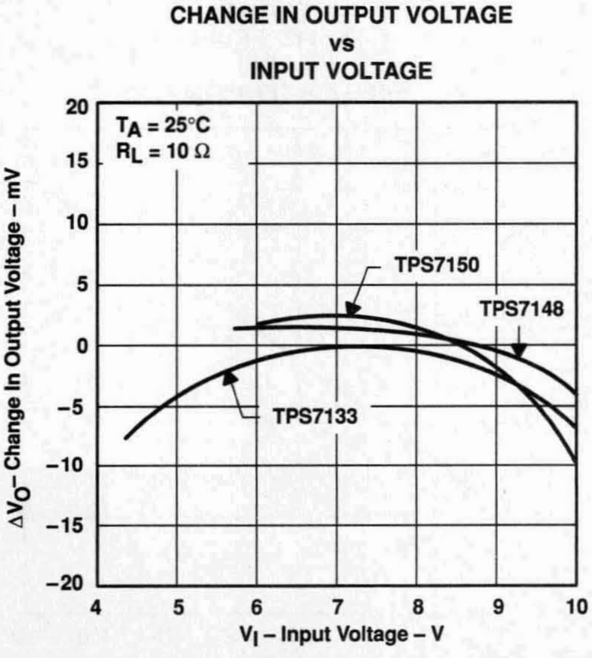


Figure 12

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS7101Q
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

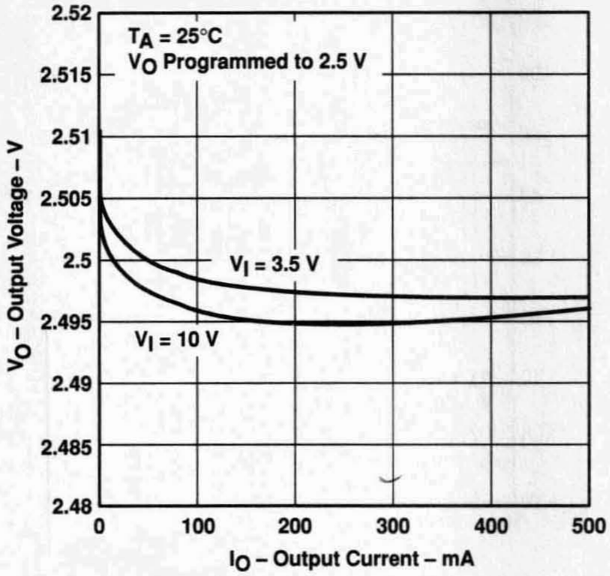


Figure 13

TPS7133Q
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

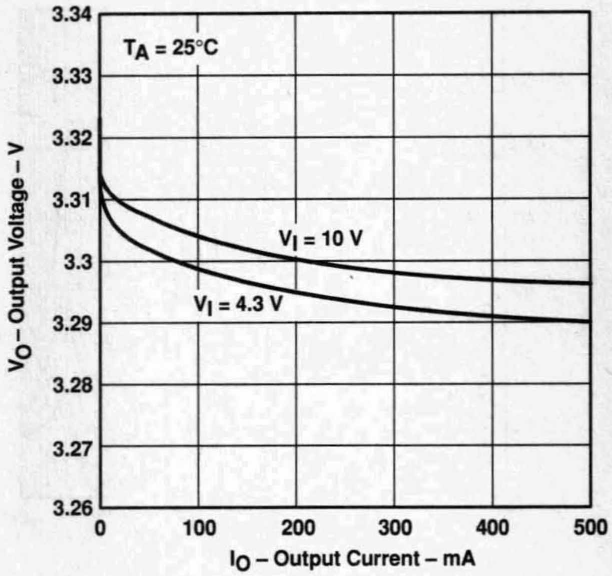


Figure 14

TPS7148Q
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

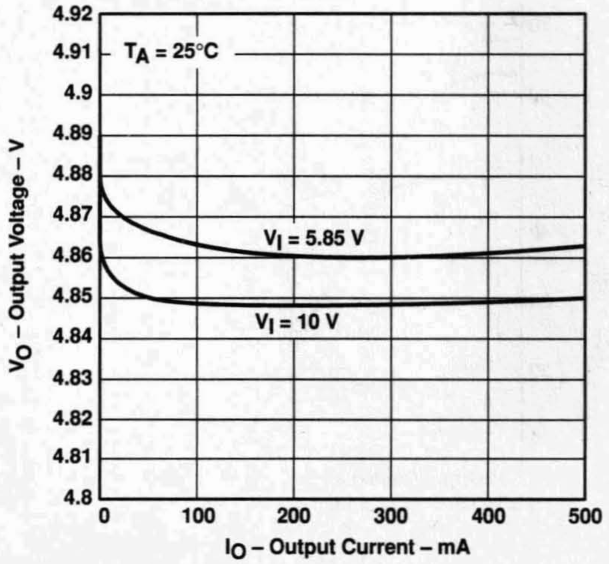


Figure 15

TPS7150Q
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

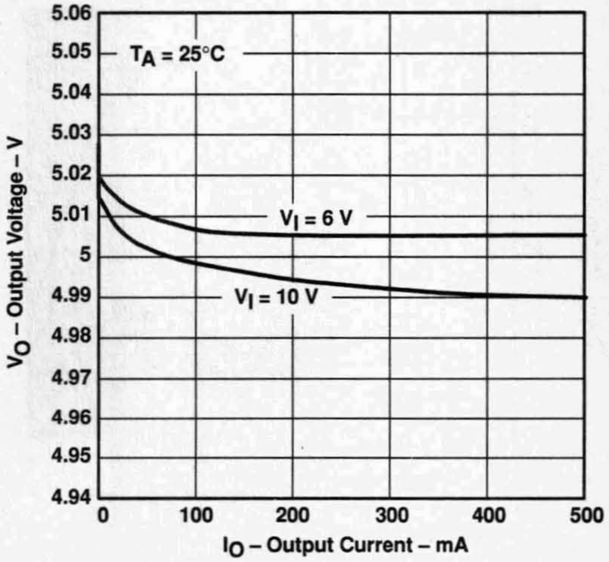


Figure 16

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

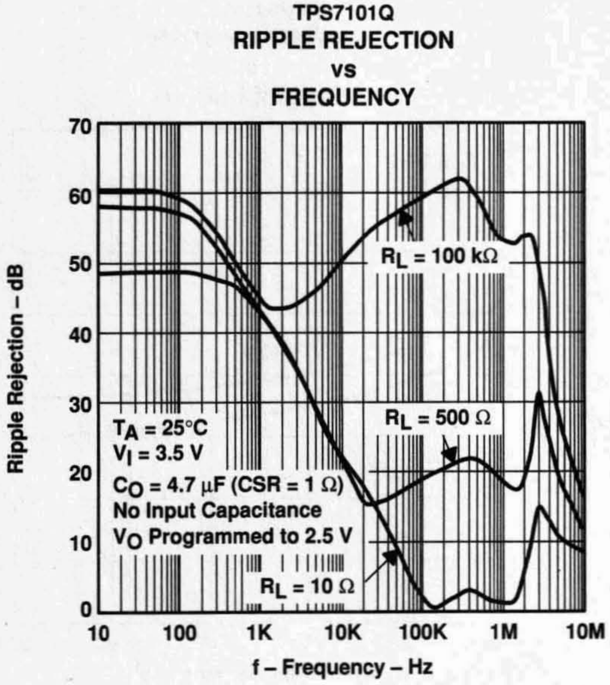


Figure 17

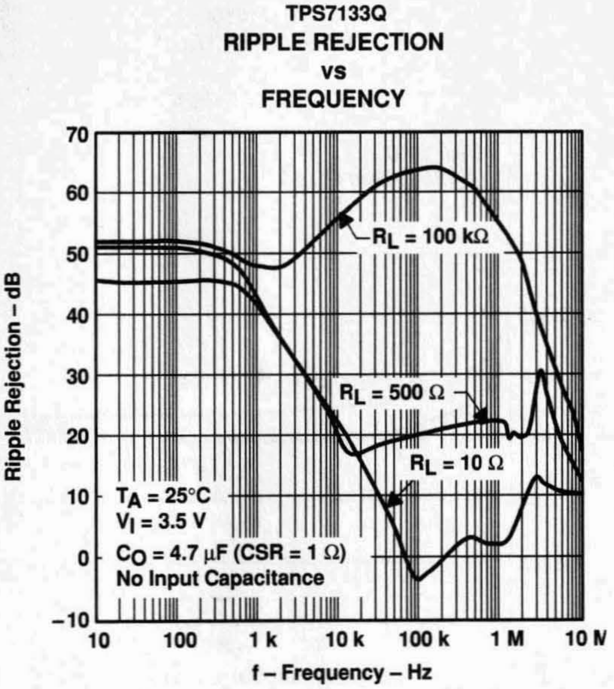


Figure 18

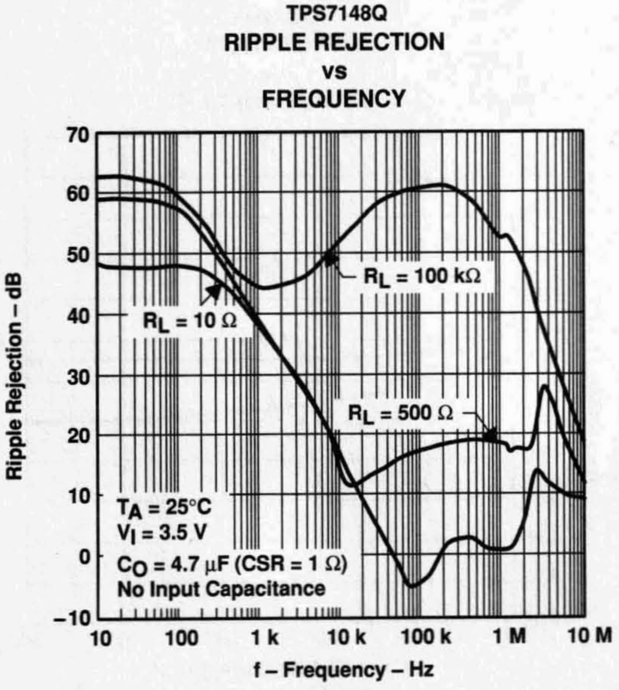


Figure 19

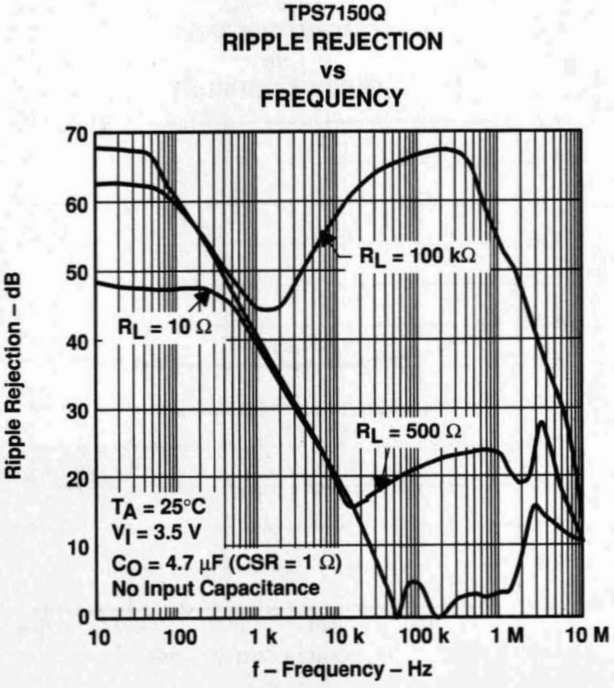


Figure 20

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS7101Q
OUTPUT SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY
vs
FREQUENCY

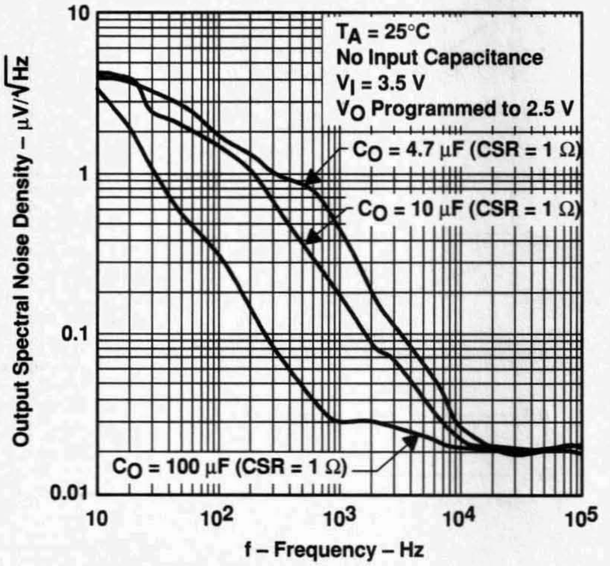


Figure 21

TPS7133Q
OUTPUT SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY
vs
FREQUENCY

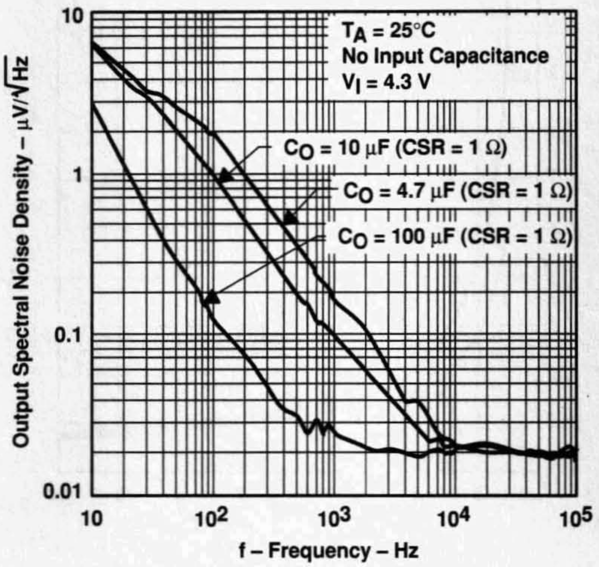


Figure 22

TPS7148Q
OUTPUT SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY
vs
FREQUENCY

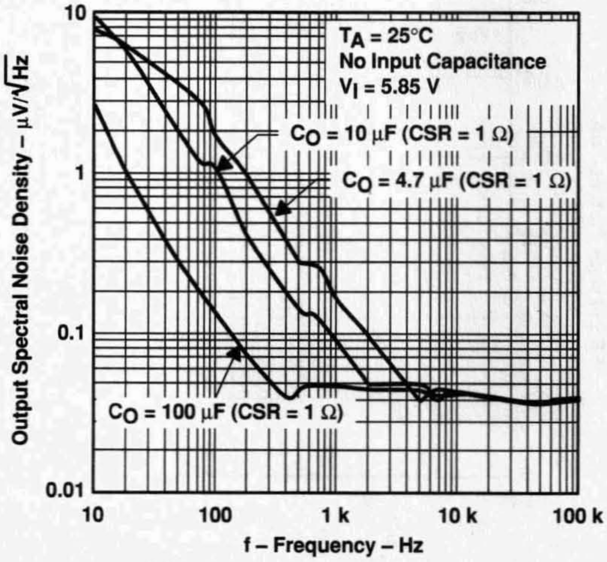


Figure 23

TPS7150Q
OUTPUT SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY
vs
FREQUENCY

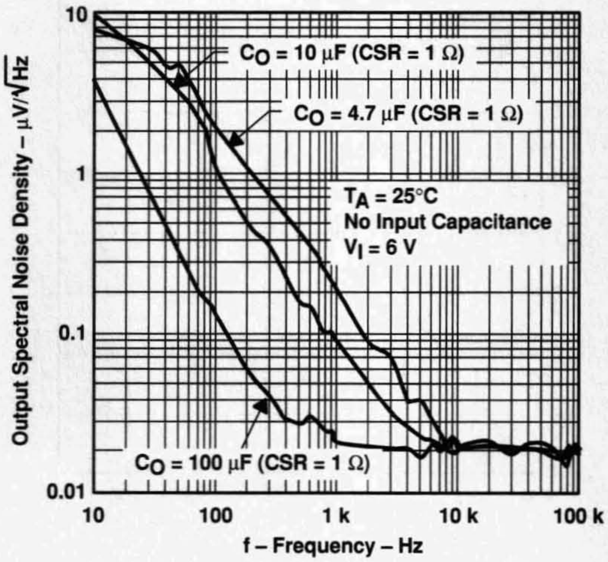


Figure 24

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

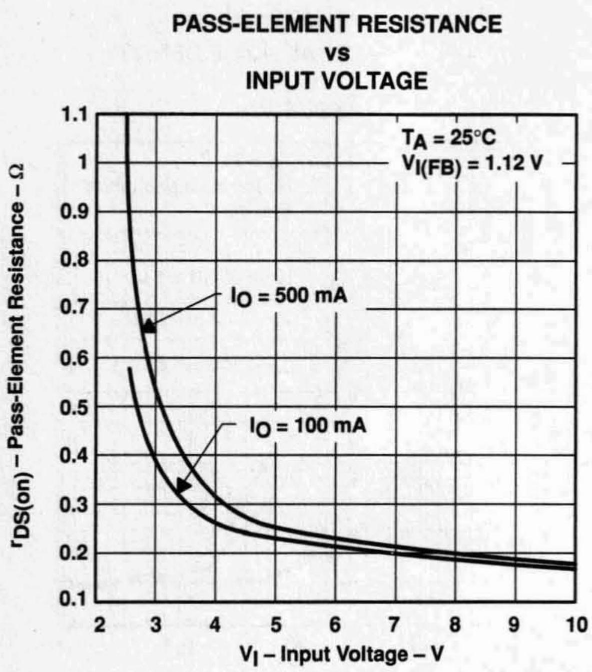


Figure 25

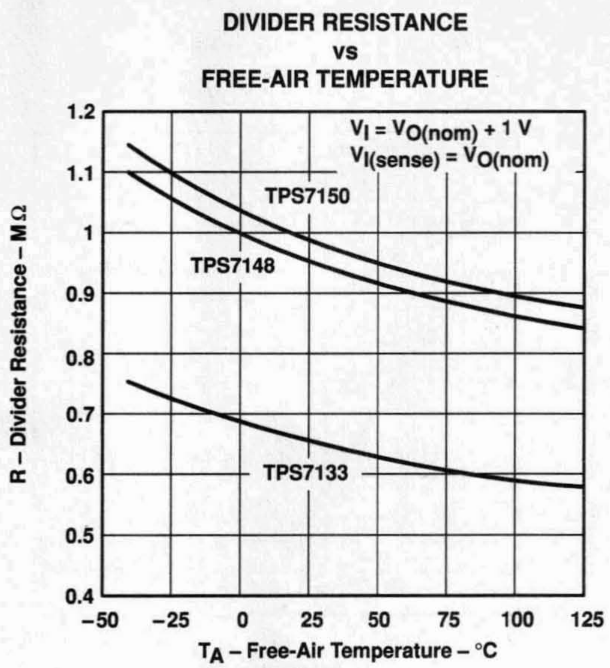


Figure 26

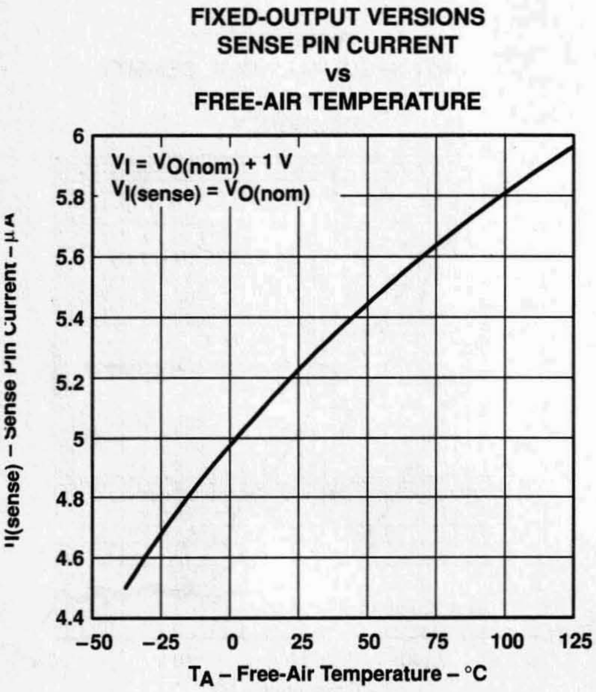


Figure 27

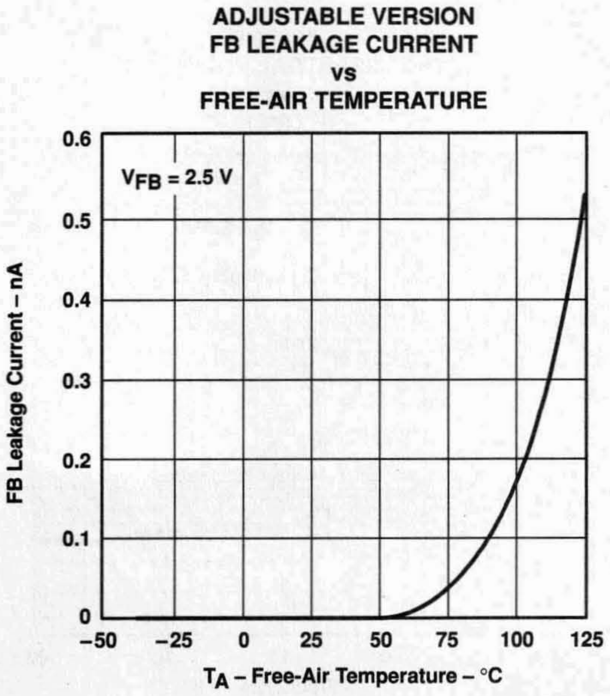


Figure 28

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

MINIMUM INPUT VOLTAGE FOR ACTIVE PASS ELEMENT vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

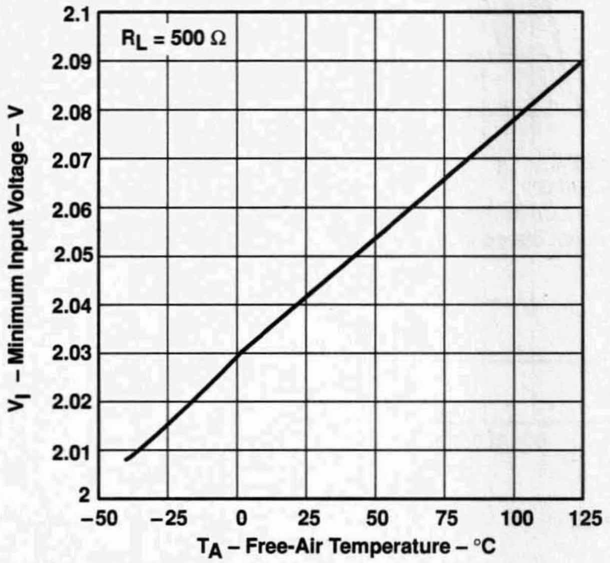


Figure 29

MINIMUM INPUT VOLTAGE FOR VALID POWER GOOD (PG) vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

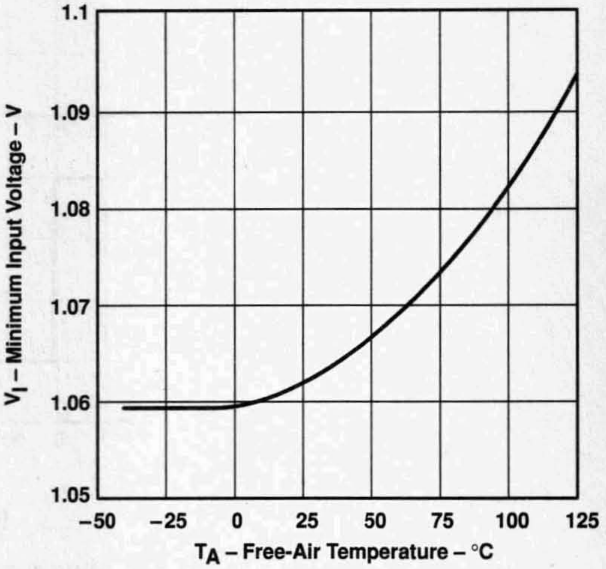


Figure 30

$\overline{EN}$ INPUT CURRENT vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

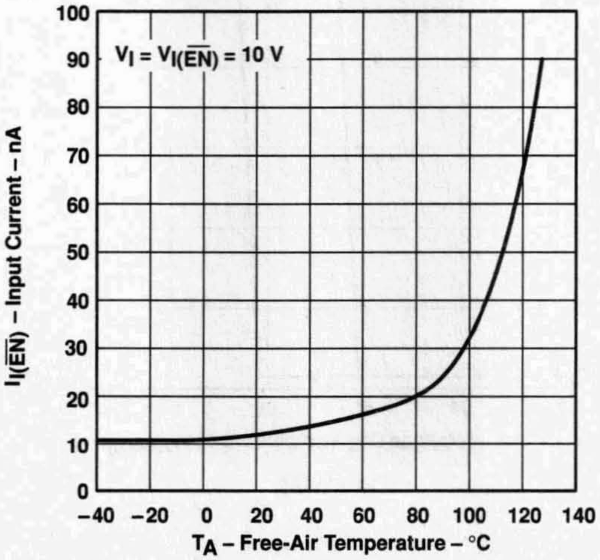


Figure 31

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

OUTPUT VOLTAGE RESPONSE FROM ENABLE ($\overline{EN}$)

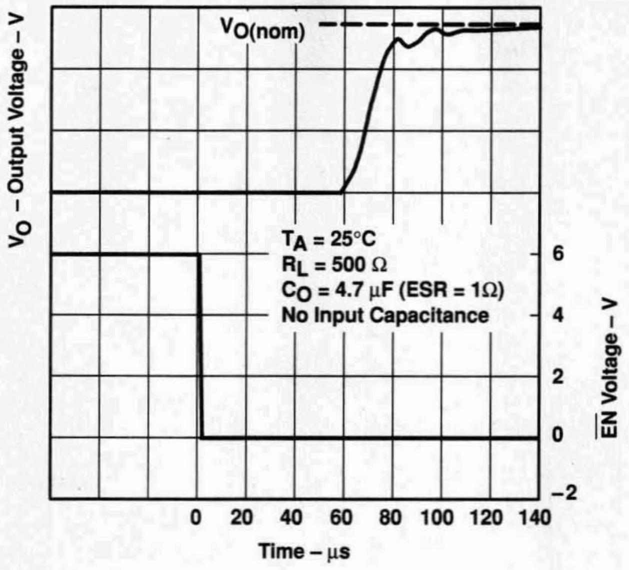


Figure 32

POWER-GOOD (PG) VOLTAGE vs OUTPUT VOLTAGE

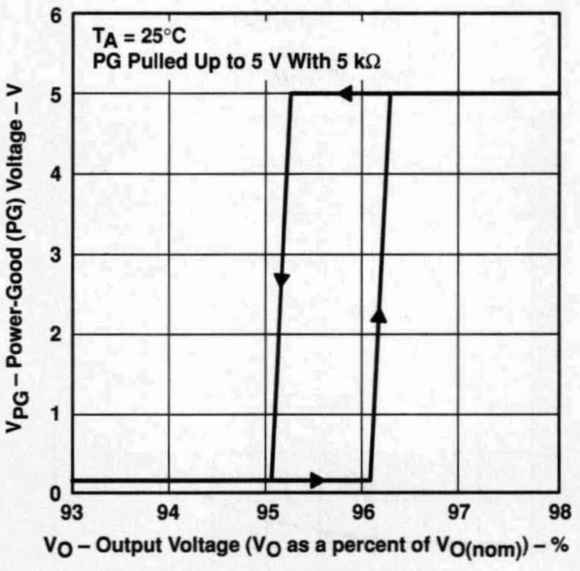


Figure 33

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

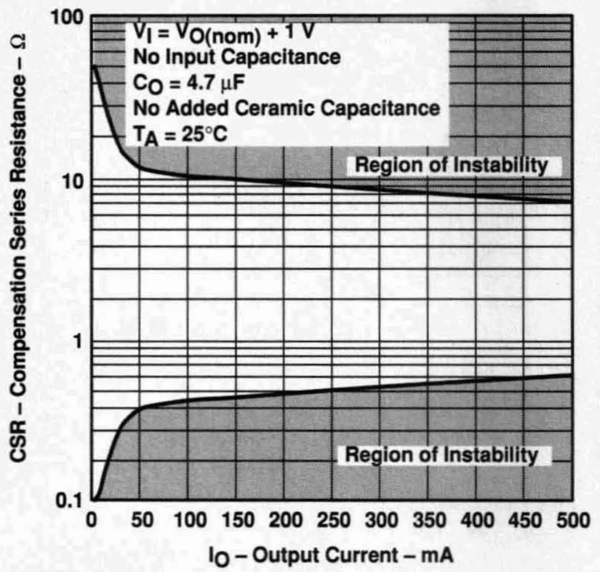


Figure 34

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

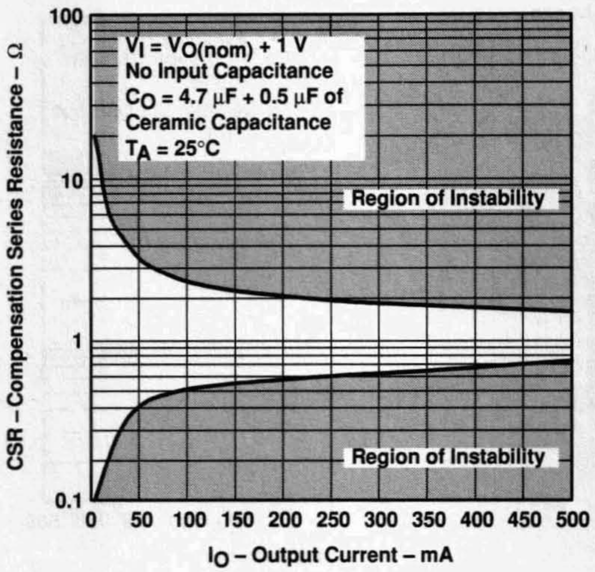


Figure 35

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

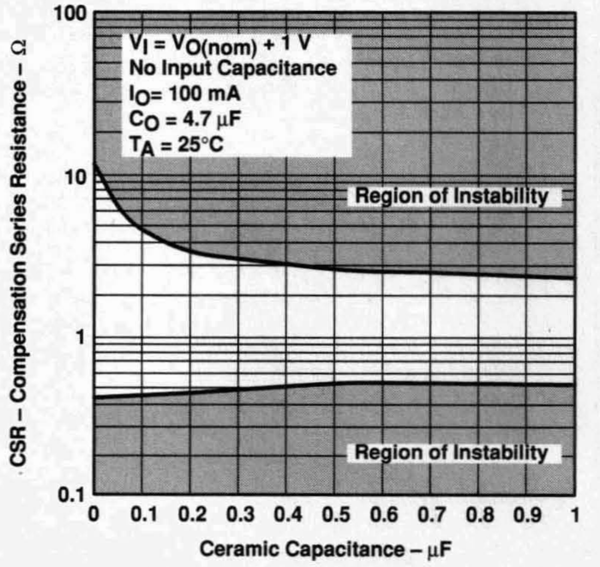


Figure 36

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

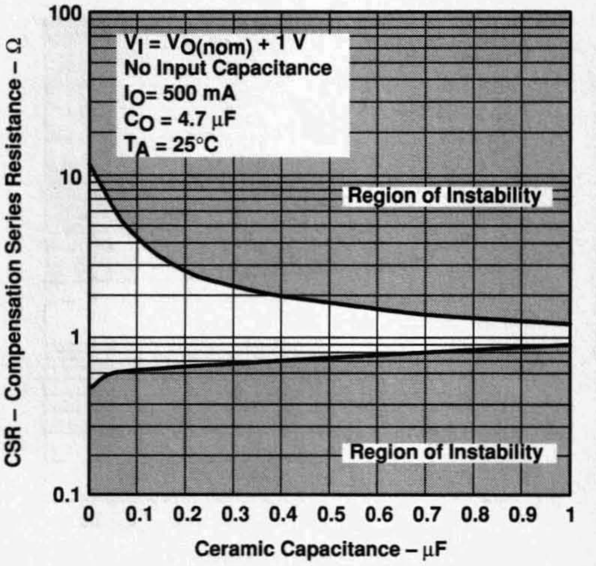


Figure 37

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY†
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

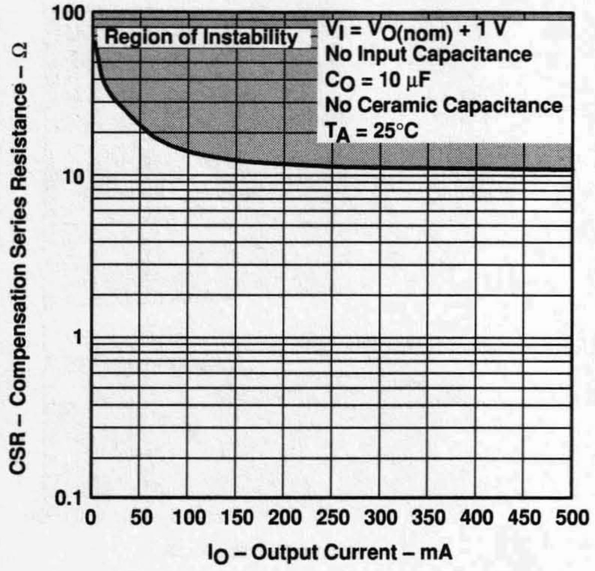


Figure 38

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY†
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

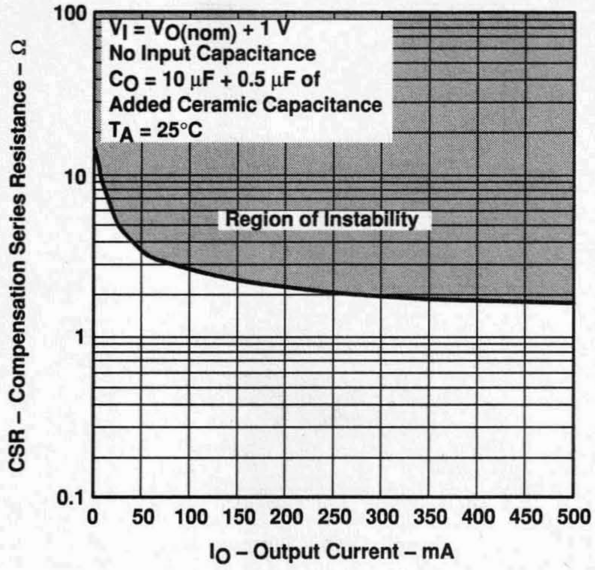


Figure 39

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY†
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

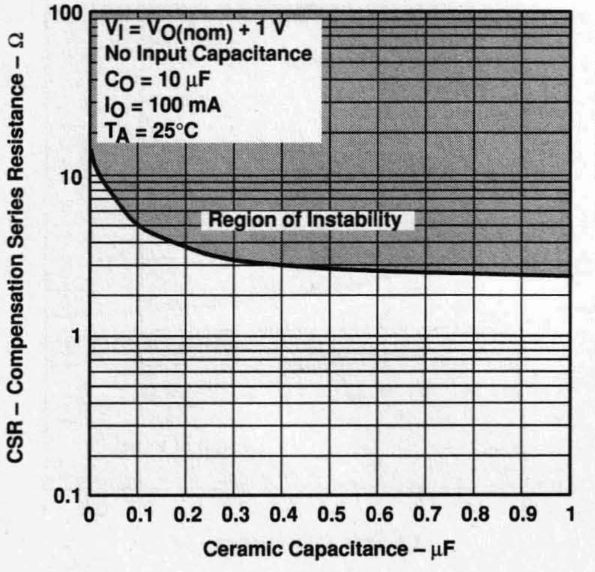


Figure 40

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY†
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

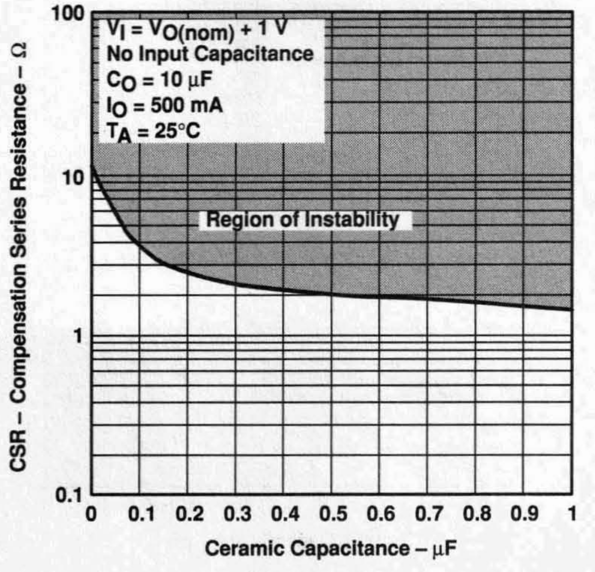
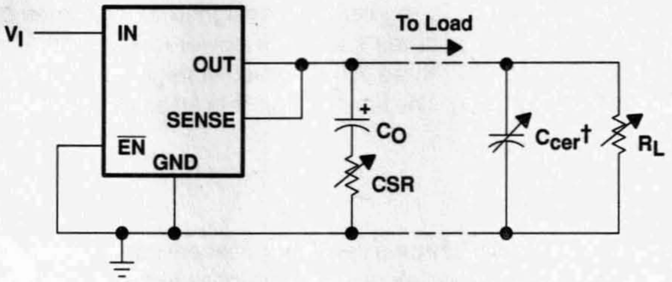


Figure 41

† CSR values below 0.1 Ω are not recommended.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS



† Ceramic capacitor

Figure 42. Test Circuit for Typical Regions of Stability (Figures 34 through 41)

APPLICATION INFORMATION

The TPS71xx series of low-dropout (LDO) regulators is designed to overcome many of the shortcomings of earlier-generation LDOs, while adding features such as a power-saving shutdown mode and a power-good indicator. The TPS71xx family includes three fixed-output voltage regulators: the TPS7133 (3.3 V), the TPS7148 (4.85 V), and the TPS7150 (5 V). The family also offers an adjustable device, the TPS7101 (adjustable from 1.2 V to 9.75 V).

device operation

The TPS71xx, unlike many other LDOs, features very low quiescent currents that remain virtually constant even with varying loads. Conventional LDO regulators use a pnp-pass element, the base current of which is directly proportional to the load current through the regulator ($I_B = I_C/\beta$). Close examination of the data sheets reveals that those devices are typically specified under near no-load conditions; actual operating currents are much higher as evidenced by typical quiescent current versus load current curves. The TPS71xx uses a PMOS transistor to pass current; because the gate of the PMOS element is voltage driven, operating currents are low and invariable over the full load range. The TPS71xx specifications reflect actual performance under load.

Another pitfall associated with the pnp-pass element is its tendency to saturate when the device goes into dropout. The resulting drop in β forces an increase in I_B to maintain the load. During power up, this translates to large start-up currents. Systems with limited supply current may fail to start up. In battery-powered systems, it means rapid battery discharge when the voltage decays below the minimum required for regulation. The TPS71xx quiescent current remains low even when the regulator drops out, eliminating both problems.

Included in the TPS71xx family is a 4.85-V regulator, the TPS7148. Designed specifically for 5-V cellular systems, its 4.85-V output, regulated to within ± 2%, allows for operation within the low-end limit of 5-V systems specified to ± 5% tolerance; therefore, maximum regulated operating lifetime is obtained from a battery pack before the device drops out, adding crucial talk minutes between charges.

The TPS71xx family also features a shutdown mode that places the output in the high-impedance state (essentially equal to the feedback-divider resistance) and reduces quiescent current to under 2 µA. If the shutdown feature is not used, $\overline{\text{EN}}$ should be tied to ground. Response to an enable transition is quick; regulated output voltage is reestablished in typically 120 µs.

minimum load requirements

The TPS71xx family is stable even at zero load; no minimum load is required for operation.

SENSE-pin connection

The SENSE pin of fixed-output devices must be connected to the regulator output for proper functioning of the regulator. Normally, this connection should be as short as possible; however, the connection can be made near a critical circuit (remote sense) to improve performance at that point. Internally, SENSE connects to a high-impedance wide-bandwidth amplifier through a resistor-divider network and noise pickup feeds through to the regulator output. Routing the SENSE connection to minimize/avoid noise pickup is essential. Adding an RC network between SENSE and OUT to filter noise is not recommended because it can cause the regulator to oscillate.

external capacitor requirements

An input capacitor is not required; however, a ceramic bypass capacitor (0.047 pF to 0.1 µF) improves load transient response and noise rejection if the TPS71xx is located more than a few inches from the power supply. A higher-capacitance electrolytic capacitor may be necessary if large (hundreds of milliamps) load transients with fast rise times are anticipated.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

external capacitor requirements (continued)

As with most LDO regulators, the TPS71xx family requires an output capacitor for stability. A low-ESR 10-μF solid-tantalum capacitor connected from the regulator output to ground is sufficient to ensure stability over the full load range (see Figure 43). Adding high-frequency ceramic or film capacitors (such as power-supply bypass capacitors for digital or analog ICs) can cause the regulator to become unstable unless the ESR of the tantalum capacitor is less than 1.2 Ω over temperature. Capacitors with published ESR specifications such as the AVX TPSD106K035R0300 and the Sprague 593D106X0035D2W work well because the maximum ESR at 25°C is 300 mΩ (typically, the ESR in solid-tantalum capacitors increases by a factor of 2 or less when the temperature drops from 25°C to −40°C). Where component height and/or mounting area is a problem, physically smaller, 10-μF devices can be screened for ESR. Figures 34 through 41 show the stable regions of operation using different values of output capacitance with various values of ceramic load capacitance.

In applications with little or no high-frequency bypass capacitance (< 0.2 μF), the output capacitance can be reduced to 4.7 μF, provided ESR is maintained between 0.7 and 2.5 Ω. Because minimum capacitor ESR is seldom if ever specified, it may be necessary to add a 0.5-Ω to 1-Ω resistor in series with the capacitor and limit ESR to 1.5 Ω maximum. As show in the ESR graphs (Figures 34 through 41), minimum ESR is not a problem when using 10-μF or larger output capacitors.

Below is a partial listing of surface-mount capacitors usable with the TPS71xx family. This information (along with the ESR graphs, Figures 34 through 41) is included to assist in selection of suitable capacitance for the user's application. When necessary to achieve low height requirements along with high output current and/or high ceramic load capacitance, several higher ESR capacitors can be used in parallel to meet the guidelines above.

All load and temperature conditions with up to 1 μF of added ceramic load capacitance:

PART NO.	MFR.	VALUE	MAX ESR†	SIZE (H × L × W)†
T421C226M010AS	Kemet	22 μF, 10 V	0.5	2.8 × 6 × 3.2
593D156X0025D2W	Sprague	15 μF, 25 V	0.3	2.8 × 7.3 × 4.3
593D106X0035D2W	Sprague	10 μF, 35 V	0.3	2.8 × 7.3 × 4.3
TPSD106M035R0300	AVX	10 μF, 35 V	0.3	2.8 × 7.3 × 4.3

Load < 200 mA, ceramic load capacitance < 0.2 μF, full temperature range:

PART NO.	MFR.	VALUE	MAX ESR†	SIZE (H × L × W)†
592D156X0020R2T	Sprague	15 μF, 20 V	1.1	1.2 × 7.2 × 6
595D156X0025C2T	Sprague	15 μF, 25 V	1	2.5 × 7.1 × 3.2
595D106X0025C2T	Sprague	10 μF, 25 V	1.2	2.5 × 7.1 × 3.2
293D226X0016D2W	Sprague	22 μF, 16 V	1.1	2.8 × 7.3 × 4.3

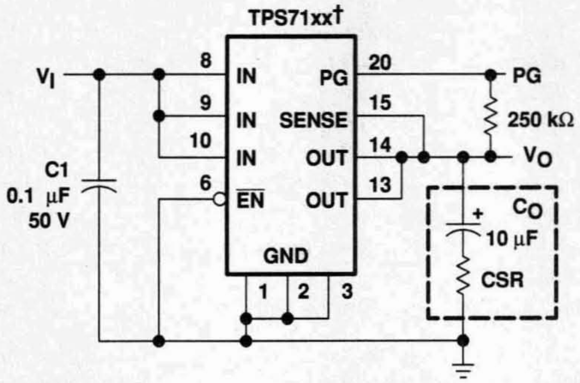
Load < 100 mA, ceramic load capacitance < 0.2 μF, full temperature range:

PART NO.	MFR.	VALUE	MAX ESR†	SIZE (H × L × W)†
195D106X06R3V2T	Sprague	10 μF, 6.3 V	1.5	1.3 × 3.5 × 2.7
195D106X0016X2T	Sprague	10 μF, 16 V	1.5	1.3 × 7 × 2.7
595D156X0016B2T	Sprague	15 μF, 16 V	1.8	1.6 × 3.8 × 2.6
695D226X0015F2T	Sprague	22 μF, 15 V	1.4	1.8 × 6.5 × 3.4
695D156X0020F2T	Sprague	15 μF, 20 V	1.5	1.8 × 6.5 × 3.4
695D106X0035G2T	Sprague	10 μF, 35 V	1.3	2.5 × 7.6 × 2.5

† Size is in mm. ESR is maximum resistance at 100 kHz and T_A = 25°C. Listings are sorted by height.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

external capacitor requirements (continued)



† TPS7133, TPS7148, TPS7150 (fixed-voltage options)

Figure 43. Typical Application Circuit

programming the TPS7101 adjustable LDO regulator

Programming the adjustable regulators is accomplished using an external resistor divider as shown in Figure 44. The equation governing the output voltage is:

$$V_O = V_{ref} \cdot \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right)$$

where

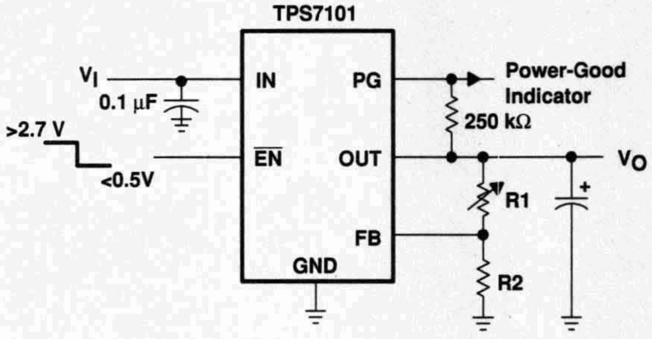
V_{ref} = reference voltage, 1.178 V typ

APPLICATION INFORMATION

programming the TPS7101 adjustable LDO regulator (continued)

Resistors R1 and R2 should be chosen for approximately 7-µA divider current. A recommended value for R2 is 169 kΩ with R1 adjusted for the desired output voltage. Smaller resistors can be used, but offer no inherent advantage and consume more power. Larger values of R1 and R2 should be avoided as leakage currents at FB will introduce an error. Solving equation 1 for R1 yields a more useful equation for choosing the appropriate resistance:

$$R1 = \left(\frac{V_O}{V_{ref}} - 1\right) \cdot R2$$



OUTPUT VOLTAGE PROGRAMMING GUIDE

OUTPUT VOLTAGE	R1	R2	UNIT
2.5 V	191	169	kΩ
3.3 V	309	169	kΩ
3.6 V	348	169	kΩ
4 V	402	169	kΩ
5 V	549	169	kΩ
6.4 V	750	169	kΩ

Figure 44. TPS7101 Adjustable LDO Regulator Programming

power-good indicator

The TPS71xx features a power-good (PG) output that can be used to monitor the status of the regulator. The internal comparator monitors the output voltage: when the output drops to between 92% and 98% of its nominal regulated value, the PG output transistor turns on, taking the signal low. The open-drain output requires a pullup resistor. If not used, it can be left floating. PG can be used to drive power-on reset circuitry or as a low-battery indicator. PG does not assert itself when the regulated output voltage falls outside the specified 2% tolerance, but instead reports an output voltage low, relative to its nominal regulated value.

regulator protection

The TPS71xx PMOS-pass transistor has a built-in back diode that safely conducts reverse currents when the input voltage drops below the output voltage (e.g., during power down). Current is conducted from the output to the input and is not internally limited. When extended reverse voltage is anticipated, external limiting may be appropriate.

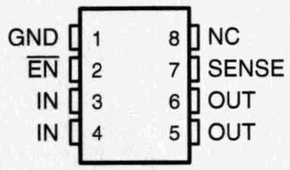
The TPS71xx also features internal current limiting and thermal protection. During normal operation, the TPS71xx limits output current to approximately 1 A. When current limiting engages, the output voltage scales back linearly until the overcurrent condition ends. While current limiting is designed to prevent gross device failure, care should be taken not to exceed the power dissipation ratings of the package. If the temperature of the device exceeds 165°C, thermal-protection circuitry shuts it down. Once the device has cooled, regulator operation resumes.

TPS71025
LOW-DROPOUT VOLTAGE REGULATOR

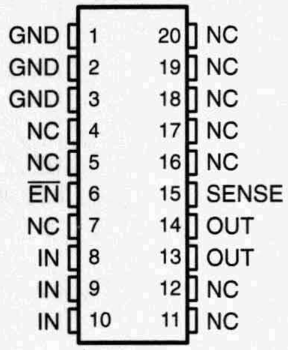
SLVS162A – MAY 1997 – REVISED MAY 1998

- **2.5-V Fixed-Output Regulator**
- **Very Low-Dropout (LDO) Voltage . . . 57 mV Typical at I_O = 100 mA**
- **Very Low Quiescent Current, Independent of Load . . . 292 μA Typ**
- **Extremely Low Sleep-State Current, 0.5 μA Max**
- **2% Tolerance Over Specified Conditions**
- **Output Current Range . . . 0 mA to 500 mA**
- **Available in Space Saving 8-Pin SOIC and 20-Pin TSSOP Packages**
- **0°C to 125°C Operating Junction Temperature Range**

D OR P PACKAGE (TOP VIEW)



PW PACKAGE (TOP VIEW)



NC – No internal connection

description

The TPS71025 low-dropout regulator offers an order of magnitude reduction in both dropout voltage and quiescent current over conventional LDO performance. The improvement results from replacing the typical pnp pass transistor with a PMOS device.

Because the PMOS device behaves as a low-value resistor, the dropout voltage is very low (maximum of 95 mV at an output current of 100 mA) and is directly proportional to the output current (see Figure 1). Additionally, since the PMOS pass element is a voltage-driven device, the quiescent current is very low and remains independent of output loading (typically 292 μA over the full range of output current, 0 mA to 500 mA). These two key specifications yield a significant improvement in operating life for battery-powered systems. The TPS71025 also features a sleep mode; applying a TTL high signal to $\overline{EN}$ (enable) shuts down the regulator, reducing the quiescent current to 0.5 μA maximum at T_J = 25°C.

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

T_J	OUTPUT VOLTAGE (V)			PACKAGED DEVICES			CHIP FORM (Y)
	MIN	TYP	MAX	SMALL OUTLINE (D)	PLASTIC DIP (P)	TSSOP (PW)	
0°C to 125°C	2.45	2.5	2.55	TPS71025D	TPS71025P	TPS71025PWLE	TPS71025Y

The D package is availabe taped and reeled. Add R suffix to device type (e.g., TPS71025DR). The PW package is only available left-end taped and reeled and is indicated by the LE suffix on the device type.

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 1997, Texas Instruments Incorporated

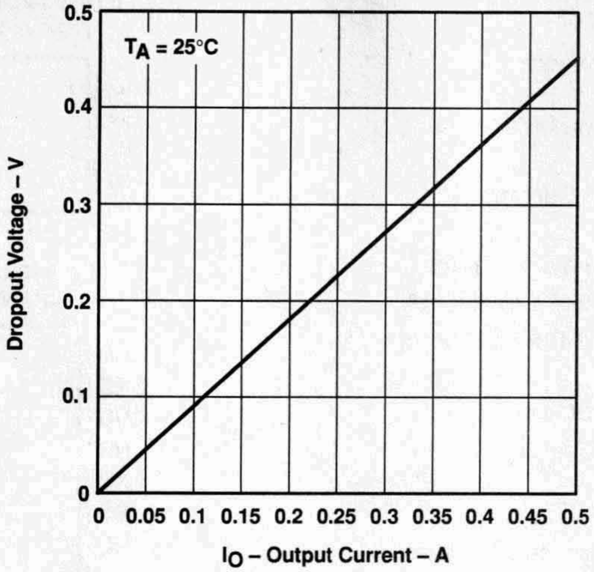
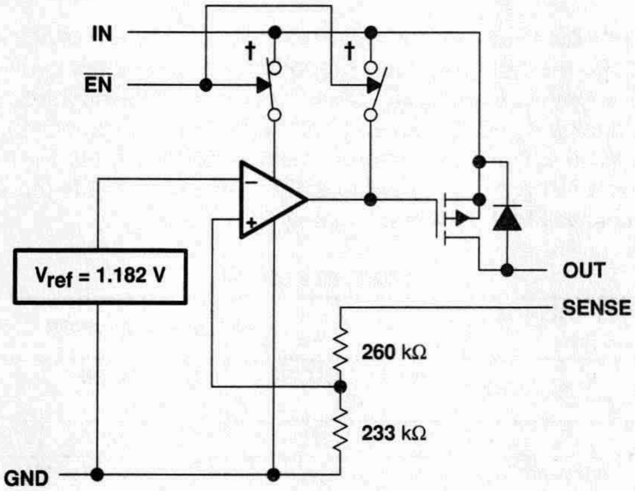


Figure 1. Dropout Voltage Versus Output Current

functional block diagram



† Switch positions are shown with $\overline{EN}$ low (active).

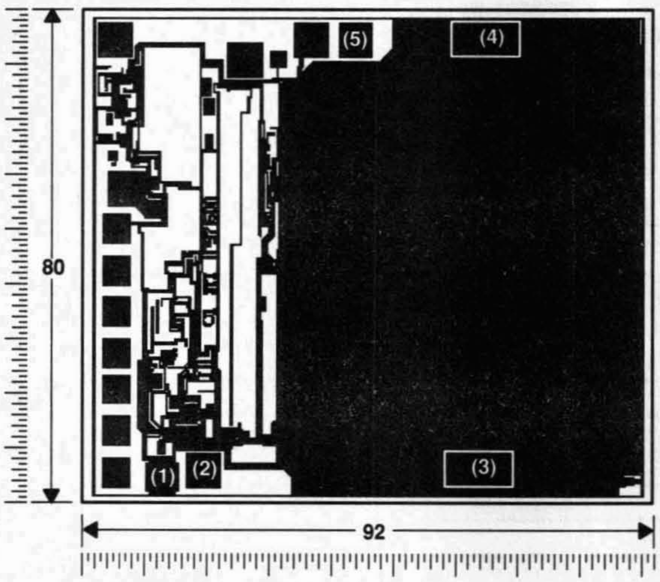
Terminal Functions

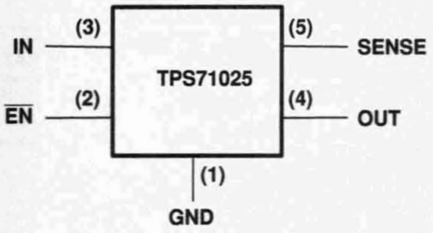
TERMINAL			DESCRIPTION
NAME	NO.		
	D or P	PW	
$\overline{\text{EN}}$	2	6	Enable input. Logic low enables output
GND	1	1–3	Ground
IN	3, 4	8–10	Input supply voltage
OUT	5, 6	13, 14	Output voltage
SENSE	7	15	Output voltage sense input

TPS71025Y chip information

These chips, when properly assembled, display characteristics similar to those of the TPS71025. Thermal compression or ultrasonic bonding may be used on the doped aluminum bonding pads. The chips may be mounted with conductive epoxy or a gold-silicon preform.

BONDING PAD ASSIGNMENTS





CHIP THICKNESS: 15 MILS TYPICAL

BONDING PADS: 4 × 4 MILS MINIMUM

$T_J$max = 150°C

TOLERANCES ARE ±10%.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILS.

NOTE A. For most applications, OUT and SENSE should be tied together as close as possible to the device; for other implementations, refer to SENSE-pin connection discussion in the Application Information section of this data sheet.

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Input voltage range, V_I, $\overline{EN}$ (see Note 1) .... –0.3 V to 11 V
Continuous output current, I_O .... 2 A
Continuous total power dissipation .... See Dissipation Rating Tables 1 and 2
Operating virtual junction temperature range, T_J .... –0°C to 150°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg} .... –65°C to 150°C
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds .... 260°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTE 1: All voltage values are with respect to GND

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE 1 – FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE‡

PACKAGE	$T_A \le 25°C$ POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE $T_A = 25°C$	$T_A = 70°C$ POWER RATING	$T_A = 125°C$ POWER RATING
D	725 mW	5.8 mW/°C	464 mW	145 mW
P	1175 mW	9.4 mW/°C	752 mW	235 mW
PW	700 mW	5.6 mW/°C	448 mW	140 mW

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE 2 – CASE TEMPERATURE‡

PACKAGE	$T_C \le 25°C$ POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE $T_C = 25°C$	$T_C = 70°C$ POWER RATING	$T_C = 125°C$ POWER RATING
D	2188 mW	17.5 mW/°C	1400 mW	438 mW
P	2738 mW	21.9 mW/°C	1752 mW	548 mW
PW	4025 mW	32.2 mW/°C	2576 mW	805 mW

‡ Dissipation rating tables and figures are provided for maintenance of junction temperature at or below absolute maximum temperature of 150°C. For guidelines on maintaining junction temperature within recommended operating range, see the Thermal Information section.

recommended operating conditions

	MIN	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage, V_I	2.97	10	V
High-level input voltage at $\overline{EN}$, V_{IH}	2		V
Low-level input voltage at $\overline{EN}$, V_{IL}	0	0.5	V
Output current range, I_O	0	500	mA
Operating virtual junction temperature range, T_J	0	125	°C

electrical characteristics over recommended operating junction temperature range, $V_{I(IN)}$ = 3.5 V, I_O = 10 mA, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_o = 4.7 µF/CSR† = 1 Ω, SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		T_J	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	3.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		25°C		2.5		V
			0°C to 125°C	2.45		2.55	
Dropout voltage	I_O = 10 mA,	V_I = 2.45 V	25°C		5.7	7.5	mV
			0°C to 125°C			10	
	I_O = 100 mA,	V_I = 2.45 V	25°C		57	95	
			0°C to 125°C			105	
	I_O = 500 mA,	V_I = 2.45 V	25°C		330	450	
			0°C to 125°C			500	
Pass-element series resistance			25°C		0.66	0.9	Ω
			0°C to 125°C			1	
Input regulation	V_I = 3.5 V to 10 V, 50 µA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA		25°C		7	23	mV
			0°C to 125°C		12.7	29	
Output regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA, 3.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		25°C		18	38	mV
			0°C to 125°C			75	
	I_O = 50 µA to 500 mA, 3.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		25°C		24	60	mV
			0°C to 125°C			120	
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz,	I_O = 50 µA	25°C	43	53		dB
			0°C to 125°C	40			
	f = 120 Hz,	I_O = 500 mA	25°C	39	51		
			0°C to 125°C	36			
Output noise-spectral density	f = 120 Hz		25°C		2		µV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, CSR = 1 Ω	C_O = 4.7 µF	25°C		274		µVrms
		C_O = 10 µF	25°C		228		
		C_O = 100 µF	25°C		159		
Quiescent current (active mode)	$\overline{EN}$ ≤ 0.5 V, 0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA		25°C		292	390	µA
			0°C to 125°C			540	
Supply current (standby mode)	$\overline{EN}$ = V_I,	2.7 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		18	475	nA
			0°C to 125°C			1900	
Output current limit	V_O = 0,	V_I = 10 V	25°C		1.07	2	A
			0°C to 125°C			2	
Pass-element leakage current in standby mode	$\overline{EN}$ = V_I,	2.7 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		0.223	0.5	µA
			0°C to 125°C			1	
Output voltage temperature coefficient			0°C to 125°C		61	75	ppm/°C
Thermal shutdown junction temperature					165		°C
Logic high input voltage (standby mode), EN	2.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 6 V		25°C	2			V
	6 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		0°C to 125°C	2.7			
Logic low input voltage (active mode), $\overline{EN}$	2.7 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		25°C			0.5	V
			0°C to 125°C			0.5	
Hysteresis voltage, $\overline{EN}$			0°C to 125°C		50		mV
Input current, $\overline{EN}$	0 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		25°C	−0.5		0.5	µA
			0°C to 125°C	−0.5		0.5	
Input voltage, minimum for active pass element			25°C		2	2.5	V
			0°C to 125°C			2.5	

† CSR (compensation series resistance) refers to the total series resistance, including the equivalent series resistance (ESR) of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

electrical characteristics at T_J = 25°C, $V_{I(IN)}$ = 3.5 V, I_O = 10 mA, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_o = 4.7 μF/CSR† = 1 Ω, SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		TPS71025Y MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	3.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V			2.5		V
Dropout voltage	I_O = 10 mA,	V_I = 2.45 V		5.7		mV
	I_O = 100 mA,	V_I = 2.45 V		57		
	I_O = 500 mA,	V_I = 2.45 V		330		
Pass-element series resistance				0.66		Ω
Input regulation	V_I = 3.5 V to 10 V			7		mV
Output regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA			18		mV
	I_O = 50 μA to 500 mA			24		mV
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz,	I_O = 50 μA		53		dB
	f = 120 Hz,	I_O = 500 mA		51		
Output noise-spectral density	f = 120 Hz			2		μV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, CSR = 1 Ω	C_O = 4.7 μF		274		μVrms
		C_O = 10 μF		228		
		C_O = 100 μF		159		
Quiescent current (active mode)	$\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, 0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA			292		μA
Supply current (standby mode)	$\overline{EN}$ = V_I,	2.7 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		18		nA
Output current limit	V_O = 0,	V_I = 10 V		1.07		A
Pass-element leakage current in standby mode	$\overline{EN}$ = V_I,	2.7 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		0.223		μA
Output voltage temperature coefficient				61		ppm/°C
Thermal shutdown junction temperature				165		°C
Logic high input voltage (standby mode), $\overline{EN}$	2.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 6 V		2			V
	6 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		2.7			
Logic low input voltage (active mode), $\overline{EN}$	2.7 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V				0.5	V
Hysteresis voltage, $\overline{EN}$				50		mV
Input current, $\overline{EN}$	0 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V			0		μA
Input voltage, minimum for active pass element				2		V

† CSR (compensation series resistance) refers to the total series resistance, including the equivalent series resistance (ESR) of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

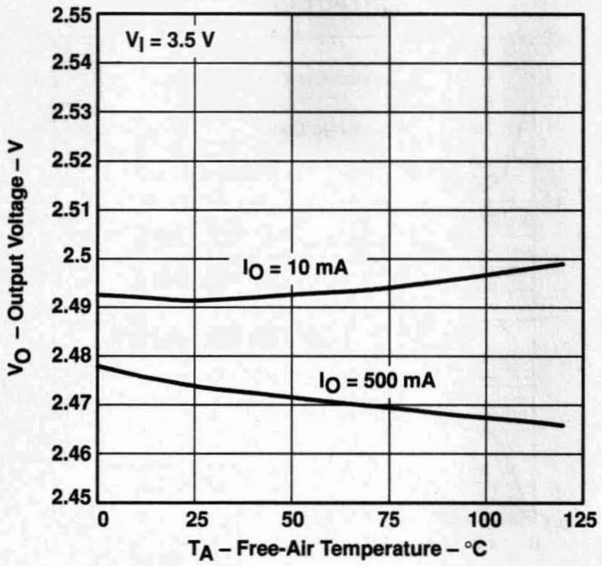


Figure 2

DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

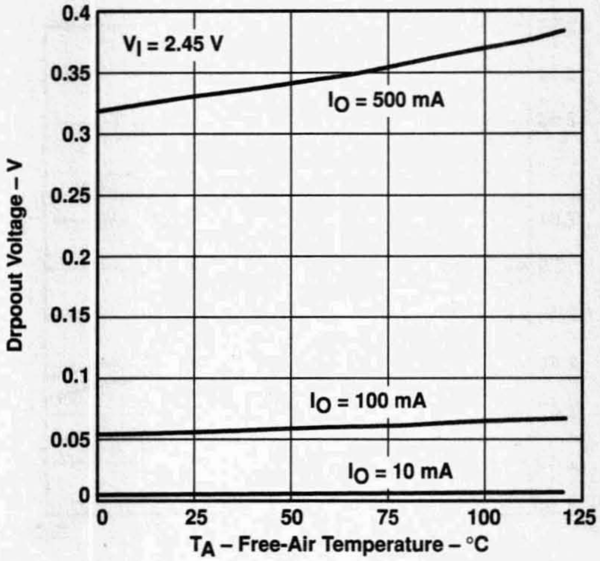


Figure 3

OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

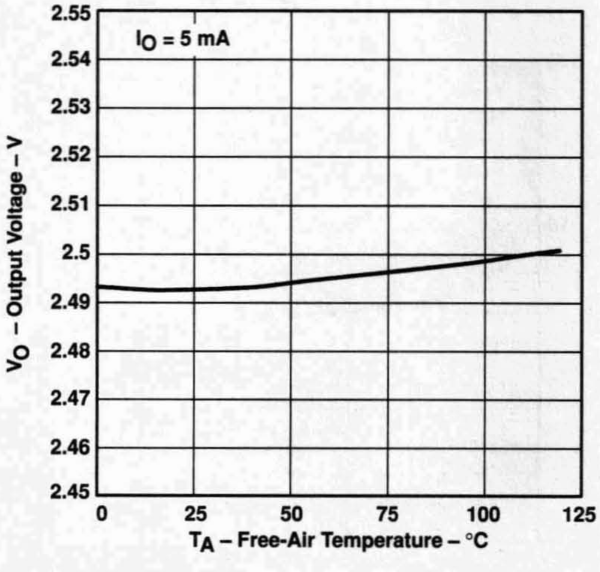


Figure 4

OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
INPUT VOLTAGE

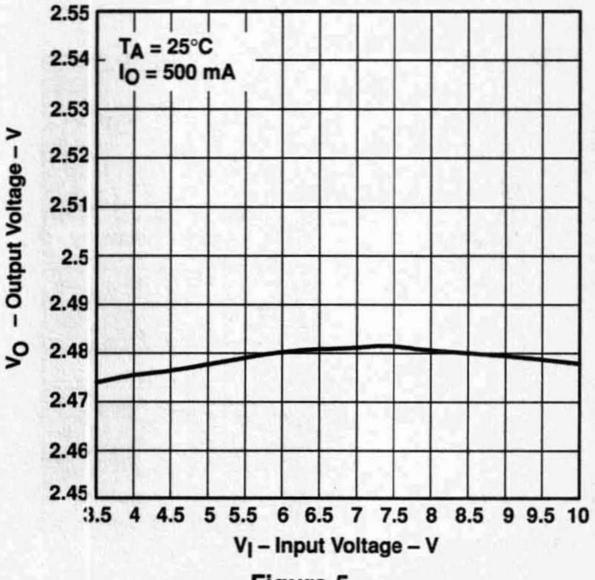


Figure 5

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

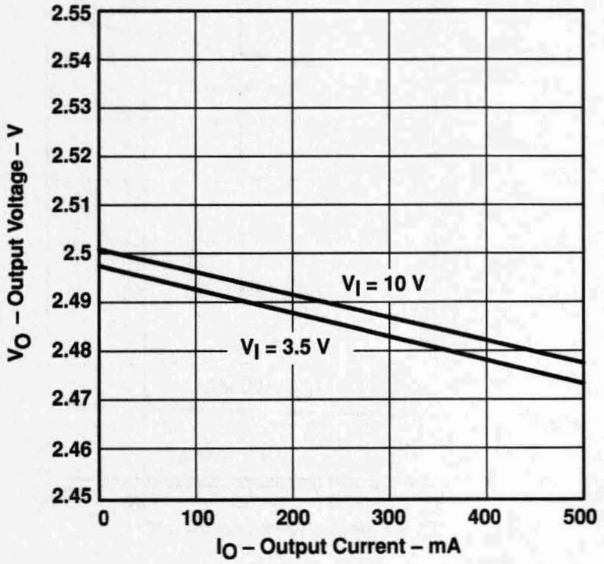


Figure 6

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

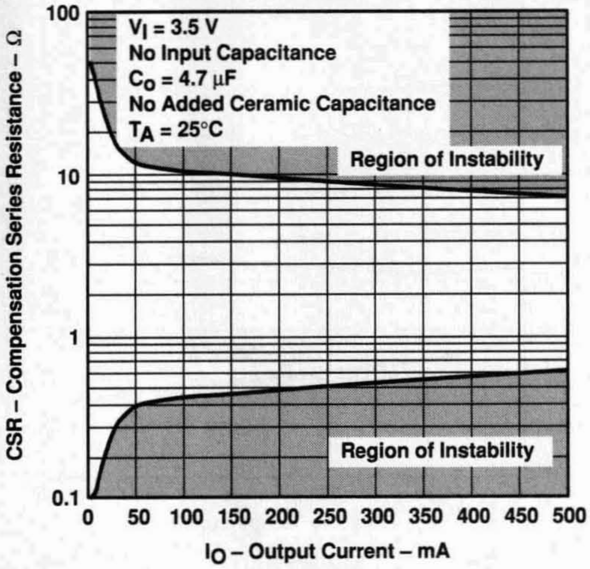


Figure 7

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

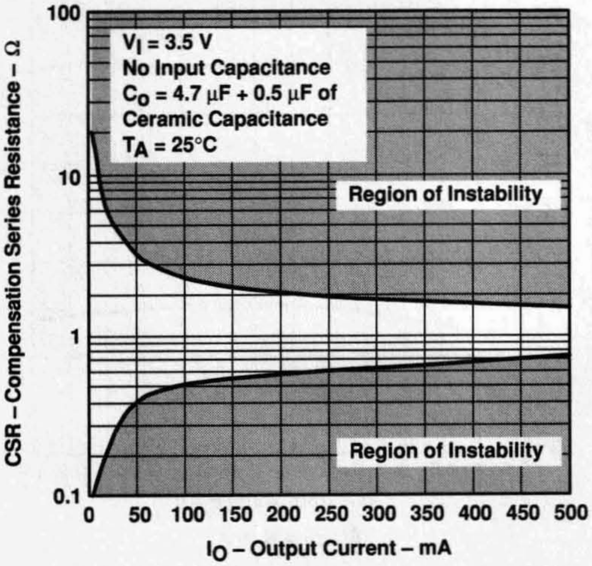


Figure 8

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

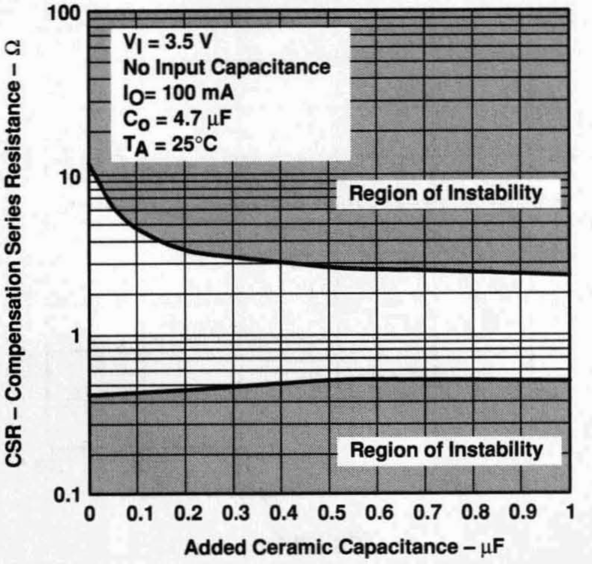


Figure 9

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

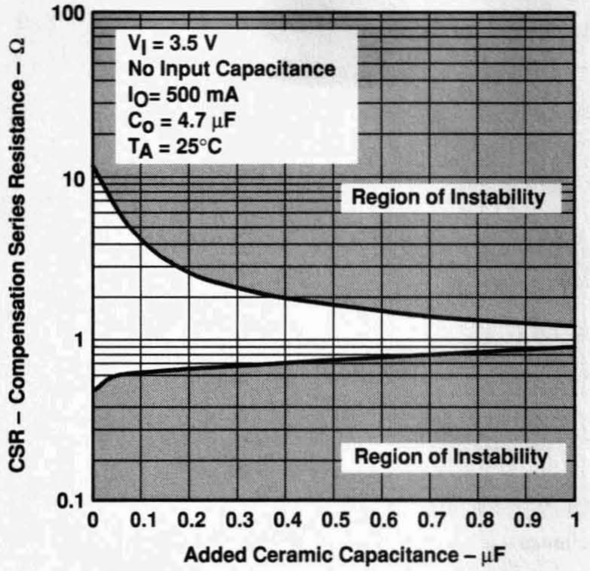


Figure 10

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY†
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

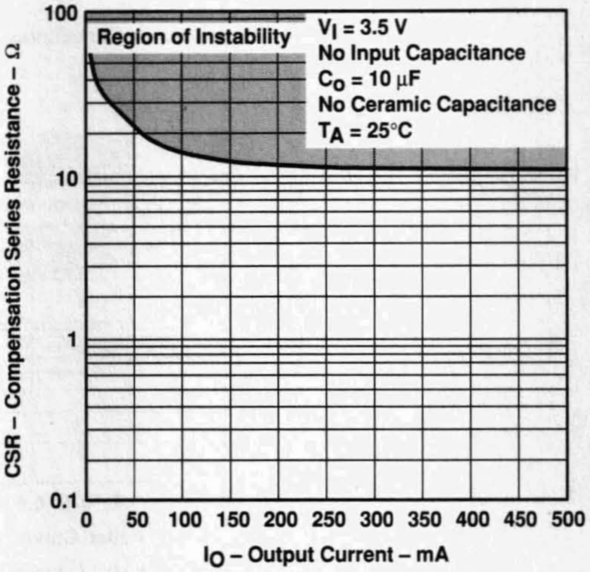


Figure 11

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY†
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

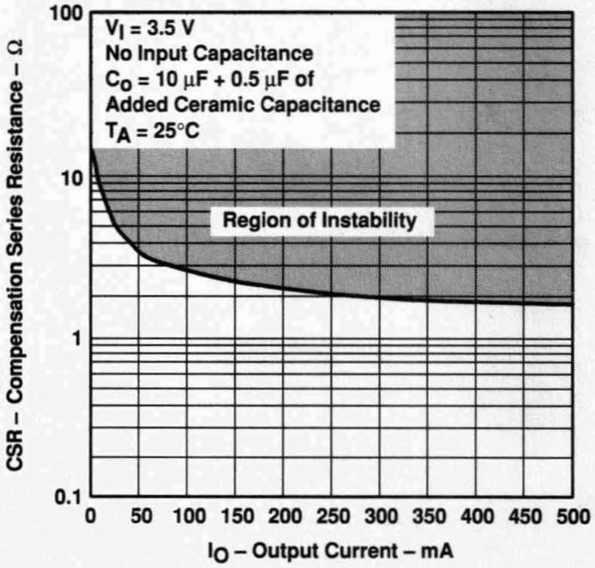


Figure 12

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY†
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

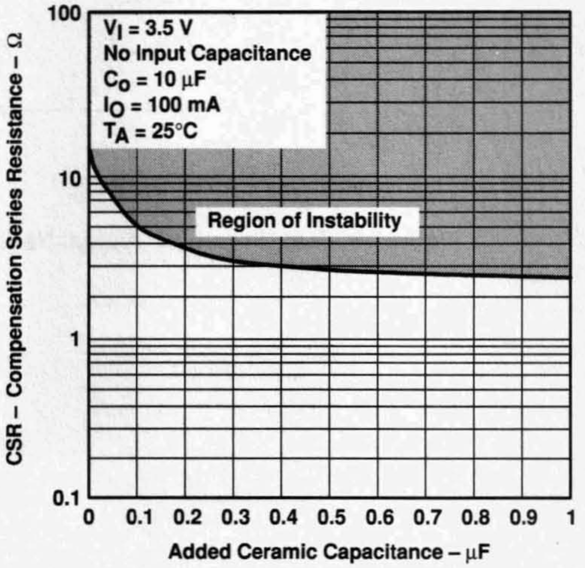
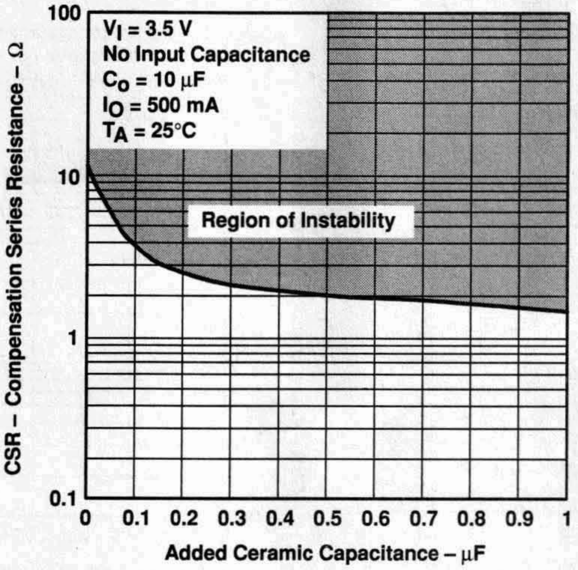


Figure 13

† CSR values below 0.1 Ω are not recommended.

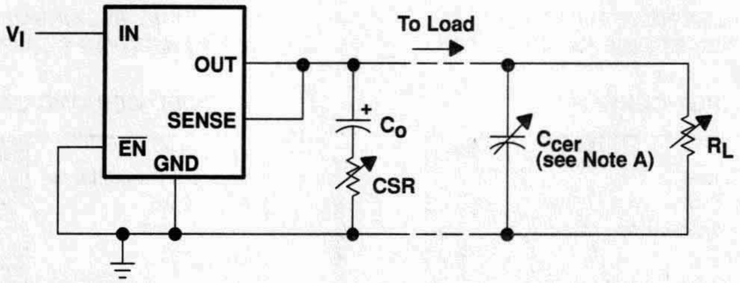
TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY†
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE



† CSR values below 0.1 Ω are not recommended.

Figure 14



NOTE A. Ceramic capacitor

Figure 15. Test Circuit for Typical Regions of Stability (Figures 7 through 14)

THERMAL INFORMATION

In response to system-miniaturization trends, integrated circuits are being offered in low-profile and fine-pitch surface-mount packages. Implementation of many of today's high-performance devices in these packages requires special attention to power dissipation. Many system-dependent issues such as thermal coupling, airflow, added heat sinks and convection surfaces, and the presence of other heat-generating components affect the power-dissipation limits of a given component.

Three basic approaches for enhancing thermal performance are illustrated in this discussion:

- Improving the power-dissipation capability of the PWB design
- Improving the thermal coupling of the component to the PWB
- Introducing airflow in the system

Figure 16 is an example of a thermally enhanced PWB layout for the 20-lead TSSOP package. This layout involves adding copper on the PWB to conduct heat away from the device. The $R_{\theta JA}$ for this component/board system is illustrated in Figure 17. The family of curves illustrates the effect of increasing the size of the copper-heat-sink surface area. The PWB is a standard FR4 board (L × W × H = 3.2 inch × 3.2 inch × 0.062 inch); the board traces and heat sink area are 1-oz (per square foot) copper.

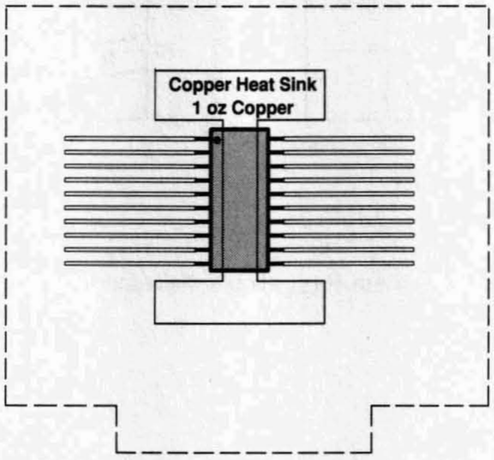


Figure 16. Thermally Enhanced PWB Layout (Not to Scale) for the 20-Pin TSSOP

Figure 18 shows the thermal resistance for the same system with the addition of a thermally conductive compound between the body of the TSSOP package and the PWB copper routed directly beneath the device. The thermal conductivity for the compound used in this analysis is 0.815 W/m × °C.

THERMAL INFORMATION

THERMAL RESISTANCE, JUNCTION-TO-AMBIENT vs AIR FLOW

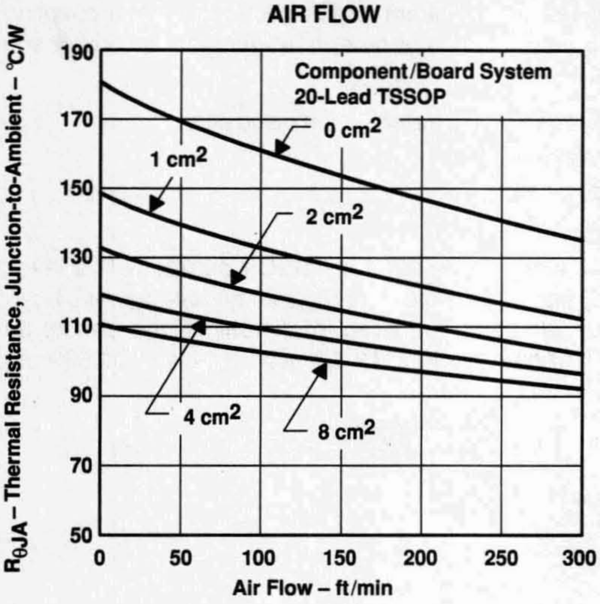


Figure 17

THERMAL RESISTANCE, JUNCTION-TO-AMBIENT vs AIR FLOW

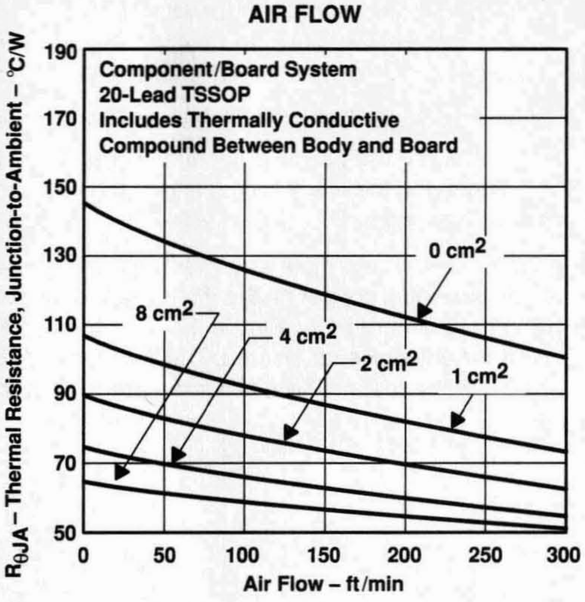


Figure 18

Using these figures to determine the system $R_{\theta JA}$ allows the maximum power-dissipation $P_{D(max)}$ limit to be calculated with the equation:

$$P_{D(max)} = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA(system)}}$$

Where

$T_{J(max)}$ is the maximum allowable junction temperature (i.e., 150°C absolute maximum or 125°C maximum recommended operating temperature for specified operation).

This limit should then be applied to the internal power dissipated by the TPS71025 regulator. The equation for calculating total internal power dissipation of the device is:

$$P_{D(total)} = \left(V_I - V_O\right) \times I_O + \left(V_I \times I_Q\right)$$

Because the quiescent current is very low, the second term is negligible, further simplifying the equation to:

$$P_{D(total)} = \left(V_I - V_O\right) \times I_O$$

THERMAL INFORMATION

For a 20-lead TSSOP/FR4 board system with thermally conductive compound between the board and the device body, where T_A = 55°C, airflow = 100 ft/min, and copper heat sink area = 1 cm^2, the maximum power-dissipation limit can be calculated. As indicated in Figure 18, the system $R_{\theta JA}$ is 94°C/W; therefore, the maximum power-dissipation limit is:

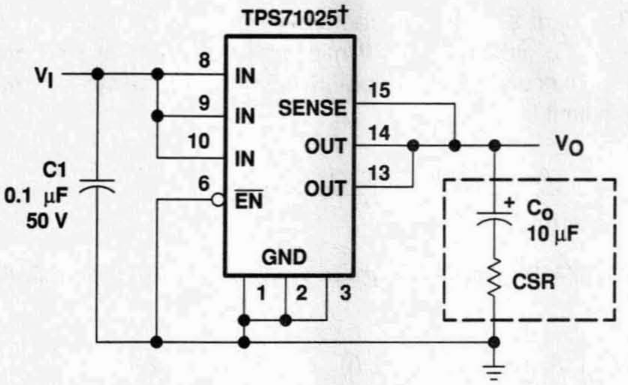
$$P_{D(max)} = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA(system)}} = \frac{125°C - 55°C}{94°C/W} = 745 \text{ mW}$$

If the system implements a TPS71025 regulator where V_I = 3.3 V and I_O = 385 mA, the internal power dissipation is:

$$P_{D(total)} = \left(V_I - V_O\right) \times I_O = (3.3 - 2.5) \times 0.385 = 308 \text{ mW}$$

Comparing $P_{D(total)}$ with $P_{D(max)}$ reveals that the power dissipation in this example does not exceed the maximum limit. When it does, one of two corrective actions can be taken. The power-dissipation limit can be raised by increasing the airflow or the heat-sink area. Alternatively, the internal power dissipation of the regulator can be lowered by reducing the input voltage or the load current. In either case, the above calculations should be repeated with the new system parameters.

APPLICATION INFORMATION



† Capacitor selection is nontrivial. See external capacitor requirements section.

Figure 19. Typical Application Circuit

The TPS71025 low-dropout (LDO) regulator overcomes many of the shortcomings of earlier-generation LDOs, while adding features such as a power-saving shutdown mode.

device operation

The TPS71025, unlike many other LDOs, features very low quiescent current that remains virtually constant even with varying loads. Conventional LDO regulators use a pnp-pass element, the base current of which is directly proportional to the load current through the regulator ($I_B = I_C/\beta$). Examination of the data sheets reveals that those devices are typically specified under near no-load conditions; actual operating currents are much higher as evidenced by typical quiescent current versus load current curves. The TPS71025 uses a PMOS transistor to pass current; because the gate of the PMOS element is voltage driven, operating currents are low and stable over the full load range. The TPS71025 specifications reflect actual performance under load.

Another pitfall associated with the pnp-pass element is its tendency to saturate when the device goes into dropout. The resulting drop in β forces an increase in I_B to maintain the load. During power up, this translates to large start-up currents. Systems with limited supply current may fail to start up. In battery-powered systems, it means rapid battery discharge when the voltage decays below the minimum required for regulation. The TPS71025 quiescent current remains low even when the regulator drops out, eliminating both problems.

The TPS71025 also features a shutdown mode that places the output in the high-impedance state (essentially equal to the feedback-divider resistance) and reduces quiescent current to under 2 µA. If the shutdown feature is not used, $\overline{EN}$ should be tied to ground. Response to an enable transition is quick; regulated output voltage is reestablished in typically 120 µs.

minimum load requirements

The TPS71025 family is stable even at zero load; no minimum load is required for operation.

SENSE-pin connection

The SENSE pin must be connected to the regulator output for proper functioning of the regulator. Normally, this connection should be as short as possible; however, the connection can be made near a critical circuit (remote sense) to improve performance at that point. Internally, SENSE connects to a high-impedance wide-bandwidth amplifier through a resistor-divider network, and noise pickup feeds through to the regulator output. Routing the SENSE connection to minimize/avoid noise pickup is essential. Adding an RC network between SENSE and OUT to filter noise is not recommended because it can cause the regulator to oscillate.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

external capacitor requirements

An input capacitor is not required; however, a ceramic bypass capacitor (0.047 pF to 0.1 µF) improves load transient response and noise rejection if the TPS71025 is located more than a few inches from the power supply. A higher-capacitance electrolytic capacitor may be necessary if large (hundreds of milliamps) load transients with fast rise times are anticipated.

As with most LDO regulators, the TPS71025 requires an output capacitor for stability. A low-ESR 10-µF solid-tantalum capacitor connected from the regulator output to ground is sufficient to ensure stability over the full load range (see Figure 11). Adding high-frequency ceramic or film capacitors (such as power-supply bypass capacitors for digital or analog ICs) can cause the regulator to become unstable unless the ESR of the tantalum capacitor is less than 1.2 Ω over temperature. Capacitors with published ESR specifications such as the AVX TPSD106K035R0300 and the Sprague 593D106X0035D2W work well because the maximum ESR at 25°C is 300 mΩ (typically, the ESR in solid-tantalum capacitors increases by a factor of 2 or less when the temperature drops from 25°C to −40°C). Where component height and/or mounting area is a problem, physically smaller, 10-µF devices can be screened for ESR. Figure 7 through Figure 14 show the stable regions of operation using different values of output capacitance with various values of ceramic load capacitance.

In applications with little or no high-frequency bypass capacitance (< 0.2 µF), the output capacitance can be reduced to 4.7 µF, provided ESR is maintained between 0.7 and 2.5 Ω. Because minimum capacitor ESR is seldom if ever specified, it may be necessary to add a 0.5-Ω to 1-Ω resistor in series with the capacitor and limit ESR to 1.5 Ω maximum. As shown in the ESR graphs (Figure 7 through Figure 14), minimum ESR is not a problem when using 10-µF or larger output capacitors.

Below is a partial listing of surface-mount capacitors usable with the TPS71025. This information (along with the ESR graphs, Figure 7 through Figure 14) is included to assist in selection of suitable capacitance for the application. When necessary to achieve low height requirements along with high output current and/or high ceramic load capacitance, several higher ESR capacitors can be used in parallel to meet the guidelines above.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

external capacitor requirements (continued)

All load and temperature conditions with up to 1 μF of added ceramic load capacitance:

PART NO.	MFR.	VALUE	MAX ESR†	SIZE (H × L × W)†
T421C226M010AS	Kemet	22 μF, 10 V	0.5	2.8 × 6 × 3.2
593D156X0025D2W	Sprague	15 μF, 25 V	0.3	2.8 × 7.3 × 4.3
593D106X0035D2W	Sprague	10 μF, 35 V	0.3	2.8 × 7.3 × 4.3
TPSD106M035R0300	AVX	10 μF, 35 V	0.3	2.8 × 7.3 × 4.3

Load < 200 mA, ceramic load capacitance < 0.2 μF, full temperature range:

PART NO.	MFR.	VALUE	MAX ESR†	SIZE (H × L × W)†
592D156X0020R2T	Sprague	15 μF, 20 V	1.1	1.2 × 7.2 × 6
595D156X0025C2T	Sprague	15 μF, 25 V	1	2.5 × 7.1 × 3.2
595D106X0025C2T	Sprague	10 μF, 25 V	1.2	2.5 × 7.1 × 3.2
293D226X0016D2W	Sprague	22 μF, 16 V	1.1	2.8 × 7.3 × 4.3

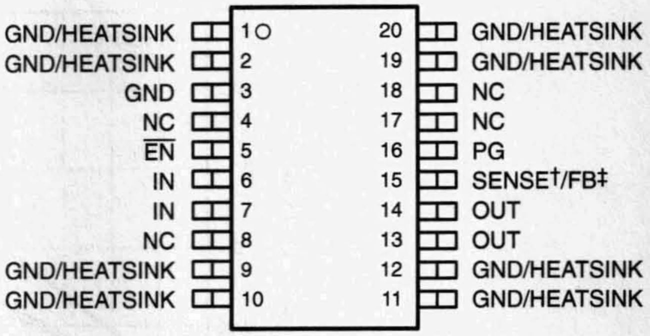
Load < 100 mA, ceramic load capacitance < 0.2 μF, full temperature range:

PART NO.	MFR.	VALUE	MAX ESR†	SIZE (H × L × W)†
195D106X06R3V2T	Sprague	10 μF, 6.3 V	1.5	1.3 × 3.5 × 2.7
195D106X0016X2T	Sprague	10 μF, 16 V	1.5	1.3 × 7 × 2.7
595D156X0016B2T	Sprague	15 μF, 16 V	1.8	1.6 × 3.8 × 2.6
695D226X0015F2T	Sprague	22 μF, 15 V	1.4	1.8 × 6.5 × 3.4
695D156X0020F2T	Sprague	15 μF, 20 V	1.5	1.8 × 6.5 × 3.4
695D106X0035G2T	Sprague	10 μF, 35 V	1.3	2.5 × 7.6 × 2.5

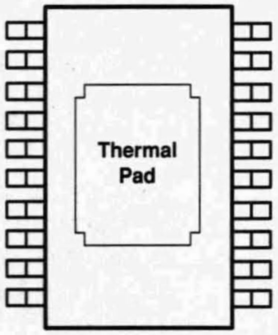
† Size is in mm. ESR is maximum resistance at 100 kHz and T_A = 25°C. Listings are sorted by height.

- **Available in 5-V, 4.85-V, and 3.3-V Fixed-Output and Adjustable Versions**
- **Very Low-Dropout Voltage . . . Maximum of 32 mV at I_O = 100 mA (TPS71H50)**
- **Very Low Quiescent Current – Independent of Load . . . 285 μA Typ**
- **Extremely Low Sleep-State Current 0.5 μA Max**
- **2% Tolerance Over Specified Conditions For Fixed-Output Versions**
- **Output Current Range of 0 mA to 500 mA**
- **TSSOP Package Option Offers Reduced Component Height for Space-Critical Applications**
- **Thermally Enhanced Surface-Mount Package**
- **Power-Good (PG) Status Output**

**PWP PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)**



**PWP PACKAGE
(BOTTOM VIEW)**



NC – No internal connection
† SENSE – Fixed voltage options only (TPS71H33, TPS71H48, and TPS71H50)
‡ FB – Adjustable version only (TPS71H01)

description

The TPS71Hxx integrated circuits are a family of micropower low-dropout (LDO) voltage regulators. An order of magnitude reduction in dropout voltage and quiescent current over conventional LDO performance is achieved by replacing the typical pnp pass transistor with a PMOS device.

Because the PMOS device behaves as a low-value resistor, the dropout voltage is very low (maximum of 32 mV at an output current of 100 mA for the TPS71H50) and is directly proportional to the output current (see Figure 1). Additionally, since the PMOS pass element is a voltage-driven device, the quiescent current is very low and remains independent of output loading (typically 285 μA over the full range of output current, 0 mA to 500 mA). These two key specifications yield a significant improvement in operating life for battery-powered systems. The LDO family also features a sleep mode; applying a TTL high signal to EN (enable) shuts down the regulator, reducing the quiescent current to 0.5 μA maximum at T_J = 25°C.

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 1997, Texas Instruments Incorporated

description (continued)

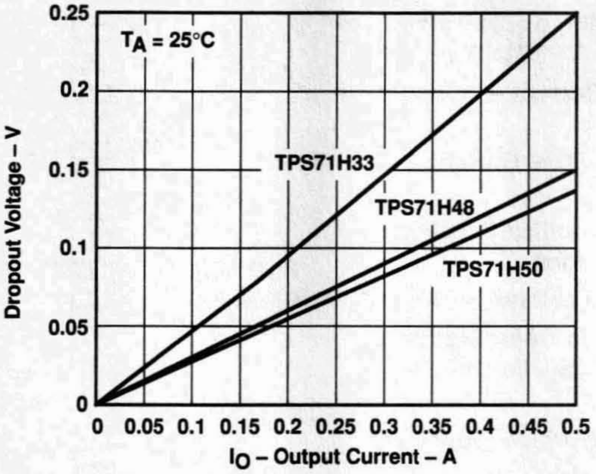


Figure 1. Dropout Voltage Versus Output Current

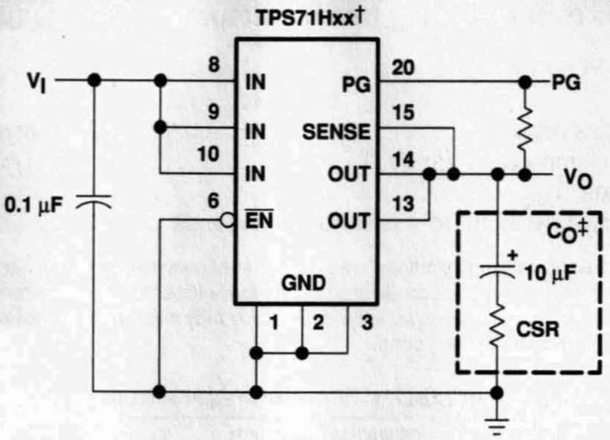
Power good (PG) reports low output voltage and can be used to implement a power-on reset or a low-battery indicator.

The TPS71Hxx is offered in 3.3-V, 4.85-V, and 5-V fixed-voltage versions and in an adjustable version (programmable over the range of 1.2 V to 9.75 V). Output voltage tolerance is specified as a maximum of 2% over line, load, and temperature ranges (3% for adjustable version). The TPS71Hxx family is available in a TSSOP (20-pin) thermally enhanced surface-mount power package. The package has an innovative thermal pad that, when soldered to the printed-wiring board (PWB), enables the device to dissipate several watts of power (see Thermal Information section). Maximum height of the package is 1.2 mm.

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

T_J	OUTPUT VOLTAGE (V)			TSSOP (PWP)
	MIN	TYP	MAX	
–55°C to 150°C	4.9	5	5.1	TPS71H50QPWPLE
	4.75	4.85	4.95	TPS71H48QPWPLE
	3.23	3.3	3.37	TPS71H33QPWPLE
	Adjustable† 1.2 V to 9.75 V			TPS71H01QPWPLE

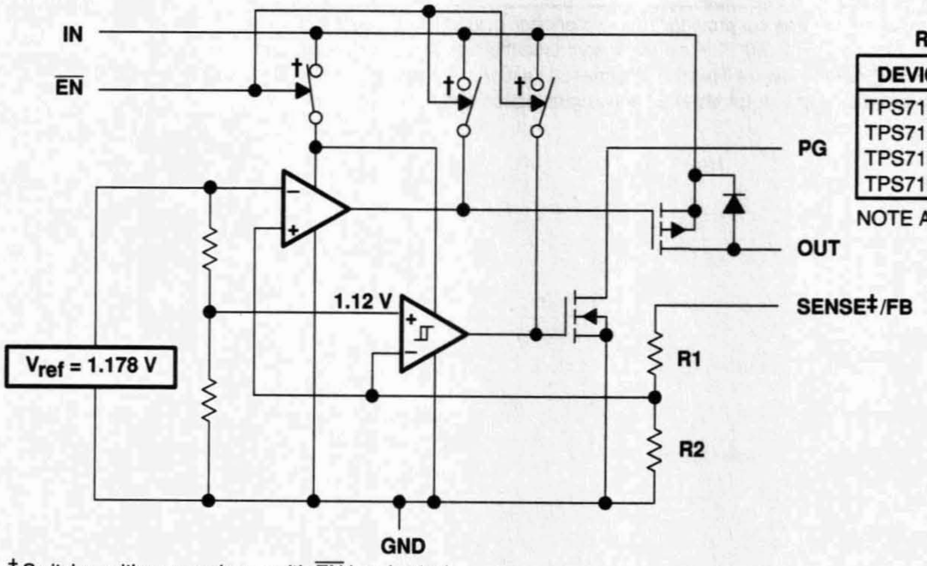
† The PWP package is only available left-end taped and reeled, as indicated by the LE suffix on the device type. The TPS71H01Q is programmable using an external resistor divider (see application information).



† TPS71H33, TPS71H48, TPS71H50 (fixed-voltage options)
‡ Capacitor selection is nontrivial. See application information section for details.

Figure 2. Typical Application Configuration

functional block diagram



RESISTOR DIVIDER OPTIONS

DEVICE	R1	R2	UNIT
TPS71H01	0	∞	Ω
TPS71H33	420	233	kΩ
TPS71H48	726	233	kΩ
TPS71H50	756	233	kΩ

NOTE A. Resistors are nominal values only.

COMPONENT COUNT	
MOS transistors	464
Bilpolar transistors	41
Diodes	4
Capacitors	17
Resistors	76

† Switch positions are shown with $\overline{\text{EN}}$ low (active).
‡ For most applications, SENSE should be externally connected to OUT as close as possible to the device. (For other implementations, refer to SENSE-pin connection discussion in Applications Information section.)

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Input voltage range‡, V_I, PG, SENSE, $\overline{EN}$	−0.3 V to 11 V
Output current, I_O	2 A
Continuous total power dissipation	See Dissipation Rating Tables 1 and 2
Operating virtual junction temperature range, T_J	−55°C to 150°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg}	−65°C to 150°C
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds	260°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.
‡ All voltage values are with respect to network terminal ground.

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE 1 – FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE (see Figure 3)§

PACKAGE	$T_A \le 25°C$ POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE $T_A = 25°C$	$T_A = 70°C$ POWER RATING	$T_A = 125°C$ POWER RATING
PWP¶	700 mW	5.6 mW/°C	448 mW	140 mW

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE 2 – CASE TEMPERATURE (see Figure 4)§

PACKAGE	$T_C \le 62.5°C$ POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE $T_C = 62.5°C$	$T_C = 70°C$ POWER RATING	$T_C = 125°C$ POWER RATING
PWP¶	25 W	285.7 mW/°C	22.9 W	7.1 W

§ Dissipation rating tables and figures are provided for maintenance of junction temperature at or below absolute maximum temperature of 150°C. For guidelines on maintaining junction temperature within recommended operating range, see the Thermal Information section.
¶ Refer to Thermal Information section for detailed power dissipation considerations when using the TSSOP packages.

DISSIPATION DERATING CURVE†
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

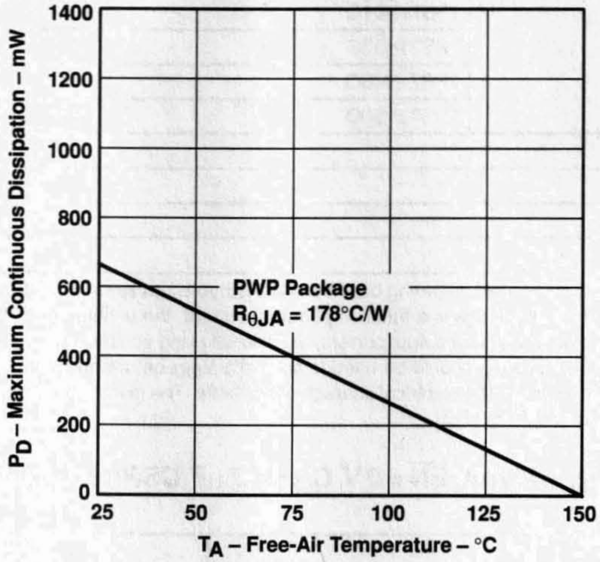


Figure 3

MAXIMUM CONTINUOUS DISSIPATION†
vs
CASE TEMPERATURE

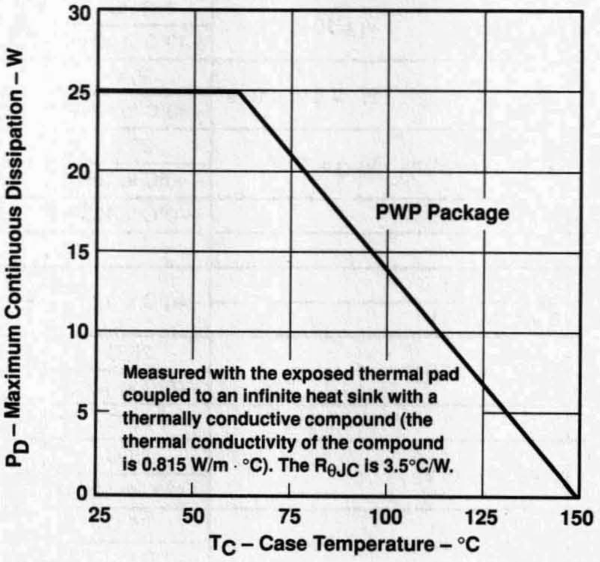


Figure 4

† Dissipation rating tables and figures are provided for maintenance of junction temperature at or below absolute maximum temperature of 150°C. For guidelines on maintaining junction temperature within recommended operating range, see the Thermal Information section.

recommended operating conditions

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage, V_I†	TPS71H01Q	2.5	10	V
	TPS71H33Q	3.77	10	
	TPS71H48Q	5.2	10	
	TPS71H50Q	5.33	10	
High-level input voltage at $\overline{EN}$, V_{IH}		2		V
Low-level input voltage at $\overline{EN}$, V_{IL}			0.5	V
Output current range, I_O		0	500	mA
Operating virtual junction temperature range, T_J		−40	125	°C

† Minimum input voltage defined in the recommended operating conditions is the maximum specified output voltage plus dropout voltage at the maximum specified load range. Since dropout voltage is a function of output current, the usable range can be extended for lighter loads. To calculate the minimum input voltage for your maximum output current, use the following equation: $V_{I(min)} = V_{O(max)} + V_{DO(max\ load)}$ Because the TPS71H01 is programmable, $r_{DS(on)}$ should be used to calculate V_{DO} before applying the above equation. The equation for calculating V_{DO} from $r_{DS(on)}$ is given in Note 2 in the electrical characteristics table. The minimum value of 2.5 V is the absolute lower limit for the recommended input voltage range for the TPS71H01.

electrical characteristics at I_O = 10 mA, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 μF/CSR‡ = 1 Ω, SENSE/FB shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS§		T_J	TPS71H01Q, TPS71H33Q TPS71H48Q, TPS71H50Q MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Ground current (active mode)	$\overline{EN}$ ≤ 0.5 V, 0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	$V_I = V_O + 1$ V,	25°C		285	350	μA
			−40°C to 125°C			460	
Input current (standby mode)	$\overline{EN} = V_I$,	2.7 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C			0.5	μA
			−40°C to 125°C			2	
Output current limit	V_O = 0,	V_I = 10 V	25°C		1.2	2	A
			−40°C to 125°C			2	
Pass-element leakage current in standby mode	$\overline{EN} = V_I$,	2.7 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C			0.5	μA
			−40°C to 125°C			1	
PG leakage current	Normal operation,	V_{PG} = 10 V	25°C		0.02	0.5	μA
			−40°C to 125°C			0.5	
Output voltage temperature coefficient			−40°C to 125°C		61	75	ppm/°C
Thermal shutdown junction temperature					165		°C
$\overline{EN}$ logic high (standby mode)	2.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 6 V		−40°C to 125°C	2			V
	6 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V			2.7			
$\overline{EN}$ logic low (active mode)	2.7 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		25°C			0.5	V
			−40°C to 125°C			0.5	
$\overline{EN}$ hysteresis voltage			25°C		50		mV
$\overline{EN}$ input current	0 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		25°C	−0.5		0.5	μA
			−40°C to 125°C	−0.5		0.5	
Minimum V_I for active pass element			25°C		2.05	2.5	V
			−40°C to 125°C			2.5	
Minimum V_I for valid PG	I_{PG} = 300 μA	I_{PG} = 300 μA	25°C		1.06	1.5	V
			−40°C to 125°C			1.9	

‡ CSR (compensation series resistance) refers to the total series resistance, including the equivalent series resistance (ESR) of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.
§ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

TPS71H01 electrical characteristics at I_O = 10 mA, V_I = 3.5 V, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 μF/CSR† = 1 Ω, FB shorted to OUT at device leads (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		T_J	TPS71H01Q MIN	TPS71H01Q TYP	TPS71H01Q MAX	UNIT
Reference voltage (measured at FB with OUT connected to FB)	V_I = 3.5 V,	I_O = 10 mA	25°C		1.178		V
	2.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V, See Note 1	5 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA,	−40°C to 125°C	1.143		1.213	V
Reference voltage temperature coefficient			−40°C to 125°C		61	75	ppm/°C
Pass-element series resistance (see Note 2)	V_I = 2.4 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 150 mA	25°C		0.7	1	Ω
			−40°C to 125°C			1	
	V_I = 2.4 V,	150 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	25°C		0.83	1.3	
			−40°C to 125°C			1.3	
	V_I = 2.9 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	25°C		0.52	0.85	
			−40°C to 125°C			0.85	
	V_I = 3.9 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	25°C		0.32		
	V_I = 5.9 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	25°C		0.23		
Input regulation	V_I = 2.5 V to 10 V, See Note 1	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA,	25°C			18	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			25	
Output regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA, See Note 1	2.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	25°C			14	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			25	
	I_O = 50 μA to 500 mA, See Note 1	2.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	25°C			22	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			54	
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 μA	25°C	48	59		dB
			−40°C to 125°C	44			
		I_O = 500 mA, See Note 1	25°C	45	54		
			−40°C to 125°C	44			
Output noise-spectral density	f = 120 Hz		25°C		2		μV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, CSR† = 1 Ω	C_O = 4.7 μF	25°C		95		μVrms
		C_O = 10 μF	25°C		89		
		C_O = 100 μF	25°C		74		
PG trip-threshold voltage§	V_{FB} voltage decreasing from above V_{PG}		−40°C to 125°C	1.101		1.145	V
PG hysteresis voltage§	Measured at V_{FB}		25°C		12		mV
PG output low voltage§	I_{PG} = 400 μA,	V_I = 2.13 V	25°C		0.1	0.4	V
			−40°C to 125°C			0.4	
FB input current			25°C	−10	0.1	10	nA
			−40°C to 125°C	−20		20	

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.
§ Output voltage programmed to 2.5 V with closed-loop configuration (see application information).

NOTES: 1. When V_I < 2.9 V and I_O > 150 mA simultaneously, pass element $r_{DS(on)}$ increases (see Figure 27) to a point such that the resulting dropout voltage prevents the regulator from maintaining the specified tolerance range.

2. To calculate dropout voltage, use equation:

$$V_{DO} = I_O \cdot r_{DS(on)}$$

$r_{DS(on)}$ is a function of both output current and input voltage. The parametric table lists $r_{DS(on)}$ for V_I = 2.4 V, 2.9 V, 3.9 V, and 5.9 V, which corresponds to dropout conditions for programmed output voltages of 2.5 V, 3 V, 4 V, and 6 V, respectively. (For other programmed values, see Figure 26.)

TPS71H33 electrical characteristics at I_O = 10 mA, V_I = 4.3 V, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 µF/CSR† = 1 Ω, SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		T_J	TPS71H33Q			UNIT
				MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage	V_I = 4.3 V,	I_O = 10 mA	25°C		3.3		V
	4.3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	5 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	–40°C to 125°C	3.23		3.37	
Dropout voltage	I_O = 10 mA,	V_I = 3.23 V	25°C		4.5	7	mV
			–40°C to 125°C			8	
	I_O = 100 mA,	V_I = 3.23 V	25°C		47	60	
			–40°C to 125°C			80	
	I_O = 500 mA,	V_I = 3.23 V	25°C		235	300	
			–40°C to 125°C			400	
Pass-element series resistance	(3.23 V – V_O)/I_O, I_O = 500 mA	V_I = 3.23 V,	25°C		0.47	0.6	Ω
			–40°C to 125°C			0.8	
Input regulation	V_I = 4.3 V to 10 V,	50 µA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	25°C			20	mV
			–40°C to 125°C			27	
Output regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA,	4.3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		21	38	mV
			–40°C to 125°C			75	
	I_O = 50 µA to 500 mA,	4.3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		30	60	mV
			–40°C to 125°C			120	
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 µA	25°C	43	54		dB
			–40°C to 125°C	40			
		I_O = 500 mA	25°C	39	49		
			–40°C to 125°C	36			
Output noise-spectral density	f = 120 Hz		25°C		2		µV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, CSR† = 1 Ω	C_O = 4.7 µF	25°C		274		µVrms
		C_O = 10 µF	25°C		228		
		C_O = 100 µF	25°C		159		
PG trip-threshold voltage	V_O voltage decreasing from above V_{PG}		–40°C to 125°C	2.868		3	V
PG hysteresis voltage			25°C		35		mV
PG output low voltage	I_{PG} = 1 mA,	V_I = 2.8 V	25°C		0.22	0.4	V
			–40°C to 125°C			0.4	

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

TPS71H48 electrical characteristics at I_O = 10 mA, V_I = 5.85 V, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 µF/CSR† = 1 Ω, SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		T_J	TPS71H48Q MIN	TPS71H48Q TYP	TPS71H48Q MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 5.85 V,	I_O = 10 mA	25°C		4.85		V
	5.85 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	5 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	–40°C to 125°C	4.75		4.95	
Dropout voltage	I_O = 10 mA,	V_I = 4.75 V	25°C		2.9	6	mV
			–40°C to 125°C			8	
	I_O = 100 mA,	V_I = 4.75 V	25°C		30	37	
			–40°C to 125°C			54	
	I_O = 500 mA,	V_I = 4.75 V	25°C		150	180	
			–40°C to 125°C			250	
Pass-element series resistance	(4.75 V – V_O)/I_O, I_O = 500 mA	V_I = 4.75 V,	25°C		0.32	0.35	Ω
			–40°C to 125°C			0.52	
Input regulation	V_I = 5.85 V to 10 V,	50 µA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	25°C			27	mV
			–40°C to 125°C			37	
Output regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA,	5.85 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		12	42	mV
			–40°C to 125°C			80	
	I_O = 50 µA to 500 mA,	5.85 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		42	60	mV
			–40°C to 125°C			130	
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 µA	25°C	42	53		dB
			–40°C to 125°C	39			
		I_O = 500 mA	25°C	39	50		
			–40°C to 125°C	35			
Output noise-spectral density	f = 120 Hz		25°C		2		µV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, CSR† = 1 Ω	C_O = 4.7 µF	25°C		410		µVrms
		C_O = 10 µF	25°C		328		
		C_O = 100 µF	25°C		212		
PG trip-threshold voltage	V_O voltage decreasing from above V_{PG}		–40°C to 125°C	4.5		4.7	V
PG hysteresis voltage			25°C		50		mV
PG output low voltage	I_{PG} = 1.2 mA,	V_I = 4.12 V	25°C		0.2	0.4	V
			–40°C to 125°C			0.4	

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.

‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

TPS71H50 electrical characteristics at I_O = 10 mA, V_I = 6 V, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 μF/CSR† = 1 Ω, SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		T_J	TPS71H50Q MIN	TPS71H50Q TYP	TPS71H50Q MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 6 V,	I_O = 10 mA	25°C		5		V
	6 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	5 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	–40°C to 125°C	4.9		5.1	
Dropout voltage	I_O = 10 mA,	V_I = 4.88 V	25°C		2.9	6	mV
			–40°C to 125°C			8	
	I_O = 100 mA,	V_I = 4.88 V	25°C		27	32	
			–40°C to 125°C			47	
	I_O = 500 mA,	V_I = 4.88 V	25°C		146	170	
			–40°C to 125°C			230	
Pass-element series resistance	(4.88 V – V_O)/I_O, I_O = 500 mA	V_I = 4.88 V.	25°C		0.29	0.32	Ω
			–40°C to 125°C			0.47	
Input regulation	V_I = 6 V to 10 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	25°C			25	mV
			–40°C to 125°C			32	
Output regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA,	6 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		30	45	mV
			–40°C to 125°C			86	
	I_O = 50 μA to 500 mA,	6 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		45	65	mV
			–40°C to 125°C			140	
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 μA	25°C	45	55		dB
			–40°C to 125°C	40			
		I_O = 500 mA	25°C	42	52		
			–40°C to 125°C	36			
Output noise-spectral density	f = 120 Hz		25°C		2		μV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, CSR† = 1 Ω	C_O = 4.7 μF	25°C		430		μVrms
		C_O = 10 μF	25°C		345		
		C_O = 100 μF	25°C		220		
PG trip-threshold voltage	V_O voltage decreasing from above V_{PG}		–40°C to 125°C	4.55		4.75	V
PG hysteresis voltage			25°C		53		mV
PG output low voltage	I_{PG} = 1.2 mA,	V_I = 4.25 V	25°C		0.2	0.4	V
			–40°C to 125°C			0.4	

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Table of Graphs

			FIGURE
I_Q	Quiescent current	vs Output current	5
		vs Input voltage	6
		vs Free-air temperature	7
V_{DO}	Typical dropout voltage	vs Output current	8
ΔV_{DO}	Change in dropout voltage	vs Free-air temperature	9
ΔV_O	Change in output voltage	vs Free-air temperature	10
V_O	Output voltage	vs Input voltage	11
ΔV_O	Change in output voltage	vs Input voltage	12
V_O	Output voltage	vs Output current	13
			14
			15
			16
	Ripple rejection	vs Frequency	17
			18
			19
			20
	Output spectral noise density	vs Frequency	21
			22
			23
			24
$r_{DS(on)}$	Pass-element resistance	vs Input voltage	25
R	Divider resistance	vs Free-air temperature	26
$I_{I(SENSE)}$	SENSE current	vs Free-air temperature	27
	FB leakage current	vs Free-air temperature	28
V_I	Minimum input voltage for active-pass element	vs Free-air temperature	29
	Minimum input voltage for valid PG	vs Free-air temperature	30
$I_{I(EN)}$	Input current ($\overline{EN}$)	vs Free-air temperature	31
	Output voltage response from Enable ($\overline{EN}$)		32
V_{PG}	Power-good (PG) voltage	vs Output voltage	33
CSR	Compensation series resistance	vs Output current	34
			35
CSR	Compensation series resistance	vs Ceramic capacitance	36
			37
CSR	Compensation series resistance	vs Output current	38
			39
CSR	Compensation series resistance	vs Ceramic capacitance	40
			41

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

QUIESCENT CURRENT
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

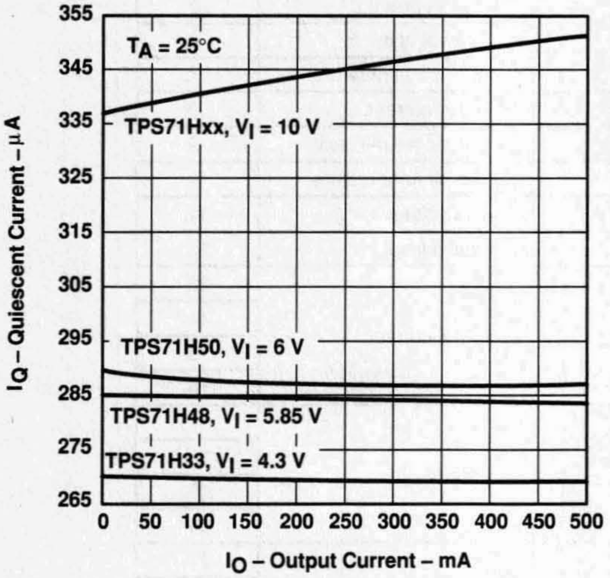


Figure 5

QUIESCENT CURRENT
vs
INPUT VOLTAGE

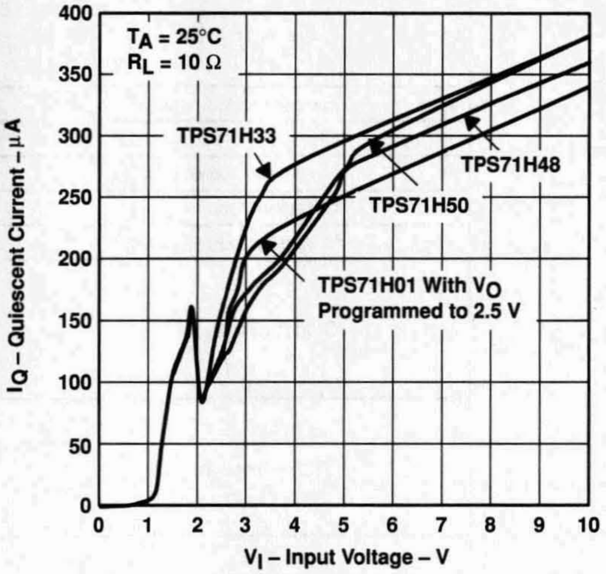


Figure 6

TPS71H48Q
QUIESCENT CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

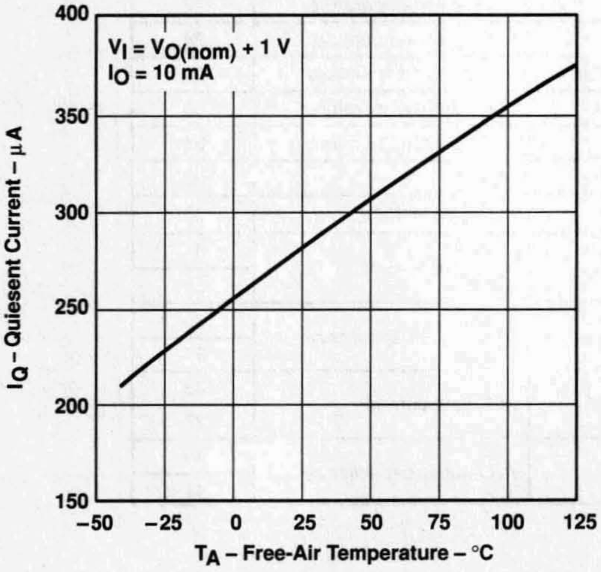


Figure 7

DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

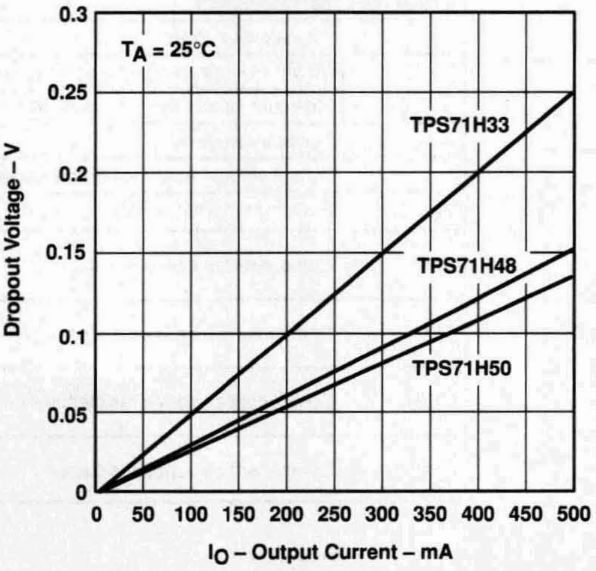


Figure 8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHANGE IN DROPOUT VOLTAGE vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

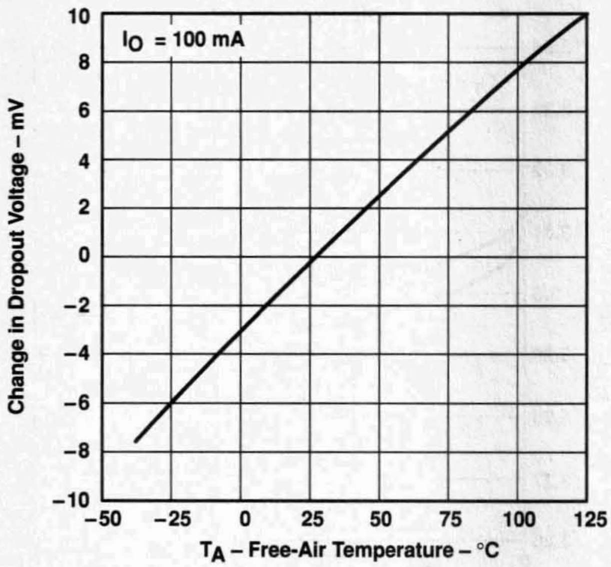


Figure 9

CHANGE IN OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

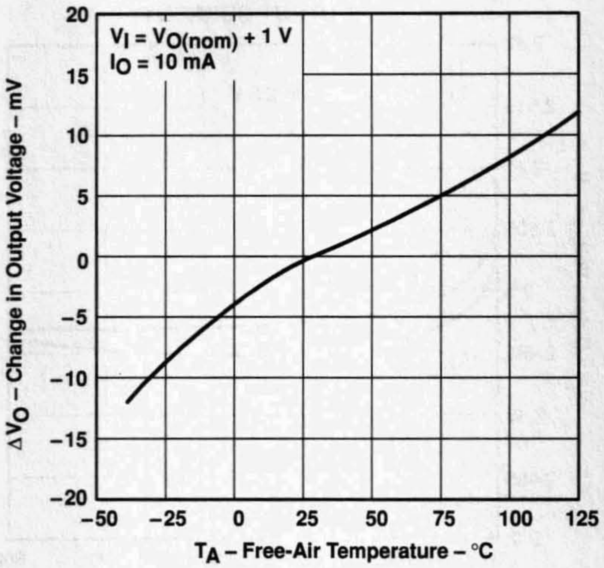


Figure 10

OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs INPUT VOLTAGE

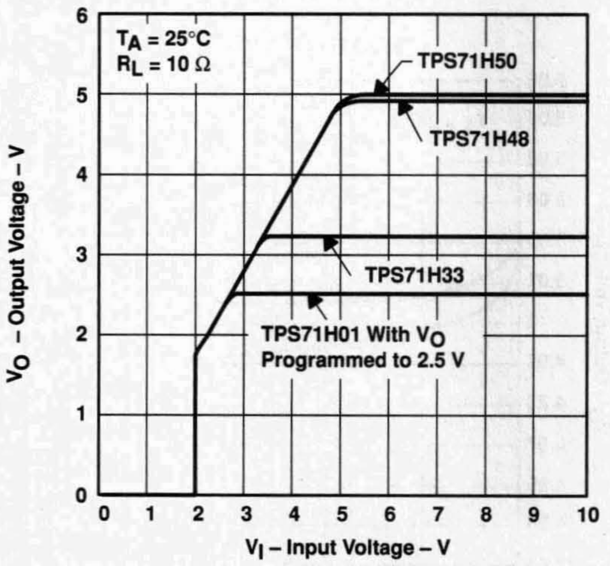


Figure 11

CHANGE IN OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs INPUT VOLTAGE

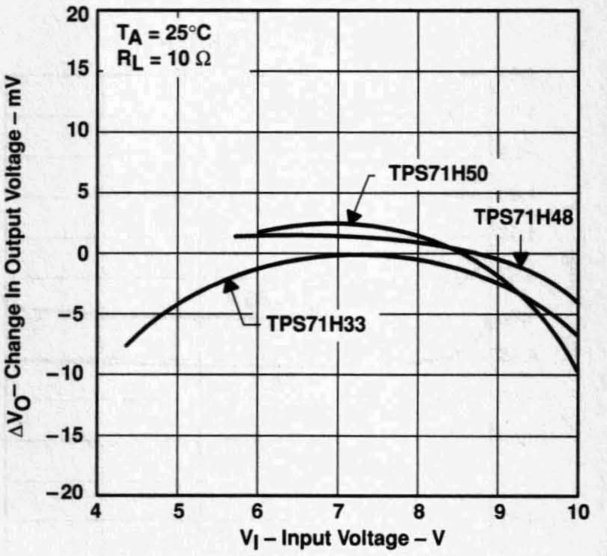


Figure 12

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS71H01Q
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

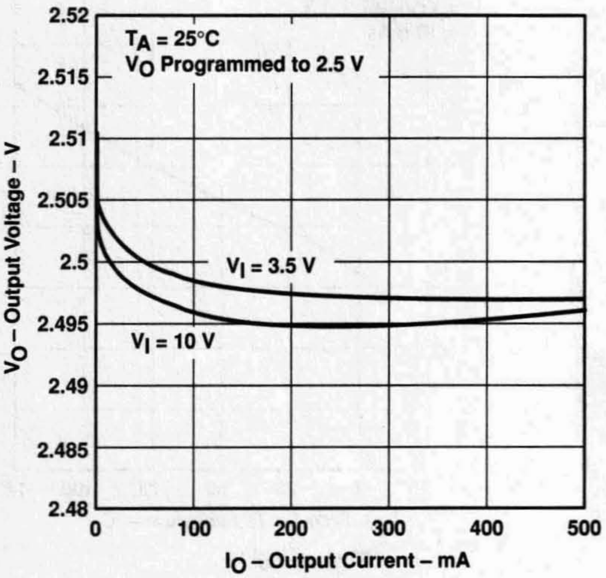


Figure 13

TPS71H33Q
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

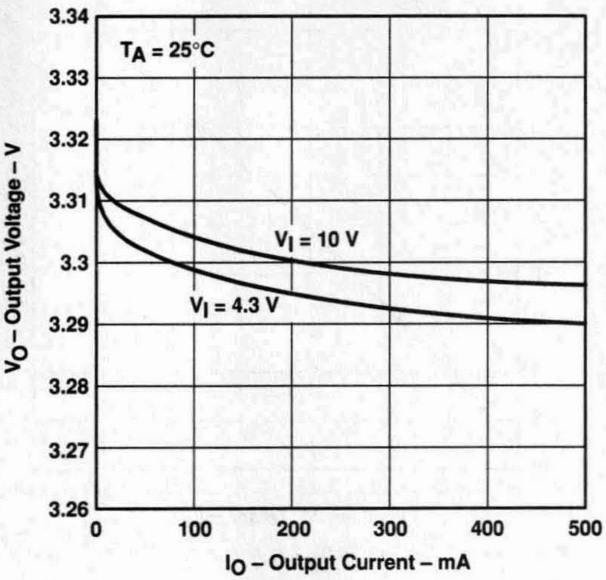


Figure 14

TPS71H48Q
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

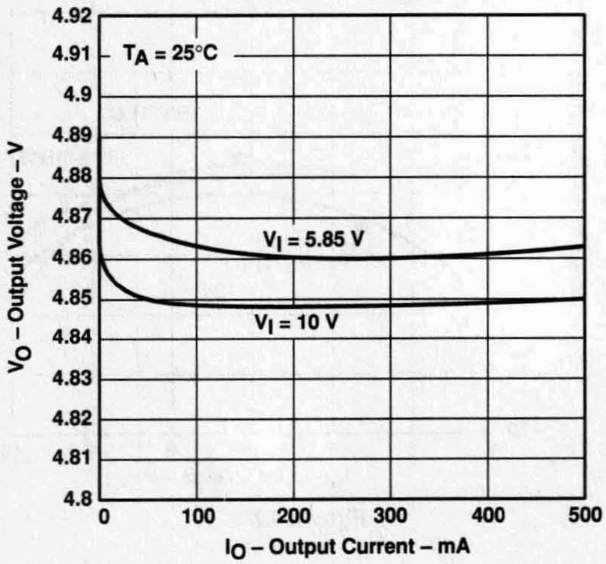


Figure 15

TPS71H50Q
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

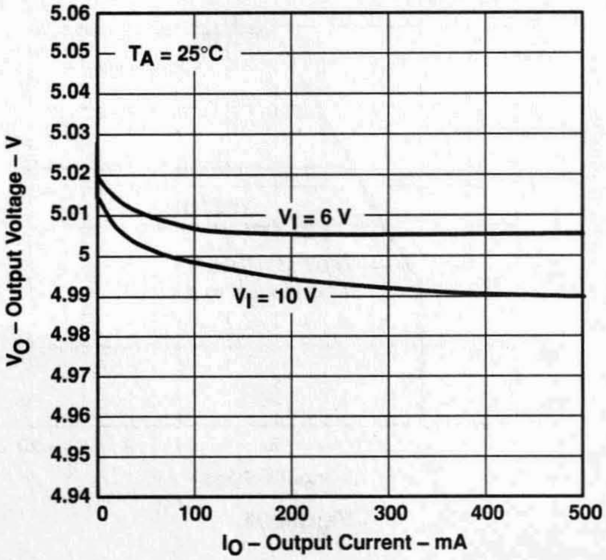


Figure 16

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS71H01Q
RIPPLE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY

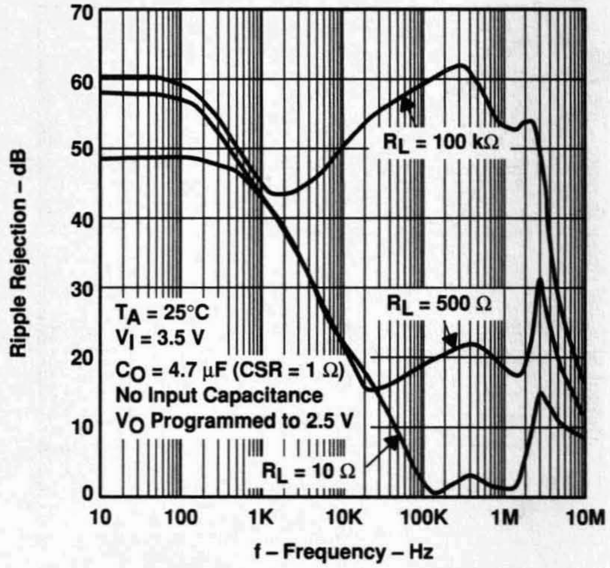


Figure 17

TPS71H33Q
RIPPLE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY

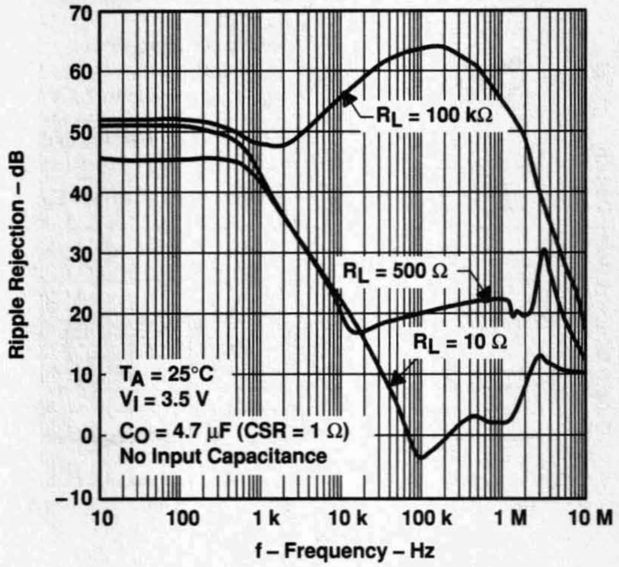


Figure 18

TPS71H48Q
RIPPLE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY

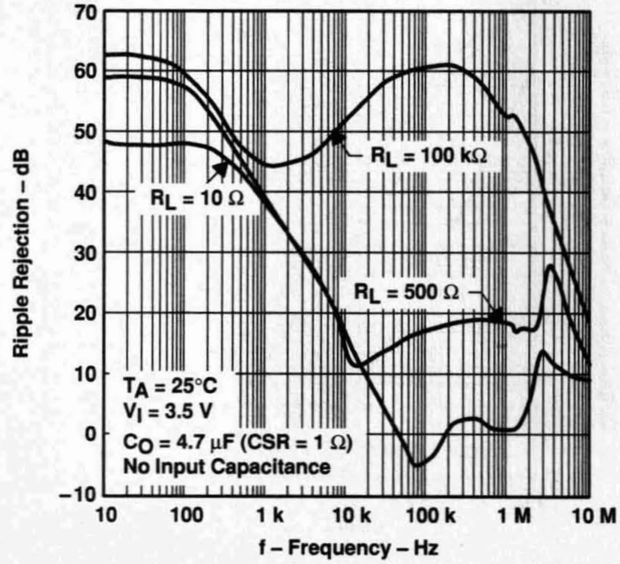


Figure 19

TPS71H50Q
RIPPLE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY

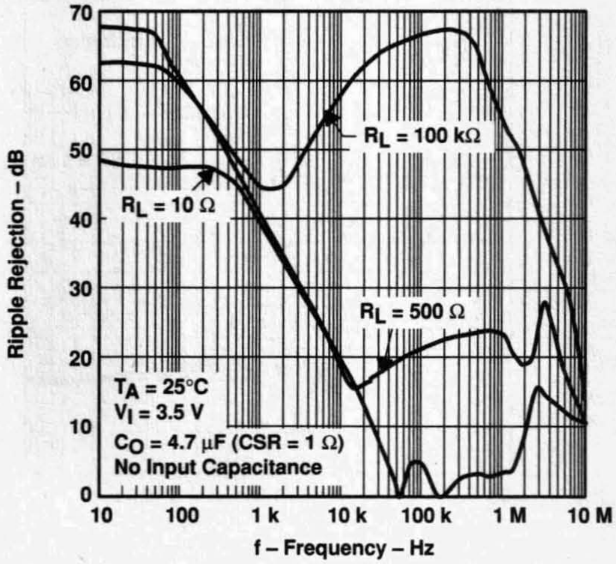


Figure 20

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS71H01Q
OUTPUT SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY
vs
FREQUENCY

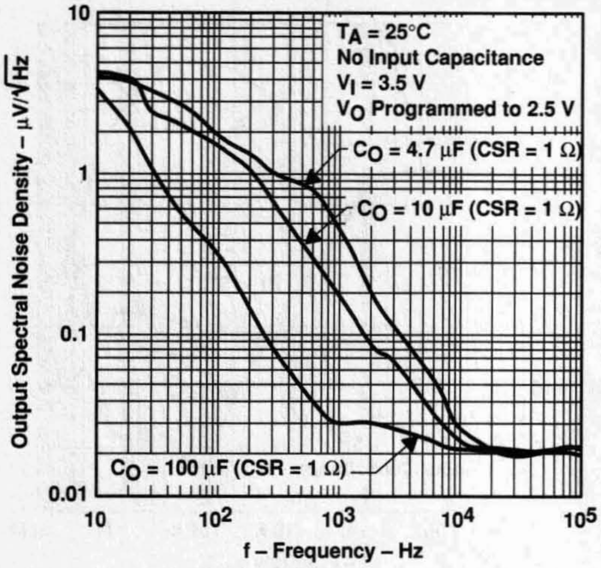


Figure 21

TPS71H33Q
OUTPUT SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY
vs
FREQUENCY

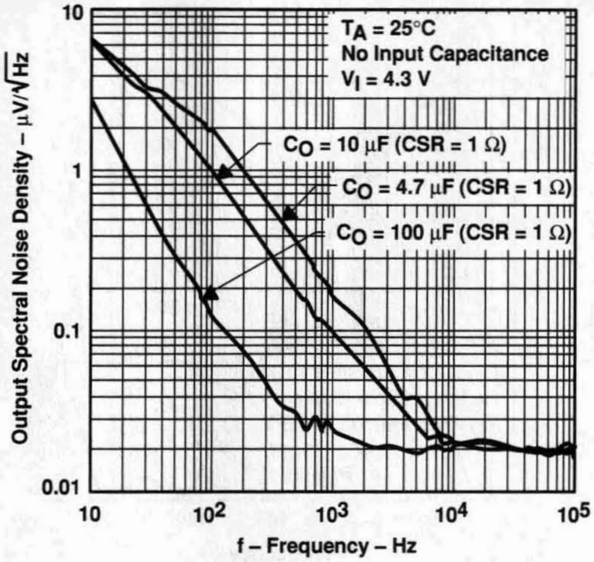


Figure 22

TPS71H48Q
OUTPUT SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY
vs
FREQUENCY

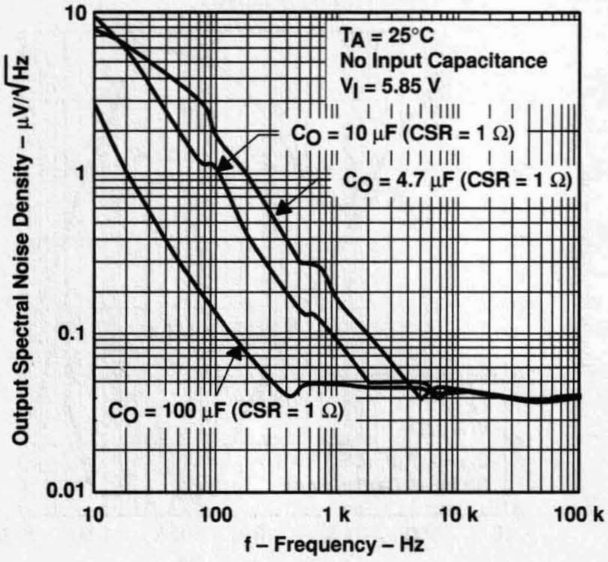


Figure 23

TPS71H50Q
OUTPUT SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY
vs
FREQUENCY

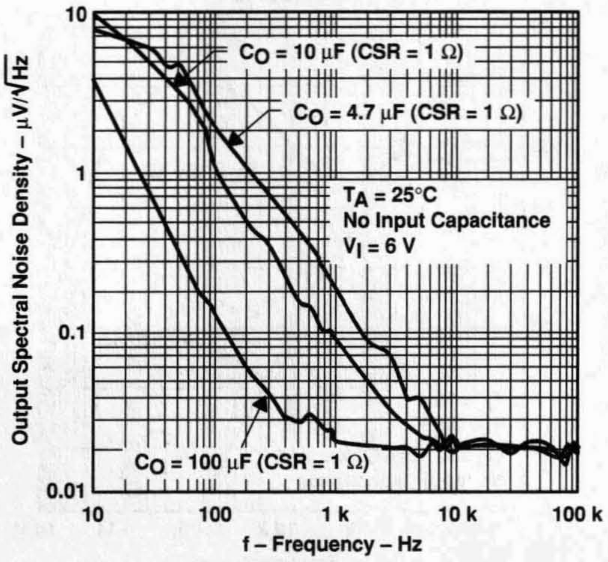


Figure 24

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

PASS-ELEMENT RESISTANCE vs INPUT VOLTAGE

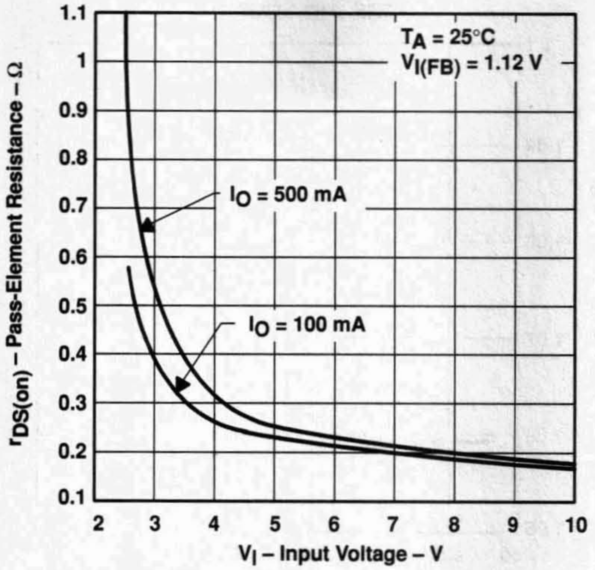


Figure 25

DIVIDER RESISTANCE vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

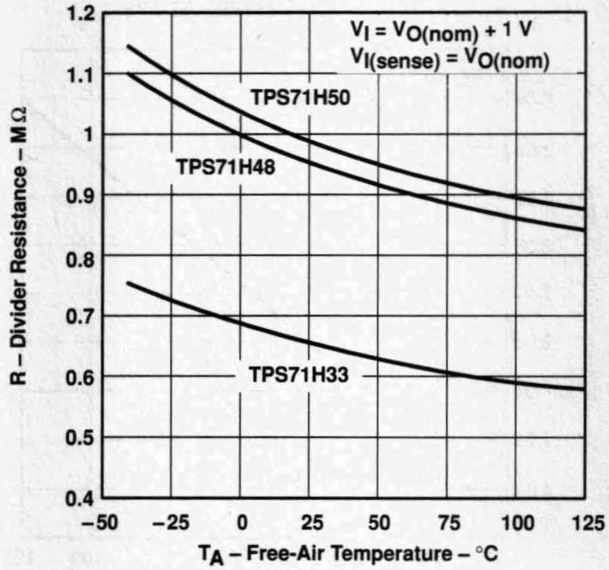


Figure 26

FIXED-OUTPUT VERSIONS SENSE PIN CURRENT vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

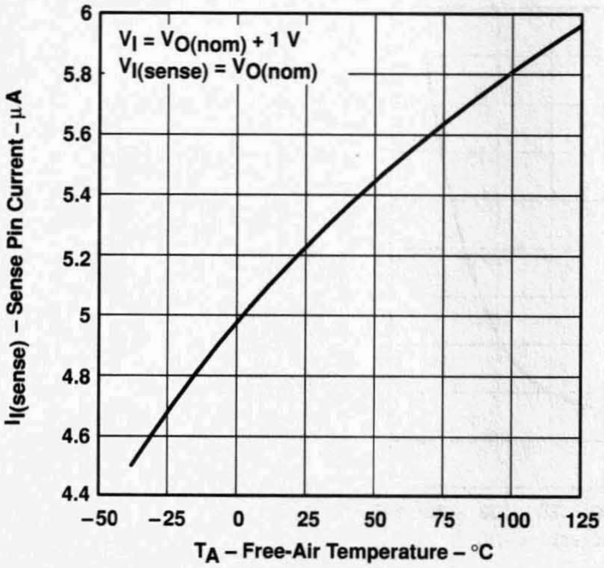


Figure 27

ADJUSTABLE VERSION FB LEAKAGE CURRENT vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

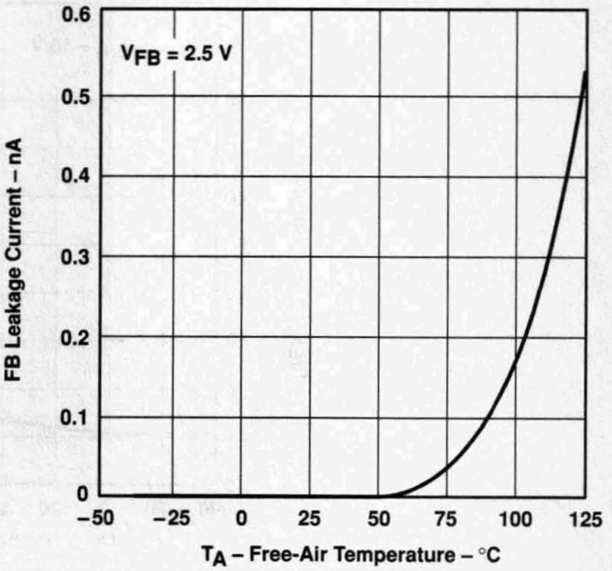


Figure 28

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

MINIMUM INPUT VOLTAGE FOR ACTIVE PASS ELEMENT vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

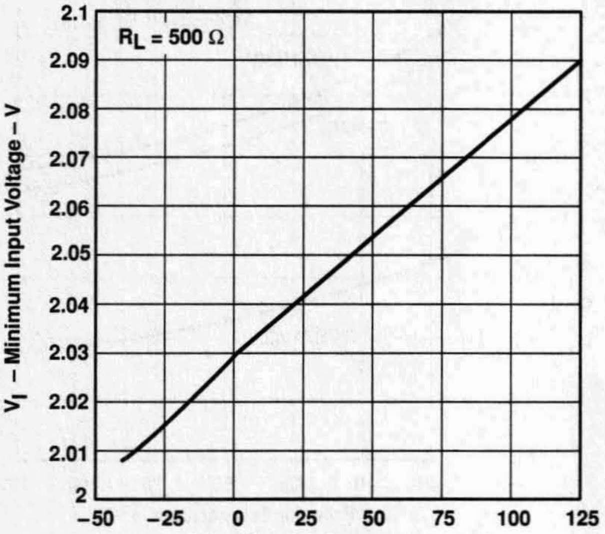


Figure 29

MINIMUM INPUT VOLTAGE FOR VALID POWER GOOD (PG) vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

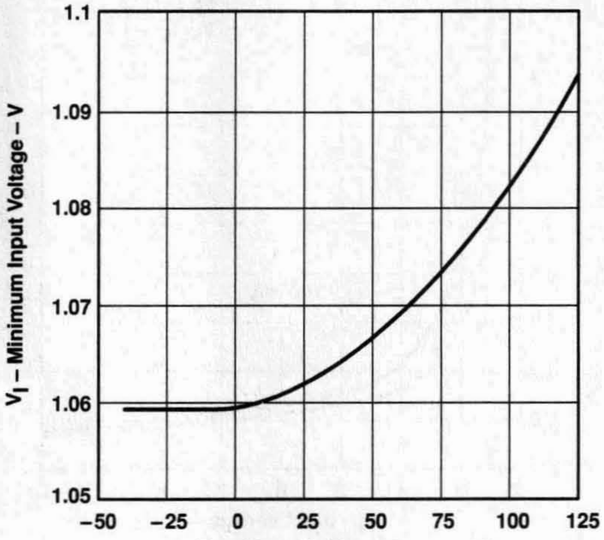


Figure 30

$\overline{EN}$ INPUT CURRENT vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

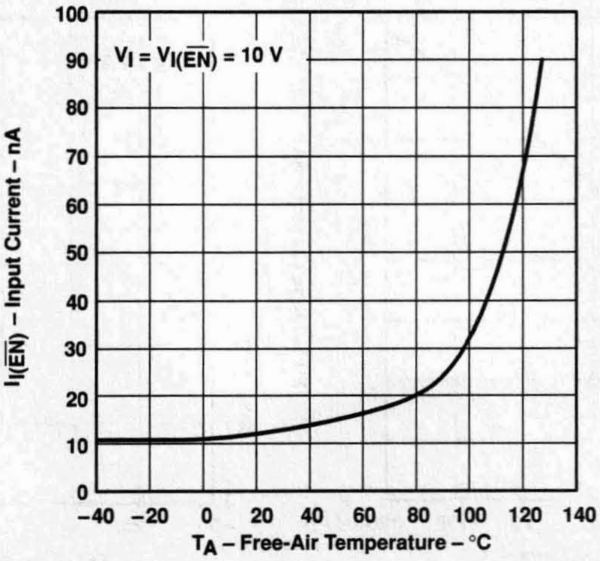


Figure 31

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

OUTPUT VOLTAGE RESPONSE FROM ENABLE ($\overline{EN}$)

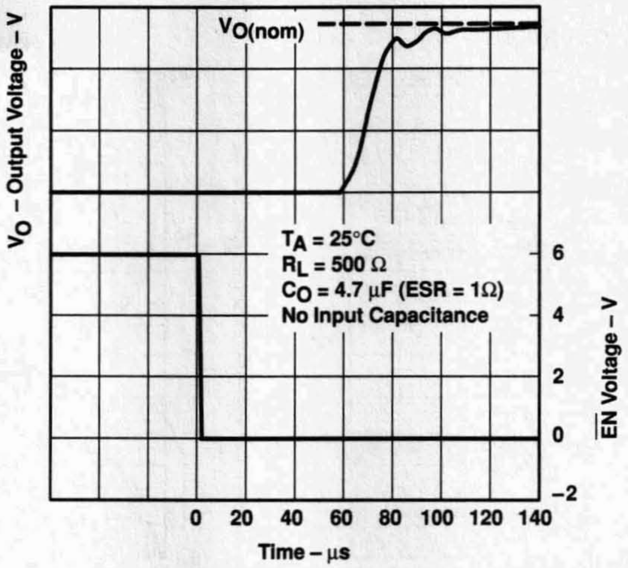


Figure 32

POWER-GOOD (PG) VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT VOLTAGE

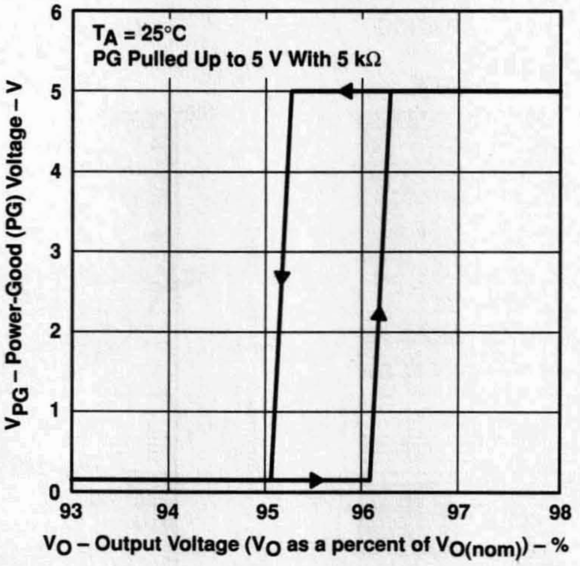


Figure 33

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

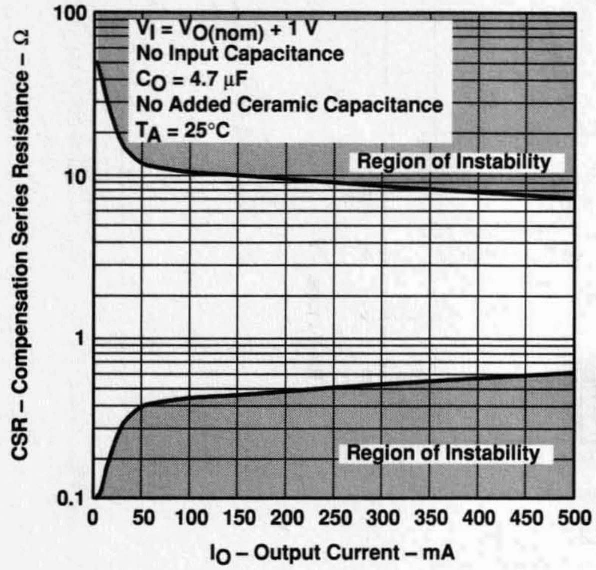


Figure 34

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

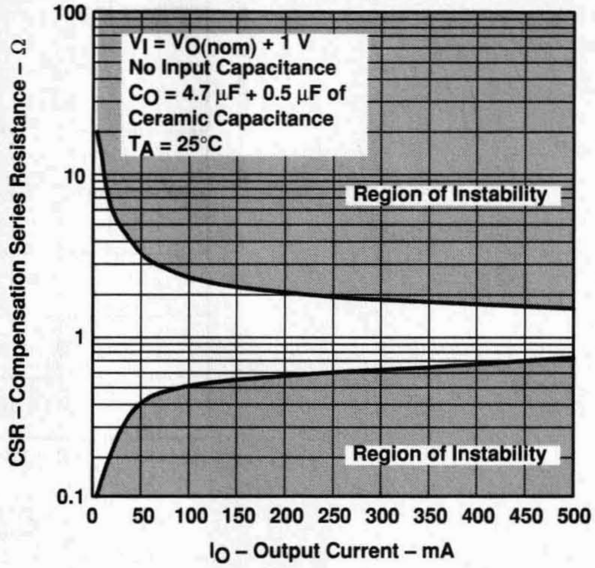


Figure 35

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

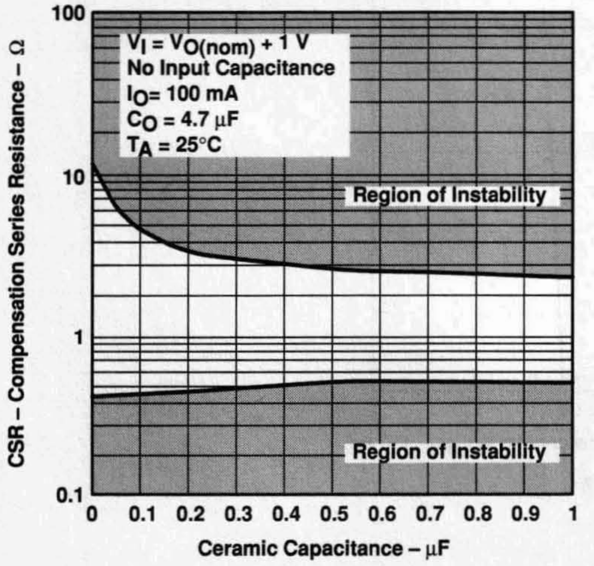


Figure 36

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

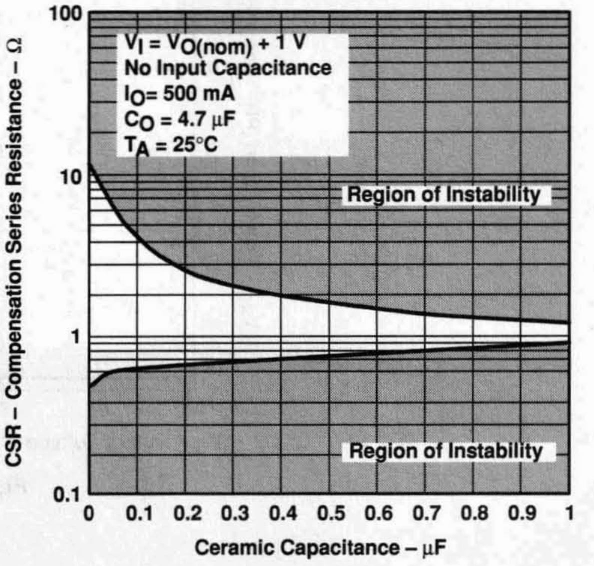


Figure 37

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY†
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

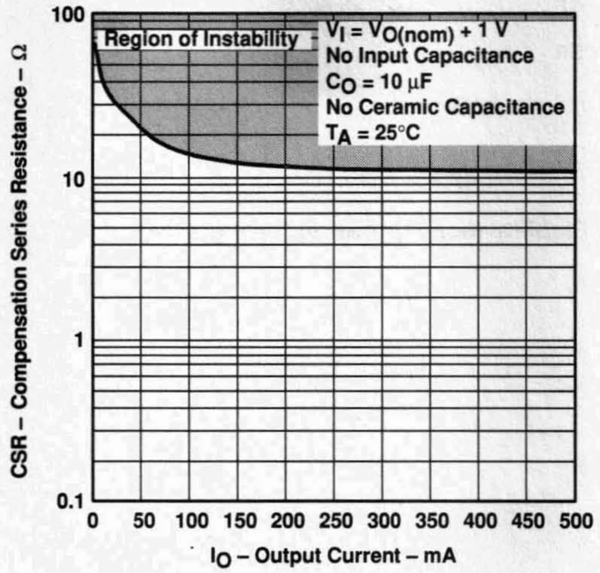


Figure 38

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY†
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

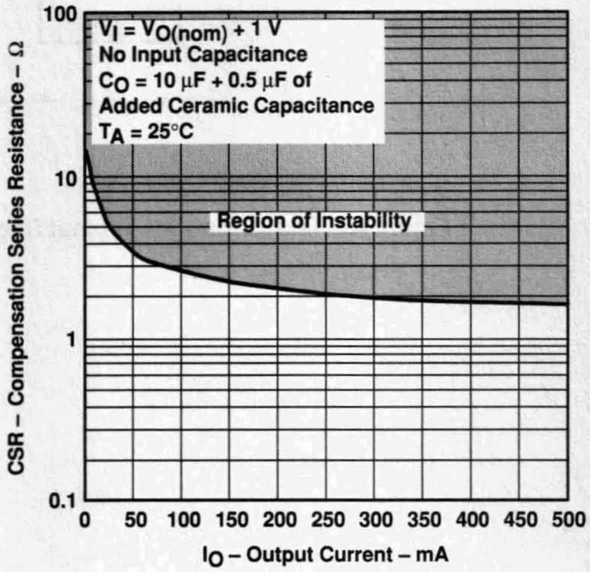


Figure 39

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY†
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

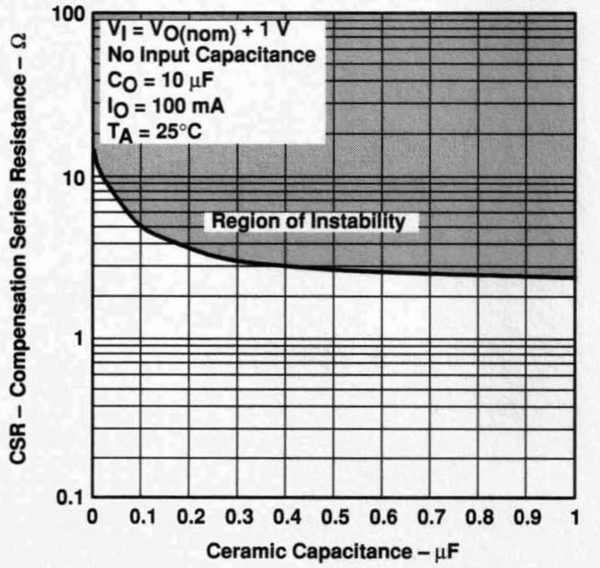


Figure 40

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY†
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

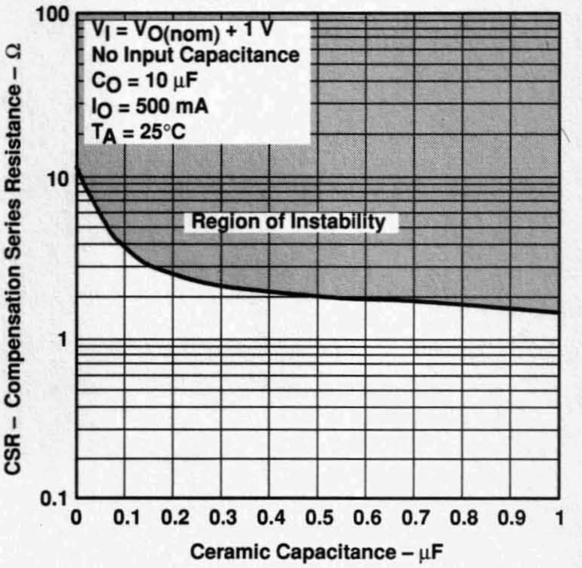
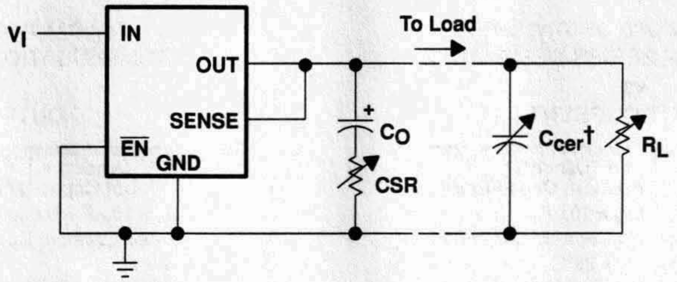


Figure 41

† CSR values below 0.1 Ω are not recommended.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS



† Ceramic capacitor

Figure 42. Test Circuit for Typical Regions of Stability (see Figures 34 through 41)

THERMAL INFORMATION

standard TSSOP-20

In response to system-miniaturization trends, integrated circuits are being offered in low-profile and fine-pitch surface-mount packages. Implementation of many of today's high-performance devices in these packages requires special attention to power dissipation. Many system-dependent issues such as thermal coupling, airflow, added heat sinks and convection surfaces, and the presence of other heat-generating components affect the power-dissipation limits of a given component.

Three basic approaches for enhancing thermal performance are illustrated in this discussion:

- Improving the power-dissipation capability of the PWB design
- Improving the thermal coupling of the component to the PWB
- Introducing airflow in the system

Figure 43 is an example of a thermally enhanced PWB layout for the 20-lead TSSOP package. This layout involves adding copper on the PWB to conduct heat away from the device. The $R_{\theta JA}$ for this component/board system is illustrated in Figure 44. The family of curves illustrates the effect of increasing the size of the copper-heat-sink surface area. The PWB is a standard FR4 board (L × W × H = 3.2 inch × 3.2 inch × 0.062 inch); the board traces and heat sink area are 1-oz (per square foot) copper.

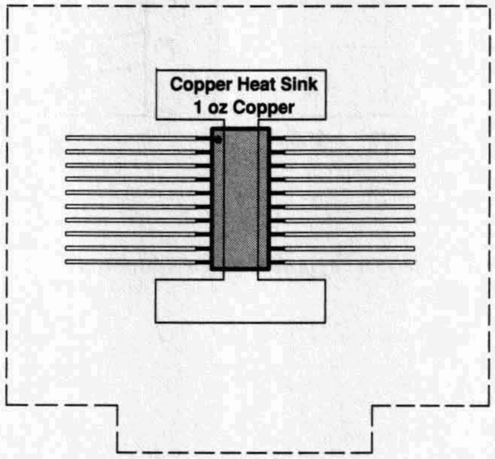


Figure 43. Thermally Enhanced PWB Layout (not to scale) for the 20-Pin TSSOP

Figure 45 shows the thermal resistance for the same system with the addition of a thermally conductive compound between the body of the TSSOP package and the PWB copper routed directly beneath the device. The thermal conductivity for the compound used in this analysis is 0.815 W/m × °C.

THERMAL INFORMATION

standard TSSOP-20 (continued)

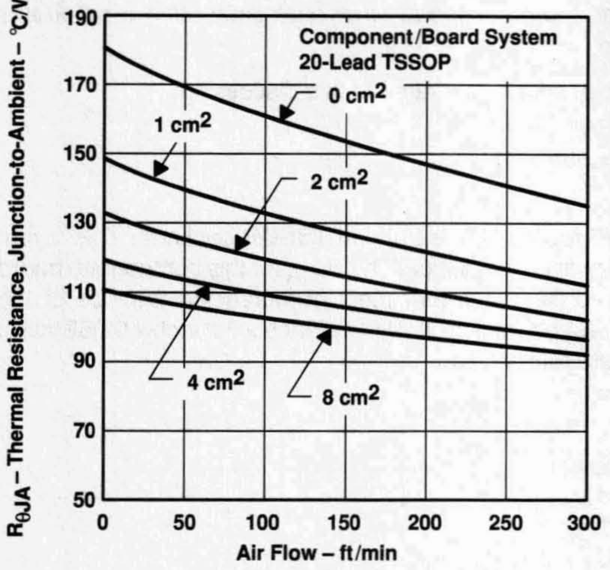


Figure 44

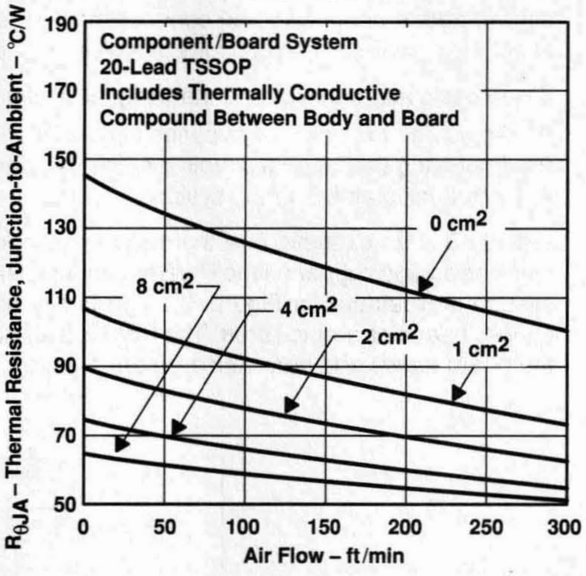


Figure 45

Using these figures to determine the system $R_{\theta JA}$ allows the maximum power-dissipation limit to be calculated with the equation:

$$P_{D(max)} = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA(system)}}$$

Where

$T_{J(max)}$ is the maximum allowable junction temperature (i.e., 150°C absolute maximum and 125°C maximum recommended operating temperature for specified operation).

This limit should then be applied to the internal power dissipated by the TPS71Hxx regulator. The equation for calculating total internal power dissipation of the TPS71Hxx is:

$$P_{D(total)} = \left(V_I - V_O\right) \cdot I_O + V_I \cdot I_Q$$

Because the quiescent current of the TPS71Hxx family is very low, the second term is negligible, further simplifying the equation to:

$$P_{D(total)} = \left(V_I - V_O\right) \cdot I_O$$

THERMAL INFORMATION

standard TSSOP-20 (continued)

For a 20-lead TSSOP/FR4 board system with thermally conductive compound between the board and the device body, where T_A = 55°C, airflow = 100 ft/min, copper heat sink area = 1 cm^2, the maximum power-dissipation limit can be calculated. As indicated in Figure 45, the system $R_{\theta JA}$ is 94°C/W; therefore, the maximum power-dissipation limit is:

$$P_{D(max)} = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA(system)}} = \frac{125°C - 55°C}{94°C/W} = 745 \text{ mW}$$

If the system implements a TPS71H48 regulator where V_I = 6 V and I_O = 385 mA, the internal power dissipation is:

$$P_{D(total)} = \left(V_I - V_O\right) \cdot I_O = (6 - 4.85) \cdot 0.385 = 443 \text{ mW}$$

Comparing $P_{D(total)}$ with $P_{D(max)}$ reveals that the power dissipation in this example does not exceed the maximum limit. When it does, one of two corrective actions can be taken. The power-dissipation limit can be raised by increasing the airflow or the heat-sink area. Alternatively, the internal power dissipation of the regulator can be lowered by reducing the input voltage or the load current. In either case, the above calculations should be repeated with the new system parameters.

thermally enhanced TSSOP-20

The thermally enhanced PWP package is based on the 20-pin TSSOP, but includes a thermal pad [see Figure 46(c)] to provide an effective thermal contact between the IC and the PWB.

Traditionally, surface mount and power have been mutually exclusive terms. A variety of scaled-down TO220-type packages have leads formed as gull wings to make them applicable for surface-mount applications. These packages, however, suffer from several shortcomings: they do not address the very low profile requirements (<2 mm) of many of today's advanced systems, and they do not offer a pin-count high enough to accommodate increasing integration. On the other hand, traditional low-power surface-mount packages require power-dissipation derating that severely limits the usable range of many high-performance analog circuits.

The PWP package (thermally enhanced TSSOP) combines fine-pitch surface-mount technology with thermal performance comparable to much larger power packages.

The PWP package is designed to optimize the heat transfer to the PWB. Because of the very small size and limited mass of a TSSOP package, thermal enhancement is achieved by improving the thermal conduction paths that remove heat from the component. The thermal pad is formed using a lead-frame design (patent pending) and manufacturing technique to provide the user with direct connection to the heat-generating IC. When this pad is soldered or otherwise coupled to an external heat dissipator, high power dissipation in the ultrathin, fine-pitch, surface-mount package can be reliably achieved.

THERMAL INFORMATION

thermally enhanced TSSOP-20 (continued)

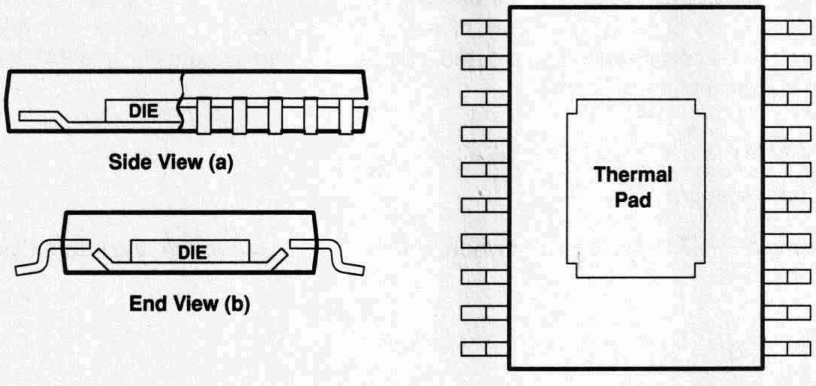


Figure 46. Views of Thermally Enhanced PWP Package

Because the conduction path has been enhanced, power-dissipation capability is determined by the thermal considerations in the PWB design. For example, simply adding a localized copper plane (heat-sink surface), which is coupled to the thermal pad, enables the PWP package to dissipate 2.5 W in free air (reference Figure 48(a), 8 cm^2 of copper heat sink and natural convection). Increasing the heat-sink size increases the power dissipation range for the component. The power dissipation limit can be further improved by adding airflow to a PWB/IC assembly (see Figures 47 and 48). The line drawn at 0.3 cm^2 in Figures 47 and 48 indicates performance at the minimum recommended heat-sink size, illustrated in Figure 50.

The thermal pad is directly connected to the substrate of the IC, which for the TPS71HxxQPWP series is a secondary electrical connection to device ground. The heat-sink surface that is added to the PWB can be a ground plane or left electrically isolated. In other TO220-type surface-mount packages, the thermal connection is also the primary electrical connection for a given terminal which is not always ground. The PWP package provides up to 12 independent leads that can be used as inputs and outputs (Note: leads 1, 2, 9, 10, 11, 12, 19, and 20 are internally connected to the thermal pad and the IC substrate).

THERMAL INFORMATION

thermally enhanced TSSOP-20 (continued)

THERMAL RESISTANCE
vs
COPPER HEAT-SINK AREA

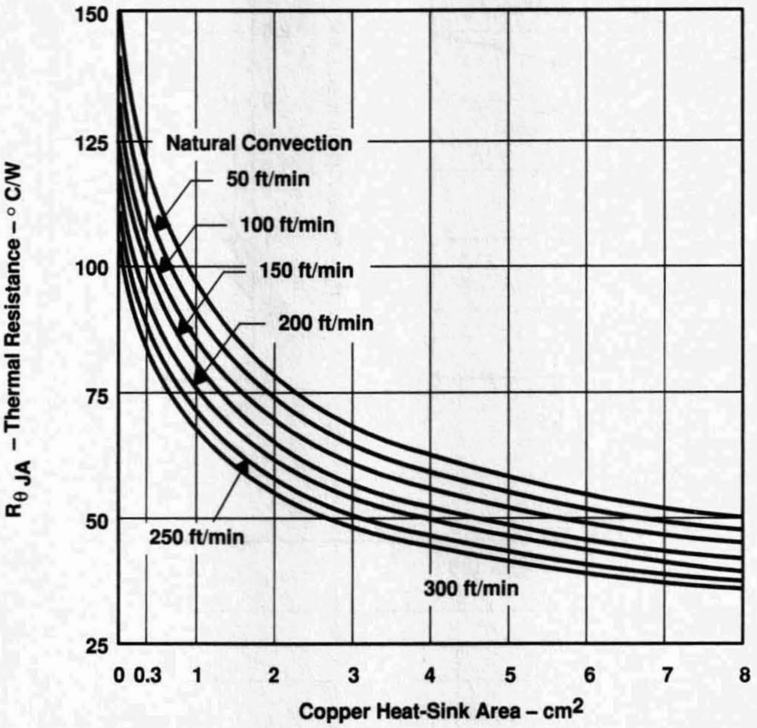


Figure 47

THERMAL INFORMATION

thermally enhanced TSSOP-20 (continued)

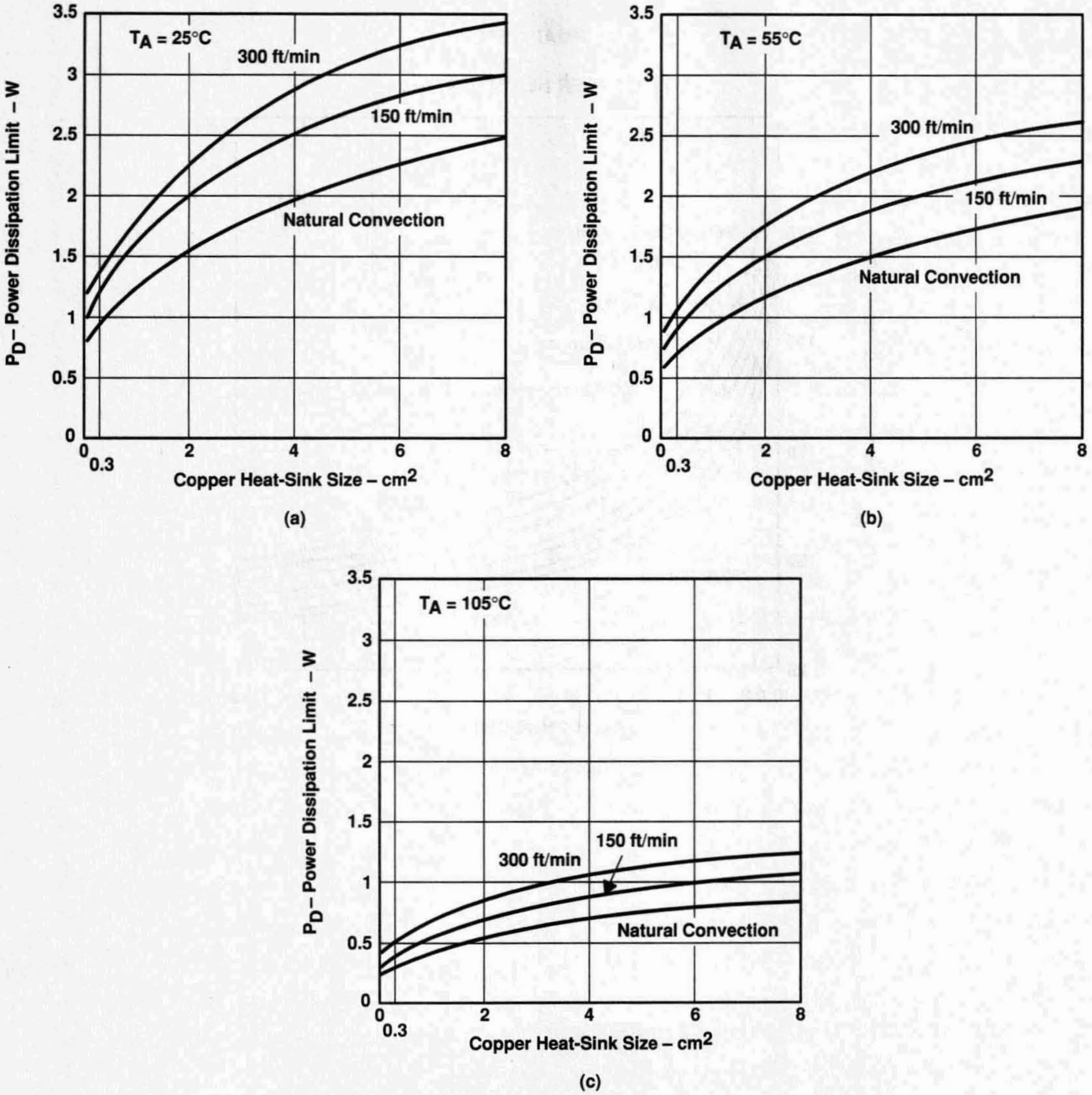
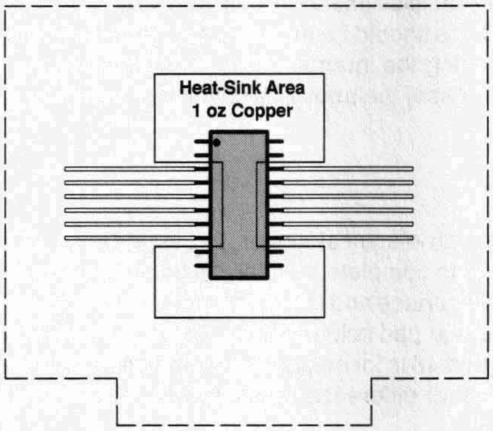


Figure 48. Power Ratings of the PWP Package at Ambient Temperatures of 25°C, 55°C, and 105°C

THERMAL INFORMATION

thermally enhanced TSSOP-20 (continued)

Figure 49 is an example of a thermally enhanced PWB layout for use with the new PWP package. This board configuration was used in the thermal experiments that generated the power ratings shown in Figures 47 and 48. As discussed earlier, copper has been added on the PWB to conduct heat away from the device. $R_{\theta JA}$ for this assembly is illustrated in Figure 47 as a function of heat-sink area. A family of curves is included to illustrate the effect of airflow introduced into the system.



Board thickness	62 mils
Board size	3.2 in. × 3.2 in.
Board material	FR4
Copper trace/heat sink	1 oz
Exposed pad mounting	63/67 tin/lead solder

Figure 49. PWB Layout (Including Copper Heatsink Area) for Thermally Enhanced PWP Package

From Figure 47, $R_{\theta JA}$ for a PWB assembly can be determined and used to calculate the maximum power-dissipation limit for the component/PWB assembly, with the equation:

$$P_{D(max)} = \frac{T_J max - T_A}{R_{\theta JA(system)}}$$

Where

$T_J max$ is the maximum specified junction temperature (150°C absolute maximum limit, 125°C recommended operating limit) and T_A is the ambient temperature.

$P_{D(max)}$ should then be applied to the internal power dissipated by the TPS71H33QPWP regulator. The equation for calculating total internal power dissipation of the TPS71H33QPWP is:

$$P_{D(total)} = \left(V_I - V_O\right) \times I_O + V_I \times I_Q$$

Since the quiescent current of the TPS71H33QPWP is very low, the second term is negligible, further simplifying the equation to:

$$P_{D(total)} = \left(V_I - V_O\right) \times I_O$$

For the case where T_A = 55°C, airflow = 200 ft/min, copper heat-sink area = 4 cm^2, the maximum power-dissipation limit can be calculated. First, from Figure 47, we find the system $R_{\theta JA}$ is 50°C/W; therefore, the maximum power-dissipation limit is:

$$P_{D(max)} = \frac{T_J max - T_A}{R_{\theta JA(system)}} = \frac{125°C - 55°C}{50°C/W} = 1.4\ W$$

THERMAL INFORMATION

thermally enhanced TSSOP-20 (continued)

If the system implements a TPS71H33QPWP regulator, where V_I = 6 V and I_O = 500 mA, the internal power dissipation is:

$$P_{D(total)} = \left(V_I - V_O\right) \times I_O = (6 - 3.3) \times 0.5 = 1.35\ W$$

Comparing $P_{D(total)}$ with $P_{D(max)}$ reveals that the power dissipation in this example does not exceed the calculated limit. When it does, one of two corrective actions should be made: raising the power-dissipation limit by increasing the airflow or the heat-sink area, or lowering the internal power dissipation of the regulator by reducing the input voltage or the load current. In either case, the above calculations should be repeated with the new system parameters.

mounting information

Since the thermal pad is not a primary connection for an electrical signal, the importance of the electrical connection is not significant. The primary requirement is to complete the thermal contact between the thermal pad and the PWB metal. The thermal pad is a solderable surface and is fully intended to be soldered at the time the component is mounted. Although voiding in the thermal-pad solder-connection is not desirable, up to 50% voiding is acceptable. The data included in Figures 47 and 48 is for soldered connections with voiding between 20% and 50%. The thermal analysis shows no significant difference resulting from the variation in voiding percentage.

Figure 50 shows the solder-mask land pattern for the PWP package. The minimum recommended heat-sink area is also illustrated. This is simply a copper plane under the body extent of the package, including metal routed under terminals 1, 2, 9, 10, 11, 12, 19, and 20.

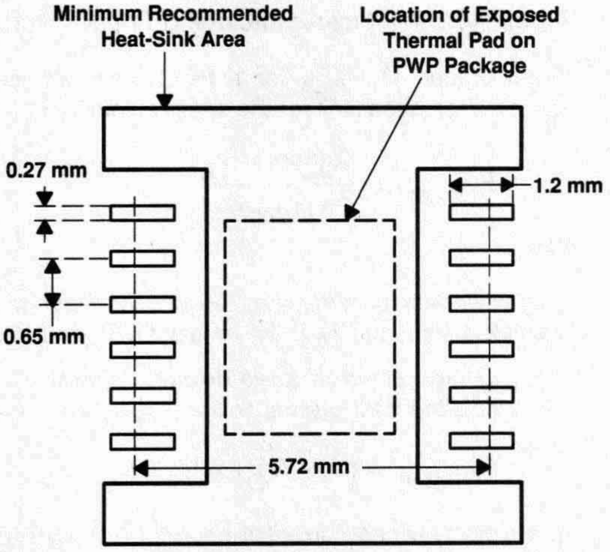


Figure 50. PWP Package Land Pattern

reliability information

This section includes demonstrated reliability test results obtained from the qualification program. Accelerated tests are performed at high-stress conditions so that product reliability can be established during a relatively short test duration. Specific stress conditions are chosen to represent accelerated versions of various device-application environments and allow meaningful extrapolation to normal operating conditions.

component level reliability test results

preconditioning

Preconditioning of components prior to reliability testing is employed to simulate the actual board assembly process used by the customer. This ensures that reliability test results are more representative of those that would be seen in the final application. The general form of the preconditioning sequence includes a moisture soak followed by multiple vapor-phase-reflow or infrared-reflow solder exposures. All components used in the following reliability tests were preconditioned in accordance with JEDEC Test Method A113 for Level 1 (not moisture-sensitive) products.

THERMAL INFORMATION

high-temperature life test

High-temperature life testing is used to demonstrate long-term reliability of the product under bias. The potential failure mechanisms evaluated with this stress are those associated with dielectric integrity and design or process sensitivity to mobile-ion phenomena. Components are tested at an elevated ambient temperature of 155°C for an extended period. Results are derated using the Arrhenius equation to an equivalent number of unit hours at a representative application temperature. The corresponding predicted failure rate is expressed in FITs, or failures per billion device-hours. The failure rate shown in this case is data-limited since no actual failures were experienced during qualification testing.

PREDICTED LONG-TERM FAILURE RATE

Number of Units	Equivalent Unit Hours at 55°C and 0.7 eV	FITs at 50% CL
325	24,468,090	36.2

biased humidity test

Biased humidity testing is used to evaluate the effects of moisture penetration on plastic-encapsulated devices under bias. This stress verifies the integrity of the package construction and the die passivation system. The primary potential failure mechanism is electrolytic corrosion. Components are biased in a low power state to reduce heat dissipation and are subjected to a 120°C, 85%-relative-humidity environment for 100 hours.

BIASED HUMIDITY TEST RESULTS

Equivalent Unit Hours at 85°C and 85% RH	Failures
357,000	0

autoclave test

The autoclave stress is used to assess the capabilities of the die and package construction materials with respect to moisture ingress and extended exposure. Predominant failure mechanisms include leakage currents that result from internal moisture accumulation and galvanic corrosion resulting from reactions with any present ionic contaminants. Components are subjected to a 121°C, 15 PSIG, 100%-relative-humidity environment for 240 hours.

AUTOCLAVE TEST RESULTS

Total Unit Hours	Failures
54,720	0

thermal shock test

Thermal shock testing is used to evaluate the capability of the component to withstand mechanical stress resulting from differences in thermal coefficients of expansion among the die and package construction materials. Failure mechanisms are typically related to physical damage at interface locations between different materials. Components are cycled between –65°C and 150°C in liquid mediums for a total duration of 1000 cycles.

THERMAL SHOCK TEST RESULTS

Total Unit Cycles	Failures
345,000	0

THERMAL INFORMATION

PWB assembly level reliability results

temperature cycle test

Temperature cycle testing of the PWB assembly is used to evaluate the capability of the assembly to withstand mechanical stress resulting from the differences in thermal coefficients of expansion among die, package, and PWB board materials. This testing is also used to sufficiently age the soldered thermal connection between the thermal pad and the Cu trace on the FR4 board and evaluate the degradation of the thermal resistance for a board-mounted test unit. The assemblies were cycled between temperature extremes of −40°C and 125°C for a total duration of 730 cycles.

TEMPERATURE CYCLE TEST RESULTS

Total Unit Cycles	Failures	Average Change in $R_{\theta JA(system)}$
36,500	0	−0.41%

solderability test

Solderability testing is used to simulate actual board-mount performance in a reflow process.

Solderability testing is conducted as follows: The test devices are first steam-aged for 8 hours. A stencil is used to apply a solder-paste terminal pattern on a ceramic substrate (nominal stencil thickness is 0.005 inch). The test units are manually placed on the solder-paste footprint with proper implements to avoid contamination. The ceramic substrate and components are subjected to the IR reflow process as follows:

IR REFLOW PROCESS

	PREHEAT SOAK	REFLOW
Temperature	150°C to 170°C	215°C to 230°C
Time	60 sec	60 sec

After cooling to room temperature, the component is removed from the ceramic substrate and the component terminals are subjected to visual inspection at 10X magnification.

Test results are acceptable if all terminations exhibit a continuous solder coating free of defects for a minimum 95% of the critical surface area of any individual termination. Causes for rejection include: dewetting, nonwetting, and pin holes. The component leads and the exposed thermal pad were evaluated against this criteria.

SOLDERABILITY TEST RESULTS

Number of Test Units	Failures
22	0

X-ray test

X-ray testing is used to examine and quantify the voiding of the soldered attachment between the thermal pad and the PWB copper trace. Voiding between 20% and 50% was observed on a 49-piece sample.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

The TPS71Hxx series of low-dropout (LDO) regulators is designed to overcome many of the shortcomings of earlier-generation LDOs, while adding features such as a power-saving shutdown mode and a power-good indicator. The TPS71Hxx family includes three fixed-output voltage regulators: the TPS71H33 (3.3 V), the TPS71H48 (4.85 V), and the TPS71H50 (5 V). The family also offers an adjustable device, the TPS71H01 (adjustable from 1.2 V to 9.75 V).

device operation

The TPS71Hxx, unlike many other LDOs, features very low quiescent currents that remain virtually constant even with varying loads. Conventional LDO regulators use a pnp-pass element, the base current of which is directly proportional to the load current through the regulator ($I_B = I_C/\beta$). Close examination of the data sheets reveals that those devices are typically specified under near no-load conditions; actual operating currents are much higher as evidenced by typical quiescent current versus load current curves. The TPS71Hxx uses a PMOS transistor to pass current; because the gate of the PMOS element is voltage driven, operating currents are low and invariable over the full load range. The TPS71Hxx specifications reflect actual performance under load.

Another pitfall associated with the pnp-pass element is its tendency to saturate when the device goes into dropout. The resulting drop in β forces an increase in I_B to maintain the load. During power up, this translates to large start-up currents. Systems with limited supply current may fail to start up. In battery-powered systems, it means rapid battery discharge when the voltage decays below the minimum required for regulation. The TPS71Hxx quiescent current remains low even when the regulator drops out, eliminating both problems.

Included in the TPS71Hxx family is a 4.85-V regulator, the TPS71H48. Designed specifically for 5-V cellular systems, its 4.85-V output, regulated to within ± 2%, allows for operation within the low-end limit of 5-V systems specified to ± 5% tolerance; therefore, maximum regulated operating lifetime is obtained from a battery pack before the device drops out, adding crucial talk minutes between charges.

The TPS71Hxx family also features a shutdown mode that places the output in the high-impedance state (essentially equal to the feedback-divider resistance) and reduces quiescent current to under 2 μA. If the shutdown feature is not used, $\overline{EN}$ should be tied to ground. Response to an enable transition is quick; regulated output voltage is reestablished in typically 120 μs.

minimum load requirements

The TPS71Hxx family is stable even at zero load; no minimum load is required for operation.

SENSE-pin connection

The SENSE pin of fixed-output devices must be connected to the regulator output for proper functioning of the regulator. Normally, this connection should be as short as possible; however, the connection can be made near a critical circuit (remote sense) to improve performance at that point. Internally, SENSE connects to a high-impedance wide-bandwidth amplifier through a resistor-divider network and noise pickup feeds through to the regulator output. Routing the SENSE connection to minimize/avoid noise pickup is essential. Adding an RC network between SENSE and OUT to filter noise is not recommended because it can cause the regulator to oscillate.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

external capacitor requirements

An input capacitor is not required; however, a ceramic bypass capacitor (0.047 pF to 0.1 μF) improves load transient response and noise rejection if the TPS71Hxx is located more than a few inches from the power supply. A higher-capacitance electrolytic capacitor may be necessary if large (hundreds of milliamps) load transients with fast rise times are anticipated.

As with most LDO regulators, the TPS71Hxx family requires an output capacitor for stability. A low-ESR 10-μF solid-tantalum capacitor connected from the regulator output to ground is sufficient to ensure stability over the full load range (see Figure 51). Adding high-frequency ceramic or film capacitors (such as power-supply bypass capacitors for digital or analog ICs) can cause the regulator to become unstable unless the ESR of the tantalum capacitor is less than 1.2 Ω over temperature. Capacitors with published ESR specifications such as the AVX TPSD106K035R0300 and the Sprague 593D106X0035D2W work well because the maximum ESR at 25°C is 300 mΩ (typically, the ESR in solid-tantalum capacitors increases by a factor of 2 or less when the temperature drops from 25°C to −40°C). Where component height and/or mounting area is a problem, physically smaller, 10-μF devices can be screened for ESR. Figures 34 through 41 show the stable regions of operation using different values of output capacitance with various values of ceramic load capacitance.

In applications with little or no high-frequency bypass capacitance (< 0.2 μF), the output capacitance can be reduced to 4.7 μF, provided ESR is maintained between 0.7 and 2.5 Ω. Because minimum capacitor ESR is seldom if ever specified, it may be necessary to add a 0.5-Ω to 1-Ω resistor in series with the capacitor and limit ESR to 1.5 Ω maximum. As show in the ESR graphs (Figures 34 through 41), minimum ESR is not a problem when using 10-μF or larger output capacitors.

The following is a partial listing of surface-mount capacitors usable with the TPS71Hxx family. This information (along with the ESR graphs, Figures 34 through 41) is included to assist in selection of suitable capacitance for the user's application. When necessary to achieve low height requirements along with high output current and/or high ceramic load capacitance, several higher ESR capacitors can be used in parallel to meet the guidelines above.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

external capacitor requirements (continued)

All load and temperature conditions with up to 1 µF of added ceramic load capacitance:

PART NO.	MFR.	VALUE	MAX ESR†	SIZE (H × L × W)†
T421C226M010AS	Kemet	22 µF, 10 V	0.5	2.8 × 6 × 3.2
593D156X0025D2W	Sprague	15 µF, 25 V	0.3	2.8 × 7.3 × 4.3
593D106X0035D2W	Sprague	10 µF, 35 V	0.3	2.8 × 7.3 × 4.3
TPSD106M035R0300	AVX	10 µF, 35 V	0.3	2.8 × 7.3 × 4.3

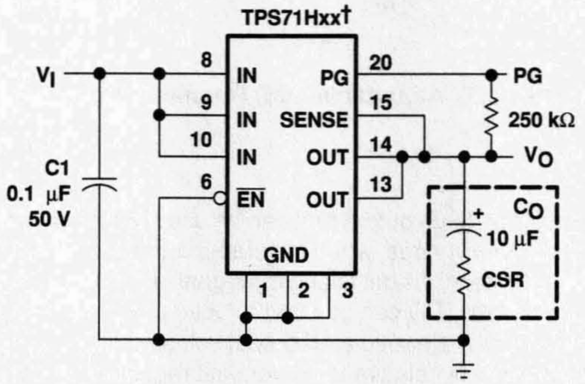
Load < 200 mA, ceramic load capacitance < 0.2 µF, full temperature range:

PART NO.	MFR.	VALUE	MAX ESR†	SIZE (H × L × W)†
592D156X0020R2T	Sprague	15 µF, 20 V	1.1	1.2 × 7.2 × 6
595D156X0025C2T	Sprague	15 µF, 25 V	1	2.5 × 7.1 × 3.2
595D106X0025C2T	Sprague	10 µF, 25 V	1.2	2.5 × 7.1 × 3.2
293D226X0016D2W	Sprague	22 µF, 16 V	1.1	2.8 × 7.3 × 4.3

Load < 100 mA, ceramic load capacitance < 0.2 µF, full temperature range:

PART NO.	MFR.	VALUE	MAX ESR†	SIZE (H × L × W)†
195D106X06R3V2T	Sprague	10 µF, 6.3 V	1.5	1.3 × 3.5 × 2.7
195D106X0016X2T	Sprague	10 µF, 16 V	1.5	1.3 × 7 × 2.7
595D156X0016B2T	Sprague	15 µF, 16 V	1.8	1.6 × 3.8 × 2.6
695D226X0015F2T	Sprague	22 µF, 15 V	1.4	1.8 × 6.5 × 3.4
695D156X0020F2T	Sprague	15 µF, 20 V	1.5	1.8 × 6.5 × 3.4
695D106X0035G2T	Sprague	10 µF, 35 V	1.3	2.5 × 7.6 × 2.5

† Size is in mm. ESR is maximum resistance at 100 kHz and T_A = 25°C. Listings are sorted by height.



† TPS71H33, TPS71H48, TPS71H50 (fixed-voltage options)

Figure 51. Typical Application Circuit

APPLICATION INFORMATION

programming the TPS71H01 adjustable LDO regulator

Programming the adjustable regulators is accomplished using an external resistor divider as shown in Figure 52. The equation governing the output voltage is:

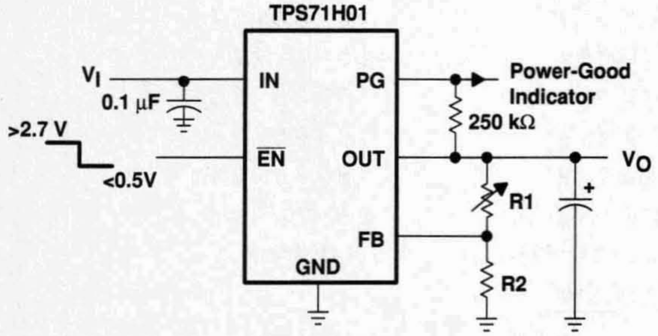
$$V_O = V_{ref} \times \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right)$$

where

V_{ref} = reference voltage, 1.178 V typ

Resistors R1 and R2 should be chosen for approximately 7-μA divider current. A recommended value for R2 is 169 kΩ with R1 adjusted for the desired output voltage. Smaller resistors can be used, but offer no inherent advantage and consume more power. Larger values of R1 and R2 should be avoided as leakage currents at FB will introduce an error. Solving equation 1 for R1 yields a more useful equation for choosing the appropriate resistance:

$$R1 = \left(\frac{V_O}{V_{ref}} - 1\right) \times R2$$



OUTPUT VOLTAGE PROGRAMMING GUIDE

OUTPUT VOLTAGE	R1	R2	UNIT
2.5 V	191	169	kΩ
3.3 V	309	169	kΩ
3.6 V	348	169	kΩ
4 V	402	169	kΩ
5 V	549	169	kΩ
6.4 V	750	169	kΩ

Figure 52. TPS71H01 Adjustable LDO Regulator Programming

power-good indicator

The TPS71Hxx features a power-good (PG) output that can be used to monitor the status of the regulator. The internal comparator monitors the output voltage: when the output drops to between 92% and 98% of its nominal regulated value, the PG output transistor turns on, taking the signal low. The open-drain output requires a pullup resistor. If not used, it can be left floating. PG can be used to drive power-on reset circuitry or as a low-battery indicator. PG does not assert itself when the regulated output voltage falls outside the specified 2% tolerance, but instead reports an output voltage low, relative to its nominal regulated value.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

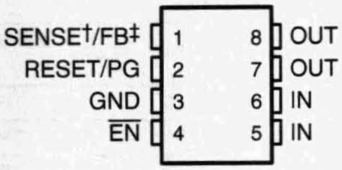
regulator protection

The TPS71Hxx PMOS-pass transistor has a built-in back diode that safely conducts reverse currents when the input voltage drops below the output voltage (e.g., during power down). Current is conducted from the output to the input and is not internally limited. When extended reverse voltage is anticipated, external limiting may be appropriate.

The TPS71Hxx also features internal current limiting and thermal protection. During normal operation, the TPS71Hxx limits output current to approximately 1 A. When current limiting engages, the output voltage scales back linearly until the overcurrent condition ends. While current limiting is designed to prevent gross device failure, care should be taken not to exceed the power dissipation ratings of the package. If the temperature of the device exceeds 165°C, thermal-protection circuitry shuts it down. Once the device has cooled, regulator operation resumes.

- **Available in 5-V, 4.85-V, 3.3-V, 3.0-V, 2.75-V§, and 2.5-V Fixed-Output and Adjustable Versions**
- **Dropout Voltage <85 mV Max at I_O = 100 mA (TPS7250)**
- **Low Quiescent Current, Independent of Load, 180 μA Typ**
- **8-Pin SOIC and 8-Pin TSSOP Package**
- **Output Regulated to ±2% Over Full Operating Range for Fixed-Output Versions**
- **Extremely Low Sleep-State Current, 0.5 μA Max**
- **Power-Good (PG) Status Output**

D, P, OR PW PACKAGE (TOP VIEW)



† SENSE – Fixed voltage options only (TPS7225, TPS7228§, TPS7230, TPS7233, TPS7248, and TPS7250)

‡ FB – Adjustable version only (TPS7201)

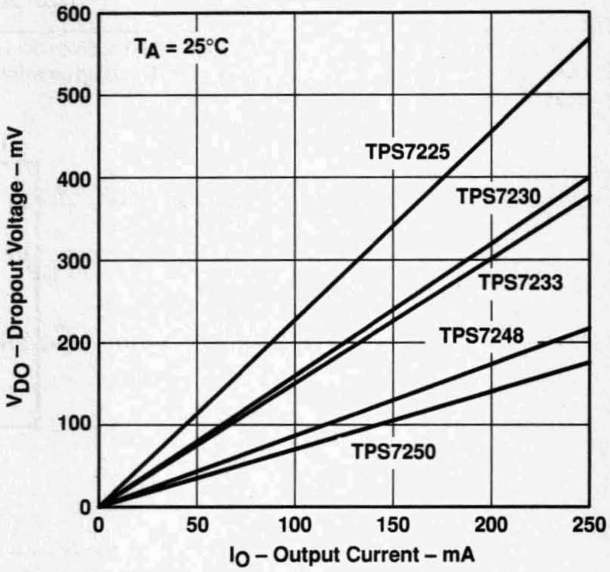


Figure 1. Typical Dropout Voltage Versus Output Current

description

The TPS72xx family of low-dropout (LDO) voltage regulators offers the benefits of low-dropout voltage, micropower operation, and miniaturized packaging. These regulators feature extremely low dropout voltages and quiescent currents compared to conventional LDO regulators. Offered in small-outline integrated-circuit (SOIC) packages and 8-terminal thin shrink small-outline (TSSOP), the TPS72xx series devices are ideal for cost-sensitive designs and for designs where board space is at a premium.

A combination of new circuit design and process innovation has enabled the usual pnp pass transistor to be replaced by a PMOS device. Because the PMOS pass element behaves as a low-value resistor, the dropout voltage is very low – maximum of 85 mV at 100 mA of load current (TPS7250) – and is directly proportional to the load current (see Figure 1). Since the PMOS pass element is a voltage-driven device, the quiescent current is very low (300 μA maximum) and is stable over the entire range of output load current (0 mA to 250 mA). Intended for use in portable systems such as laptops and cellular phones, the low-dropout voltage and micropower operation result in a significant increase in system battery operating life.

The TPS72xx also features a logic-enabled sleep mode to shut down the regulator, reducing quiescent current to 0.5 μA maximum at T_J = 25°C. Other features include a power-good function that reports low output voltage and may be used to implement a power-on reset or a low-battery indicator.

The TPS72xx is offered in 2.5-V, 2.75-V§, 3-V, 3.3-V, 4.85-V, and 5-V fixed-voltage versions and in an adjustable version (programmable over the range of 1.2 V to 9.75 V). Output voltage tolerance is specified as a maximum of 2% over line, load, and temperature ranges (3% for adjustable version).

§ This device is in the product preview stage of development. Please contact the local TI sales office for availability.

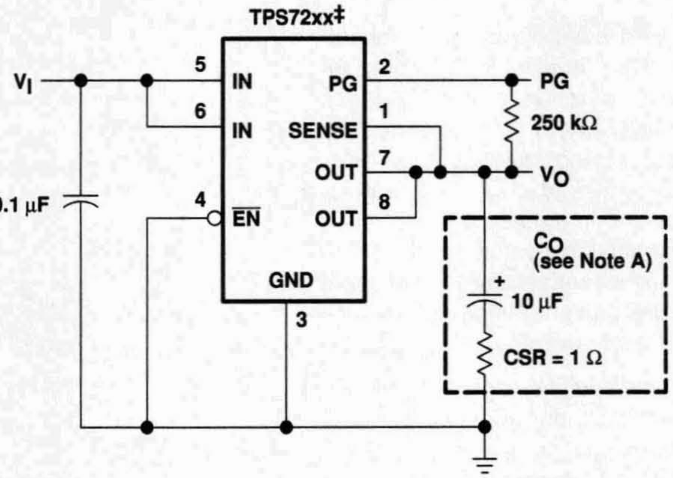
This document contains information on products in more than one phase of development. The status of each device is indicated on the page(s) specifying its electrical characteristics.

Copyright © 1998, Texas Instruments Incorporated

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

T_J	OUTPUT VOLTAGE (V)			PACKAGED DEVICES			CHIP FORM (Y)
	MIN	TYP	MAX	SMALL OUTLINE (D)	PDIP (P)	TSSOP (PW)	
−55°C to 150°C	4.9	5	5.1	TPS7250QD	TPS7250QP	TPS7250QPWR	TPS7250Y
	4.75	4.85	4.95	TPS7248QD	TPS7248QP	TPS7248QPWR	TPS7248Y
	3.23	3.3	3.37	TPS7233QD	TPS7233QP	TPS7233QPWR	TPS7233Y
	2.94	3	3.06	TPS7230QD	TPS7230QP	TPS7230QPWR	TPS7230Y
	2.69	2.75	2.81	TPS7228QD†	TPS7228QP†	TPS7228QPWR†	TPS7228Y†
	2.45	2.5	2.55	TPS7225QD	TPS7225QP	TPS7225QPWR	TPS7225Y
	Adjustable 1.2 V to 9.75 V			TPS7201QD	TPS7201QP	TPS7201QPWR	TPS7201Y

The D package is available taped and reeled. Add R suffix to device type (e.g., TPS7250QDR). The PW package is only available left-end taped and reeled. The TPS7201Q is programmable using an external resistor divider (see application information). The chip form is tested at 25°C.



‡ TPS7225Q, TPS7228Q†, TPS7230Q, TPS7233Q, TPS7248Q, TPS7250Q (fixed-voltage options)

NOTE B. Capacitor selection is nontrivial. See application information section for details.

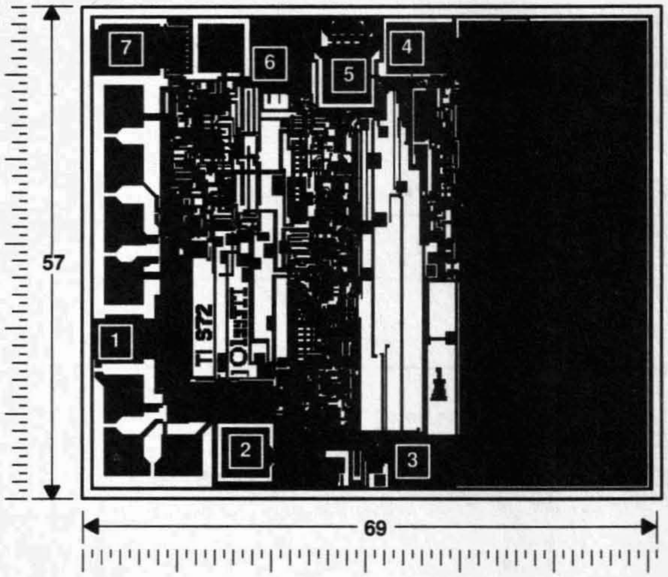
Figure 2. Typical Application Configuration

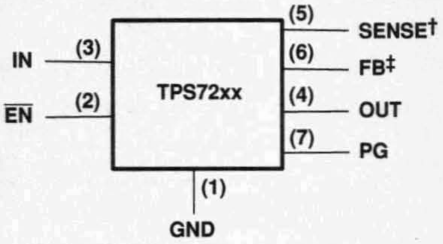
† This device is in the product preview stage of development. Please contact the local TI sales office for availability.

TPS72xx chip information

These chips, when properly assembled, display characteristics similar to the TPS72xxQ. Thermal compression or ultrasonic bonding may be used on the doped aluminum bonding pads. The chips may be mounted with conductive epoxy or a gold-silicon preform.

BONDING PAD ASSIGNMENTS





CHIP THICKNESS: 15 MILS TYPICAL

BONDING PADS: 4 × 4 MILS MINIMUM

$T_J$max = 150°C

TOLERANCES ARE ±10%.

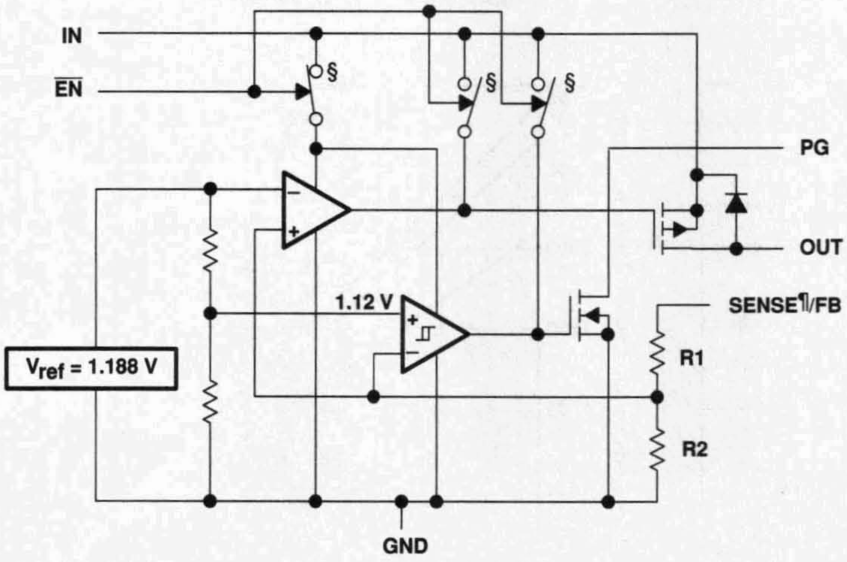
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILS.

† Fixed-voltage options only (TPS7225, TPS7228#, TPS7230, TPS7233, TPS7248, and TPS7250)

‡ Adjustable version only (TPS7201)

NOTE A. For most applications, OUT and SENSE should be tied together as close as possible to the device; for other implementations, refer to the SENSE-pin connection discussion in the application information section of this data sheet.

functional block diagram



RESISTOR DIVIDER OPTIONS

DEVICE	R1	R2	UNIT
TPS7201	0	∞	Ω
TPS7225	257	233	kΩ
TPS7228#	306	233	kΩ
TPS7230	357	233	kΩ
TPS7233	420	233	kΩ
TPS7248	726	233	kΩ
TPS7250	756	233	kΩ

NOTE A: Resistors are nominal values only.

COMPONENT COUNT	
MOS transistors	108
Bilpolar transistors	41
Diodes	4
Capacitors	15
Resistors	75

§ Switch positions are shown with EN low (active).

¶ For most applications, SENSE should be externally connected to OUT as close as possible to the device. For other implementations, refer to the SENSE-pin connection discussion in application information section.

This device is in the product preview stage of development. Please contact the local TI sales office for availability.

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Input voltage range‡, V_I, PG, SENSE, $\overline{EN}$ .... –0.3 V to 11 V
Output current, I_O .... 1.5 A
Continuous total power dissipation .... See Dissipation Rating Tables 1 and 2
Operating virtual junction temperature range, T_J .... –55°C to 150°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg} .... –65°C to 150°C
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds .... 260°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.
‡ All voltage values are with respect to network ground terminal.

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE 1 – FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE (see Note 1 and Figure 3)

PACKAGE	$T_A \le 25°C$ POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE $T_A = 25°C$	$T_A = 70°C$ POWER RATING	$T_A = 85°C$ POWER RATING	$T_A = 125°C$ POWER RATING
D	725 mW	5.8 mW/°C	464 mW	377 mW	145 mW
P	1175 mW	8.74 mW/°C	782 mW	650 mW	301 mW
PW	525 mW	4.2 mW/°C	336 mW	273 mW	105 mW

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE 2 – CASE TEMPERATURE (see Note 1 and Figure 4)

PACKAGE	$T_C \le 25°C$ POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE $T_C = 25°C$	$T_C = 70°C$ POWER RATING	$T_C = 85°C$ POWER RATING	$T_C = 125°C$ POWER RATING
D	2063 mW	16.5 mW/°C	1320 mW	1073 mW	413 mW
P	2738 mW	20.49 mW/°C	1816 mW	1508 mW	689 mW
PW	2900 mW	23.2 mW/°C	1856 mW	1508 mW	580 mW

NOTE 1: Dissipation rating tables and figures are provided for maintenance of junction temperature at or below absolute maximum of 150°C. For guidelines on maintaining junction temperature within the recommended operating range, see application information section.

MAXIMUM CONTINUOUS DISSIPATION vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

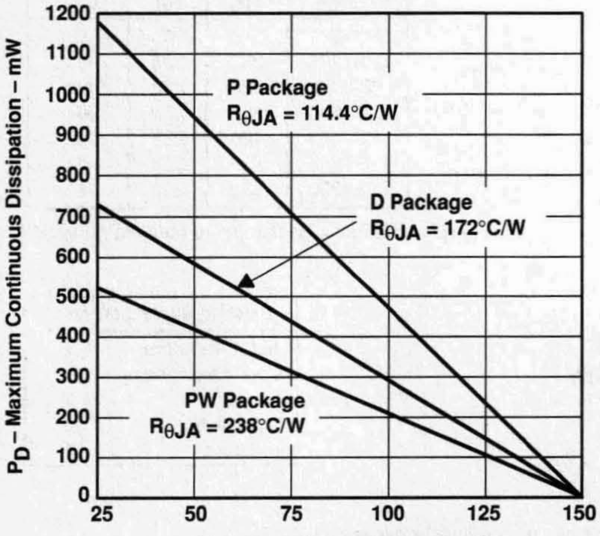


Figure 3

MAXIMUM CONTINUOUS DISSIPATION vs CASE TEMPERATURE

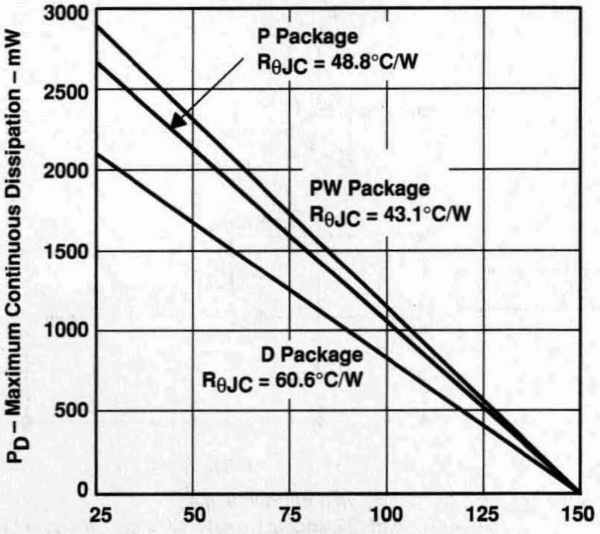


Figure 4

recommended operating conditions

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage, V_I†	TPS7201Q	3	10	V
	TPS7225Q	3.65	10	
	TPS7228Q‡	TBD	10	
	TPS7230Q	3.96	10	
	TPS7233Q	3.98	10	
	TPS7248Q	5.24	10	
	TPS7250Q	5.41	10	
High-level input voltage at $\overline{EN}$, V_{IH}		2		V
Low-level input voltage at $\overline{EN}$, V_{IL}			0.5	V
Output current, I_O		0	250	mA
Operating virtual junction temperature, T_J		−40	125	°C

† Minimum input voltage defined in the recommended operating conditions is the maximum specified output voltage plus dropout voltage at the maximum specified load range. Since dropout voltage is a function of output current, **the usable range can be extended for lighter loads**. To calculate the minimum input voltage for the maximum load current used in a given application, use the following equation:

$$V_{I(min)} = V_{O(max)} + V_{DO(max\ load)}$$

Because the TPS7201 is programmable, $r_{DS(on)}$ should be used to calculate V_{DO} before applying the above equation. The equation for calculating V_{DO} from $r_{DS(on)}$ is given in Note 3 under the TPS7201 electrical characteristics table. The minimum value of 3 V is the absolute lower limit for the recommended input-voltage range for the TPS7201.

‡ This device is in the product preview stage of development. Please contact the local TI sales office for availability.

electrical characteristics, I_O = 10 mA, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 μF (CSR† = 1 Ω), SENSE/FB shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		T_J	TPS72xxQ MIN	TPS72xxQ TYP	TPS72xxQ MAX	UNIT
Ground current (active mode)	$\overline{EN}$ ≤ 0.5 V, 0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 250 mA	$V_I = V_O + 1$ V,	25°C		180	225	μA
			–40°C to 125°C			325	
Input current (standby mode)	$\overline{EN} = V_I$,	3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C			0.5	μA
			–40°C to 125°C			1	
Output current limit threshold	V_O = 0 V	V_I = 10 V	25°C		0.6	1	A
			–40°C to 125°C			1.5	
Pass-element leakage current in standby mode	$\overline{EN} = V_I$,	3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C			0.5	μA
			–40°C to 125°C			1	
PG leakage current	V_{PG} = 10 V,	Normal operation	25°C			0.5	μA
			–40°C to 125°C			0.5	
Output voltage temperature coefficient			–40°C to 125°C		31	75	ppm/°C
Thermal shutdown junction temperature					165		°C
$\overline{EN}$ logic high (standby mode)	3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 6 V		–40°C to 125°C	2			V
	6 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V			2.7			
$\overline{EN}$ logic low (active mode)	3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		25°C			0.5	V
			–40°C to 125°C			0.5	
$\overline{EN}$ hysteresis voltage			25°C		50		mV
$\overline{EN}$ input current	0 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		25°C	–0.5		0.5	μA
			–40°C to 125°C	–0.5		0.5	
Minimum V_I for active pass element			25°C		1.9	2.5	V
			–40°C to 125°C			2.5	
Minimum V_I for valid PG	I_{PG} = 300 μA		25°C		1.1	1.5	V
			–40°C to 125°C			1.9	

† CSR(compensation series resistance) refers to the total series resistance, including the equivalent series resistance (ESR) of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

TPS7201Q electrical characteristics, I_O = 10 mA, V_I = 3.5 V, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 µF (CSR† = 1 Ω), FB shorted to OUT at device leads (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		T_J	TPS7201Q MIN	TPS7201Q TYP	TPS7201Q MAX	UNIT
Reference voltage (measured at FB with OUT connected to FB)	V_I = 3.5 V,	I_O = 10 mA	25°C		1.188		V
	3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V, See Note 2	5 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 250 mA,	–40°C to 125°C	1.152		1.224	V
Reference voltage temperature coefficient			–40°C to 125°C		31	75	ppm/°C
Pass-element series resistance (see Note 3)	V_I = 2.4 V,§	50 µA ≤ I_O ≤ 100 mA	25°C		2.1		Ω
	V_I = 2.4 V,§	100 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA	25°C		2.9		
	V_I = 2.9 V,	50 µA ≤ I_O ≤ 250 mA	25°C		1.6	2.7	
			–40°C to 125°C			4.5	
	V_I = 3.9 V,	50 µA ≤ I_O ≤ 250 mA	25°C		1		
	V_I = 5.9 V,	50 µA ≤ I_O ≤ 250 mA	25°C		0.8		
Input regulation	V_I = 3 V to 10 V, See Note 2	50 µA ≤ I_O ≤ 250 mA,	25°C			23	mV
			–40°C to 125°C			36	
Output regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 250 mA, See Note 2	3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	25°C		15	25	mV
			–40°C to 125°C			36	
	I_O = 50 µA to 250 mA, See Note 2	3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	25°C		17	27	
			–40°C to 125°C			43	
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 µA	25°C	49	60		dB
			–40°C to 125°C	32			
		I_O = 250 mA, See Note 2	25°C	45	50		
			–40°C to 125°C	30			
Output noise spectral density	f = 120 Hz		25°C		2		µV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, CSR† = 1 Ω	C_O = 4.7 µF	25°C		235		µVrms
		C_O = 10 µF	25°C		190		
		C_O = 100 µF	25°C		125		
PG trip-threshold voltage¶	V_{FB} voltage decreasing from above V_{PG}		–40°C to 125°C		0.95 × $V_{FB(nom)}$		V
PG hysteresis voltage¶	Measured at V_{FB}		25°C		12		mV
PG output low voltage¶	I_{PG} = 400 µA,	V_I = 2.13 V	25°C		0.1	0.4	V
			–40°C to 125°C			0.4	
FB input current			25°C	–10	0.1	10	nA
			–40°C to 125°C	–20		20	

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.
§ This voltage is not recommended.
¶ Output voltage programmed to 2.5 V with closed-loop configuration (see application information).

NOTES: 2. When V_I < 2.9 V and I_O > 100 mA simultaneously, pass element $r_{DS(on)}$ increases (see Figure 10) to a point such that the resulting dropout voltage prevents the regulator from maintaining the specified tolerance range.
3. To calculate dropout voltage, use equation:

$$V_{DO} = I_O \cdot r_{DS(on)}$$

$r_{DS(on)}$ is a function of both output current and input voltage. The parametric table lists $r_{DS(on)}$ for V_I = 2.4 V, 2.9 V, 3.9 V, and 5.9 V, which corresponds to dropout conditions for programmed output voltages of 2.5 V, 3 V, 4 V, and 6 V, respectively. For other programmed values, refer to Figures 10 and 11.

TPS7225Q electrical characteristics, I_O = 10 mA, V_I = 3.5 V, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 µF (CSR† = 1 Ω), SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		T_J	TPS7225Q MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 3.5 V,	I_O = 10 mA	25°C		2.5		V
	3.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	5 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 250 mA	–40°C to 125°C	2.45		2.55	
Dropout voltage	I_O = 250 mA,	V_I = 2.97 V	25°C		560	850	mV
			–40°C to 125°C			1.1	V
Pass-element series resistance	(2.97 V – V_O)/I_O, I_O = 250 mA	V_I = 2.97 V,	25°C		2.24	3.4	Ω
			–40°C to 125°C			3.84	
Input regulation	V_I = 3.5 V to 10 V,	50 µA ≤ I_O ≤ 250 mA	25°C		9	27	mV
			–40°C to 125°C			33	
Output regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 250 mA,	3.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		28	36	mV
			–40°C to 125°C			60	
	I_O = 50 µA to 250 mA,	3.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		24	41	
			–40°C to 125°C			73	
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 µA	25°C	47	58		dB
			–40°C to 125°C	45			
		I_O = 250 mA	25°C	40	46		
			–40°C to 125°C	38			
Output noise spectral density	f = 120 Hz		25°C		2		µV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, CSR† = 1 Ω	C_O = 4.7 µF	25°C		248		µVrms
		C_O = 10 µF	25°C		200		
		C_O = 100 µF	25°C		130		
PG trip-threshold voltage	V_O voltage decreasing from above V_{PG}		–40°C to 125°C		0.95 × $V_{O(nom)}$		V
PG hysteresis voltage			25°C		50		mV
PG output low voltage	I_{PG} = 1.2 mA,	V_I = 2.13 V	25°C		0.3	0.44	V
			–40°C to 125°C			0.5	

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

TPS7228Q electrical characteristics, I_O = 10 mA, V_I = 3.75 V, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 μF (CSR† = 1 Ω), SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		T_J	TPS7228Q MIN	TPS7228Q TYP	TPS7228Q MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 3.75 V,	I_O = 10 mA	25°C		2.75		V
	3.75 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	5 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 250 mA	–40°C to 125°C	2.69		2.81	
Dropout voltage	I_O = 10 mA,	V_I = 2.69 V	25°C		TBD		mV
			–40°C to 125°C			TBD	
	I_O = 100 mA,	V_I = 2.69 V	25°C		TBD		
			–40°C to 125°C			TBD	
	I_O = 250 mA,	V_I = 2.69 V	25°C		TBD		
			–40°C to 125°C			TBD	
Pass-element series resistance	(2.69 V – V_O)/I_O, I_O = 250 mA	V_I = 2.69 V,	25°C		TBD		Ω
			–40°C to 125°C			TBD	
Input regulation	V_I = 3.75 V to 10 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 250 mA	25°C		TBD		mV
			–40°C to 125°C			TBD	
Output regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 250 mA,	3.75 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		TBD		mV
			–40°C to 125°C			TBD	
	I_O = 50 μA to 250 mA,	3.75 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		TBD		
			–40°C to 125°C			TBD	
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 μA	25°C		TBD		dB
			–40°C to 125°C		TBD		
		I_O = 250 mA	25°C		TBD		
			–40°C to 125°C		TBD		
Output noise spectral density	f = 120 Hz		25°C		TBD		μV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, CSR† = 1 Ω	C_O = 4.7 μF	25°C		TBD		μVrms
		C_O = 10 μF	25°C		TBD		
		C_O = 100 μF	25°C		TBD		
PG trip-threshold voltage	V_O voltage decreasing from above V_{PG}		–40°C to 125°C		TBD		V
PG hysteresis voltage			25°C		TBD		mV
PG output low voltage	I_{PG} = 1.2 mA,	V_I = 2.34 V	25°C			TBD	V
			–40°C to 125°C			TBD	

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

TPS7230Q electrical characteristics, I_O = 10 mA, V_I = 4 V, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 μF (CSR† = 1 Ω), SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		T_J	TPS7230Q MIN	TPS7230Q TYP	TPS7230Q MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 4 V,	I_O = 10 mA	25°C		3		V
	4 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	5 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 250 mA	−40°C to 125°C	2.94		3.06	
Dropout voltage	I_O = 100 mA,	V_I = 2.97 V	25°C		145	185	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			270	
	I_O = 250 mA,	V_I = 2.97 V	25°C		390	502	
			−40°C to 125°C			900	
Pass-element series resistance	(2.97 V − V_O)/I_O, I_O = 250 mA	V_I = 2.97 V,	25°C		1.56	2.01	Ω
			−40°C to 125°C			3.6	
Input regulation	V_I = 4 V to 10 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 250 mA	25°C		9	27	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			33	
Output regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 250 mA,	4 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		34	45	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			74	
	I_O = 50 μA to 250 mA,	4 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		42	60	
			−40°C to 125°C			98	
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 μA	25°C	45	56		dB
			−40°C to 125°C	44			
		I_O = 250 mA	25°C	40	45		
			−40°C to 125°C	38			
Output noise spectral density	f = 120 Hz		25°C		2		μV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, CSR† = 1 Ω	C_O = 4.7 μF	25°C		256		μVrms
		C_O = 10 μF	25°C		206		
		C_O = 100 μF	25°C		132		
PG trip-threshold voltage	V_O voltage decreasing from above V_{PG}		−40°C to 125°C		0.95 × $V_{O(nom)}$		V
PG hysteresis voltage			25°C		50		mV
PG output low voltage	I_{PG} = 1.2 mA,	V_I = 2.55 V	25°C		0.25	0.44	V
			−40°C to 125°C			0.44	

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

TPS7233Q electrical characteristics, I_O = 10 mA, V_I = 4.3 V, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 μF (CSR† = 1 Ω), SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		T_J	TPS7233Q MIN	TPS7233Q TYP	TPS7233Q MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 4.3 V,	I_O = 10 mA	25°C		3.3		V
	4.3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	5 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 250 mA	−40°C to 125°C	3.23		3.37	
Dropout voltage	I_O = 10 mA,	V_I = 3.23 V	25°C		14	20	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			30	
	I_O = 100 mA,	V_I = 3.23 V	25°C		140	180	
			−40°C to 125°C			232	
	I_O = 250 mA,	V_I = 3.23 V	25°C		360	460	
			−40°C to 125°C			610	
Pass-element series resistance	(3.23 V − V_O)/I_O, I_O = 250 mA	V_I = 3.23 V,	25°C		1.5	1.84	Ω
			−40°C to 125°C			2.5	
Input regulation	V_I = 4.3 V to 10 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 250 mA	25°C		8	25	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			33	
Output regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 250 mA,	4.3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		32	42	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			71	
	I_O = 50 μA to 250 mA,	4.3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		41	55	
			−40°C to 125°C			98	
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 μA	25°C	40	52		dB
			−40°C to 125°C	38			
		I_O = 250 mA	25°C	35	44		
			−40°C to 125°C	33			
Output noise spectral density	f = 120 Hz		25°C		2		μV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, CSR† = 1 Ω	C_O = 4.7 μF	25°C		265		μVrms
		C_O = 10 μF	25°C		212		
		C_O = 100 μF	25°C		135		
PG trip-threshold voltage	V_O voltage decreasing from above V_{PG}		−40°C to 125°C		0.95 × $V_{O(nom)}$		V
PG hysteresis voltage			25°C		32		mV
PG output low voltage	I_{PG} = 1.2 mA,	V_I = 2.8 V	25°C		0.22	0.4	V
			−40°C to 125°C			0.4	

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.

‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

TPS7248Q electrical characteristics, I_O = 10 mA, V_I = 5.85 V, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 μF (CSR† = 1 Ω), SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		T_J	TPS7248Q MIN	TPS7248Q TYP	TPS7248Q MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 5.85 V,	I_O = 10 mA	25°C		4.85		V
	5.85 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	5 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 250 mA	–40°C to 125°C	4.75		4.95	
Dropout voltage	I_O = 10 mA,	V_I = 4.75 V	25°C		10	19	mV
			–40°C to 125°C			30	
	I_O = 100 mA,	V_I = 4.75 V	25°C		90	100	
			–40°C to 125°C			150	
	I_O = 250 mA,	V_I = 4.75 V	25°C		216	250	
			–40°C to 125°C			285	
Pass-element series resistance	(4.75 V – V_O)/I_O, I_O = 250 mA	V_I = 4.75 V,	25°C		0.8	1	Ω
			–40°C to 125°C			1.4	
Input regulation	V_I = 5.85 V to 10 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 250 mA	25°C			34	mV
			–40°C to 125°C			50	
Output regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 250 mA,	5.85 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		43	55	mV
			–40°C to 125°C			95	
	I_O = 50 μA to 250 mA,	5.85 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		55	75	
			–40°C to 125°C			135	
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 μA	25°C	42	53		dB
			–40°C to 125°C	36			
		I_O = 250 mA	25°C	36	46		
			–40°C to 125°C	34			
Output noise spectral density	f = 120 Hz		25°C		2		μV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, CSR† = 1 Ω	C_O = 4.7 μF	25°C		370		μVrms
		C_O = 10 μF	25°C		290		
		C_O = 100 μF	25°C		168		
PG trip-threshold voltage	V_O voltage decreasing from above V_{PG}		–40°C to 125°C		0.95 × $V_{O(nom)}$		V
PG hysteresis voltage			25°C		50		mV
PG output low voltage	I_{PG} = 1.2 mA,	V_I = 4.12 V	25°C		0.2	0.4	V
			–40°C to 125°C			0.4	

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.

‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

TPS7250Q electrical characteristics, I_O = 10 mA, V_I = 6 V, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 μF (CSR† = 1 Ω), SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		T_J	TPS7250Q MIN	TPS7250Q TYP	TPS7250Q MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 6 V,	I_O = 10 mA	25°C		5		V
	6 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	5 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 250 mA	–40°C to 125°C	4.9		5.1	
Dropout voltage	I_O = 10 mA,	V_I = 4.88 V	25°C		8	12	mV
			–40°C to 125°C			30	
	I_O = 100 mA,	V_I = 4.88 V	25°C		76	85	
			–40°C to 125°C			136	
	I_O = 250 mA,	V_I = 4.88 V	25°C		190	206	
			–40°C to 125°C			312	
Pass-element series resistance	(4.88 V – V_O)/I_O, I_O = 250 mA	V_I = 4.88 V,	25°C		0.76	0.825	Ω
			–40°C to 125°C			1.25	
Input regulation	V_I = 6 V to 10 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 250 mA	25°C			28	mV
			–40°C to 125°C			35	
Output regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 250 mA,	6 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		46	61	mV
			–40°C to 125°C			100	
	I_O = 50 μA to 250 mA,	6 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		59	79	
			–40°C to 125°C			150	
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 μA	25°C	41	52		dB
			–40°C to 125°C	37			
		I_O = 250 mA	25°C	36	46		
			–40°C to 125°C	32			
Output noise spectral density	f = 120 Hz		25°C		2		μV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, CSR† = 1 Ω	C_O = 4.7 μF	25°C		390		μVrms
		C_O = 10 μF	25°C		300		
		C_O = 100 μF	25°C		175		
PG trip-threshold voltage	V_O voltage decreasing from above V_{PG}		–40°C to 125°C		0.95 × $V_{O(nom)}$		V
PG hysteresis voltage			25°C		50		mV
PG output low voltage	I_{PG} = 1.2 mA,	V_I = 4.25 V	25°C		0.19	0.4	V
			–40°C to 125°C			0.4	

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

electrical characteristics, I_O = 10 mA, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 μF (CSR† = 1 Ω), T_J = 25°C, SENSE/FB shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		TPS72xxY MIN	TPS72xxY TYP	TPS72xxY MAX	UNIT
Ground current (active mode)	$\overline{EN}$ ≤ 0.5 V, 0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 250 mA	$V_I = V_O + 1$ V,		180		μA
Output current limit threshold	V_O = 0 V,	V_I = 10 V		0.6		A
Thermal shutdown junction temperature				165		°C
$\overline{EN}$ hysteresis voltage				50		mV
Minimum V_I for active pass element				1.9		V
Minimum V_I for valid PG	I_{PG} = 300 μA			1.1		V

electrical characteristics, I_O = 10 mA, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 μF (CSR† = 1 Ω), T_J = 25°C, FB shorted to OUT at device leads (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		TPS7201Y MIN	TPS7201Y TYP	TPS7201Y MAX	UNIT
Reference voltage (measured at FB with OUT connected to FB)	V_I = 3.5 V,	I_O = 10 mA		1.188		V
Pass-element series resistance (see Note 3)	V_I = 2.4 V,§	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 100 mA		2.1		Ω
	V_I = 2.4 V,§	100 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA		2.9		
	V_I = 2.9 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 250 mA		1.6		
	V_I = 3.9 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 250 mA		1		
	V_I = 5.9 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 250 mA		0.8		
Output regulation	3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V, See Note 2	I_O = 5 mA to 250 mA,		15		mV
	3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V, See Note 2	I_O = 50 μA to 250 mA,		17		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 3.5 V, f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 μA		60		dB
		I_O = 250 mA, See Note 2		50		
Output noise spectral density	V_I = 3.5 V,	f = 120 Hz		2		μV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	V_I = 3.5 V, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, CSR† = 1 Ω	C_O = 4.7 μF		235		μVrms
		C_O = 10 μF		190		
		C_O = 100 μF		125		
PG hysteresis voltage¶	V_I = 3.5 V,	Measured at V_{FB}		12		mV
PG output low voltage¶	V_I = 2.13 V,	I_{PG} = 400 μA		0.1		V
FB input current	V_I = 3.5 V			0.1		nA

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.
§ This voltage is not recommended.
¶ Output voltage programmed to 2.5 V with closed-loop configuration (see application information).

NOTES: 2 When V_I < 2.9 V and I_O > 100 mA simultaneously, pass element $r_{DS(on)}$ increases (see Figure 10) to a point such that the resulting dropout voltage prevents the regulator from maintaining the specified tolerance range.

3 To calculate dropout voltage, use equation:

$$V_{DO} = I_O \cdot r_{DS(on)}$$

$r_{DS(on)}$ is a function of both output current and input voltage. The parametric table lists $r_{DS(on)}$ for V_I = 2.4 V, 2.9 V, 3.9 V, and 5.9 V, which corresponds to dropout conditions for programmed output voltages of 2.5 V, 3 V, 4 V, and 6 V, respectively. For other programmed values, refer to Figures 10 and 11.

electrical characteristics, I_O = 10 mA, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 µF (CSR† = 1 Ω), T_J = 25°C, FB shorted to OUT at device leads (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		TPS7225Y			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage	V_I = 3.5 V,	I_O = 10 mA		2.5		V
Dropout voltage	V_I = 2.97 V,	I_O = 250 mA		560		mV
Pass-element series resistance	(2.97 V – V_O)/I_O, I_O = 250 mA	V_I = 2.97 V,		2.24		Ω
Input regulation	V_I = 3.5 V to 10 V,	50 µA ≤ I_O ≤ 250 mA		9		mV
Output regulation	3.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	I_O = 5 mA to 250 mA		28		mV
	3.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	I_O = 50 µA to 250 mA		24		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 3.5 V, f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 µA		58		dB
		I_O = 250 mA		46		
Output noise spectral density	V_I = 3.5 V,	f = 120 Hz		2		µV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	V_I = 3.5 V, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, CSR† = 1 Ω	C_O = 4.7 µF		248		µVrms
		C_O = 10 µF		200		
		C_O = 100 µF		130		
PG hysteresis voltage	V_I = 3.5 V			50		mV
PG output low voltage	V_I = 2.13 V	I_{PG} = 1.2 mA		0.3		V

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.

‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

electrical characteristics, I_O = 10 mA, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 µF (CSR† = 1 Ω), T_J = 25°C, SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted) (continued)

PRODUCT PREVIEW

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		TPS7228Y MIN	TPS7228Y TYP	TPS7228Y MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 3.75 V,	I_O = 10 mA		2.75		V
Dropout voltage	V_I = 2.97 V,	I_O = 10 mA		TBD		mV
	V_I = 2.97 V,	I_O = 100 mA		TBD		
	V_I = 2.97 V,	I_O = 250 mA		TBD		
Pass-element series resistance	(2.97 V – V_O)/I_O, I_O = 250 mA	V_I = 2.97 V,		TBD		Ω
Input regulation	V_I = 3.75 V to 10 V,	50 µA ≤ I_O ≤ 250 mA		TBD		mV
Output regulation	3.75 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	I_O = 5 mA to 250 mA		TBD		mV
	3.75 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	I_O = 50 µA to 250 mA		TBD		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 3.75 V, f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 µA		TBD		dB
		I_O = 250 mA		TBD		
Output noise spectral density	V_I = 3.75 V,	f = 120 Hz		TBD		µV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	V_I = 3.75 V, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, CSR† = 1 Ω	C_O = 4.7 µF		TBD		µVrms
		C_O = 10 µF		TBD		
		C_O = 100 µF		TBD		
PG hysteresis voltage	V_I = 3.75 V			TBD		mV
PG output low voltage	V_I = 2.34 V,	I_{PG} = 1.2 mA		TBD		V

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		TPS7230Y MIN	TPS7230Y TYP	TPS7230Y MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 4 V,	I_O = 10 mA		3		V
Dropout voltage	V_I = 2.97 V,	I_O = 100 mA		145		mV
	V_I = 2.97 V,	I_O = 250 mA		390		
Pass-element series resistance	(2.97 V – V_O)/I_O, I_O = 250 mA	V_I = 2.97 V,		1.56		Ω
Input regulation	V_I = 4 V to 10 V,	50 µA ≤ I_O ≤ 250 mA		9		mV
Output regulation	4 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	I_O = 5 mA to 250 mA		34		mV
	4 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	I_O = 50 µA to 250 mA		41		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 4 V, f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 µA		56		dB
		I_O = 250 mA		45		
Output noise spectral density	V_I = 4 V,	f = 120 Hz		2		µV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	V_I = 4 V, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, CSR† = 1 Ω	C_O = 4.7 µF		256		µVrms
		C_O = 10 µF		206		
		C_O = 100 µF		132		
PG hysteresis voltage	V_I = 4 V			50		mV
PG output low voltage	V_I = 2.55 V	I_{PG} = 1.2 mA		0.25		V

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

electrical characteristics, I_O = 10 mA, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 μF (CSR† = 1 Ω), T_J = 25°C, SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted) (continued)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		TPS7233Y MIN	TPS7233Y TYP	TPS7233Y MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 4.3 V,	I_O = 10 mA		3.3		V
Dropout voltage	V_I = 3.23 V,	I_O = 10 mA		14		mV
	V_I = 3.23 V,	I_O = 100 mA		140		
	V_I = 3.23 V,	I_O = 250 mA		360		
Pass-element series resistance	(3.23 V – V_O)/I_O, I_O = 250 mA	V_I = 3.23 V,		1.5		Ω
Input regulation	V_I = 4.3 V to 10 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 250 mA		8		mV
Output regulation	4.3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	I_O = 5 mA to 250 mA		32		mV
	4.3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	I_O = 50 μA to 250 mA		41		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 4.3 V, f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 μA		52		dB
		I_O = 250 mA		44		
Output noise spectral density	V_I = 4.3 V,	f = 120 Hz		2		μV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	V_I = 4.3 V, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, CSR† = 1 Ω	C_O = 4.7 μF		265		μVrms
		C_O = 10 μF		212		
		C_O = 100 μF		135		
PG hysteresis voltage	V_I = 4.3 V			32		mV
PG output low voltage	V_I = 2.8 V,	I_{PG} = 1.2 mA		0.22		V

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		TPS7248Y MIN	TPS7248Y TYP	TPS7248Y MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 5.85 V,	I_O = 10 mA		4.85		V
Dropout voltage	V_I = 4.75 V,	I_O = 10 mA		10		mV
	V_I = 4.75 V,	I_O = 100 mA		90		
	V_I = 4.75 V,	I_O = 250 mA		216		
Pass-element series resistance	(4.75 V – V_O)/I_O, I_O = 250 mA	V_I = 4.75 V,		0.8		Ω
Output regulation	5.85 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	I_O = 5 mA to 250 mA		43		mV
	5.85 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	I_O = 50 μA to 250 mA		55		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 5.85 V, f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 μA		53		dB
		I_O = 250 mA		46		
Output noise spectral density	V_I = 5.85 V,	f = 120 Hz		2		μV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	V_I = 5.85 V, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, CSR† = 1 Ω	C_O = 4.7 μF		370		μVrms
		C_O = 10 μF		290		
		C_O = 100 μF		168		
PG hysteresis voltage	V_I = 5.85 V			50		mV
PG output low voltage	V_I = 4.12 V	I_{PG} = 1.2 mA		0.2		V

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

electrical characteristics, I_O = 10 mA, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 µF (CSR† = 1 Ω), T_J = 25°C, SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted) (continued)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		TPS7250Y MIN	TPS7250Y TYP	TPS7250Y MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 6 V,	I_O = 10 mA		5		V
Dropout voltage	V_I = 4.88 V	I_O = 10 mA		8		mV
	V_I = 4.88 V	I_O = 100 mA		76		
	V_I = 4.88 V,	I_O = 250 mA		190		
Pass-element series resistance	$(4.88 V – V_O)/I_O$, I_O = 250 mA	V_I = 4.88 V,		0.76		Ω
Input regulation	V_I = 6 V to 10 V,	50 µA ≤ I_O ≤ 250 mA				mV
Output regulation	6 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	I_O = 5 mA to 250 mA		46		mV
	6 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	I_O = 50 µA to 250 mA		59		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 6 V, f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 µA		52		dB
		I_O = 250 mA		46		
Output noise spectral density	V_I = 6 V,	f = 120 Hz		2		µV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	V_I = 6 V, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, CSR† = 1 Ω	C_O = 4.7 µF		390		µVrms
		C_O = 10 µF		300		
		C_O = 100 µF		175		
PG hysteresis voltage	V_I = 6 V			50		mV
PG output low voltage	V_I = 4.25 V,	I_{PG} = 1.2 mA		0.19		V

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.

‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Table of Graphs

			FIGURE
I_Q	Quiescent current	vs Output current	5
		vs Input voltage	6
ΔI_Q†	Change in quiescent current	vs Free-air temperature	7
V_{DO}	Dropout voltage	vs Output current	8
ΔV_{DO}	Change in dropout voltage	vs Free-air temperature	9
V_{DO}	Dropout voltage (TPS7201 only)	vs Output current	10
$r_{DS(on)}$	Pass-element series resistance	vs Input voltage	11
ΔV_O	Change in output voltage	vs Free-air temperature	12
V_O	Output voltage	vs Input voltage	13
	Line regulation	vs Input voltage	14
	Load regulation (TPS7225, TPS7233, TPS7248, TPS7250)	vs Input voltage	15
$V_{O(PG)}$	Power-good (PG) voltage	vs Output voltage	16
$r_{DS(on)PG}$	Power-good (PG) on-resistance	vs Input voltage	17
V_I	Minimum input voltage for valid PG	vs Free-air temperature	18
	Output voltage response from enable ($\overline{EN}$)	vs Time	19
	Load transient response (TPS7201/TPS7233)	vs Time	20
	Load transient response (TPS7248/TPS7250)	vs Time	21
	Line transient response (TPS7201)	vs Time	22
	Line transient response (TPS7233)	vs Time	23
	Line transient response (TPS7248/TPS7250)	vs Time	24
	Ripple rejection	vs Frequency	25
	Output Spectral Noise Density	vs Frequency	26
	Compensation series resistance (CSR)	vs Output current (C_O = 4.7 μF)	27
		vs Added ceramic capacitance (C_O = 4.7 μF)	28
		vs Output current (C_O = 10 μF)	29
		vs Added ceramic capacitance (C_O = 10 μF)	30

† This symbol is not currently listed within EIA or JEDEC standards for semiconductor symbology.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

QUIESCENT CURRENT vs OUTPUT CURRENT

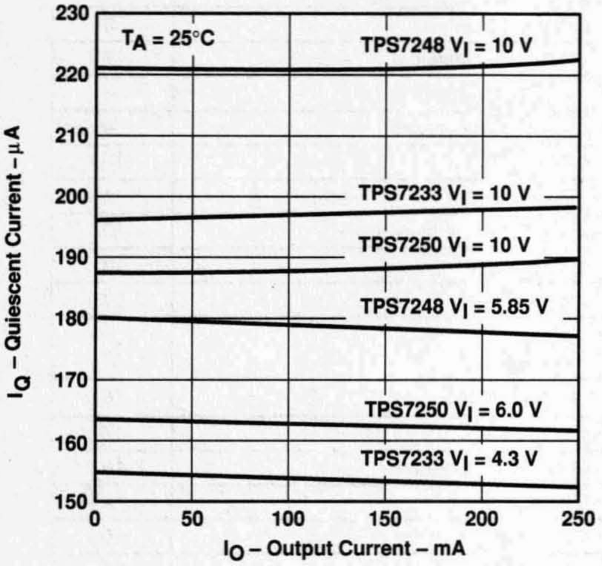


Figure 5

QUIESCENT CURRENT vs INPUT VOLTAGE

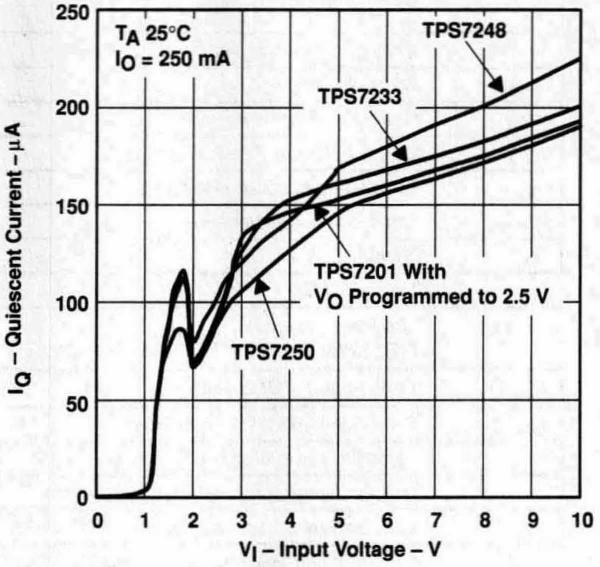


Figure 6

CHANGE IN QUIESCENT CURRENT vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

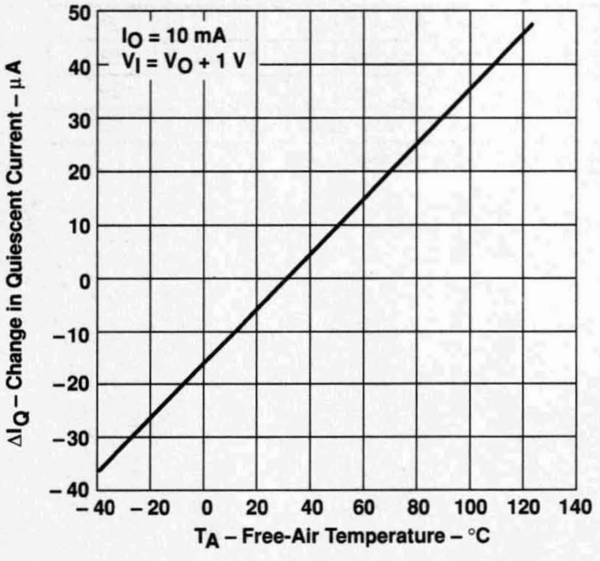


Figure 7

DROPOUT VOLTAGE vs OUTPUT CURRENT

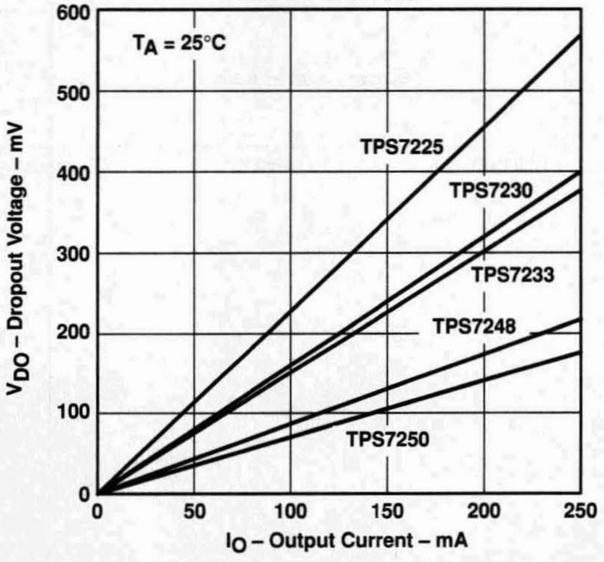


Figure 8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

**CHANGE IN DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE**

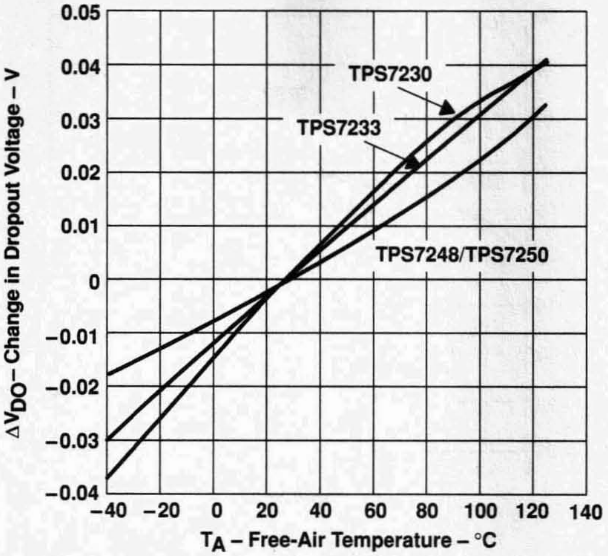
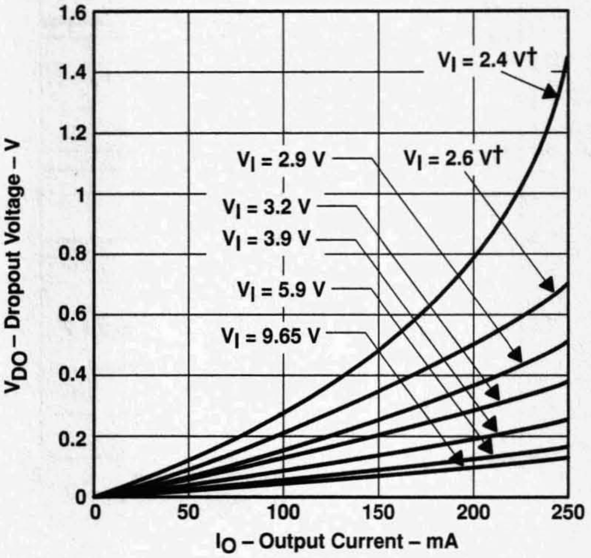


Figure 9

**TPS7201
DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT**



† This voltage is not recommended.

Figure 10

**PASS ELEMENT SERIES RESISTANCE
vs
INPUT VOLTAGE**

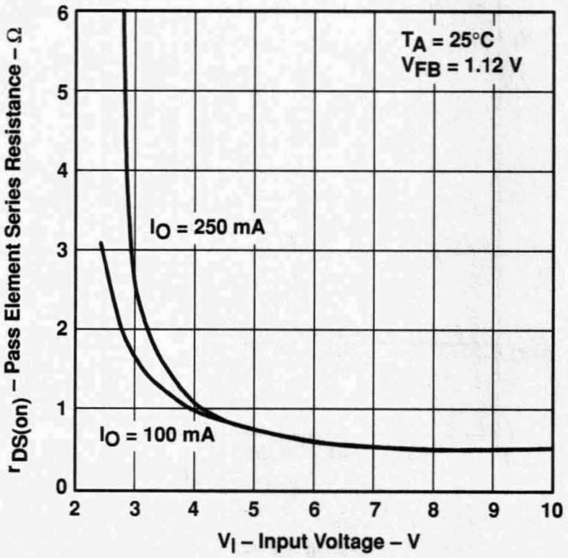


Figure 11

**CHANGE IN OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE**

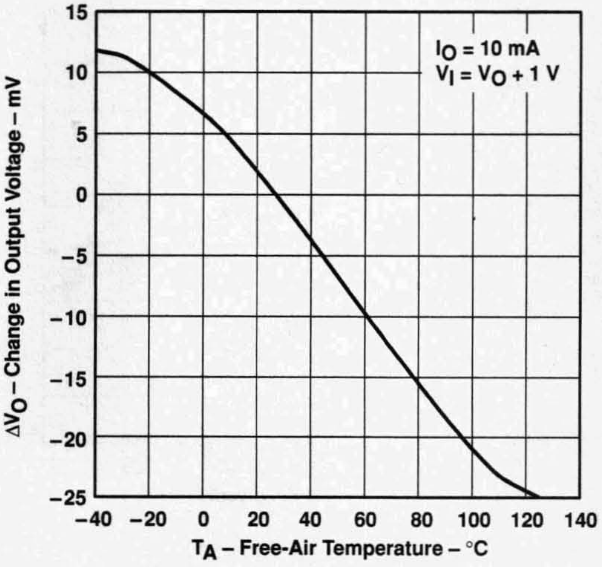


Figure 12

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

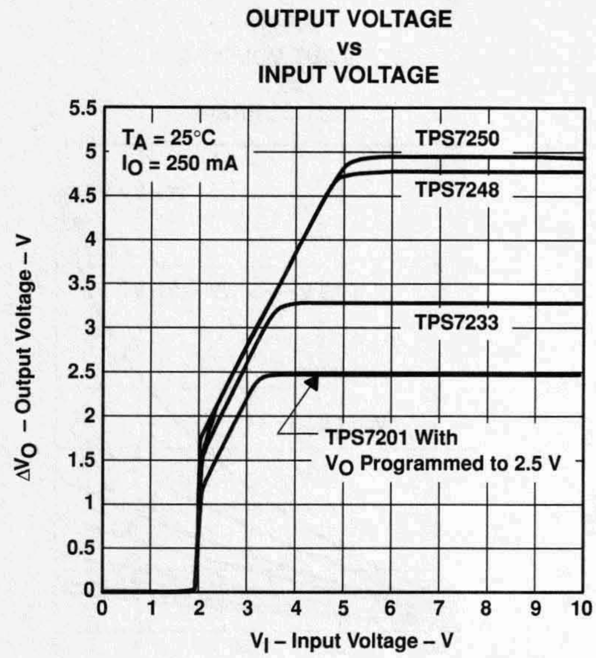


Figure 13

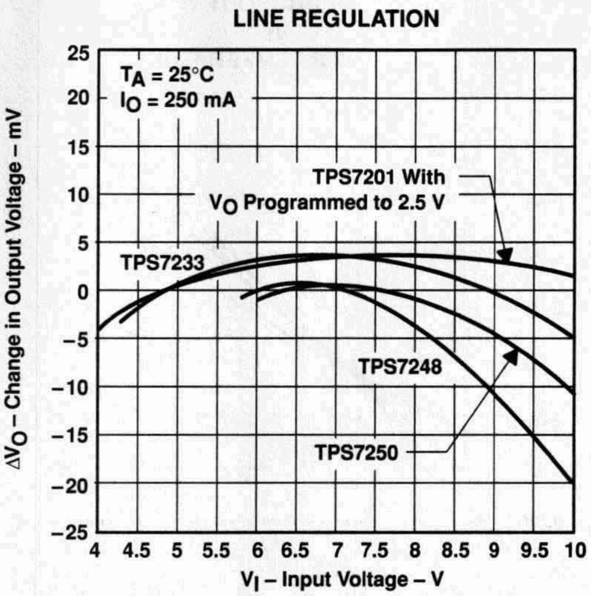


Figure 14

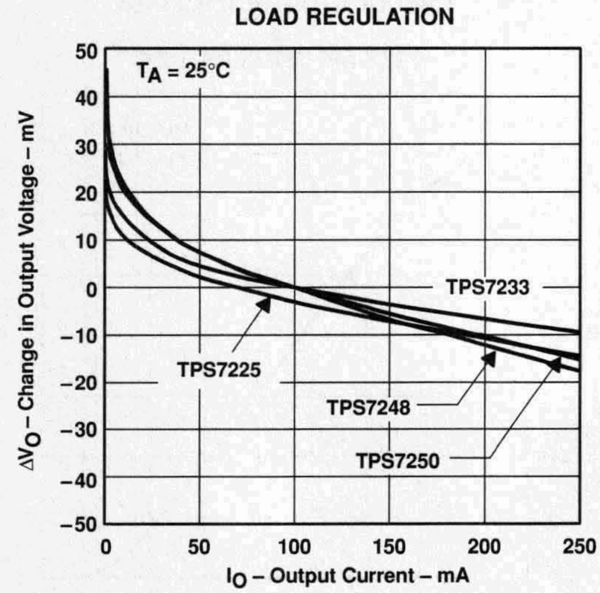
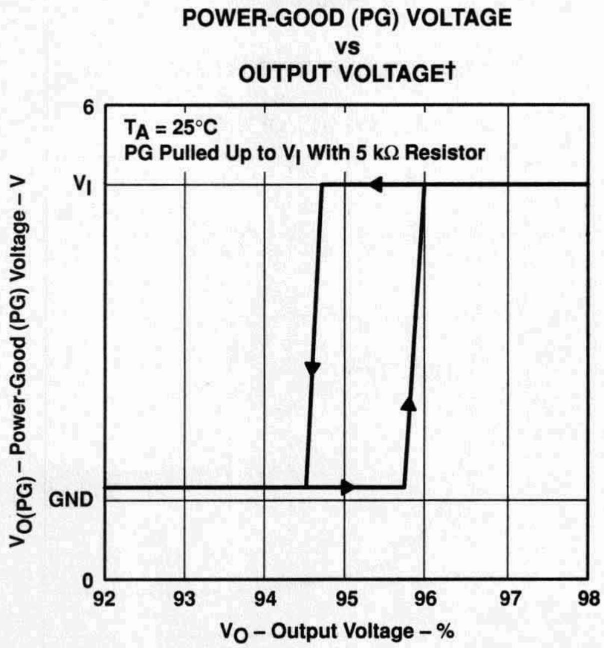


Figure 15



† V_O as a percent of V_{Onom}.

Figure 16

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

POWER-GOOD (PG) ON-RESISTANCE vs INPUT VOLTAGE

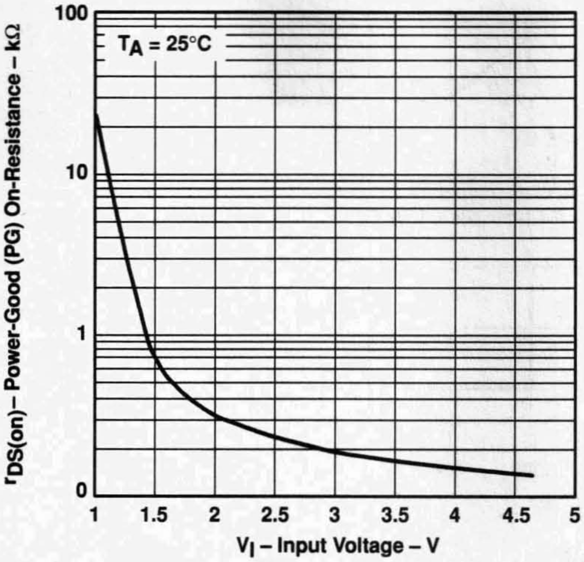


Figure 17

MINIMUM INPUT VOLTAGE FOR VALID PG vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

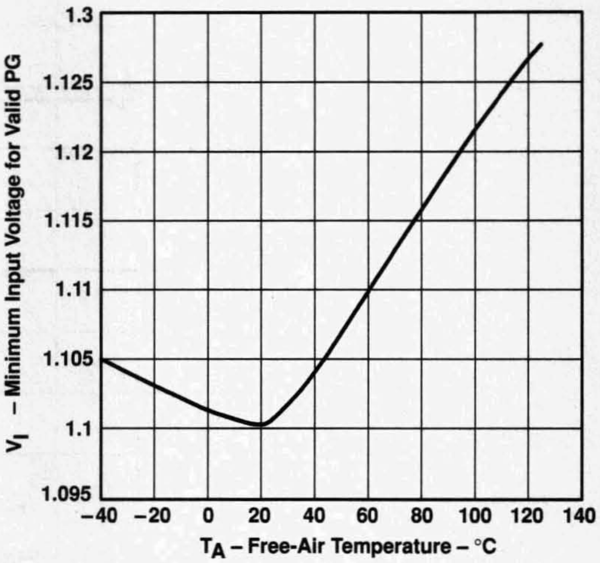


Figure 18

OUTPUT VOLTAGE RESPONSE FROM $\overline{ENABLE}$ ($\overline{EN}$)

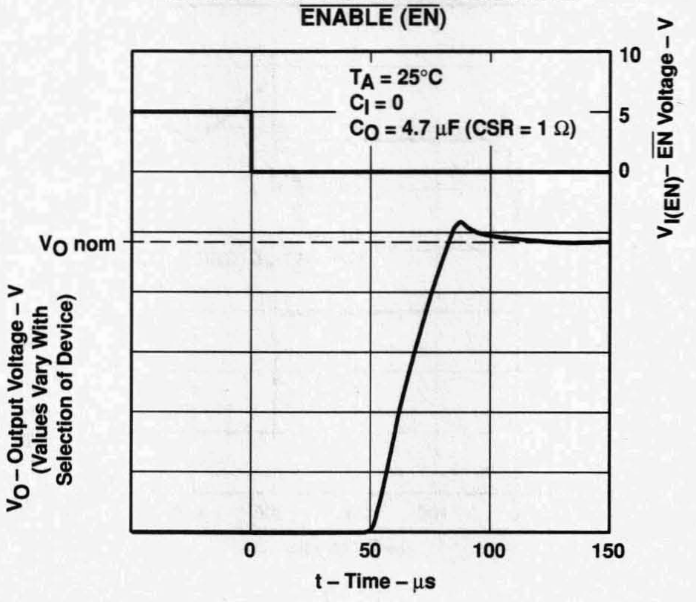


Figure 19

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS7201 (WITH V_O PROGRAMMED TO 2.5 V), TPS7233
LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

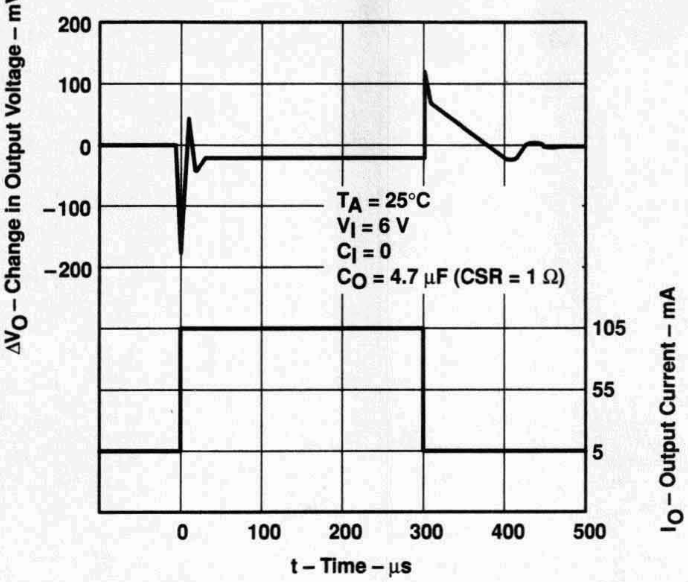


Figure 20

TPS7248/TPS7250
LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

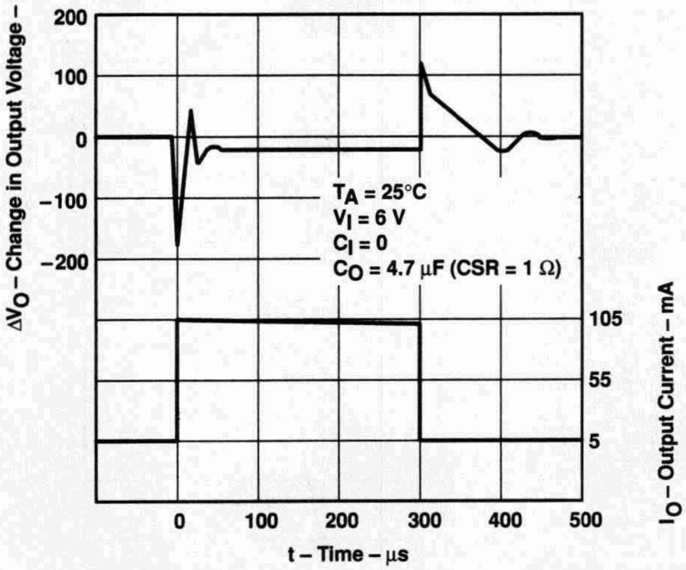


Figure 21

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS7201 WITH V_O PROGRAMMED TO 2.5 V
LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

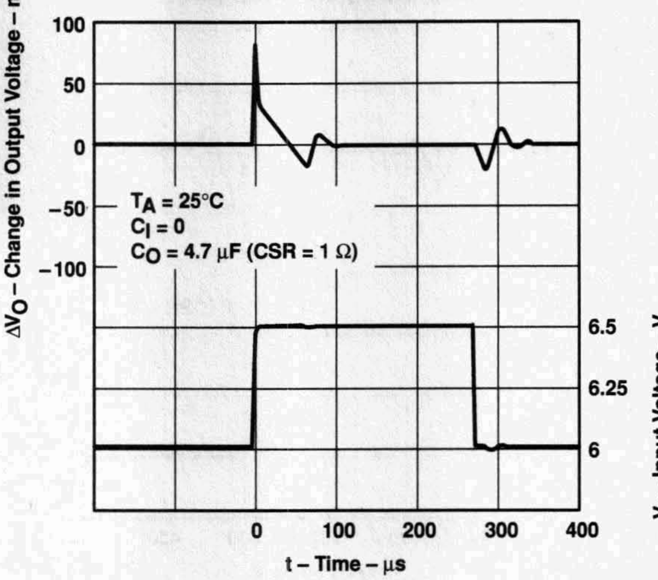


Figure 22

TPS7233
LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

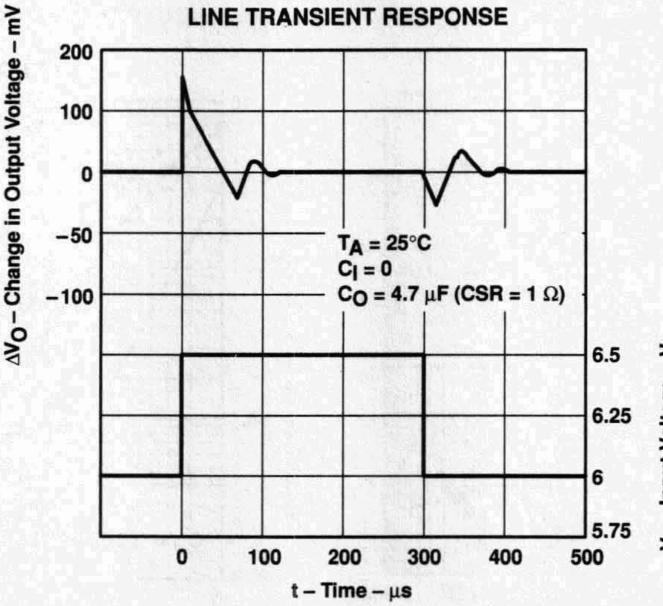


Figure 23

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

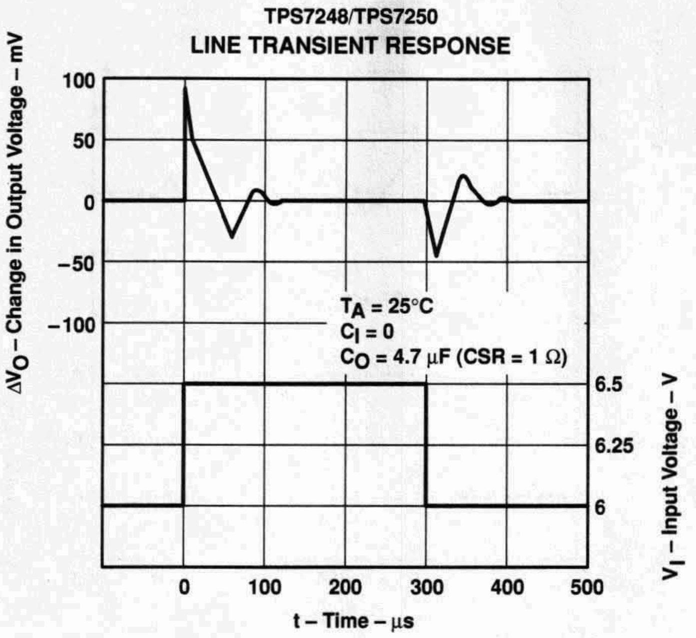


Figure 24

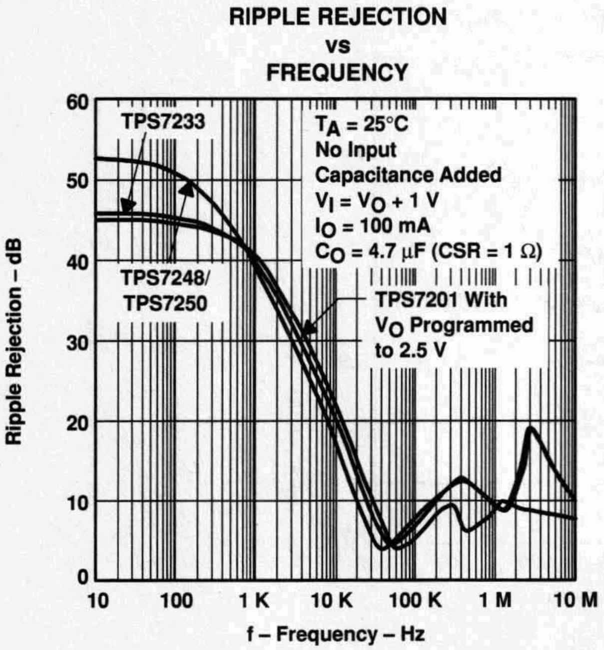


Figure 25

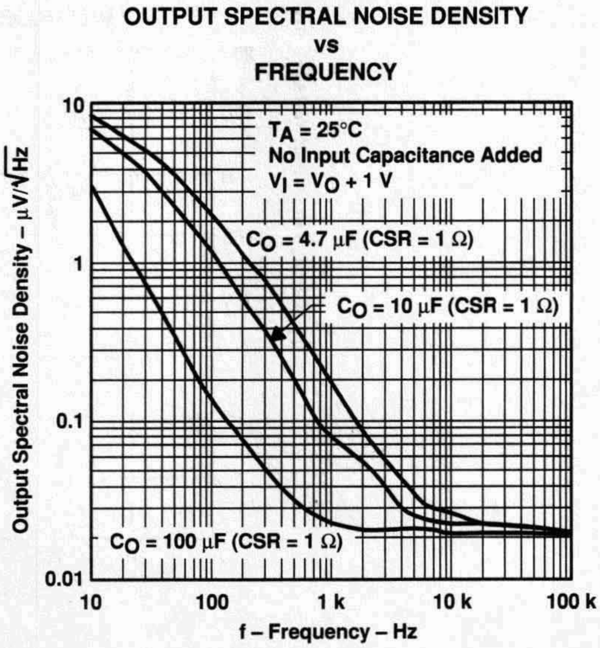


Figure 26

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE (CSR)†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

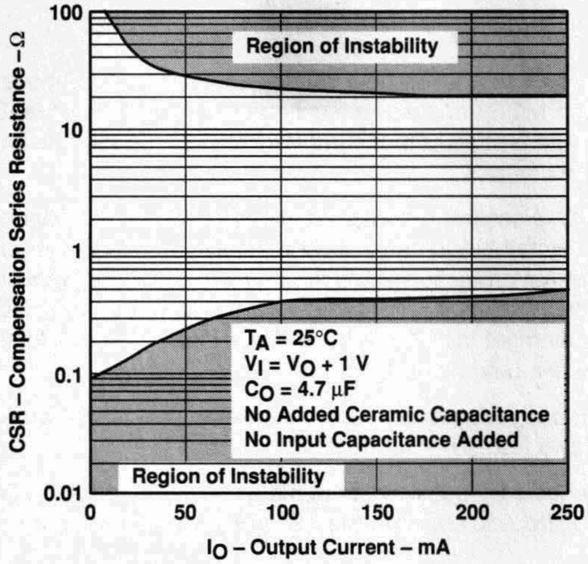


Figure 27

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE (CSR)†
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

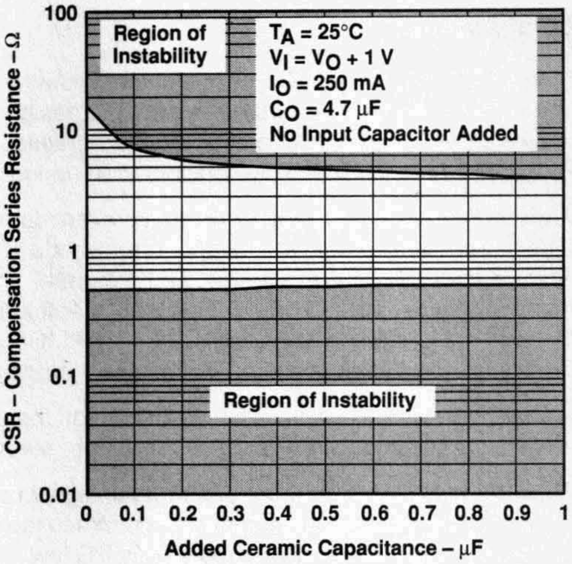


Figure 28

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE (CSR)†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

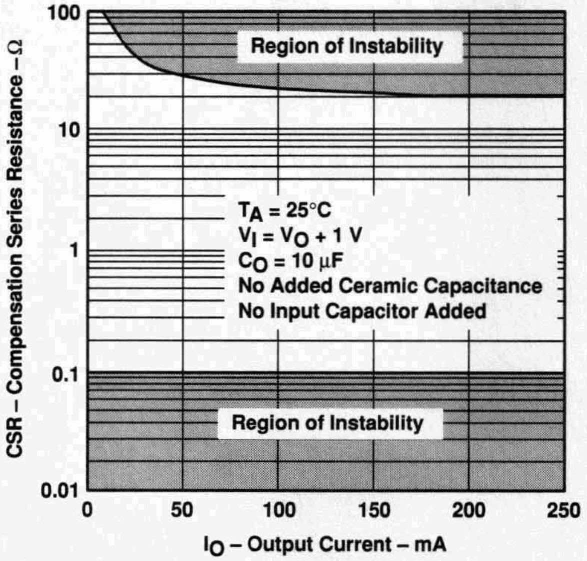


Figure 29

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE (CSR)†
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

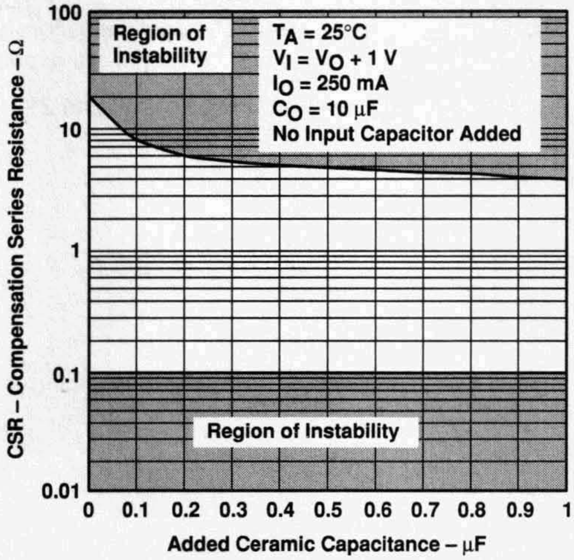


Figure 30

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

The design of the TPS72xx family of low-dropout (LDO) regulators is based on the higher-current TPS71xx family. These new families of regulators have been optimized for use in battery-operated equipment and feature extremely low dropout voltages, low supply currents that remain constant over the full-output-current range of the device, and an enable input to reduce supply currents to less than 0.5 µA when the regulator is turned off.

device operation

The TPS72xx uses a PMOS pass element to dramatically reduce both dropout voltage and supply current over more conventional PNP-pass-element LDO designs. The PMOS transistor is a voltage-controlled device that, unlike a PNP transistor, does not require increased drive current as output current increases. Supply current in the TPS72xx is essentially constant from no-load to maximum.

Current limiting and thermal protection prevent damage by excessive output current and/or power dissipation. The device switches into a constant-current mode at approximately 1 A; further load increases reduce the output voltage instead of increasing the output current. The thermal protection shuts the regulator off if the junction temperature rises above 165°C. Recovery is automatic when the junction temperature drops approximately 5°C below the high temperature trip point. The PMOS pass element includes a back diode that safely conducts reverse current when the input voltage level drops below the output voltage level.

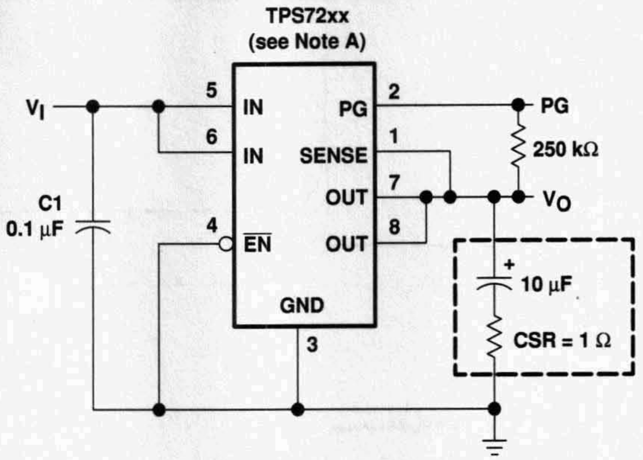
A logic high on the enable input, $\overline{EN}$, shuts off the output and reduces the supply current to less than 0.5 µA. $\overline{EN}$ should be grounded in applications where the shutdown feature is not used.

Power good (PG) is an open-drain output signal used to indicate output-voltage status. A comparator circuit continuously monitors the output voltage. When the output drops to approximately 95% of its nominal regulated value, the comparator turns on and pulls PG low.

Transient loads or line pulses can also cause activation of PG if proper care is not taken in selecting the input and output capacitors. Load transients that are faster than 5 µs can cause a signal on PG if high-ESR output capacitors (greater than approximately 7 Ω) are used. A 1-µs transient causes a PG signal when using an output capacitor with greater than 3.5 Ω of ESR. It is interesting to note that the output-voltage spike during the transient can drop well below the reset threshold and still not trip if the transient duration is short. A 1-µs transient must drop at least 500 mV below the threshold before tripping the PG circuit. A 2-µs transient trips PG at just 400 mV below the threshold. Lower-ESR output capacitors help by reducing the drop in output voltage during a transient and should be used when fast transients are expected.

A typical application circuit is shown in Figure 31.

APPLICATION INFORMATION



NOTE A. TPS7225, TPS7228†, TPS7230, TPS7233, TPS7248, TPS7250 (fixed-voltage options).

† This device is in the product preview stage of development. Please contact the local TI sales office for availability.

Figure 31. Typical Application Circuit

external capacitor requirements

Although not required, a 0.047-µF to 0.1-µF ceramic bypass input capacitor, connected between IN and GND and located close to the TPS72xx, is recommended to improve transient response and noise rejection. A higher-value electrolytic input capacitor may be necessary if large, fast-rise-time load transients are anticipated and the device is located several inches from the power source.

An output capacitor is required to stabilize the internal feedback loop. For most applications, a 10-µF to 15-µF solid-tantalum capacitor with a 0.5-Ω resistor (see capacitor selection table) in series is sufficient. The maximum capacitor ESR should be limited to 1.3 Ω to allow for ESR doubling at cold temperatures. Figure 32 shows the transient response of a 5-mA to 85-mA load using a 10-µF output capacitor with a total ESR of 1.7 Ω.

A 4.7-µF solid-tantalum capacitor in series with a 1-Ω resistor may also be used (see Figures 27 and 28) provided the ESR of the capacitor does not exceed 1 Ω at room temperature and 2 Ω over the full operating temperature range.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

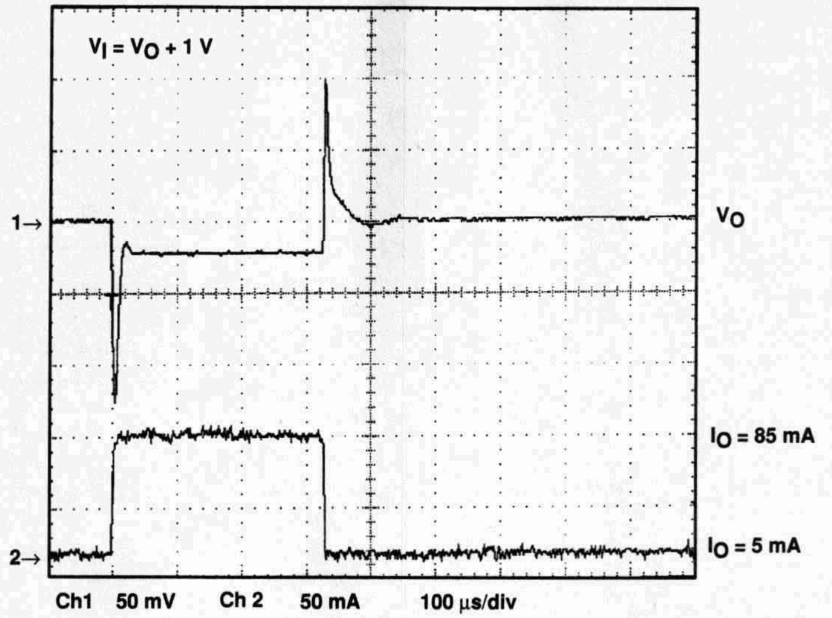


Figure 32. Load Transient Response (CSR total = 1.7 Ω), TPS7248Q

A partial listing of surface-mount capacitors usable with the TPS72xx family is provided below. This information (along with the stability graphs, Figures 27 through 30) is included to assist the designer in selecting suitable capacitors.

CAPACITOR SELECTION

PART NO.	MFR.	VALUE	MAX ESR†	SIZE (H × L × W)†
592D156X0020R2T	Sprague	15 µF, 20 V	1.1	1.2 × 7.2 × 6
595D156X0025C2T	Sprague	15 µF, 25 V	1	2.5 × 7.1 × 3.2
595D106X0025C2T	Sprague	10 µF, 25 V	1.2	2.5 × 7.1 × 3.2
695D106X0035G2T	Sprague	10 µF, 35 V	1.3	2.5 × 7.6 × 2.5

† Size is in mm. ESR is maximum resistance in ohms at 100 kHz and T_A = 25°C. Listings are sorted by height.

sense-pin connection

SENSE must be connected to OUT for proper operation of the regulator. Normally this connection should be as short as possible; however, remote sense may be implemented in critical applications when proper care of the circuit path is exercised. SENSE internally connects to a high-impedance wide-bandwidth amplifier through a resistor-divider network, and any noise pickup on the PCB trace will feed through to the regulator output. SENSE must be routed to minimize noise pickup. Filtering SENSE using an RC network is not recommended because of the possibility of inducing regulator instability.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

output voltage programming

The output voltage of the TPS7201 adjustable regulator is programmed using an external resistor divider as shown in Figure 33. The output voltage is calculated using:

$$V_O = V_{ref} \cdot \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right) \tag{1}$$

Where

V_{ref} = 1.188 V typ (the internal reference voltage)

Resistors R1 and R2 should be chosen for approximately 7-µA divider current. Lower value resistors can be used but offer no inherent advantage and waste more power. Higher values should be avoided as leakage currents at FB increase the output voltage error. The recommended design procedure is to choose R2 = 169 kΩ to set the divider current at 7 µA and then calculate R1 using:

$$R1 = \left(\frac{V_O}{V_{ref}} - 1\right) \cdot R2 \tag{2}$$

OUTPUT VOLTAGE PROGRAMMING GUIDE

OUTPUT VOLTAGE (V)	DIVIDER RESISTANCE (kΩ)†	
	R1	R2
2.5	191	169
3.3	309	169
3.6	348	169
4	402	169
5	549	169
6.4	750	169

† 1% values shown.

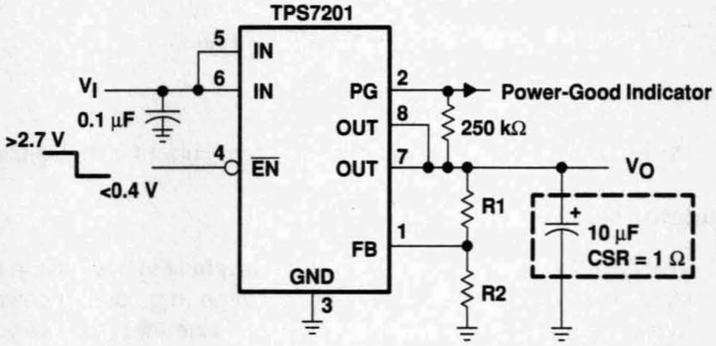


Figure 33. TPS7201 Adjustable LDO Regulator Programming

APPLICATION INFORMATION

power dissipation and junction temperature

Specified regulator operation is assured to a junction temperature of 125°C; the maximum junction temperature allowable to avoid damaging the device is 150°C. These restrictions limit the power dissipation that the regulator can handle in any given application. To ensure the junction temperature is within acceptable limits, calculate the maximum allowable dissipation, $P_{D(max)}$, and the actual dissipation, P_D, which must be less than or equal to $P_{D(max)}$.

The maximum-power-dissipation limit is determined using the following equation:

$$P_{D(max)} = \frac{T_J max - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

Where

$T_J max$ is the maximum allowable junction temperature, i.e.,150°C absolute maximum and 125°C recommended operating temperature.

$R_{\theta JA}$ is the thermal resistance junction-to-ambient for the package, i.e., 172°C/W for the 8-terminal SOIC and 238°C/W for the 8-terminal TSSOP.

T_A is the ambient temperature.

The regulator dissipation is calculated using:

$$P_D = \left(V_I - V_O\right) \cdot I_O$$

Power dissipation resulting from quiescent current is negligible.

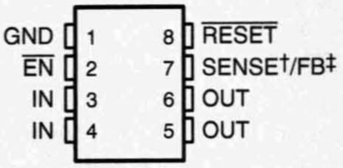
regulator protection

The TPS72xx PMOS-pass transistor has a built-in back diode that safely conducts reverse currents when the input voltage drops below the output voltage (e.g., during power down). Current is conducted from the output to the input and is not internally limited. If extended reverse voltage is anticipated, external limiting might be appropriate.

The TPS72xx also features internal current limiting and thermal protection. During normal operation, the TPS72xx limits output current to approximately 1 A. When current limiting engages, the output voltage scales back linearly until the overcurrent condition ends. While current limiting is designed to prevent gross device failure, care should be taken not to exceed the power dissipation ratings of the package. If the temperature of the device exceeds 165°C, thermal-protection circuitry shuts it down. Once the device has cooled, regulator operation resumes.

- **Available in 2.5-V, 3-V, 3.3-V, 4.85-V, and 5-V Fixed-Output and Adjustable Versions**
- **Integrated Precision Supply-Voltage Supervisor Monitoring Regulator Output Voltage**
- **Active-Low Reset Signal with 200-ms Pulse Width**
- **Very Low Dropout Voltage . . . Maximum of 35 mV at I_O = 100 mA (TPS7350)**
- **Low Quiescent Current – Independent of Load . . . 340 μA Typ**
- **Extremely Low Sleep-State Current, 0.5 μA Max**
- **2% Tolerance Over Full Range of Load, Line, and Temperature for Fixed-Output Versions§**
- **Output Current Range of 0 mA to 500 mA**
- **TSSOP Package Option Offers Reduced Component Height For Critical Applications**

D OR P PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



PW PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)

NC – No internal connection
† SENSE – Fixed voltage options only (TPS7325, TPS7330, TPS7333, TPS7348, and TPS7350)
‡ FB – Adjustable version only (TPS7301)

description

The TPS73xx devices are members of a family of micropower low-dropout (LDO) voltage regulators. They are differentiated from the TPS71xx and TPS72xx LDOs by their integrated delayed microprocessor-reset function. If the precision delayed reset is not required, the TPS71xx and TPS72xx should be considered.¶

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

T_J	OUTPUT VOLTAGE (V)			NEGATIVE-GOING RESET THRESHOLD VOLTAGE (V)			PACKAGED DEVICES			CHIP FORM (Y)
	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	SMALL OUTLINE (D)	PLASTIC DIP (P)	TSSOP (PW)	
–40°C to 125°C	4.9	5	5.1	4.55	4.65	4.75	TPS7350QD	TPS7350QP	TPS7350QPW	TPS7350Y
	4.75	4.85	4.95	4.5	4.6	4.7	TPS7348QD	TPS7348QP	TPS7348QPW	TPS7348Y
	3.23	3.3	3.37	2.868	2.934	3	TPS7333QD	TPS7333QP	TPS7333QPW	TPS7333Y
	2.94	3	3.06	2.58	2.64	2.7	TPS7330QD	TPS7330QP	TPS7330QPW	TPS7330Y
	2.425	2.5	2.575	2.23	2.32	2.39	TPS7325QD	TPS7325QP	TPS7325QPW	TPS7325Y
	Adjustable 1.2 V to 9.75 V			1.101	1.123	1.145	TPS7301QD	TPS7301QP	TPS7301QPW	TPS7301Y

The D and PW packages are available taped and reeled. Add an R suffix to device type (e.g., TPS7350QDR). The TPS7301Q is programmable using an external resistor divider (see application information). The chip form is tested at 25°C.

§ The TPS7325 has a tolerance of ±3% over the full temperature range.
¶ The TPS71xx and the TPS72xx are 500-mA and 250-mA output regulators respectively, offering performance similar to that of the TPS73xx but without the delayed-reset function. The TPS72xx devices are further differentiated by availability in 8-pin thin-shrink small-outline packages (TSSOP) for applications requiring minimum package size.

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

description (continued)

The $\overline{RESET}$ output of the TPS73xx initiates a reset in microcomputer and microprocessor systems in the event of an undervoltage condition. An internal comparator in the TPS73xx monitors the output voltage of the regulator to detect an undervoltage condition on the regulated output voltage.

If that occurs, the $\overline{RESET}$ output (open-drain NMOS) turns on, taking the $\overline{RESET}$ signal low. $\overline{RESET}$ stays low for the duration of the undervoltage condition. Once the undervoltage condition ceases, a 200-ms (typ) time-out begins. At the completion of the 200-ms delay, $\overline{RESET}$ goes high.

An order of magnitude reduction in dropout voltage and quiescent current over conventional LDO performance is achieved by replacing the typical pnp pass transistor with a PMOS device.

Because the PMOS device behaves as a low-value resistor, the dropout voltage is very low (maximum of 35 mV at an output current of 100 mA for the TPS7350) and is directly proportional to the output current (see Figure 1). Additionally, since the PMOS pass element is a voltage-driven device, the quiescent current is low and remains constant, independent of output loading (typically 340 µA over the full range of output current, 0 mA to 500 mA). These two key specifications yield a significant improvement in operating life for battery-powered systems.

The LDO family also features a sleep mode; applying a logic high signal to $\overline{EN}$ (enable) shuts down the regulator, reducing the quiescent current to 0.5 µA maximum at T_J = 25°C.

The TPS73xx is offered in 2.5-V, 3-V, 3.3-V, 4.85-V, and 5-V fixed-voltage versions and in an adjustable version (programmable over the range of 1.2 V to 9.75 V). Output voltage tolerance is specified as a maximum of 2% over line, load, and temperature ranges (3% for the 2.5 V and the adjustable version). The TPS73xx family is available in PDIP (8 pin), SO (8 pin) and TSSOP (20 pin) packages. The TSSOP has a maximum height of 1.2 mm.

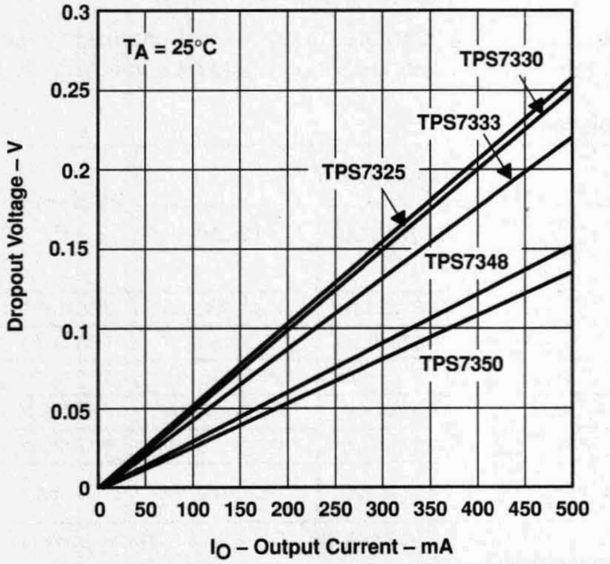
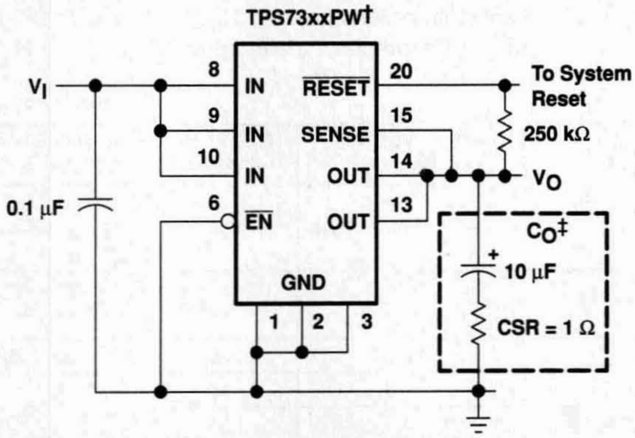


Figure 1. Dropout Voltage Versus Output Current



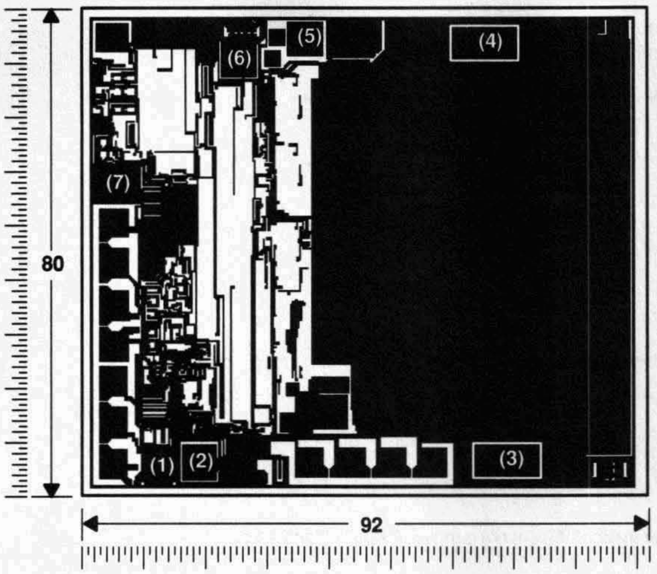
† TPS7325, TPS7330, TPS7333, TPS7348, TPS7350 (fixed-voltage options)
‡ Capacitor selection is nontrivial. See application information section for details.

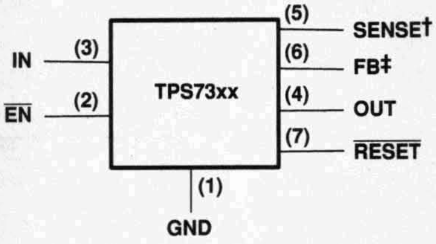
Figure 2. Typical Application Configuration

TPS73xxY chip information

These chips, when properly assembled, display characteristics similar to those of the TPS73xxQ. Thermal compression or ultrasonic bonding may be used on the doped aluminum bonding pads. Chips may be mounted with conductive epoxy or a gold-silicon preform.

BONDING PAD ASSIGNMENTS





CHIP THICKNESS: 15 TYPICAL

BONDING PADS: 4 × 4 MINIMUM

$T_J$max = 150°C

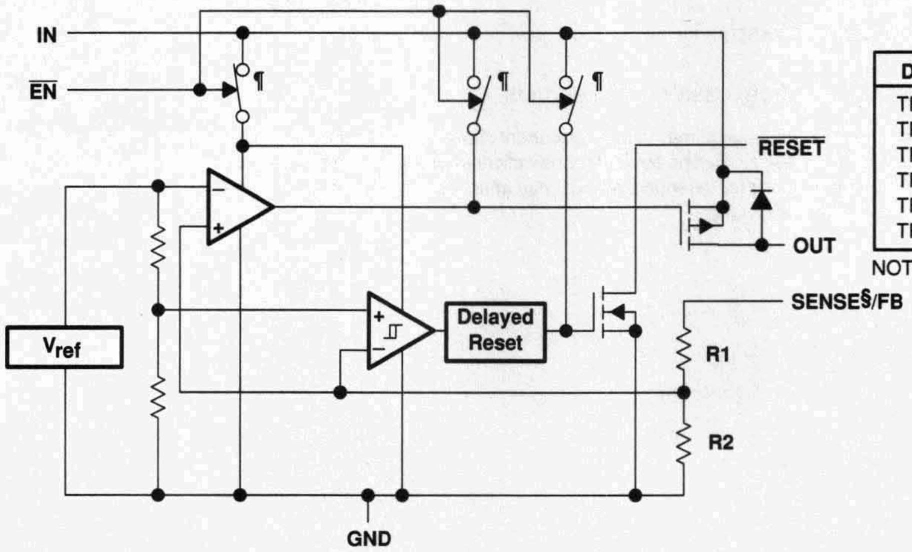
TOLERANCES ARE ±10%.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILS.

† SENSE – Fixed voltage options only (TPS7325, TPS7330, TPS7333, TPS7348, and TPS7350)
‡ FB – Adjustable version only (TPS7301)

NOTE A. For most applications, OUT and SENSE should be tied together as close as possible to the device; for other implementations, refer to SENSE-pin connection discussion in the applications information section of this data sheet.

functional block diagram



RESISTOR DIVIDER OPTIONS

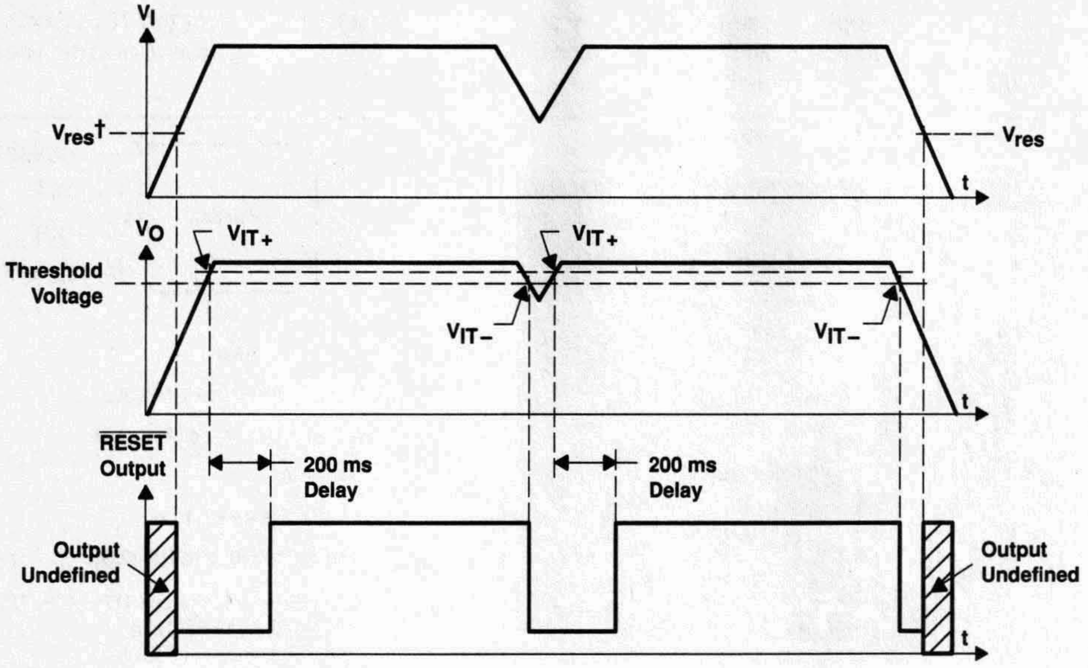
DEVICE	R1	R2	UNIT
TPS7301	0	∞	Ω
TPS7325	260	233	kΩ
TPS7330	358	233	kΩ
TPS7333	420	233	kΩ
TPS7348	726	233	kΩ
TPS7350	756	233	kΩ

NOTE A. Resistors are nominal values only.

COMPONENT COUNT	
MOS transistors	464
Bilpolar transistors	41
Diodes	4
Capacitors	17
Resistors	76

§ For most applications, SENSE should be externally connected to OUT as close as possible to the device. For other implementations, refer to SENSE-pin connection discussion in applications information section.
¶ Switch positions are shown with EN low (active).

timing diagram



† V_{res} is the minimum input voltage for a valid $\overline{RESET}$. The symbol V_{res} is not currently listed within EIA or JEDEC standards for semiconductor symbology.

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)‡

Input voltage range§, V_I, $\overline{RESET}$, SENSE, $\overline{EN}$	–0.3 V to 11 V
Output current, I_O	2 A
Continuous total power dissipation	See Dissipation Rating Tables 1 and 2
Operating virtual junction temperature range, T_J	–55°C to 150°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg}	–65°C to 150°C
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds	260°C

‡ Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.
§ All voltage values are with respect to network terminal ground.

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE 1 – FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE (SEE FIGURE 3)

PACKAGE	$T_A \le 25°C$ POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE $T_A = 25°C$	$T_A = 70°C$ POWER RATING	$T_A = 125°C$ POWER RATING
D	725 mW	5.8 mW/°C	464 mW	145 mW
P	1175 mW	9.4 mW/°C	752 mW	235 mW
PW†	700 mW	5.6 mW/°C	448 mW	140 mW

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE 2 – CASE TEMPERATURE (SEE FIGURE 4)

PACKAGE	$T_C \le 25°C$ POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE $T_C = 25°C$	$T_C = 70°C$ POWER RATING	$T_C = 125°C$ POWER RATING
D	2188 mW	9.4 mW/°C	1765 mW	1248 mW
P	2738 mW	21.9 mW/°C	1752 mW	548 mW
PW†	4025 mW	32.2 mW/°C	2576 mW	805 mW

† Refer to Thermal Information section for detailed power dissipation considerations when using the TSSOP package.

MAXIMUM CONTINUOUS DISSIPATION vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

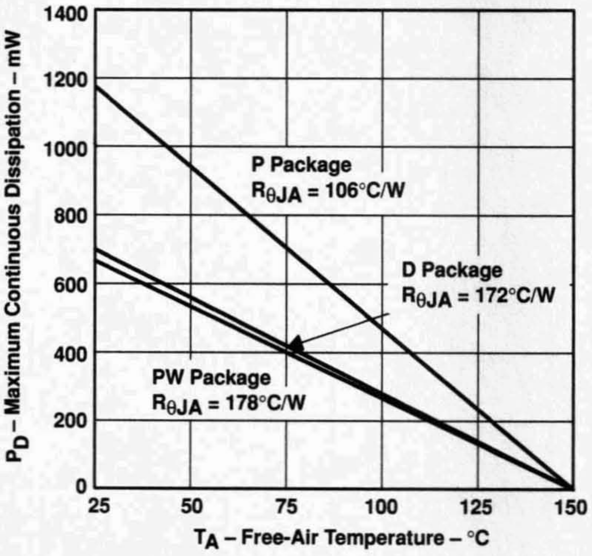


Figure 3

MAXIMUM CONTINUOUS DISSIPATION vs CASE TEMPERATURE

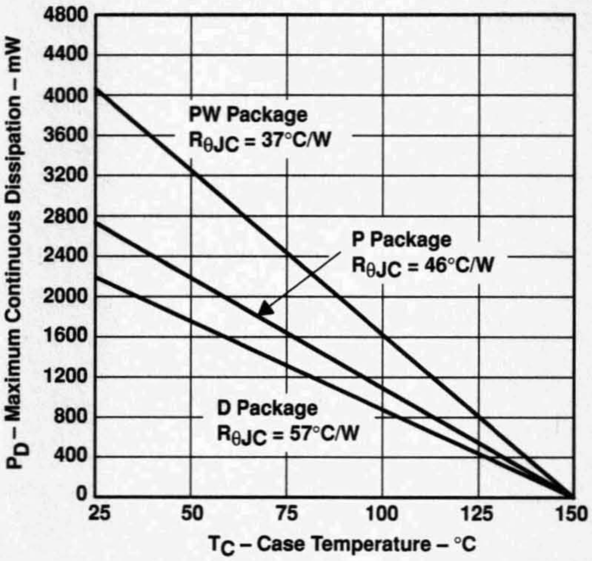


Figure 4

recommended operating conditions

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage, V_I†	TPS7301Q	2.47	10	V
	TPS7325Q	3.1	10	
	TPS7330Q	3.5	10	V
	TPS7333Q	3.77	10	
	TPS7348Q	5.2	10	V
	TPS7350Q	5.33	10	
High-level input voltage at $\overline{EN}$, V_{IH}		2		V
Low-level input voltage at $\overline{EN}$, V_{IL}			0.5	V
Output current range, I_O		0	500	mA
Operating virtual junction temperature range, T_J		−40	125	°C

† Minimum input voltage defined in the recommended operating conditions is the maximum specified output voltage plus dropout voltage, V_{DO}, at the maximum specified load range. Since dropout voltage is a function of output current, the usable range can be extended for lighter loads. To calculate the minimum input voltage for the maximum load current used in a given application, use the following equation:

$$V_{I(min)} = V_{O(max)} + V_{DO(max\ load)}$$

Because the TPS7301 is programmable, $r_{DS(on)}$ should be used to calculate V_{DO} before applying the above equation. The equation for calculating V_{DO} from $r_{DS(on)}$ is given in Note 2 in the TPS7301 electrical characteristics table. The minimum value of 2.97 V is the absolute lower limit for the recommended input voltage range for the TPS7301.

electrical characteristics at I_O = 10 mA, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_o = 4.7 μF (CSR‡ = 1 Ω), SENSE/FB shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS§	T_J	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Ground current (active mode)	$\overline{EN}$ ≤ 0.5 V, $V_I = V_O + 1$ V, 0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	25°C		340	400	μA
		−40°C to 125°C			550	
Input current (standby mode)	$\overline{EN} = V_I$, 2.7 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		0.01	0.5	μA
		−40°C to 125°C			2	
Output current limit	V_O = 0 V, V_I = 10 V	25°C		1.2	2	A
		−40°C to 125°C			2	
Pass-element leakage current in standby mode	$\overline{EN} = V_I$, 2.7 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		0.01	0.5	μA
		−40°C to 125°C			1	
$\overline{RESET}$ leakage current	Normal operation, V at $\overline{RESET}$ = 10 V	25°C		0.02	0.5	μA
		−40°C to 125°C			0.5	
Output voltage temperature coefficient		−40°C to 125°C		61	75	ppm/°C
Thermal shutdown junction temperature				165		°C
$\overline{EN}$ logic high (standby mode)	2.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 6 V	−40°C to 125°C	2			V
	6 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		2.7			
$\overline{EN}$ logic low (active mode)	2.7 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C			0.5	V
		−40°C to 125°C			0.5	
$\overline{EN}$ hysteresis voltage		25°C		50		mV
$\overline{EN}$ input current	0 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C	−0.5	0.001	0.5	μA
		−40°C to 125°C	−0.5		0.5	
Minimum V_I for active pass element		25°C		2.05	2.5	V
		−40°C to 125°C			2.5	
Minimum V_I for valid $\overline{RESET}$	$I_{O(RESET)}$ = −300 μA	25°C		1	1.5	V
		−40°C to 125°C			1.9	

‡ CSR (compensation series resistance) refers to the total series resistance, including the equivalent series resistance (ESR) of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.
§ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

TPS7301Q electrical characteristics at I_O = 10 mA, V_I = 3.5 V, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_o = 4.7 μF (CSR† = 1 Ω), FB shorted to OUT at device leads (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		T_J	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Reference voltage (measured at FB)			25°C		1.182		V
	2.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V, See Note 1	5 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA,	−40°C to 125°C	1.147		1.217	V
Reference voltage temperature coefficient			−40°C to 125°C		61	75	ppm/°C
Pass-element series resistance (See Note 2)	V_I = 2.4 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 150 mA	25°C		0.7	1	Ω
			−40°C to 125°C			1	
	V_I = 2.4 V,	150 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	25°C		0.83	1.3	
			−40°C to 125°C			1.3	
	V_I = 2.9 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	25°C		0.52	0.85	
			−40°C to 125°C			0.85	
	V_I = 3.9 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	25°C		0.32		
	V_I = 5.9 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	25°C		0.23		
Input regulation	V_I = 2.5 V to 10 V, See Note 1	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA,	25°C		3	18	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			25	
Output regulation	2.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V, See Note 1	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA,	25°C		5	14	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			25	
	2.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V, See Note 1	I_O = 50 μA to 500 mA,	25°C		7	22	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			54	
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 μA	25°C	48	59		dB
			−40°C to 125°C	44			
		I_O = 500 mA, See Note 1	25°C	45	54		
			−40°C to 125°C	44			
Output noise-spectral density	f = 120 Hz		25°C		2		μV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	C_o = 4.7 μF	25°C		95		μVrms
		C_o = 10 μF	25°C		89		
		C_o = 100 μF	25°C		74		
$\overline{RESET}$ trip-threshold voltage§	$V_{O(FB)}$ decreasing		−40°C to 125°C	1.101		1.145	V
$\overline{RESET}$ hysteresis voltage§	Measured at $V_{O(FB)}$		25°C		12		mV
$\overline{RESET}$ output low voltage§	V_I = 2.13 V,	$I_{O(RESET)}$ = 400 μA	25°C		0.1	0.4	V
			−40°C to 125°C			0.4	
FB input current			25°C	−10	0.1	10	nA
			−40°C to 125°C	−20		20	

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_o.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.
§ Output voltage programmed to 2.5 V with closed-loop configuration (see application information).

NOTES: 1. When V_I < 2.9 V and I_O > 150 mA simultaneously, pass element $r_{DS(on)}$ increases (see Figure 33) to a point where the resulting dropout voltage prevents the regulator from maintaining the specified tolerance range.
2. To calculate dropout voltage, use equation: $V_{DO} = I_O \cdot r_{DS(on)}$
$r_{DS(on)}$ is a function of both output current and input voltage. This parametric table lists $r_{DS(on)}$ for V_I = 2.4 V, 2.9 V, 3.9 V, and 5.9 V, which corresponds to dropout conditions for programmed output voltages of 2.5 V, 3 V, 4 V, and 6 V respectively. For other programmed values, refer to Figure 33.

TPS7325Q electrical characteristics at $I_O = 10$ mA, $V_I = 3.5$ V, $\overline{EN} = 0$ V, $C_o = 10\ \mu F$ (CSR† = 1 Ω), SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		T_J	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage			25°C	2.45	2.5	2.55	V
	$3.5\ V \le V_I \le 10\ V$,	$5\ mA \le I_O \le 500\ mA$	−40°C to 125°C	2.425		2.575	
Dropout voltage§	$I_O = 10$ mA,	$V_I = 2.97$ V	25°C		5		mV
			−40°C to 125°C			14	
	$I_O = 100$ mA,	$V_I = 2.97$ V	25°C		50	80	
			−40°C to 125°C			150	
	$I_O = 500$ mA,	$V_I = 2.97$ V	25°C		270	400	
			−40°C to 125°C			600	
Pass-element series resistance§	$(2.97\ V - V_O)/I_O$, $I_O = 500$ mA	$V_I = 2.97$ V,	25°C		0.5	0.7	Ω
			−40°C to 125°C			1.4	
Input regulation	$V_I = 3.5$ V to 10 V,	$50\ \mu A \le I_O \le 500\ mA$	25°C		6	20	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			25	
Output regulation	$I_O = 5$ mA to 500 mA,	$3.5\ V \le V_I \le 10\ V$	25°C		20	32	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			50	
	$I_O = 50\ \mu A$ to 500 mA,	$3.5\ V \le V_I \le 10\ V$	25°C		28	60	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			100	
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz	$I_O = 50\ \mu A$	25°C	50	53		dB
			−40°C to 125°C	49			
		$I_O = 500$ mA	25°C	49	53		
			−40°C to 125°C	32			
Output noise-spectral density	f = 120 Hz		25°C		2		$\mu V/\sqrt{Hz}$
Output noise voltage	$10\ Hz \le f \le 100\ kHz$	$C_o = 4.7\ \mu F$	25°C		274		μVrms
		$C_o = 10\ \mu F$	25°C		228		
		$C_o = 100\ \mu F$	25°C		159		
$\overline{RESET}$ trip-threshold voltage	V_O decreasing		−40°C to 125°C	2.23	2.32	2.39	V
$\overline{RESET}$ output low voltage	$V_I = 2.1$ V,	$I_{O(RESET)} = -0.8$ mA	25°C		0.14	0.4	V
			−40°C to 125°C			0.4	

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.
§ Dropout test and pass-element series resistance test are not production tested. Test method requires SENSE terminal to be disconnected from output voltage.

TPS7330Q electrical characteristics at I_O = 10 mA, V_I = 4 V, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_o = 4.7 μF (CSR† = 1 Ω), SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		T_J	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage			25°C		3		V
	4 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	5 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	−40°C to 125°C	2.94		3.06	
Dropout voltage	I_O = 10 mA,	V_I = 2.94 V	25°C		5.2	7	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			10	
	I_O = 100 mA,	V_I = 2.94 V	25°C		52	75	
			−40°C to 125°C			100	
	I_O = 500 mA,	V_I = 2.94 V	25°C		267	450	
			−40°C to 125°C			500	
Pass-element series resistance	(2.94 V − V_O)/I_O, I_O = 500 mA	V_I = 2.94 V,	25°C		0.5	0.7	Ω
			−40°C to 125°C			1	
Input regulation	V_I = 4 V to 10 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	25°C		6	23	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			29	
Output regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA,	4 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		20	32	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			60	
	I_O = 50 μA to 500 mA,	4 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		28	60	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			120	
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 μA	25°C	43	53		dB
			−40°C to 125°C	40			
		I_O = 500 mA	25°C	39	53		
			−40°C to 125°C	36			
Output noise-spectral density	f = 120 Hz		25°C		2		μV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	C_O = 4.7 μF	25°C		274		μVrms
		C_O = 10 μF	25°C		228		
		C_O = 100 μF	25°C		159		
$\overline{RESET}$ trip-threshold voltage	V_O decreasing		−40°C to 125°C	2.58	2.64	2.7	V
$\overline{RESET}$ output low voltage	V_I = 2.6 V,	$I_{O(RESET)}$ = −0.8 mA	25°C		0.14	0.4	V
			−40°C to 125°C			0.4	

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

TPS7333Q electrical characteristics at I_O = 10 mA, V_I = 4.3 V, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_o = 4.7 μF (CSR† = 1 Ω), SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		T_J	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage			25°C		3.3		V
	4.3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	5 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	−40°C to 125°C	3.23		3.37	
Dropout voltage	I_O = 10 mA,	V_I = 3.23 V	25°C		4.5	7	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			8	
	I_O = 100 mA,	V_I = 3.23 V	25°C		44	60	
			−40°C to 125°C			80	
	I_O = 500 mA,	V_I = 3.23 V	25°C		235	300	
			−40°C to 125°C			400	
Pass-element series resistance	(3.23 V − V_O)/I_O, I_O = 500 mA	V_I = 3.23 V,	25°C		0.44	0.6	Ω
			−40°C to 125°C			0.8	
Input regulation	V_I = 4.3 V to 10 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	25°C		6	23	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			29	
Output regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA,	4.3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		21	38	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			75	
	I_O = 50 μA to 500 mA,	4.3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		31	60	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			120	
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 μA	25°C	43	51		dB
			−40°C to 125°C	40			
		I_O = 500 mA	25°C	39	49		
			−40°C to 125°C	36			
Output noise-spectral density	f = 120 Hz		25°C		2		μV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	C_o = 4.7 μF	25°C		274		μVrms
		C_o = 10 μF	25°C		228		
		C_o = 100 μF	25°C		159		
$\overline{RESET}$ trip-threshold voltage	V_O decreasing		−40°C to 125°C	2.868			V
$\overline{RESET}$ hysteresis voltage			25°C		18		mV
$\overline{RESET}$ output low voltage	V_I = 2.8 V,	$I_{O(RESET)}$ = −1 mA	25°C		0.17	0.4	V
			−40°C to 125°C			0.4	

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_o.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

TPS7348Q electrical characteristics at I_O = 10 mA, V_I = 5.85 V, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_o = 4.7 μF (CSR† = 1 Ω), SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		T_J	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage			25°C		4.85		V
	5.85 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	5 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	−40°C to 125°C	4.75		4.95	
Dropout voltage	I_O = 10 mA,	V_I = 4.75 V	25°C		2.9	6	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			8	
	I_O = 100 mA,	V_I = 4.75 V	25°C		28	37	
			−40°C to 125°C			54	
	I_O = 500 mA,	V_I = 4.75 V	25°C		150	180	
			−40°C to 125°C			250	
Pass-element series resistance	$(4.75\ V - V_O)/I_O$, I_O = 500 mA	V_I = 4.75 V,	25°C		0.28	0.37	Ω
			−40°C to 125°C			0.52	
Input regulation	V_I = 5.85 V to 10 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	25°C		9	35	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			37	
Output regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA,	5.85 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		28	42	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			80	
	I_O = 50 μA to 500 mA,	5.85 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		42	65	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			130	
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 μA	25°C	42	53		dB
			−40°C to 125°C	39			
		I_O = 500 mA	25°C	39	50		
			−40°C to 125°C	35			
Output noise-spectral density	f = 120 Hz		25°C		2		μV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	C_o = 4.7 μF	25°C		410		μVrms
		C_o = 10 μF	25°C		328		
		C_o = 100 μF	25°C		212		
$\overline{RESET}$ trip-threshold voltage	V_O decreasing		−40°C to 125°C	4.5		4.7	V
$\overline{RESET}$ hysteresis voltage			25°C		26		mV
$\overline{RESET}$ output low voltage	$I_{O(RESET)}$ = −1.2 mA, V_I = 4.12 V		25°C		0.2	0.4	V
			−40°C to 125°C			0.4	

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

TPS7350Q electrical characteristics at I_O = 10 mA, V_I = 6 V, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_o = 4.7 μF (CSR† = 1 Ω), SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		T_J	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage			25°C		5		V
	6 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V,	5 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	−40°C to 125°C	4.9		5.1	
Dropout voltage	I_O = 10 mA,	V_I = 4.88 V	25°C		2.9	6	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			8	
	I_O = 100 mA,	V_I = 4.88 V	25°C		27	35	
			−40°C to 125°C			50	
	I_O = 500 mA,	V_I = 4.88 V	25°C		146	170	
			−40°C to 125°C			230	
Pass-element series resistance	(4.88 V – V_O)/I_O, I_O = 500 mA	V_I = 4.88 V,	25°C		0.27	0.35	Ω
			−40°C to 125°C			0.5	
Input regulation	V_I = 6 V to 10 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	25°C		4	25	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			45	
Output regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA,	6 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		30	45	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			86	
	I_O = 50 μA to 500 mA,	6 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C		45	65	mV
			−40°C to 125°C			140	
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 μA	25°C	43	53		dB
			−40°C to 125°C	38			
		I_O = 500 mA	25°C	41	51		
			−40°C to 125°C	36			
Output noise-spectral density	f = 120 Hz		25°C		2		μV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	C_O = 4.7 μF	25°C		430		μVrms
		C_O = 10 μF	25°C		345		
		C_O = 100 μF	25°C		220		
$\overline{RESET}$ trip-threshold voltage	V_O decreasing		−40°C to 125°C	4.55		4.75	V
$\overline{RESET}$ hysteresis voltage			25°C		28		mV
$\overline{RESET}$ output low voltage	$I_{O(RESET)}$ = −1.2 mA,	V_I = 4.25 V	25°C		0.15	0.4	V
			−40°C to 125°C			0.4	

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.

‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

switching characteristics

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	T_J	TPS7301Q, TPS7333Q TPS7348Q, TPS7350Q MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
$\overline{RESET}$ time-out delay	See Figure 5	25°C	140	200	260	ms
		−40°C to 125°C	100		300	

electrical characteristics at I_O = 10 mA, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_o = 4.7 μF (CSR† = 1 Ω), T_J = 25°C, SENSE/FB shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		TPS7301Y, TPS7333Y TPS7348Y, TPS7350Y MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Ground current (active mode)	$\overline{EN}$ ≤ 0.5 V, 0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA	$V_I = V_O + 1$ V,		340		μA
Input current (standby mode)	$\overline{EN} = V_I$,	2.7 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		0.01		μA
Output current limit	V_O = 0 V,	V_I = 10 V		1.2		A
Pass-element leakage current in standby mode	$\overline{EN} = V_I$,	2.7 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		0.01		μA
$\overline{RESET}$ leakage current	Normal operation,	V at $\overline{RESET}$ = 10 V		0.02		μA
Thermal shutdown junction temperature				165		°C
$\overline{EN}$ logic low (active mode)	2.7 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V				0.5	V
$\overline{EN}$ hysteresis voltage				50		mV
$\overline{EN}$ input current	0 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V			0.001		μA
Minimum V_I for active pass element				2.05		V
Minimum V_I for valid $\overline{RESET}$	$I_{O(RESET)}$ = −300 μA			1		V

† CSR (compensation series resistance) refers to the total series resistance, including the equivalent series resistance (ESR) of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

TPS7301Y electrical characteristics at I_O = 10 mA, V_I = 3.5 V, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_o = 4.7 μF (CSR† = 1 Ω), T_J = 25°C, FB shorted to OUT at device leads (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Reference voltage (measured at FB)				1.182		V
Pass-element series resistance (See Note 2)	V_I = 2.4 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 150 mA		0.7		Ω
	V_I = 2.4 V,	150 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA		0.83		
	V_I = 2.9 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA		0.52		
	V_I = 3.9 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA		0.32		
	V_I = 5.9 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA		0.23		
Input regulation	V_I = 2.5 V to 10 V, See Note 1	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA,		3		mV
Output regulation	2.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V, See Note 1	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA,		5		mV
	2.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V, See Note 1	I_O = 50 μA to 500 mA,		7		mV
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 μA		59		dB
		I_O = 500 mA, See Note 1		54		
Output noise-spectral density	f = 120 Hz			2		μV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	C_o = 4.7 μF		95		μVrms
		C_o = 10 μF		89		
		C_o = 100 μF		74		
$\overline{RESET}$ hysteresis voltage§	Measured at $V_{O(FB)}$			12		mV
$\overline{RESET}$ output low voltage§	V_I = 2.13 V,	$I_{O(RESET)}$ = 400 μA		0.1		V
FB input current				0.1		nA

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.
§ Output voltage programmed to 2.5 V with closed-loop configuration (see application information).

NOTES: 1. When V_I < 2.9 V and I_O > 150 mA simultaneously, pass element $r_{DS(on)}$ increases (see Figure 33) to a point where the resulting dropout voltage prevents the regulator from maintaining the specified tolerance range.

2. To calculate dropout voltage, use equation: $V_{DO} = I_O \cdot r_{DS(on)}$
$r_{DS(on)}$ is a function of both output current and input voltage. The parametric table lists $r_{DS(on)}$ for V_I = 2.4 V, 2.9 V, 3.9 V, and 5.9 V, which corresponds to dropout conditions for programmed output voltages of 2.5 V, 3 V, 4 V, and 6 V respectively. For other programmed values, refer to Figure 33.

TPS7325Y electrical characteristics at I_O = 10 mA, V_I = 3.5 V, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_o = 10 μF (CSR† = 1 Ω), T_J = 25°C, SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage				2.5		V
Dropout voltage§	I_O = 10 mA,	V_I = 2.97 V		5		mV
	I_O = 100 mA,	V_I = 2.97 V		50		
	I_O = 500 mA,	V_I = 2.97 V		270		
Pass-element series resistance§	(2.97 V – V_O)/I_O, I_O = 500 mA	V_I = 2.97 V,		0.5		Ω
Input regulation	V_I = 3.5 V to 10 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA		6		mV
Output regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA,	3.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		20		mV
	I_O = 50 μA to 500 mA,	3.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		28		mV
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 μA		53		dB
		I_O = 500 mA		53		
Output noise-spectral density	f = 120 Hz			2		μV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	C_o = 4.7 μF		274		μVrms
		C_o = 10 μF		228		
		C_o = 100 μF		159		
$\overline{RESET}$ output low voltage	V_I = 2.1 V,	$I_{O(RESET)}$ = –0.8 mA		0.14		V

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.

‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

§ Dropout test and pass-element series resistance test are not production tested. Test method requires SENSE terminal to be disconnected from output voltage.

TPS7330Y electrical characteristics at I_O = 10 mA, V_I = 4 V, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_o = 4.7 μF (CSR† = 1 Ω), T_J = 25°C, SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage				3		V
Dropout voltage	I_O = 10 mA,	V_I = 2.94 V		5.2		mV
	I_O = 100 mA,	V_I = 2.94 V		52		
	I_O = 500 mA,	V_I = 2.94 V		267		
Pass-element series resistance	(2.94 V – V_O)/I_O, I_O = 500 mA	V_I = 2.94 V,		0.5		Ω
Input regulation	V_I = 4 V to 10 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA		6		mV
Output regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA,	4 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		20		mV
	I_O = 50 μA to 500 mA,	4 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		28		mV
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 μA		53		dB
		I_O = 500 mA		53		
Output noise-spectral density	f = 120 Hz			2		μV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	C_o = 4.7 μF		274		μVrms
		C_o = 10 μF		228		
		C_o = 100 μF		159		
$\overline{RESET}$ output low voltage	V_I = 2.6 V,	$I_{O(RESET)}$ = –0.8 mA		0.14		V

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_o.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

TPS7333Y electrical characteristics at I_O = 10 mA, V_I = 4.3 V, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_o = 4.7 μF (CSR† = 1 Ω), T_J = 25°C, SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage				3.3		V
Dropout voltage	I_O = 10 mA,	V_I = 3.23 V		4.5		mV
	I_O = 100 mA,	V_I = 3.23 V		44		
	I_O = 500 mA,	V_I = 3.23 V		235		
Pass-element series resistance	(3.23 V – V_O)/I_O, I_O = 500 mA	V_I = 3.23 V,		0.44		Ω
Input regulation	V_I = 4.3 V to 10 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA		6		mV
Output regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA,	4.3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		21		mV
	I_O = 50 μA to 500 mA,	4.3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		31		mV
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 μA		51		dB
		I_O = 500 mA		49		
Output noise-spectral density	f = 120 Hz			2		μV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	C_o = 4.7 μF		274		μVrms
		C_o = 10 μF		228		
		C_o = 100 μF		159		
$\overline{RESET}$ hysteresis voltage				18		mV
$\overline{RESET}$ output low voltage	V_I = 2.8 V,	$I_{O(RESET)}$ = –1 mA		0.17		V

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_o.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

TPS7348Y electrical characteristics at I_O = 10 mA, V_I = 5.85 V, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_o = 4.7 μF (CSR† = 1 Ω), T_J = 25°C, SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage				4.85		V
Dropout voltage	I_O = 10 mA,	V_I = 4.75 V		2.9		mV
	I_O = 100 mA,	V_I = 4.75 V		28		
	I_O = 500 mA,	V_I = 4.75 V		150		
Pass-element series resistance	(4.75 V – V_O)/I_O, I_O = 500 mA	V_I = 4.75 V,		0.28		Ω
Input regulation	V_I = 5.85 V to 10 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA		9		mV
Output regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA,	5.85 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		28		mV
	I_O = 50 μA to 500 mA,	5.85 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		42		mV
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 μA		53		dB
		I_O = 500 mA		50		
Output noise-spectral density	f = 120 Hz			2		μV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	C_o = 4.7 μF		410		μVrms
		C_o = 10 μF		328		
		C_o = 100 μF		212		
$\overline{RESET}$ hysteresis voltage				26		mV
$\overline{RESET}$ output low voltage	$I_{O(RESET)}$ = –1.2 mA,	V_I = 4.12 V		0.2		V

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_o.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

TPS7350Y electrical characteristics at I_O = 10 mA, V_I = 6 V, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_o = 4.7 μF (CSR† = 1 Ω), T_J = 25°C, SENSE shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage				5		V
Dropout voltage	I_O = 10 mA,	V_I = 4.88 V		2.9	6	mV
	I_O = 100 mA,	V_I = 4.88 V		27	35	
	I_O = 500 mA,	V_I = 4.88 V		146	170	
Pass-element series resistance	(4.88 V – V_O)/I_O, I_O = 500 mA	V_I = 4.88 V,		0.27	0.35	Ω
Input regulation	V_I = 6 V to 10 V,	50 μA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA		4	25	mV
Output regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA,	6 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		28	75	mV
	I_O = 50 μA to 500 mA,	6 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		41		mV
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz	I_O = 50 μA		53		dB
		I_O = 500 mA		51		
Output noise-spectral density	f = 120 Hz			2		μV/√Hz
Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	C_O = 4.7 μF		430		μVrms
		C_O = 10 μF		345		
		C_O = 100 μF		220		
$\overline{RESET}$ hysteresis voltage				28		mV
$\overline{RESET}$ output low voltage	$I_{O(RESET)}$ = –1.2 mA,	V_I = 4.25 V		0.15	0.4	V

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.

‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

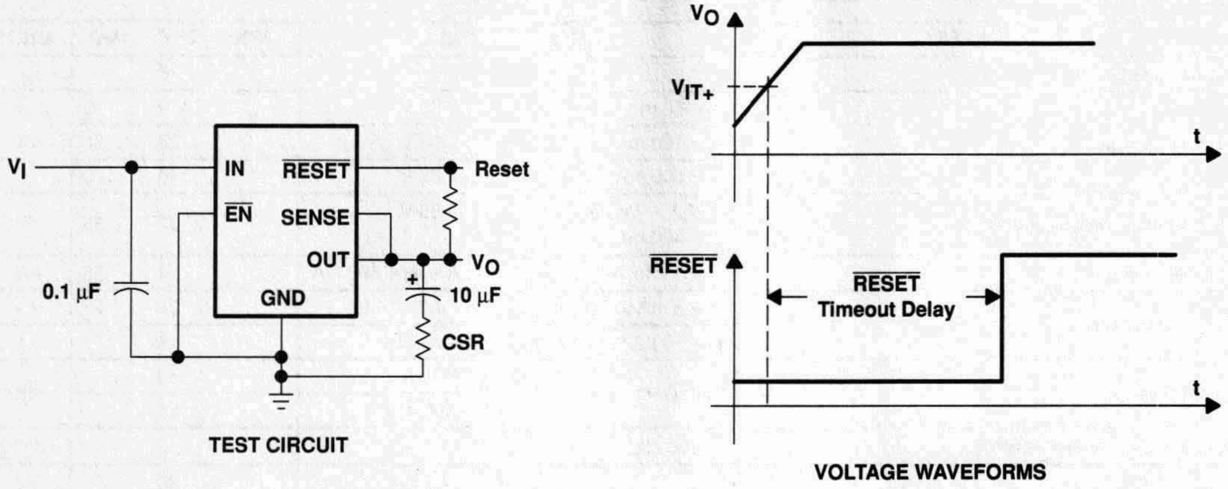
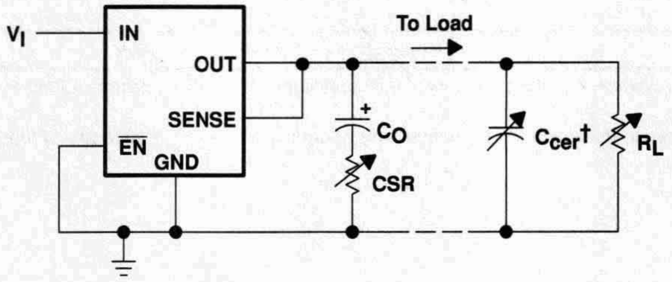


Figure 5. Test Circuit and Voltage Waveforms



† Ceramic capacitor

Figure 6. Test Circuit for Typical Regions of Stability (Refer to Figures 29 through 32)

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Table of Graphs

I_Q	Quiescent current		vs Output current	7
			vs Input voltage	8
I_Q	Quiescent current	TPS7348	vs Free-air temperature	9
I_Q	Quiescent current	TPS7325	vs Input voltage	10
			vs Free-air temperature	11
V_{DO}	Dropout voltage		vs Output current	12
ΔV_{DO}	Change in dropout voltage		vs Free-air temperature	13
V_{DO}	Dropout voltage	TPS7301	vs Output current	14
ΔV_O	Change in output voltage		vs Free-air temperature	15
V_O	Output voltage		vs Input voltage	16
V_O	Output voltage	TPS7325	vs Input voltage	17
	Line regulation			18
V_O	Output voltage	TPS7301	vs Output current	19
		TPS7325	vs Output current	20
		TPS7330	vs Output current	21
		TPS7333	vs Output current	22
		TPS7348	vs Output current	23
		TPS7350	vs Output current	24
	Output voltage response from enable ($\overline{EN}$)			25
	Load transient response	TPS7301 or TPS7333		26
		TPS7325		27
		TPS7348 or TPS7350		28
		TPS7301		29
		TPS7333		30
		TPS7348 or TPS7350		31
	Ripple rejection		vs Frequency	32
	Output spectral noise density		vs Frequency	33
	Compensation series resistance (CSR)	C_O = 4.7 µF	vs Output current	34
			vs Added ceramic capacitance	35
		C_O = 10 µF	vs Output current	36
			vs Added ceramic capacitance	37
$r_{DS(on)}$	Pass-element resistance		vs Input voltage	38
V_I	Minimum input voltage for valid $\overline{RESET}$		vs Free-air temperature	39
V_{IT-}	Negative-going reset threshold		vs Free-air temperature	40
$I_{OL(RESET)}$	$\overline{RESET}$ output current		vs Input voltage	41
t_d	Reset time delay		vs Free-air temperature	42
t_d	Distribution for reset delay			43

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

QUIESCENT CURRENT vs OUTPUT CURRENT

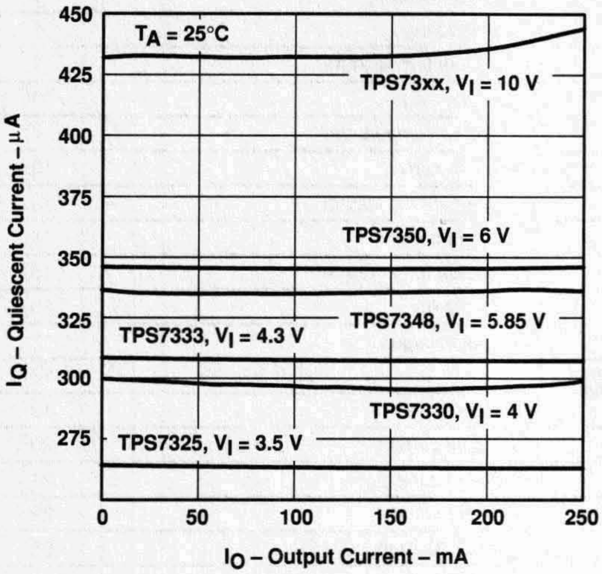


Figure 7

QUIESCENT CURRENT vs INPUT VOLTAGE

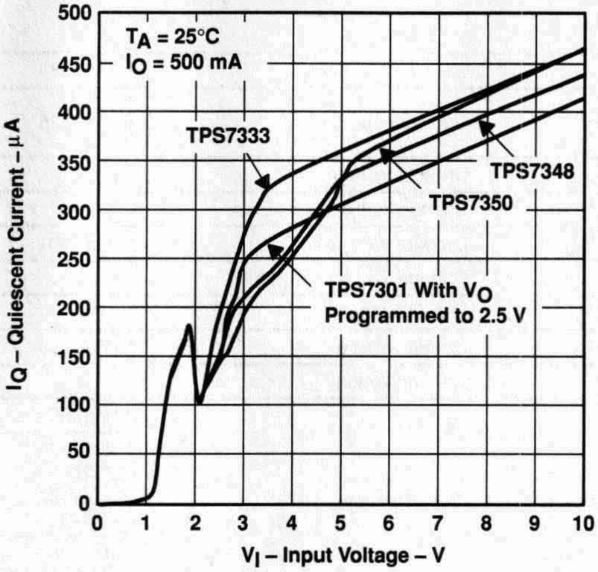


Figure 8

TPS7348 QUIESCENT CURRENT vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

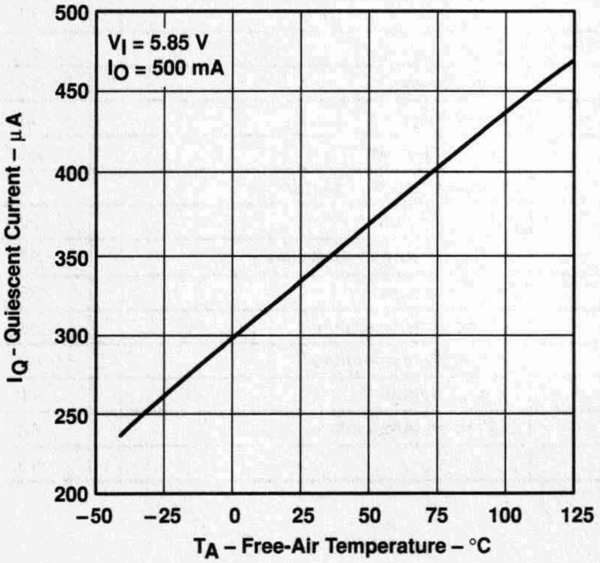


Figure 9

TPS7325 QUIESCENT CURRENT vs INPUT VOLTAGE

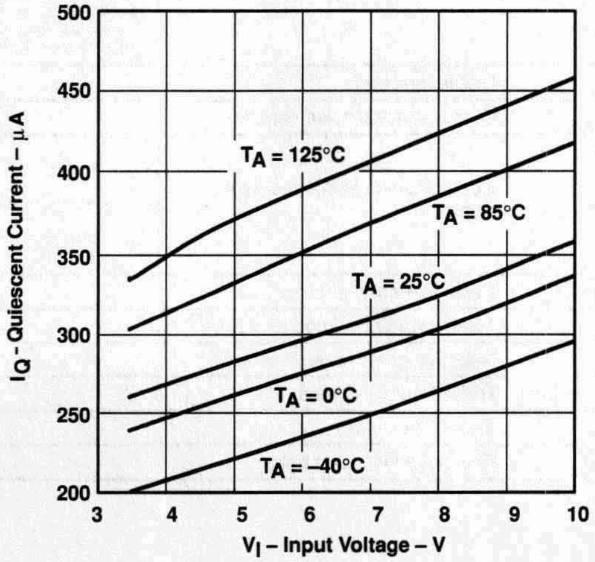


Figure 10

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS7325
QUIESCENT CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

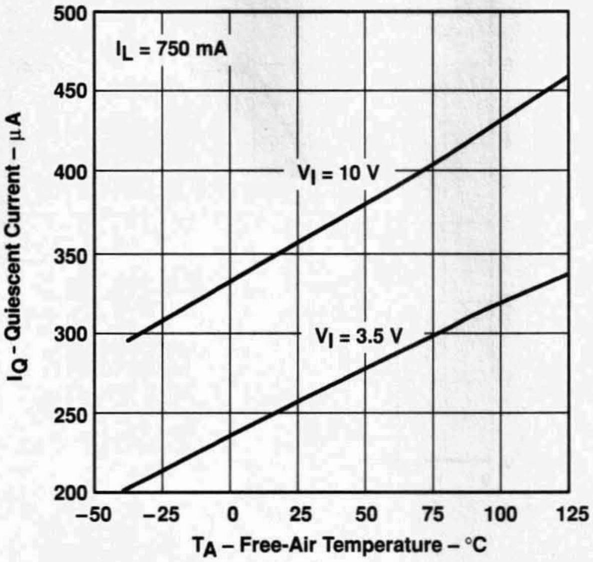


Figure 11

DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

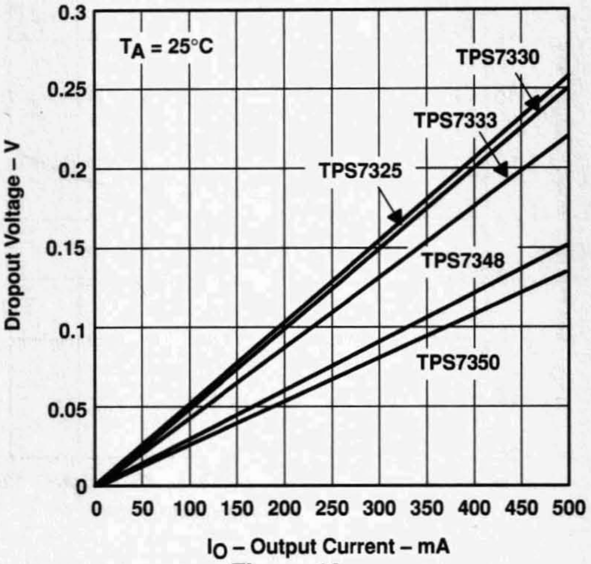


Figure 12

CHANGE IN DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

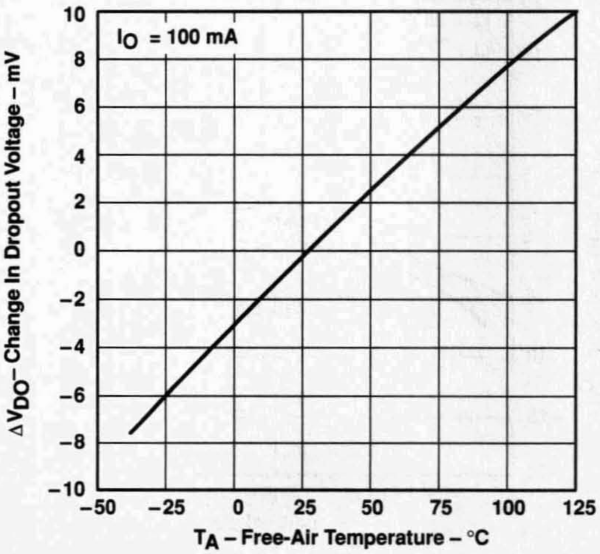


Figure 13

TPS7301
DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

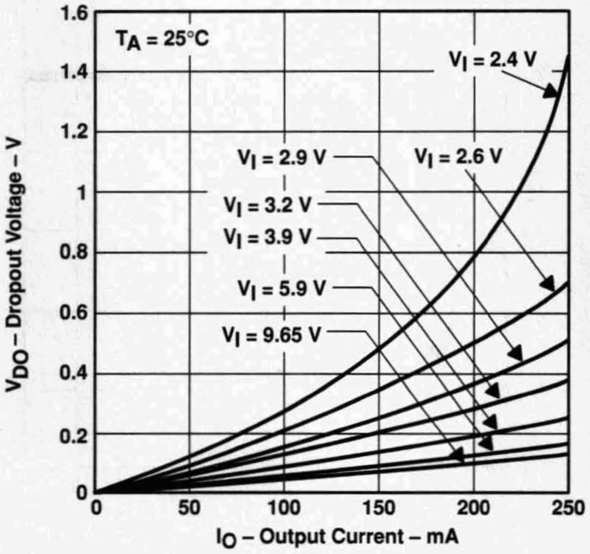


Figure 14

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHANGE IN OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

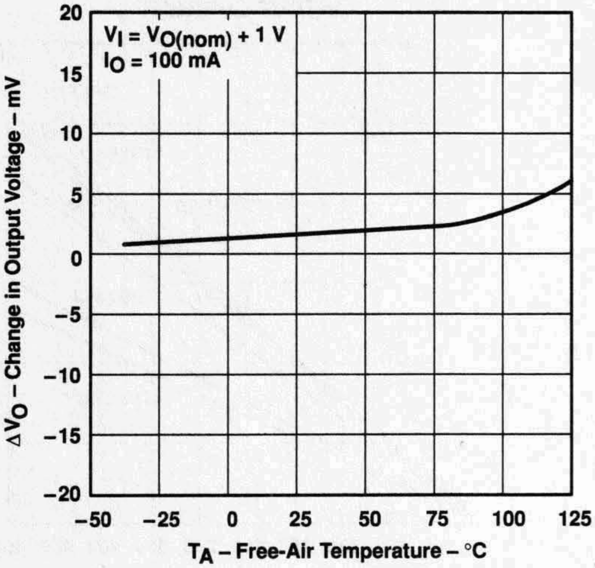


Figure 15

OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
INPUT VOLTAGE

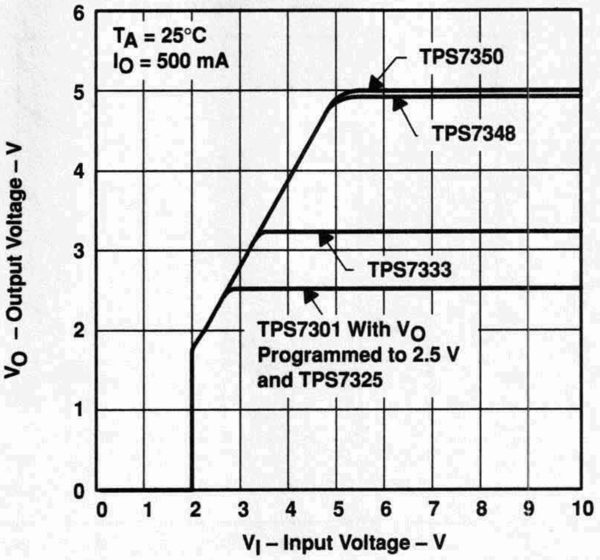


Figure 16

TPS7325
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
INPUT VOLTAGE

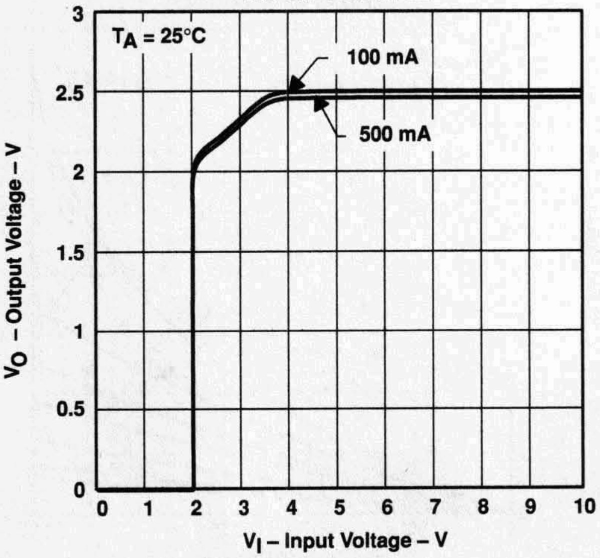


Figure 17

LINE REGULATION

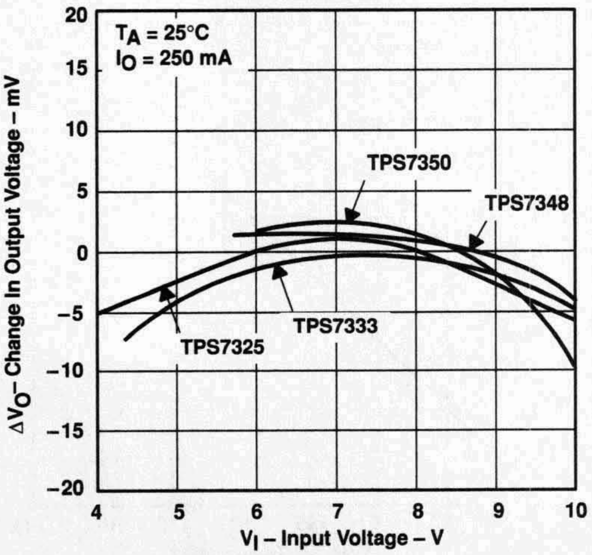


Figure 18

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS7301
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

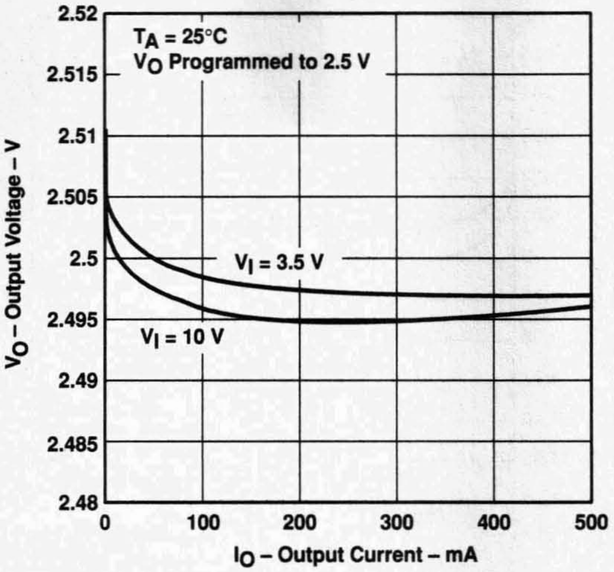


Figure 19

TPS7325
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

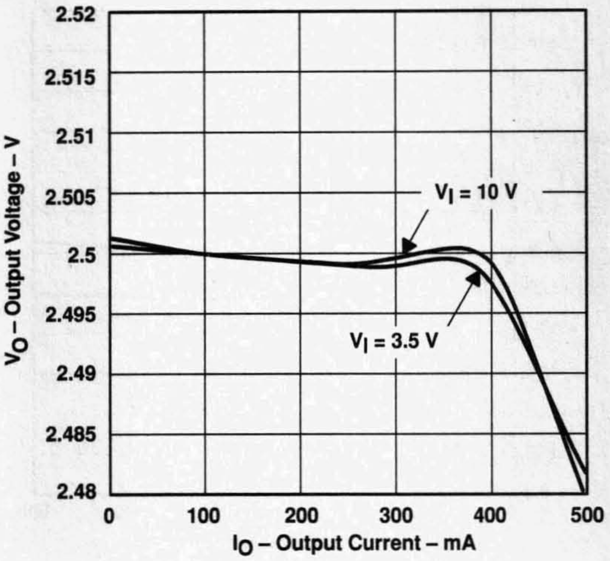


Figure 20

TPS7330
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

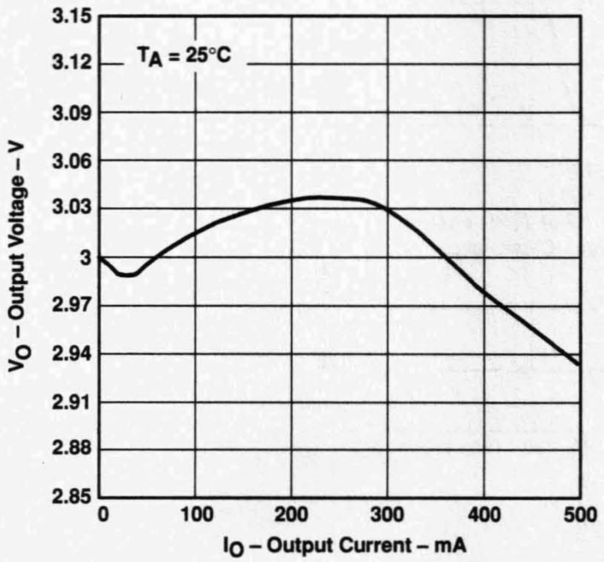


Figure 21

TPS7333
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

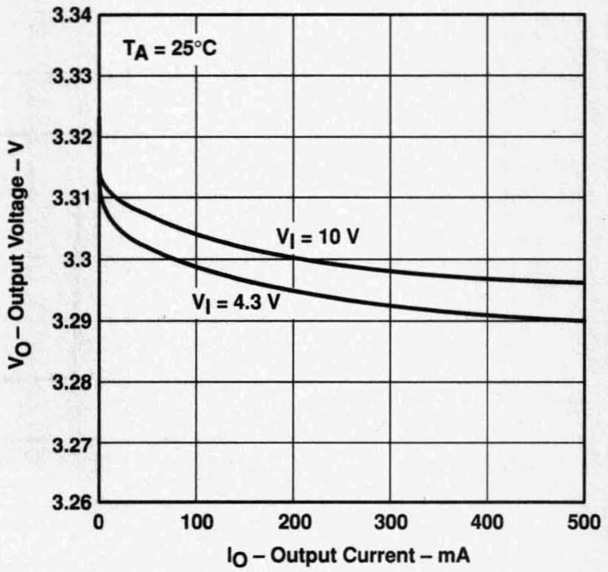


Figure 22

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS7348
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

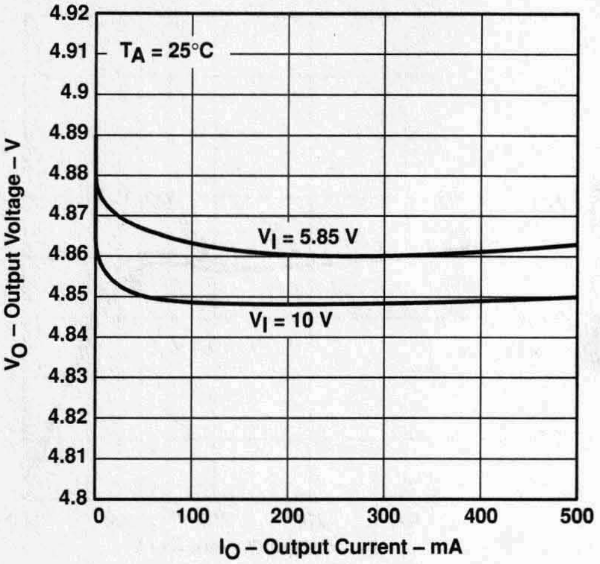


Figure 23

TPS7350
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

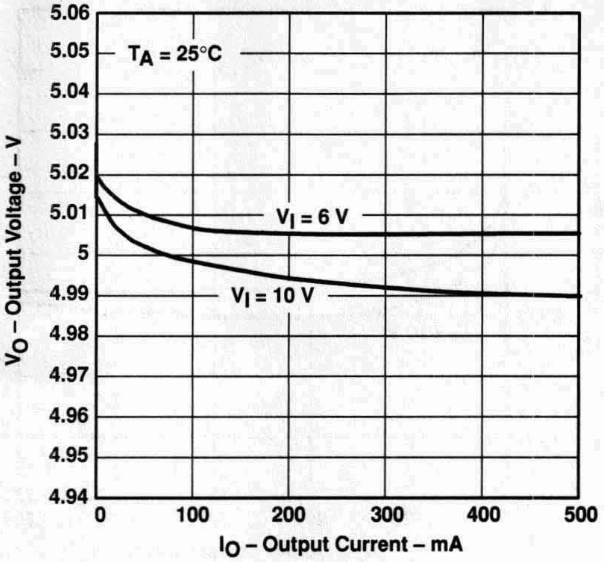


Figure 24

OUTPUT VOLTAGE RESPONSE FROM
ENABLE ($\overline{EN}$)

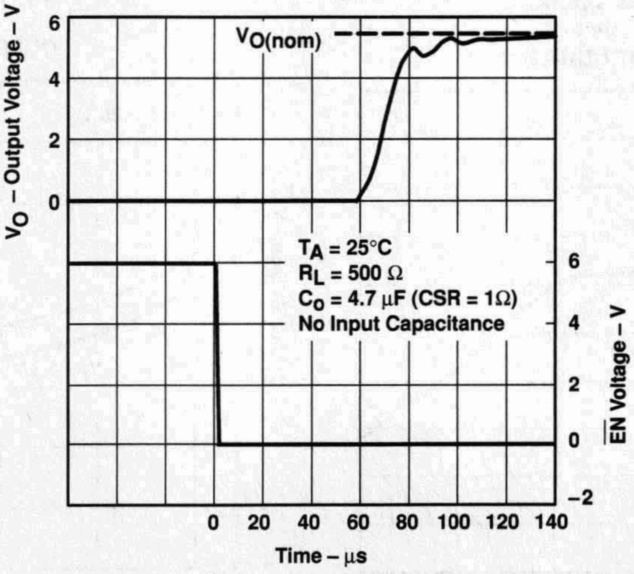


Figure 25

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS7301 (WITH V_O PROGRAMMED TO 2.5 V) OR TPS7333
LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

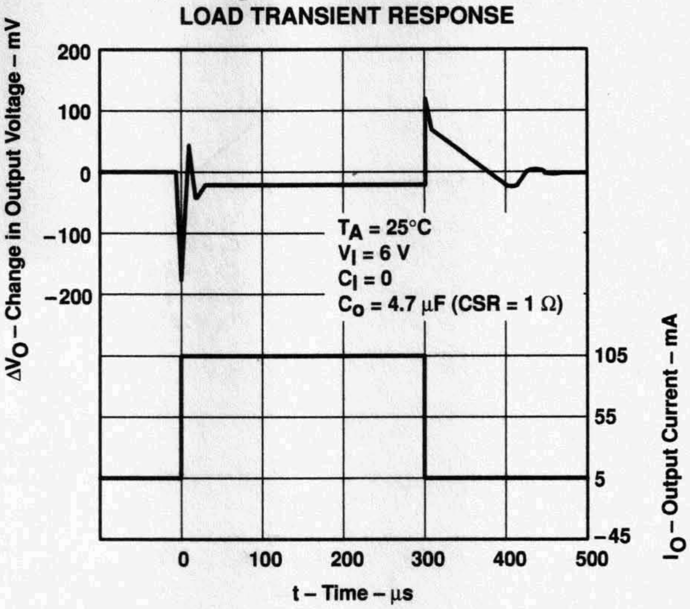


Figure 26

TPS7325
LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

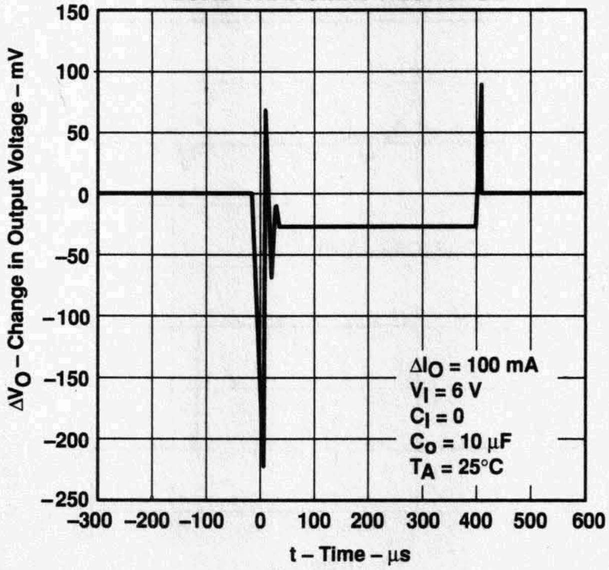


Figure 27

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

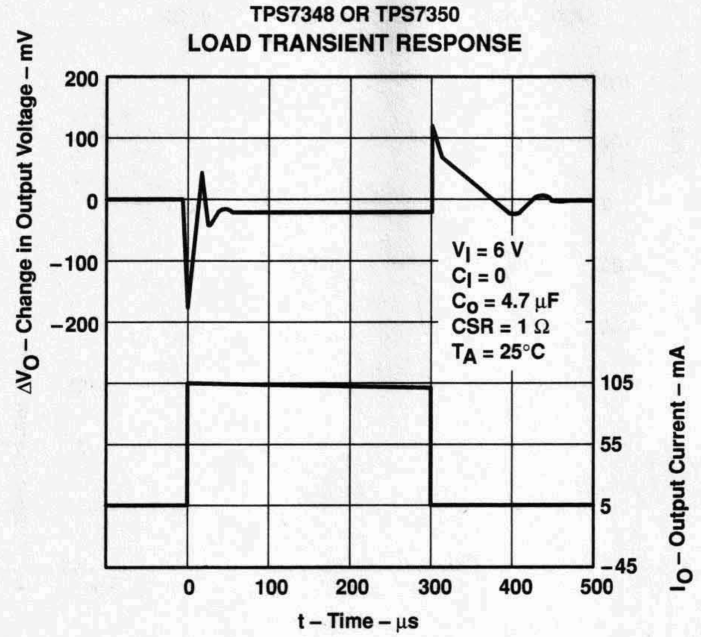


Figure 28

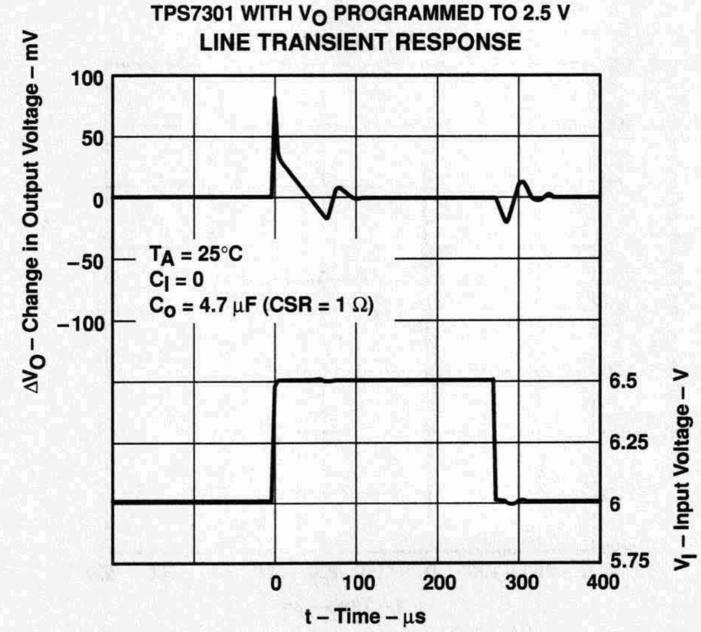


Figure 29

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

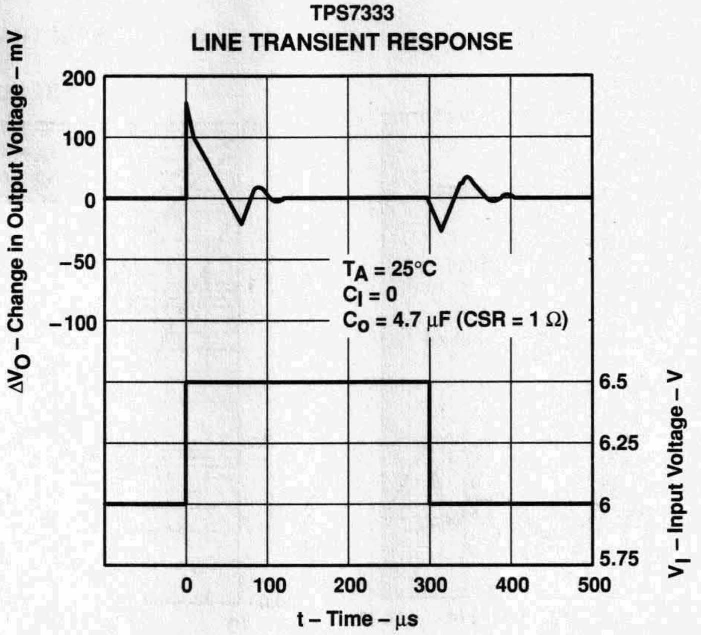


Figure 30

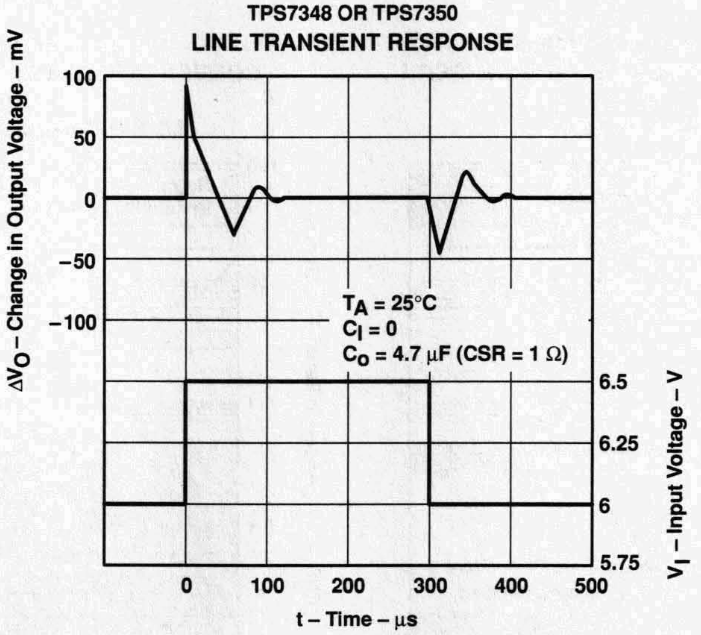


Figure 31

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

RIPPLE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY

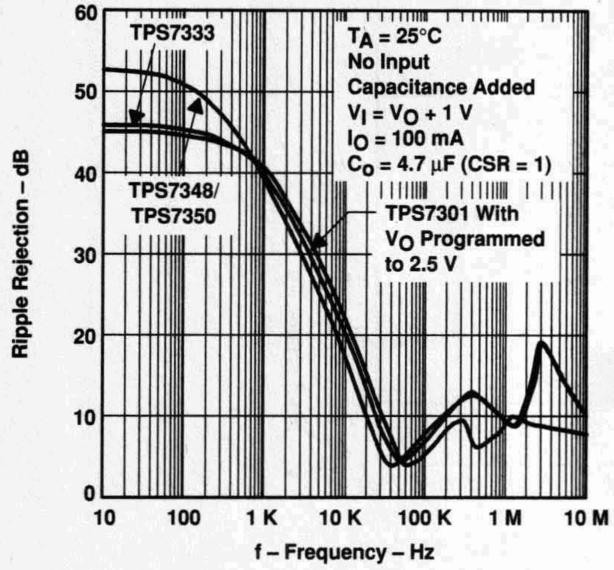


Figure 32

OUTPUT SPECTRAL-NOISE DENSITY vs FREQUENCY

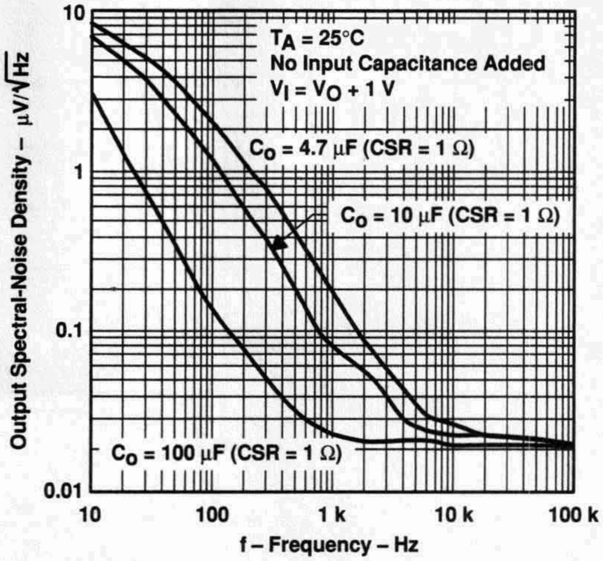


Figure 33

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE (CSR)† vs OUTPUT CURRENT

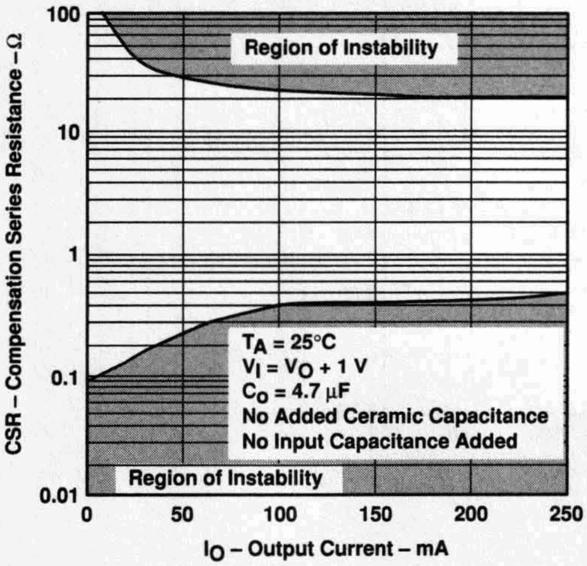


Figure 34

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE (CSR)† vs ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

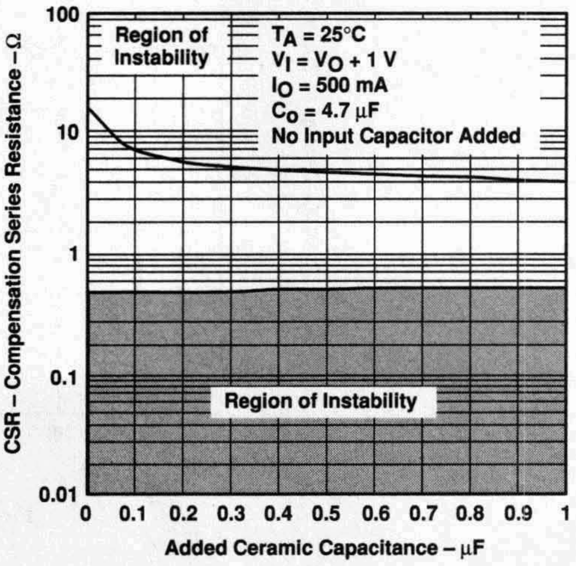


Figure 35

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE (CSR)†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

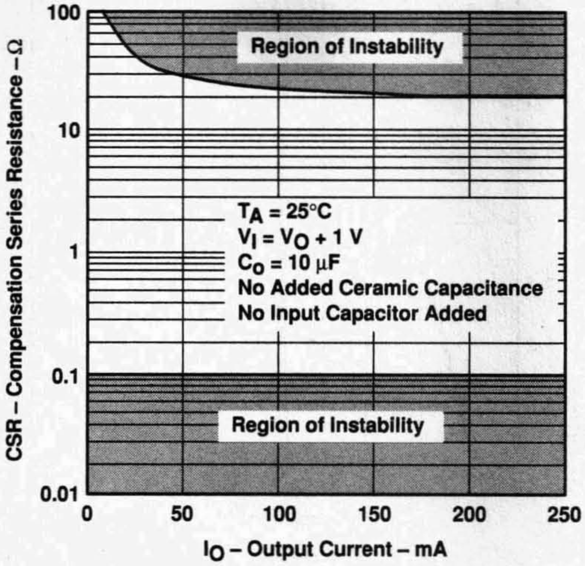


Figure 36

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE (CSR)†
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

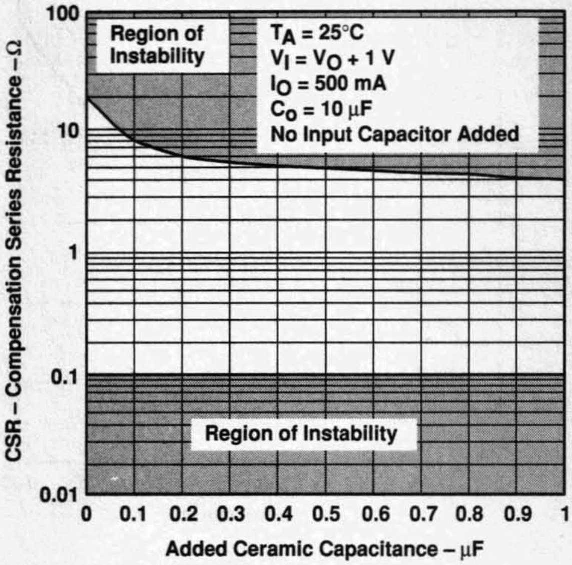


Figure 37

PASS-ELEMENT RESISTANCE
vs
INPUT VOLTAGE

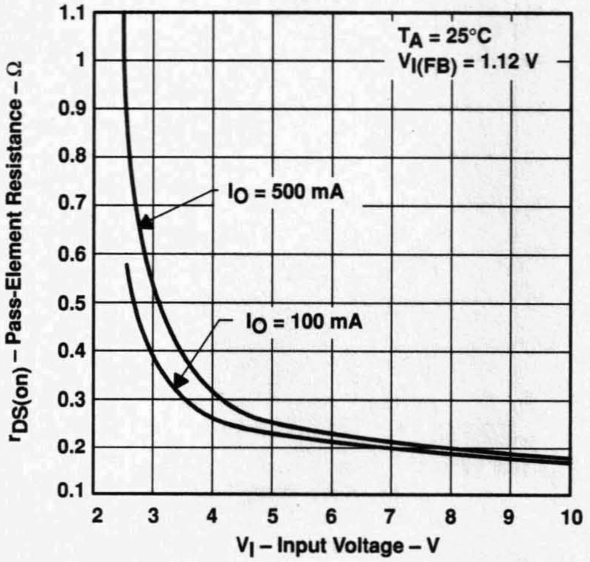


Figure 38

MINIMUM INPUT VOLTAGE FOR VALID $\overline{RESET}$
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

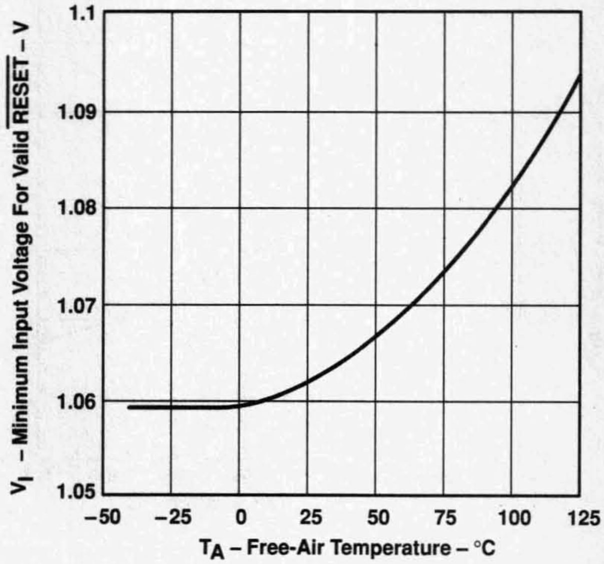


Figure 39

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

NEGATIVE-GOING RESET THRESHOLD
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

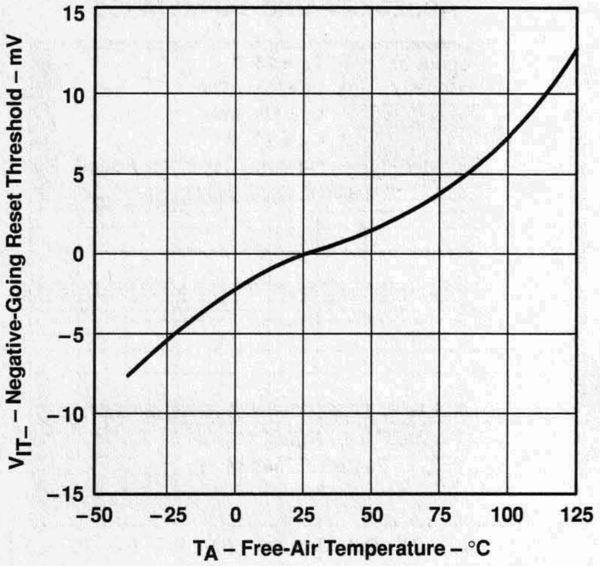


Figure 40

RESET OUTPUT CURRENT
vs
INPUT VOLTAGE

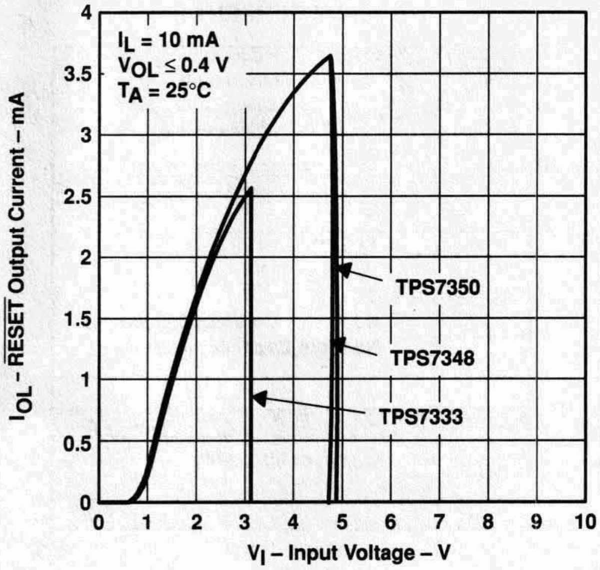


Figure 41

RESET DELAY TIME
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

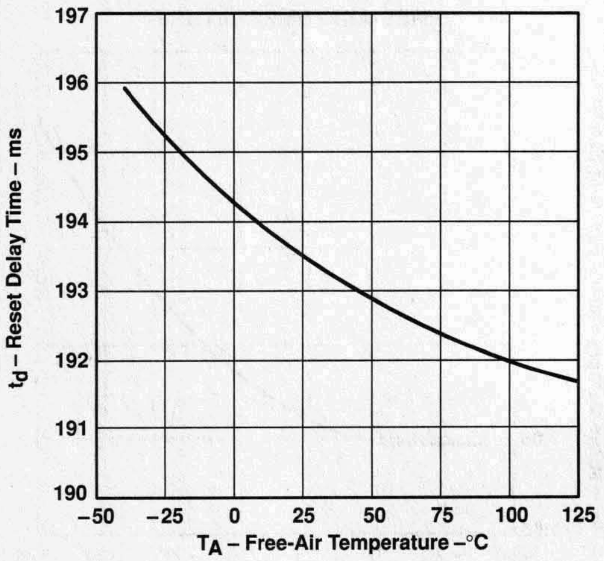


Figure 42

DISTRIBUTION FOR RESET DELAY

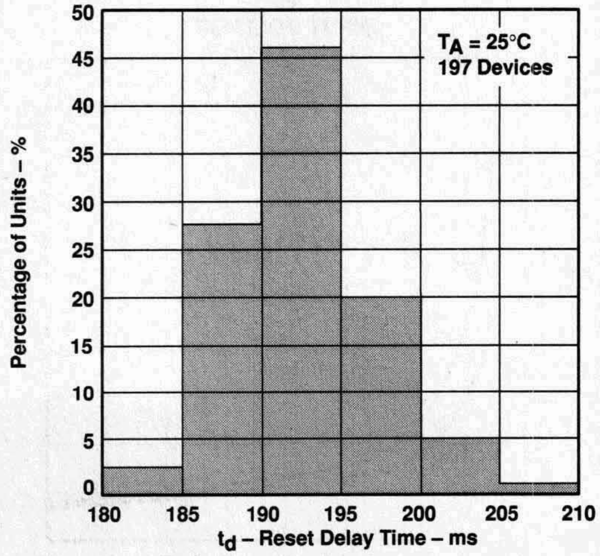


Figure 43

THERMAL INFORMATION

In response to system-miniaturization trends, integrated circuits are being offered in low-profile and fine-pitch surface-mount packages. Implementation of many of today's high-performance devices in these packages requires special attention to power dissipation. Many system-dependent issues such as thermal coupling, airflow, added heat sinks and convection surfaces, and the presence of other heat-generating components affect the power-dissipation limits of a given component.

Three basic approaches for enhancing thermal performance are illustrated in this discussion:

- Improving the power-dissipation capability of the PWB design
- Improving the thermal coupling of the component to the PWB
- Introducing airflow in the system

Figure 44 is an example of a thermally enhanced PWB layout for the 20-lead TSSOP package. This layout involves adding copper on the PWB to conduct heat away from the device. The $R_{\theta JA}$ (thermal resistance, junction-to-ambient) for this component/board system is illustrated in Figure 45. The family of curves illustrates the effect of increasing the size of the copper-heat-sink surface area. The PWB is a standard FR4 board (L × W × H = 3.2 inch × 3.2 inch × 0.062 inch); the board traces and heat sink area are 1-oz (per square foot) copper.

Figure 46 shows the thermal resistance for the same system with the addition of a thermally-conductive compound between the body of the TSSOP package and the PWB copper routed directly beneath the device. The thermal conductivity for the compound used in this analysis is 0.815 W/m × °C.

Using these figures to determine the system $R_{\theta JA}$ allows the maximum power-dissipation limit to be calculated with the equation:

$$P_{D(max)} = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA(system)}}$$

Where

$T_{J(max)}$ is the maximum allowable junction temperature; 150°C absolute maximum and 125°C maximum recommended operating temperature for specified operation.

This limit should then be applied to the internal power dissipated by the TPS73xx regulator. The equation for calculating total internal power dissipation of the TPS73xx is:

$$P_{D(total)} = \left(V_I - V_O\right) \times I_O + V_I \times I_Q$$

Because the quiescent current of the TPS73xx family is very low, the second term is negligible, further simplifying the equation to:

$$P_{D(total)} = \left(V_I - V_O\right) \times I_O$$

For a 20-lead TSSOP/FR4 board system with thermally conductive compound between the board and the device body, where $T_A = 55°C$, airflow = 100 ft/min, and copper heat sink area = 1 cm^2, the maximum power-dissipation limit can be calculated. As indicated in Figure 46, the system $R_{\theta JA}$ is 94°C/W; therefore, the maximum power-dissipation limit is:

$$P_{D(max)} = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA(system)}} = \frac{125°C - 55°C}{94°C/W} = 745 \text{ mW}$$

If the system implements a TPS7348 regulator where $V_I = 6$ V and $I_O = 150$ mA, the internal power dissipation is:

$$P_{D(total)} = \left(V_I - V_O\right) \times I_O = (6 - 4.85) \times 0.150 = 173 \text{ mW}$$

THERMAL INFORMATION

Comparing $P_{D(total)}$ with $P_{D(max)}$ reveals that the power dissipation in this example does not exceed the maximum limit. When it does, one of two corrective actions can be taken. The power-dissipation limit can be raised by increasing either the airflow or the heat-sink area. Alternatively, the internal power dissipation of the regulator can be lowered by reducing either the input voltage or the load current. In either case, the above calculations should be repeated with the new system parameters.

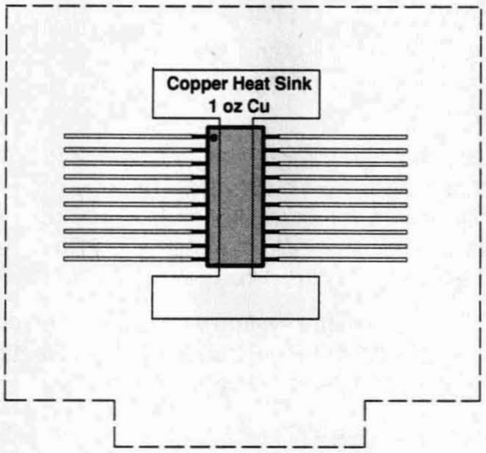


Figure 44. Thermally Enhanced PWB Layout (not to scale) for the 20-Pin TSSOP

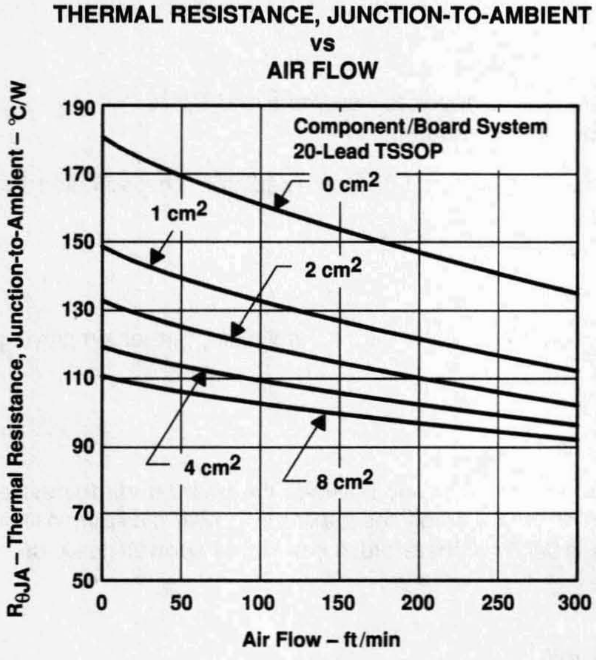


Figure 45

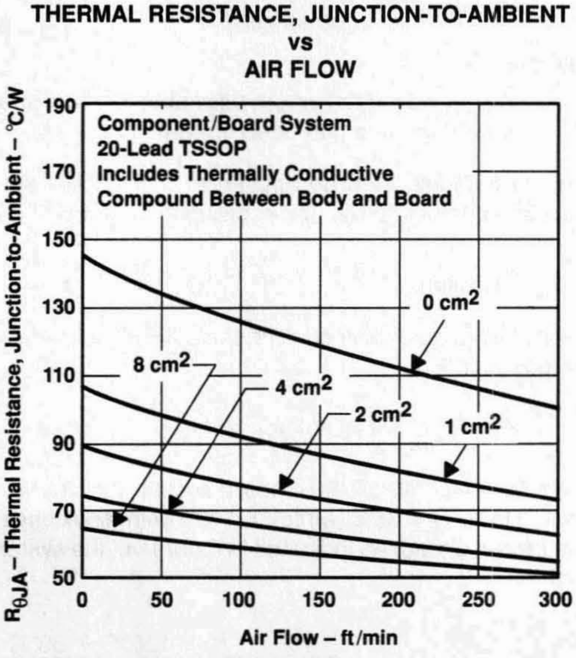


Figure 46

APPLICATION INFORMATION

The TPS73xx series of low-dropout (LDO) regulators overcome many of the shortcomings of earlier generation LDOs, while adding features such as a power-saving shutdown mode and a supply-voltage supervisor. The TPS73xx family includes five fixed-output voltage regulators: the TPS7325 (2.5 V), TPS7330 (3 V), TPS7333 (3.3 V), the TPS7348 (4.85 V), and the TPS7350 (5 V). The family also offers an adjustable device, the TPS7301 (adjustable from 1.2 V to 9.75 V).

device operation

The TPS73xx, unlike many other LDOs, features very low quiescent currents that remain virtually constant even with varying loads. Conventional LDO regulators use a pnp-pass element, the base current of which is directly proportional to the load current through the regulator ($I_B = I_C/\beta$). Close examination of the data sheets reveals that such devices are typically specified under near no-load conditions; actual operating currents are much higher as evidenced by typical quiescent current versus load current curves (see Figure 7). The TPS73xx uses a PMOS transistor to pass current; because the gate of the PMOS element is voltage driven, operating currents are low and invariable over the full load range. The TPS73xx specifications reflect actual performance under load.

Another pitfall associated with the pnp-pass element is its tendency to saturate when the device goes into dropout. The resulting drop in β forces an increase in I_B to maintain the load. During power-up, this translates to large start-up currents. Systems with limited supply current may fail to start up. In battery-powered systems, it means rapid battery discharge when the voltage decays below the minimum required for regulation. The TPS73xx quiescent current remains low even when the regulator drops out, thus eliminating both problems.

Included in the TPS73xx family is a 4.85-V regulator, the TPS7348. Designed specifically for 5-V cellular systems, its 4.85-V output, regulated to within ± 2%, allows for operation within the low-end limit of 5-V systems specified to ± 5% tolerance; therefore, maximum regulated operating lifetime is obtained from a battery pack before the device drops out, adding crucial talk minutes between charges.

The TPS73xx family also features a shutdown mode that places the output in the high-impedance state (essentially equal to the feedback-divider resistance) and reduces quiescent current to under 0.5 μA. When the shutdown feature is not used, $\overline{EN}$ should be tied to ground. Response to an enable transition is quick; regulated output voltage is reestablished in typically 120 μs.

minimum load requirements

The TPS73xx family is stable even at zero load; no minimum load is required for operation.

SENSE connection

The SENSE terminal of fixed-output devices must be connected to the regulator output for proper functioning of the regulator. Normally, this connection should be as short as possible; however, the connection can be made near a critical circuit (remote sense) to improve performance at that point. Internally, SENSE connects to a high-impedance wide-bandwidth amplifier through a resistor-divider network, and noise pickup feeds through to the regulator output. It is essential to route the SENSE connection in such a way as to minimize/avoid noise pickup. Adding an RC network between SENSE and OUT to filter noise is not recommended because it can cause the regulator to oscillate.

external capacitor requirements

An input capacitor is not required; however, a ceramic bypass capacitor (0.047 pF to 0.1 μF) improves load transient response and noise rejection when the TPS73xx is located more than a few inches from the power supply. A higher-capacitance electrolytic capacitor may be necessary if large (hundreds of milliamps) load transients with fast rise times are anticipated.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

external capacitor requirements (continued)

As with most LDO regulators, the TPS73xx family requires an output capacitor for stability. A low-ESR 10-µF solid-tantalum capacitor connected from the regulator output to ground is sufficient to ensure stability over the full load range (see Figure 42). Adding high-frequency ceramic or film capacitors (such as power-supply bypass capacitors for digital or analog ICs) can cause the regulator to become unstable unless the ESR of the tantalum capacitor is less than 1.2 Ω over temperature. Capacitors with published ESR specifications such as the AVX TPSD106M035R0300 and the Sprague 593D106X0035D2W work well because the maximum ESR at 25°C is 300 mΩ (typically, the ESR in solid-tantalum capacitors increases by a factor of 2 or less when the temperature drops from 25°C to −40°C). Where component height and/or mounting area is a problem, physically smaller, 10-µF devices can be screened for ESR. Figures 29 through 32 show the stable regions of operation using different values of output capacitance with various values of ceramic load capacitance.

In applications with little or no high-frequency bypass capacitance (< 0.2 µF), the output capacitance can be reduced to 4.7 µF, provided ESR is maintained between 0.7 and 2.5 Ω. Because capacitor minimum ESR is seldom if ever specified, it may be necessary to add a 0.5-Ω to 1-Ω resistor in series with the capacitor and limit ESR to 1.5 Ω maximum. As shown in the CSR graphs (Figures 29 through 32), minimum ESR is not a problem when using 10-µF or larger output capacitors.

Below is a partial listing of surface-mount capacitors usable with the TPS73xx family. This information, along with the CSR graphs, is included to assist in selection of suitable capacitance for the user's application. When necessary to achieve low height requirements along with high output current and/or high ceramic load capacitance, several higher ESR capacitors can be used in parallel to meet the guidelines above.

All load and temperature conditions with up to 1 µF of added ceramic load capacitance:

PART NO.	MFR.	VALUE	MAX ESR†	SIZE (H × L × W)†
T421C226M010AS	Kemet	22 µF, 10 V	0.5	2.8 × 6 × 3.2
593D156X0025D2W	Sprague	15 µF, 25 V	0.3	2.8 × 7.3 × 4.3
593D106X0035D2W	Sprague	10 µF, 35 V	0.3	2.8 × 7.3 × 4.3
TPSD106M035R0300	AVX	10 µF, 35 V	0.3	2.8 × 7.3 × 4.3

Load < 200 mA, ceramic load capacitance < 0.2 µF, full temperature range:

PART NO.	MFR.	VALUE	MAX ESR†	SIZE (H × L × W)†
592D156X0020R2T	Sprague	15 µF, 20 V	1.1	1.2 × 7.2 × 6
595D156X0025C2T	Sprague	15 µF, 25 V	1	2.5 × 7.1 × 3.2
595D106X0025C2T	Sprague	10 µF, 25 V	1.2	2.5 × 7.1 × 3.2
293D226X0016D2W	Sprague	22 µF, 16 V	1.1	2.8 × 7.3 × 4.3

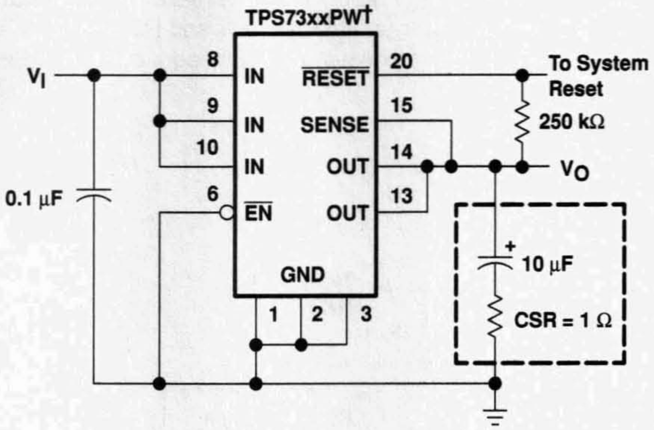
Load < 100 mA, ceramic load capacitance < 0.2 µF, full temperature range:

PART NO.	MFR.	VALUE	MAX ESR†	SIZE (H × L × W)†
195D106X06R3V2T	Sprague	10 µF, 6.3 V	1.5	1.3 × 3.5 × 2.7
195D106X0016X2T	Sprague	10 µF, 16 V	1.5	1.3 × 7 × 2.7
595D156X0016B2T	Sprague	15 µF, 16 V	1.8	1.6 × 3.8 × 2.6
695D226X0015F2T	Sprague	22 µF, 15 V	1.4	1.8 × 6.5 × 3.4
695D156X0020F2T	Sprague	15 µF, 20 V	1.5	1.8 × 6.5 × 3.4
695D106X0035G2T	Sprague	10 µF, 35 V	1.3	2.5 × 7.6 × 2.5

† Size is in mm. ESR is maximum resistance at 100 kHz and T_A = 25°C. Listings are sorted by height.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

external capacitor requirements (continued)



† TPS7333, TPS7348, TPS7350 (fixed-voltage options)

Figure 47. Typical Application Circuit

programming the TPS7301 adjustable LDO regulator

Programming the adjustable regulators is accomplished using an external resistor divider as shown in Figure 43. The equation governing the output voltage is:

$$V_O = V_{ref} \times \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right)$$

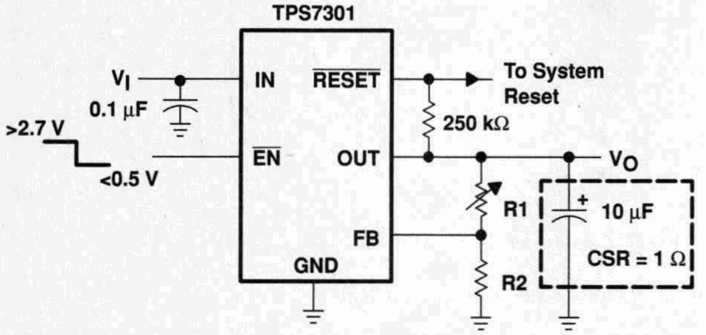
Where

V_{ref} = reference voltage, 1.182 V typ

APPLICATION INFORMATION

Resistors R1 and R2 should be chosen for approximately 7-μA divider current. A recommended value for R2 is 169 kΩ with R1 adjusted for the desired output voltage. Smaller resistors can be used, but offer no inherent advantage and consume more power. Larger values of R1 and R2 should be avoided as leakage currents at FB will introduce an error. Solving for R1 yields a more useful equation for choosing the appropriate resistance:

$$R1 = \left(\frac{V_O}{V_{ref}} - 1\right) \times R2$$



OUTPUT VOLTAGE PROGRAMMING GUIDE

OUTPUT VOLTAGE	R1	R2	UNIT
2.5 V	191	169	kΩ
3.3 V	309	169	kΩ
3.6 V	348	169	kΩ
4 V	402	169	kΩ
5 V	549	169	kΩ
6.4 V	750	169	kΩ

Figure 48. TPS7301 Adjustable LDO Regulator Programming

undervoltage supervisor function

The $\overline{RESET}$ output of the TPS73xx initiates a reset in microcomputer and microprocessor systems in the event of an undervoltage condition. An internal comparator in the TPS73xx monitors the output voltage of the regulator to detect the undervoltage condition. When that occurs, the $\overline{RESET}$ output transistor turns on taking the $\overline{RESET}$ signal low.

On power up, the output voltage tracks the input voltage. The $\overline{RESET}$ output becomes active (low) as V_I approaches the minimum required for a valid $\overline{RESET}$ signal (specified at 1.5 V for 25°C and 1.9 V over full recommended operating temperature range). When the output voltage reaches the appropriate positive-going input threshold (V_{IT+}), a 200-ms (typical) timeout period begins during which the $\overline{RESET}$ output remains low. Once the timeout has expired, the $\overline{RESET}$ output becomes inactive. Since the $\overline{RESET}$ output is an open-drain NMOS, a pullup resistor should be used to ensure that a logic-high signal is indicated.

The supply-voltage-supervisor function is also activated during power-down. As the input voltage decays and after the dropout voltage is reached, the output voltage tracks linearly with the decaying input voltage. When the output voltage drops below the specified negative-going input threshold (V_{IT-} — see electrical characteristics tables), the $\overline{RESET}$ output becomes active (low). It is important to note that if the input voltage decays below the minimum required for a valid $\overline{RESET}$, the $\overline{RESET}$ is undefined.

Since the circuit is monitoring the regulator output voltage, the $\overline{RESET}$ output can also be triggered by disabling the regulator or by any fault condition that causes the output to drop below V_{IT-}. Examples of fault conditions include a short circuit on the output and a low input voltage. Once the output voltage is reestablished, either by reenabling the regulator or removing the fault condition, then the internal timer is initiated, which holds the $\overline{RESET}$ signal active during the 200-ms (typical) timeout period.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

undervoltage supervisor function (continued)

Transient loads or line pulses can also cause a reset to occur if proper care is not taken in selecting the input and output capacitors. Load transients that are faster than 5 µs can cause a reset if high-ESR output capacitors (greater than approximately 7 Ω) are used. A 1-µs transient causes a reset when using an output capacitor with greater than 3.5 Ω of ESR. Note that the output-voltage spike during the transient can drop well below the reset threshold and still not trip if the transient duration is short. A 1-µs transient must drop at least 500 mV below the threshold before tripping the reset circuit. A 2-µs transient trips $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ at just 400 mV below the threshold. Lower-ESR output capacitors help by reducing the drop in output voltage during a transient and should be used when fast transients are expected.

NOTE:
$V_{IT+} = V_{IT-} + \text{Hysteresis}$

output noise

The TPS73xx has very low output noise, with a spectral noise density < 2 $\mu V/\sqrt{Hz}$. This is important when noise-susceptible systems, such as audio amplifiers, are powered by the regulator.

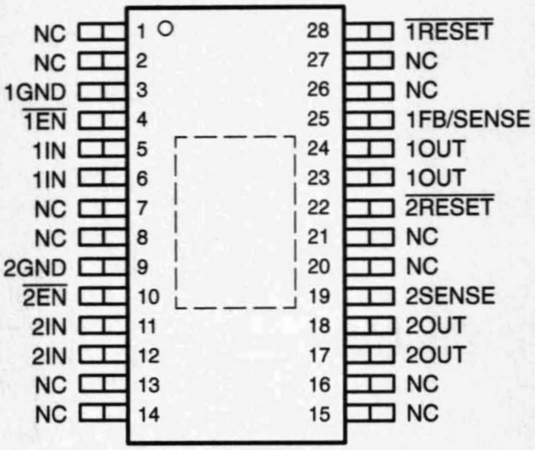
regulator protection

The TPS73xx PMOS-pass transistor has a built-in back diode that safely conducts reverse currents when the input voltage drops below the output voltage (e.g., during power down). Current is conducted from the output to the input and is not internally limited. If extended reverse voltage is anticipated, external limiting might be appropriate.

The TPS73xx also features internal current limiting and thermal protection. During normal operation, the TPS73xx limits output current to approximately 1 A. When current limiting engages, the output voltage scales back linearly until the overcurrent condition ends. While current limiting is designed to prevent gross device failure, care should be taken not to exceed the power dissipation ratings of the package. If the temperature of the device exceeds 165°C, thermal-protection circuitry shuts it down. Once the device has cooled, regulator operation resumes.

- **Dual Output Voltages for Split-Supply Applications**
- **3.3-V/Adjustable Output, 3.3 V/1.8 V, and 3.3 V/2.5**
- **Dropout Voltage < 80 mV Max at I_O = 100 mA (3.3-V option)**
- **Low Quiescent Current, Independent of Load . . . 340 μA Typ Per Regulator**
- **Ultra-Low-Current Sleep State . . . 2 μA Max**
- **Dual Active-Low Reset Signals with 200-ms Pulse Width**
- **Output Current Range of 0 mA to 750 mA Per Regulator**
- **28-Pin PowerPAD™ TSSOP Package**

PWP PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



NC – No internal connection

description

The TPS73HD3xx family of dual voltage regulators offers very low dropout voltages and dual outputs in a compact package. Designed primarily for DSP applications, these devices can be used in any mixed-output voltage application with each regulator supporting up to 750 mA. Output current can be allocated as desired between the two regulators and used to power many of todays DSPs. Low quiescent current and very low dropout voltage assure maximum power usage in battery-powered applications. Texas Instruments PowerPAD TSSOP package allows use of these devices with any voltage/current combination within the range of the listed specifications without thermal problems, provided proper device mounting procedures are followed. Separate inputs allow the designer to configure the source power as desired. Dual active-low reset signals allow resetting of core-logic and I/O separately. Remote sense/feedback terminals provide regulation at the load. The TPS73HD3xx are available in 28-pin PowerPAD TSSOP. They operate over a free-air temperature range of –40°C to 125°C.

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

T_A	REGULATOR 1 V_O (V)	REGULATOR 2 V_O (V)	TSSOP (PWP)
–40°C to 125°C	Adj (1.2 – 9.75 V)	3.3 V	TPS73HD301PWPR
	1.8 V	3.3 V	TPS73HD318PWPR
	2.5 V	3.3 V	TPS73HD325PWPR

PowerPAD is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

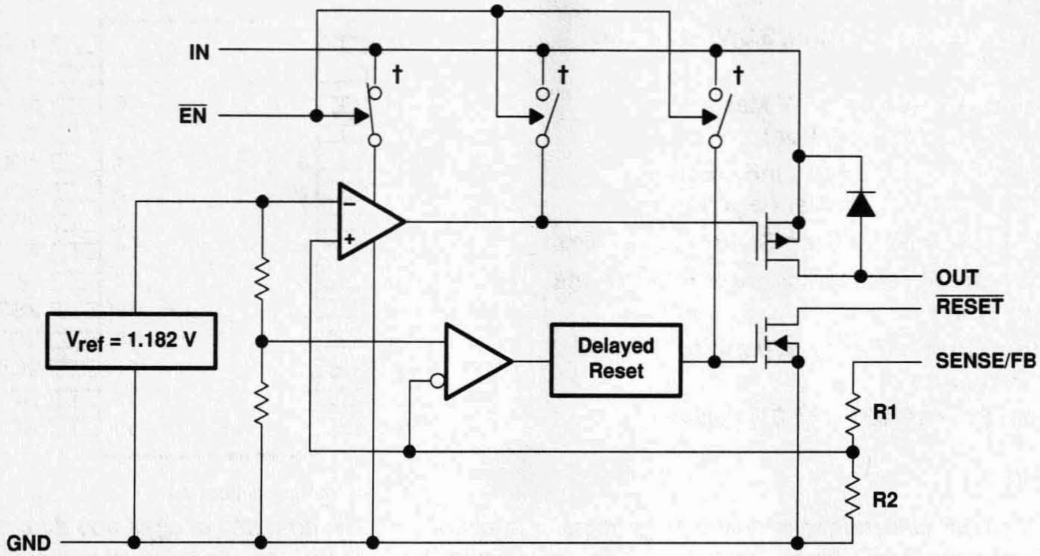
PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

functional block diagram



† Switch positions shown with $\overline{EN}$ low (active).

OUTPUT VOLTAGE	R1	R2	UNIT
Adjustable	0	∞	Ω
1.8 V	122	233	kΩ
2.5 V	260	233	kΩ
3.3 V	420	233	kΩ

Terminal Functions

TERMINAL NAME	TERMINAL NO.	I/O	DESCRIPTION
NC	1, 2, 7, 8, 13–16, 20, 21, 26, 27		No connection
1GND	3		Regulator #1 ground
$\overline{1EN}$	4	I	Regulator #1 enable, low = enable
1IN	5, 6	I	Regulator #1 input supply voltage
2GND	9		Regulator #2 ground
$\overline{2EN}$	10	I	Regulator #2 enable, low = enable
2IN	11, 12	I	Regulator #2 input supply voltage
2OUT	17, 18	O	Regulator #2 output voltage
2SENSE	19	I	Regulator #2 output voltage sense (fixed output)
$\overline{2RESET}$	22	O	Regulator #2 reset signal, low = reset
1OUT	23, 24	O	Regulator #1 output voltage
1FB/SENSE	25	I	Regulator #1 output voltage feedback (adjustable output)
$\overline{1RESET}$	28	O	Regulator #1 reset signal, low = reset

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)†

Input voltage range, V_I (xIN, $\overline{xRESET}$, xSENSE, $\overline{xEN}$) .... –0.3 V to 11 V
Differential input voltage, V_{ID} (1GND to 2GND) .... 2 V
Output current, I_O (1OUT, 2OUT) .... 2 A
Continuous total power dissipation .... See Dissipation Rating Tables
Operating free-air temperature range, T_A .... –40°C to 125°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg} .... –65°C to 150°C
Lead temperature soldering 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds .... 260°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTE 1: All voltages are with respect to GND.

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE 1 – FREE-AIR TEMPERATURES‡

PACKAGE	AIR FLOW (CFM)	T_A < 25°C POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE T_A = 25°C	T_A = 70°C POWER RATING	T_A = 85°C POWER RATING
PWP‡	0	2.9 W	23.5 mW/°C	1.9 W	1.5 W
	300	4.3 W	34.6 mW/°C	2.8 W	2.2 W
PWP§	0	3 W	23.8 mW/°C	1.9 W	1.5 W
	300	7.2 W	57.9 mW/°C	4.6 W	3.8 W

‡ This parameter is measured with the recommended copper heat sink pattern on a 1-layer PCB, 5-in × 5-in PCB, 1 oz. copper, 2-in × 2-in coverage (4 in^2).
§ This parameter is measured with the recommended copper heat sink pattern on a 8-layer PCB, 1.5-in × 2-in PCB, 1 oz. copper with layers 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, and 8 at 5% coverage (0.9 in^2) and layers 3 and 6 at 100% coverage (6 in^2).

recommended operating conditions

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage, V_I†	Adjustable output (regulator #1)	2.97	10	V
Input voltage, V_I†	3.3–V output (regulator #2)	3.97	10	V
High-level input voltage at $\overline{EN}$, V_{IH}		2		V
Low-level input voltage at $\overline{EN}$, V_{IL}			0.5	V
Total output current range (per regulator), I_O		0	750	mA
Operating virtual junction temperature range, T_J		–40	125	°C

† Minimum input voltage defined in the recommended operating conditions is the maximum specified output voltage plus dropout voltage, V_{DO}, at the maximum specified load range (750 mA). Since dropout voltage is a function of output current, the usable range can be extended for lighter loads. To calculate the minimum input voltage for the maximum load current used in a given application, use the following equation:

$$V_{I(min)} = V_{O(max)} + V_{DO(max\ load)}$$

Because regulator 1 of the TPS373HD301 is programmable, $r_{DS(on)}$ should be used to calculate V_{DO} before applying the above equation. The equation for calculating V_{DO} from $r_{DS(on)}$ is given in Note 3 in the TPS73HD301 electrical characteristics table. The minimum value of 3.5 V is the absolute lower limit for the recommended input voltage range for the TPS73HD301. With 2.97-V input voltage, the LDO may be in dropout and will not meet the 3% regulaotr output or 750-mA load current specification.

electrical characteristics, $V_{I(IN)}$ = 4.3 V, I_O = 10 mA, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 μF/CSR‡ = 1 Ω, SENSE/FB shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS§	T_J	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
	Quiescent current (active mode), each regulator	EN ≤ 0.5 V, 0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA, See NOTE 2	25°C		340	415	μA
			–40°C to 125°C			550	
I_{CC}	Supply current (standby mode), each regulator	EN = V_I, NOTE 2	25°C		0.01	0.5	μA
			–40°C to 125°C			2	
I_O	Output current limit, each regulator	V_O = 0, V_I = 10 V	25°C	0.8	1.2	2	A
			–40°C to 125°C			2	
I_{lkg}	Pass-element leakage current (standby mode)	EN = V_I, See NOTE 2	25°C		0.01	0.5	μA
			–40°C to 125°C			1	
	Output voltage temperature coefficient		–40°C to 125°C		61	75	ppm/°C
	Thermal shutdown junction temperature				165		°C
	Logic high (EN) (standby mode)	2.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 6 V,	–40°C to 125°C	2			V
		6 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		2.7			
	Logic low (EN) (active mode)	See NOTE 2	25°C			0.5	V
			–40°C to 125°C			0.5	
V_{hys}	Hysteresis voltage ($\overline{EN}$)		25°C		50		mV
I_I	Input current (EN)	0 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V	25°C	–0.5	0.001	0.5	μA
			–40°C to 125°C	–0.5		0.5	
	Minimum input voltage, for active pass element		25°C		2.05	2.5	V
			–40°C to 125°C			2.5	
	Minimum input voltage, for valid RESET	$I_{O(RESET)}$ = –300 μA	25°C		1	1.5	V
			–40°C to 125°C			1.9	

‡ CSR (compensation series resistance) refers to the total series resistance, including the equivalent series resistance (ESR) of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.

§ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

NOTE 2: Minimum input voltage is 3.5V or Vo(typ) + 1V whichever is greater.

The minimum value of 3.5 V is the absolute lower limit for the recommended input voltage range for the TPS73HD301.

electrical characteristics, $V_{I(IN)}$ = 4.3 V, I_O = 10 mA, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 µF/CSR† = 1 Ω, SENSE/FB shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted) (continued)

adjustable regulator

	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		T_J	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
	Reference voltage (1FB)	5 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA, See NOTE 2		25°C		1.182		V
				–40°C to 125°C	1.147		1.217	
	Reference voltage temperature coefficient			–40°C to 125°C		61	75	ppm/°C
	Pass-element series resistance (see Note 3)	50 µA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA, See NOTE 2		25°C		0.52	1	Ω
				–40°C to 125°C			1	
		V_I = 3.9 V, 50 µA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		25°C		0.32		
		V_I = 5.9 V, 50 µA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		25°C		0.23		
	Input regulation	V_I = 3.5 V, 50 µA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		25°C		3		mV
	Output regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 750 mA, See NOTE 2		25°C		7		mV
		I_O = 50 µA to 750 mA, See NOTE 2		25°C		10		mV
	Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz,	I_O = 50 µA	25°C		59		dB
		f = 120 Hz,	I_O = 500 mA	25°C		54		
	Output noise-spectral density	f = 120 Hz		25°C		2		mV/√Hz
	Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, CSR = 1 Ω	C_L = 4.7 µF	25°C		95		µV/rms
			C_L = 10 µF	25°C		89		
			C_L = 100 µF	25°C		74		
$V_{(TO)}$	Trip-threshold voltage ($\overline{RESET}$)§	$V_{O(FB)}$ decreasing		–40°C to 125°C	1.101		1.145	V
V_{hys}	Hysteresis voltage ($\overline{RESET}$)§	Measured at $V_{O(ER)}$		25°C		12		mV
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage (RESET)§	V_I = 2.13 V, $I_{O(RESET)}$ = 400 µA		25°C		0.1	0.4	V
				–40°C to 125°C			0.4	
I_I	Input current (1FB)			25°C	–10	0.1	10	nA
				–40°C to 125°C	–20		20	

† CSR (compensation series resistance) refers to the total series resistance, including the equivalent series resistance (ESR) of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_L.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.
§ Output voltage programmed to 2.5 V with closed-loop configuration (see application information)
NOTE 3: To calculate dropout voltage, use equation:

$$V_{DO} = I_O \times r_{DS(ON)}$$

$r_{DS(ON)}$ is a function of both output current and input voltage. This parametric table lists $r_{DS(ON)}$ for V_I = 3.9 V and 5.9 V, which corresponds to dropout conditions for programmed output voltages of 4 V and 6 V respectively. For other programmed values, refer to Figure 29.

electrical characteristics, $V_{I(IN)}$ = 4.3 V, I_O = 10 mA, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 µF/CSR† = 1 Ω, SENSE/FB shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted) (continued)

1.8-V regulator (TPS73HD318)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS‡		T_J	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_O	Output voltage	4.3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		25°C	1.746	1.8	1.854	V
				–40°C to 125°C	1.728		1.872	
	Pass-element series resistance	($3.5 V – V_O$)/I_O, I_O = 750 mA,	V_I = 3.5 V, V_{2SENSE} = 0 V§	25°C		0.5	1	Ω
				–40°C to 125°C			1.2	
	Input regulation	50 µA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA,	See NOTE 2	25°C		6		mV
	Output regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 750 mA,	See NOTE 2	25°C		14		mV
		I_O = 50 µA to 750 mA,	See NOTE 2	25°C		18		
	Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz,	I_O = 50 µA	25°C		51		dB
		f = 120 Hz,	I_O = 500 mA	25°C		49		
	Output noise-spectral density	f = 120 Hz		25°C		2		mV/√Hz
	Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, CSR = 1 Ω	C_L = 4.7 µF	25°C		274		µV/rms
			C_L = 10 µF	25°C		228		
			C_L = 100 µF	25°C		159		

† CSR (compensation series resistance) refers to the total series resistance, including the equivalent series resistance (ESR) of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_L.

‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

§ Pass-element series resistance measured with sense pin disconnected from output to allow output voltge to rise to full saturation.

electrical characteristics, $V_{I(IN)}$ = 4.3 V, I_O = 10 mA, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 µF/CSR† = 1 Ω, SENSE/FB shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted) (continued)

2.5-V regulator (TPS73HD325)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS‡		T_J	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_O	Output voltage	4.3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		25°C	2.45	2.5	2.55	V
				–40°C to 125°C	2.425		2.575	
	Dropout voltage	I_O = 750 mA,	V_I = 3.5 V	–40°C to 125°C			800	mV
	Input regulation	50 µA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA,	See NOTE 2	25°C		6		mV
	Output regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 750 mA,	See NOTE 2	25°C		20		mV
		I_O = 50 µA to 750 mA,	See NOTE 2	25°C		25		mV
	Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz,	I_O = 50 µA	25°C		51		dB
		f = 120 Hz,	I_O = 500 mA	25°C		49		
	Output noise-spectral density	f = 120 Hz		25°C		2		mV/√Hz
	Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, CSR = 1 Ω	C_L = 4.7 µF	25°C		274		µV/rms
			C_L = 10 µF	25°C		228		
			C_L = 100 µF	25°C		159		
$V_{(TO)}$	Trip-threshold voltage ($\overline{RESET}$)	V_O decreasing		–40°C to 125°C	2.172			V
V_{hys}	Hysteresis voltage ($\overline{RESET}$)			25°C		18		mV
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage ($\overline{RESET}$)	V_I = 2.8 V,	$I_{O(RESET)}$ = –1 mA	25°C		0.17	0.4	V
				–40°C to 125°C			0.4	

† CSR (compensation series resistance) refers to the total series resistance, including the equivalent series resistance (ESR) of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_L.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.
§ Pass-element series resistance measured with sense pin disconnected from output to allow output voltge to rise to full saturation.

switching characteristics

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	T_J	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Time-out delay ($\overline{RESET}$)	See Figure 3	25°C	140	200	260	ms
		–40°C to 125°C	100		300	

electrical characteristics, $V_{I(IN)}$ = 4.3 V, I_O = 10 mA, $\overline{EN}$ = 0 V, C_O = 4.7 µF/CSR† = 1 Ω, SENSE/FB shorted to OUT (unless otherwise noted) (continued)

3.3-V regulator (TPS73HD301)

	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡		T_J	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_O	Output voltage	4.3 V ≤ V_I ≤ 10 V		25°C		3.3		V
				–40°C to 125°C	3.23		3.37	
	Dropout voltage	I_O = 10 mA,	V_I = 3.23 V	25°C		4.5	10	mV
		I_O = 100 mA,	V_I = 3.23 V	25°C		44	100	
		I_O = 750 mA,	V_I = 3.23 V	25°C		353	750	
				–40°C to 125°C			800	
	Pass-element series resistance	(3.23 V – V_O)/I_O, I_O = 750 mA	V_I = 3.23 V,	25°C		0.44	1	Ω
				–40°C to 125°C			1.07	
	Input regulation	50 µA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA,	See NOTE 2	25°C		6		mV
	Output regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 750 mA,	See NOTE 2	25°C		30		mV
		I_O = 50 µA to 750 mA,	See NOTE 2	25°C		37		mV
	Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz,	I_O = 50 µA	25°C		51		dB
		f = 120 Hz,	I_O = 500 mA	25°C		49		
	Output noise-spectral density	f = 120 Hz		25°C		2		mV/√Hz
	Output noise voltage	10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz, CSR = 1 Ω	C_L = 4.7 µF	25°C		274		µV/rms
			C_L = 10 µF	25°C		228		
			C_L = 100 µF	25°C		159		
$V_{(TO)}$	Trip-threshold voltage ($\overline{RESET}$)	V_O decreasing		–40°C to 125°C	2.868			V
V_{hys}	Hysteresis voltage ($\overline{RESET}$)			25°C		18		mV
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage ($\overline{RESET}$)	V_I = 2.8 V,	$I_{O(RESET)}$ = –1 mA	25°C		0.17	0.4	V
				–40°C to 125°C			0.4	

† CSR (compensation series resistance) refers to the total series resistance, including the equivalent series resistance (ESR) of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_L.
‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain virtual junction temperature as close as possible to ambient temperature; thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

switching characteristics

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	T_J	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Time-out delay ($\overline{RESET}$)	See Figure 3	25°C	140	200	260	ms
		–40°C to 125°C	100		300	

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

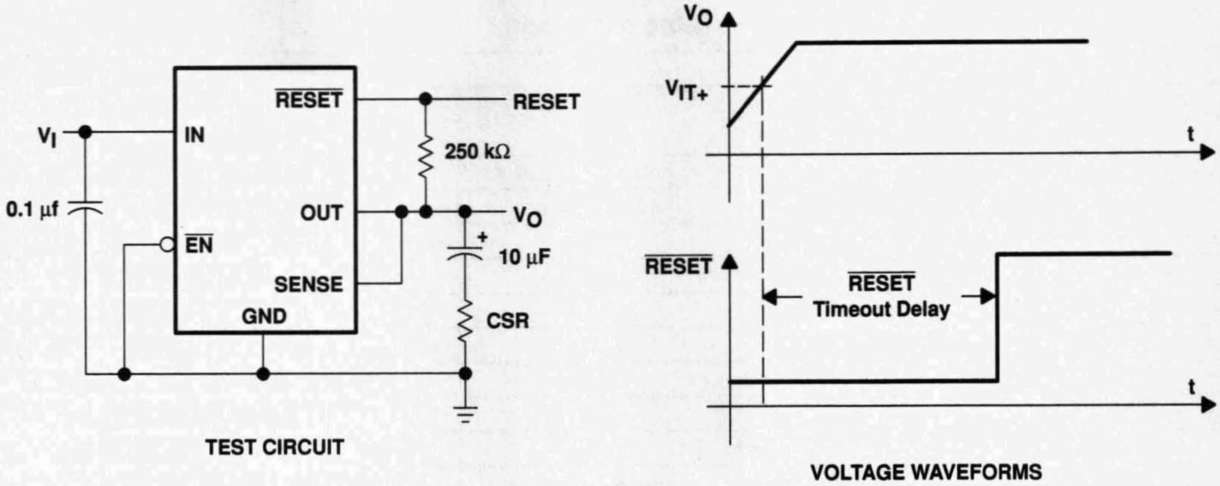
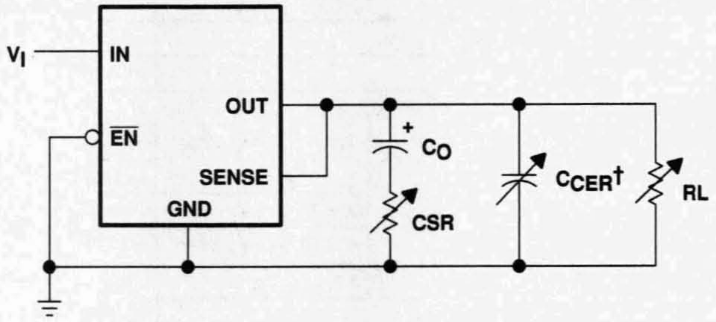


Figure 1. Test Circuit and Voltage Waveforms



† Ceramic capacitor

Figure 2. Test Circuit for Typical Regions of Stability (Refer to Figures 29 through 32)

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Table of Graphs

I_Q	Quiescent current		vs Load current	5
			vs Input voltage	6
V_{DO}	Dropout voltage	Adjustable regulator	vs Load current	7
		3.3-V regulator	vs Load current	8
ΔV_{DO}	Change in dropout voltage		vs Free-air temperature	9
V_{DO}	Dropout voltage		vs Output current	10
ΔV_O	Change in output voltage		vs Free-air temperature	11
V_O	Output voltage		vs Input voltage	12
	Line regulation			13
V_O	Output voltage		vs Output current	14, 15
	Output voltage response from enable ($\overline{EN}$)			16
	Load transient response	Adjustable regulator		17
		3.3-V regulator		18
	Line transient response	Adjustable regulator		19
		3.3-V regulator		20
	Ripple rejection		vs Frequency	21
	Output spectral noise density		vs Frequency	22
	Compensation series resistance (CSR)	Adjustable regulator	vs Output current	23
			vs Added ceramic capacitance	24
			vs Output current	25
		3.3-V regulator	vs Output current	26
		Adjustable regulator	vs Added ceramic capacitance	27
		3.3-V regulator	vs Added ceramic capacitance	28
$r_{DS(on)}$	Pass-element resistance		vs Input voltage	29
V_I	Minimum input voltage for valid $\overline{RESET}$		vs Free-air temperature	30
V_{IT-}	Negative-going reset threshold		vs Free-air temperature	31
$I_{OL(RESET)}$	$\overline{RESET}$ output current	3.3-V regulato	vs Input voltage	32
t_d	Reset time delay		vs Free-air temperature	33
t_d	Distribution for reset delay			34

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

QUEISCENT CURRENT vs LOAD CURRENT

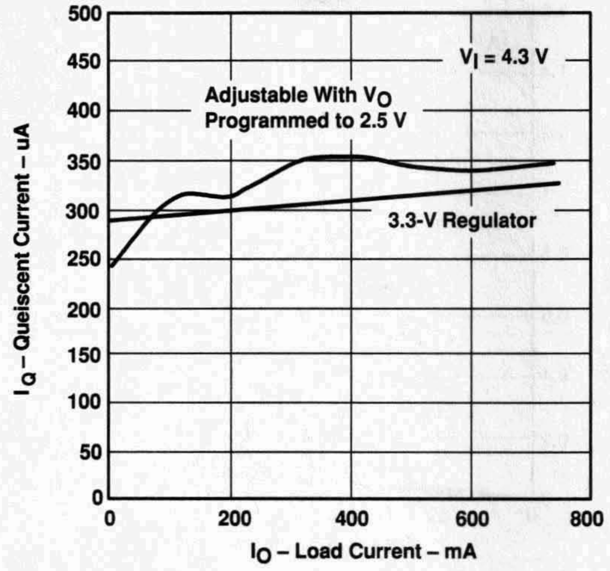


Figure 3

QUIESCENT CURRENT vs INPUT VOLTAGE

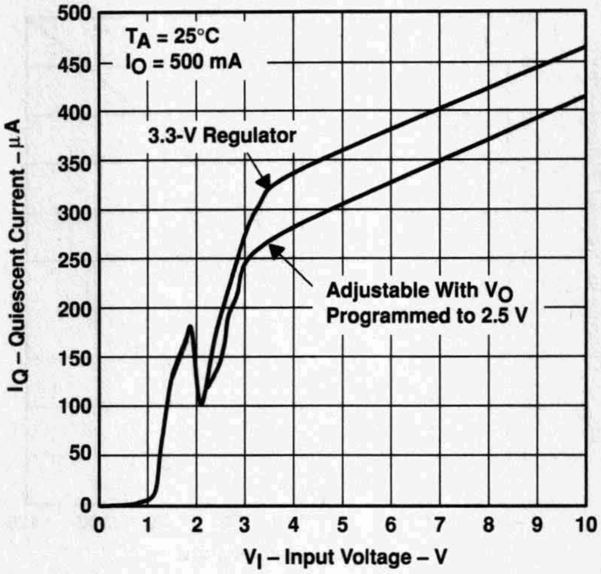


Figure 4

ADJUSTABLE REGULATOR DROPOUT VOLTAGE vs LOAD CURRENT

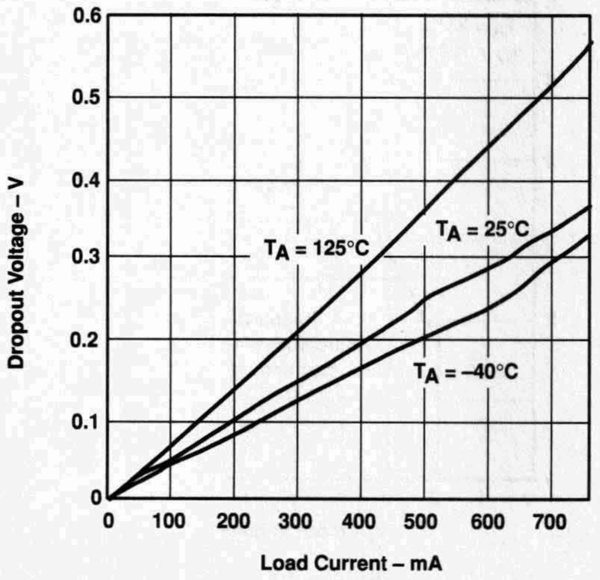


Figure 5

3.3–V REGULATOR DROPOUT VOLTAGE vs LOAD CURRENT

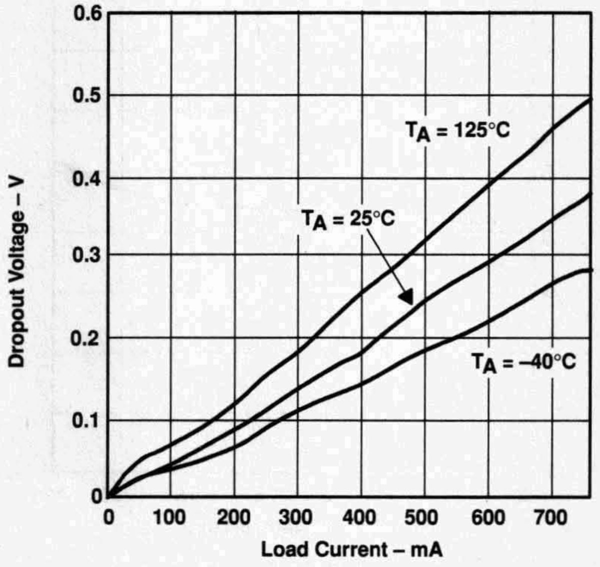


Figure 6

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHANGE IN DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

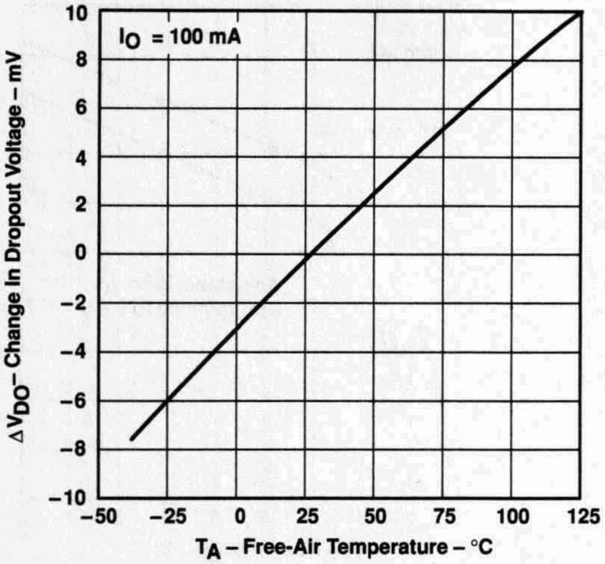


Figure 7

DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

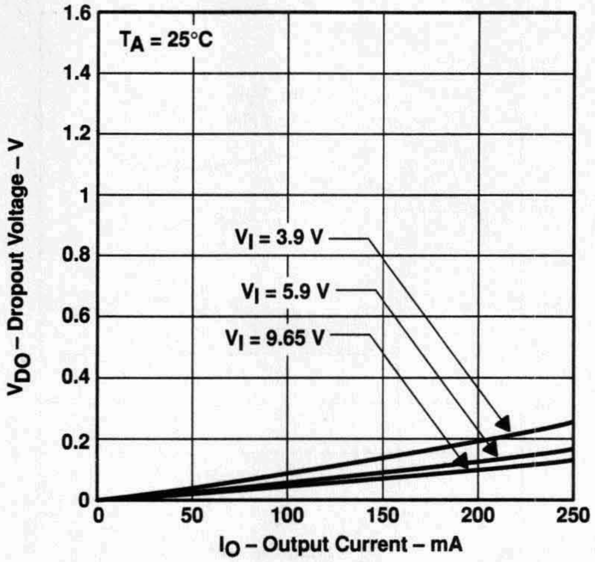


Figure 8

CHANGE IN OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

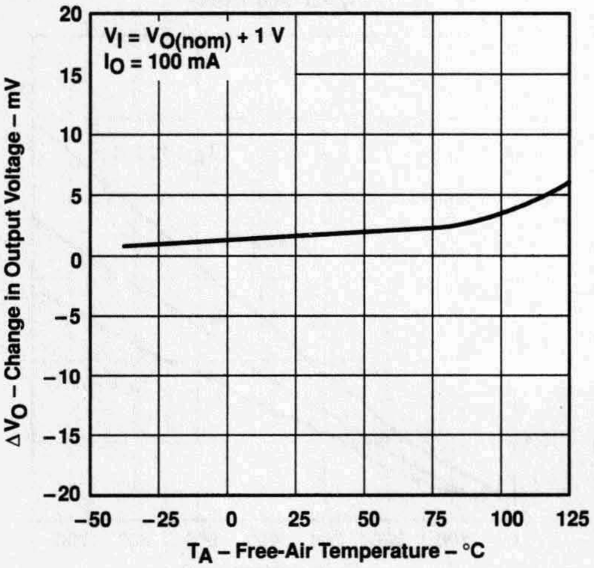


Figure 9

OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
INPUT VOLTAGE

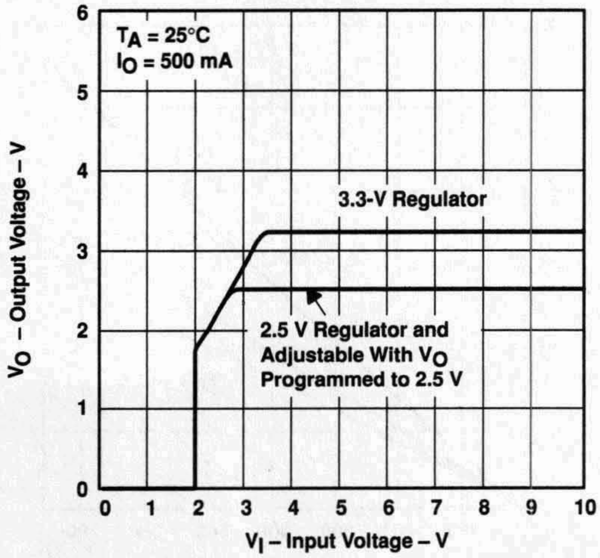


Figure 10

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

LINE REGULATION

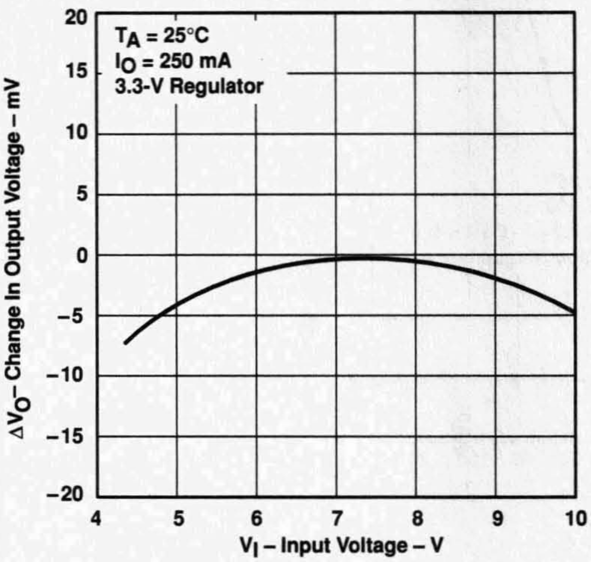


Figure 11

OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

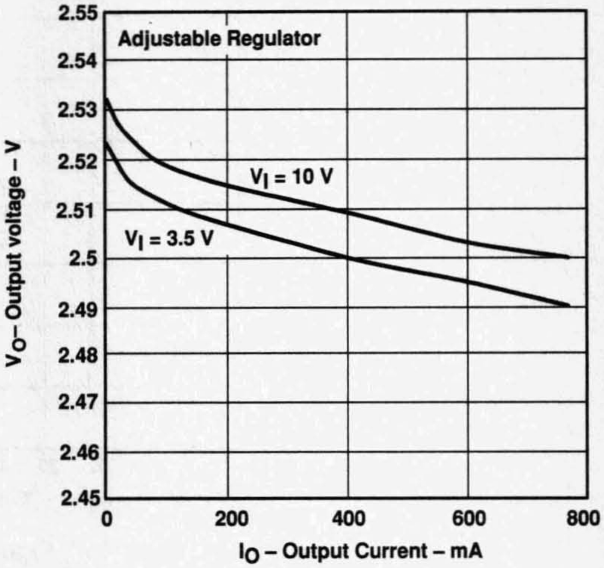


Figure 12

OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

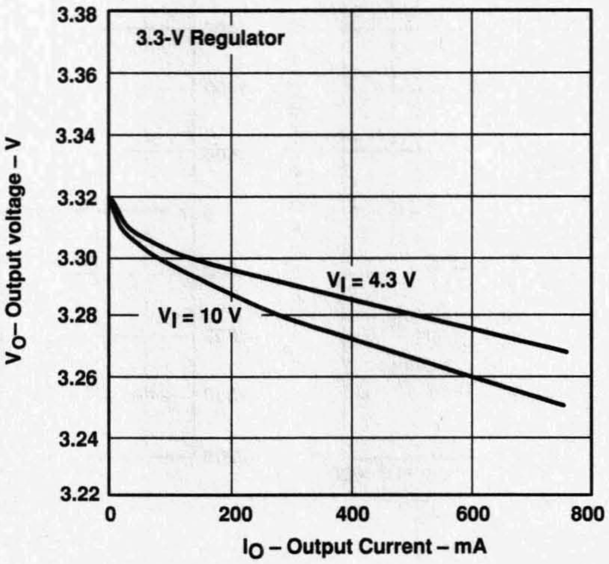


Figure 13

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

OUTPUT VOLTAGE RESPONSE FROM ENABLE (EN)

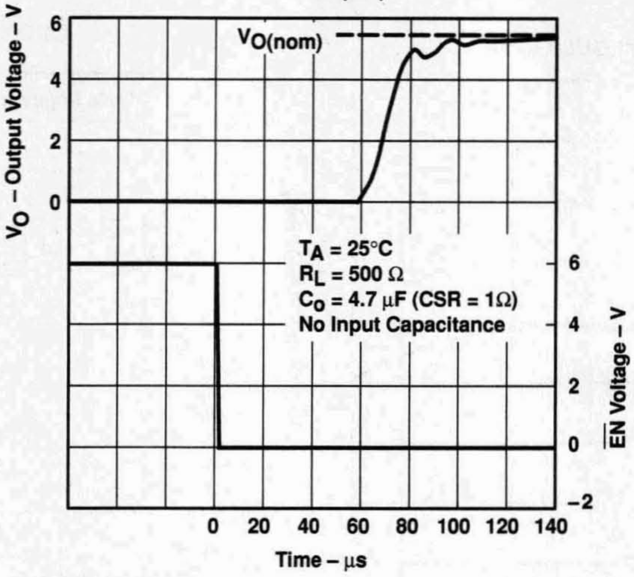


Figure 14

ADJUSTABLE REGULATOR LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

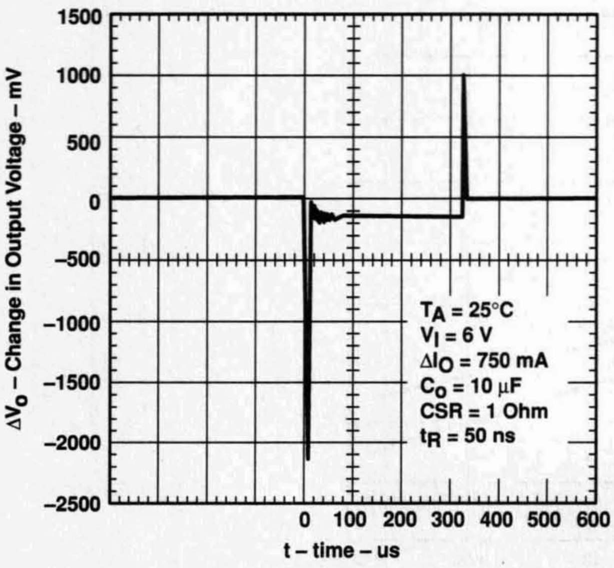


Figure 15

3.3–V REGULATOR LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

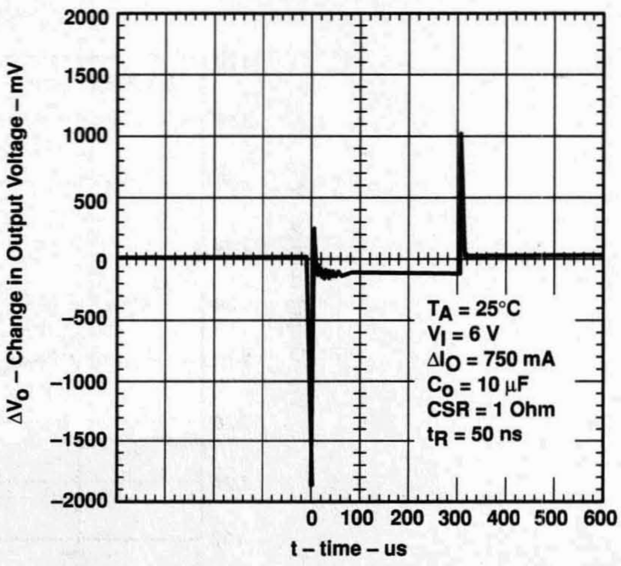


Figure 16

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

ADJUSTABLE REGULATOR
LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

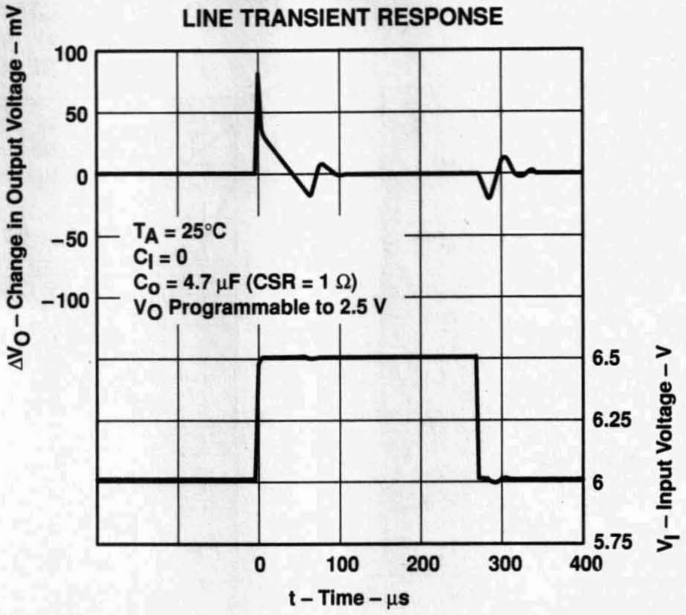


Figure 17

3.3-V REGULATOR
LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

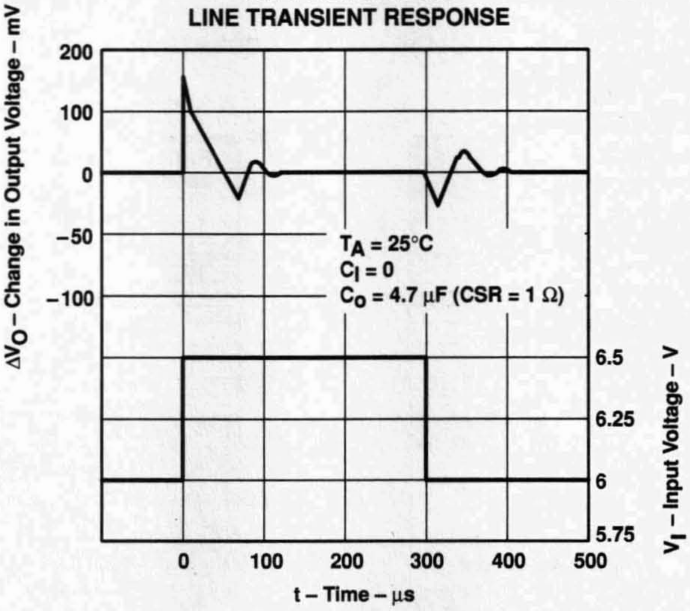


Figure 18

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

RIPPLE REJECTION
vs
FREQUENCY

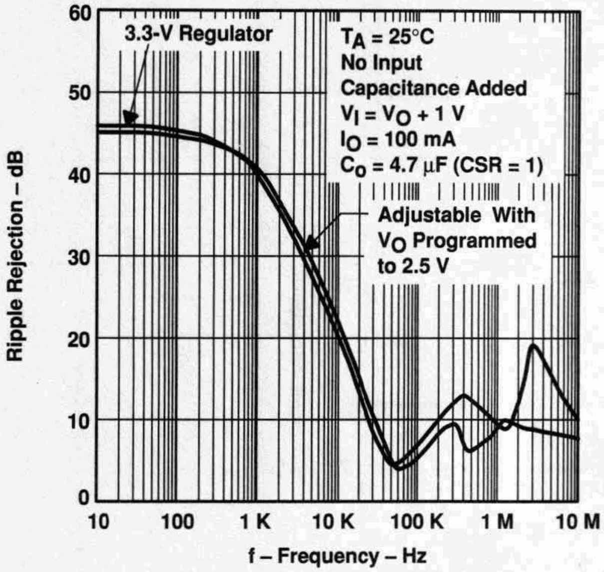


Figure 19

OUTPUT SPECTRAL-NOISE DENSITY
vs
FREQUENCY

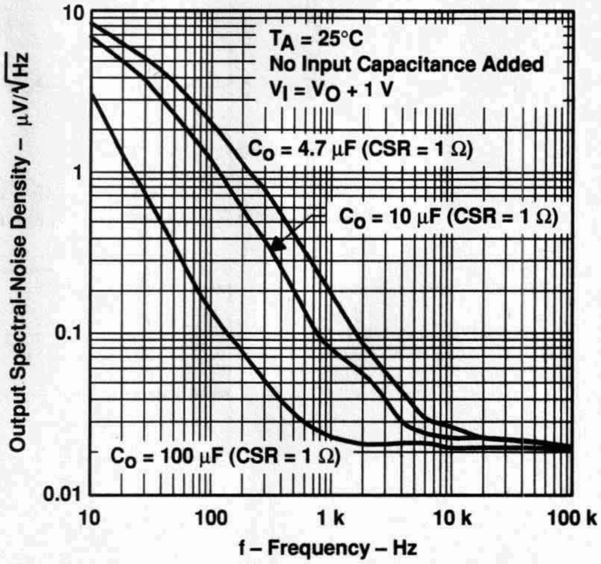


Figure 20

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE (CSR)†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

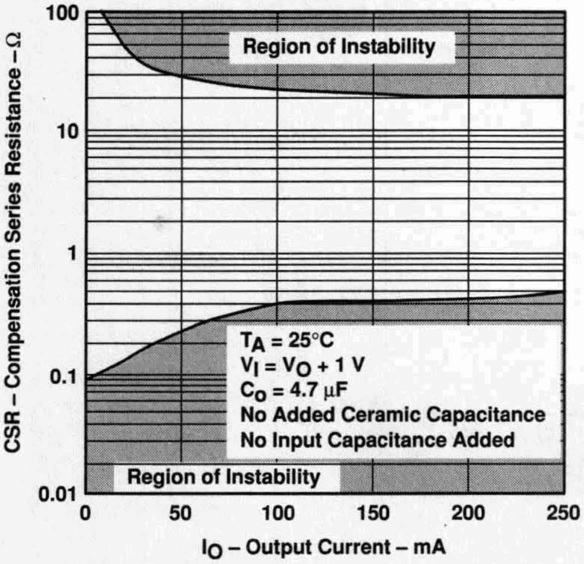


Figure 21

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE (CSR)†
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

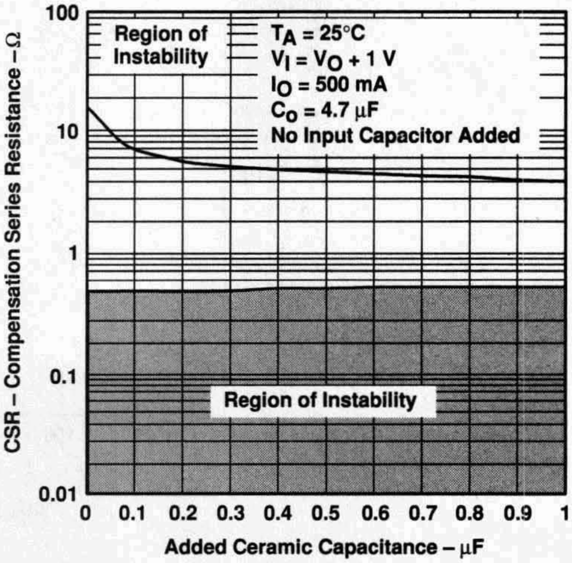


Figure 22

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

ADJUSTABLE REGULATOR TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

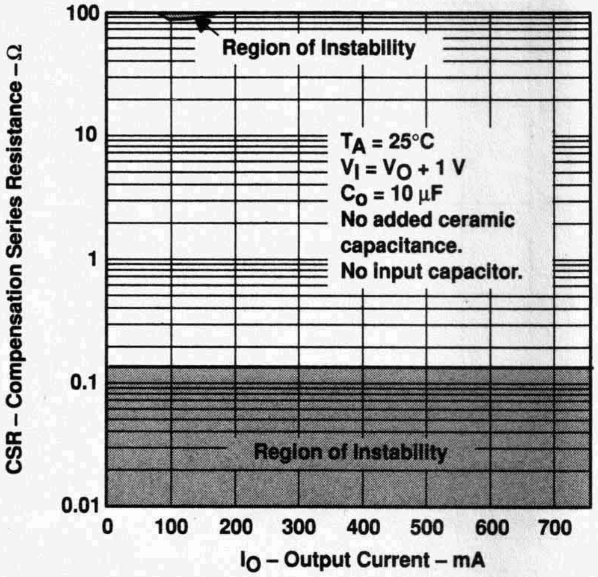


Figure 23

3.3-V REGULATOR TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

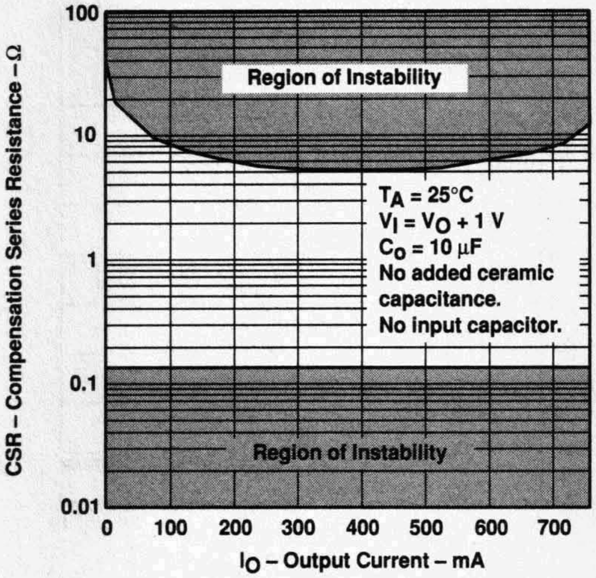


Figure 24

ADJUSTABLE REGULATOR TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

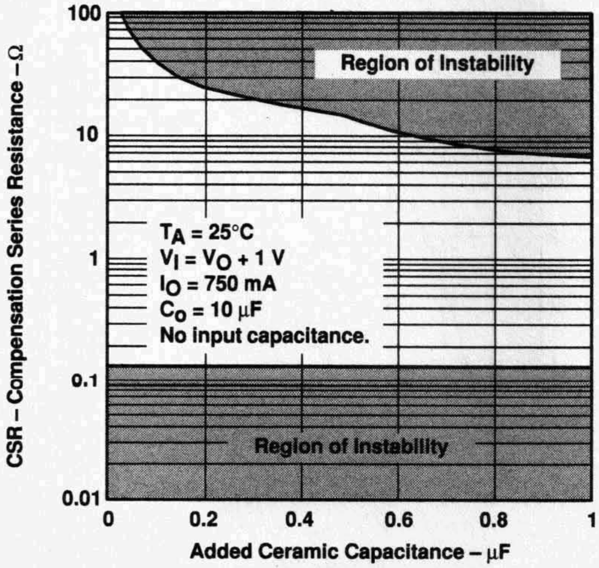


Figure 25

3.3-V REGULATOR TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

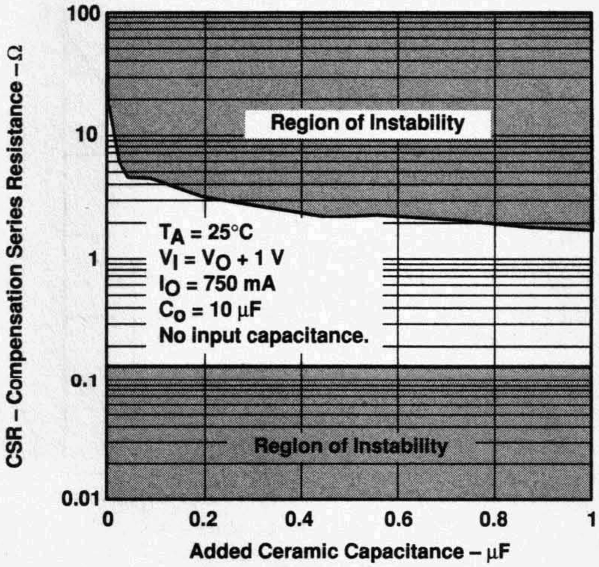


Figure 26

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

PASS-ELEMENT RESISTANCE vs INPUT VOLTAGE

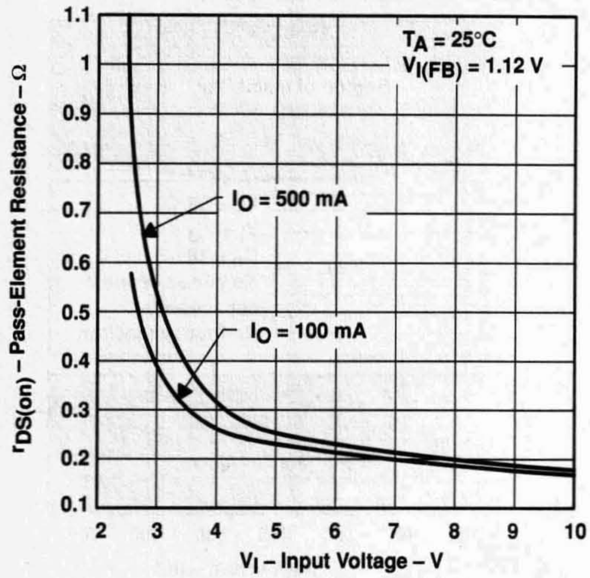


Figure 27

MINIMUM INPUT VOLTAGE FOR VALID $\overline{RESET}$ vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

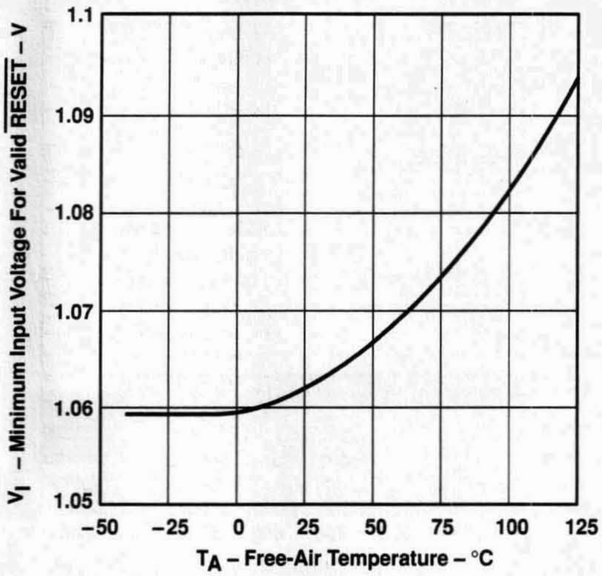


Figure 28

NEGATIVE-GOING RESET THRESHOLD vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

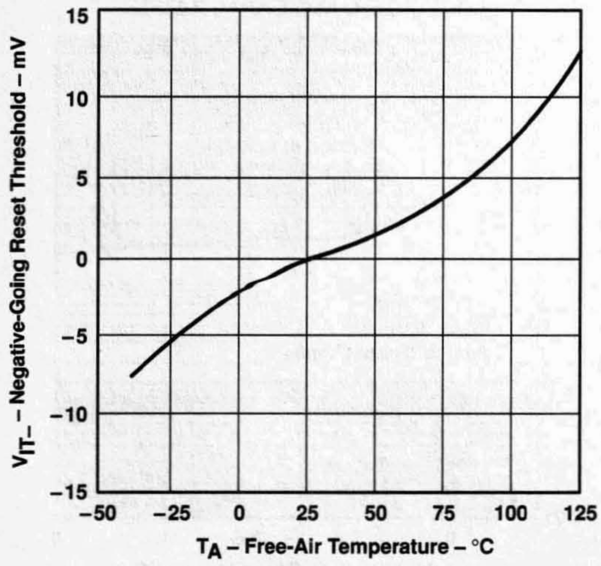


Figure 29

$\overline{RESET}$ OUTPUT CURRENT vs INPUT VOLTAGE

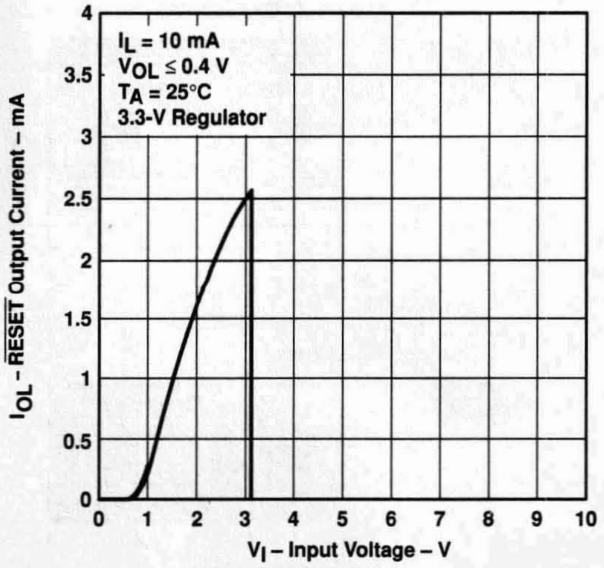


Figure 30

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

**RESET DELAY TIME
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE**

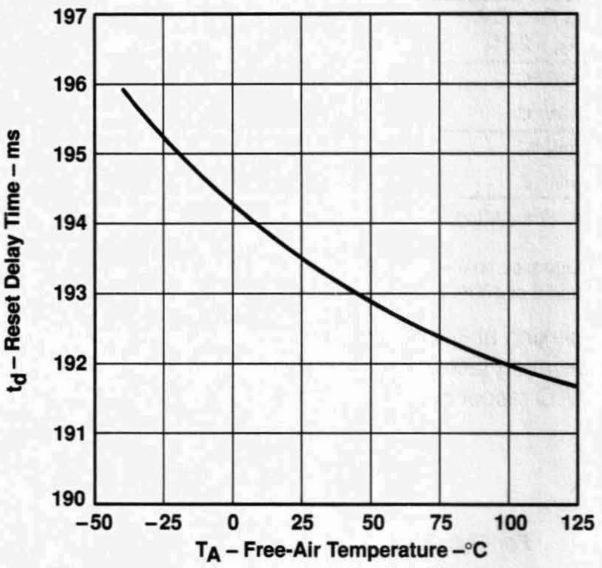


Figure 31

DISTRIBUTION FOR RESET DELAY

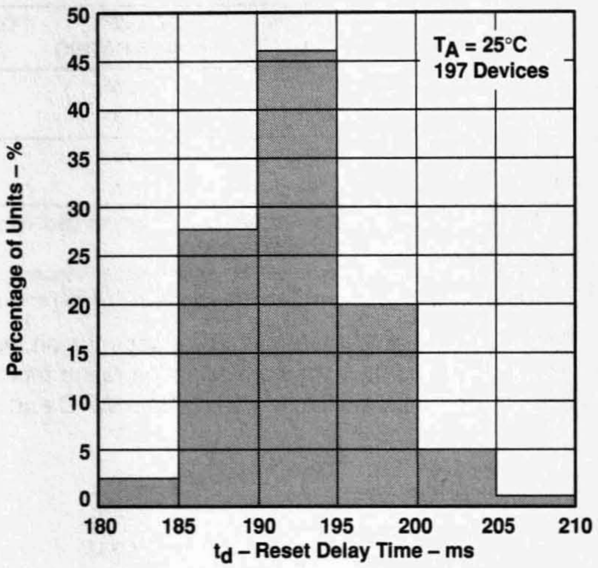


Figure 32

THERMAL INFORMATION

The TPS73HD3xx is packaged in a high-power dissipation downset lead frame for optimal power handling. with proper heat dissipation techniques, the full power soutput of these devices can be safely handled over the full temperture range. The Texas Instruments technical brief, *PowerPAD Thermally Enhanced Package* (literature number SLMA002), goes into considerable detail into techniques for properly mounting this type of package for maximum thermal performance. A thermal conduction plane of approximately 3″ y 3″ will give a power dissipatio level of 4.5 W.

Power dissipation within the device can be calculated with the following equation:

$$P_D = P_{IN} - P_{OUT} = V_I\left(I_{O1} + I_{O2}\right) - \left(V_{O1} \times I_{O1} + V_{O2} \times I_{O2}\right)$$

APPLICATION INFORMATION

thermal considerations

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE

PACKAGE	AIR FLOW (CFM)	$T_A < 25°C$ POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE $T_A = 25°C$	$T_A = 70°C$ POWER RATING	$T_A = 85°C$ POWER RATING
PWP‡	0	2.9 W	23.5 mW/°C	1.9 W	1.5 W
	300	4.3 W	34.6 mW/°C	2.8 W	2.2 W
PWP§	0	3 W	23.8 mW/°C	1.9 W	1.5 W
	300	7.2 W	57.9 mW/°C	4.6 W	3.8 W

† This parameter is measured with the recommended copper heat sink pattern on a 1-layer PCB, 5-in × 5-in PCB, 1 oz. copper, 2-in × 2-in coverage (4 in^2).
‡ This parameter is measured with the recommended copper heat sink pattern on an 8-layer PCB, 1.5-in × 2-in PCB, 1 oz. copper with layers 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, and 8 at 5% coverage (0.9 in^2) and layers 3 and 6 at 100% coverage (6 in^2).

The maximum ambient temperature depends on the heatsinking ability of the PCB system. Using the 0 CFM and 300 CFM data from the dissipation rating table, the derating factor for the PWP package with 6.9 in^2 of copper area on a multilayer PCB is 24 mW/°C and 58 mW/°C respectively. Converting this to Θ_{JA}:

$$\Theta_{JA} = \frac{1}{\text{Derating}}$$

For 0 CFM:

$$= \frac{1}{0.0235}$$

$$= 42.6°C/W$$

For 300 CFM:

$$= \frac{1}{0.0579}$$

$$= 17.3°C/W$$

Given Θ_{JA}, the maximum allowable junction temperature, and the total internal dissipation, the maximum ambient temperature can be calculated with the following equation. The maximum recommended junction temperature for the TPS73HD3xx is 150 °C.

$$T_A \text{ Max} = T_J \text{ Max} - \left(\Theta_{JA} \times P_D\right)$$

The maximum power dissipation limit is determined using the following equation:

$$T_{D(max)} = \frac{T_J \max - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

Where:

$T_J$max is the maximum allowable junction temperature

$R_{\theta JA}$ is the thermal resistance junction-to-free-air for the package (i.e., 285°C/W for the 5-terminal SOT-23 package.

T_A is the free-air temperautre

The regulator dissipation is calculated using:

$$P_D = \left(V_I - V_O\right) \times 1_O$$

Power dissipation resulting from quiescent current is negligible.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

Capitalizing upon the features of the TPS73xx family (low-dropout voltage, low quiescent current, power-saving shutdown mode, and a supply-voltage supervisor) and the power-dissipation properties of the TSSOP PowerPAD package has enabled the integration of the TPS73HD3xx dual LDO regulator with high output current for use in DSP and other multiple voltage applications. Figure 35 shows a typical dual-voltage DSP application.

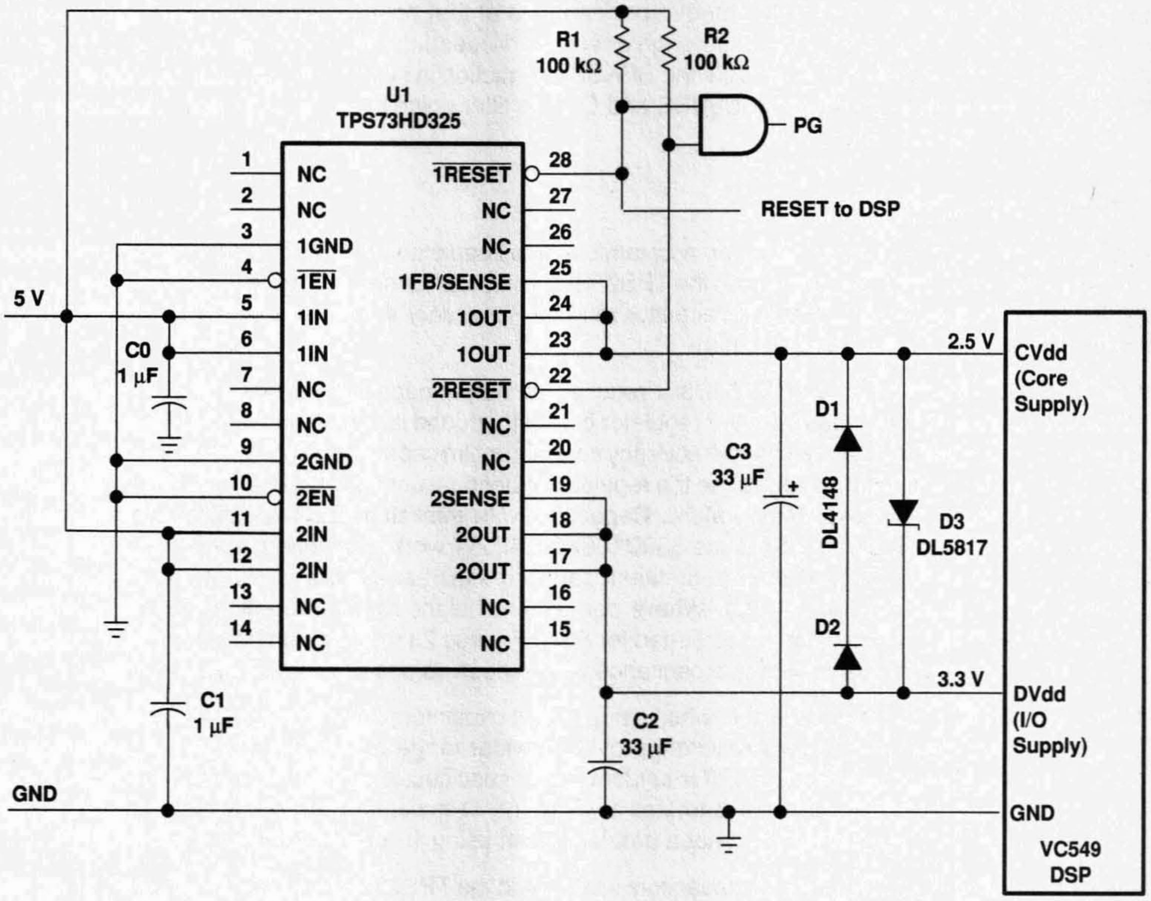


Figure 33. Dual-Voltage DSP Application

DSP power requirements include very high transient currents that must be considered in the initial design. This design uses higher-valued output capacitors to handle the large transient currents. Details of this type of design are shown in the application report, *Designing Power Supplies for TMS320VC549 DSP Systems.*

minimum load requirements

The TPS73HD3xx is stable even at zero load; no minimum load is required for operation.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

SENSE connection

The SENSE terminal of fixed-output devices must be connected to the regulator output for proper functioning of the regulator. Normally, this connection should be as short as possible; however, the connection can be made near a critical circuit (remote sense) to improve performance at that point. Internally, SENSE connects to a high-impedance wide-bandwidth amplifier through a resistor-divider network, and noise pickup feeds through to the regulator output. It is essential to route the SENSE connection in such a way as to minimize/avoid noise pickup. Adding an RC network between SENSE and OUT to filter noise is not recommended because it can cause the regulator to oscillate.

external capacitor requirements

An input capacitor is not required; however, a ceramic bypass capacitor (0.047 pF to 0.1 μF) improves load transient response and noise rejection when the TPS73HD3xx is located more than a few inches from the power supply. A higher-capacitance electrolytic capacitor may be necessary if large (hundreds of milliamps) load transients with fast rise times are anticipated.

As with most LDO regulators, the TPS73HD3xx requires an output capacitor for stability. A low-ESR 10-μF solid-tantalum capacitor connected from the regulator output to ground is sufficient to ensure stability over the full load range (see Figure 44). Adding high-frequency ceramic or film capacitors (such as power-supply bypass capacitors for digital or analog ICs) can cause the regulator to become unstable unless the ESR of the tantalum capacitor is less than 1.2 Ω over temperature. Capacitors with published ESR specifications such as the AVX TPSD106M035R0300 and the Sprague 593D106X0035D2W work well because the maximum ESR at 25°C is 300 mΩ (typically, the ESR in solid-tantalum capacitors increases by a factor of 2 or less when the temperature drops from 25°C to −40°C). Where component height and/or mounting area is a problem, physically smaller, 10-μF devices can be screened for ESR. Figures 23 through 28 show the stable regions of operation using different values of output capacitance with various values of ceramic load capacitance.

Due to the reduced stability range available when using output capacitors smaller than 10 μF, capacitors in this range are not recommended. Larger capacitors provide a wider range of stability and better load transient response. Because capacitor minimum ESR is seldom if ever specified, it may be necessary to add a 0.5-Ω to 1-Ω resistor in series with the capacitor and limit ESR to 1.5 Ω maximum. As shown in the CSR graphs (Figures 23 through 28), minimum ESR is not a problem when using 10-μF or larger output capacitors.

Below is a partial listing of surface-mount capacitors usable with the TPS73HD3xx. This information, along with the CSR graphs, is included to assist in selection of suitable capacitance for the user's application. When necessary to achieve low height requirements along with high output current and/or high ceramic load capacitance, several higher ESR capacitors can be used in parallel to meet the guidelines above.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

external capacitor requirements (continued)

All load and temperature conditions with up to 1 µF of added ceramic load capacitance:

PART NO.	MFR.	VALUE	MAX ESR†	SIZE (H × L × W)†
T421C226M010AS	Kemet	22 µF, 10 V	0.5	2.8 × 6 × 3.2
593D156X0025D2W	Sprague	15 µF, 25 V	0.3	2.8 × 7.3 × 4.3
593D106X0035D2W	Sprague	10 µF, 35 V	0.3	2.8 × 7.3 × 4.3
TPSD106M035R0300	AVX	10 µF, 35 V	0.3	2.8 × 7.3 × 4.3

Load < 200 mA, ceramic load capacitance < 0.2 µF, full temperature range:

PART NO.	MFR.	VALUE	MAX ESR†	SIZE (H × L × W)†
592D156X0020R2T	Sprague	15 µF, 20 V	1.1	1.2 × 7.2 × 6
595D156X0025C2T	Sprague	15 µF, 25 V	1	2.5 × 7.1 × 3.2
595D106X0025C2T	Sprague	10 µF, 25 V	1.2	2.5 × 7.1 × 3.2
293D226X0016D2W	Sprague	22 µF, 16 V	1.1	2.8 × 7.3 × 4.3

Load < 100 mA, ceramic load capacitance < 0.2 µF, full temperature range:

PART NO.	MFR.	VALUE	MAX ESR†	SIZE (H × L × W)†
195D106X06R3V2T	Sprague	10 µF, 6.3 V	1.5	1.3 × 3.5 × 2.7
195D106X0016X2T	Sprague	10 µF, 16 V	1.5	1.3 × 7 × 2.7
595D156X0016B2T	Sprague	15 µF, 16 V	1.8	1.6 × 3.8 × 2.6
695D226X0015F2T	Sprague	22 µF, 15 V	1.4	1.8 × 6.5 × 3.4
695D156X0020F2T	Sprague	15 µF, 20 V	1.5	1.8 × 6.5 × 3.4
695D106X0035G2T	Sprague	10 µF, 35 V	1.3	2.5 × 7.6 × 2.5

† Size is in mm. ESR is maximum resistance at 100 kHz and T_A = 25°C. Listings are sorted by height.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

programming the adjustable LDO regulator output

Programming the adjustable regulator is done using an external resistor divider as shown in Figure 44. The equation governing the output voltage is:

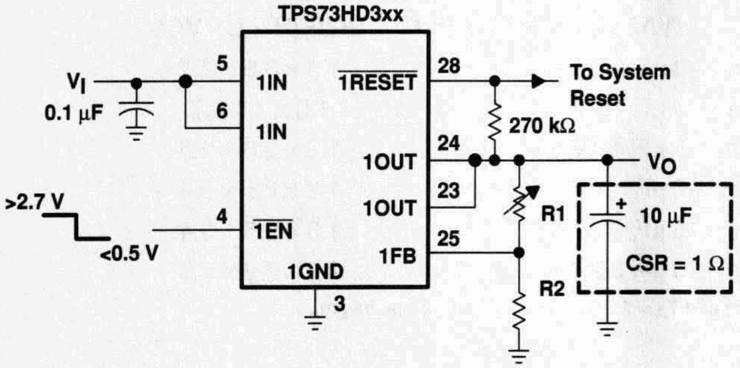
$$V_O = V_{ref} \times \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right)$$

Where

V_{ref} = reference voltage, 1.182 V typ

Resistors R1 and R2 should be chosen for approximately 7-μA divider current. A recommended value for R2 is 169 kΩ with R1 adjusted for the desired output voltage. Smaller resistors can be used, but offer no inherent advantage and consume more power. Larger values of R1 and R2 should be avoided as leakage currents at FB will introduce an error. Solving for R1 yields a more useful equation for choosing the appropriate resistance:

$$R1 = \left(\frac{V_O}{V_{ref}} - 1\right) \times R2$$



OUTPUT VOLTAGE PROGRAMMING GUIDE

OUTPUT VOLTAGE	RESET VOLTAGE	R1	R2	UNIT
1.5 V	–†	45.3	169	kΩ
1.8 V	–†	88.7	169	kΩ
2.5 V	2.37 V	191	169	kΩ
3.3 V	3.13 V	309	169	kΩ
3.6 V	3.42 V	348	169	kΩ
4 V	3.80 V	402	169	kΩ
5 V	4.75 V	549	169	kΩ
6.4 V	6.08 V	750	169	kΩ

† Non-operational below 1.9 V

Figure 34. TPS7301 Adjustable LDO Regulator Programming

APPLICATION INFORMATION

undervoltage supervisor function

The $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ outputs of the TPS73HD3xx initiate a reset in microcomputer and microprocessor systems in the event of an undervoltage condition. An internal comparator in the TPS73HD3xx monitors the output voltage of the regulator to detect the undervoltage condition. When that occurs, the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ output transistor turns on, taking the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ signal low.

At programmed output voltages below 1.9 V (on the adjustable regulator only) and on the 1.8 V regulator the reset function becomes unusable. With a minimum output voltage requirement for a valid $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ signal (over temperature) being 1.9 V, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ will not operate reliably in this range.

On power up, the output voltage tracks the input voltage. The $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ output becomes active (low) as V_I approaches the minimum required for a valid $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ signal (specified at 1.5 V for 25°C and 1.9 V over full recommended operating temperature range). When the output voltage reaches the appropriate positive-going input threshold (V_{IT+}), a 200-ms (typical) timeout period begins during which the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ output remains low. Once the timeout has expired, the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ output becomes inactive. Since the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ output is an open-drain NMOS, a pullup resistor should be used to ensure that a logic-high signal is indicated.

The supply-voltage-supervisor function is also activated during power down. As the input voltage decays and after the dropout voltage is reached, the output voltage tracks linearly with the decaying input voltage. When the output voltage drops below the specified negative-going input threshold (V_{IT-} — see electrical characteristics tables), the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ output becomes active (low). It is important to note that if the input voltage decays below the minimum required for a valid $\overline{\text{RESET}}$, the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ is undefined.

Since the circuit is monitoring the regulator output voltage, the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ output can also be triggered by disabling the regulator or by any fault condition that causes the output to drop below V_{IT-}. Examples of fault conditions include a short circuit on the output and a low input voltage. Once the output voltage is reestablished, either by reenabling the regulator or removing the fault condition, then the internal timer is initiated, which holds the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ signal active during the 200-ms (typical) timeout period.

Transient loads or line pulses can also cause a reset to occur if proper care is not taken in selecting the input and output capacitors. Load transients that are faster than 5 µs can cause a reset if high-ESR output capacitors (greater than approximately 7 Ω) are used. A 1-µs transient causes a reset when using an output capacitor with greater than 3.5 Ω of ESR. Note that the output-voltage spike during the transient can drop well below the reset threshold and still not trip if the transient duration is short. A 1-µs transient must drop at least 500 mV below the threshold before tripping the reset circuit. A 2-µs transient trips $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ at just 400 mV below the threshold. Lower-ESR output capacitors help by reducing the drop in output voltage during a transient and should be used when fast transients are expected.

NOTE:

$$V_{IT+} = V_{IT-} + \text{Hysteresis}$$

output noise

The TPS73HD3xx has very low output noise, with a spectral noise density < 2 $\mu V/\sqrt{Hz}$. This is important when noise-susceptible systems, such as audio amplifiers, are powered by the regulator.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

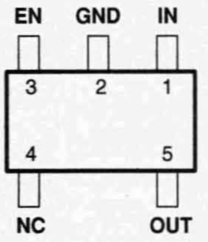
regulator protection

The TPS73HD3xx PMOS-pass transistors have built-in back diodes that safely conduct reverse currents when the input voltage drops below the output voltage (e.g., during power down). Current is conducted from the output to the input and is not internally limited. If extended reverse voltage is anticipated, external limiting might be appropriate.

The TPS73HD3xx also features internal current limiting and thermal protection. During normal operation, the TPS73HD3xx limits output current to approximately 1 A. When current limiting engages, the output voltage scales back linearly until the overcurrent condition ends. While current limiting is designed to prevent gross device failure, care should be taken not to exceed the power dissipation ratings of the package. If the temperature of the device exceeds 165°C, thermal-protection circuitry shuts it down. Once the device has cooled, regulator operation resumes.

- **50-mA Low-Dropout Regulator**
- **Fixed Output Voltage Options: 5 V, 3.8 V, 3.3 V, 3.2 V, and 3 V**
- **Dropout Typically 120 mV at 50 mA**
- **Thermal Protection**
- **Less Than 1 μA Quiescent Current in Shutdown**
- **–40°C to 125°C Operating Junction Temperature Range**
- **5-Pin SOT-23 Package**
- **ESD Protection Verified to 1.5 kV Human Body Model (HBM) per MIL-STD-883C**

DBV PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



NC – No internal connection

description

The TPS760xx is a 50mA, low dropout (LDO) voltage regulator designed specifically for battery-powered applications. A proprietary BiCMOS fabrication process allows the TPS760xx to provide outstanding performance in all specifications critical to battery-powered operation.

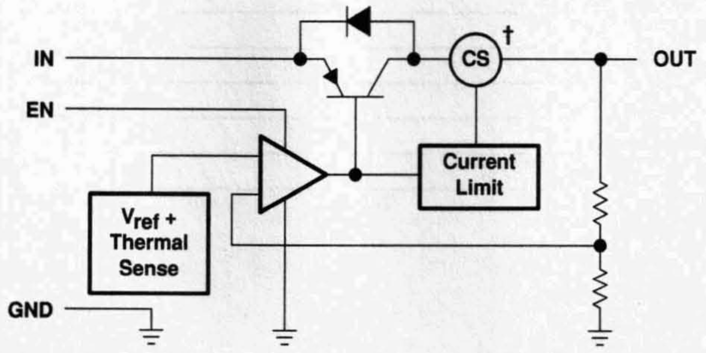
The TPS760xx is available in a space-saving SOT–23 package and operates over a junction temperature range of –40°C to 125°C.

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

T_J	VOLTAGE	PACKAGE	PART NUMBER	SYMBOL
–40°C to 125°C	3 V	SOT-23	TPS76030DBVR	PAGI
	3.2 V		TPS76032DBVR	PAOI
	3.3 V		TPS76033DBVR	PAHI
	3.8 V		TPS76038DBVR	PAJI
	5 V		TPS76050DBVR	PANI

NOTE: The DBV package is available taped and reeled only.

functional block diagram



† Current sense

Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Terminal Functions

TERMINAL NAME	TERMINAL NO.	I/O	DESCRIPTION
IN	1	I	Input voltage
GND	2		Ground
EN	3	I	Enable input
NC	4		No connection
OUT	5	O	Regulated output voltage

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Input voltage range, V_I‡ .... –0.3 V to 16 V
Voltage range at EN .... –0.3 V to V_I + 0.3 V
Peak output current .... internally limited
Continuous total dissipation .... See dissipation table
Operating junction temperature range, T_J .... –40°C to 150°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg} .... –65°C to 150°C
ESD rating, HBM .... 1.5 kV

† Stresses beyond those listed under “absolute maximum ratings” may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under “recommended operating conditions” is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.
‡ All voltages are with respect to device GND pin.

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE

	PACKAGE	$T_A \le 25°C$ POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE $T_A = 25°C$	$T_A = 70°C$ POWER RATING	$T_A = 85°C$ POWER RATING
Recommended	DBV	350 mW	3.5 mW/°C	192 mW	140 mW
Maximum	DBV	437 mW	3.5 mW/°C	280 mW	227 mW

recommended operating conditions

		MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage, V_I	TPS76030	3.2		16	V
	TPS76032	3.4		16	V
	TPS76033	3.5		16	V
	TPS76038	4		16	V
	TPS76050	5.2		16	V
Continuous output current, I_O		0		50	mA
Operating junction temperature, T_J		–40		125	°C

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range, $V_I = V_{O(nom)} + 1$ V, $I_O = 1$ mA, EN = V_I, $C_o = 2.2$ μF (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_O	Output voltage	TPS76030	T_J = 25°C	2.96	3	3.04	V
			T_J = 25°C, 1 mA < I_O < 50 mA	2.92		3.04	V
			1 mA < I_O < 50 mA	2.91		3.07	V
		TPS76032	T_J = 25°C	3.16	3.2	3.24	V
			T_J = 25°C, 1 mA < I_O < 50 mA	3.13		3.24	V
			1 mA < I_O < 50 mA	3.1		3.3	V
		TPS76033	T_J = 25°C	3.26	3.3	3.34	V
			T_J = 25°C, 1 mA < I_O < 50 mA	3.23		3.34	V
			1 mA < I_O < 50 mA	3.2		3.4	V
		TPS76038	T_J = 25°C	3.76	3.8	3.84	V
			T_J = 25°C, 1 mA < I_O < 50 mA	3.73		3.84	V
			1 mA < I_O < 50 mA	3.7		3.9	V
		TPS76050	T_J = 25°C	4.95	5	5.05	V
			T_J = 25°C, 1 mA < I_O < 50 mA	4.91		5.05	V
			1 mA < I_O < 50 mA	4.89		5.1	V
$I_{I(standby)}$	Standby current		EN = 0 V			1	μA
	Quiescent current (GND current)		I_O = 0 mA, T_J = 25°C		90	115	μA
			I_O = 0 mA			130	
			I_O = 1 mA, T_J = 25°C		100	130	
			I_O = 1 mA			170	
			I_O = 10 mA, T_J = 25°C		190	215	
			I_O = 10 mA			460	
			I_O = 50 mA, T_J = 25°C		850	1100	
			I_O = 50 mA			1200	
	Input regulation	TPS76030	4 V < V_I < 16, I_O = 1 mA		3	10	mV
		TPS76032	4.2 V < V_I < 16, I_O = 1 mA		3	10	
		TPS76033	4.3 V < V_I < 16, I_O = 1 mA		3	10	
		TPS76038	4.8 V < V_I < 16, I_O = 1 mA		3	10	
		TPS76050	6 V < V_I < 16, I_O = 1 mA		3	10	
V_n	Output noise voltage		BW = 300 Hz to 50 kHz, C_O = 10 μF, T_J = 25°C		190		μVrms
	Ripple rejection		f = 1 kHz, C_O = 10 μF, T_J = 25°C		63		dB
	Dropout voltage		I_O = 0 mA, T_J = 25°C		1	3	mV
			I_O = 0 mA			5	
			I_O = 1 mA, T_J = 25°C		7	10	
			I_O = 1 mA			15	
			I_O = 10 mA, T_J = 25°C		40	60	
			I_O = 10 mA			90	
			I_O = 50 mA, T_J = 25°C		120	150	
			I_O = 50 mA			180	
	Peak output current/current limit		T_J = 25°C	100	125		mA

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range, $V_I = V_{O(nom)} + 1$ V, $I_O = 1$ mA, EN = V_I, $C_o = 1$ μF (unless otherwise noted) (continued)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
	High level enable input		2			V
	Low level enable input				0.8	V
I_I	Input current (EN)	EN = 0 V	–1	0	1	μA
		EN = V_I		2.5	5	μA

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Table of Graphs

			FIGURE
V_O	Output voltage	vs Output current	1, 2, 3
		vs Free-air temperature	4, 5, 6
	Ground current	vs Free-air temperature	7, 8, 9
	Output noise	vs Frequency	10
Z_o	Output impedance	vs Frequency	11
V_{DO}	Dropout voltage	vs Free-air temperature	12
	Line transient response		13, 15
	Load transient response		14, 16

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS76030
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

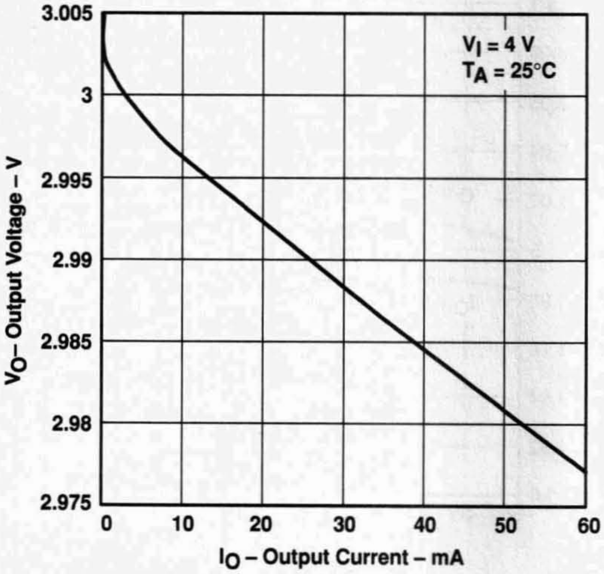


Figure 1

TPS76033
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

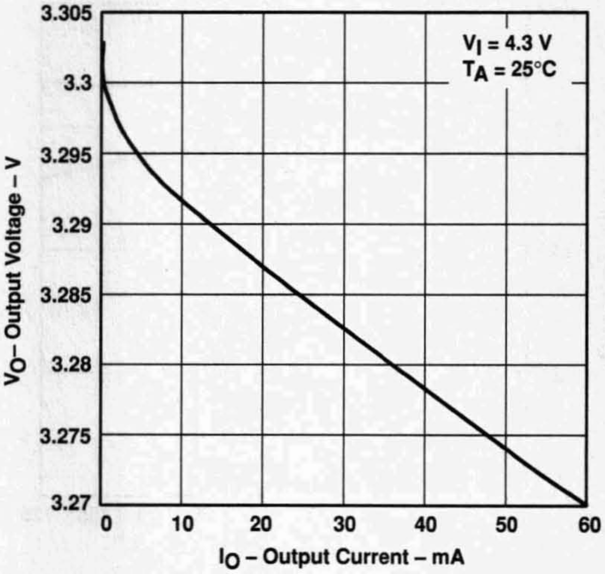


Figure 2

TPS76050
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

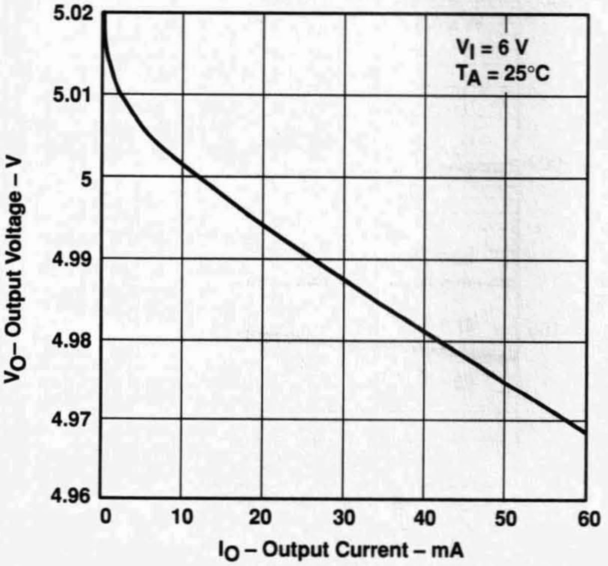


Figure 3

TPS76030
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

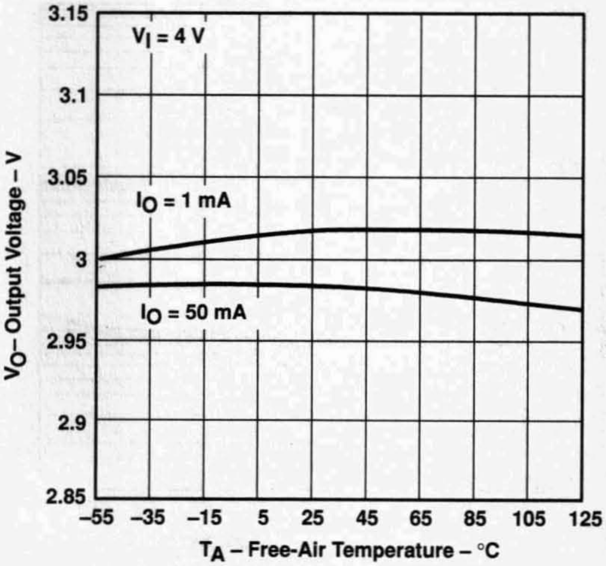


Figure 4

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS76033
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

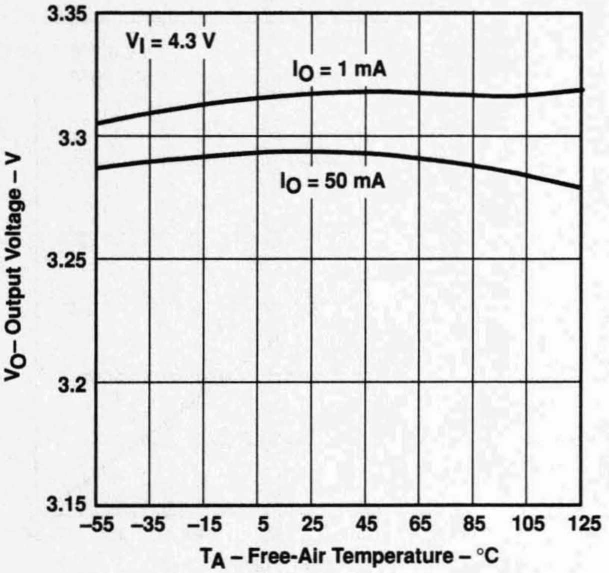


Figure 5

TPS76050
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

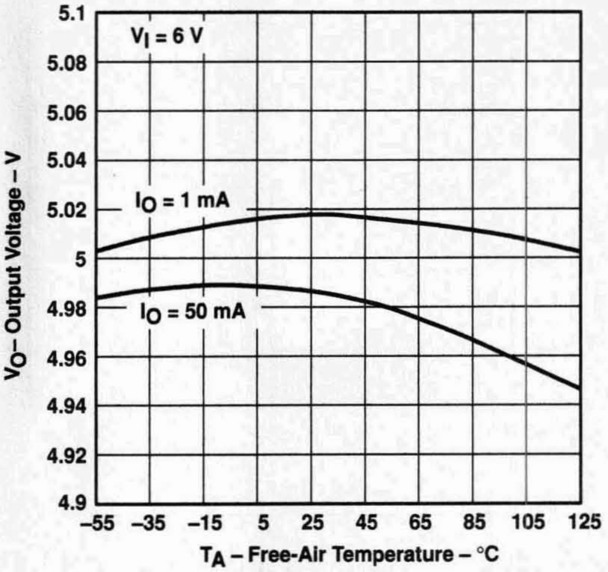


Figure 6

TPS76030
GROUND CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

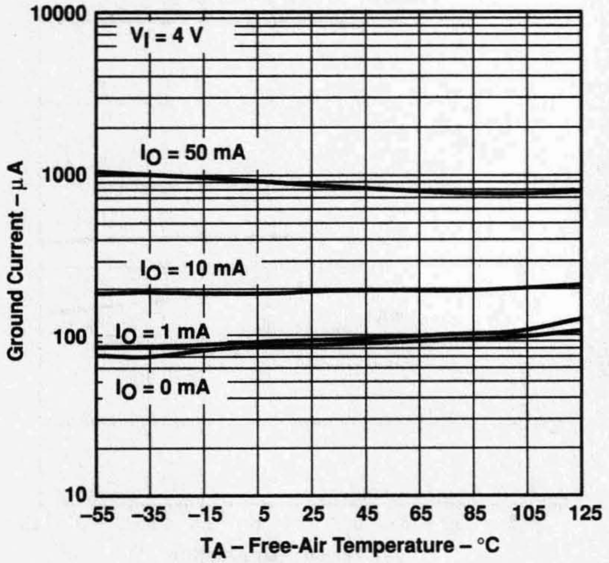


Figure 7

TPS76033
GROUND CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

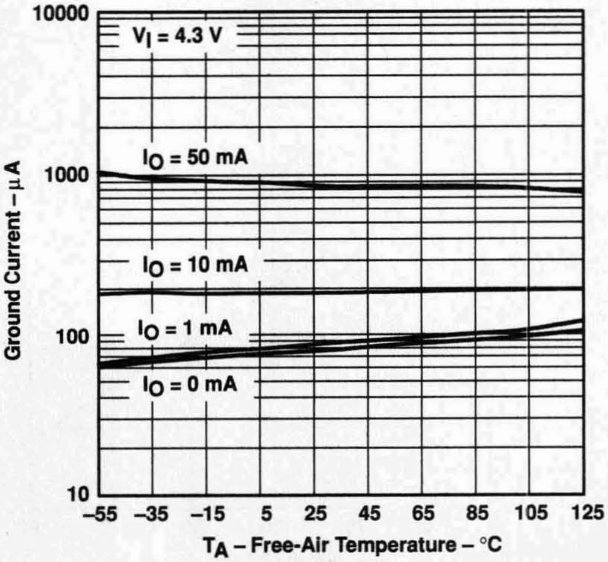


Figure 8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS76050
GROUND CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

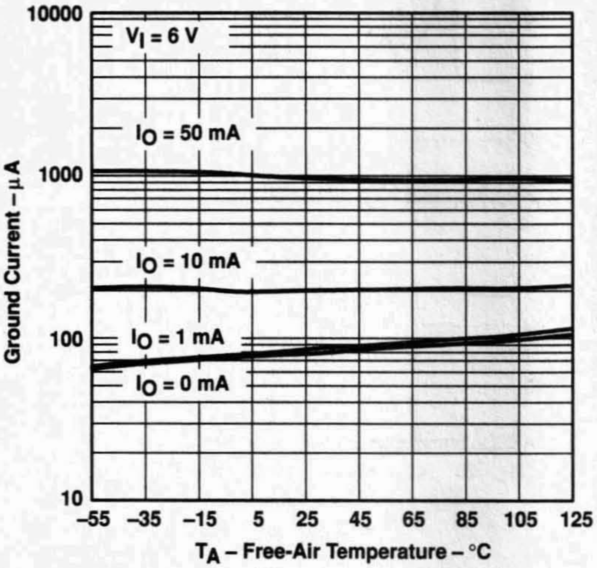


Figure 9

OUTPUT NOISE
vs
FREQUENCY

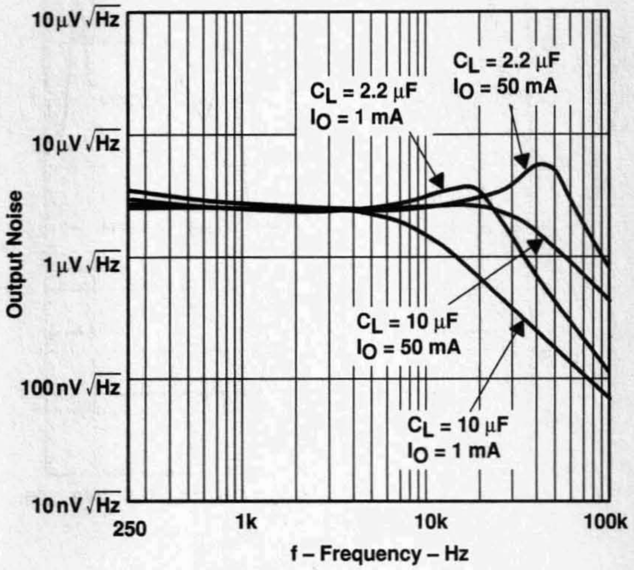


Figure 10

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE
vs
FREQUENCY

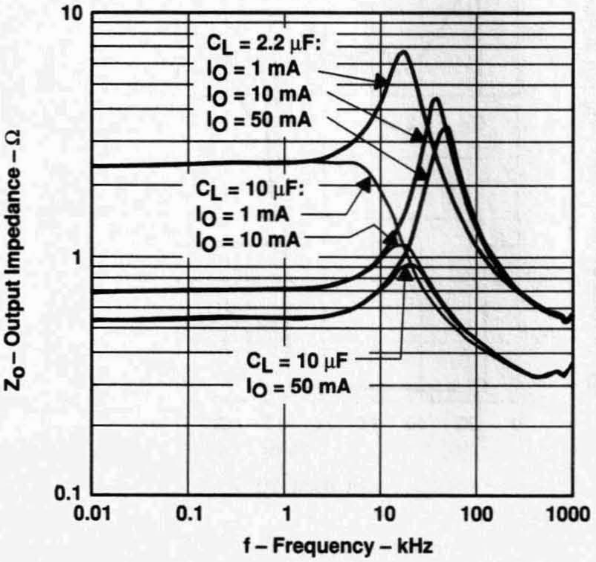


Figure 11

TPS76030
DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

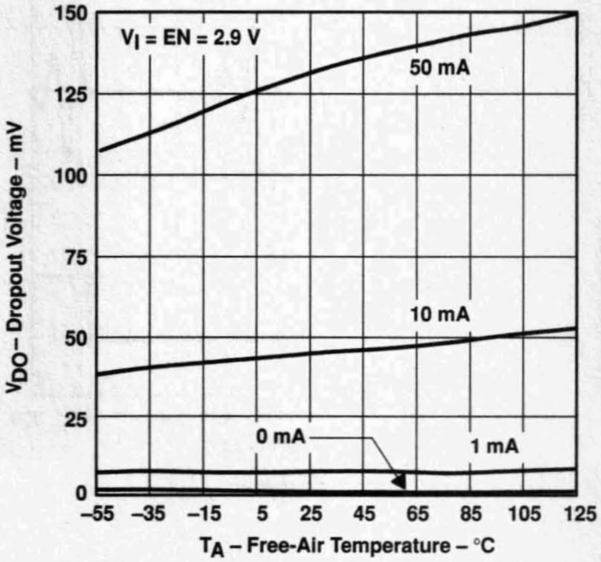


Figure 12

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS76033
LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

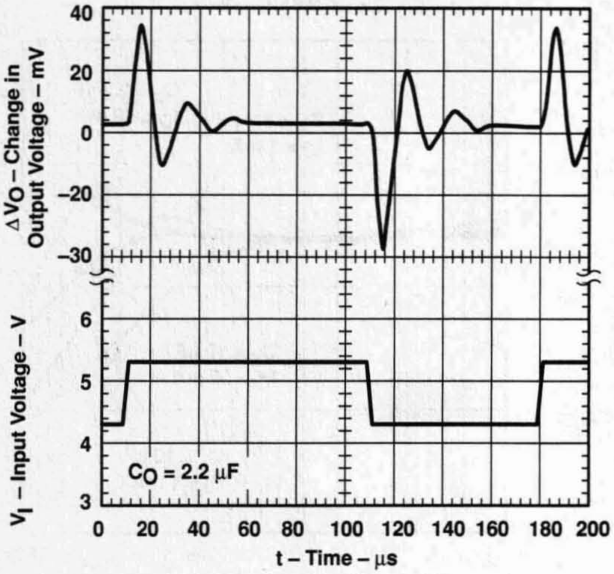


Figure 13

TPS76033
LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

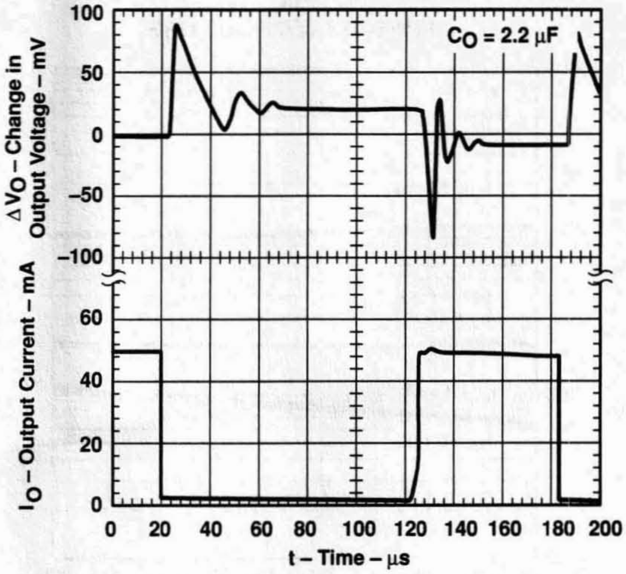


Figure 14

TPS76050
LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

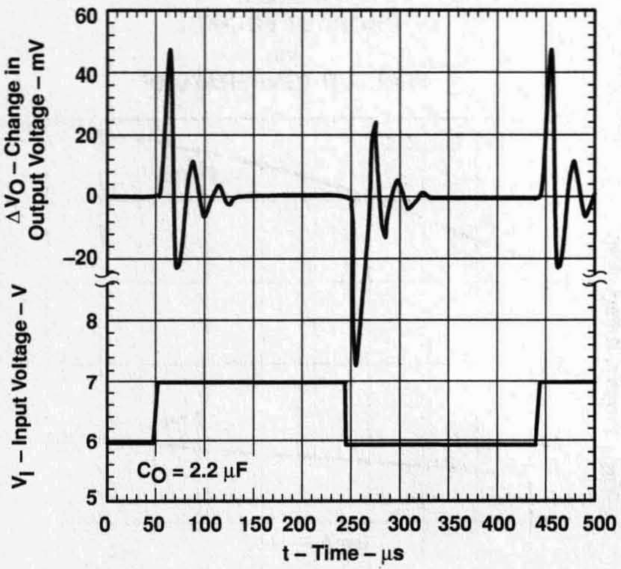


Figure 15

TPS76050
LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

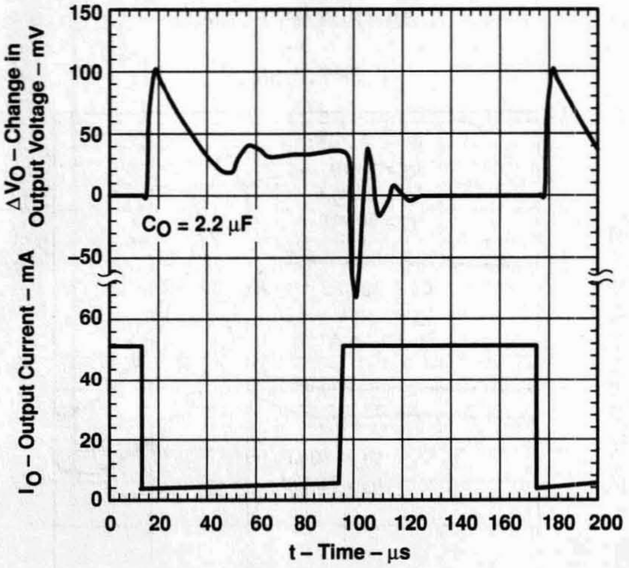


Figure 16

APPLICATION INFORMATION

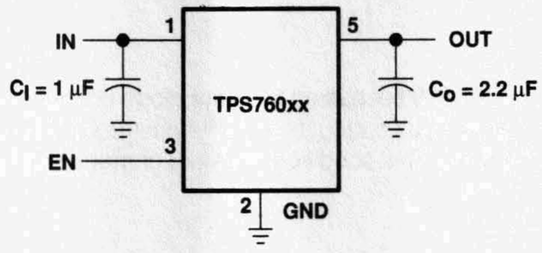


Figure 17. TPS760xx Typical Application

over current protection

The over current protection circuit forces the TPS760xx into a constant current output mode when the load is excessive or the output is shorted to ground. Normal operation resumes when the fault condition is removed. An overload or short circuit may also activate the over temperature protection if the fault condition persists.

over temperature protection

The thermal protection system shuts the TPS760xx down when the junction temperature exceeds 160°C. The device recovers and operates normally when the temperature drops below 150°C.

input capacitor

A 0.047 μF or larger ceramic decoupling capacitor with short leads connected between IN and GND is recommended. The decoupling capacitor may be omitted if there is a 1 μF or larger electrolytic capacitor connected between IN and GND and located reasonably close to the TPS760xx. However, the small ceramic device is desirable even when the larger capacitor is present, if there is a lot of high frequency noise present in the system.

output capacitor

Like all low dropout regulators, the TPS760xx requires an output capacitor connected between OUT and GND to stabilize the internal control loop. The minimum recommended capacitance value is 2.2 μF and the ESR (equivalent series resistance) must be between 0.1 Ω and 20 Ω. Capacitor values of 2.5-μF or larger are acceptable, provided the ESR is less than 20 Ω. Solid tantalum electrolytic, aluminum electrolytic, and multilayer ceramic capacitors are all suitable, provided they meet the requirements described above. Most of the commercially available 2.2-μF surface-mount solid-tantalum capacitors, including devices from Sprague, Kemet, and Nichicon, meet the ESR requirements stated above. Multilayer ceramic capacitors should have minimum values of 2.5 μF over the full operating temperature range of the equipment.

enable (EN)

A logic zero on the enable input shuts the TPS760xx off and reduces the supply current to less than 1 μA. Pulling the enable input high causes normal operation to resume. If the enable feature is not used, EN should be connected to IN to keep the regulator on all of the time. The EN input must not be left floating.

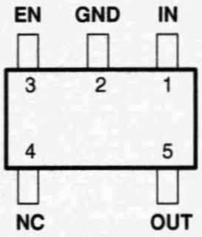
APPLICATION INFORMATION

reverse current path

The power transistor used in the TPS760xx has an inherent diode connected between IN and OUT as shown in the functional block diagram. This diode conducts current from the OUT terminal to the IN terminal whenever IN is lower than OUT by a diode drop. This condition does not damage the TPS760xx, provided the current is limited to 100mA.

- **100-mA Low-Dropout Regulator**
- **Fixed Output Voltage Options: 5 V, 3.8 V, 3.3 V, 3.2 V, and 3 V**
- **Dropout Typically 170 mV at 100-mA**
- **Thermal Protection**
- **Less Than 1 μA Quiescent Current in Shutdown**
- **–40°C to 125°C Operating Junction Temperature Range**
- **5-Pin SOT-23 (DBV) Package**
- **ESD Protection Verified to 1.5 KV Human Body Model (HBM) per MIL-STD-883C**

DBV PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



NC – No internal connection

description

The TPS761xx is a 100 mA, low dropout (LDO) voltage regulator designed specifically for battery-powered applications. A proprietary BiCMOS fabrication process allows the TPS761xx to provide outstanding performance in all specifications critical to battery-powered operation.

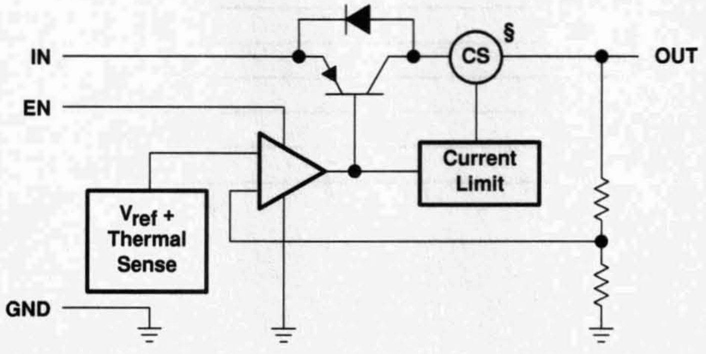
The TPS761xx is available in a space-saving SOT-23 (DBV) package and operates over a junction temperature range of –40°C to 125°C.

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

T_J	VOLTAGE	PACKAGE	PART NUMBER		SYMBOL
–40°C to 125°C	3 V	SOT-23 (DBV)	TPS76130DBVR†	TPS76130DBVT‡	PAEI
	3.2 V		TPS76132DBVR†	TPS76132DBVT‡	PAFI
	3.3 V		TPS76133DBVR†	TPS76133DBVT‡	PAII
	3.8 V		TPS76138DBVR†	TPS76138DBVT‡	PAKI
	5 V		TPS76150DBVR†	TPS76150DBVT‡	PALI

† The DBVR passive indicates tape and reel of 3000 parts.
‡ The DBVT passive indicates tape and reel of 250 parts.

functional block diagram



§ Current sense

Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Terminal Functions

TERMINAL NAME	TERMINAL NO.	I/O	DESCRIPTION
EN	3	I	Enable input
GND	2		Ground
IN	1	I	Input voltage
NC	4		No connection
OUT	5	O	Regulated output voltage

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Input voltage range, V_I (see Note 1) .... –0.3 V to 16 V
Voltage range at EN .... –0.3 V to V_I + 0.3 V
Peak output current .... internally limited
Continuous total dissipation .... See Dissipation Rating Table
Operating junction temperature range, T_J .... –40°C to 150°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg} .... –65°C to 150°C
ESD rating, HBM .... 1.5 kV

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTE 1: All voltages are with respect to device GND pin.

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE

	PACKAGE	$T_A \leq 25°C$ POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE $T_A = 25°C$	$T_A = 70°C$ POWER RATING	$T_A = 85°C$ POWER RATING
Recommended	DBV	350 mW	3.5 mW/°C	192 mW	140 mW
Maximum	DBV	437 mW	3.5 mW/°C	280 mW	227 mW

recommended operating conditions

		MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage, V_I	TPS76130	3.35		16	V
	TPS76132	3.58		16	
	TPS76133	3.68		16	
	TPS76138	4.18		16	
	TPS76150	5.38		16	
Continuous output current, I_O		0		100	mA
Operating junction temperature, T_J		–40		125	°C

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range, $V_I = V_{O(typ)} + 1$ V, $I_O = 1$ mA, EN = V_I, $C_o = 4.7$ µF (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_O	Output voltage	TPS76130	$T_J = 25°C$		2.96	3	3.04	V
			$T_J = 25°C$,	1 mA < I_O < 100 mA	2.9		3.04	
			1 mA < I_O < 100 mA		2.89		3.07	
		TPS76132	$T_J = 25°C$		3.16	3.2	3.24	V
			$T_J = 25°C$,	1 mA < I_O < 100 mA	3.11		3.24	
			1 mA < I_O < 100 mA		3.08		3.3	
		TPS76133	$T_J = 25°C$		3.26	3.3	3.34	V
			$T_J = 25°C$,	1 mA < I_O < 100 mA	3.21		3.34	
			1 mA < I_O < 100 mA		3.18		3.4	
		TPS76138	$T_J = 25°C$		3.76	3.8	3.84	V
			$T_J = 25°C$,	1 mA < I_O < 100 mA	3.71		3.84	
			1 mA < I_O < 100 mA		3.68		3.9	
		TPS76150	$T_J = 25°C$		4.95	5	5.05	V
			$T_J = 25°C$,	1 mA < I_O < 100 mA	4.88		5.05	
			1 mA < I_O < 100 mA		4.86		5.1	
$I_{I(standby)}$	Standby current		EN = 0 V				1	µA
	Quiescent current (GND current)		I_O = 0 mA,	$T_J = 25°C$		90	115	µA
			I_O = 0 mA				130	
			I_O = 1 mA,	$T_J = 25°C$		100	130	
			I_O = 1 mA				170	
			I_O = 10 mA,	$T_J = 25°C$		190	220	
			I_O = 10 mA				260	
			I_O = 50 mA,	$T_J = 25°C$		850	1100	
			I_O = 50 mA				1200	
			I_O = 100 mA,	$T_J = 25°C$		2600	3600	
			I_O = 100 mA				4000	
	Input regulation	TPS76130	4 V < V_I < 16,	I_O = 1 mA		3	10	mV
		TPS76132	4.2 V < V_I < 16,	I_O = 1 mA		3	10	
		TPS76133	4.3 V < V_I < 16,	I_O = 1 mA		3	10	
		TPS76138	4.8 V < V_I < 16,	I_O = 1 mA		3	10	
		TPS76150	6 V < V_I < 16	I_O = 1 mA		3	10	
V_n	Output noise voltage		BW = 300 Hz to 50 kHz	C_o = 10 µF, $T_J = 25°C$		190		µVrms
	Ripple rejection		f = 1 kHz, C_o = 10 µF,	$T_J = 25°C$		63		dB

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range, $V_I = V_{O(typ)} + 1$ V, $I_O = 1$ mA, EN = V_I, $C_o = 4.7$ µF (unless otherwise noted) (continued)

	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
	Dropout voltage	$I_O = 0$ mA,	$T_J = 25°C$		1	3	mV
		$I_O = 0$ mA				5	
		$I_O = 1$ mA,	$T_J = 25°C$		7	10	
		$I_O = 1$ mA				15	
		$I_O = 10$ mA,	$T_J = 25°C$		40	60	
		$I_O = 10$ mA				90	
		$I_O = 50$ mA,	$T_J = 25°C$		120	150	
		$I_O = 50$ mA				180	
		$I_O = 100$ mA,	$T_J = 25°C$		170	240	
		$I_O = 100$ mA				280	
	Peak output current/current limit	$T_J = 25°C$		100	150		mA
	High level enable input			2			V
	Low level enable input					0.8	V
I_I	Input current (EN)	EN = 0 V		–1	0	1	µA
		EN = V_I			2.5	5	

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Table of Graphs

			FIGURE
V_O	Output voltage	vs Output current	1, 2, 3
		vs Free-air temperature	4, 5, 6
	Ground current	vs Free-air temperature	7, 8, 9
	Output noise	vs Frequency	10
Z_o	Output impedance	vs Frequency	11
V_{DO}	Dropout voltage	vs Free-air temperature	12
	Line transient response		13, 15
	Load transient response		14, 16

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS76130
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

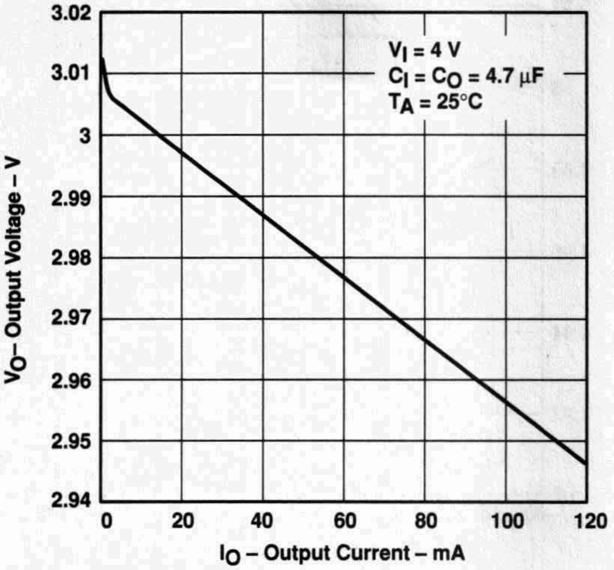


Figure 1

TPS76133
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

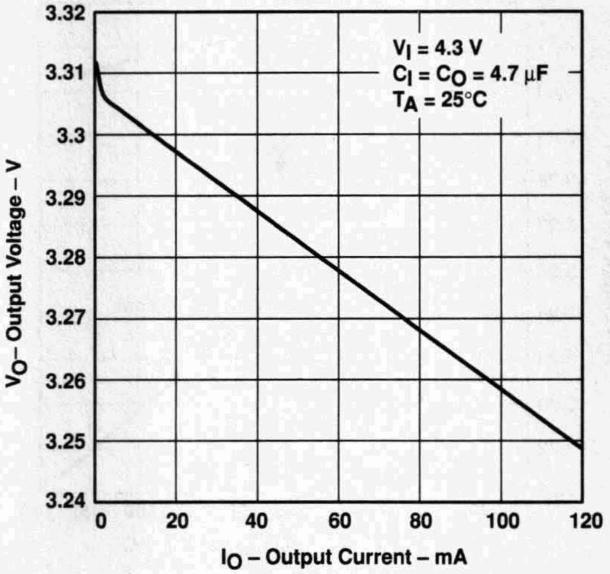


Figure 2

TPS76150
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

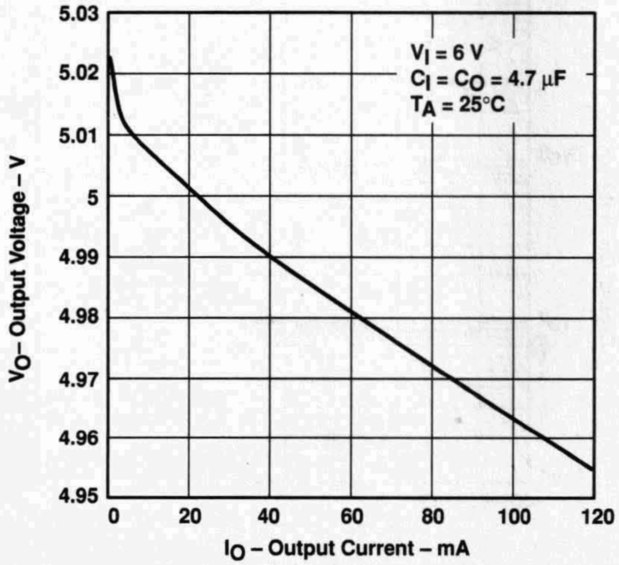


Figure 3

TPS76130
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

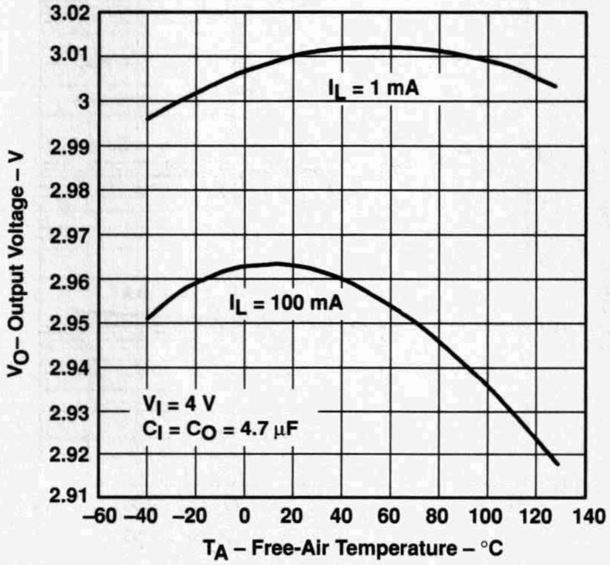


Figure 4

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS76133
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

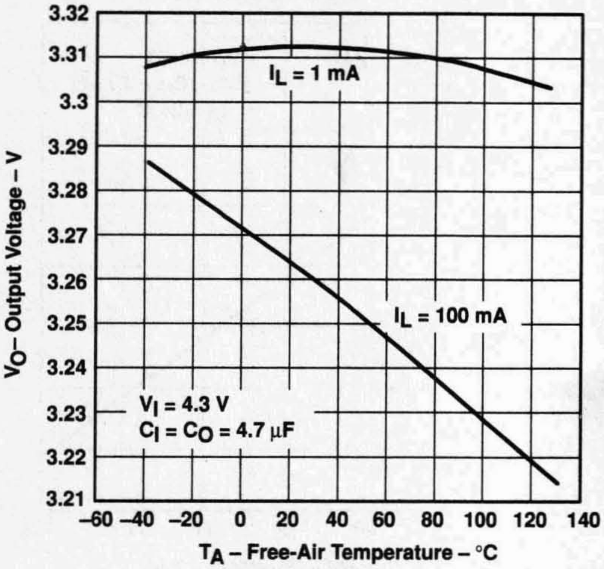


Figure 5

TPS76150
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

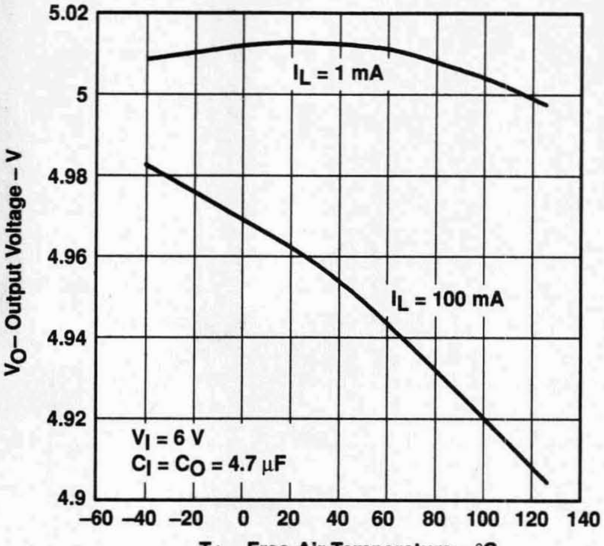


Figure 6

TPS76130
GROUND CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

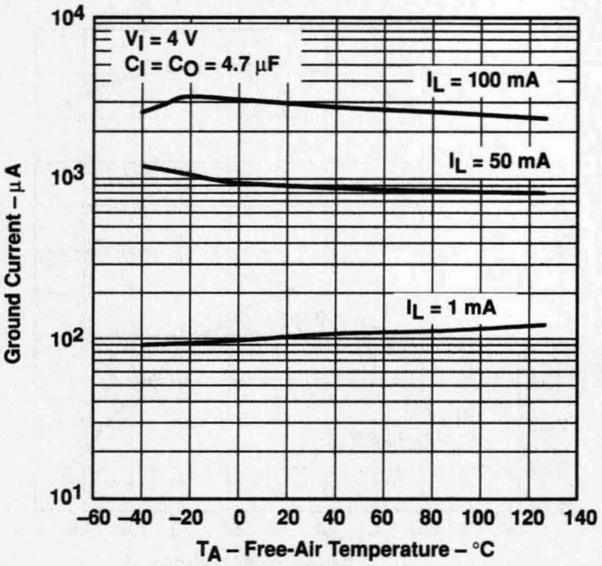


Figure 7

TPS76133
GROUND CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

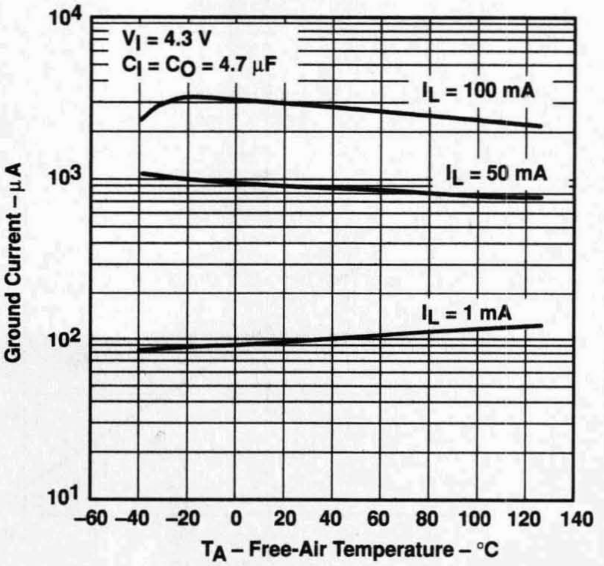


Figure 8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS76150
GROUND CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

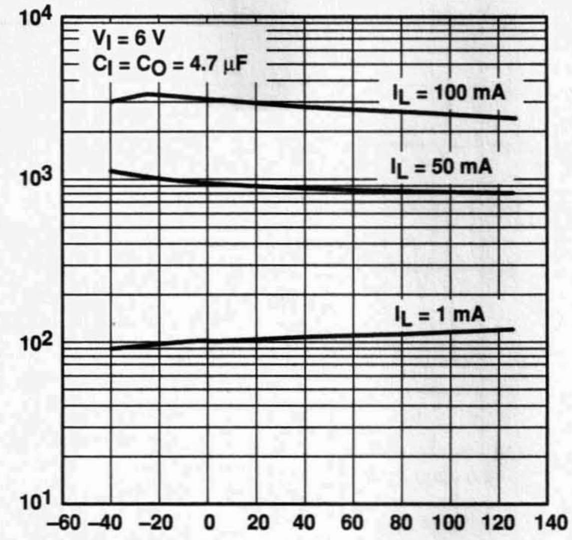


Figure 9

OUTPUT NOISE
vs
FREQUENCY

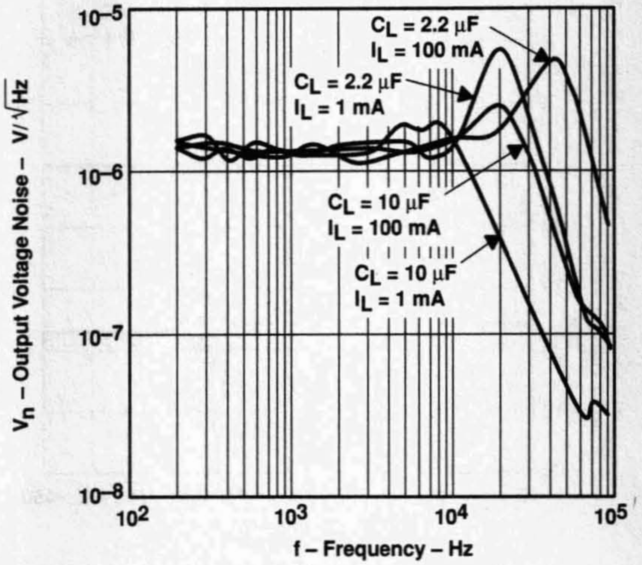


Figure 10

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE
vs
FREQUENCY

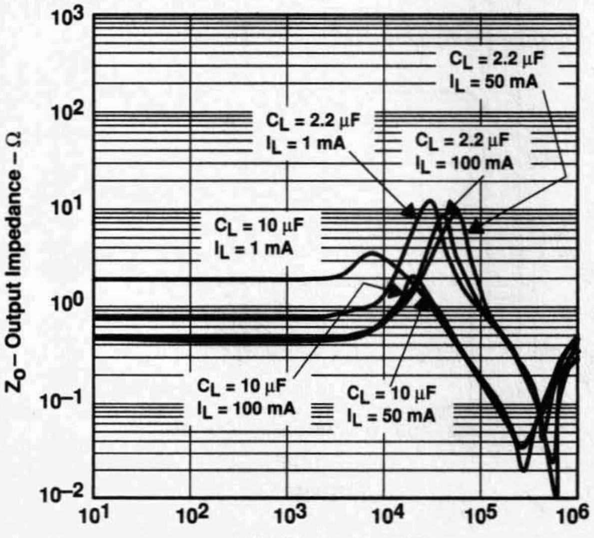


Figure 11

TPS76130
DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

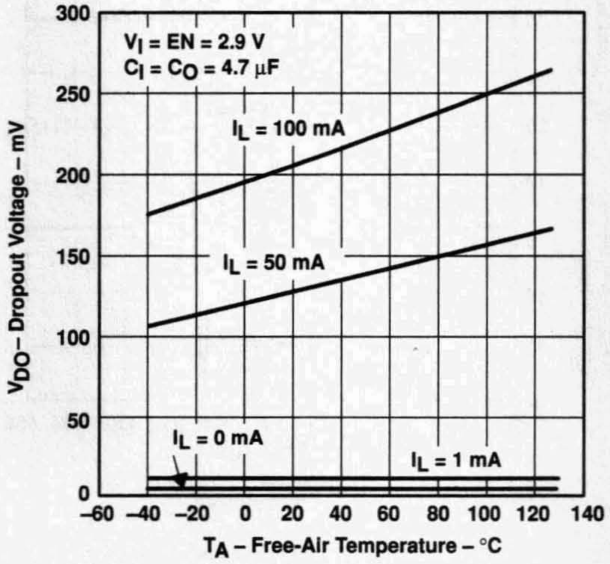


Figure 12

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

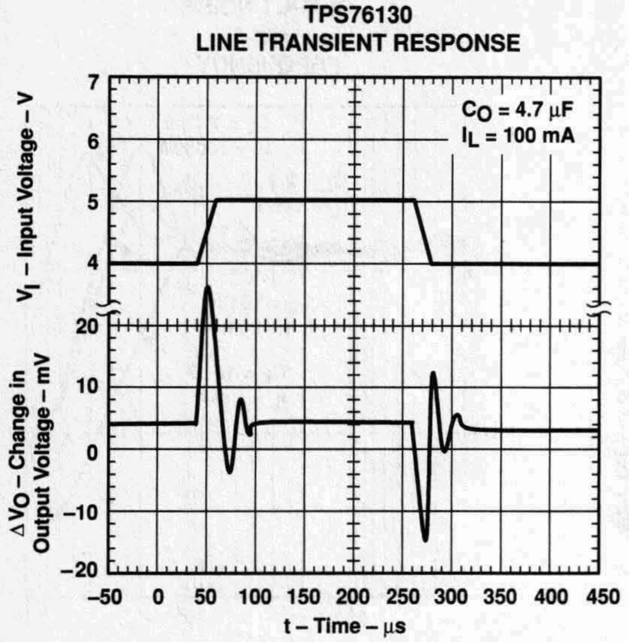


Figure 13

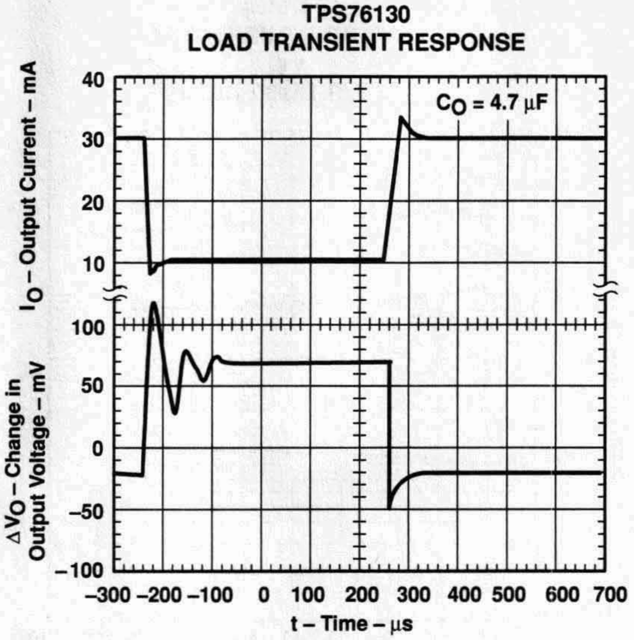


Figure 14

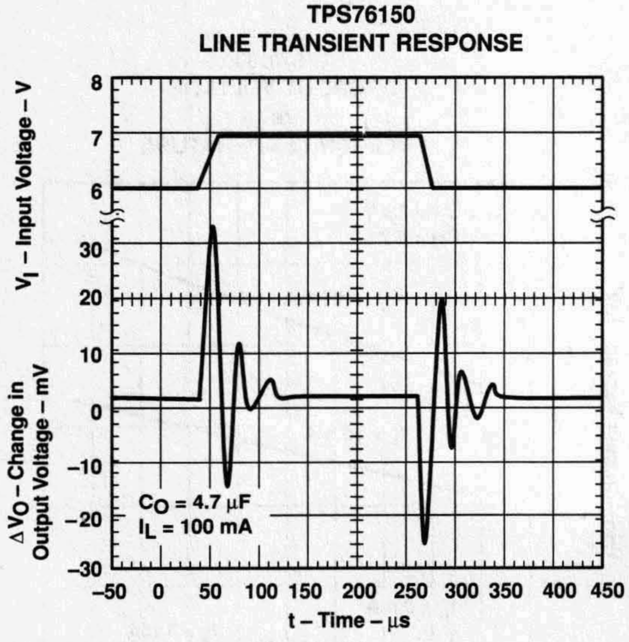


Figure 15

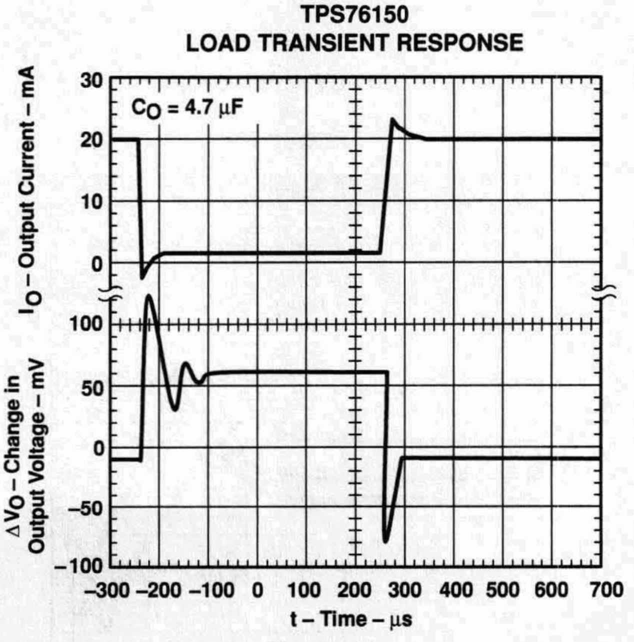


Figure 16

APPLICATION INFORMATION

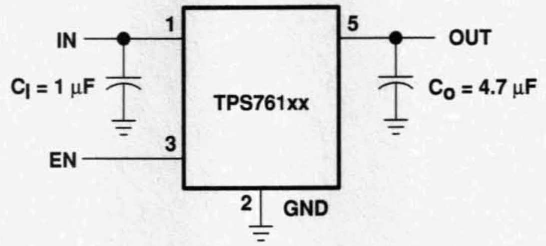


Figure 17. TPS761xx Typical Application

over current protection

The over current protection circuit forces the TPS761xx into a constant current output mode when the load is excessive or the output is shorted to ground. Normal operation resumes when the fault condition is removed.

NOTE:
An overload or short circuit may also activate the over temperature protection if the fault condition persists.

over temperature protection

The thermal protection system shuts the TPS761xx down when the junction temperature exceeds 160°C. The device recovers and operates normally when the temperature drops below 150°C.

input capacitor

A 1-µF or larger ceramic decoupling capacitor with short leads connected between IN and GND is recommended. The decoupling capacitor may be omitted if there is a 1 µF or larger electrolytic capacitor connected between IN and GND and located reasonably close to the TPS761xx. However, the small ceramic device is desirable even when the larger capacitor is present, if there is a lot of high frequency noise present in the system.

output capacitor

Like all low dropout regulators, the TPS761xx requires an output capacitor connected between OUT and GND to stabilize the internal control loop. The minimum recommended capacitance value is 4.7 µF and the ESR (equivalent series resistance) must be between 0.1 Ω and 10 Ω. Solid tantalum electrolytic, aluminum electrolytic, and multilayer ceramic capacitors are all suitable, provided they meet the requirements described above. Most of the commercially available 4.7-µF surface-mount solid-tantalum capacitors, including devices from Sprague, Kemet, and Nichicon, meet the ESR requirements stated above. Multilayer ceramic capacitors should have minimum values of 4.7 µF over the full operating temperature range of the equipment.

enable (EN)

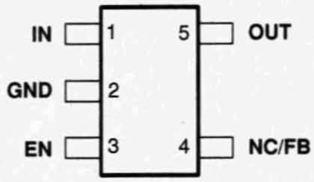
A logic zero on the enable input shuts the TPS761xx off and reduces the supply current to less than 1 µA. Pulling the enable input high causes normal operation to resume. If the enable feature is not used, EN should be connected to IN to keep the regulator on all of the time. The EN input must not be left floating.

reverse current path

The power transistor used in the TPS761xx has an inherent diode connected between IN and OUT as shown in the functional block diagram. This diode conducts current from the OUT terminal to the IN terminal whenever IN is lower than OUT by a diode drop. This condition does not damage the TPS761xx provided the current is limited to 150 mA.

- **150-mA Low-Dropout Regulator**
- **Output Voltage: 5 V, 3.8 V, 3.3 V, 3.0 V, 2.8 V, 2.7 V, 2.5 V, 1.8 V, 1.6 V and Variable**
- **Dropout Voltage, Typically 300 mV at 150 mA**
- **Thermal Protection**
- **Over Current Limitation**
- **Less Than 2-μA Quiescent Current in Shutdown Mode**
- **–40°C to 125°C Operating Junction Temperature Range**
- **5-Pin SOT-23 (DBV) Package**

**DBV PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)**



description

The TPS763xx family of low-dropout (LDO) voltage regulators offers the benefits of low-dropout voltage, low-power operation, and miniaturized packaging. These regulators feature low dropout voltages and quiescent currents compared to conventional LDO regulators. Offered in 5-terminal small outline integrated-circuit SOT-23 package, the TPS763xx series devices are ideal for cost-sensitive designs and where board space is at a premium.

A combination of new circuit design and process innovation has enabled the usual pnp pass transistor to be replaced by a PMOS pass element. Because the PMOS pass element behaves as a low-value resistor, the dropout voltage is very low—typically 300 mV at 150 mA of load current (TPS76333)—and is directly proportional to the load current. Since the PMOS pass element is a voltage-driven device, the quiescent current is very low (140 μA maximum) and is stable over the entire range of output load current (0 mA to 150 mA). Intended for use in portable systems such as laptops and cellular phones, the low-dropout voltage feature and low-power operation result in a significant increase in system battery operating life.

The TPS763xx also features a logic-enabled sleep mode to shut down the regulator, reducing quiescent current to 1 μA maximum at T_J = 25°C.The TPS763xx is offered in 1.6-V,1.8-V, 2.5-V, 2.7-V, 2.8-V, 3.0-V, 3.3-V, 3.8-V, and 5-V fixed-voltage versions and in a variable version (programmable over the range of 1.5 V to 6.5 V.

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

T_J	VOLTAGE	PACKAGE	PART NUMBER		SYMBOL
–40°C to 125°C	Variable	SOT-23 (DBV)	TPS76301DBVT†	TPS76301DBVR‡	PAZI
	1.6 V		TPS76316DBVT†	TPS76316DBVR‡	PBHI
	1.8 V		TPS76318DBVT†	TPS76318DBVR‡	PBAI
	2.5 V		TPS76325DBVT†	TPS76325DBVR‡	PBBI
	2.7 V		TPS76327DBVT†	TPS76327DBVR‡	PBCI
	2.8 V		TPS76328DBVT†	TPS76328DBVR‡	PBDI
	3.0 V		TPS76330DBVT†	TPS76330DBVR‡	PBII
	3.3 V		TPS76333DBVT†	TPS76333DBVR‡	PBEI
	3.8 V		TPS76338DBVT†	TPS76338DBVR‡	PBFI
	5.0 V		TPS76350DBVT†	TPS76350DBVR‡	PBGI

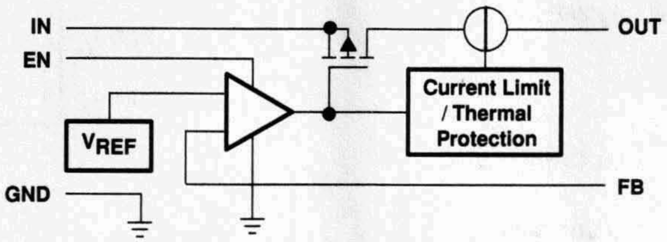
† The DBVT passive indicates tape and reel of 250 parts.
‡ The DBVR passive indicates tape and reel of 3000 parts.

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

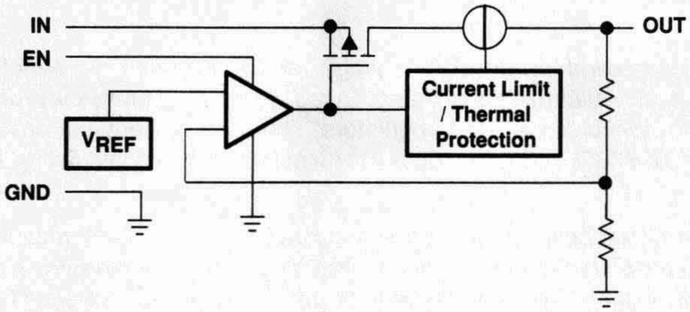
Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

functional block diagram

TPS76301



TPS76316/ 18/ 25/ 27/ 28/ 30/ 33/ 38/ 50



Terminal Functions

TERMINAL NAME	I/O	DESCRIPTION
GND		Ground
EN	I	Enable input
FB	I	Feedback voltage (TPS76301 only)
IN	I	Input supply voltage
NC		No connection (fixed-voltage option only)
OUT	O	Regulated output voltage

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Input voltage range (see Note 1) .... –0.3 V to 10 V
Voltage range at EN .... –0.3 V to V_I + 0.3 V
Voltage on OUT, FB .... 7 V
Peak output current .... Internally limited
ESD rating, HBM .... 2 kV
Continuous total power dissipation .... See dissipation rating tables
Operating virtual junction temperature range, T_J .... –40°C to 150°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg} .... –65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTE 1: All voltage values are with respect to network ground terminal.

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE

	PACKAGE	$T_A \le 25°C$ POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE $T_A = 25°C$	$T_A = 70°C$ POWER RATING	$T_A = 85°C$ POWER RATING
Recommended	DBV	350 mW	3.5 mW/°C	192 mW	140 mW
Maximum	DBV	437 mW	3.5 mW/°C	280 mW	227 mW

recommended operating conditions

	MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage, V_I†	2.7		10	V
Continuous output current, I_O	0		150	mA
Operating junction temperature, T_J	–40		125	°C

† To calculate the minimum input voltage for your maximum output current, use the following equation: $V_{I(min)} = V_{O(max)} + V_{DO(max\ load)}$

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free–air temperature range, $V_I = V_{O(typ)} + 1$ V, I_O= 1 mA, EN = IN, C_O = 4.7 μF (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_O	Output voltage	TPS76301	3.25 V > V_I ≥ 2.7 V, 2.5 V ≥ V_O ≥ 1.5 V,	I_O = 1 mA to 75 mA, T_J = 25°C	0.98 V_O	V_O	1.02 V_O	V
			3.25 V > V_I ≥ 2.7 V, 2.5 V ≥ V_O ≥ 1.5 V	I_O = 1 mA to 75 mA,	0.97 V_O	V_O	1.03 V_O	
			V_I ≥ 3.25 V, 5 V ≥ V_O ≥ 1.5 V	I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA, T_J = 25°C	0.98 V_O	V_O	1.02 V_O	
			V_I ≥ 3.25 V, 5 V ≥ V_O ≥ 1.5 V	I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA,	0.97 V_O	V_O	1.03 V_O	
			V_I ≥ 3.25 V, 5 V ≥ V_O ≥ 1.5 V	I_O = 1 mA to 150 mA, T_J = 25°C	0.975 V_O	V_O	1.025 V_O	
			V_I ≥ 3.25 V, 5 V ≥ V_O ≥ 1.5 V	I_O = 1 mA to 150 mA,	0.9625 V_O	V_O	1.0375 V_O	
		TPS76316	V_I = 2.7 V,	1 mA< I_O < 75 mA, T_J = 25°C	1.568	1.6	1.832	V
			V_I = 2.7 V,	1 mA< I_O < 75 mA	1.552	1.6	1.848	
			V_I = 3.25 V,	1 mA < I_O < 100 mA, T_J = 25°C	1.568	1.6	1.632	
			V_I = 3.25 V,	1 mA < I_O < 100 mA	1.552	1.6	1.648	
			V_I = 3.25 V,	1 mA < I_O < 150 mA, T_J = 25°C	1.560	1.6	1.640	
			V_I = 3.25 V,	1 mA < I_O < 150 mA	1.536	1.6	1.664	
		TPS76318	V_I = 2.7 V,	1 mA< I_O < 75 mA, T_J = 25°C	1.764	1.8	1.836	V
			V_I = 2.7 V,	1 mA< I_O < 75 mA	1.746	1.8	1.854	
			V_I = 3.25 V,	1 mA < I_O < 100 mA, T_J = 25°C	1.764	1.8	1.836	
			V_I = 3.25 V,	1 mA < I_O < 100 mA	1.746	1.8	1.854	
			V_I = 3.25 V,	1 mA < I_O < 150 mA, T_J = 25°C	1.755	1.8	1.845	
			V_I = 3.25 V,	1 mA < I_O < 150 mA	1.733	1.8	1.867	
		TPS76325	I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA,	T_J = 25°C	2.45	2.5	2.55	V
			I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA		2.425	2.5	2.575	
			I_O = 1 mA to 150 mA,	T_J = 25°C	2.438	2.5	2.562	
			I_O = 1 mA to 150 mA		2.407	2.5	2.593	
		TPS76327	I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA,	T_J = 25°C	2.646	2.7	2.754	V
			I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA		2.619	2.7	2.781	
			I_O = 1 mA to 150 mA,	T_J = 25°C	2.632	2.7	2.767	
			I_O = 1 mA to 150 mA		2.599	2.7	2.801	
		TPS76328	I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA,	T_J = 25°C	2.744	2.8	2.856	V
			I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA		2.716	2.8	2.884	
			I_O = 1 mA to 150 mA,	T_J = 25°C	2.73	2.8	2.87	
			I_O = 1 mA to 150 mA		2.695	2.8	2.905	
		TPS76330	I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA,	T_J = 25°C	2.94	3.0	3.06	V
			I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA		2.91	3.0	3.09	
			I_O = 1 mA to 150 mA,	T_J = 25°C	2.925	3.0	3.075	
			I_O = 1 mA to 150 mA		2.888	3.0	3.112	

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free–air temperature range, $V_I = V_{O(typ)} + 1$ V, $I_O = 1$ mA, EN = IN, $C_O = 4.7\ \mu F$ (unless otherwise noted) (continued)

V_O	Output voltage	TPS76333	I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA,	T_J = 25°C	3.234	3.3	3.366	V
			I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA		3.201	3.3	3.399	
			I_O = 1 mA to 150 mA,	T_J = 25°C	3.218	3.3	3.382	
			I_O = 1 mA to 150 mA		3.177	3.3	3.423	
		TPS76338	I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA,	T_J = 25°C	3.724	3.8	3.876	V
			I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA		3.705	3.8	3.895	
			I_O = 1 mA to 150 mA,	T_J = 25°C	3.686	3.8	3.914	
			I_O = 1 mA to 150 mA		3.667	3.8	3.933	
		TPS76350	I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA,	T_J = 25°C	4.875	5	5.125	V
			I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA		4.825	5	5.175	
			I_O = 1 mA to 150 mA,	T_J = 25°C	4.750	5	5.15	
			I_O = 1 mA to 150 mA		4.80	5	5.20	
$I_{(Q)}$	Quiescent current (GND terminal current)		I_O = 0 to 150 mA,	T_J = 25°C, See Note 2		85	100	µA
			I_O = 0 to 150 mA,	See Note 2			140	
	Standby current		EN < 0.5 V,	T_J = 25°C		0.5	1	
			EN < 0.5 V				2	
V_n	Output noise voltage		BW = 300 Hz to 50 kHz, T_J = 25°C,	C_O = 10 µF, See Note 2		140		µV
PSRR	Ripple rejection		f = 1 kHz, C_O = 10 µF,	T_J = 25°C, See Note 2		60		dB
	Current limit		T_J = 25°C,	See Note 3		0.8	1.5	A
	Output voltage line regulation ($\Delta V_O/V_O$) (see Note 4)		$V_O + 1\ V < V_I \le 10$ V,	$V_I \ge 3.5$ V, T_J = 25°C		0.04	0.07	%/V
			$V_O + 1\ V < V_I \le 10$ V,	$V_I \ge 3.5$ V			0.1	
V_{IH}	EN high level input		See Note 2			1.4	2	V
V_{IL}	EN low level input		See Note 2		0.5	1.2		
I_I	EN input current		EN = 0 V			–0.01	–0.5	µA
			EN = IN			–0.01	–0.5	

NOTES:
2. Minimum IN operating voltage is 2.7 V or $V_{O(typ)}$ + 1 V, whichever is greater.
3. Test condition includes, output voltage Vo=0 volts (for variable device FB is shorted to Vo), and pulse duration = 10mS.
4. If VO < 2.5 V and V_{imax} = 10 V, V_{imin} = 3.5 V:

$$\text{Line Reg. (mV)} = (\%/V) \times \frac{V_O\left(V_{imax} - 3.5\ V\right)}{100} \times 1000$$

If VO > 2.5 V and V_{imax} = 10 V, V_{imin} = V_O + 1 V:

$$\text{Line Reg. (mV)} = (\%/V) \times \frac{V_O\left(V_{imax} - \left(V_O + 1\right)\right)}{100} \times 1000$$

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free–air temperature range, $V_I = V_{O(typ)}$ + 1 V, I_O= 1 mA, EN = IN, C_O = 4.7 μF (unless otherwise noted) (continued)

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{DO}	Dropout voltage	TPS76325	I_O = 0 mA,	T_J = 25°C		0.2		mV
			I_O = 1 mA,	T_J = 25°C		3		
			I_O = 50 mA,	T_J = 25°C		120	150	
			I_O = 50 mA				200	
			I_O = 75 mA,	T_J = 25°C		180	225	
			I_O = 75 mA				300	
			I_O = 100 mA,	T_J = 25°C		240	300	
			I_O = 100 mA				400	
			I_O = 150 mA,	T_J = 25°C		360	450	
			I_O = 150 mA				600	
		TPS76333	I_O = 0 mA,	T_J = 25°C		0.2		mV
			I_O = 1 mA,	T_J = 25°C		3		
			I_O = 50 mA,	T_J = 25°C		100	125	
			I_O = 50 mA				166	
			I_O = 75 mA,	T_J = 25°C		150	188	
			I_O = 75 mA				250	
			I_O = 100 mA,	T_J = 25°C		200	250	
			I_O = 100 mA				333	
			I_O = 150 mA,	T_J = 25°C		300	375	
			I_O = 150 mA				500	
		TPS76350	I_O = 0 mA,	T_J = 25°C		0.2		mV
			I_O = 1 mA,	T_J = 25°C		2		
			I_O = 50 mA,	T_J = 25°C		60	75	
			I_O = 50 mA				100	
			I_O = 75 mA,	T_J = 25°C		90	113	
			I_O = 75 mA				150	
			I_O = 100 mA,	T_J = 25°C		120	150	
			I_O = 100 mA				200	
			I_O = 150 mA,	T_J = 25°C		180	225	
			I_O = 150 mA				300	

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS76325
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

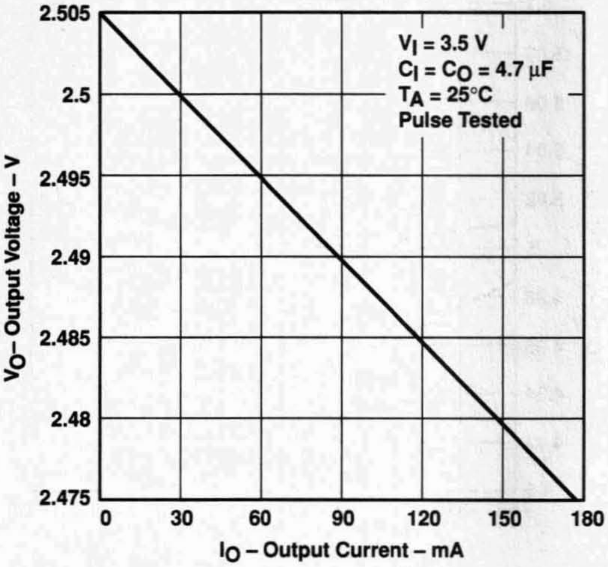


Figure 1

TPS76318
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

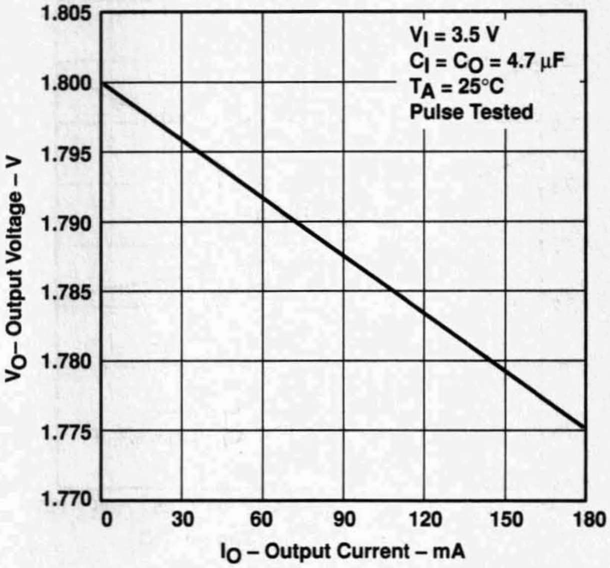


Figure 2

TPS76350
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

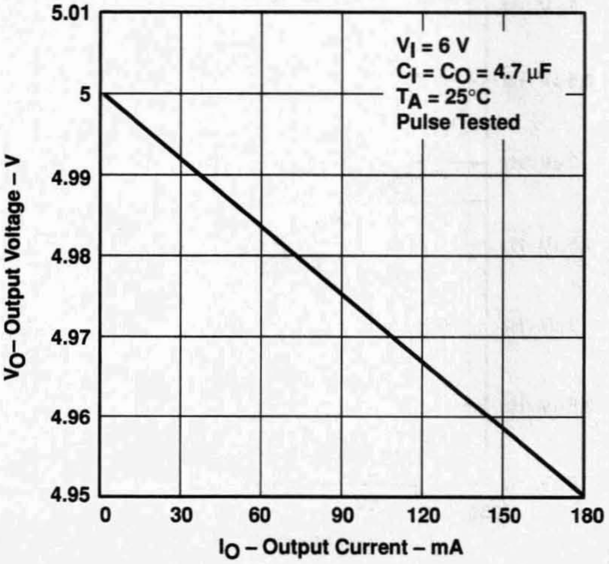


Figure 3

TPS76325
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

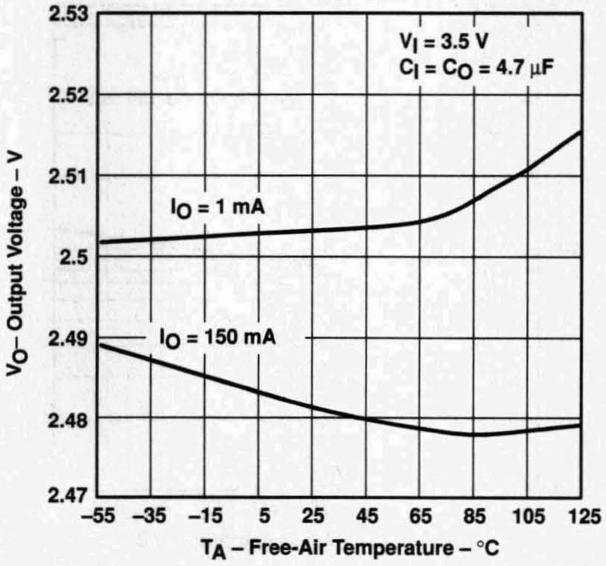


Figure 4

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS76318
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

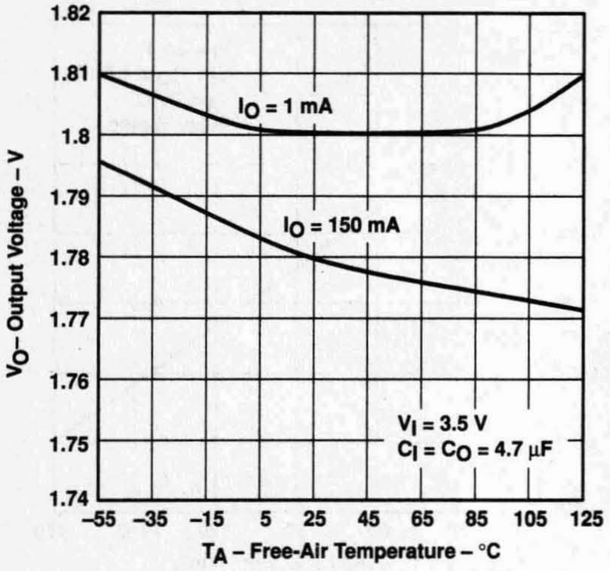


Figure 5

TPS76350
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

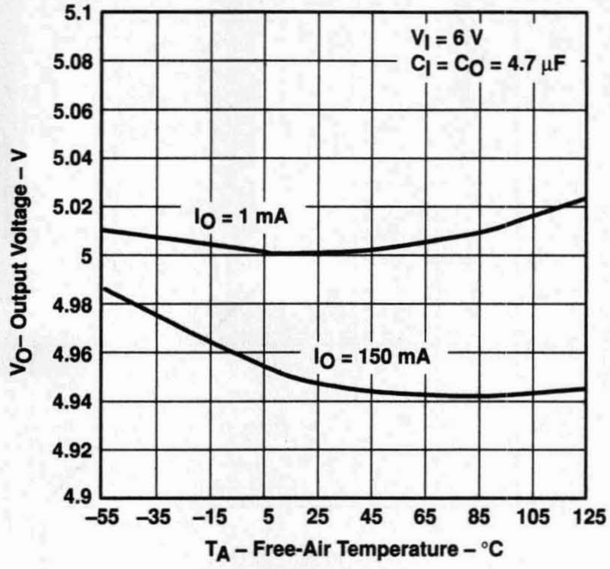


Figure 6

TPS76350
GROUND CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

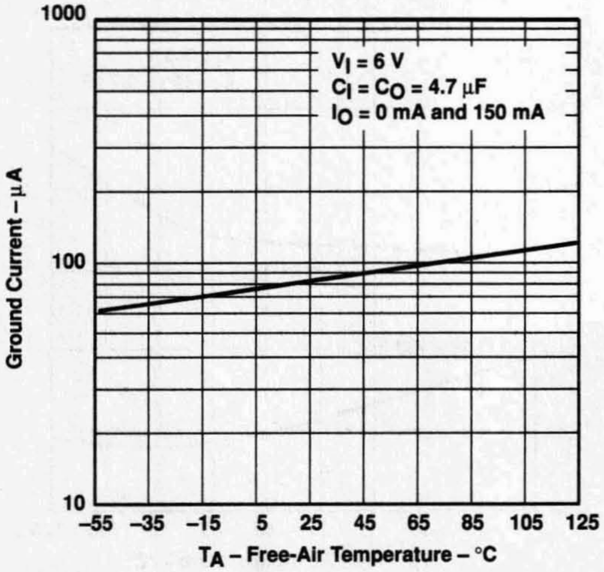


Figure 7

OUTPUT NOISE
vs
FREQUENCY

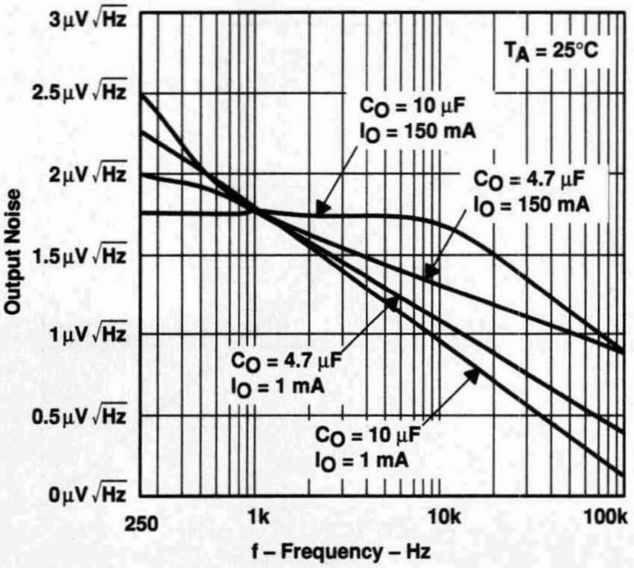


Figure 8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE vs FREQUENCY

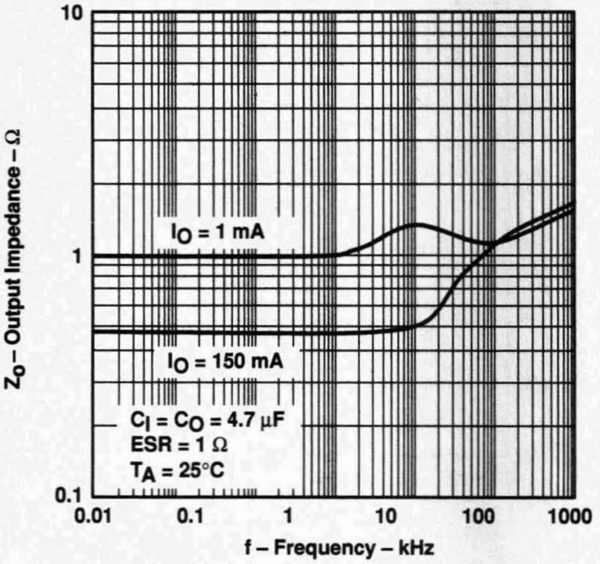


Figure 9

TPS76325 DROPOUT VOLTAGE vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

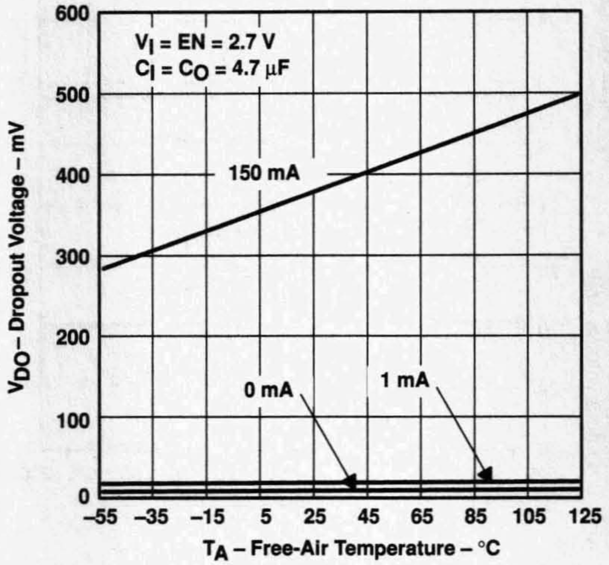


Figure 10

TPS76325 RIPPLE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY

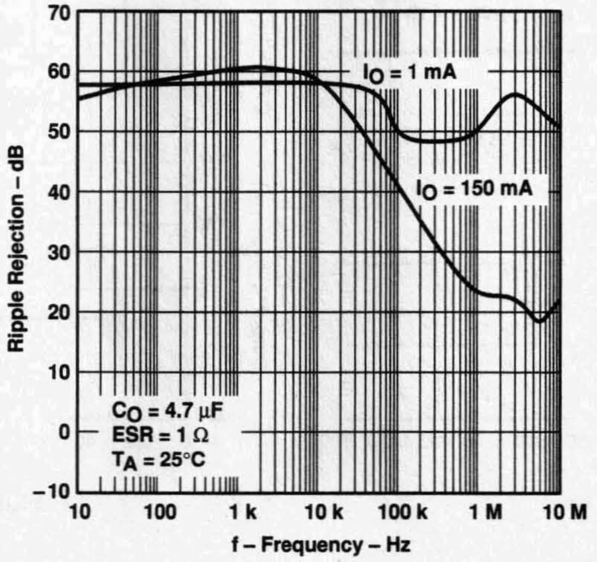


Figure 11

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS76318
LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

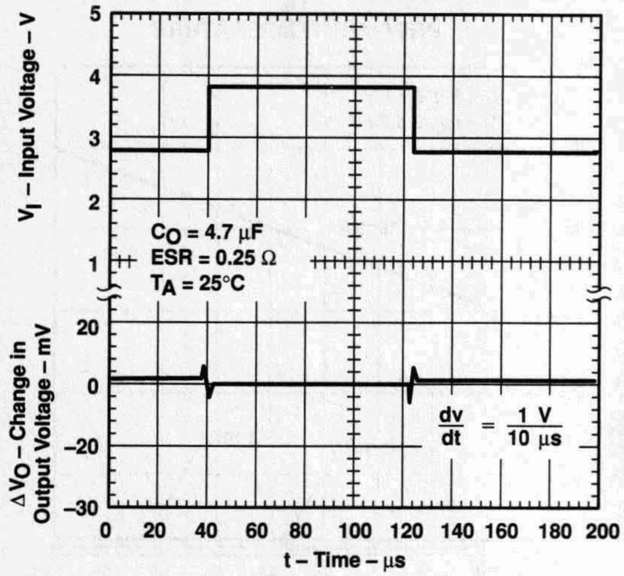


Figure 12

TPS76318
LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

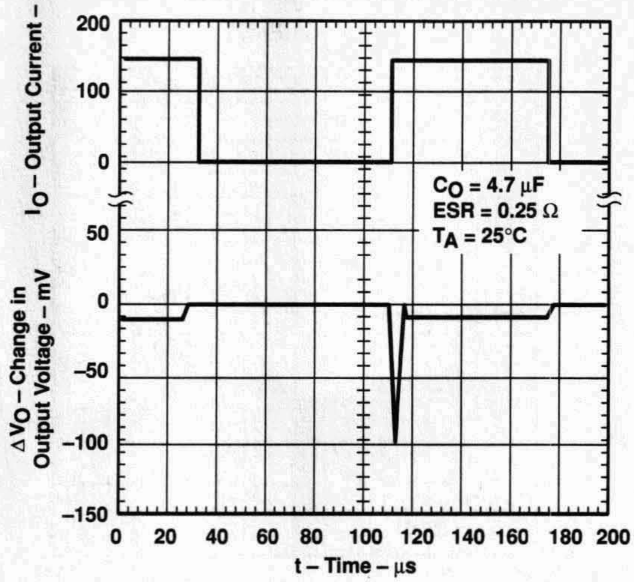


Figure 13

TPS76350
LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

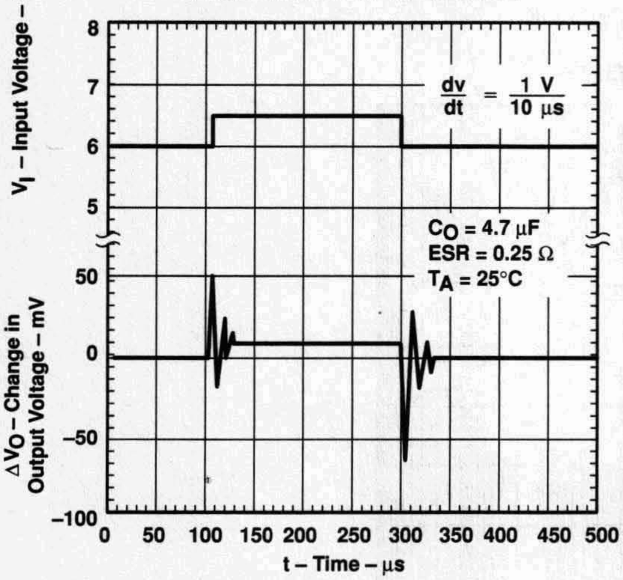


Figure 14

TPS76350
LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

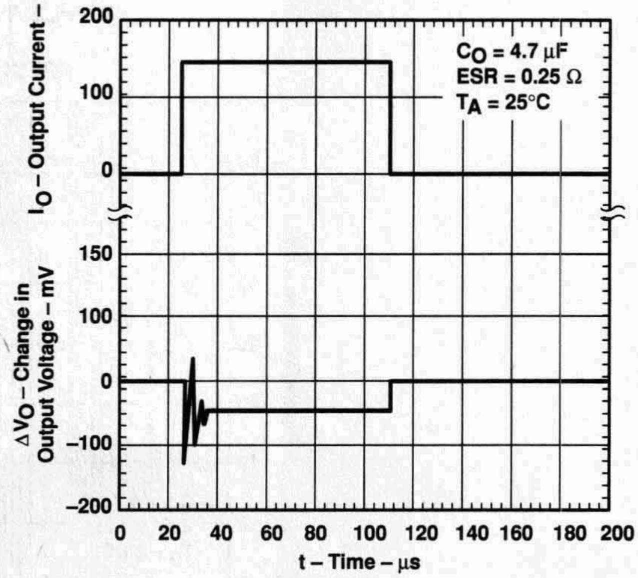


Figure 15

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE (CSR)†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

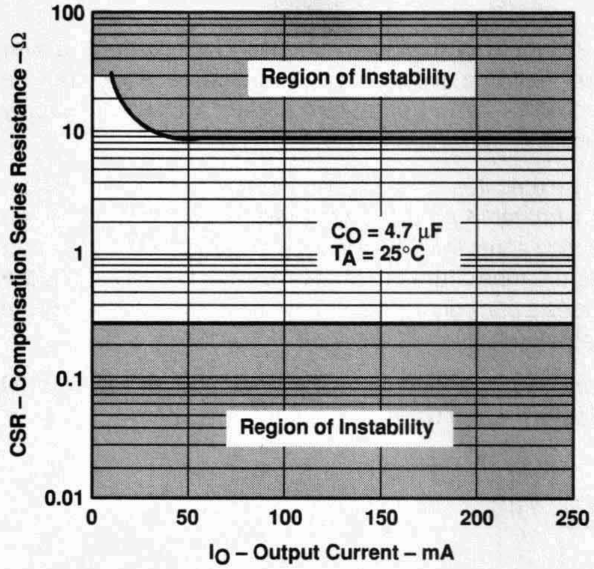


Figure 16

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE (CSR)†
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

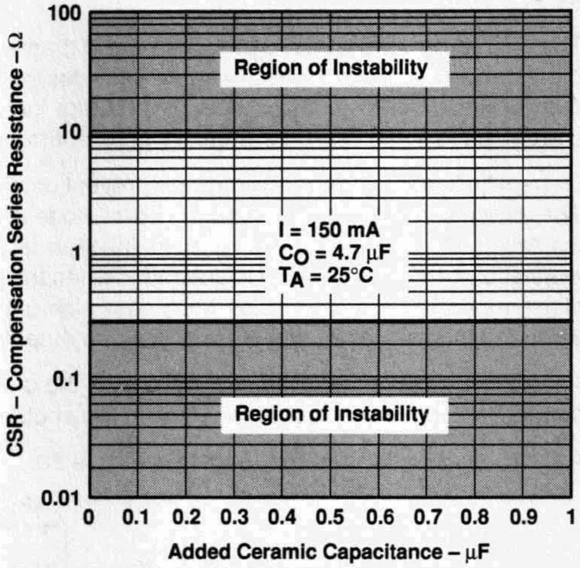


Figure 17

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE (CSR)†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

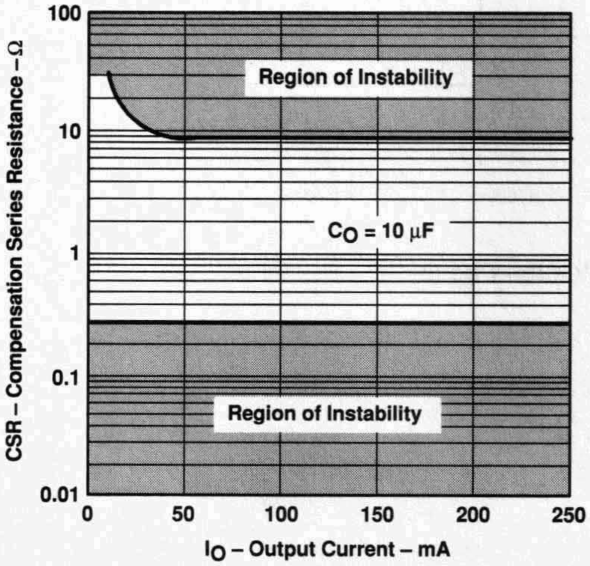


Figure 18

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE (CSR)†
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

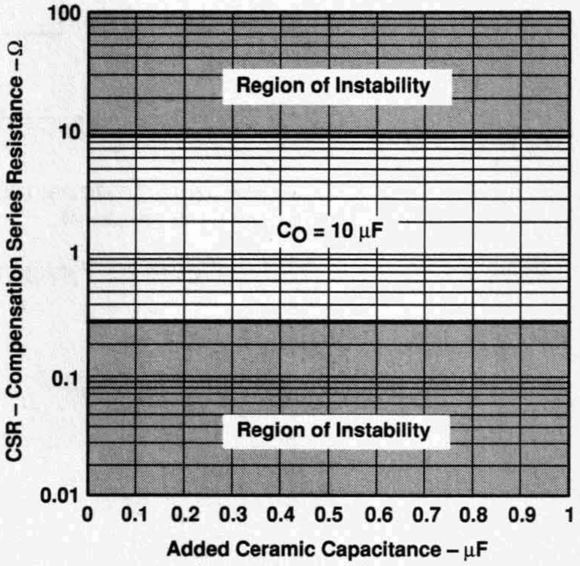


Figure 19

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

The TPS763xx low-dropout (LDO) regulators are new families of regulators which have been optimized for use in battery-operated equipment and feature extremely low dropout voltages, low quiescent current (140 µA), and an enable input to reduce supply currents to less than 2 µA when the regulator is turned off.

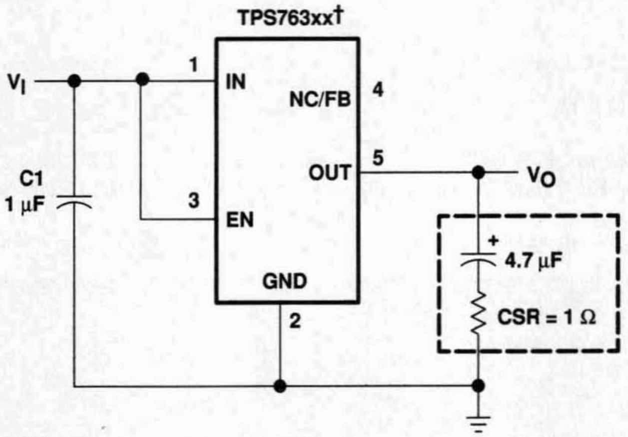
device operation

The TPS763xx uses a PMOS pass element to dramatically reduce both dropout voltage and supply current over more conventional PNP-pass-element LDO designs. The PMOS pass element is a voltage-controlled device that, unlike a PNP transistor, does not require increased drive current as output current increases. Supply current in the TPS763xx is essentially constant from no-load to maximum load.

Current limiting and thermal protection prevent damage by excessive output current and/or power dissipation. The device switches into a constant-current mode at approximately 1 A; further load reduces the output voltage instead of increasing the output current. The thermal protection shuts the regulator off if the junction temperature rises above 165°C. Recovery is automatic when the junction temperature drops approximately 25°C below the high temperature trip point. The PMOS pass element includes a back diode that safely conducts reverse current when the input voltage level drops below the output voltage level.

A logic low on the enable input, EN shuts off the output and reduces the supply current to less than 2 µA. EN should be tied high in applications where the shutdown feature is not used.

A typical application circuit is shown in Figure 20.



† TPS76316, TPS76318, TPS76325, TPS76327, TPS76328, TPS7630 TPS76333, TPS76338, TPS76350 (fixed-voltage options).

Figure 20. Typical Application Circuit

APPLICATION INFORMATION

external capacitor requirements

Although not required, a 0.047-µF or larger ceramic bypass input capacitor, connected between IN and GND and located close to the TPS763xx, is recommended to improve transient response and noise rejection. A higher-value electrolytic input capacitor may be necessary if large, fast-rise-time load transients are anticipated and the device is located several inches from the power source.

Like all low dropout regulators, the TPS763xx requires an output capacitor connected between OUT and GND to stabilize the internal loop control. The minimum recommended capacitance value is 4.7 µF and the ESR (equivalent series resistance) must be between 0.2 Ω and 10 Ω. Capacitor values 4.7 µF or larger are acceptable, provided the ESR is less than 10 Ω. Solid tantalum electrolytic, aluminum electrolytic, and multilayer ceramic capacitors are all suitable, provided they meet the requirements described above. Most of the commercially available 4.7 µF surface-mount solid tantalum capacitors, including devices from Sprague, Kemet, and Nichico, meet the ESR requirements stated above. Multilayer ceramic capacitors should have minimum values of 1 µF over the full operating temperature range of the equipment.

CAPACITOR SELECTION

PART NO.	MFR.	VALUE	MAX ESR†	SIZE (H × L × W)†
T494B475K016AS	KEMET	4.7 µF	1.5 Ω	1.9 × 3.5 × 2.8
195D106x0016x2T	SPRAGUE	10 µF	1.5 Ω	1.3 × 7.0 × 2.7
695D106x003562T	SPRAGUE	10 µF	1.3 Ω	2.5 × 7.6 × 2.5
TPSC475K035R0600	AVX	4.7 µF	0.6 Ω	2.6 × 6.0 × 3.2

† Size is in mm. ESR is maximum resistance in ohms at 100 kHz and T_A = 25°C. Listings are sorted by height.

output voltage programming

The output voltage of the TPS76301 adjustable regulator is programmed using an external resistor divider as shown in Figure 21. The output voltage is calculated using:

$$V_O = 0.995 \times V_{ref} \times \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right) \quad (1)$$

Where

V_{ref} = 1.192 V typ (the internal reference voltage)
0.995 is a constant used to center the load regulator (1%)

Resistors R1 and R2 should be chosen for approximately 7-µA divider current. Lower value resistors can be used but offer no inherent advantage and waste more power. Higher values should be avoided as leakage currents at FB increase the output voltage error. The recommended design procedure is to choose R2 = 169 kΩ to set the divider current at 7 µA and then calculate R1 using:

APPLICATION INFORMATION

$$R1 = \left(\frac{V_O}{0.995 \times V_{ref}} - 1\right) \times R2 \tag{2}$$

OUTPUT VOLTAGE PROGRAMMING GUIDE

OUTPUT VOLTAGE (V)	DIVIDER RESISTANCE (kΩ)†	
	R1	R2
2.5	187	169
3.3	301	169
3.6	348	169
4	402	169
5	549	169
6.45	750	169

† 1% values shown.

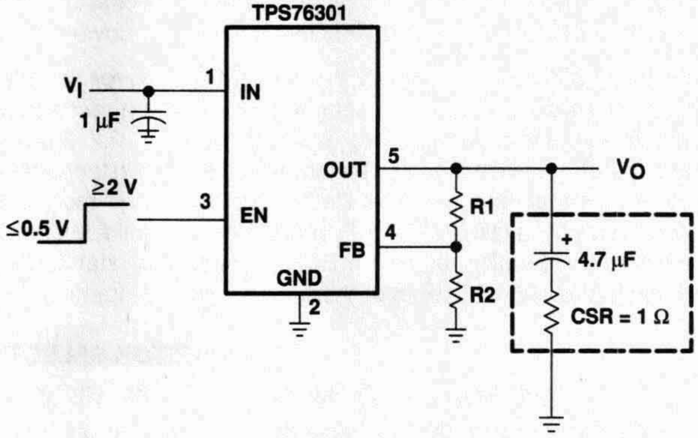


Figure 21. TPS76301 Adjustable LDO Regulator Programming

power dissipation and junction temperature

Specified regulator operation is assured to a junction temperature of 125°C; the maximum junction temperature allowable to avoid damaging the device is 150°C. This restriction limits the power dissipation the regulator can handle in any given application. To ensure the junction temperature is within acceptable limits, calculate the maximum allowable dissipation, $P_{D(max)}$, and the actual dissipation, P_D, which must be less than or equal to $P_{D(max)}$.

The maximum-power-dissipation limit is determined using the following equation:

$$P_{D(max)} = \frac{T_J max - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

Where

$T_J$max is the maximum allowable junction temperature

$R_{\theta JA}$ is the thermal resistance junction-to-ambient for the package, i.e., 285°C/W for the 5-terminal SOT23.

T_A is the ambient temperature.

The regulator dissipation is calculated using:

$$P_D = \left(V_I - V_O\right) \times I_O$$

Power dissipation resulting from quiescent current is negligible.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

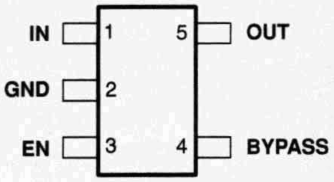
regulator protection

The TPS763xx pass element has a built-in back diode that safely conducts reverse currents when the input voltage drops below the output voltage (e.g., during power down). Current is conducted from the output to the input and is not internally limited. If extended reverse voltage is anticipated, external limiting might be appropriate.

The TPS763xx also features internal current limiting and thermal protection. During normal operation, the TPS763xx limits output current to approximately 800 mA. When current limiting engages, the output voltage scales back linearly until the overcurrent condition ends. While current limiting is designed to prevent gross device failure, care should be taken not to exceed the power dissipation ratings of the package. If the temperature of the device exceeds 165°C, thermal-protection circuitry shuts it down. Once the device has cooled down to below 140°C, regulator operation resumes.

- **150-mA Low Noise, Low-Dropout Regulator**
- **Output Voltage: 2.5 V, 2.7 V, 2.8 V, 3.0 V, 3.3 V**
- **Output Noise Typically 50 μV**
- **Quiescent Current Typically 85 μA**
- **Dropout Voltage, Typically 300 mV at 150 mA**
- **Thermal Protection**
- **Over Current Limitation**
- **Less Than 2-μA Quiescent Current in Shutdown Mode**
- **–40°C to 125°C Operating Junction Temperature Range**
- **5-Pin SOT-23 (DBV) Package**

DBV PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



description

The TPS764xx family of low-dropout (LDO) voltage regulators offers the benefits of a low noise, low-dropout voltage, low-power operation, and miniaturized package. Additionally, they feature low quiescent current when compared to conventional LDO regulators. Offered in 5-terminal small outline integrated-circuit SOT-23 package, the TPS764xx series devices are ideal for low-noise applications, cost-sensitive designs and applications where board space is at a premium.

A combination of new circuit design and process innovation has enabled the usual pnp pass transistor to be replaced by a PMOS pass element. Because the PMOS pass element behaves as a low-value resistor, the dropout voltage is very low—typically 300 mV at 150 mA of load current (TPS76433)—and is directly proportional to the load current. Since the PMOS pass element is a voltage-driven device, the quiescent current is very low (140 μA maximum) and is stable over the entire range of output load current (0 mA to 150 mA). Intended for use in portable systems such as laptops and cellular phones, the low-dropout voltage feature and low-power operation result in a significant increase in system battery operating life.

The TPS764xx also features a logic-enabled sleep mode to shut down the regulator, reducing quiescent current to 1 μA maximum at T_J = 25°C.The TPS764xx is offered in 2.5-V, 2.7-V, 2.8-V, 3.0-V, and 3.3-V fixed-voltages.

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

T_J	VOLTAGE	PACKAGE	PART NUMBER		SYMBOL
–40°C to 125°C	2.5 V	SOT-23 (DBV)	TPS76425DBVT†	TPS76425DBVR‡	PBJI
	2.7 V		TPS76427DBVT†	TPS76427DBVR‡	PBKI
	2.8 V		TPS76428DBVT†	TPS76428DBVR‡	PCEI
	3.0 V		TPS76430DBVT†	TPS76430DBVR‡	PBLI
	3.3 V		TPS76433DBVT†	TPS76433DBVR‡	PBMI

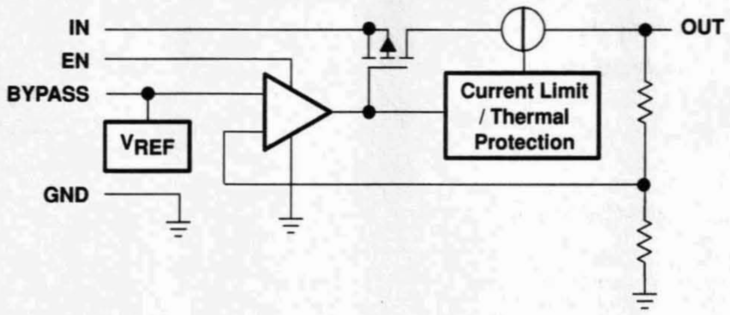
† The DBVT passive indicates tape and reel of 250 parts.
‡ The DBVR passive indicates tape and reel of 3000 parts.

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

functional block diagram

TPS76425/ 27/ 28/ 30/ 33



Terminal Functions

TERMINAL NAME	I/O	DESCRIPTION
GND		Ground
EN	I	Enable input
BYPASS		Output bypass capacitor
IN	I	Input supply voltage
OUT	O	Regulated output voltage

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Input voltage range (see Note 1)	−0.3 V to 10 V
Voltage range at EN	−0.3 V to V_I + 0.3 V
Voltage on OUT,	7 V
Peak output current	Internally limited
ESD rating, HBM	2 kV
Continuous total power dissipation	See dissipation rating tables
Operating virtual junction temperature range, T_J	−40°C to 150°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg}	−65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTE 1: All voltage values are with respect to network ground terminal.

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE

	PACKAGE	$T_A \le 25°C$ POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE $T_A = 25°C$	$T_A = 70°C$ POWER RATING	$T_A = 85°C$ POWER RATING
Recommended	DBV	350 mW	3.5 mW/°C	192 mW	140 mW
Maximum	DBV	437 mW	3.5 mW/°C	280 mW	227 mW

recommended operating conditions

	MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage, V_I †	2.7		10	V
Continuous output current, I_O	0		150	mA
Operating junction temperature, T_J	–40		125	°C

† To calculate the minimum input voltage for your maximum output current, use the following equation: $V_{I(min)} = V_{O(max)} + V_{DO(max\ load)}$

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free–air temperature range, $V_I = V_{O(typ)}$ + 1 V, I_O= 1 mA, EN = IN, C_O = 4.7 µF (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_O	Output voltage	TPS76425	I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA,	T_J = 25°C	2.45	2.5	2.55	V
			I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA		2.425	2.5	2.575	
			I_O = 1 mA to 150 mA,	T_J = 25°C	2.438	2.5	2.562	
			I_O = 1 mA to 150 mA		2.407	2.5	2.593	
		TPS76427	I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA,	T_J = 25°C	2.646	2.7	2.754	V
			I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA		2.619	2.7	2.781	
			I_O = 1 mA to 150 mA,	T_J = 25°C	2.632	2.7	2.768	
			I_O = 1 mA to 150 mA		2.598	2.7	2.8013	
		TPS76428	I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA	T_J = 25°C	2.744	2.8	2.856	V
			I_O = 1 mA to 150 mA,		2.73	2.8	2.870	
			I_O = 1 mA to 150 mA,	T_J = 25°C	2.716	2.8	2.884	
			I_O = 1 mA to 150 mA		2.695	2.8	2.905	
		TPS76430	I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA,	T_J = 25°C	2.94	3.0	3.06	V
			I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA		2.925	3.0	3.075	
			I_O = 1 mA to 150 mA,	T_J = 25°C	2.91	3.0	3.090	
			I_O = 1 mA to 150 mA		2.887	3.0	3.112	
		TPS76433	I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA,	T_J = 25°C	3.234	3.3	3.366	V
			I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA		3.201	3.3	3.399	
			I_O = 1 mA to 150 mA,	T_J = 25°C	3.218	3.3	3.382	
			I_O = 1 mA to 150 mA		3.177	3.3	3.423	
$I_{(Q)}$	Quiescent current (GND terminal current)		I_O = 0 to 150 mA, See Note 2	T_J = 25°C,		85	100	µA
			I_O = 0 to 150 mA,	See Note 2			140	
	Standby current		EN < 0.5 V,	T_J = 25°C		0.5	1	
			EN < 0.5 V				2	
V_n	Output noise voltage		BW = 300 Hz to 50 kHz, T_J = 25°C,	C_O = 10 µF, See Note 2		50		µV
	Bypass voltage		T_J = 25°C			1.192		V
PSRR	Ripple rejection		f = 1 kHz, C_O = 10 µF,	T_J = 25°C, See Note 2		60		dB
	Current limit		T_J = 25°C	See Note 3		0.8	1.5	A

NOTES: 2. Minimum IN operating voltage is 2.7 V or $V_{O(typ)}$ + 1 V, whichever is greater.
3. Test condition includes, output voltage V_O=0 V and pulse duration = 10 mS.

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free–air temperature range, $V_I = V_{O(typ)} + 1$ V, $I_O = 1$ mA, EN = IN, $C_O = 4.7\ \mu F$ (unless otherwise noted) (continued)

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
	Output voltage line regulation ($\Delta V_O/V_O$) (see Note 4)		$V_O + 1\ V < V_I \le 10\ V$,	$V_I \ge 3.5$ V, $T_J = 25°C$		0.04	0.07	%/V
			$V_O + 1\ V < V_I \le 10\ V$,	$V_I \ge 3.5$ V			0.1	
V_{IH}	EN high level input		See Note 2			1.4	2	V
V_{IL}	EN low level input		See Note 2		0.5	1.2		
I_I	EN input current		EN = 0 V			–0.01	–0.5	µA
			EN = IN			–0.01	–0.5	
V_{DO}	Dropout voltage (Note 5)	TPS76425	$I_O = 0$ mA,	$T_J = 25°C$		0.2		mV
			$I_O = 1$ mA,	$T_J = 25°C$		3		
			$I_O = 50$ mA,	$T_J = 25°C$		120	150	
			$I_O = 50$ mA				200	
			$I_O = 75$ mA,	$T_J = 25°C$		180	225	
			$I_O = 75$ mA				300	
			$I_O = 100$ mA,	$T_J = 25°C$		240	300	
			$I_O = 100$ mA				400	
			$I_O = 150$ mA,	$T_J = 25°C$		360	450	
			$I_O = 150$ mA				600	
		TPS76433	$I_O = 0$ mA,	$T_J = 25°C$		0.2		mV
			$I_O = 1$ mA,	$T_J = 25°C$		3		
			$I_O = 50$ mA,	$T_J = 25°C$		100	125	
			$I_O = 50$ mA				166	
			$I_O = 75$ mA,	$T_J = 25°C$		150	188	
			$I_O = 75$ mA				250	
			$I_O = 100$ mA,	$T_J = 25°C$		200	250	
			$I_O = 100$ mA				333	
			$I_O = 150$ mA,	$T_J = 25°C$		300	375	
			$I_O = 150$ mA				500	

NOTES: 2. Minimum IN operating voltage is 2.7 V or $V_{O(typ)} + 1$ V, whichever is greater.

4. If $V_O < 2.5$ V and $V_{imax} = 10$ V, $V_{imin} = 3.5$ V:

$$\text{Line Reg. (mV)} = (\%/V) \times \frac{V_O\left(V_{imax} - 3.5\ V\right)}{100} \times 1000$$

If $V_O > 2.5$ V and $V_{imax} = 10$ V, $V_{imin} = V_O + 1$ V:

$$\text{Line Reg. (mV)} = (\%/V) \times \frac{V_O\left(V_{imax} - \left(V_O + 1\right)\right)}{100} \times 1000$$

5. Dropout voltage is defined as the differential voltage between V_O and V_i when V_O drops 100 mV below the value measured with $V_i = V_O + 1.0$ V .:

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Table of Graphs

			FIGURE
V_O	Output voltage	vs Output current	1
		vs Free-air temperature	2, 3, 4
V_n	Output noise	vs Frequency	5
V_n	Output noise voltage	vs Bypass capacitance	6
		vs Load current	7
Z_o	Output impedance	vs Frequency	8
V_{DO}	Dropout voltage	vs Free-air temperature	9
	Ripple rejection	vs Frequency	10
	Line transient response		11, 13
	Load transient response		12, 14
	Compensation series resistance (CSR)	vs Output current	15, 17
		vs Added ceramic capacitance	16, 18

TPS76425
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

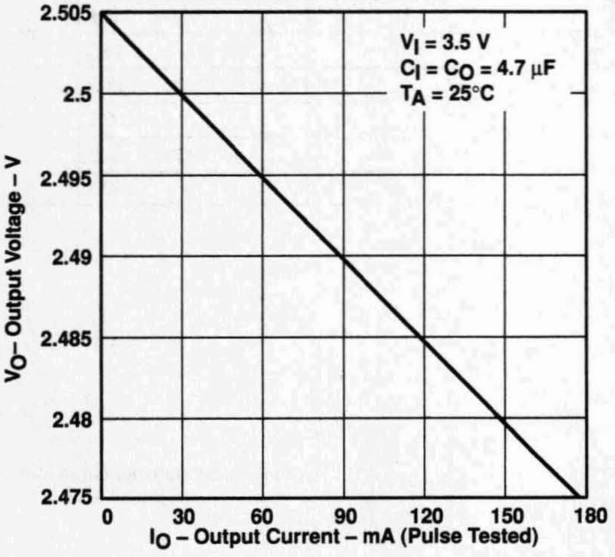


Figure 1

TPS76425
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

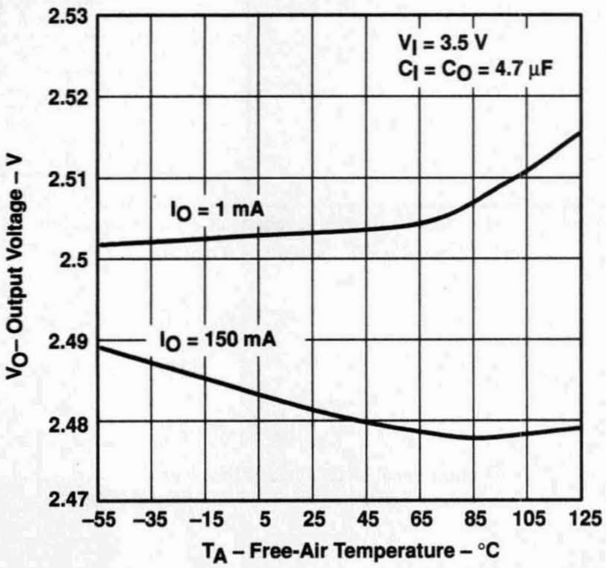


Figure 2

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS76425
GROUND CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

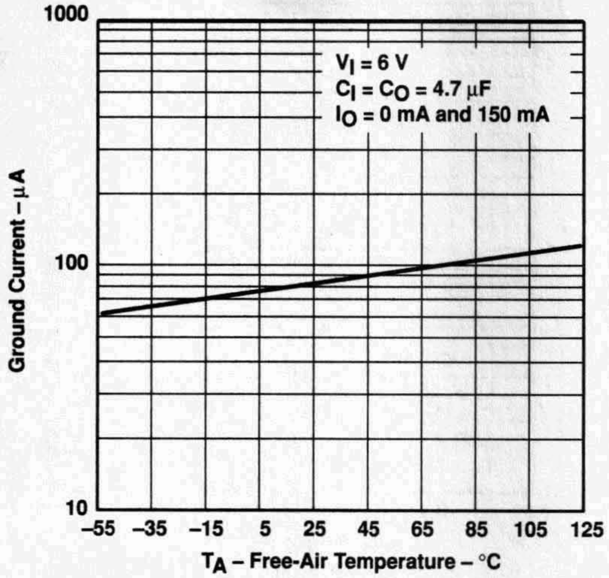


Figure 3

TPS76433
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

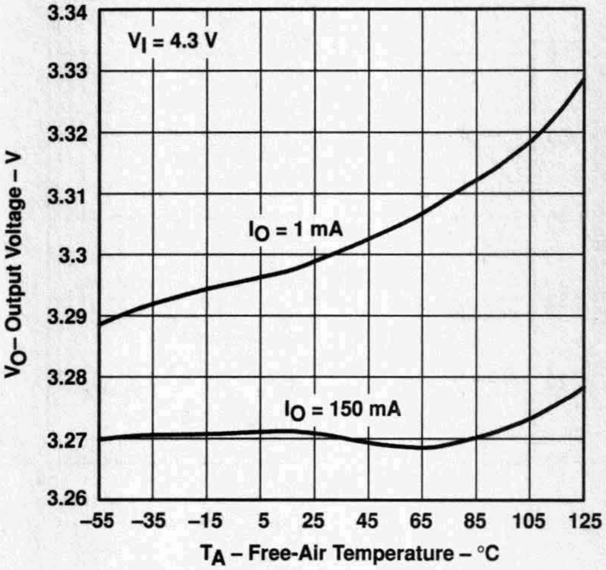


Figure 4

OUTPUT NOISE
vs
FREQUENCY

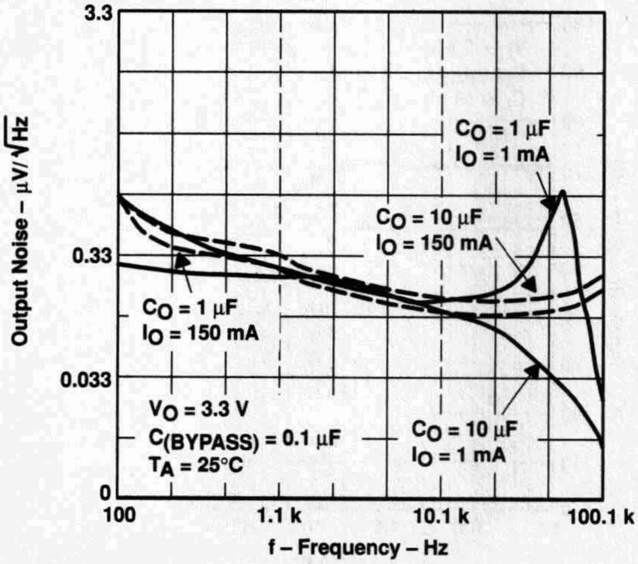


Figure 5

OUTPUT NOISE VOLTAGE
vs
BYPASS CAPACITANCE

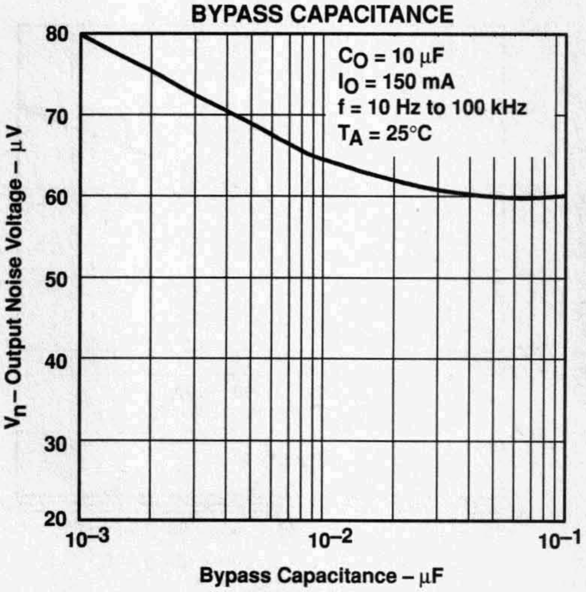


Figure 6

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

OUTPUT NOISE VOLTAGE
vs
LOAD CURRENT

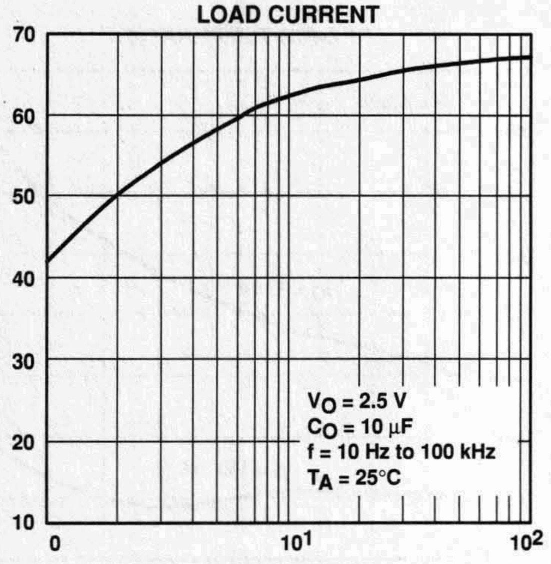


Figure 7

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE
vs
FREQUENCY

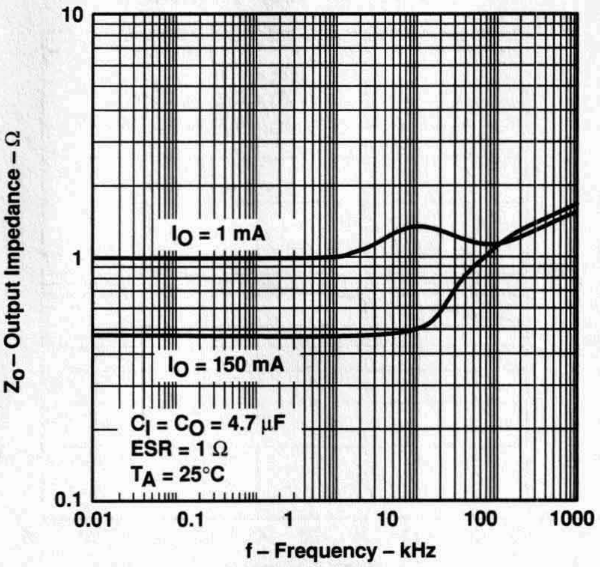


Figure 8

TPS76425
DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

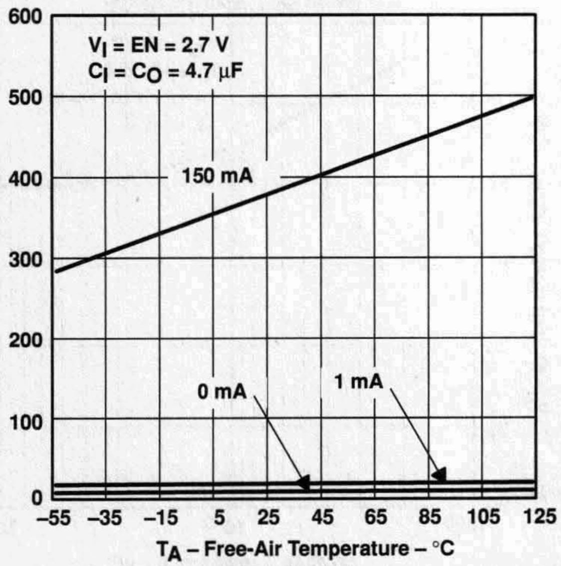


Figure 9

TPS76425
RIPPLE REJECTION
vs
FREQUENCY

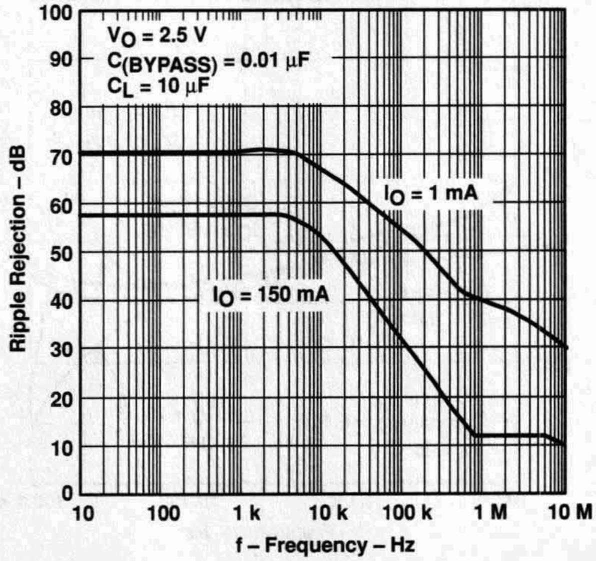


Figure 10

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS76425
LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

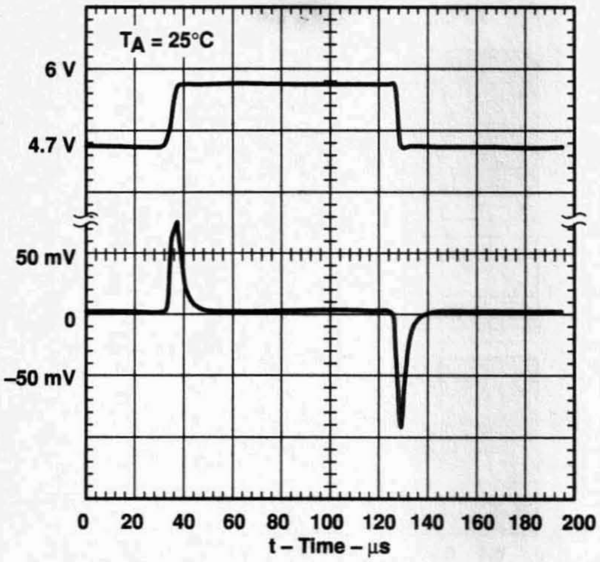


Figure 11

TPS76425
LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

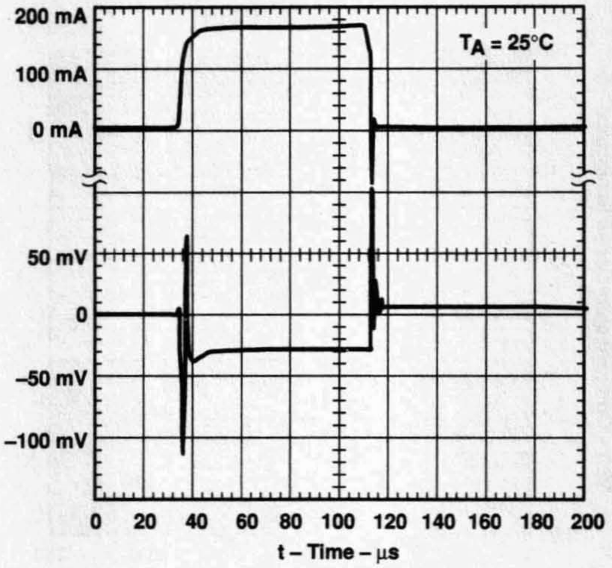


Figure 12

TPS76433
LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

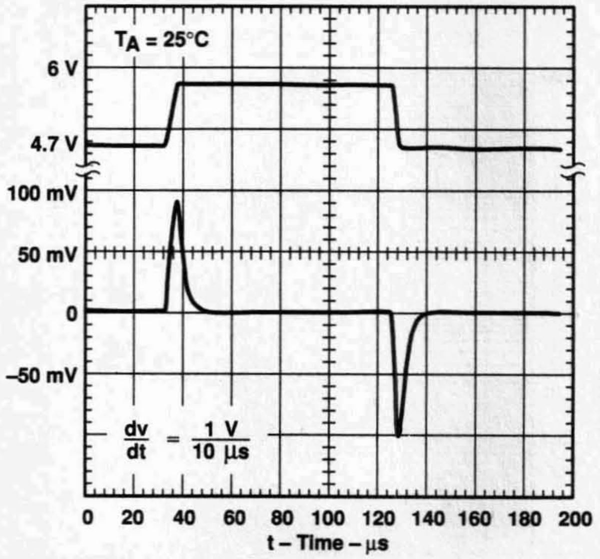


Figure 13

TPS76433
LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

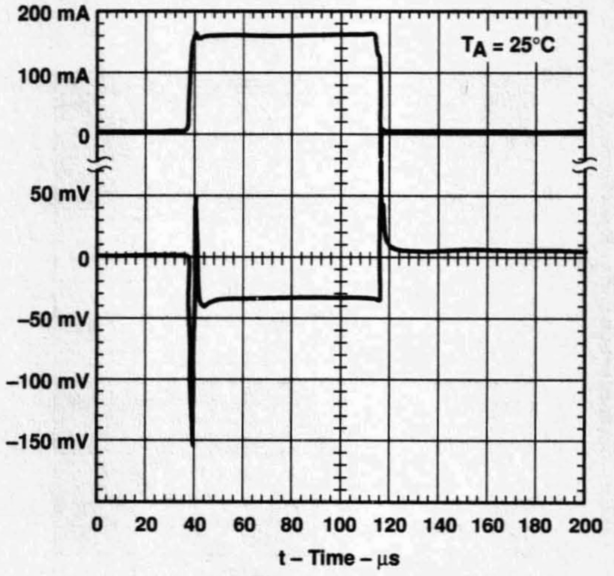


Figure 14

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE (CSR)†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

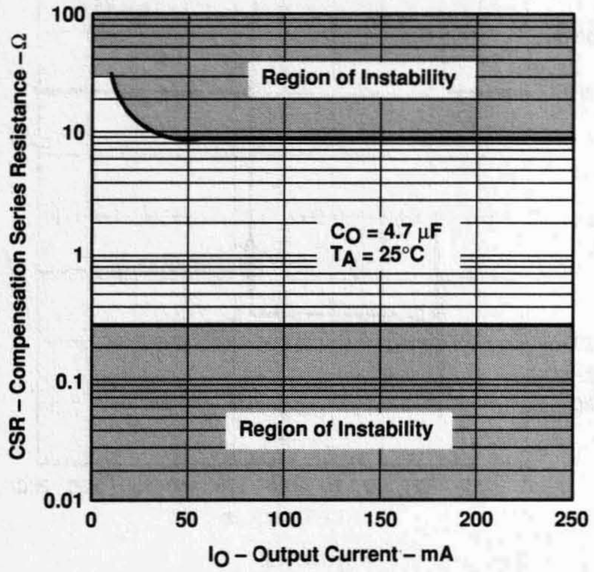


Figure 15

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE (CSR)†
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

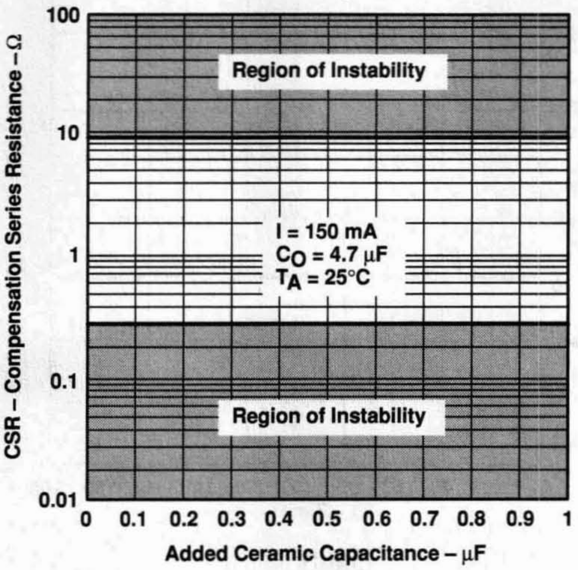


Figure 16

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE (CSR)†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

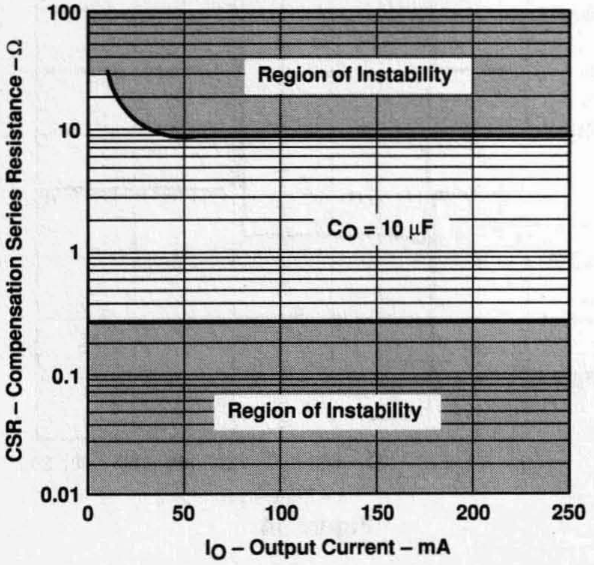


Figure 17

TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
COMPENSATION SERIES RESISTANCE (CSR)†
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

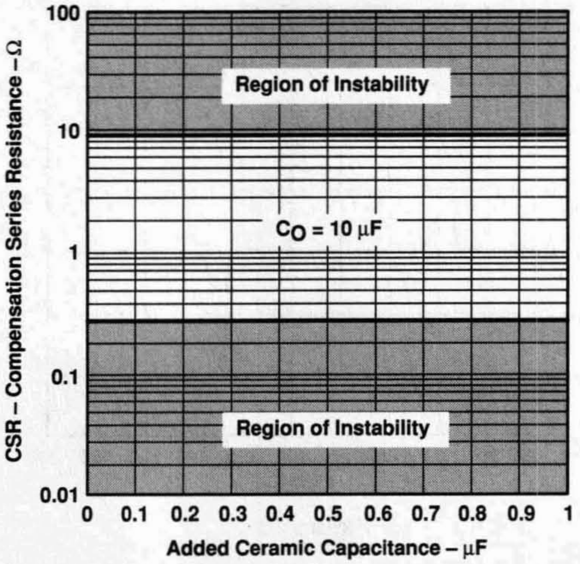


Figure 18

† CSR refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

The TPS764xx family of low-noise and low-dropout (LDO) regulators are optimized for use in battery-operated equipment. They feature extremely low noise (50 μV), low dropout voltages, low quiescent current (140 μA), and an enable input to reduce supply current to less than 2 μA when the regulator is turned off.

device operation

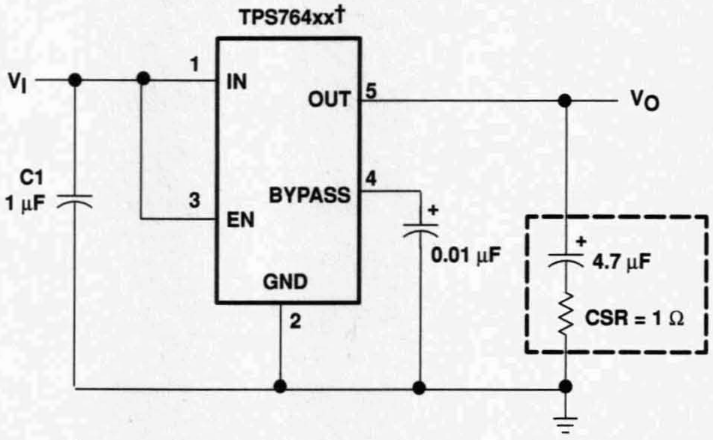
The TPS764xx uses a PMOS pass element to dramatically reduce both dropout voltage and supply current over more conventional PNP-pass-element LDO designs. The PMOS pass element is a voltage-controlled device which, unlike a PNP transistor, does not require increased drive current as output current increases. Supply current in the TPS764xx is essentially constant from no-load to maximum load.

Current limiting and thermal protection prevent damage by excessive output current and/or power dissipation. The device switches into a constant-current mode at approximately 1 A; further load reduces the output voltage instead of increasing the output current. The thermal protection shuts the regulator off if the junction temperature rises above 165°C. Recovery is automatic when the junction temperature drops approximately 25°C below the high temperature trip point. The PMOS pass element includes a back diode that safely conducts reverse current when the input voltage level drops below the output voltage level.

An internal resistor, in conjunction with external 0.01-μF bypass capacitor, creates a low-pass filter to further reduce the noise. The TPS764xx exhibits only 50 μV of output voltage noise using 0.01 μF bypass and 4.7-μF output capacitors.

A logic low on the enable input, EN, shuts off the output and reduces the supply current to less than 2 μA. EN should be tied high in applications where the shutdown feature is not used.

A typical application circuit is shown in Figure 22.



† TPS76425, TPS76427 TPS76430, TPS76433.

Figure 19. Typical Application Circuit

APPLICATION INFORMATION

external capacitor requirements

Although not required, a 0.047-µF or larger ceramic bypass input capacitor, connected between IN and GND and located close to the TPS764xx, is recommended to improve transient response and noise rejection. A higher-value electrolytic input capacitor may be necessary if large, fast-rise-time load transients are anticipated and the device is located several inches from the power source.

Like all low dropout regulators, the TPS764xx requires an output capacitor connected between OUT and GND to stabilize the internal loop control. The minimum recommended capacitance value is 4.7 µF and the ESR (equivalent series resistance) must be between 0.2 Ω and 10 Ω. Capacitor values 4.7 µF or larger are acceptable, provided the ESR is less than 10 Ω. Solid tantalum electrolytic, aluminum electrolytic, and multilayer ceramic capacitors are all suitable, provided they meet the requirements described above. Most of the commercially available 4.7 µF surface–mount solid tantalum capacitors, including devices from Sprague, Kemet, and Nichico, meet the ESR requirements previously stated. Multilayer ceramic capacitors should have minimum values of 1 µF over the full operating temperature range of the equipment.

CAPACITOR SELECTION

PART NO.	MFR.	VALUE	MAX ESR†	SIZE (H × L × W)†
T494B475K016AS	KEMET	4.7 µF	1.5 Ω	1.9 × 3.5 × 2.8
195D106x0016x2T	SPRAGUE	10 µF	1.5 Ω	1.3 × 7.0 × 2.7
695D106x003562T	SPRAGUE	10 µF	1.3 Ω	2.5 × 7.6 × 2.5
TPSC475K035R0600	AVX	4.7 µF	0.6 Ω	2.6 × 6.0 × 3.2

† Size is in mm. ESR is maximum resistance in ohms at 100 kHz and T_A = 25°C. Listings are sorted by height.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

power dissipation and junction temperature

Specified regulator operation is assured to a junction temperature of 125°C; the maximum junction temperature allowable without damaging the device is 150°C. This restriction limits the power dissipation the regulator can handle in any given application. To ensure the junction temperature is within acceptable limits, calculate the maximum allowable dissipation, $P_{D(max)}$, and the actual dissipation, P_D, which must be less than or equal to $P_{D(max)}$.

The maximum-power-dissipation limit is determined using the following equation:

$$P_{D(max)} = \frac{T_J max - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

Where

$T_J max$ is the maximum allowable junction temperature

$R_{\theta JA}$ is the thermal resistance junction-to-ambient for the package, i.e., 285°C/W for the 5-terminal SOT23.

T_A is the ambient temperature.

The regulator dissipation is calculated using:

$$P_D = \left(V_I - V_O\right) \times I_O$$

Power dissipation resulting from quiescent current is negligible.

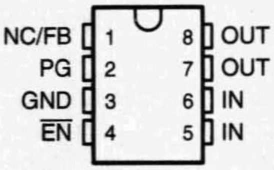
regulator protection

The TPS764xx pass element has a built-in back diode that safely conducts reverse current when the input voltage drops below the output voltage (e.g., during power down). Current is conducted from the output to the input and is not internally limited. If extended reverse voltage is anticipated, external limiting might be appropriate.

The TPS764xx also features internal current limiting and thermal protection. During normal operation, the TPS764xx limits output current to approximately 800 mA. When current limiting engages, the output voltage scales back linearly until the overcurrent condition ends. While current limiting is designed to prevent gross device failure, care should be taken not to exceed the power dissipation ratings of the package. If the temperature of the device exceeds 165°C, thermal-protection circuitry shuts it down. Once the device has cooled down to below 140°C, regulator operation resumes.

- **150-mA Low-Dropout Voltage Regulator**
- **Available in 1.5-V, 1.8-V, 2.5-V, 2.7-V, 2.8-V, 3.0-V, 3.3-V, 5.0-V Fixed Output and Adjustable Versions**
- **Dropout Voltage to 85 mV (Typ) at 150 mA (TPS76550)**
- **Ultra-Low 35-μA Typical Quiescent Current**
- **3% Tolerance Over Specified Conditions for Fixed-Output Versions**
- **Open Drain Power Good**
- **8-Pin SOIC Package**
- **Thermal Shutdown Protection**

D PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)

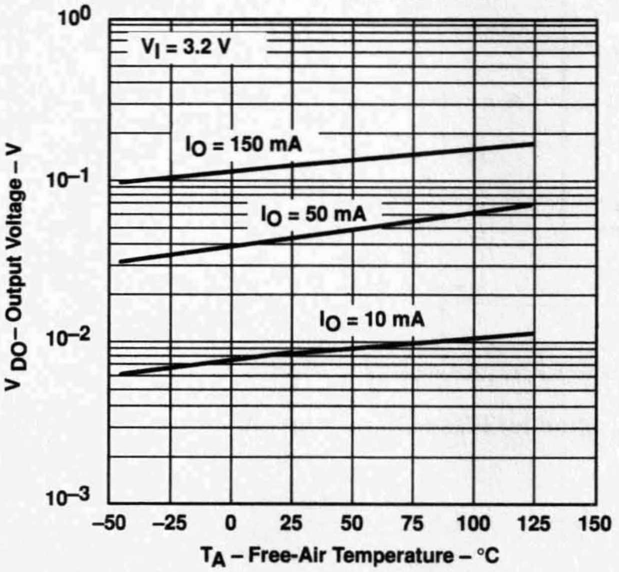


description

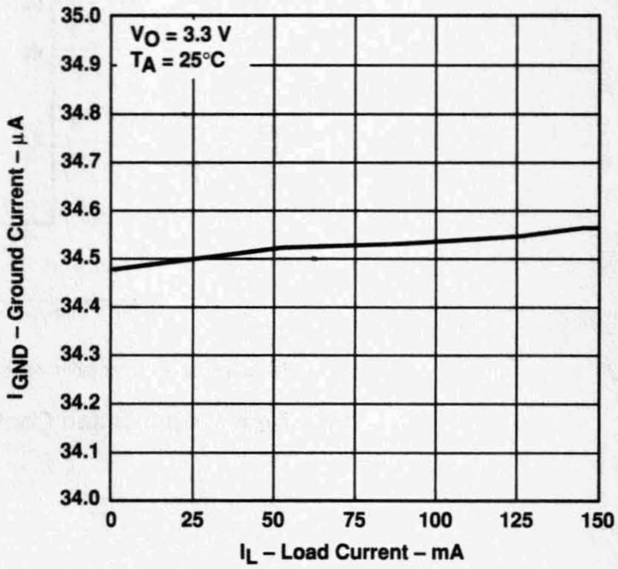
This device is designed to have an ultra-low quiescent current and be stable with a 4.7-μF capacitor. This combination provides high performance at a reasonable cost.

Because the PMOS device behaves as a low-value resistor, the dropout voltage is very low (typically 85 mV at an output current of 150 mA for the TPS76550) and is directly proportional to the output current. Additionally, since the PMOS pass element is a voltage-driven device, the quiescent current is very low and independent of output loading (typically 35 μA over the full range of output current, 0 mA to 150 mA). These two key specifications yield a significant improvement in operating life for battery-powered systems. This LDO family also features a sleep mode; applying a TTL high signal to $\overline{EN}$ (enable) shuts down the regulator, reducing the quiescent current to less than 1 μA (typ).

TPS76533
DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE



TPS76533
GROUND CURRENT
vs
LOAD CURRENT



PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

description (continued)

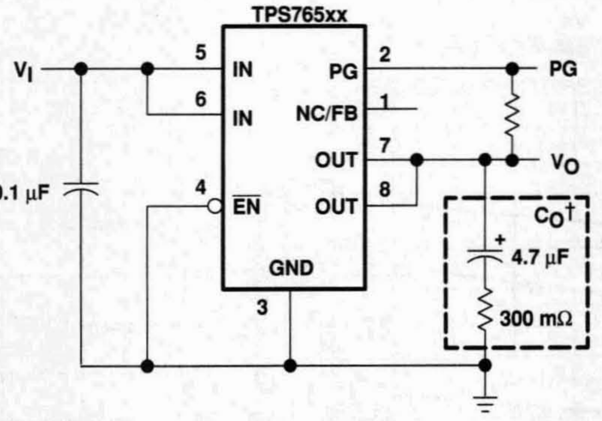
Power good (PG) is an active high output, which can be used to implement a power-on reset or a low-battery indicator.

The TPS765xx is offered in 1.5-V, 1.8-V, 2.5-V, 2.7-V, 2.8-V, 3.0-V, 3.3-V and 5.0-V fixed-voltage versions and in an adjustable version (programmable over the range of 1.25 V to 5.5 V). Output voltage tolerance is specified as a maximum of 3% over line, load, and temperature ranges. The TPS765xx family is available in 8 pin SOIC package.

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

T_J	OUTPUT VOLTAGE (V)	PACKAGED DEVICES
	TYP	SOIC (D)
−40°C to 125°C	5.0	TPS76550D
	3.3	TPS76533D
	3.0	TPS76530D
	2.8	TPS76528D
	2.7	TPS76527D
	2.5	TPS76525D
	1.8	TPS76518D
	1.5	TPS76515D
	Adjustable 1.25 V to 5.5 V	TPS76501D

The TPS76501 is programmable using an external resistor divider (see application information). The D package is available taped and reeled. Add an R suffix to the device type (e.g., TPS76501DR).

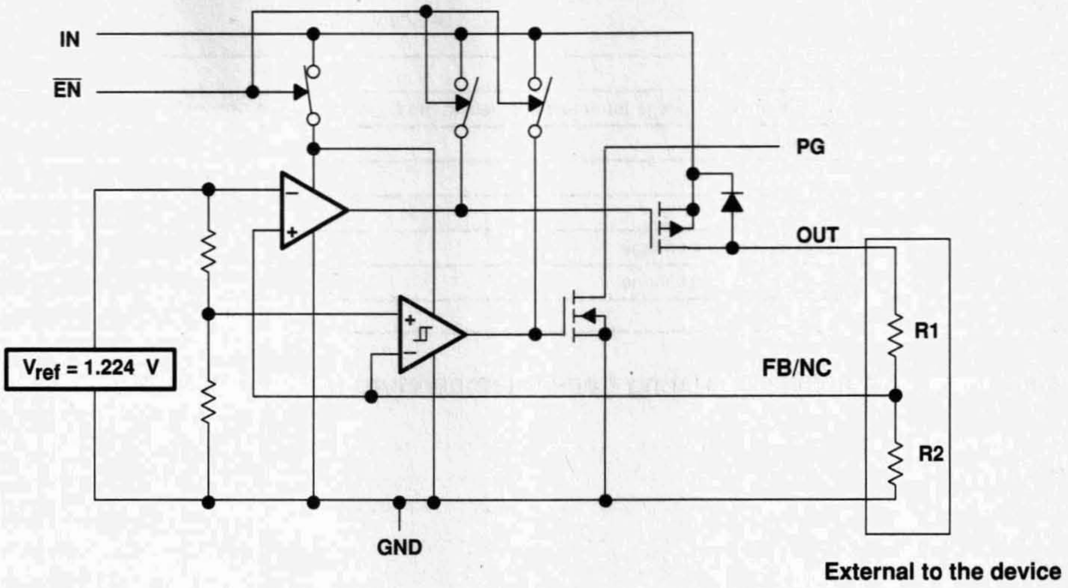


† See application information section for capacitor selection details.

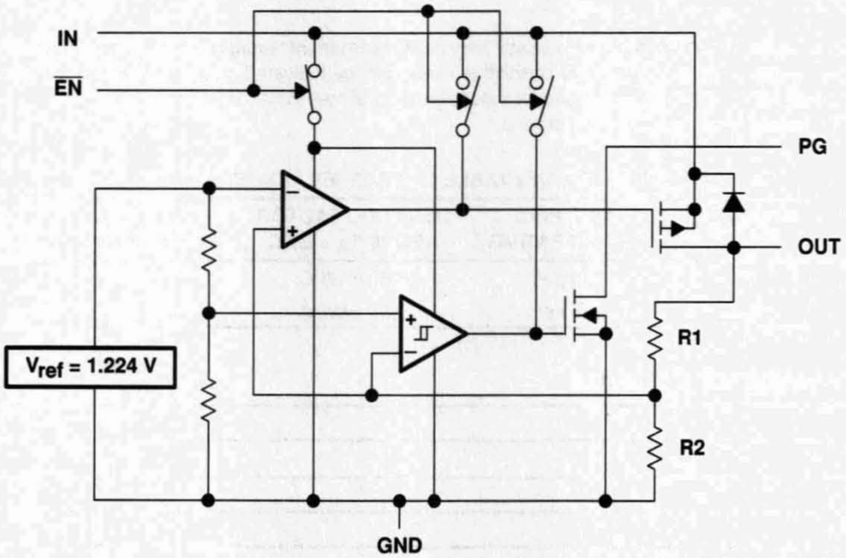
Figure 1. Typical Application Configuration for Fixed Output Options

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

functional block diagram—adjustable version



functional block diagram—fixed-voltage version



Terminal Functions – SOIC Package

TERMINAL NAME	TERMINAL NO.	I/O	DESCRIPTION
$\overline{EN}$	4	I	Enable input
FB/NC	1	I	Feedback input voltage for adjustable device (no connect for fixed options)
GND	3		Regulator ground
IN	5	I	Input voltage
IN	6	I	Input voltage
OUT	7	O	Regulated output voltage
OUT	8	O	Regulated output voltage
PG	2	O	PG output

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Input voltage range‡, V_I .... –0.3 V to 13.5 V
Voltage range at $\overline{EN}$ .... –0.3 V to 16.5 V
Maximum PG voltage .... 16.5 V
Peak output current .... Internally limited
Continuous total power dissipation .... See dissipation rating tables
Output voltage, V_O (OUT, FB) .... 7 V
Operating virtual junction temperature range, T_J .... –40°C to 125°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg} .... –65°C to 150°C
ESD rating, HBM .... 2 kV

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.
‡ All voltage values are with respect to network terminal ground.

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE 1 – FREE-AIR TEMPERATURES

PACKAGE	AIR FLOW (CFM)	$T_A < 25°C$ POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE $T_A = 25°C$	$T_A = 70°C$ POWER RATING	$T_A = 85°C$ POWER RATING
D	0	568 mW	5.68 mW/°C	312 mW	227 mW
	250	904 mW	9.04 mW/°C	497 mW	361 mW

recommended operating conditions

	MIN	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage, V_I⋆	2.7	10	V
Output voltage range, V_O	1.2	5.5	V
Output current, I_O (Note 1)	0	150	mA
Operating virtual junction temperature, T_J (Note 1)	–40	125	°C

⋆ To calculate the minimum input voltage for your maximum output current, use the following equation: $V_{I(min)} = V_{O(max)} + V_{DO(max\ load)}$.
NOTE 1: Continuous current and operating junction temperature are limited by internal protection circuitry, but it is not recommended that the device operate under conditions beyond those specified in this table for extended periods of time.

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range, $V_I = V_{O(typ)} + 1$ V, $I_O = 10\ \mu A$, $\overline{EN} = 0$ V, $C_O = 4.7\ \mu F$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage (10 μA to 150 mA load) (see Note 2)	TPS76501	5.5 V ≥ V_O ≥ 1.25 V,	T_J = 25°C		V_O		V
	TPS76501	5.5 V ≥ V_O ≥ 1.25 V,	T_J = –40°C to 125°C	0.97V_O		1.03V_O	
	TPS76515	T_J = 25°C,	2.7 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		1.5		
	TPS76515	T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	2.7 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	1.455		1.545	
	TPS76518	T_J = 25°C,	2.8 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		1.8		
	TPS76518	T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	2.8 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	1.746		1.854	
	TPS76525	T_J = 25°C,	3.5 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		2.5		
	TPS76525	T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	3.5 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	2.425		2.575	
	TPS76527	T_J = 25°C,	3.7 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		2.7		
	TPS76527	T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	3.7 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	2.619		2.781	
	TPS76528	T_J = 25°C,	3.8 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		2.8		
	TPS76528	T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	3.8 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	2.716		2.884	
	TPS76530	T_J = 25°C,	4.0 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		3.0		
	TPS76530	T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	4.0 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	2.910		3.090	
	TPS76533	T_J = 25°C,	4.3 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		3.3		
	TPS76533	T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	4.3 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	3.201		3.399	
	TPS76550	T_J = 25°C,	6.0 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		5.0		
	TPS76550	T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	6.0 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	4.850		5.150	
Quiescent current (GND current) $\overline{EN}$ = 0V, (see Note 2)		10 μA < I_O < 150 mA,	T_J = 25°C		35		μA
		I_O = 150 mA,	T_J = –40°C to 125°C			50	
Output voltage line regulation ($\Delta V_O/V_O$) (see Notes 2 and 3)		V_O + 1 V < V_I ≤ 10 V,	T_J = 25°C		0.01		%/V
Load regulation		I_O = 10 μA to 150 mA			0.3%		
Output noise voltage		BW = 300 Hz to 50 kHz, C_O = 4.7 μF,	T_J = 25°C		200		μVrms
Output current Limit		V_O = 0 V			0.8	1.2	A
Thermal shutdown junction temperature					150		°C
Standby current		$\overline{EN}$ = V_I,	T_J = 25°C, 2.7 V < V_I < 10 V		1		μA
		$\overline{EN}$ = V_I,	T_J = –40°C to 125°C 2.7 V < V_I < 10 V			10	μA
FB input current	TPS76501	FB = 1.5 V			2		nA
High level enable input voltage				2.0			V
Low level enable input voltage						0.8	V
Power supply ripple rejection (see Note 2)		f = 1 kHz, I_O = 10 μA,	C_O = 4.7 μF, T_J = 25°C		63		dB
PG	Minimum input voltage for valid PG	$I_{O(PG)}$ = 300μA			1.1		V
PG	Trip threshold voltage	V_O decreasing		92		98	%V_O
PG	Hysteresis voltage	Measured at V_O			0.5		%V_O
PG	Output low voltage	V_I = 2.7 V,	$I_{O(PG)}$ = 1mA		0.15	0.4	V
PG	Leakage current	$V_{(PG)}$ = 5 V				1	μA
Input current (EN)		$\overline{EN}$ = 0 V		–1	0	1	μA
		$\overline{EN}$ = V_I		–1		1	

NOTE: 2. Minimum IN operating voltage is 2.7 V or $V_{O(typ)}$ + 1 V, whichever is greater. Maximum IN voltage 10 V.

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range, $V_i = V_{O(typ)} + 1\ V$, $I_O = 10\ \mu A$, $\overline{EN} = 0\ V$, $C_O = 4.7\ \mu F$ (unless otherwise noted) (continued)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS			MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Dropout voltage (See Note 4)	TPS76528	$I_O = 150$ mA,	$T_J = 25°C$		190		mV
		$I_O = 150$ mA,	$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C			330	
	TPS76530	$I_O = 150$ mA,	$T_J = 25°C$		160		
		$I_O = 150$ mA,	$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C			280	
	TPS76533	$I_O = 150$ mA,	$T_J = 25°C$		140		
		$I_O = 150$ mA,	$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C			240	
	TPS76550	$I_O = 150$ mA,	$T_J = 25°C$		85		
		$I_O = 150$ mA,	$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C			150	

NOTES: 3. If $V_O \leq 1.8$ V then $V_{imin} = 2.7$ V, $V_{imax} = 10$ V:

$$\text{Line Reg. (mV)} = (\%/V) \times \frac{V_O\left(V_{imax} - 2.7\ V\right)}{100} \times 1000$$

If $V_O \geq 2.5$ V then $V_{imin} = V_O + 1$ V, $V_{imax} = 10$ V:

$$\text{Line Reg. (mV)} = (\%/V) \times \frac{V_O\left(V_{imax} - \left(V_O + 1\ V\right)\right)}{100} \times 1000$$

4. IN voltage equals V_O(Typ) – 100 mV; TPS76501 output voltage set to 3.3 V nominal with external resistor divider. TPS76515, TPS76518, TPS76525, and TPS76527 dropout voltage limited by input voltage range limitations (i.e., TPS76530 input voltage needs to drop to 2.9 V for purpose of this test).

Table of Graphs

		FIGURE
Output voltage	vs Load current	2, 3
	vs Free-air temperature	4, 5
Ground current	vs Load current	6, 7
	vs Free-air temperature	8, 9
Power supply ripple rejection	vs Frequency	10
Output spectral noise density	vs Frequency	11
Output impedance	vs Frequency	12
Dropout voltage	vs Free-air temperature	13, 14
Line transient response		15, 17
Load transient response		16, 18
Output voltage	vs Time	19
Dropout voltage	vs Input voltage	20
Equivalent series resistance (ESR)	vs Output current	21 – 24
Equivalent series resistance (ESR)	vs Added ceramic capacitance	25, 26

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS76533
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
LOAD CURRENT

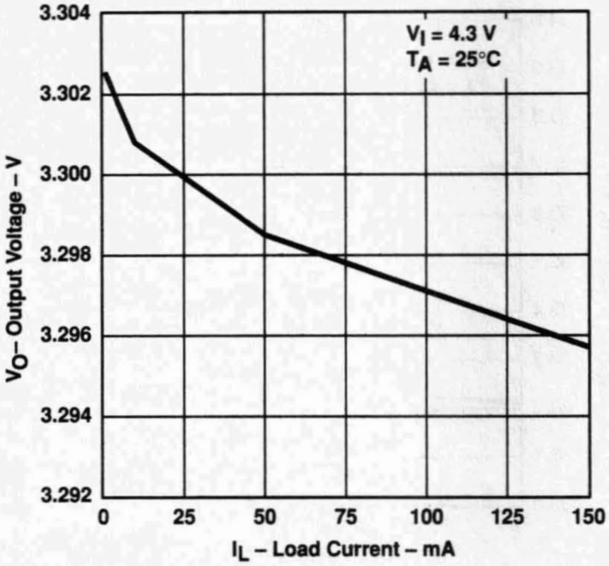


Figure 2

TPS76515
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
LOAD CURRENT

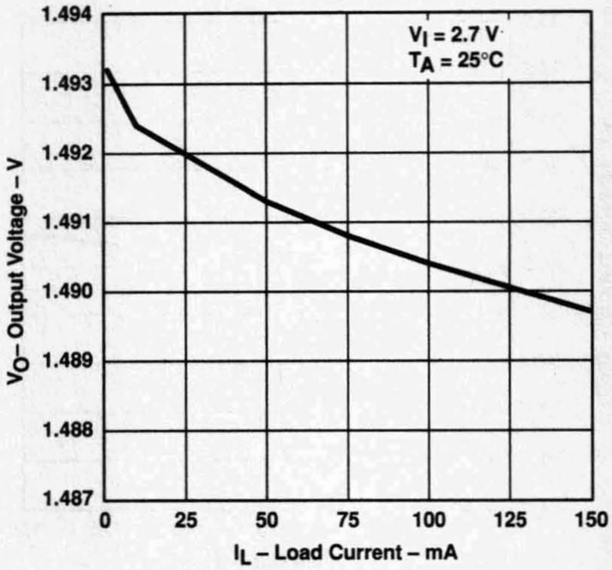


Figure 3

TPS76533
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

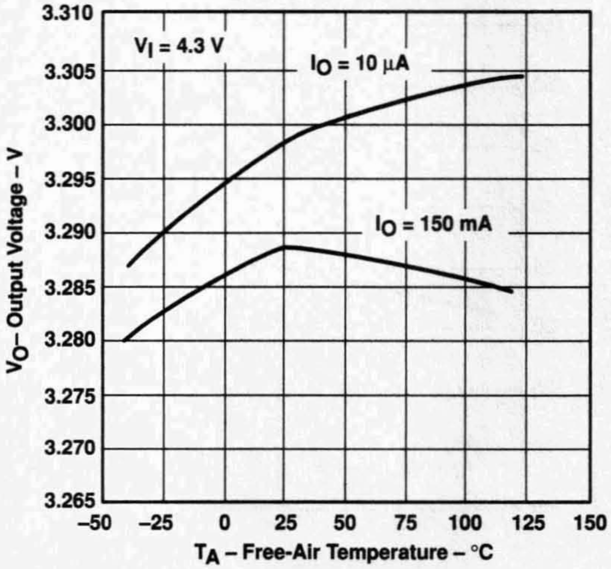


Figure 4

TPS76515
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

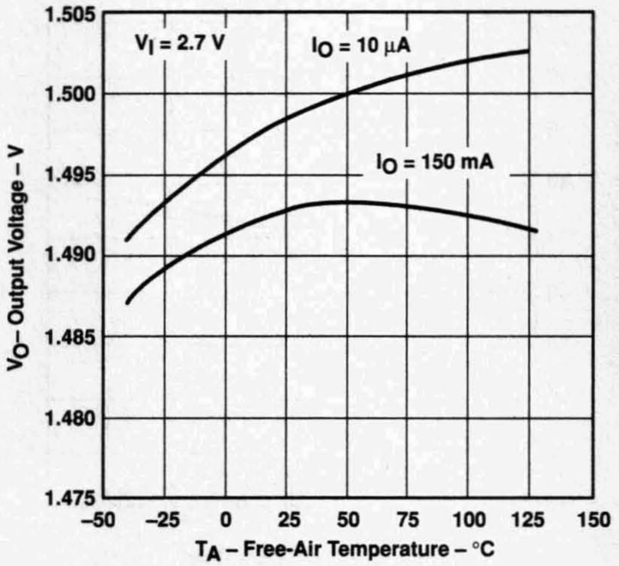


Figure 5

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS76533
GROUND CURRENT
vs
LOAD CURRENT

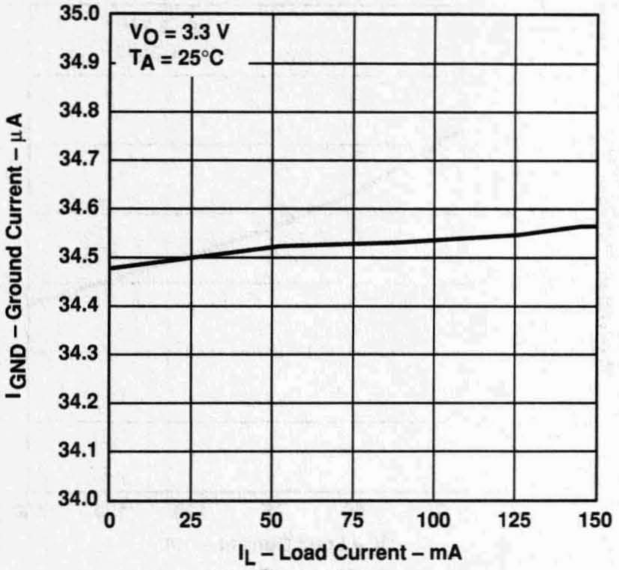


Figure 6

TPS76515
GROUND CURRENT
vs
LOAD CURRENT

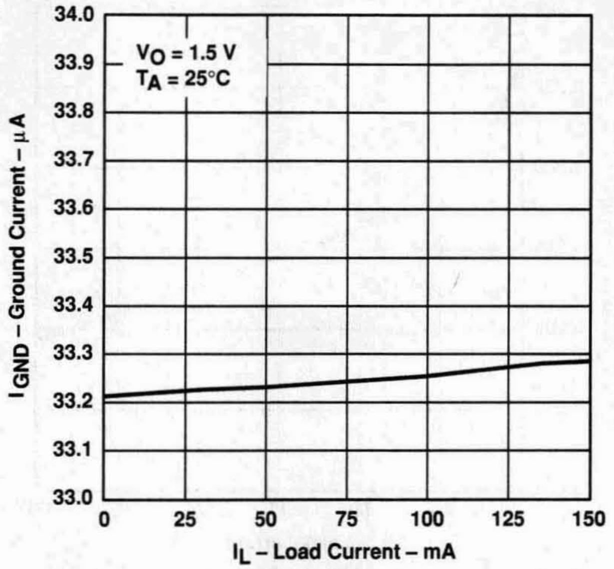


Figure 7

TPS76533
GROUND CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

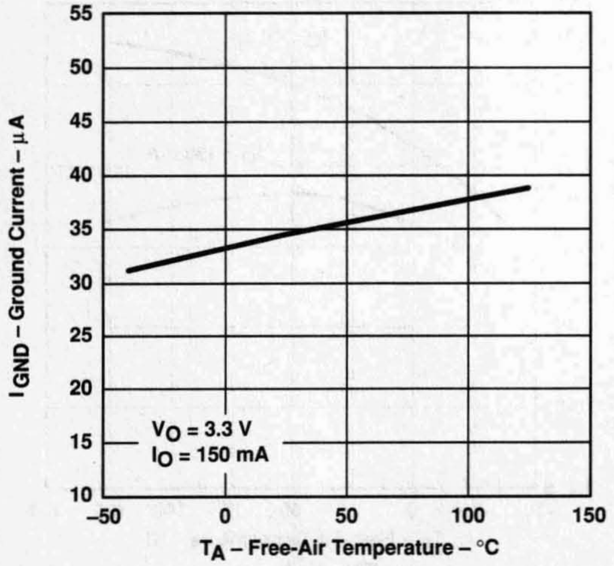


Figure 8

TPS76515
GROUND CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

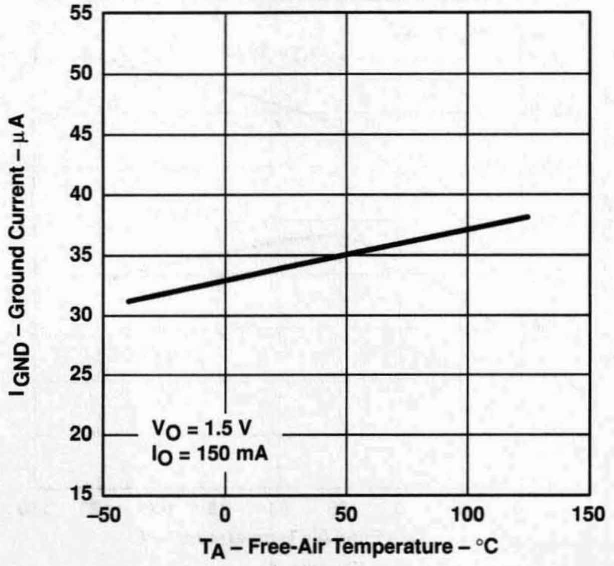


Figure 9

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS76533
POWER SUPPLY RIPPLE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY

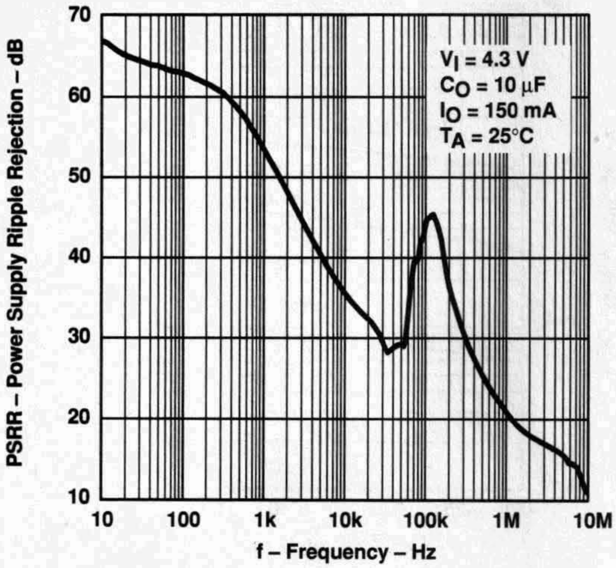


Figure 10

TPS76533
OUTPUT SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY vs FREQUENCY

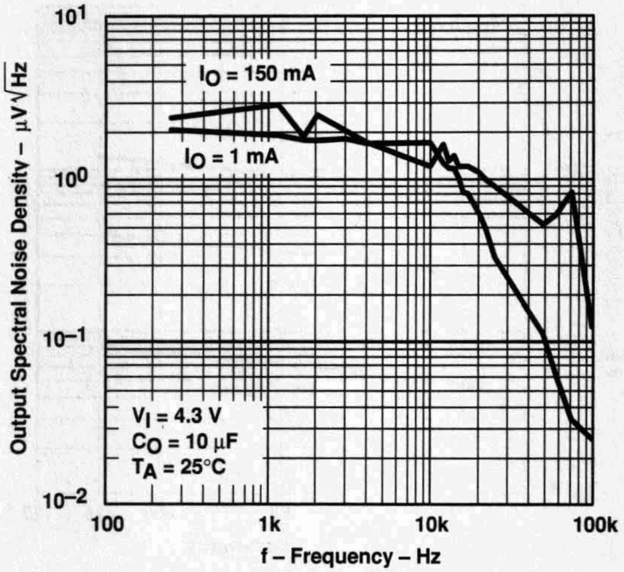


Figure 11

TPS76533
OUTPUT IMPEDANCE vs FREQUENCY

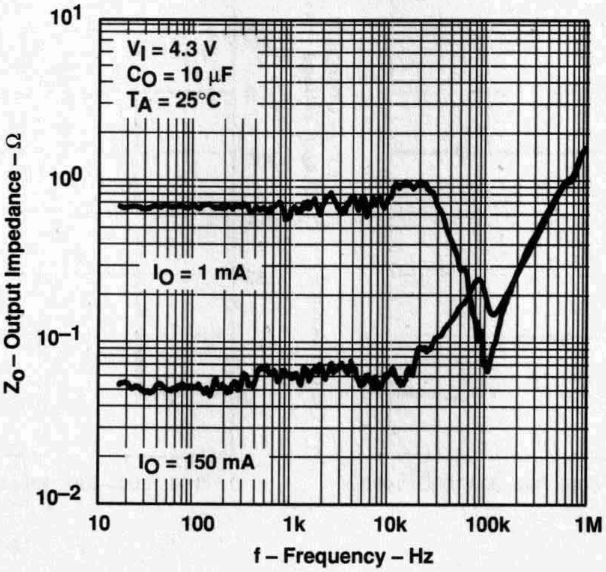


Figure 12

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS76550
DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

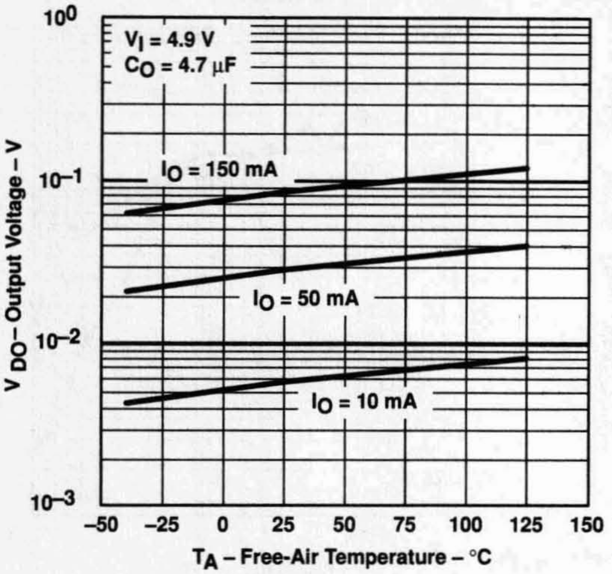


Figure 13

TPS76533
DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

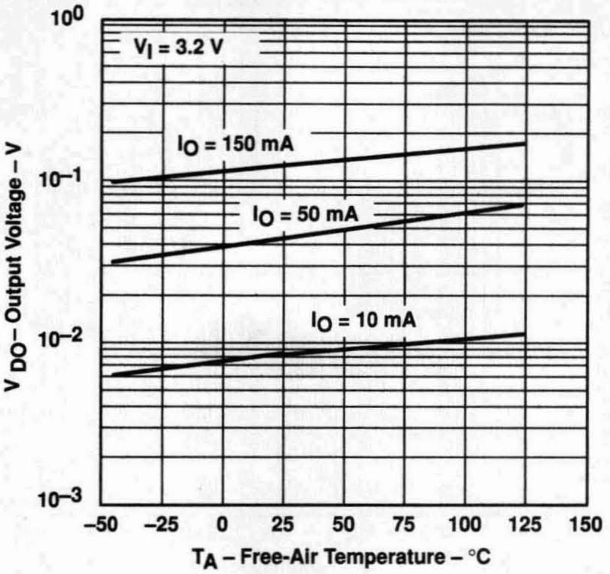


Figure 14

TPS76515
LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

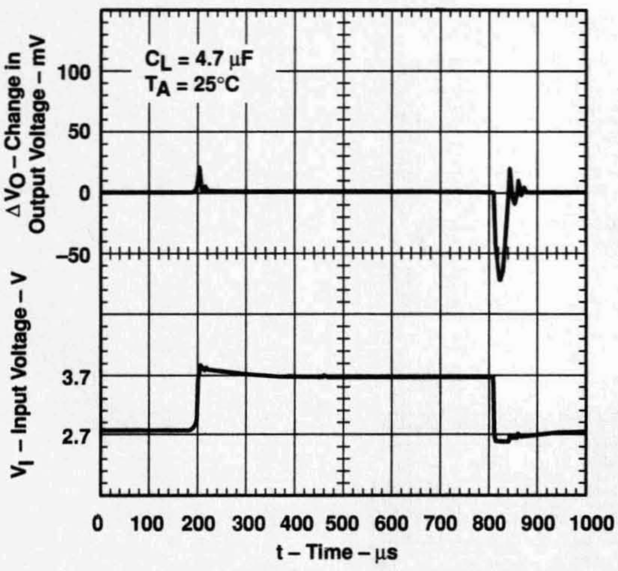


Figure 15

TPS76515
LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

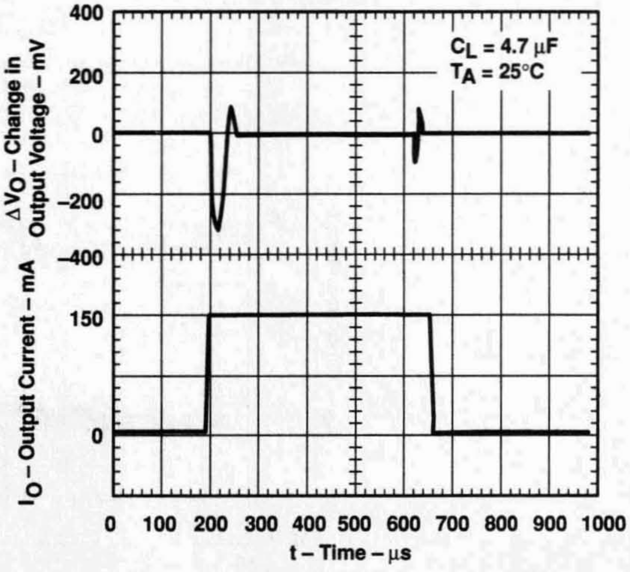


Figure 16

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

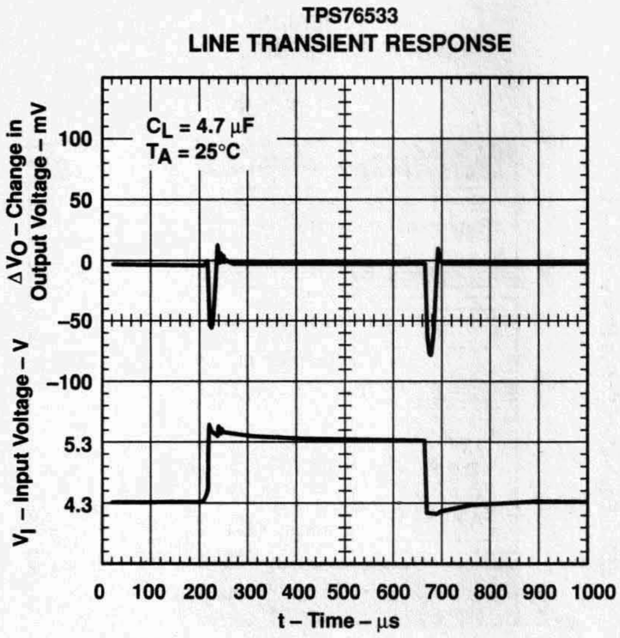


Figure 17

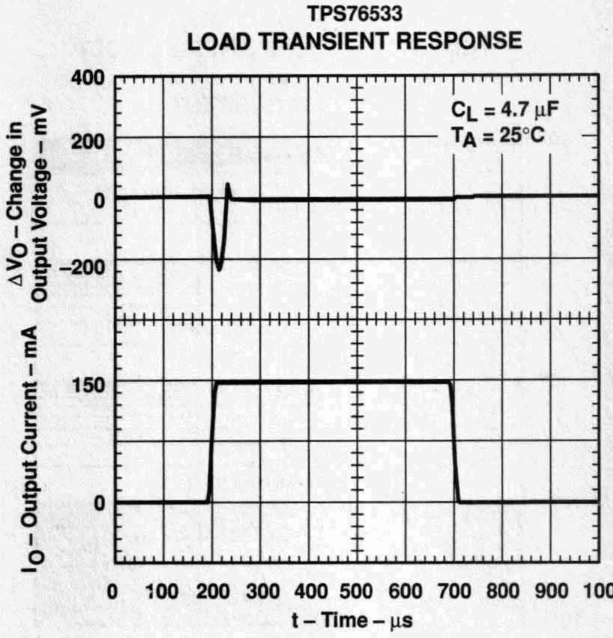


Figure 18

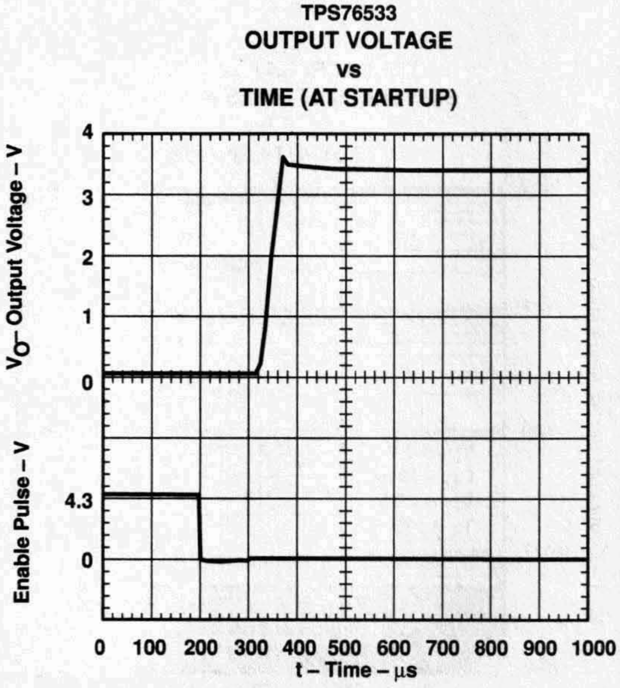


Figure 19

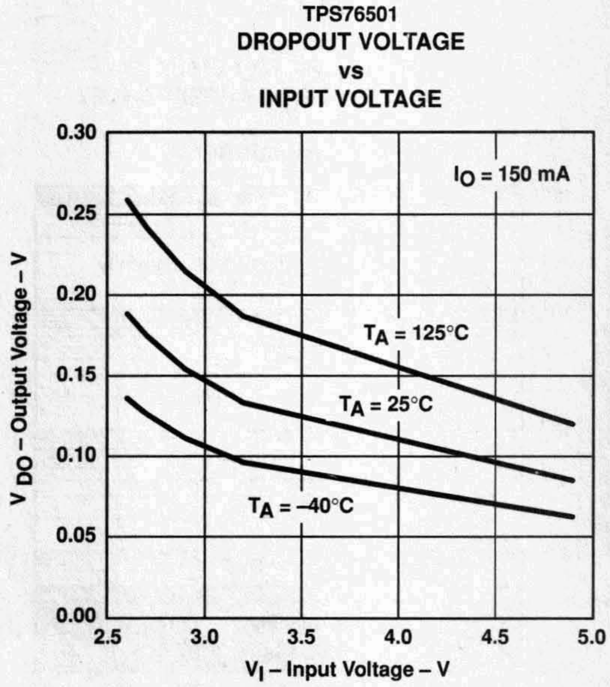


Figure 20

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

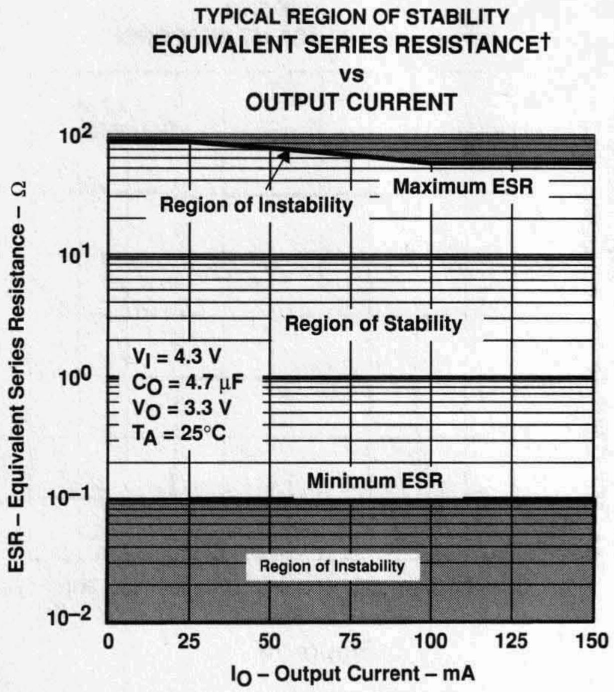


Figure 21

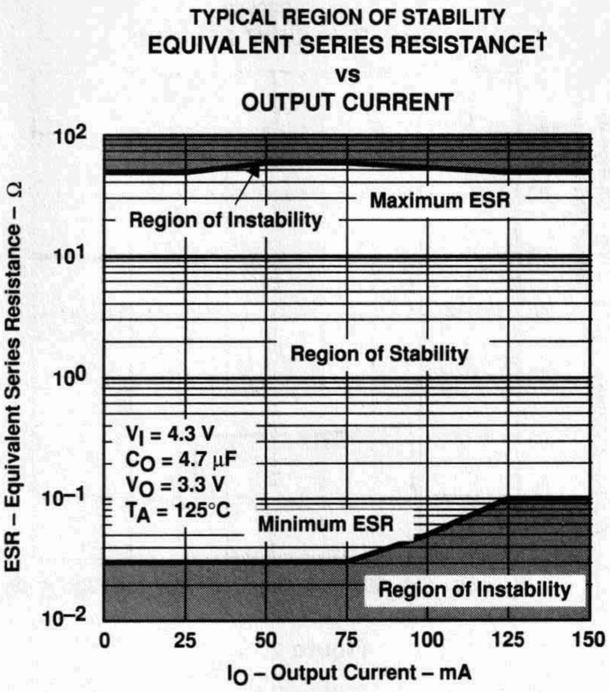


Figure 22

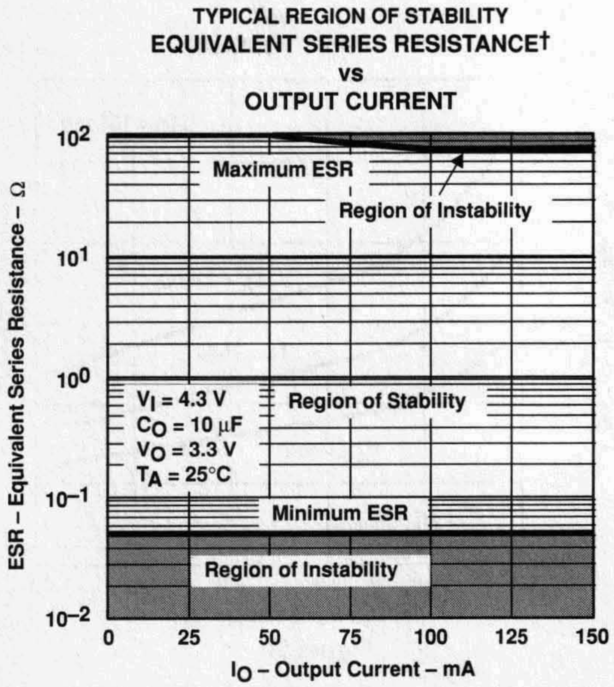


Figure 23

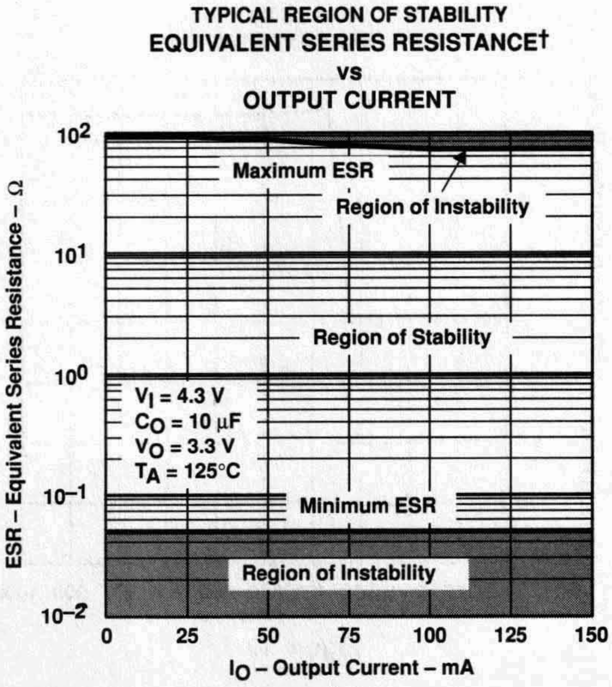


Figure 24

† Equivalent series resistance (ESR) refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TYPICAL REGION OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE†
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

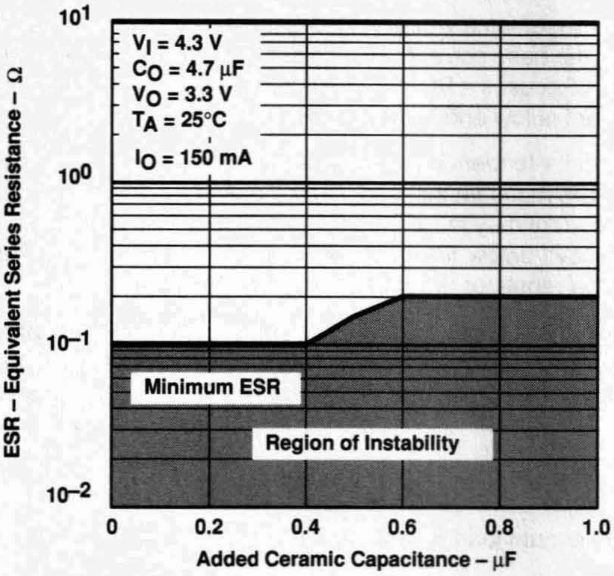


Figure 25

TYPICAL REGION OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE†
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

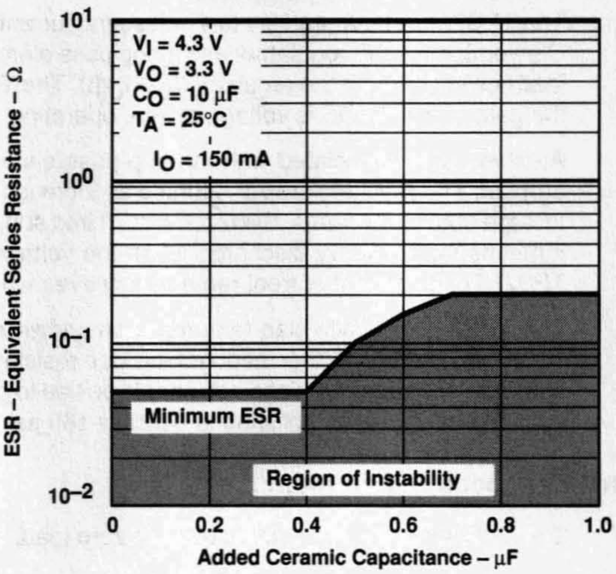


Figure 26

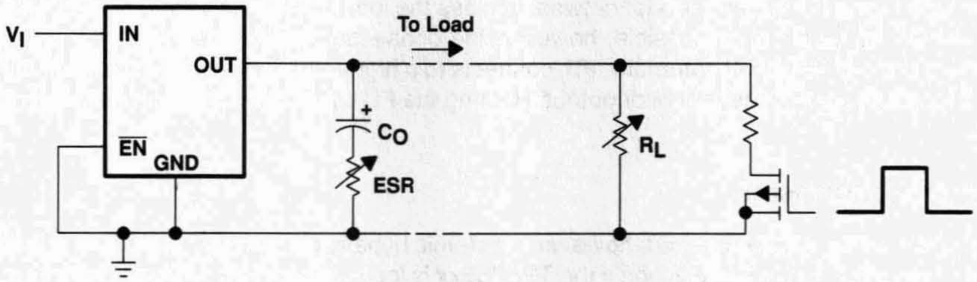


Figure 27. Test Circuit for Typical Regions of Stability (Figures 20 through 23) (Fixed Output Options)

† Equivalent series resistance (ESR) refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

The TPS765xx family includes eight fixed-output voltage regulators (1.5 V, 1.8 V, 2.5 V, 2.7 V, 2.8 V, 3.0 V, 3.3 V, and 5.0 V), and an adjustable regulator, the TPS76501 (adjustable from 1.25 V to 5.5 V).

device operation

The TPS765xx features very low quiescent current, which remains virtually constant even with varying loads. Conventional LDO regulators use a pnp pass element, the base current of which is directly proportional to the load current through the regulator ($I_B = I_C/\beta$). The TPS765xx uses a PMOS transistor to pass current; because the gate of the PMOS is voltage driven, operating current is low and invariable over the full load range.

Another pitfall associated with the pnp-pass element is its tendency to saturate when the device goes into dropout. The resulting drop in β forces an increase in I_B to maintain the load. During power up, this translates to large start-up currents. Systems with limited supply current may fail to start up. In battery-powered systems, it means rapid battery discharge when the voltage decays below the minimum required for regulation. The TPS765xx quiescent current remains low even when the regulator drops out, eliminating both problems.

The TPS765xx family also features a shutdown mode that places the output in the high-impedance state (essentially equal to the feedback-divider resistance) and reduces quiescent current to 1 µA (typ). If the shutdown feature is not used, $\overline{EN}$ should be tied to ground. Response to an enable transition is quick; regulated output voltage is reestablished in typically 160 µs.

minimum load requirements

The TPS765xx family is stable even at zero load; no minimum load is required for operation.

FB - pin connection (adjustable version only)

The FB pin is an input pin to sense the output voltage and close the loop for the adjustable option . The output voltage is sensed through a resistor divider network to close the loop as it is shown in Figure 29. Normally, this connection should be as short as possible; however, the connection can be made near a critical circuit to improve performance at that point. Internally, FB connects to a high-impedance wide-bandwidth amplifier and noise pickup feeds through to the regulator output. Routing the FB connection to minimize/avoid noise pickup is essential.

external capacitor requirements

An input capacitor is not usually required; however, a ceramic bypass capacitor (0.047 µF or larger) improves load transient response and noise rejection if the TPS765xx is located more than a few inches from the power supply. A higher-capacitance electrolytic capacitor may be necessary if large (hundreds of milliamps) load transients with fast rise times are anticipated.

Like all low dropout regulators, the TPS765xx requires an output capacitor connected between OUT and GND to stabilize the internal control loop. The minimum recommended capacitance value is 4.7 µF and the ESR (equivalent series resistance) must be between 300-mΩ and 20-Ω. Capacitor values 4.7 µF or larger are acceptable, provided the ESR is less than 20 Ω. Solid tantalum electrolytic, aluminum electrolytic, and multilayer ceramic capacitors are all suitable, provided they meet the requirements described previously.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

external capacitor requirements (continued)

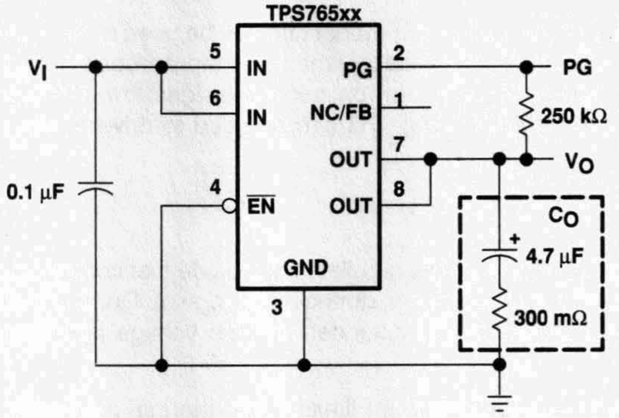


Figure 28. Typical Application Circuit (Fixed Versions)

programming the TPS76501 adjustable LDO regulator

The output voltage of the TPS76501 adjustable regulator is programmed using an external resistor divider as shown in Figure 29. The output voltage is calculated using:

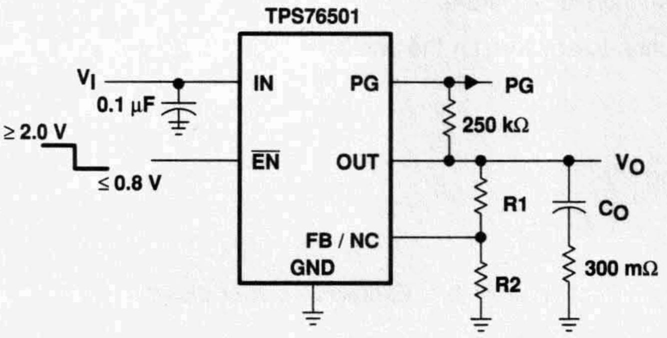
$$V_O = V_{ref} \times \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right) \tag{1}$$

Where

V_{ref} = 1.224 V typ (the internal reference voltage)

Resistors R1 and R2 should be chosen for approximately 7-μA divider current. Lower value resistors can be used but offer no inherent advantage and waste more power. Higher values should be avoided as leakage currents at FB increase the output voltage error. The recommended design procedure is to choose R2 = 169 kΩ to set the divider current at 7 μA and then calculate R1 using:

$$R1 = \left(\frac{V_O}{V_{ref}} - 1\right) \times R2 \tag{2}$$



OUTPUT VOLTAGE PROGRAMMING GUIDE

OUTPUT VOLTAGE	R1	R2	UNIT
2.5 V	174	169	kΩ
3.3 V	287	169	kΩ
3.6 V	324	169	kΩ
4.0 V	383	169	kΩ
5.0 V	523	169	kΩ

Figure 29. TPS76501 Adjustable LDO Regulator Programming

APPLICATION INFORMATION

power-good indicator

The TPS765xx features a power-good (PG) output that can be used to monitor the status of the regulator. The internal comparator monitors the output voltage: when the output drops to between 92% and 98% of its nominal regulated value, the PG output transistor turns on, taking the signal low. The open-drain output requires a pullup resistor. If not used, it can be left floating. PG can be used to drive power-on reset circuitry or used as a low-battery indicator.

regulator protection

The TPS765xx PMOS-pass transistor has a built-in back diode that conducts reverse currents when the input voltage drops below the output voltage (e.g., during power down). Current is conducted from the output to the input and is not internally limited. When extended reverse voltage is anticipated, external limiting may be appropriate.

The TPS765xx also features internal current limiting and thermal protection. During normal operation, the TPS765xx limits output current to approximately 0.8 A. When current limiting engages, the output voltage scales back linearly until the overcurrent condition ends. While current limiting is designed to prevent gross device failure, care should be taken not to exceed the power dissipation ratings of the package. If the temperature of the device exceeds 150°C(typ), thermal-protection circuitry shuts it down. Once the device has cooled below 130°C(typ), regulator operation resumes.

power dissipation and junction temperature

Specified regulator operation is assured to a junction temperature of 125°C; the maximum junction temperature should be restricted to 125°C under normal operating conditions. This restriction limits the power dissipation the regulator can handle in any given application. To ensure the junction temperature is within acceptable limits, calculate the maximum allowable dissipation, $P_{D(max)}$, and the actual dissipation, P_D, which must be less than or equal to $P_{D(max)}$.

The maximum-power-dissipation limit is determined using the following equation:

$$P_{D(max)} = \frac{T_J max - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

Where

$T_J max$ is the maximum allowable junction temperature

$R_{\theta JA}$ is the thermal resistance junction-to-ambient for the package, i.e., 176°C/W for the 8-terminal SOIC.

T_A is the ambient temperature.

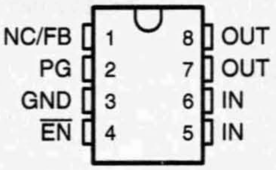
The regulator dissipation is calculated using:

$$P_D = \left(V_I - V_O\right) \times I_O$$

Power dissipation resulting from quiescent current is negligible. Excessive power dissipation will trigger the thermal protection circuit.

- 250-mA Low-Dropout Voltage Regulator
- Available in 1.5-V, 1.8-V, 2.5-V, 2.7-V, 2.8-V, 3.0-V, 3.3-V, 5.0-V Fixed Output and Adjustable Versions
- Dropout Voltage to 140 mV (Typ) at 250 mA (TPS76650)
- Ultra-Low 35-μA Typical Quiescent Current
- 3% Tolerance Over Specified Conditions for Fixed-Output Versions
- Open Drain Power Good
- 8-Pin SOIC Package
- Thermal Shutdown Protection

D PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)

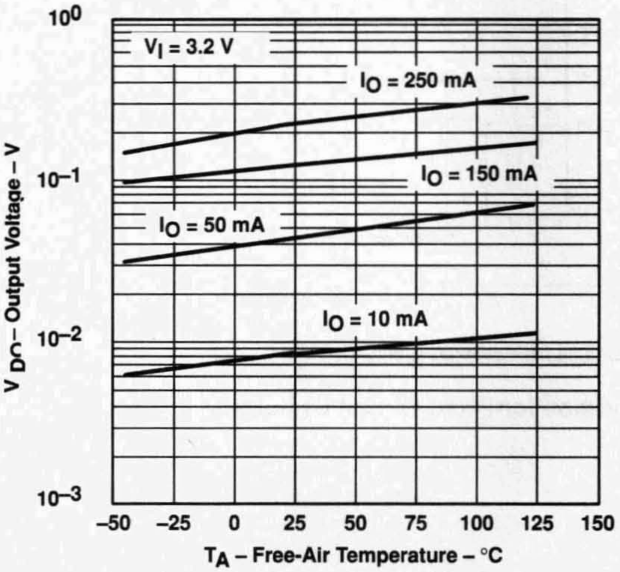


description

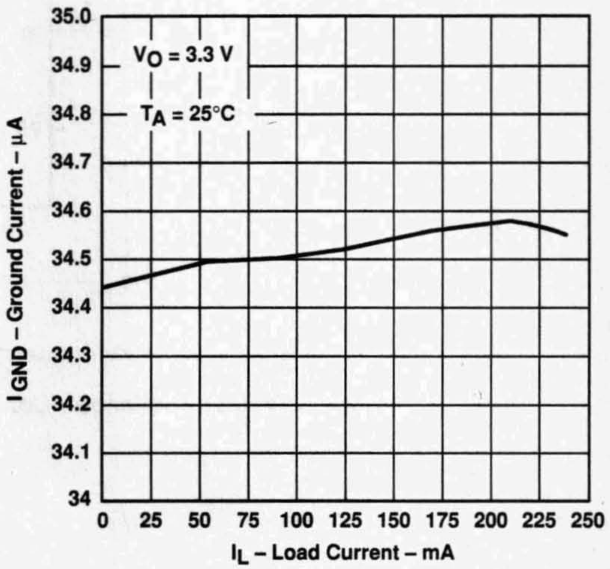
This device is designed to have an ultra-low quiescent current and be stable with a 4.7-μF capacitor. This combination provides high performance at a reasonable cost.

Because the PMOS device behaves as a low-value resistor, the dropout voltage is very low (typically 230 mV at an output current of 250 mA for the TPS76650) and is directly proportional to the output current. Additionally, since the PMOS pass element is a voltage-driven device, the quiescent current is very low and independent of output loading (typically 35 μA over the full range of output current, 0 mA to 250 mA). These two key specifications yield a significant improvement in operating life for battery-powered systems. This LDO family also features a sleep mode; applying a TTL high signal to $\overline{EN}$ (enable) shuts down the regulator, reducing the quiescent current to less than 1 μA (typ).

TPS76633
DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE



TPS76633
GROUND CURRENT
vs
LOAD CURRENT



PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

description (continued)

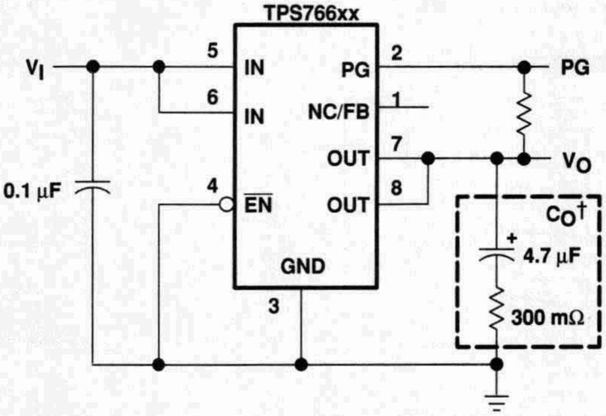
Power good (PG) is an active high output, which can be used to implement a power-on reset or a low-battery indicator.

The TPS766xx is offered in 1.5-V, 1.8-V, 2.5-V, 2.7-V, 2.8-V, 3.0-V, 3.3-V and 5.0-V fixed-voltage versions and in an adjustable version (programmable over the range of 1.25 V to 5.5 V). Output voltage tolerance is specified as a maximum of 3% over line, load, and temperature ranges. The TPS766xx family is available in 8 pin SOIC package.

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

T_J	OUTPUT VOLTAGE (V) TYP	PACKAGED DEVICES SOIC (D)
–40°C to 125°C	5.0	TPS76650D
	3.3	TPS76633D
	3.0	TPS76630D
	2.8	TPS76628D
	2.7	TPS76627D
	2.5	TPS76625D
	1.8	TPS76618D
	1.5	TPS76615D
	Adjustable 1.25 V to 5.5 V	TPS76601D

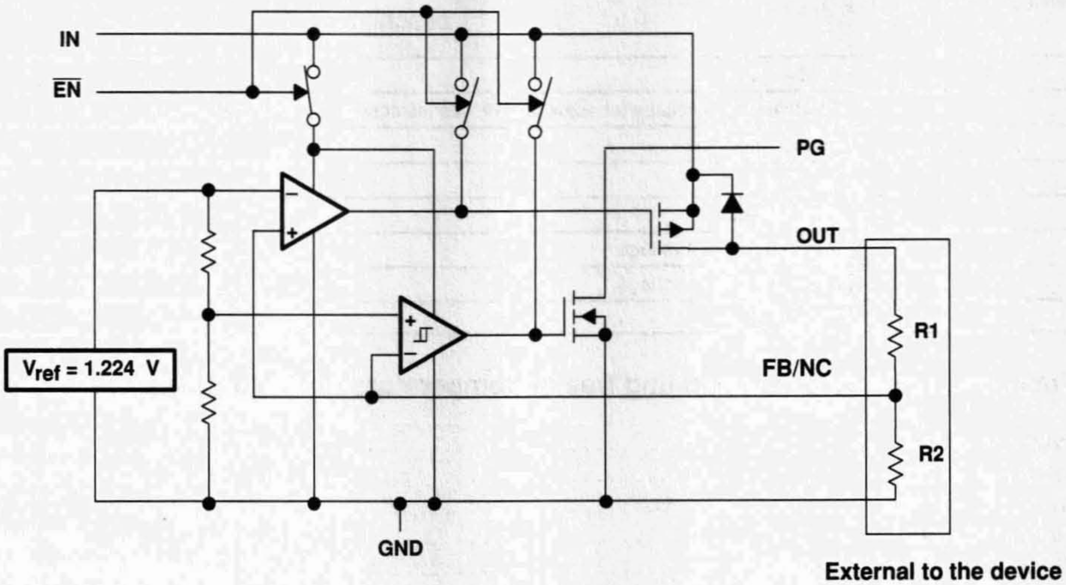
The TPS76601 is programmable using an external resistor divider (see application information). The D package is available taped and reeled. Add an R suffix to the device type (e.g., TPS76601DR).



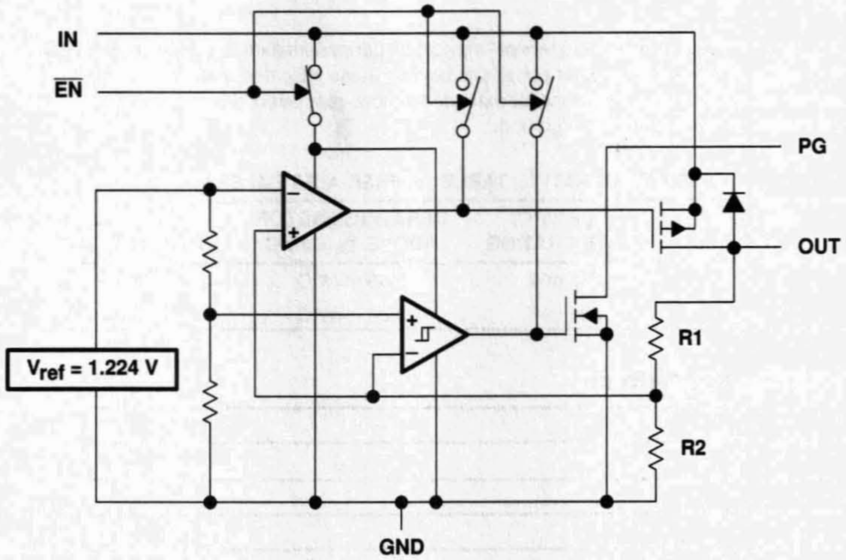
† See application information section for capacitor selection details.

Figure 1. Typical Application Configuration for Fixed Output Options

functional block diagram—adjustable version



functional block diagram—fixed-voltage version



Terminal Functions – SOIC Package

TERMINAL NAME	TERMINAL NO.	I/O	DESCRIPTION
$\overline{EN}$	4	I	Enable input
FB/NC	1	I	Feedback input voltage for adjustable device (no connect for fixed options)
GND	3		Regulator ground
IN	5	I	Input voltage
IN	6	I	Input voltage
OUT	7	O	Regulated output voltage
OUT	8	O	Regulated output voltage
PG	2	O	PG output

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Input voltage range‡, V_I . . . . −0.3 V to 13.5 V
Voltage range at $\overline{EN}$ . . . . −0.3 V to 16.5 V
Maximum PG voltage . . . . 16.5 V
Peak output current . . . . Internally limited
Continuous total power dissipation . . . . See dissipation rating tables
Output voltage, V_O (OUT, FB) . . . . 7 V
Operating virtual junction temperature range, T_J . . . . −40°C to 125°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg} . . . . −65°C to 150°C
ESD rating, HBM . . . . 2 kV

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.
‡ All voltage values are with respect to network terminal ground.

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE 1 – FREE-AIR TEMPERATURES

PACKAGE	AIR FLOW (CFM)	T_A < 25°C POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE T_A = 25°C	T_A = 70°C POWER RATING	T_A = 85°C POWER RATING
D	0	568 mW	5.68 mW/°C	312 mW	227 mW
	250	904 mW	9.04 mW/°C	497 mW	361 mW

recommended operating conditions

	MIN	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage, V_I⭑	2.7	10	V
Output voltage range, V_O	1.2	5.5	V
Output current, I_O (Note 1)	0	250	mA
Operating virtual junction temperature, T_J (Note 1)	−40	125	°C

⭑ To calculate the minimum input voltage for your maximum output current, use the following equation: $V_{I(min)} = V_{O(max)} + V_{DO(max\ load)}$.
NOTE 1: Continuous current and operating junction temperature are limited by internal protection circuitry, but it is not recommended that the device operate under conditions beyond those specified in this table for extended periods of time.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range, $V_i = V_{O(typ)} + 1$ V, $I_O = 10$ μA, $\overline{EN} = 0$ V, $C_O = 4.7$ μF (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage (10 μA to 250 mA load) (see Note 2)	TPS76601	5.5 V ≥ V_O ≥ 1.25 V,	T_J = 25°C		V_O		V
		5.5 V ≥ V_O ≥ 1.25 V,	T_J = –40°C to 125°C	0.97V_O		1.03V_O	
	TPS76615	T_J = 25°C,	2.7 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		1.5		
		T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	2.7 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	1.455		1.545	
	TPS76618	T_J = 25°C,	2.8 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		1.8		
		T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	2.8 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	1.746		1.854	
	TPS76625	T_J = 25°C,	3.5 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		2.5		
		T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	3.5 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	2.425		2.575	
	TPS76627	T_J = 25°C,	3.7 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		2.7		
		T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	3.7 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	2.619		2.781	
	TPS76628	T_J = 25°C,	3.8 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		2.8		
		T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	3.8 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	2.716		2.884	
	TPS76630	T_J = 25°C,	4.0 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		3.0		
		T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	4.0 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	2.910		3.090	
	TPS76633	T_J = 25°C,	4.3 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		3.3		
		T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	4.3 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	3.201		3.399	
	TPS76650	T_J = 25°C,	6.0 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		5.0		
		T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	6.0 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	4.850		5.150	
Quiescent current (GND current) $\overline{EN}$ = 0V, (see Note 2)		10 μA < I_O < 250 mA,	T_J = 25°C		35		μA
		I_O = 250 mA,	T_J = –40°C to 125°C			50	
Output voltage line regulation ($\Delta V_O/V_O$) (see Notes 2 and 3)		V_O + 1 V < V_I ≤ 10 V,	T_J = 25°C		0.01		%/V
Load regulation		I_O = 10 μA to 250 mA			0.5%		
Output noise voltage		BW = 300 Hz to 50 kHz, C_O = 4.7 μF,	T_J = 25°C		200		μVrms
Output current Limit		V_O = 0 V			0.8	1.2	A
Thermal shutdown junction temperature					150		°C
Standby current		$\overline{EN}$ = V_I,	T_J = 25°C, 2.7 V < V_I < 10 V		1		μA
		$\overline{EN}$ = V_I,	T_J = –40°C to 125°C 2.7 V < V_I < 10 V			10	μA
FB input current	TPS76601	FB = 1.5 V			2		nA
High level enable input voltage				2.0			V
Low level enable input voltage						0.8	V
Power supply ripple rejection (see Note 2)		f = 1 kHz, I_O = 10 μA,	C_O = 4.7 μF, T_J = 25°C		63		dB
PG	Minimum input voltage for valid PG	$I_{O(PG)}$ = 300μA			1.1		V
	Trip threshold voltage	V_O decreasing		92		98	%V_O
	Hysteresis voltage	Measured at V_O			0.5		%V_O
	Output low voltage	V_I = 2.7 V,	$I_{O(PG)}$ = 1mA		0.15	0.4	V
	Leakage current	$V_{(PG)}$ = 5 V				1	μA
Input current (EN)		$\overline{EN}$ = 0 V		–1	0	1	μA
		$\overline{EN}$ = V_I		–1		1	

NOTE: 2. Minimum IN operating voltage is 2.7 V or $V_{O(typ)}$ + 1 V, whichever is greater. Maximum IN voltage 10 V.

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range, $V_i = V_{O(typ)} + 1$ V, $I_O = 10\ \mu$A, $\overline{EN} = 0$ V, $C_O = 4.7\ \mu$F (unless otherwise noted) (continued)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Dropout voltage (See Note 4)	TPS76628	I_O = 250 mA,	T_J = 25°C		310		mV
		I_O = 250 mA,	T_J = –40°C to 125°C			540	
	TPS76630	I_O = 250 mA,	T_J = 25°C		270		
		I_O = 250 mA,	T_J = –40°C to 125°C			470	
	TPS76633	I_O = 250 mA,	T_J = 25°C		230		
		I_O = 250 mA,	T_J = –40°C to 125°C			400	
	TPS76650	I_O = 250 mA,	T_J = 25°C		140		
		I_O = 250 mA,	T_J = –40°C to 125°C			250	

NOTES: 3. If $V_O \le 1.8$ V then $V_{imin} = 2.7$ V, $V_{imax} = 10$ V:

$$\text{Line Reg. (mV)} = (\%/V) \times \frac{V_O\left(V_{imax} - 2.7\ V\right)}{100} \times 1000$$

If $V_O \ge 2.5$ V then $V_{imin} = V_O + 1$ V, $V_{imax} = 10$ V:

$$\text{Line Reg. (mV)} = (\%/V) \times \frac{V_O\left(V_{imax} - \left(V_O + 1\ V\right)\right)}{100} \times 1000$$

4. IN voltage equals V_O(Typ) – 100 mV; TPS76601 output voltage set to 3.3 V nominal with external resistor divider. TPS76615, TPS76618, TPS76625, and TPS76627 dropout voltage limited by input voltage range limitations (i.e., TPS76630 input voltage needs to drop to 2.9 V for purpose of this test).

Table of Graphs

		FIGURE
Output voltage	vs Load current	2, 3
	vs Free-air temperature	4, 5
Ground current	vs Load current	6, 7
	vs Free-air temperature	8, 9
Power supply ripple rejection	vs Frequency	10
Output spectral noise density	vs Frequency	11
Output impedance	vs Frequency	12
Dropout voltage	vs Free-air temperature	13, 14
Line transient response		15, 17
Load transient response		16, 18
Output voltage	vs Time	19
Dropout voltage	vs Input voltage	20
Equivalent series resistance (ESR)	vs Output current	21 – 24
Equivalent series resistance (ESR)	vs Added ceramic capacitance	25, 26

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS76633
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
LOAD CURRENT

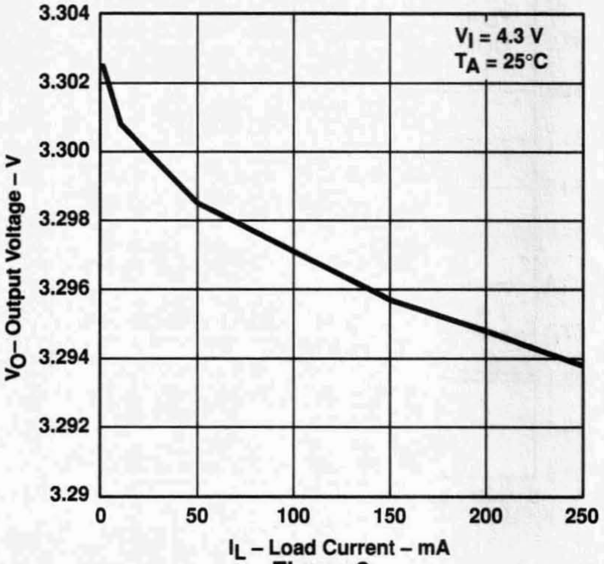


Figure 2

TPS76615
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
LOAD CURRENT

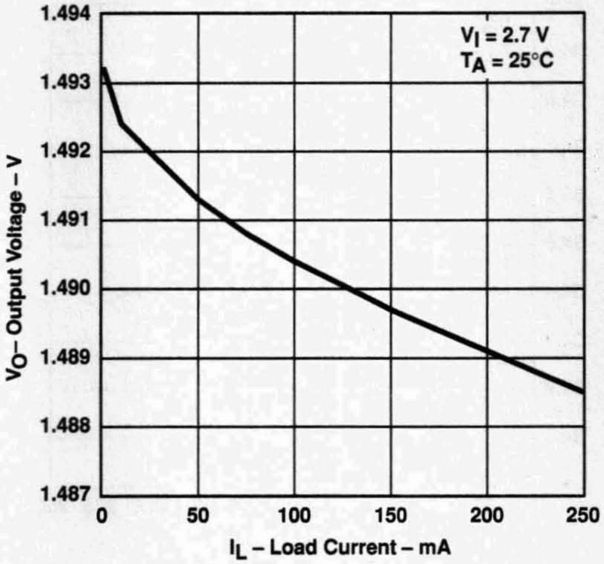


Figure 3

TPS76633
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

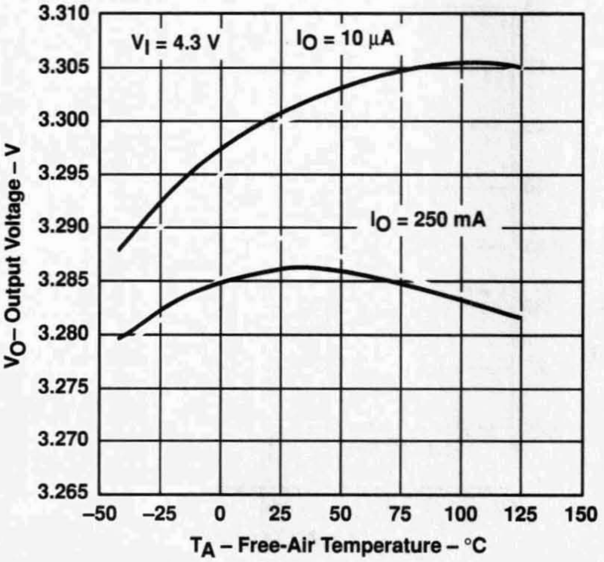


Figure 4

TPS76615
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

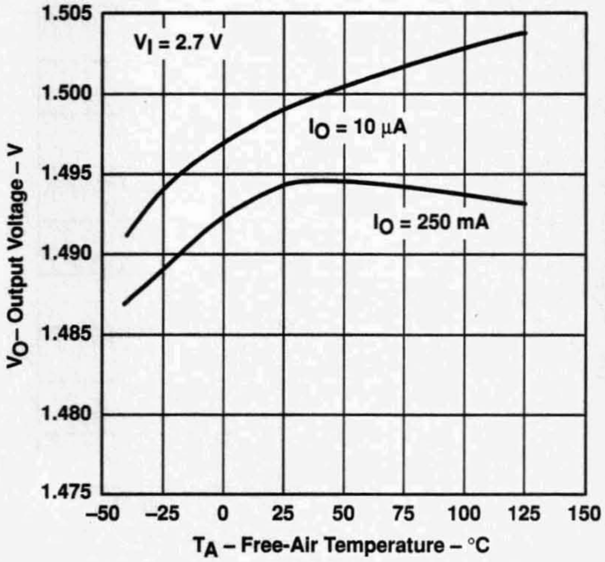


Figure 5

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS76633
GROUND CURRENT
vs
LOAD CURRENT

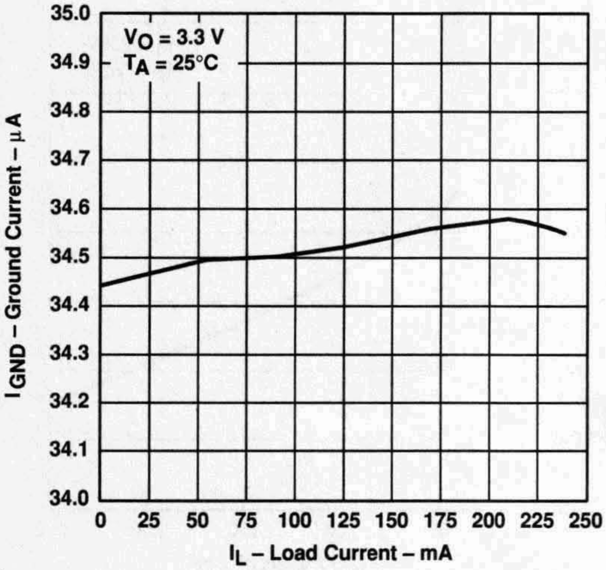


Figure 6

TPS76615
GROUND CURRENT
vs
LOAD CURRENT

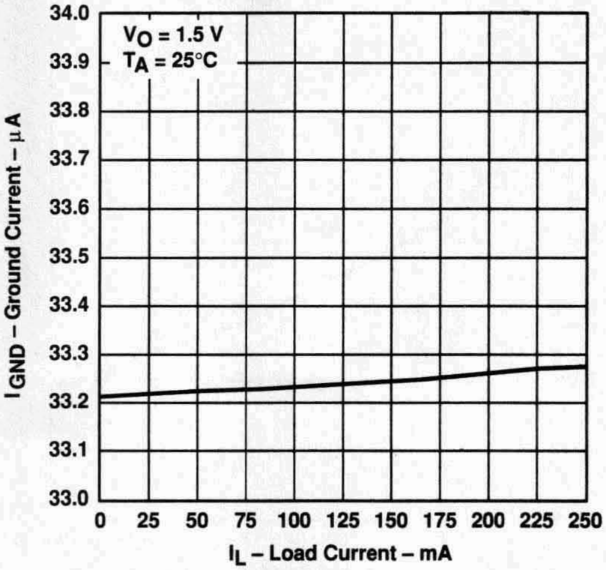


Figure 7

TPS76633
GROUND CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

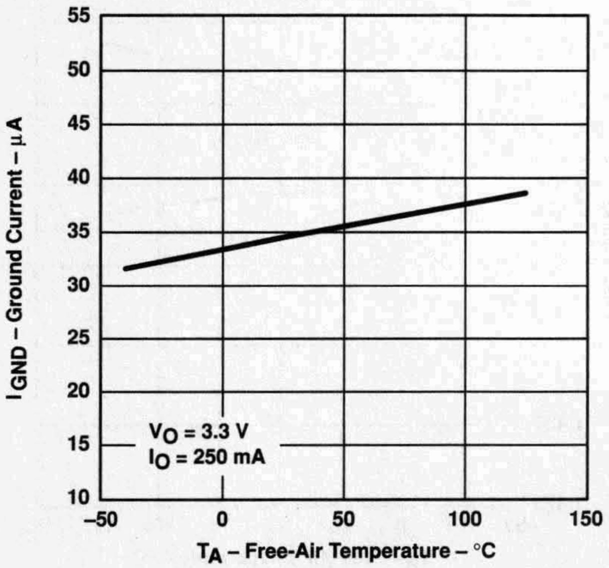


Figure 8

TPS76615
GROUND CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

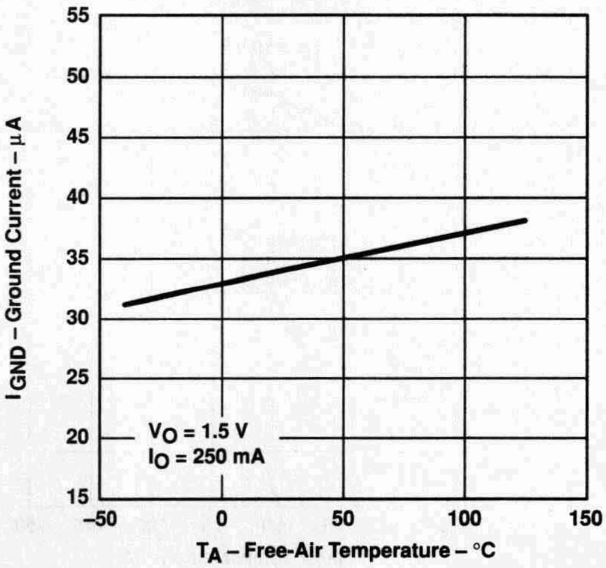


Figure 9

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS76633
POWER SUPPLY RIPPLE REJECTION
vs
FREQUENCY

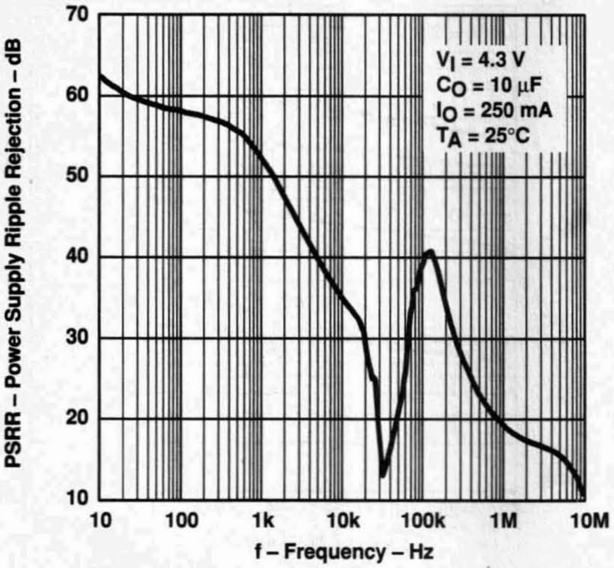


Figure 10

TPS76633
OUTPUT SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY
vs
FREQUENCY

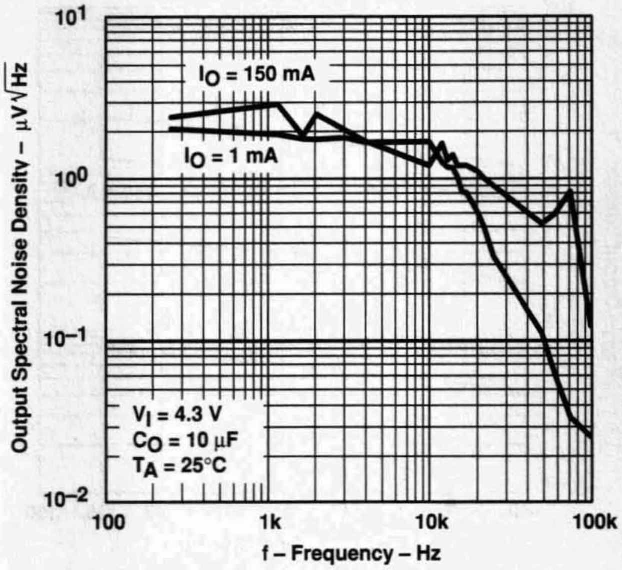


Figure 11

TPS76633
OUTPUT IMPEDANCE
vs
FREQUENCY

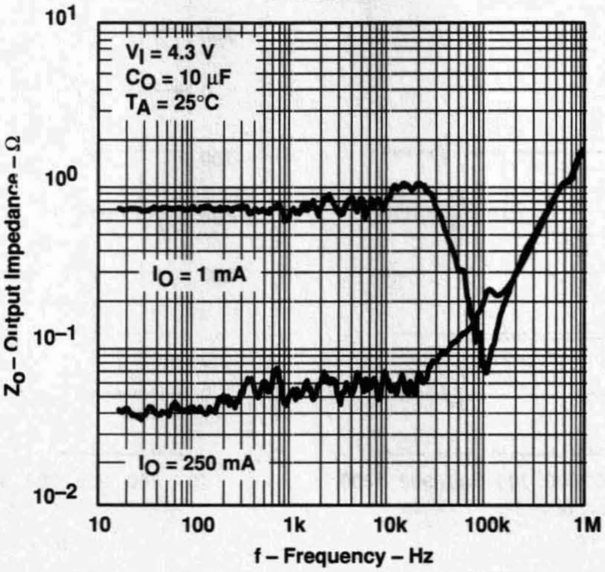


Figure 12

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS76650
DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

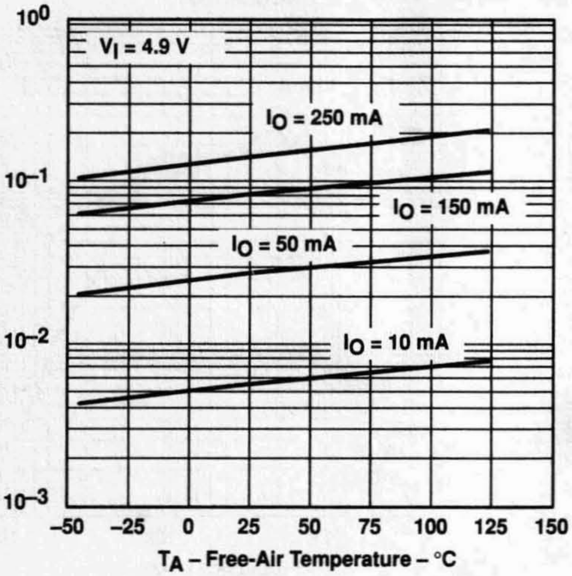


Figure 13

TPS76633
DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

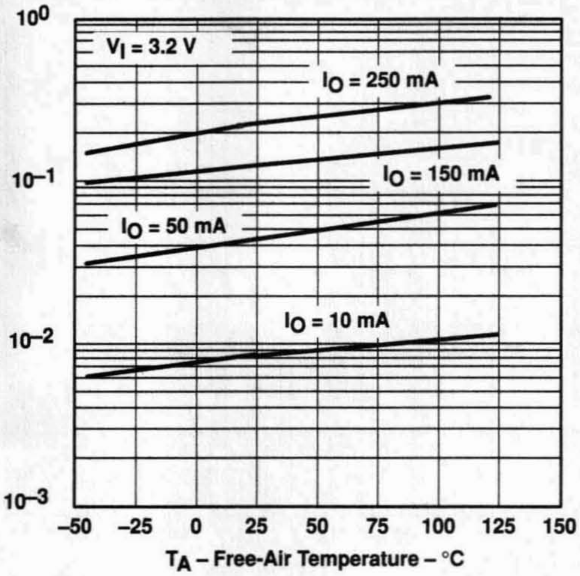


Figure 14

TPS76615
LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

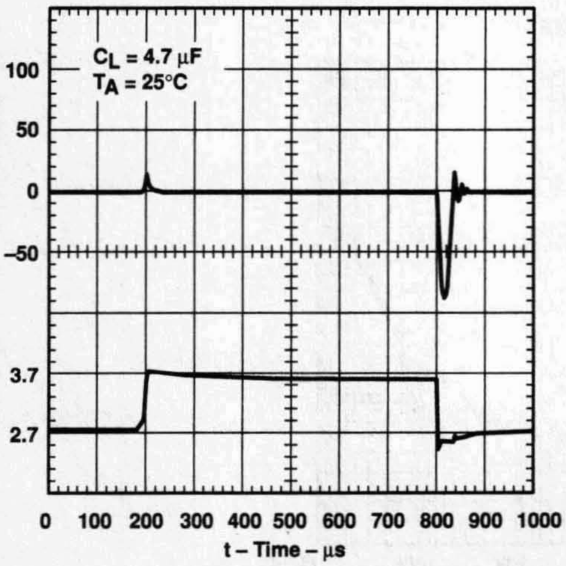


Figure 15

TPS76615
LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

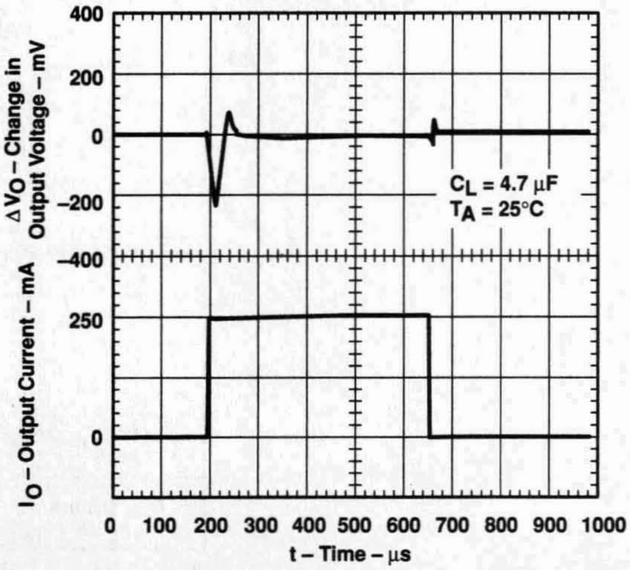


Figure 16

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS76633
LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

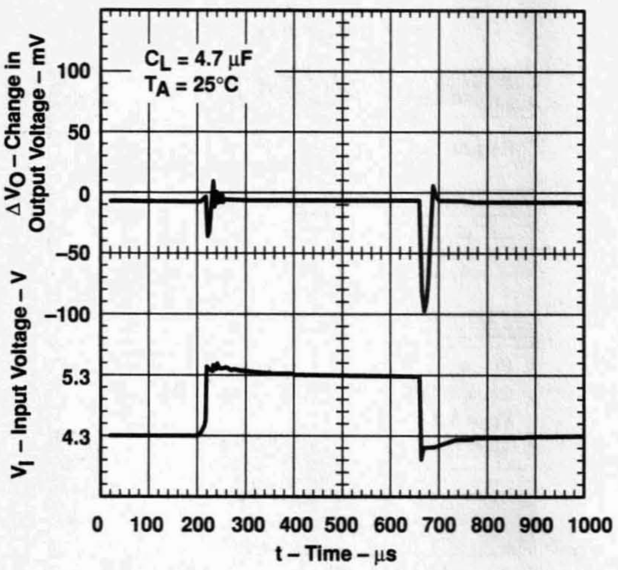


Figure 17

TPS76633
LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

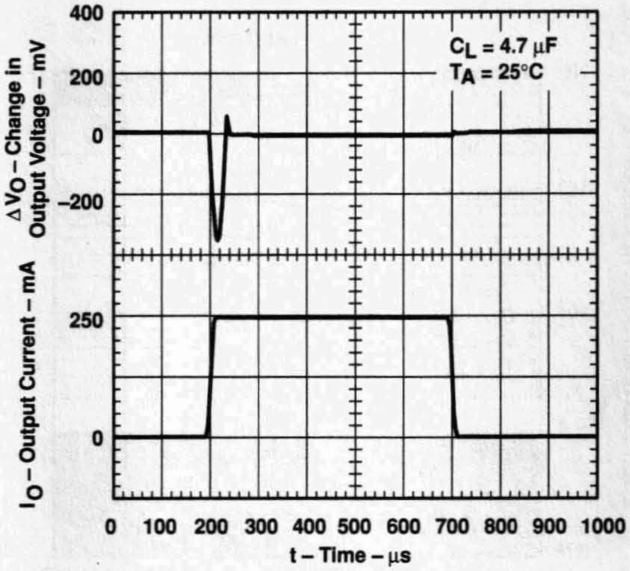


Figure 18

TPS76633
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
TIME (AT STARTUP)

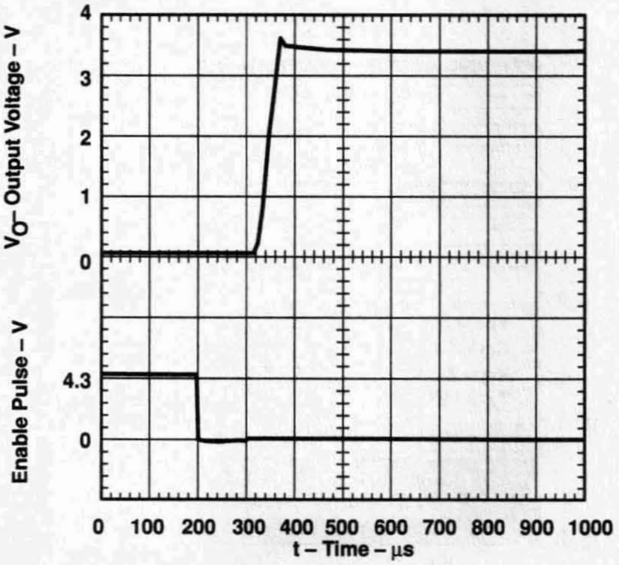


Figure 19

TPS76601
DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
INPUT VOLTAGE

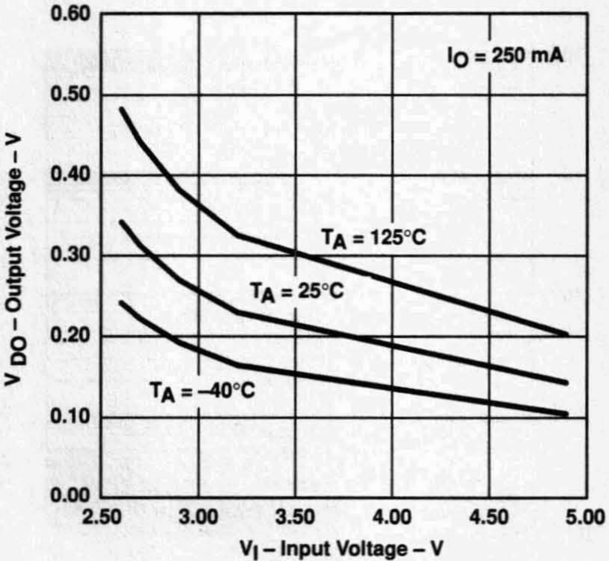


Figure 20

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TYPICAL REGION OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

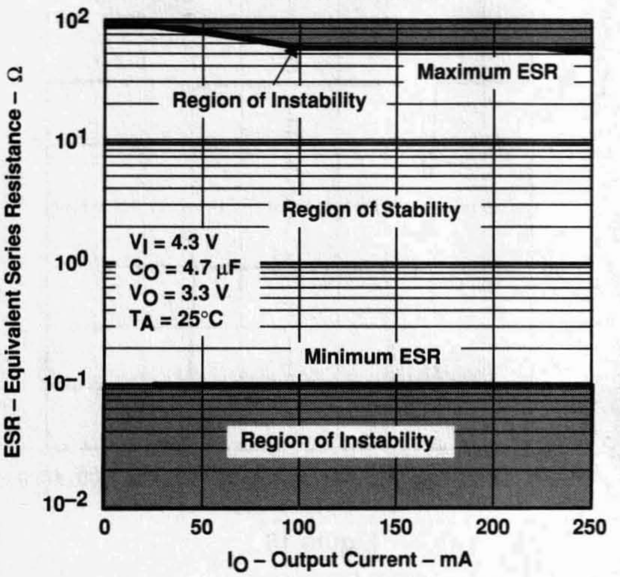


Figure 21

TYPICAL REGION OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

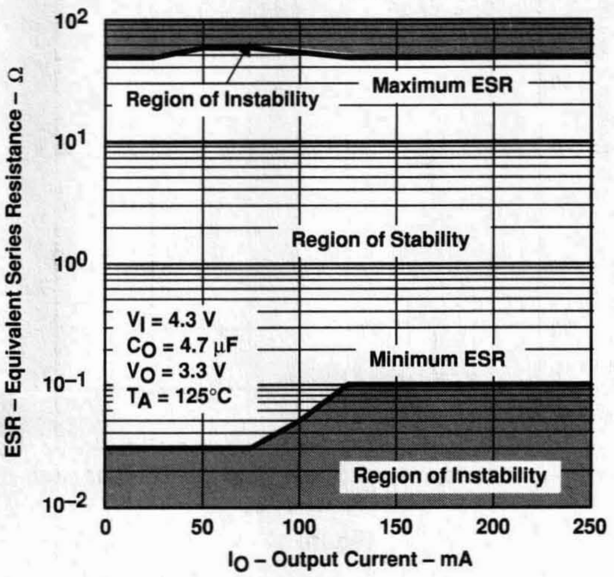


Figure 22

TYPICAL REGION OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

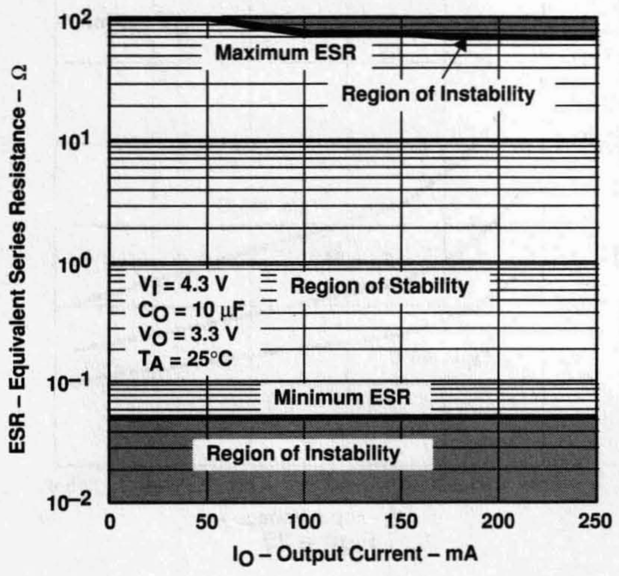


Figure 23

TYPICAL REGION OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

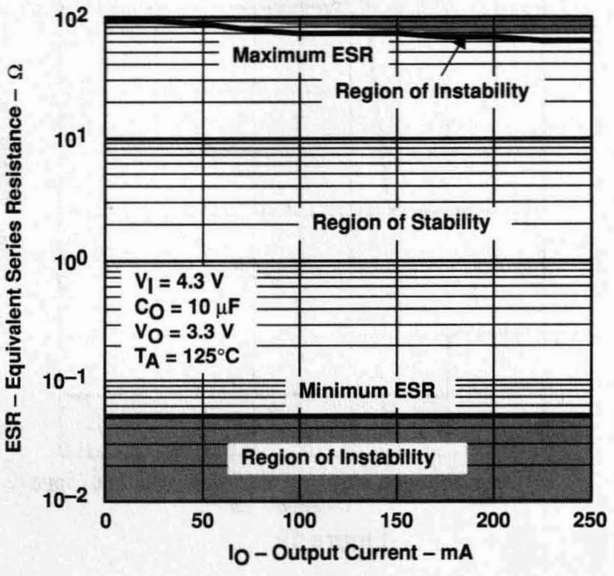


Figure 24

† Equivalent series resistance (ESR) refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TYPICAL REGION OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE†
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

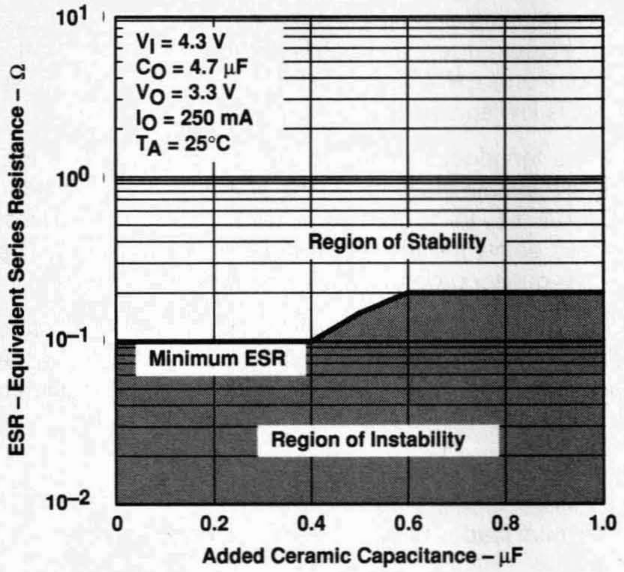


Figure 25

TYPICAL REGION OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE†
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

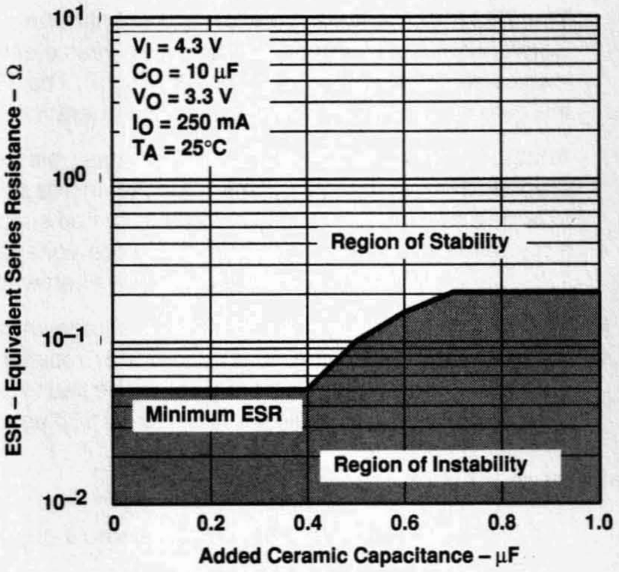


Figure 26

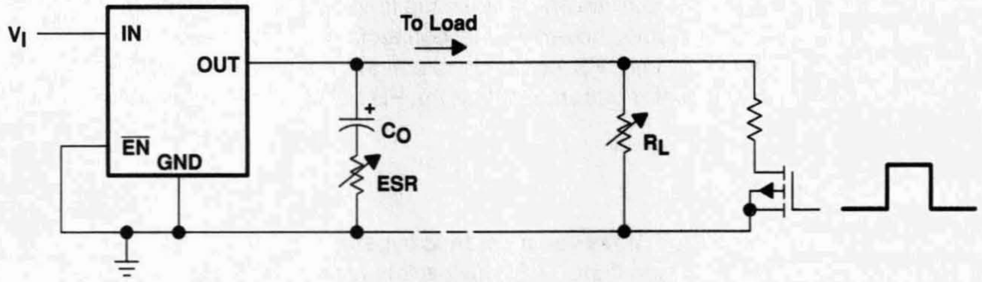


Figure 27. Test Circuit for Typical Regions of Stability (Figures 21 through 24) (Fixed Output Options)

† Equivalent series resistance (ESR) refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

The TPS766xx family includes eight fixed-output voltage regulators (1.5 V, 1.8 V, 2.5 V, 2.7 V, 2.8 V, 3.0 V, 3.3 V, and 5.0 V), and an adjustable regulator, the TPS76601 (adjustable from 1.25 V to 5.5 V).

device operation

The TPS766xx features very low quiescent current, which remains virtually constant even with varying loads. Conventional LDO regulators use a pnp pass element, the base current of which is directly proportional to the load current through the regulator ($I_B = I_C/\beta$). The TPS766xx uses a PMOS transistor to pass current; because the gate of the PMOS is voltage driven, operating current is low and invariable over the full load range.

Another pitfall associated with the pnp-pass element is its tendency to saturate when the device goes into dropout. The resulting drop in β forces an increase in I_B to maintain the load. During power up, this translates to large start-up currents. Systems with limited supply current may fail to start up. In battery-powered systems, it means rapid battery discharge when the voltage decays below the minimum required for regulation. The TPS766xx quiescent current remains low even when the regulator drops out, eliminating both problems.

The TPS766xx family also features a shutdown mode that places the output in the high-impedance state (essentially equal to the feedback-divider resistance) and reduces quiescent current to 1 μA (typ). If the shutdown feature is not used, $\overline{EN}$ should be tied to ground. Response to an enable transition is quick; regulated output voltage is reestablished in typically 160 μs.

minimum load requirements

The TPS766xx family is stable even at zero load; no minimum load is required for operation.

FB - pin connection (adjustable version only)

The FB pin is an input pin to sense the output voltage and close the loop for the adjustable option . The output voltage is sensed through a resistor divider network to close the loop as it is shown in Figure 29. Normally, this connection should be as short as possible; however, the connection can be made near a critical circuit to improve performance at that point. Internally, FB connects to a high-impedance wide-bandwidth amplifier and noise pickup feeds through to the regulator output. Routing the FB connection to minimize/avoid noise pickup is essential.

external capacitor requirements

An input capacitor is not usually required; however, a ceramic bypass capacitor (0.047 μF or larger) improves load transient response and noise rejection if the TPS766xx is located more than a few inches from the power supply. A higher-capacitance electrolytic capacitor may be necessary if large (hundreds of milliamps) load transients with fast rise times are anticipated.

Like all low dropout regulators, the TPS766xx requires an output capacitor connected between OUT and GND to stabilize the internal control loop. The minimum recommended capacitance value is 4.7 μF and the ESR (equivalent series resistance) must be between 300-mΩ and 20-Ω. Capacitor values 4.7 μF or larger are acceptable, provided the ESR is less than 20 Ω. Solid tantalum electrolytic, aluminum electrolytic, and multilayer ceramic capacitors are all suitable, provided they meet the requirements described previously.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

external capacitor requirements (continued)

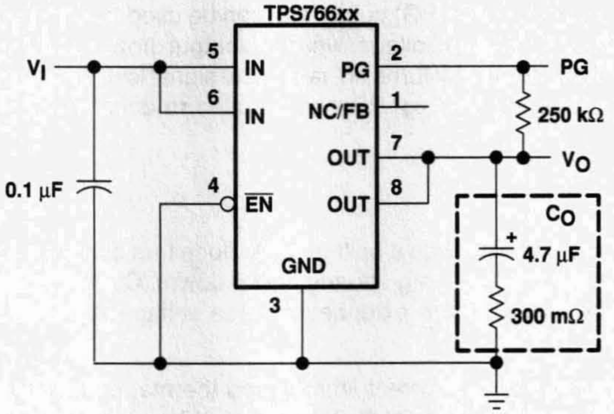


Figure 28. Typical Application Circuit (Fixed Versions)

programming the TPS76601 adjustable LDO regulator

The output voltage of the TPS76601 adjustable regulator is programmed using an external resistor divider as shown in Figure 29. The output voltage is calculated using:

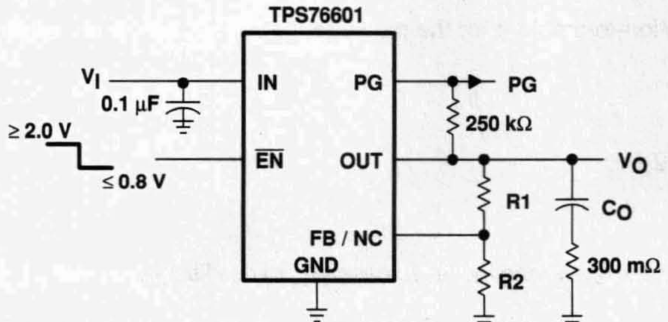
$$V_O = V_{ref} \times \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right) \tag{1}$$

Where

V_{ref} = 1.224 V typ (the internal reference voltage)

Resistors R1 and R2 should be chosen for approximately 7-µA divider current. Lower value resistors can be used but offer no inherent advantage and waste more power. Higher values should be avoided as leakage currents at FB increase the output voltage error. The recommended design procedure is to choose R2 = 169 kΩ to set the divider current at 7 µA and then calculate R1 using:

$$R1 = \left(\frac{V_O}{V_{ref}} - 1\right) \times R2 \tag{2}$$



OUTPUT VOLTAGE PROGRAMMING GUIDE

OUTPUT VOLTAGE	R1	R2	UNIT
2.5 V	174	169	kΩ
3.3 V	287	169	kΩ
3.6 V	324	169	kΩ
4.0 V	383	169	kΩ
5.0 V	523	169	kΩ

Figure 29. TPS76601 Adjustable LDO Regulator Programming

APPLICATION INFORMATION

power-good indicator

The TPS766xx features a power-good (PG) output that can be used to monitor the status of the regulator. The internal comparator monitors the output voltage: when the output drops to between 92% and 98% of its nominal regulated value, the PG output transistor turns on, taking the signal low. The open-drain output requires a pullup resistor. If not used, it can be left floating. PG can be used to drive power-on reset circuitry or used as a low-battery indicator.

regulator protection

The TPS766xx PMOS-pass transistor has a built-in back diode that conducts reverse currents when the input voltage drops below the output voltage (e.g., during power down). Current is conducted from the output to the input and is not internally limited. When extended reverse voltage is anticipated, external limiting may be appropriate.

The TPS766xx also features internal current limiting and thermal protection. During normal operation, the TPS766xx limits output current to approximately 0.8 μA (typ). When current limiting engages, the output voltage scales back linearly until the overcurrent condition ends. While current limiting is designed to prevent gross device failure, care should be taken not to exceed the power dissipation ratings of the package. If the temperature of the device exceeds 150°C(typ), thermal-protection circuitry shuts it down. Once the device has cooled below 130°C(typ), regulator operation resumes.

power dissipation and junction temperature

Specified regulator operation is assured to a junction temperature of 125°C; the maximum junction temperature should be restricted to 125°C under normal operating conditions. This restriction limits the power dissipation the regulator can handle in any given application. To ensure the junction temperature is within acceptable limits, calculate the maximum allowable dissipation, $P_{D(max)}$, and the actual dissipation, P_D, which must be less than or equal to $P_{D(max)}$.

The maximum-power-dissipation limit is determined using the following equation:

$$P_{D(max)} = \frac{T_J max - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

Where

$T_J max$ is the maximum allowable junction temperature

$R_{\theta JA}$ is the thermal resistance junction-to-ambient for the package, i.e., 176°C/W for the 8-terminal SOIC.

T_A is the ambient temperature.

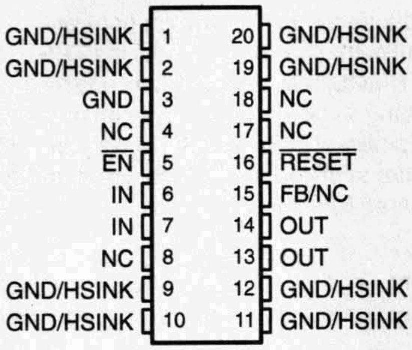
The regulator dissipation is calculated using:

$$P_D = \left(V_I - V_O\right) \times I_O$$

Power dissipation resulting from quiescent current is negligible. Excessive power dissipation will trigger the thermal protection circuit.

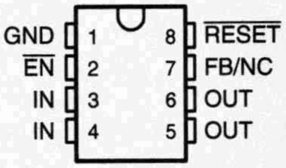
- **1 A Low-Dropout Voltage Regulator**
- **Available in 1.5-V, 1.8-V, 2.5-V, 2.7-V, 2.8-V, 3.0-V, 3.3-V, 5.0-V Fixed Output and Adjustable Versions**
- **Dropout Voltage Down to 230 mV at 1 A (TPS76750)**
- **Ultra Low 85 μA Typical Quiescent Current**
- **Fast Transient Response**
- **2% Tolerance Over Specified Conditions for Fixed-Output Versions**
- **Open Drain Power-On Reset With 200-ms Delay (See TPS768xx for PG Option)**
- **8-Pin SOIC and 20-Pin TSSOP PowerPAD™ (PWP) Package**
- **Thermal Shutdown Protection**

PWP PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



NC – No internal connection

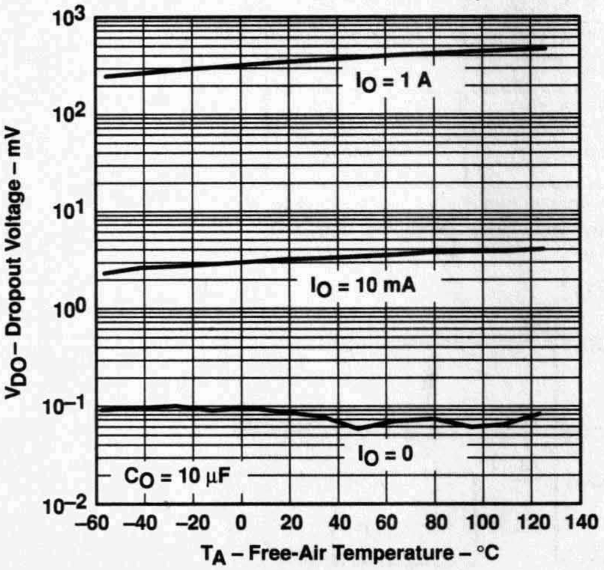
D PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



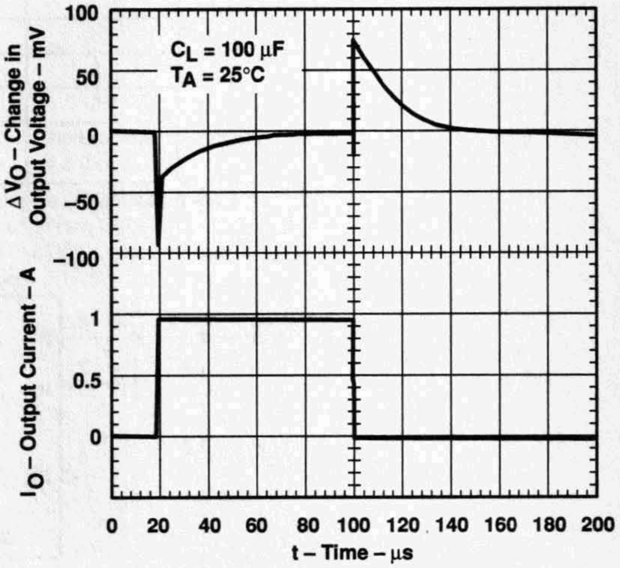
description

This device is designed to have a fast transient response and be stable with 10-μF low ESR capacitors. This combination provides high performance at a reasonable cost.

TPS76733
DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE



TPS76733
LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE



PowerPAD is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

description (continued)

Because the PMOS device behaves as a low-value resistor, the dropout voltage is very low (typically 230 mV at an output current of 1 A for the TPS76750) and is directly proportional to the output current. Additionally, since the PMOS pass element is a voltage-driven device, the quiescent current is very low and independent of output loading (typically 85 μA over the full range of output current, 0 mA to 1 A). These two key specifications yield a significant improvement in operating life for battery-powered systems. This LDO family also features a sleep mode; applying a TTL high signal to $\overline{EN}$ (enable) shuts down the regulator, reducing the quiescent current to 1 μA at T_J = 25°C.

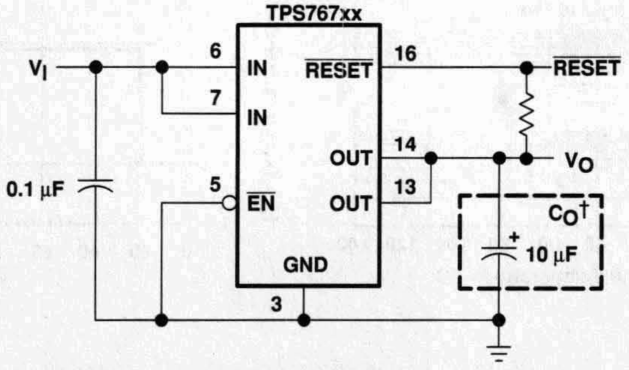
The $\overline{RESET}$ output of the TPS767xx initiates a reset in microcomputer and microprocessor systems in the event of an undervoltage condition. An internal comparator in the TPS767xx monitors the output voltage of the regulator to detect an undervoltage condition on the regulated output voltage.

The TPS767xx is offered in 1.5-V, 1.8-V, 2.5-V, 2.7-V, 2.8-V, 3.0-V, 3.3-V and 5.0-V fixed-voltage versions and in an adjustable version (programmable over the range of 1.5 V to 5.5 V). Output voltage tolerance is specified as a maximum of 2% over line, load, and temperature ranges. The TPS767xx family is available in 8 pin SOIC and 20 pin PWP packages.

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

T_J	OUTPUT VOLTAGE (V)	PACKAGED DEVICES	
	TYP	TSSOP (PWP)	SOIC (D)
−40°C to 125°C	5.0	TPS76750Q	TPS76750Q
	3.3	TPS76733Q	TPS76733Q
	3.0	TPS76730Q	TPS76730Q
	2.8	TPS76728Q	TPS76728Q
	2.7	TPS76727Q	TPS76727Q
	2.5	TPS76725Q	TPS76725Q
	1.8	TPS76718Q	TPS76718Q
	1.5	TPS76715Q	TPS76715Q
	Adjustable 1.5 V to 5.5 V	TPS76701Q	TPS76701Q

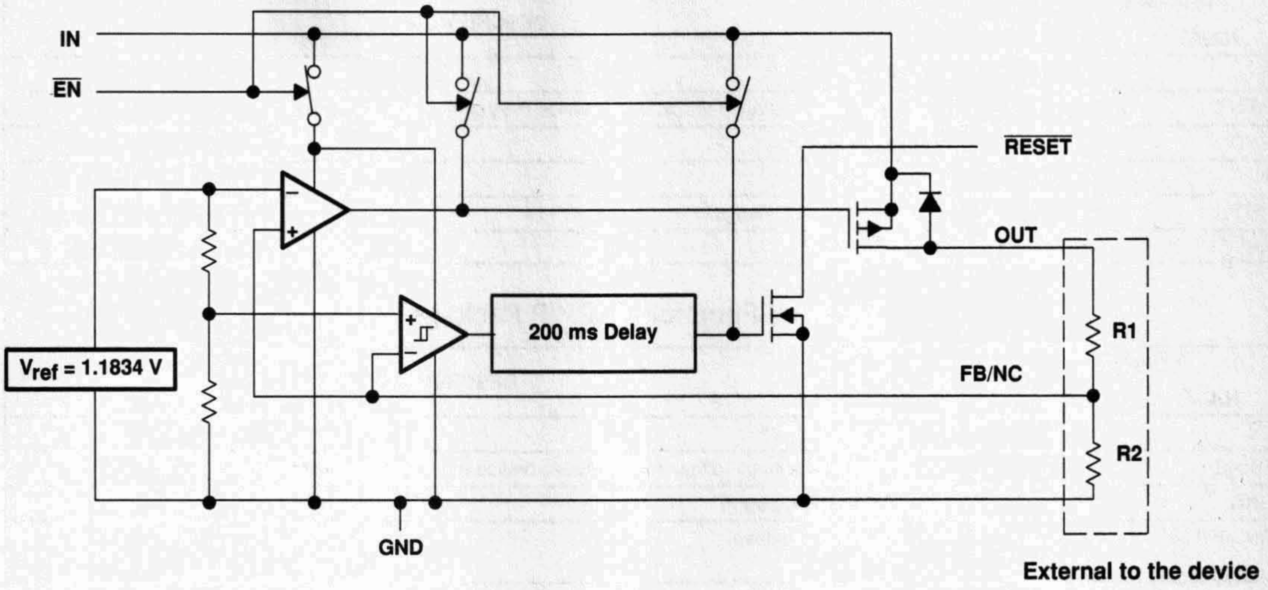
The TPS76701 is programmable using an external resistor divider (see application information). The D and PWP packages are available taped and reeled. Add an R suffix to the device type (e.g., TPS76701QDR).



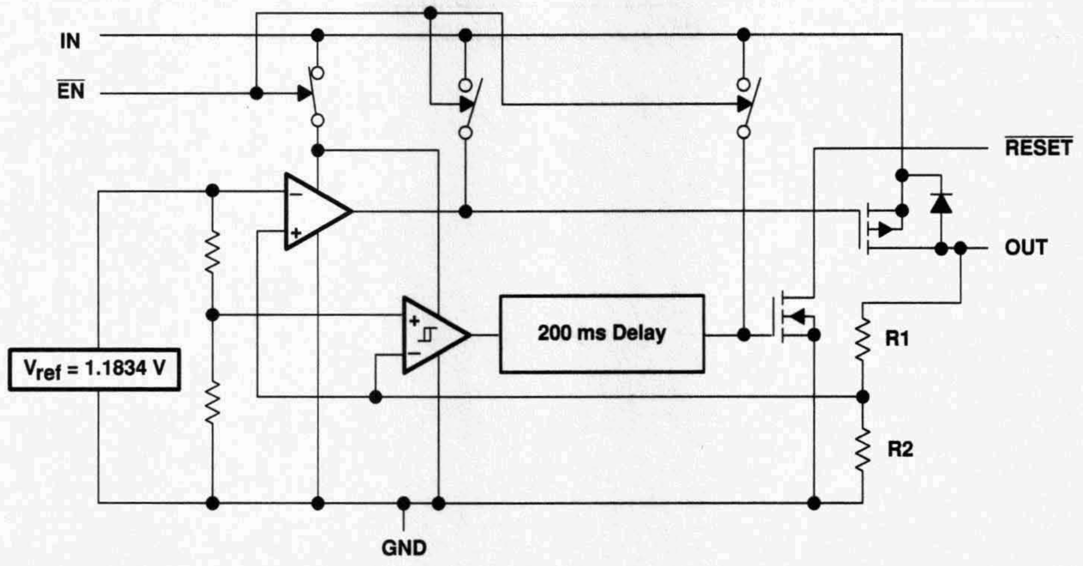
† See application information section for capacitor selection details.

Figure 1. Typical Application Configuration (For Fixed Output Options)

functional block diagram—adjustable version



functional block diagram—fixed-voltage version



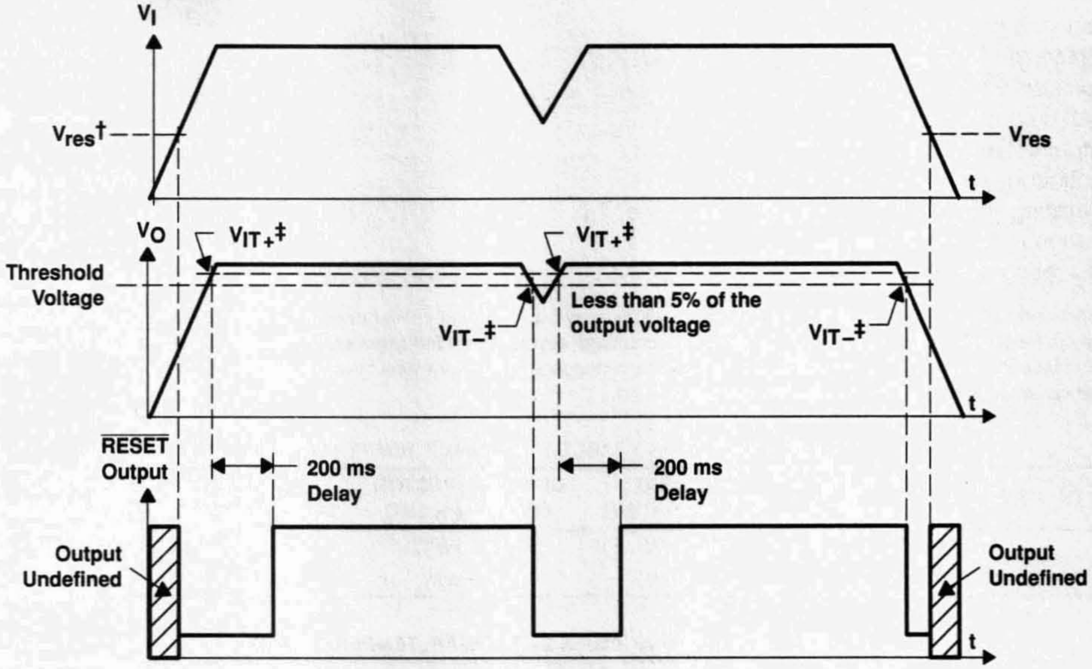
Terminal Functions – SOIC Package

TERMINAL NAME	TERMINAL NO.	I/O	DESCRIPTION
$\overline{EN}$	2	I	Enable input
FB/NC	7	I	Feedback input voltage for adjustable device (no connect for fixed options)
GND	1		Regulator ground
IN	3, 4	I	Input voltage
OUT	5, 6	O	Regulated output voltage
$\overline{RESET}$	8	O	$\overline{RESET}$ output

Terminal Functions – PWP Package

TERMINAL NAME	TERMINAL NO.	I/O	DESCRIPTION
$\overline{EN}$	5	I	Enable input
FB/NC	15	I	Feedback input voltage for adjustable device (no connect for fixed options)
GND	3		Regulator ground
GND/HSINK	1, 2, 9, 10, 11, 12, 19, 20		Ground/heatsink
IN	6, 7	I	Input voltage
NC	4, 8, 17, 18		No connect
OUT	13, 14	O	Regulated output voltage
$\overline{RESET}$	16	O	$\overline{RESET}$ output

timing diagram



† V_{res} is the minimum input voltage for a valid $\overline{RESET}$. The symbol V_{res} is not currently listed within EIA or JEDEC standards for semiconductor symbology.

‡ VIT –Trip voltage is typically 5% lower than the output voltage (95%V_O) V_{IT-} to V_{IT+} is the hysteresis voltage.

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Input voltage range‡, V_I .... −0.3 V to 13.5 V
Voltage range at $\overline{EN}$ .... −0.3 V to V_I + 0.3 V
Maximum $\overline{RESET}$ voltage .... 16.5 V
Peak output current .... Internally limited
Output voltage, V_O (OUT, FB) .... 7 V
Continuous total power dissipation .... See dissipation rating tables
Operating virtual junction temperature range, T_J .... −40°C to 125°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg} .... −65°C to 150°C
ESD rating, HBM .... 2 kV

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.
‡ All voltage values are with respect to network terminal ground.

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE 1 – FREE-AIR TEMPERATURES

PACKAGE	AIR FLOW (CFM)	T_A < 25°C POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE T_A = 25°C	T_A = 70°C POWER RATING	T_A = 85°C POWER RATING
D	0	568 mW	5.68 mW/°C	312 mW	227 mW
	250	904 mW	9.04 mW/°C	497 mW	361 mW

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE 2 – FREE-AIR TEMPERATURES

PACKAGE	AIR FLOW (CFM)	T_A < 25°C POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE T_A = 25°C	T_A = 70°C POWER RATING	T_A = 85°C POWER RATING
PWP#	0	2.9 W	23.5 mW/°C	1.9 W	1.5 W
	300	4.3 W	34.6 mW/°C	2.8 W	2.2 W
PWP‖	0	3 W	23.8 mW/°C	1.9 W	1.5 W
	300	7.2 W	57.9 mW/°C	4.6 W	3.8 W

This parameter is measured with the recommended copper heat sink pattern on a 1-layer PCB, 5-in × 5-in PCB, 1 oz. copper, 2-in × 2-in coverage (4 in^2).
‖ This parameter is measured with the recommended copper heat sink pattern on a 8-layer PCB, 1.5-in × 2-in PCB, 1 oz. copper with layers 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, and 8 at 5% coverage (0.9 in^2) and layers 3 and 6 at 100% coverage (6 in^2). For more information, refer to TI technical brief SLMA002.

recommended operating conditions

	MIN	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage, V_I⋆	2.7	10	V
Output voltage range, V_O	1.5	5.5	V
Output current, I_O (Note 1)	0	1.0	A
Operating virtual junction temperature, T_J (Note 1)	−40	125	°C

⋆ To calculate the minimum input voltage for your maximum output current, use the following equation: $V_{I(min)} = V_{O(max)} + V_{DO(max\ load)}$.
NOTE 1: Continuous current and operating junction temperature are limited by internal protection circuitry, but it is not recommended that the device operate under conditions beyond those specified in this table for extended periods of time.

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range, $V_I = V_{O(typ)} + 1$ V, $I_O = 1$ mA, $\overline{EN} = 0$ V, $C_O = 10$ µF (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage (10 µA to 1 A load) (see Note 2)	TPS76701	$1.5\text{ V} \le V_O \le 5.5\text{ V}$,	$T_J = 25°C$		V_O		V
		$1.5\text{ V} \le V_O \le 5.5\text{ V}$,	$T_J = -40°C$ to $125°C$	$0.98V_O$		$1.02V_O$	
	TPS76715	$T_J = 25°C$,	$2.7\text{ V} < V_{IN} < 10\text{ V}$		1.5		
		$T_J = -40°C$ to $125°C$,	$2.7\text{ V} < V_{IN} < 10\text{ V}$	1.470		1.530	
	TPS76718	$T_J = 25°C$,	$2.8\text{ V} < V_{IN} < 10\text{ V}$		1.8		
		$T_J = -40°C$ to $125°C$,	$2.8\text{ V} < V_{IN} < 10\text{ V}$	1.764		1.836	
	TPS76725	$T_J = 25°C$,	$3.5\text{ V} < V_{IN} < 10\text{ V}$		2.5		
		$T_J = -40°C$ to $125°C$,	$3.5\text{ V} < V_{IN} < 10\text{ V}$	2.450		2.550	
	TPS76727	$T_J = 25°C$,	$3.7\text{ V} < V_{IN} < 10\text{ V}$		2.7		
		$T_J = -40°C$ to $125°C$,	$3.7\text{ V} < V_{IN} < 10\text{ V}$	2.646		2.754	
	TPS76728	$T_J = 25°C$,	$3.8\text{ V} < V_{IN} < 10\text{ V}$		2.8		
		$T_J = -40°C$ to $125°C$,	$3.8\text{ V} < V_{IN} < 10\text{ V}$	2.744		2.856	
	TPS76730	$T_J = 25°C$,	$4.0\text{ V} < V_{IN} < 10\text{ V}$		3.0		
		$T_J = -40°C$ to $125°C$,	$4.0\text{ V} < V_{IN} < 10\text{ V}$	2.940		3.060	
	TPS76733	$T_J = 25°C$,	$4.3\text{ V} < V_{IN} < 10\text{ V}$		3.3		
		$T_J = -40°C$ to $125°C$,	$4.3\text{ V} < V_{IN} < 10\text{ V}$	3.234		3.366	
	TPS76750	$T_J = 25°C$,	$6.0\text{ V} < V_{IN} < 10\text{ V}$		5.0		
		$T_J = -40°C$ to $125°C$,	$6.0\text{ V} < V_{IN} < 10\text{ V}$	4.900		5.100	
Quiescent current (GND current) $\overline{EN}$ = 0V, (see Note 2)		$10\ \mu A < I_O < 1$ A,	$T_J = 25°C$		85		µA
		$I_O = 1$ A,	$T_J = -40°C$ to $125°C$			125	
Output voltage line regulation ($\Delta V_O/V_O$) (see Notes 2 and 3)		$V_O + 1\text{ V} < V_I \le 10\text{ V}$,	$T_J = 25°C$		0.01		%/V
Load regulation					3		mV
Output noise voltage		BW = 300 Hz to 50 kHz, $C_O = 10$ µF,	$T_J = 25°C$		190		µVrms
Output current Limit		$V_O = 0$ V			1.7	2	A
Thermal shutdown junction temperature					150		°C
Standby current		$\overline{EN} = V_I$,	$T_J = 25°C$, $2.7\text{ V} < V_I < 10\text{ V}$		1		µA
		$\overline{EN} = V_I$,	$T_J = -40°C$ to $125°C$ $2.7\text{ V} < V_I < 10\text{ V}$			10	µA
FB input current	TPS76701	FB = 1.5 V			2		nA
High level enable input voltage				1.7			V
Low level enable input voltage						0.9	V
Power supply ripple rejection (see Note 2)		f = 1 KHz, $T_J = 25°C$	$C_O = 10$ µF,		60		dB
Reset	Minimum input voltage for valid $\overline{RESET}$	$I_{O(RESET)} = 300\mu A$			1.1		V
	Trip threshold voltage	V_O decreasing		92		98	$\%V_O$
	Hysteresis voltage	Measured at V_O			0.5		$\%V_O$
	Output low voltage	$V_I = 2.7$ V,	$I_{O(RESET)} = 1$mA		0.15	0.4	V
	Leakage current	$V_{(RESET)} = 5$ V				1	µA
	RESET time-out delay				200		ms

NOTE 2: Minimum IN operating voltage is 2.7 V or $V_{O(typ)} + 1$ V, whichever is greater. Maximum IN voltage 10V.

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range, $V_I = V_{O(typ)} + 1$ V, $I_O = 1$ mA, $\overline{EN} = 0$ V, $C_O = 10\ \mu F$ (unless otherwise noted) (continued)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Input current (EN)		$\overline{EN} = 0$ V		–1	0	1	µA
		$\overline{EN} = V_I$		–1		1	
Dropout voltage (See Note 4)	TPS76728	$I_O = 1$ A,	$T_J = 25°C$		500		mV
		$I_O = 1$ A,	$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C			825	
	TPS76730	$I_O = 1$ A,	$T_J = 25°C$		450		
		$I_O = 1$ A,	$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C			675	
	TPS76733	$I_O = 1$ A,	$T_J = 25°C$		350		
		$I_O = 1$ A,	$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C			575	
	TPS76750	$I_O = 1$ A,	$T_J = 25°C$		230		
		$I_O = 1$ A,	$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C			380	

NOTES: 3. If $V_O \le 1.8$ V then $V_{imax} = 10$ V, $V_{imin} = 2.7$ V:

$$\text{Line Reg. (mV)} = (\%/V) \times \frac{V_O\left(V_{imax} - 2.7\ V\right)}{100} \times 1000$$

If $V_O \ge 2.5$ V then $V_{imax} = 10$ V, $V_{imin} = V_O + 1$ V:

$$\text{Line Reg. (mV)} = (\%/V) \times \frac{V_O\left(V_{imax} - \left(V_O + 1\ V\right)\right)}{100} \times 1000$$

4. IN voltage equals V_O(Typ) – 100 mV; TPS76701 output voltage set to 3.3 V nominal with external resistor divider. TPS76715, TPS76718, TPS76725, and TPS76727 dropout voltage limited by input voltage range limitations (i.e., TPS76730 input voltage needs to drop to 2.9 V for purpose of this test).

Table of Graphs

			FIGURE
V_O	Output voltage	vs Output current	2, 3, 4
		vs Free-air temperature	5, 6, 7
	Ground current	vs Free-air temperature	8, 9
	Power supply ripple rejection	vs Frequency	10
	Output noise	vs Frequency	11
Z_o	Output impedance	vs Frequency	12
V_{DO}	Dropout voltage	vs Free-air temperature	13
	Line transient response		14, 16
	Load transient response		15, 17
	Output voltage	vs Time	18
	Dropout voltage	vs Input voltage	19
	Equivalent series resistance (ESR)	vs Output current	21 – 24

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS76733
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

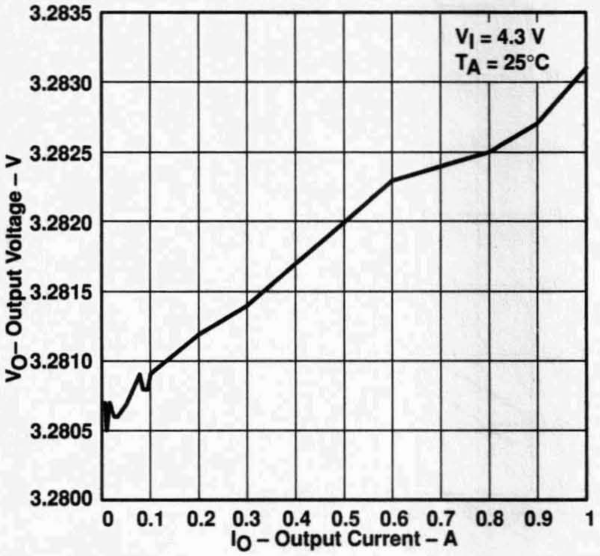


Figure 2

TPS76715
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

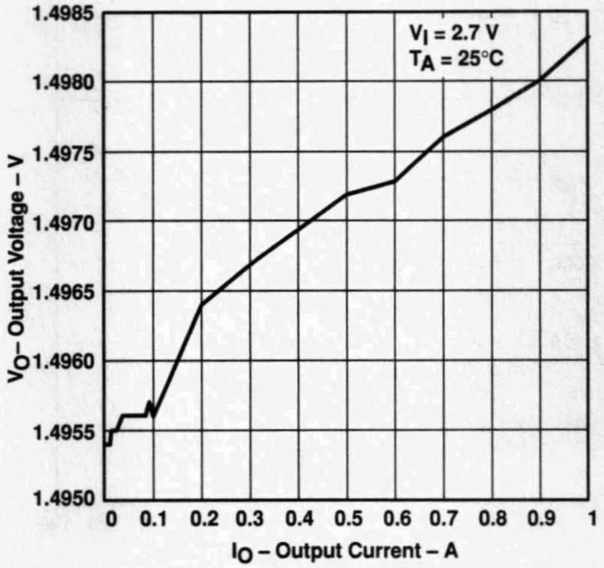


Figure 3

TPS76725
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

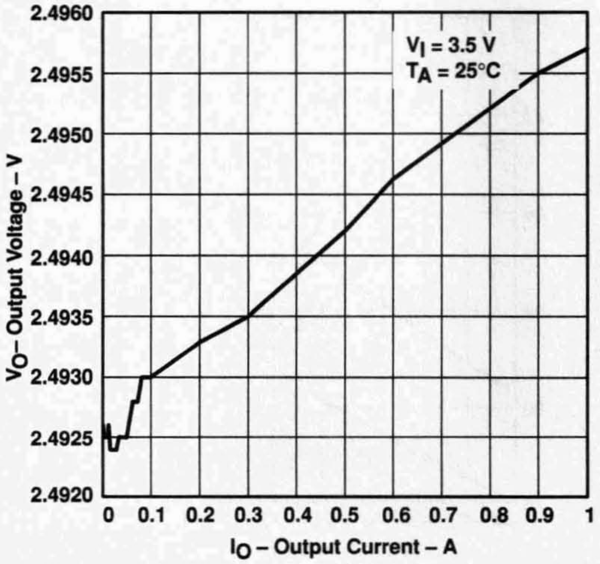


Figure 4

TPS76733
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

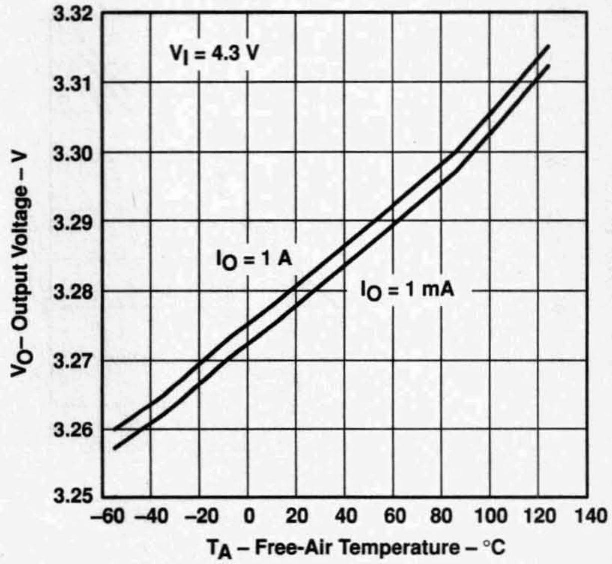


Figure 5

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS76715
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

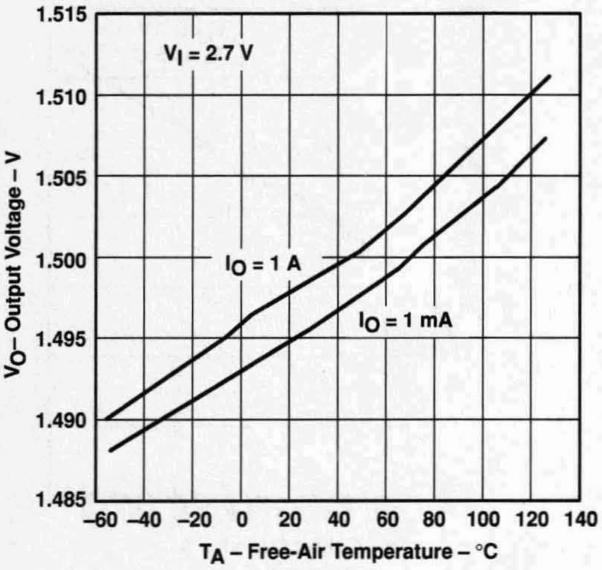


Figure 6

TPS76725
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

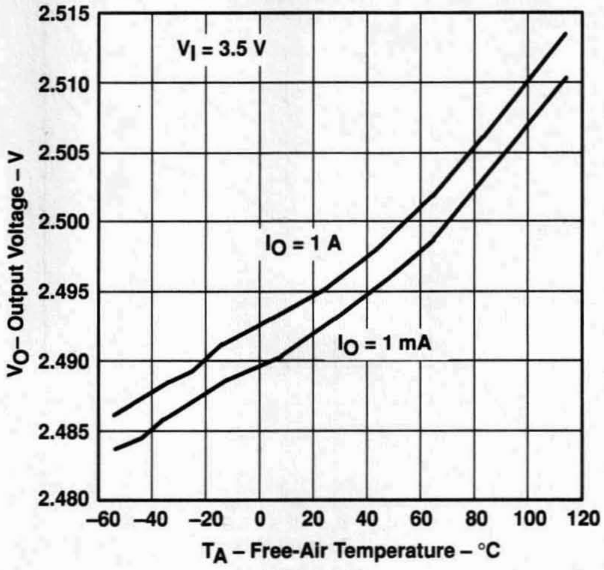


Figure 7

TPS76733
GROUND CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

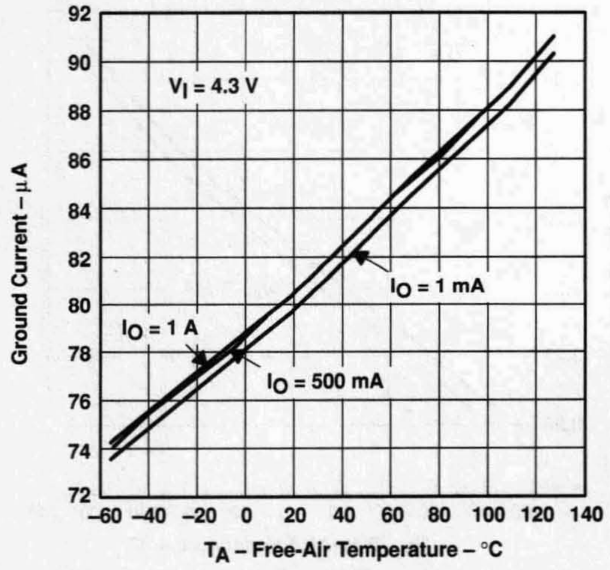


Figure 8

TPS76715
GROUND CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

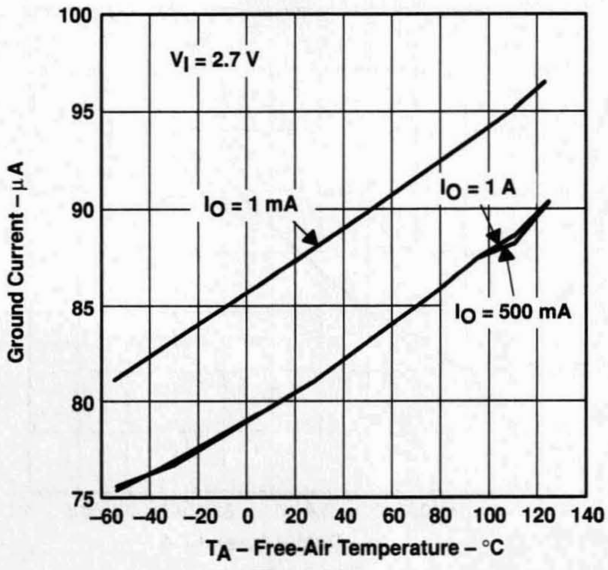


Figure 9

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS76733
POWER SUPPLY RIPPLE REJECTION
vs
FREQUENCY

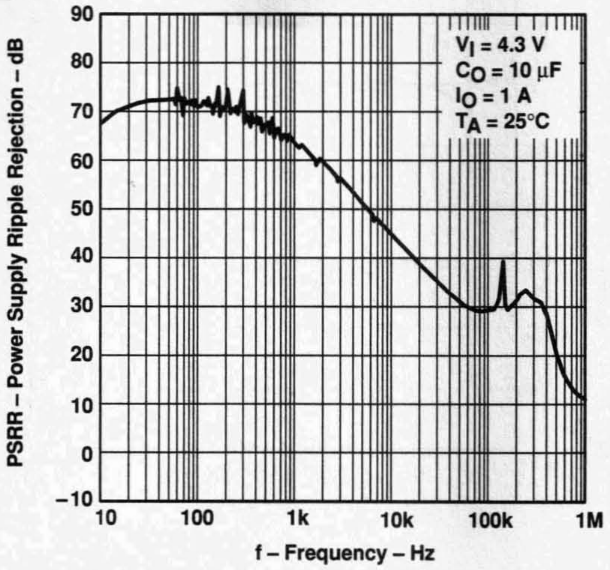


Figure 10

TPS76733
OUTPUT SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY
vs
FREQUENCY

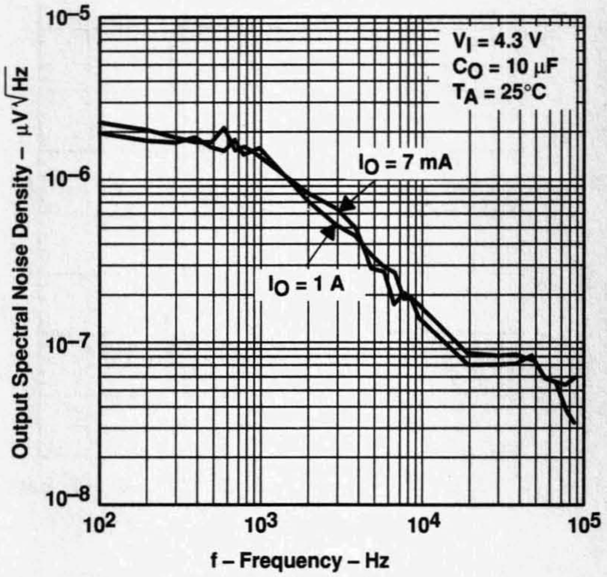


Figure 11

TPS76733
OUTPUT IMPEDANCE
vs
FREQUENCY

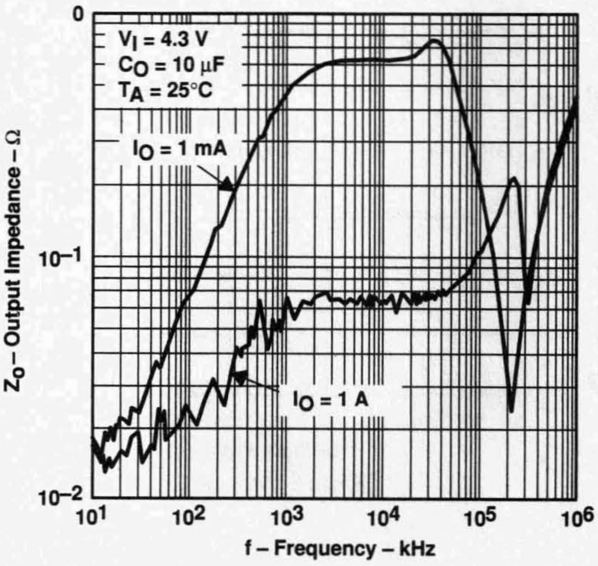


Figure 12

TPS76733
DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

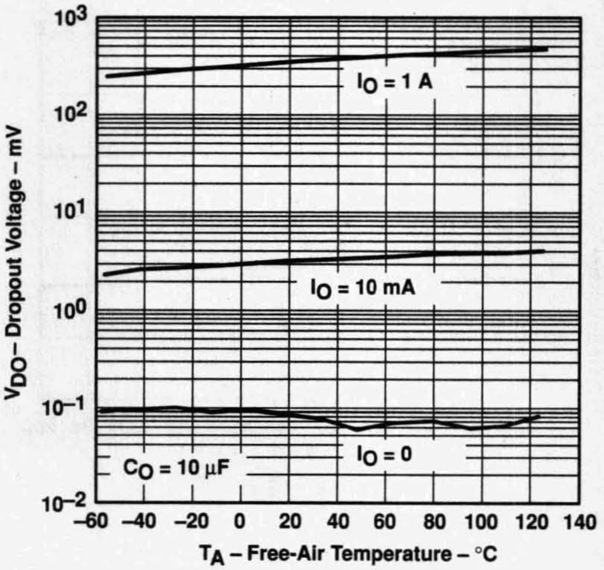


Figure 13

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS76715
LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

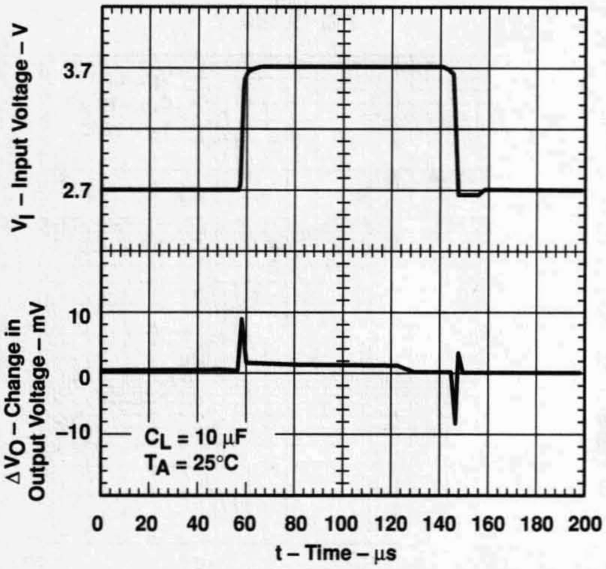


Figure 14

TPS76715
LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

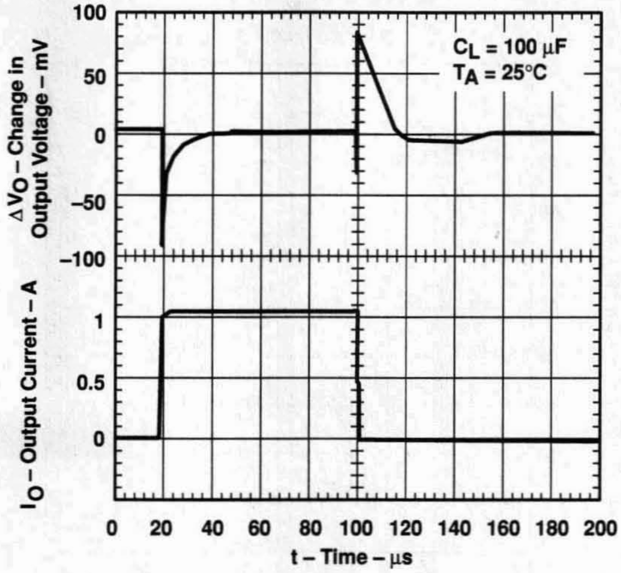


Figure 15

TPS76733
LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

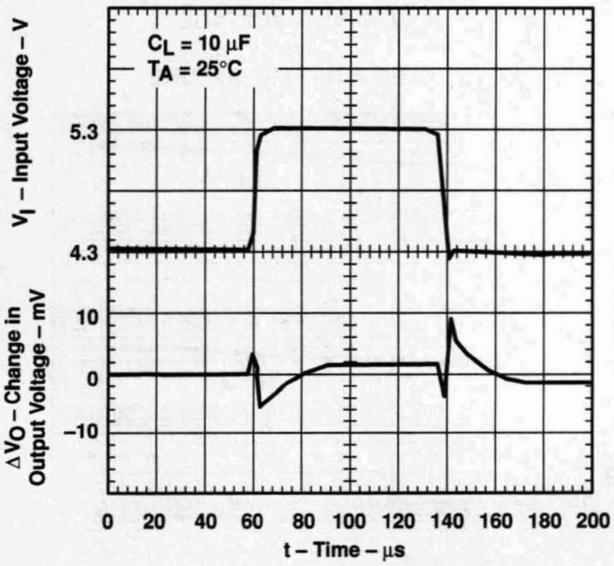


Figure 16

TPS76733
LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

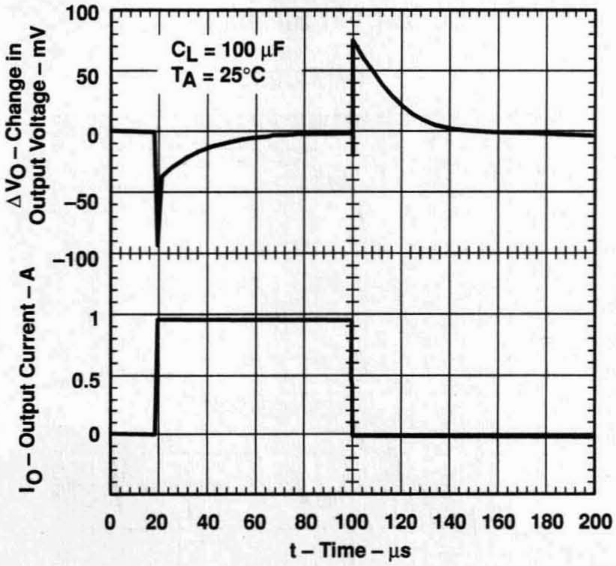


Figure 17

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

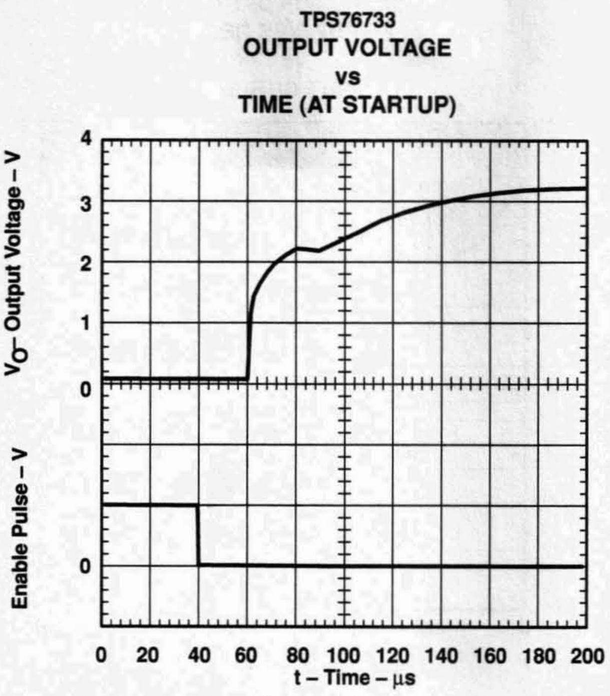


Figure 18

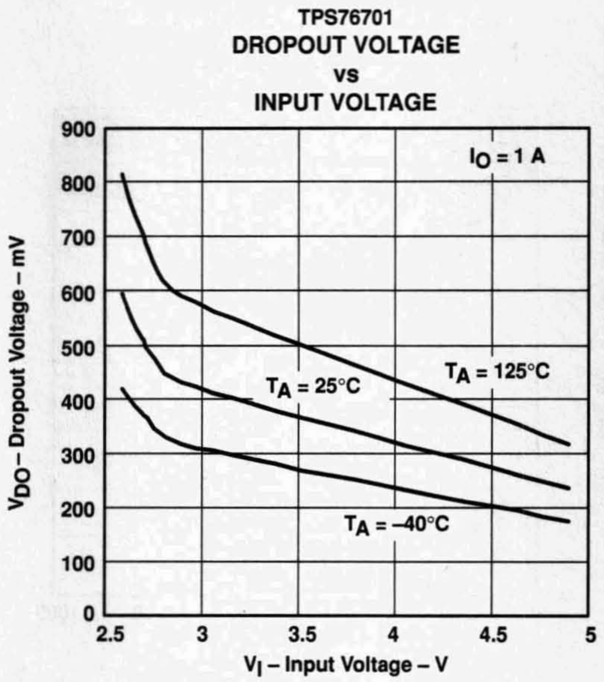


Figure 19

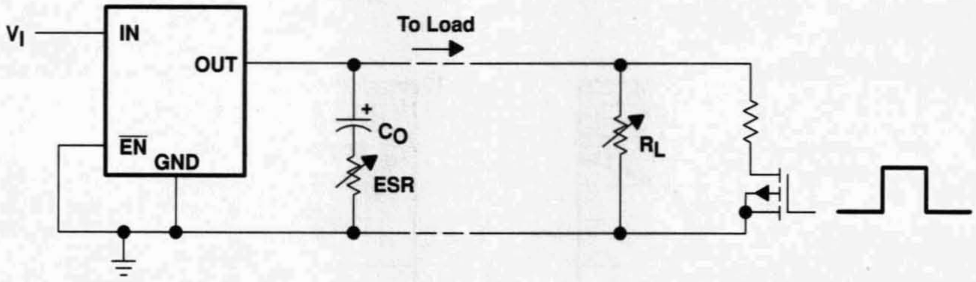


Figure 20. Test Circuit for Typical Regions of Stability (Figures 21 through 24) (Fixed Output Options)

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

**TYPICAL REGION OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT**

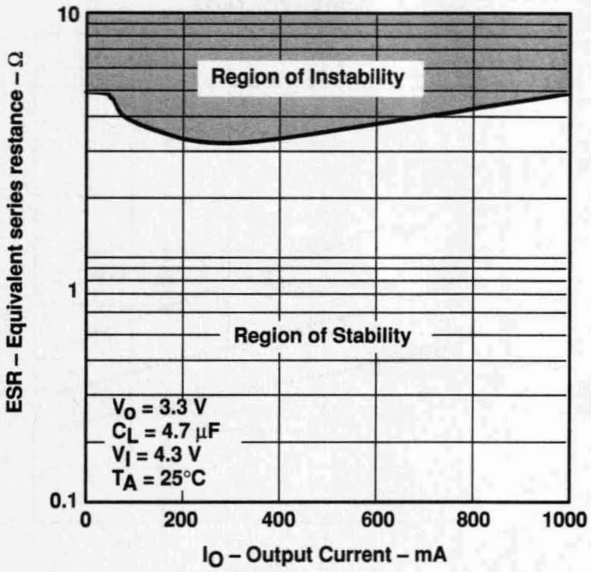


Figure 21

**TYPICAL REGION OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT**

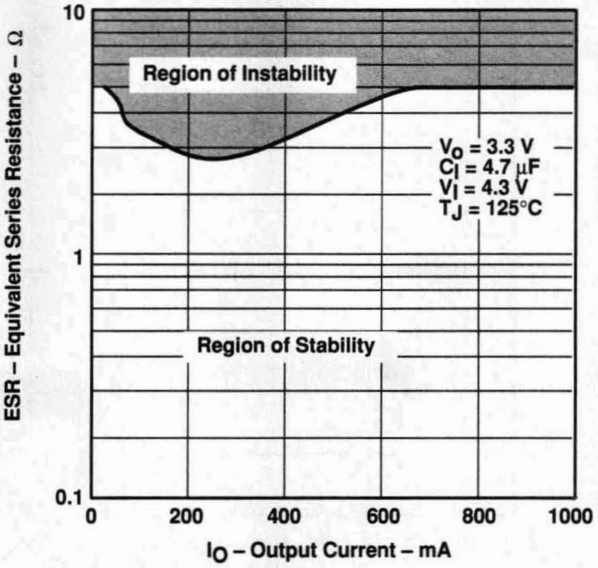


Figure 22

**TYPICAL REGION OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT**

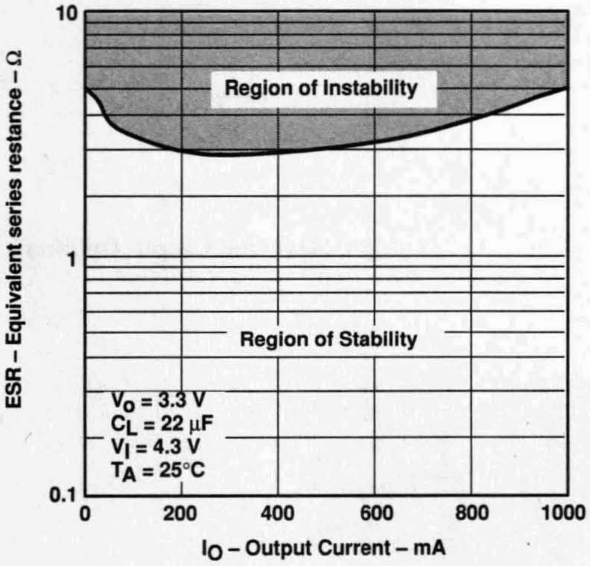


Figure 23

**TYPICAL REGION OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT**

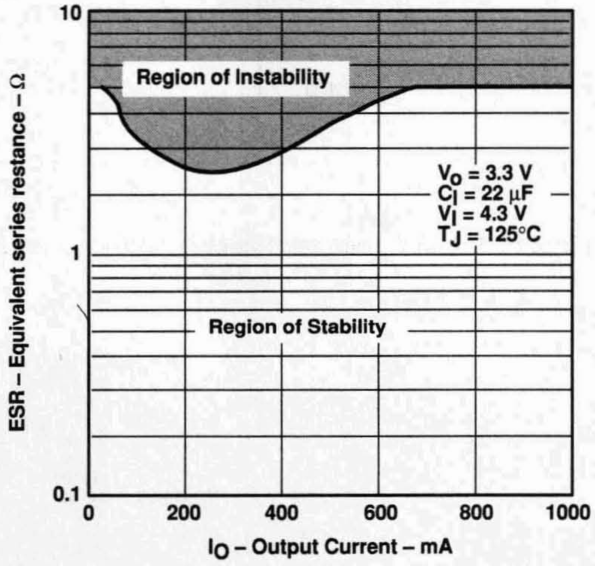


Figure 24

† Equivalent series resistance (ESR) refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

The TPS767xx family includes eight fixed-output voltage regulators (1.5 V, 1.8 V, 2.5 V, 2.7 V, 2.8 V, 3.0 V, 3.3 V, and 5.0 V), and an adjustable regulator, the TPS76701 (adjustable from 1.5 V to 5.5 V).

device operation

The TPS767xx features very low quiescent current, which remains virtually constant even with varying loads. Conventional LDO regulators use a pnp pass element, the base current of which is directly proportional to the load current through the regulator ($I_B = I_C/\beta$). The TPS767xx uses a PMOS transistor to pass current; because the gate of the PMOS is voltage driven, operating current is low and invariable over the full load range.

Another pitfall associated with the pnp-pass element is its tendency to saturate when the device goes into dropout. The resulting drop in β forces an increase in I_B to maintain the load. During power up, this translates to large start-up currents. Systems with limited supply current may fail to start up. In battery-powered systems, it means rapid battery discharge when the voltage decays below the minimum required for regulation. The TPS767xx quiescent current remains low even when the regulator drops out, eliminating both problems.

The TPS767xx family also features a shutdown mode that places the output in the high-impedance state (essentially equal to the feedback-divider resistance) and reduces quiescent current to 2 µA. If the shutdown feature is not used, $\overline{EN}$ should be tied to ground. Response to an enable transition is quick; regulated output voltage is typically reestablished in 120 µs.

minimum load requirements

The TPS767xx family is stable even at zero load; no minimum load is required for operation.

FB - pin connection (adjustable version only)

The FB pin is an input pin to sense the output voltage and close the loop for the adjustable option . The output voltage is sensed through a resistor divider network to close the loop as it is shown in Figure 26. Normally, this connection should be as short as possible; however, the connection can be made near a critical circuit to improve performance at that point. Internally, FB connects to a high-impedance wide-bandwidth amplifier and noise pickup feeds through to the regulator output. Routing the FB connection to minimize/avoid noise pickup is essential.

external capacitor requirements

An input capacitor is not usually required; however, a ceramic bypass capacitor (0.047 µF or larger) improves load transient response and noise rejection if the TPS767xx is located more than a few inches from the power supply. A higher-capacitance electrolytic capacitor may be necessary if large (hundreds of milliamps) load transients with fast rise times are anticipated.

Like all low dropout regulators, the TPS767xx requires an output capacitor connected between OUT and GND to stabilize the internal control loop. The minimum recommended capacitance value is 10 µF and the ESR (equivalent series resistance) must be between 50 mΩ and 1.5 Ω. Capacitor values 10 µF or larger are acceptable, provided the ESR is less than 1.5 Ω. Solid tantalum electrolytic, aluminum electrolytic, and multilayer ceramic capacitors are all suitable, provided they meet the requirements described above. Most of the commercially available 10 µF surface-mount ceramic capacitors, including devices from Sprague and Kemet, meet the ESR requirements stated above.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

external capacitor requirements (continued)

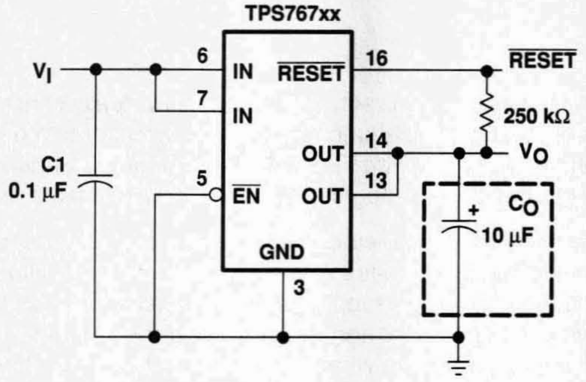


Figure 25. Typical Application Circuit (Fixed Versions)

programming the TPS76701 adjustable LDO regulator

The output voltage of the TPS76701 adjustable regulator is programmed using an external resistor divider as shown in Figure 26. The output voltage is calculated using:

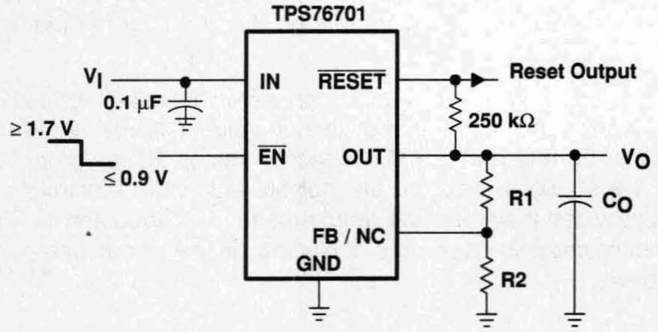
$$V_O = V_{ref} \times \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right) \tag{1}$$

Where

V_{ref} = 1.1834 V typ (the internal reference voltage)

Resistors R1 and R2 should be chosen for approximately 50-µA divider current. Lower value resistors can be used but offer no inherent advantage and waste more power. Higher values should be avoided as leakage currents at FB increase the output voltage error. The recommended design procedure is to choose R2 = 30.1 kΩ to set the divider current at 50 µA and then calculate R1 using:

$$R1 = \left(\frac{V_O}{V_{ref}} - 1\right) \times R2 \tag{2}$$



OUTPUT VOLTAGE PROGRAMMING GUIDE

OUTPUT VOLTAGE	R1	R2	UNIT
2.5 V	33.2	30.1	kΩ
3.3 V	53.6	30.1	kΩ
3.6 V	61.9	30.1	kΩ
4.75 V	90.8	30.1	kΩ

Figure 26. TPS76701 Adjustable LDO Regulator Programming

APPLICATION INFORMATION

reset indicator

The TPS767xx features a $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ output that can be used to monitor the status of the regulator. The internal comparator monitors the output voltage: when the output drops to between 92% and 98% of its nominal regulated value, the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ output transistor turns on, taking the signal low. The open-drain output requires a pullup resistor. If not used, it can be left floating. $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ can be used to drive power-on reset circuitry or as a low-battery indicator. $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ does not assert itself when the regulated output voltage falls outside the specified 2% tolerance, but instead reports an output voltage low relative to its nominal regulated value (refer to timing diagram for start-up sequence).

regulator protection

The TPS767xx PMOS-pass transistor has a built-in back diode that conducts reverse currents when the input voltage drops below the output voltage (e.g., during power down). Current is conducted from the output to the input and is not internally limited. When extended reverse voltage is anticipated, external limiting may be appropriate.

The TPS767xx also features internal current limiting and thermal protection. During normal operation, the TPS767xx limits output current to approximately 1.7 A. When current limiting engages, the output voltage scales back linearly until the overcurrent condition ends. While current limiting is designed to prevent gross device failure, care should be taken not to exceed the power dissipation ratings of the package. If the temperature of the device exceeds 150°C(typ), thermal-protection circuitry shuts it down. Once the device has cooled below 130°C(typ), regulator operation resumes.

power dissipation and junction temperature

Specified regulator operation is assured to a junction temperature of 125°C; the maximum junction temperature should be restricted to 125°C under normal operating conditions. This restriction limits the power dissipation the regulator can handle in any given application. To ensure the junction temperature is within acceptable limits, calculate the maximum allowable dissipation, $P_{D(max)}$, and the actual dissipation, P_D, which must be less than or equal to $P_{D(max)}$.

The maximum-power-dissipation limit is determined using the following equation:

$$P_{D(max)} = \frac{T_J max - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

Where

$T_J max$ is the maximum allowable junction temperature

$R_{\theta JA}$ is the thermal resistance junction-to-ambient for the package, i.e., 172°C/W for the 8-terminal SOIC and 32.6°C/W for the 20-terminal PWP with no airflow.

T_A is the ambient temperature.

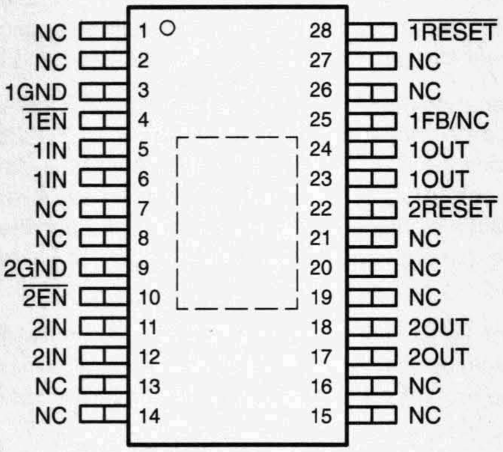
The regulator dissipation is calculated using:

$$P_D = \left(V_I - V_O\right) \times I_O$$

Power dissipation resulting from quiescent current is negligible. Excessive power dissipation will trigger the thermal protection circuit.

- **Dual Output Voltages for Split-Supply Applications**
- **Output Current Range of 0 mA to 1.0 A Per Regulator**
- **3.3-V/2.5-V, 3.3-V/1.8-V, and 3.3-V/Adjustable Output**
- **Fast-Transient Response**
- **2% Tolerance Over Load and Temperature**
- **Dropout Voltage Typically 350 mV at 1 A**
- **Ultra Low 85 μA Typical Quiescent Current**
- **1 μA Quiescent Current During Shutdown**
- **Dual Open Drain Power-On Reset With 200-ms Delay for Each Regulator**
- **28-Pin PowerPAD™ TSSOP Package**
- **Thermal Shutdown Protection for Each Regulator**

PWP PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)

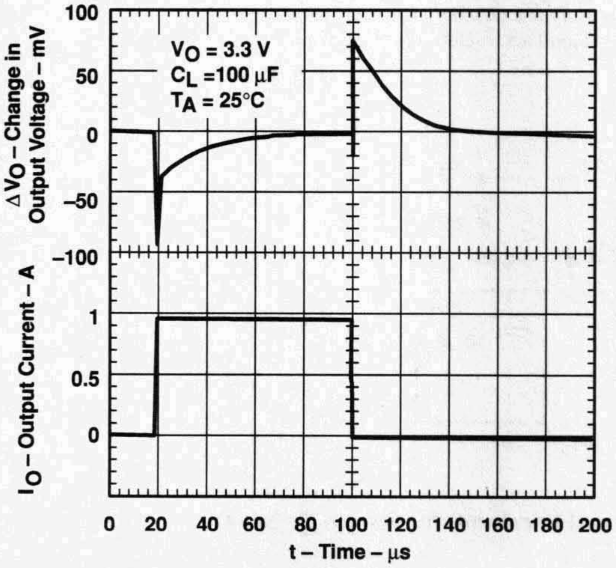


NC – No internal connection

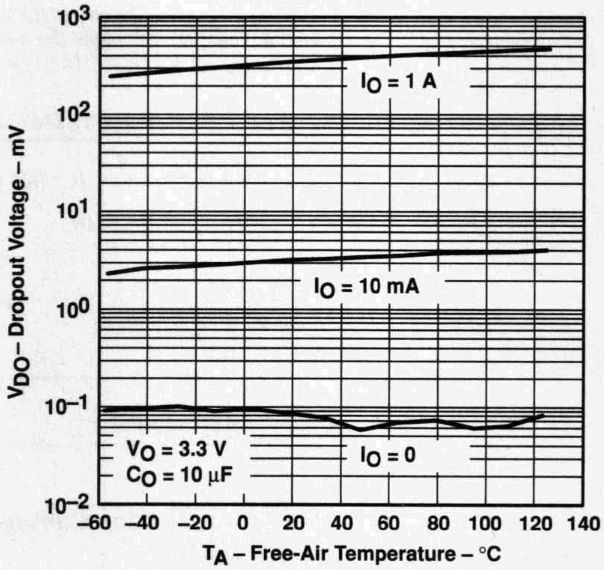
description

The TPS767D3xx family of dual voltage regulators offers fast transient response, low dropout voltages and dual outputs in a compact package and incorporating stability with 10-μF low ESR output capacitors.

LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE



DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE



Please be aware that an important notice concerning availability, standard warranty, and use in critical applications of Texas Instruments semiconductor products and disclaimers thereto appears at the end of this data sheet.

PowerPAD is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

This document contains information on products in more than one phase of development. The status of each device is indicated on the page(s) specifying its electrical characteristics.

Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

description (continued)

The TPS767D3xx family of dual voltage regulators is designed primarily for DSP applications. These devices can be used in any mixed-output voltage application, with each regulator supporting up to 1 A. Dual active-low reset signals allow resetting of core-logic and I/O separately.

Because the PMOS device behaves as a low-value resistor, the dropout voltage is very low (typically 350 mV at an output current of 1 A for the TPS767D325) and is directly proportional to the output current. Additionally, since the PMOS pass element is a voltage-driven device, the quiescent current is very low and independent of output loading (typically 85 µA over the full range of output current, 0 mA to 1 A). These two key specifications yield a significant improvement in operating life for battery-powered systems. This LDO family also features a sleep mode; applying a TTL high signal to $\overline{EN}$ (enable) shuts down the regulator, reducing the quiescent current to 1 µA at T_J = 25°C.

The $\overline{RESET}$ output of the TPS767D3xx initiates a reset in microcomputer and microprocessor systems in the event of an undervoltage condition. An internal comparator in the TPS767D3xx monitors the output voltage of the regulator to detect an undervoltage condition on the regulated output voltage.

The TPS767D3xx is offered in 1.8-V, 2.5-V, and 3.3-V fixed-voltage versions and in an adjustable version (programmable over the range of 1.5 V to 5.5 V). Output voltage tolerance is specified as a maximum of 2% over line, load, and temperature ranges. The TPS767D3xx family is available in 28 pin PWP TSSOP package. They operate over a junction temperature range of –40°C to 125°C.

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

T_A	REGULATOR 1 V_O (V)	REGULATOR 2 V_O (V)	TSSOP (PWP)
–40°C to 125°C	Adj (1.5 – 5.5 V)	3.3 V	TPS767D301PWP
	1.8 V	3.3 V	TPS767D318PWP
	2.5 V	3.3 V	TPS767D325PWP

The TPS767D301 is adjustable using an external resistor divider (see application information). The PWP packages are available taped and reeled. Add an R suffix to the device type (e.g., TPS767D301PWPR).

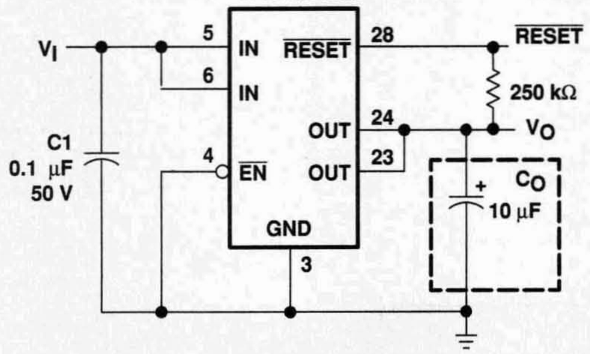
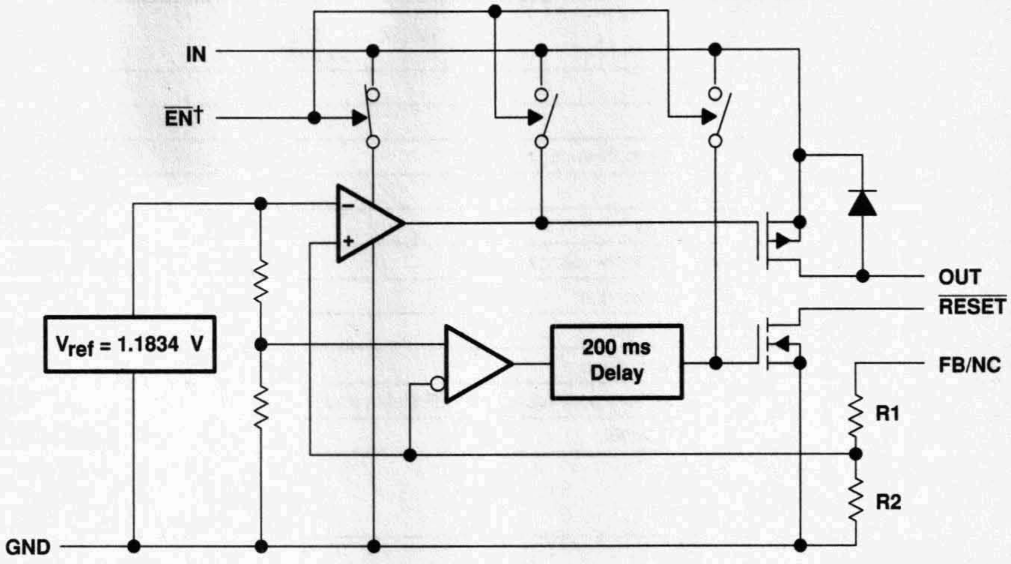


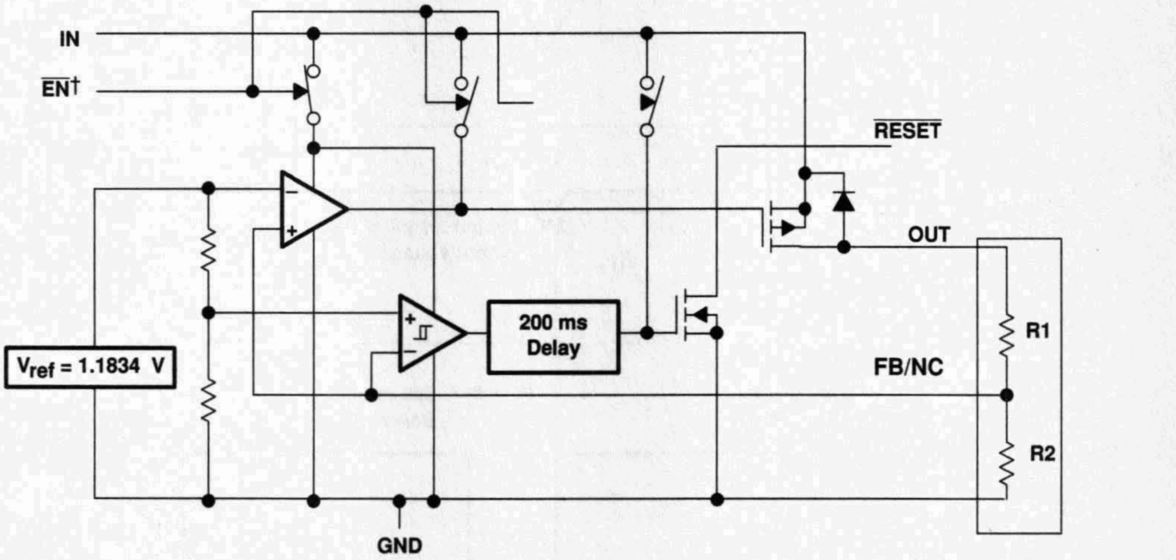
Figure 1. Typical Application Circuit (Fixed Versions) for Single Channel

functional block diagram—fixed-voltage version (for each LDO)



† Switch positions shown with EN low (active).

functional block diagram—adjustable version (for each LDO)

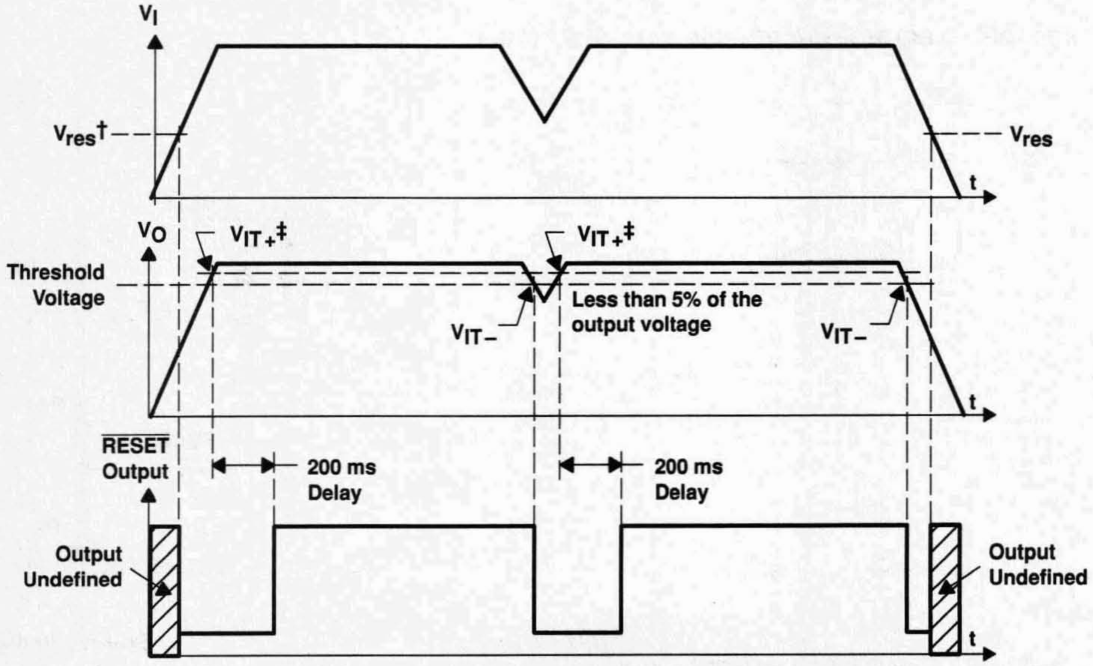


† Switch positions shown with EN low (active).

Terminal Functions

TERMINAL NAME	TERMINAL NO.	I/O	DESCRIPTION
1GND	3		Regulator #1 ground
$\overline{1EN}$	4	I	Regulator #1 enable
1IN	5, 6	I	Regulator #1 input supply voltage
2GND	9		Regulator #2 ground
$\overline{2EN}$	10	I	Regulator #2 enable
2IN	11, 12	I	Regulator #2 input supply voltage
2OUT	17, 18	O	Regulator #2 output voltage
$\overline{2RESET}$	22	O	Regulator #2 reset signal
1OUT	23, 24	O	Regulator #1 output voltage
1FB/NC	25	I	Regulator #1 output voltage feedback for adjustable and no connect for fixed output
$\overline{1RESET}$	28	O	Regulator #1 reset signal
NC	1, 2, 7, 8, 13–16, 19, 20, 21, 26, 27		No connection

timing diagram



† V_{res} is the minimum input voltage for a valid $\overline{RESET}$. The symbol V_{res} is not currently listed within EIA or JEDEC standards for semiconductor symbology.

‡ VIT –Trip voltage is typically 5% lower than the output voltage (95%V_O)

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)†

Input voltage range‡, V_I .... –0.3 V to 13.5 V
Input voltage range, V_I (1IN, 2IN, $\overline{EN}$) .... –0.3 V to V_I + 0.3 V
Output voltage, V_O (1OUT, 2OUT) .... 7 V
Output voltage, V_O ($\overline{RESET}$) .... 16.5 V
Peak output current .... Internally limited
ESD rating, HBM .... 2 kV
Continuous total power dissipation .... See dissipation rating tables
Operating virtual junction temperature range, T_J .... –40°C to 125°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg} .... –65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.
‡ All voltage values are with respect to network terminal ground.

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE

PACKAGE	AIR FLOW (CFM)	$T_A \le 25°C$ POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE $T_A = 25°C$	$T_A = 70°C$ POWER RATING	$T_A = 85°C$ POWER RATING
PWP†	0	3.58 W	35.8 mW/°C	1.97 W	1.43 W
	250	5.07 W	50.7 mW/°C	2.79 W	2.03 W

† This parameter is measured with the recommended copper heat sink pattern on a 4–layer PCB, 1 oz. copper on 4–in x 4–in ground layer. For more information, refer to TI technical brief literature number SLMA002.

recommended operating conditions

	MIN	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage, V_I# (1IN, 2IN)	2.7	10	V
Output current for each LDO, I_O (Note 1)	0	1.0	A
Output voltage range, V_O (1OUT, 2OUT)	1.5	5.5	V
Operating virtual junction temperature, T_J	–40	125	°C

To calculate the minimum input voltage for your maximum output current, use the following equation: $V_{I(min)} = V_{O(max)} + V_{DO(max\ load)}$.
NOTE 1: Continuous current and operating junction temperature are limited by internal protection circuitry, but it is not recommended that the device operate under conditions beyond those specified in this table for extended periods of time.

electrical characteristics, $V_i = V_{O(nom)} + 1\ V$, $I_O = 1\ mA$, $\overline{EN} = 0$, $C_O = 10\ \mu F$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage (see Note 2)	Adjustable	$1.5\ V \le V_O \le 5.5\ V$, $10\ \mu A < I_O < 1\ A$	$T_J = 25°C$		V_O		V
			$T_J = -40°C$ to $125°C$	$0.98V_O$		$1.02V_O$	
	1.8 V Ouput	$2.8\ V < V_I < 10\ V$, $10\ \mu A < I_O < 1\ A$	$T_J = 25°C$		1.8		
			$T_J = -40°C$ to $125°C$	1.764		1.836	
	2.5 V Output	$3.5\ V < V_I < 10\ V$, $10\ \mu A < I_O < 1\ A$	$T_J = 25°C$		2.5		
			$T_J = -40°C$ to $125°C$	2.45		2.55	
	3.3 V Output	$4.3\ V < V_I < 10\ V$, $10\ \mu A < I_O < 1\ A$	$T_J = 25°C$		3.3		V
			$T_J = -40°C$ to $125°C$	3.234		3.366	
Quiescent current (GND current) for each LDO (see Note 2)		$10\ \mu A < I_O < 1\ A$, $T_J = 25°C$	$\overline{EN} = 0V$,		85		µA
		$I_O = 1\ A$, $T_J = -40°C$ to $125°C$	$\overline{EN} = 0V$,			125	
Output voltage line regulation for each LDO ($\Delta V_O/V_O$) (see Notes 2 and 3)		$V_O + 1\ V < V_I \le 10\ V$,	$T_J = 25°C$		0.01		%/V
Output noise voltage		BW = 300 Hz to 50 kHz, $C_O = 10\ \mu F$,	$T_J = 25°C$		190		µVrms
Output current Limit for each LDO		$V_O = 0\ V$			1.7	2	A
Thermal shutdown juction temperature					150		°C
Standby current for each LDO		$2.7 < V_I < 10V$, $T_J = 25°C$,	$\overline{EN} = V_I$,		1		µA
		$2.7 < V_I < 10V$, $T_J = -40°C$ to $125°C$	$\overline{EN} = V_I$,			10	µA
FB input current	Adjustable	FB = 1.5 V			2		nA
High level enable input voltage				2.0			V
Low level enable input voltage						0.8	V
Power supply ripple rejection (see Note 2)		f = 1 KHz, $T_J = 25°C$,	$C_O = 10\ \mu F$		60		dB
Reset	Minimum input voltage for valid $\overline{RESET}$	$I_{O(RESET)} = 300 \mu A$			1.1		V
	Trip threshold voltage	V_O decreasing		92		98	$\%V_O$
	Hysteresis voltage	Measured at V_O			0.5		$\%V_O$
	Output low voltage	$V_I = 2.7\ V$,	$I_{O(RESET)} = 1\ mA$		0.15	0.4	V
	Leakage current	$V_{(RESET)} = 7\ V$				1	µA
	RESET time-out delay				200		mA

NOTES: 2. Minimum IN operating voltage is 2.7 V or $V_{O(typ)} + 1\ V$, whichever is greater. maximum IN voltage 10V.
3. If VO ≤ 1.8 V, $V_{imin} = 2.7\ V$, and $V_{imax} = 10\ V$:

$$\text{Line Reg. (mV)} = (\%/V) \times \frac{V_O\left(V_{imax} - 2.7\ V\right)}{100} \times 1000$$

If VO ≥ 2.5 V, $V_{imin} = Vo + 1\ V$, and $V_{imax} = 10\ V$:

$$\text{Line Reg. (mV)} = (\%/V) \times \frac{V_O\left(V_{imax} - \left(V_O + 1\ V\right)\right)}{100} \times 1000$$

electrical characteristics, $V_i = V_{O(nom)} + 1$ V, $I_O = 1$ mA, $\overline{EN} = 0$, $C_O = 10\ \mu F$ (unless otherwise noted) (continued)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Input current (EN)	$\overline{EN}$ = 0 V		–1	0	1	µA
	$\overline{EN} = V_I$		–1		1	
Load regulation				3		mV
Dropout voltage (see Note 4)	V_O = 3.3 V, I_O = 1 A	T_J = 25°C		350		mV
		T_J = –40°C to 125°C			575	

NOTE 4: IN voltage equals Vo(Typ) – 100mV; Adjustable output voltage set to 3.3V nominal with external resistor divider. 1.8V, and 2.5V dropout voltage is limited by input voltage range limitations.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Table of Graphs

		FIGURE
Output voltage	vs Output current	2, 3, 4
	vs Free-air temperature	5, 6, 7
Ground current	vs Free-air temperature	8, 9
Power supply ripple rejection	vs Frequency	10
Output spectral noise density	vs Frequency	11
Output impedance	vs Frequency	12
Dropout voltage	vs Free-air temperature	13
Line transient response		14, 16
Load transient response		15, 17
Output voltage	vs Time	18
Dropout voltage	vs Input voltage	19
Equivalent series resistance (ESR)	vs Output current, T_A = 25°C	21
	vs Output current, T_J = 125°C	22
	vs Output Current, T_A = 25°C	23
	vs Output current, T_J = 125°C	24

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

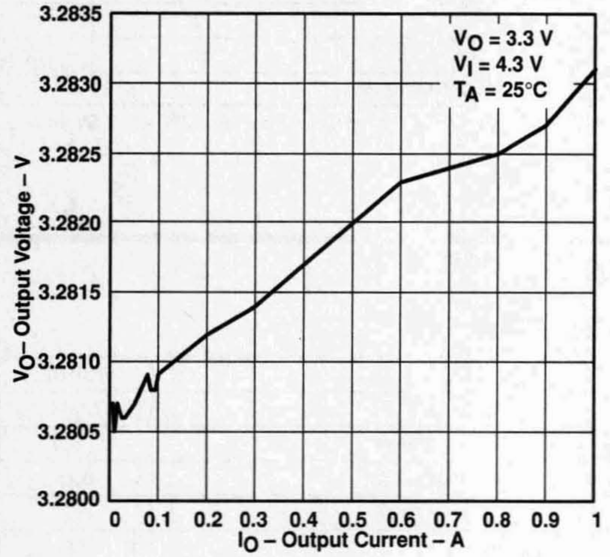


Figure 2

OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

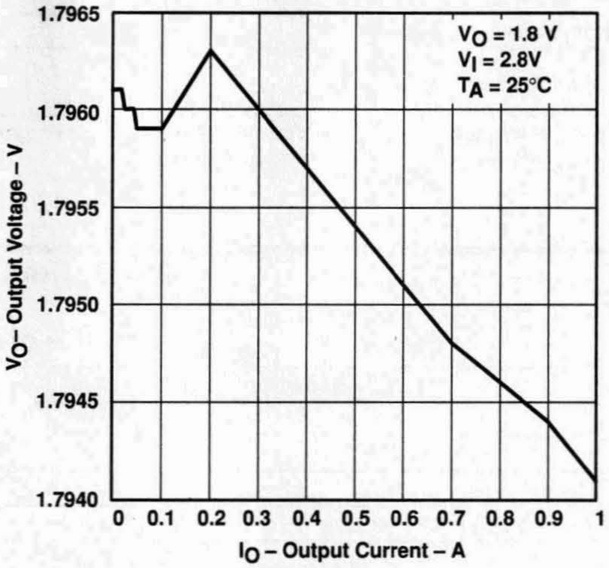


Figure 3

OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

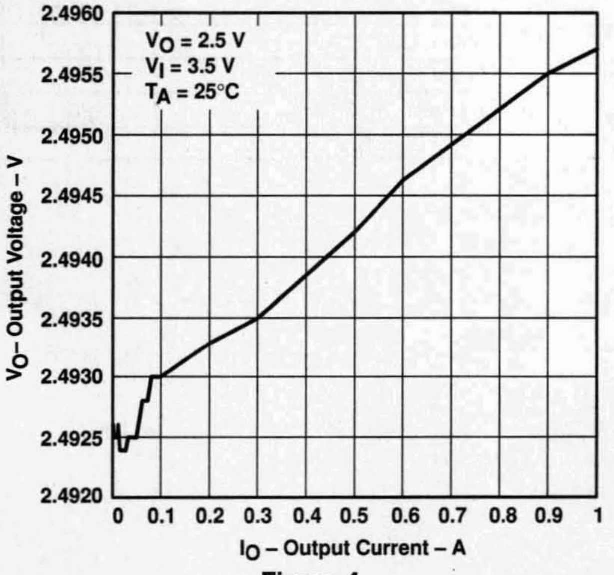


Figure 4

OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

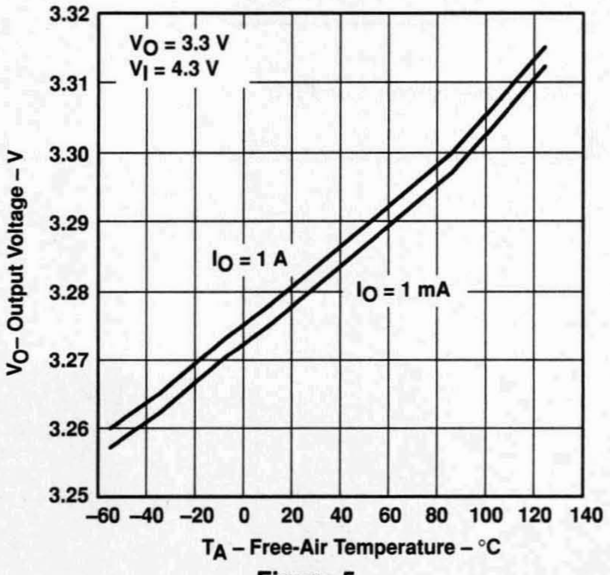


Figure 5

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

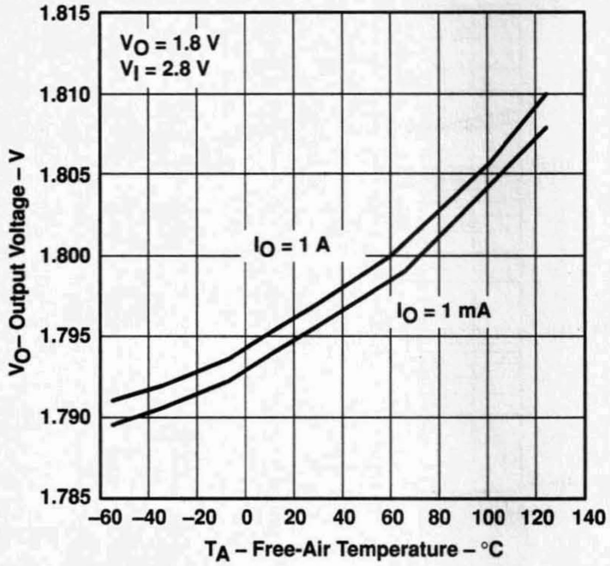


Figure 6

OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

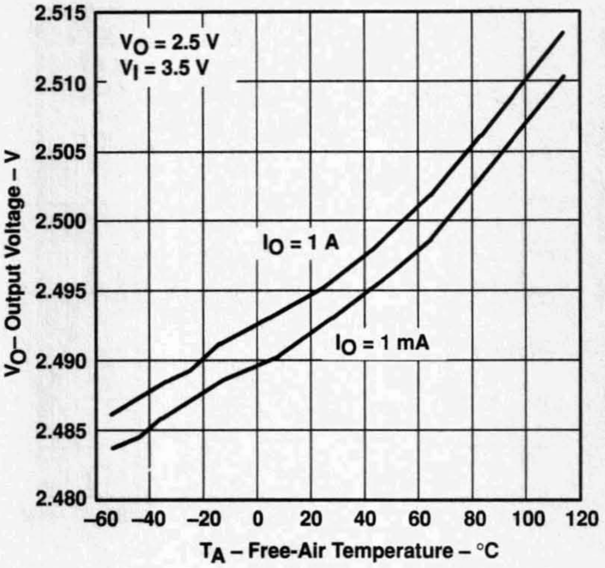


Figure 7

GROUND CURRENT vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

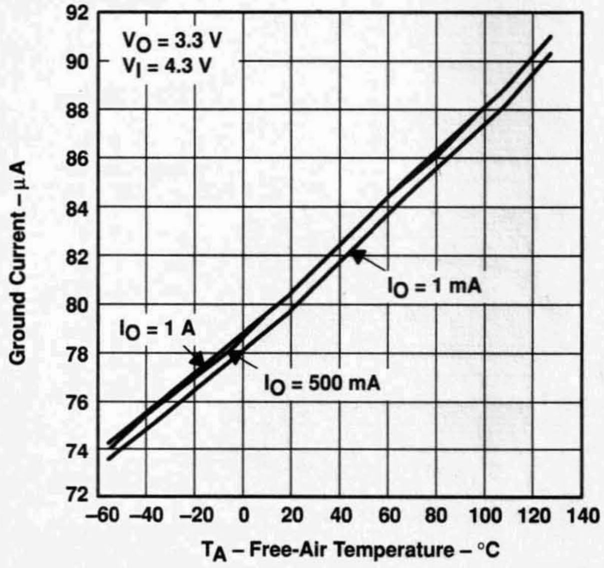


Figure 8

GROUND CURRENT vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

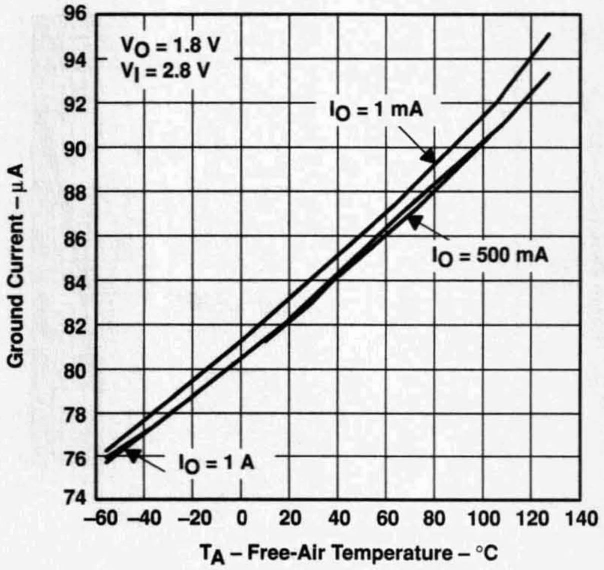


Figure 9

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

POWER SUPPLY RIPPLE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY

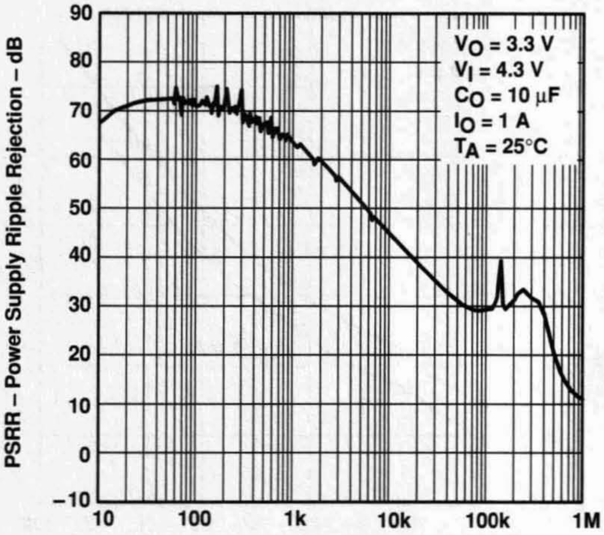


Figure 10

OUTPUT SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY vs FREQUENCY

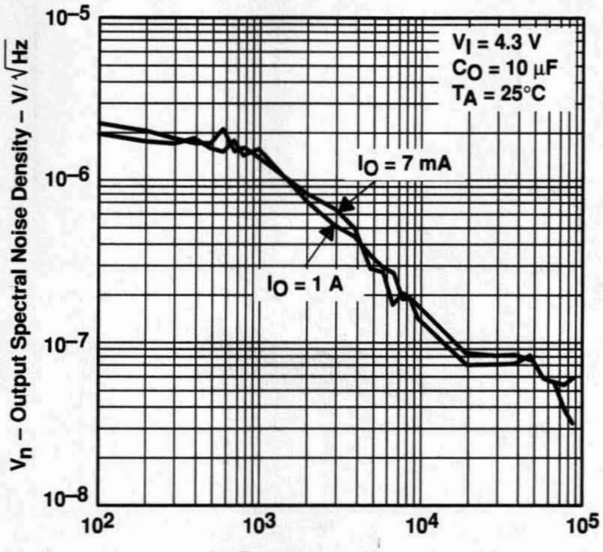


Figure 11

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE vs FREQUENCY

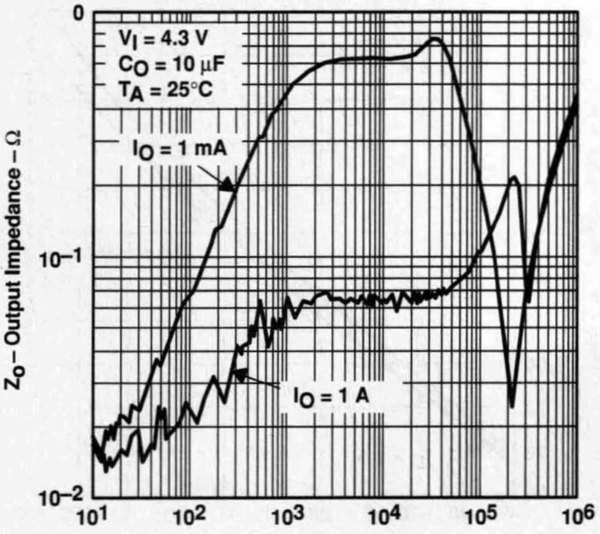


Figure 12

DROPOUT VOLTAGE vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

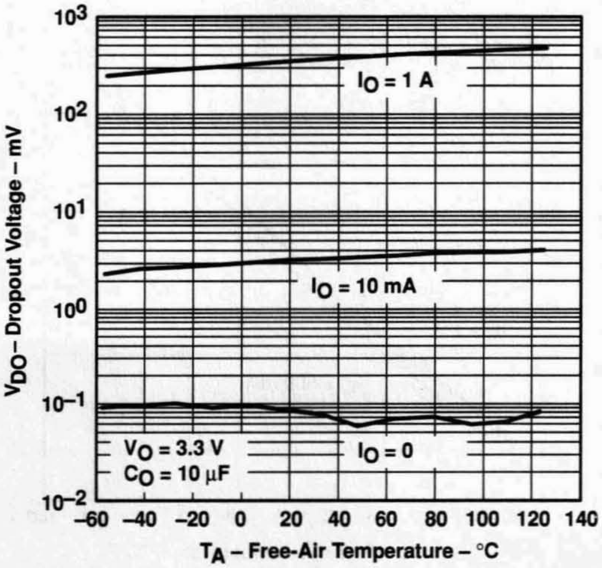


Figure 13

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

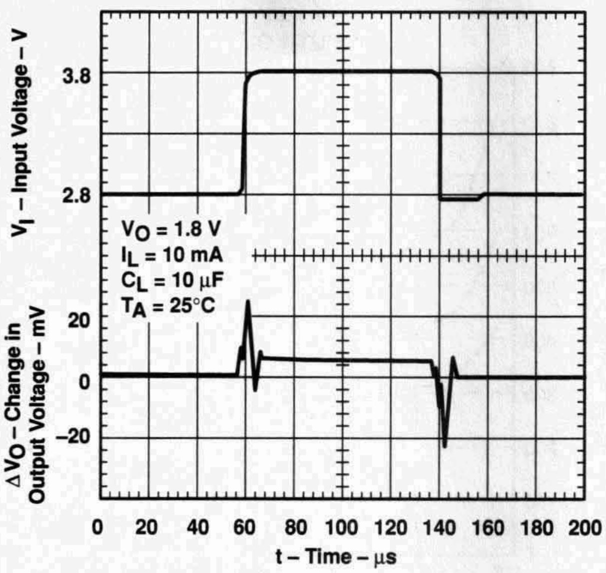


Figure 14

LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

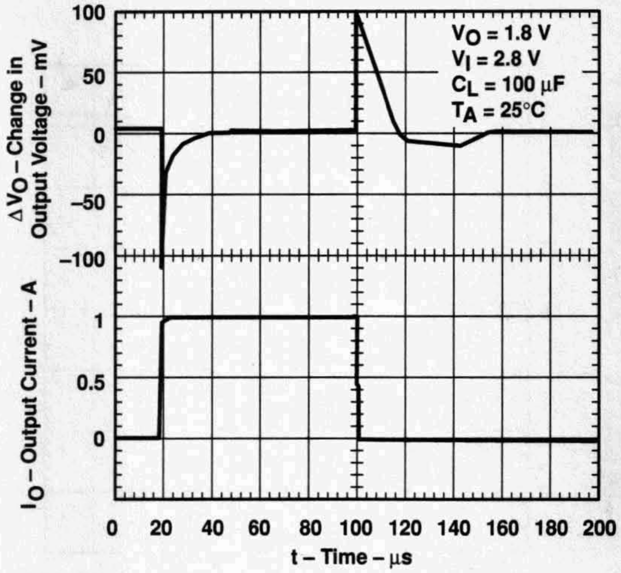


Figure 15

LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

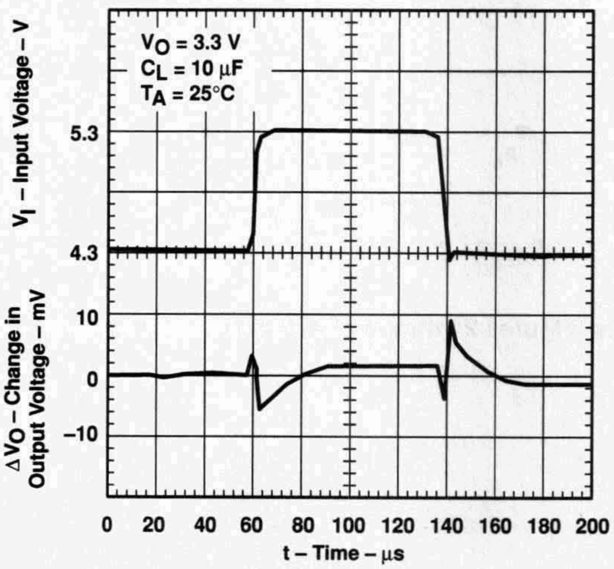


Figure 16

LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

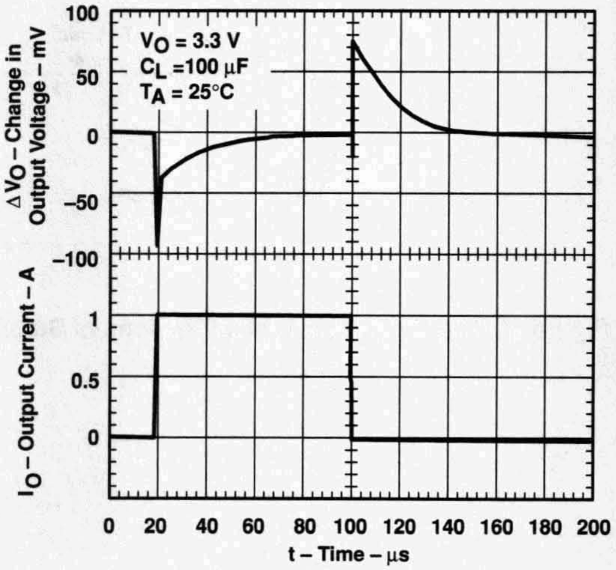


Figure 17

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

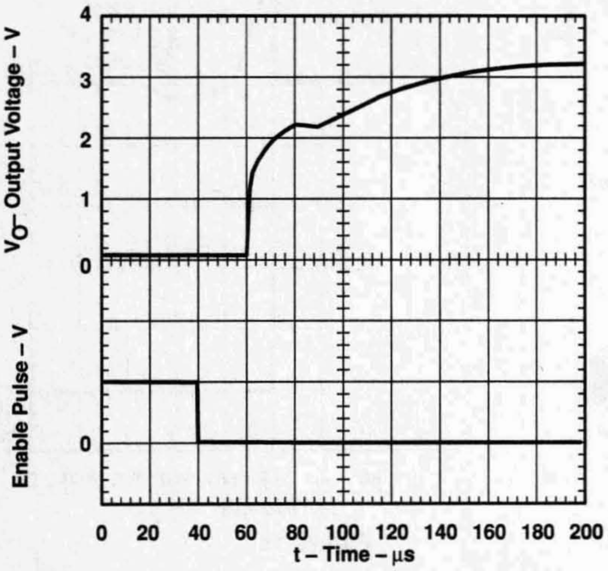


Figure 18

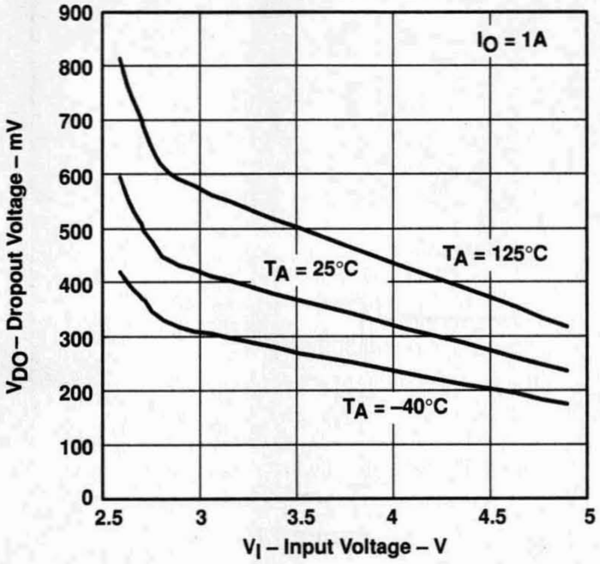


Figure 19

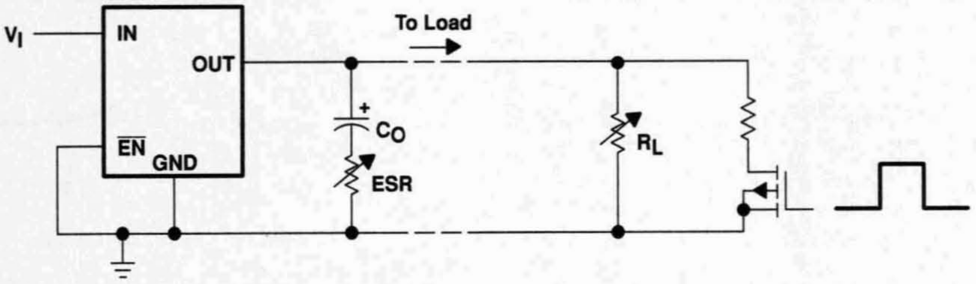


Figure 20. Test Circuit for Typical Regions of Stability (Figures 21 through 24) (fixed output options)

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TYPICAL REGION OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

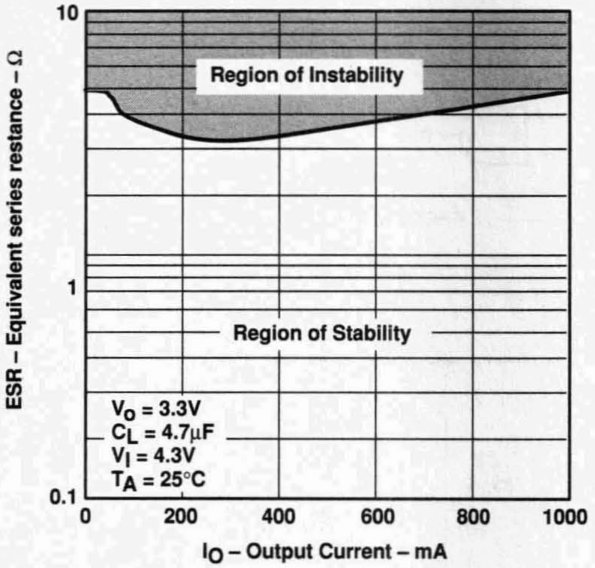


Figure 21

TYPICAL REGION OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

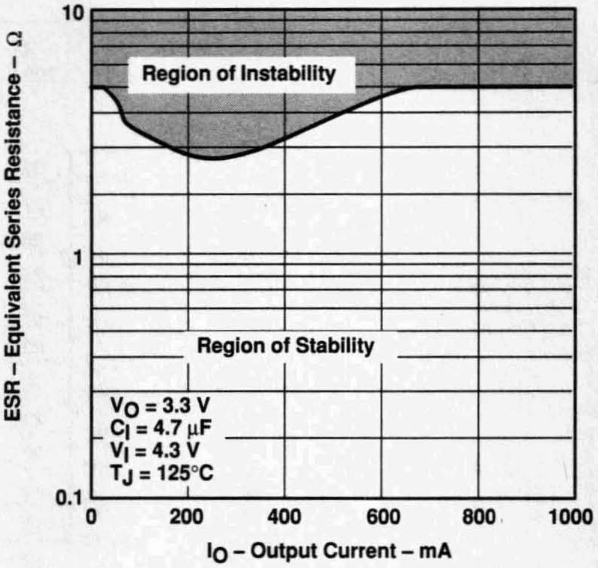


Figure 22

TYPICAL REGION OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

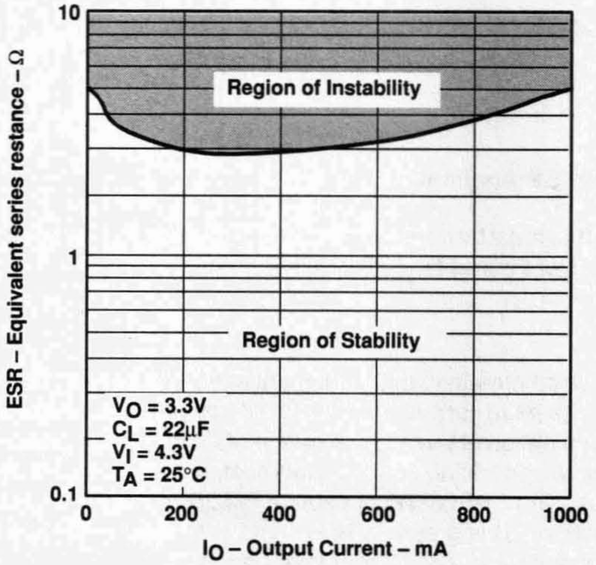


Figure 23

TYPICAL REGION OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

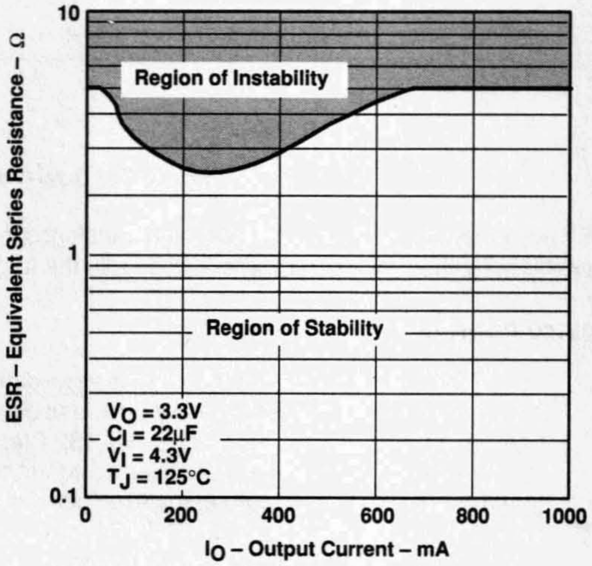


Figure 24

† Equivalent series resistance (ESR) refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

The features of the TPS767D3xx family (low-dropout voltage, ultra-low quiescent current, power-saving shutdown mode, and a supply-voltage supervisor) and the power-dissipation properties of the TSSOP PowerPAD package have enabled the integration of the dual LDO regulator with high output current for use in DSP and other multiple voltage applications. Figure 25 shows a typical dual-voltage DSP application.

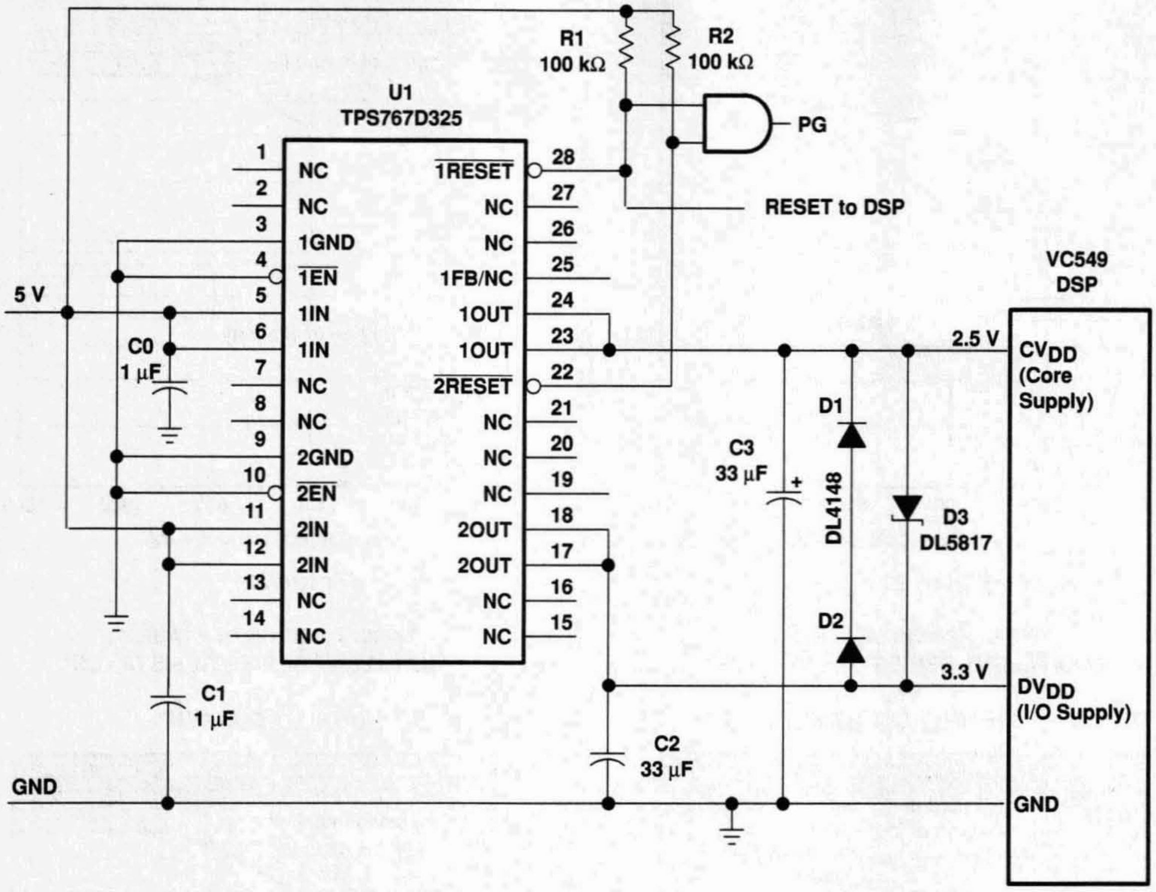


Figure 25. Dual-Voltage DSP Application

DSP power requirements include very high transient currents that must be considered in the initial design. This design uses higher-valued output capacitors to handle the large transient currents.

device operation

The TPS767D3xx features very low quiescent current, which remain virtually constant even with varying loads. Conventional LDO regulators use a pnp pass element, the base current of which is directly proportional to the load current through the regulator ($I_B = I_C/\beta$). Close examination of the data sheets reveals that these devices are typically specified under near no-load conditions; actual operating currents are much higher as evidenced by typical quiescent current versus load current curves. The TPS767D3xx uses a PMOS transistor to pass current; because the gate of the PMOS is voltage driven, operating current is low and invariable over the full load range. The TPS767D3xx specifications reflect actual performance under load condition.

Another pitfall associated with the pnp-pass element is its tendency to saturate when the device goes into dropout. The resulting drop in β forces an increase in I_B to maintain the load. During power up, this translates to large start-up currents. Systems with limited supply current may fail to start up. In battery-powered systems, it means rapid battery discharge when the voltage decays below the minimum required for regulation. The TPS767D3xx quiescent current remains low even when the regulator drops out, eliminating both problems.

The TPS767D3xx family also features a shutdown mode that places the output in the high-impedance state (essentially equal to the feedback-divider resistance) and reduces quiescent current to under 2 µA. If the shutdown feature is not used, $\overline{EN}$ should be tied to ground. Response to an enable transition is quick; regulated output voltage is typically reestablished in 120 µs.

minimum load requirements

The TPS767D3xx family is stable even at zero load; no minimum load is required for operation.

FB - pin connection (adjustable version only)

The FB pin is an input pin to sense the output voltage and close the loop for the adjustable option. The output voltage is sensed through a resistor divider network as is shown in Figure 27 to close the loop. Normally, this connection should be as short as possible; however, the connection can be made near a critical circuit to improve performance at that point. Internally, FB connects to a high-impedance wide-bandwidth amplifier and noise pickup feeds through to the regulator output. Routing the FB connection to minimize/avoid noise pickup is essential. In fixed output options this pin is a no connect.

external capacitor requirements

An input capacitor is not required; however, a ceramic bypass capacitor (0.047 pF to 0.1 µF) improves load transient response and noise rejection when the TPS767D3xx is located more than a few inches from the power supply. A higher-capacitance electrolytic capacitor may be necessary if large (hundreds of milliamps) load transients with fast rise times are anticipated.

Like all low dropout regulators, the TPS767D3xx requires an output capacitor connected between OUT and GND to stabilize the internal control loop. The minimum recommended capacitance value is 10 µF and the ESR (equivalent series resistance) must be between 50 mΩ and 1.5 Ω. Capacitor values 10 µF or larger are acceptable, provided the ESR is less than 1.5 Ω. Solid tantalum electrolytic, aluminum electrolytic, and multilayer ceramic capacitors are all suitable, provided they meet the requirements described previously.

external capacitor requirements (continued)

When necessary to achieve low height requirements along with high output current and/or high ceramic load capacitance, several higher ESR capacitors can be used in parallel to meet the previous guidelines.

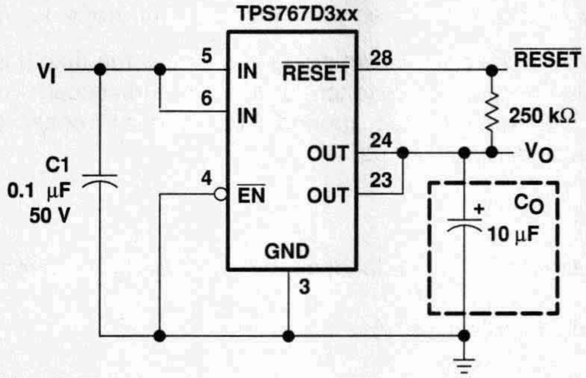


Figure 26. Typical Application Circuit (Fixed Versions) for Single Channel

programming the TPS767D301 adjustable LDO regulator

The output voltage of the TPS767D301 adjustable regulator is programmed using an external resistor divider as shown in Figure 27. The output voltage is calculated using:

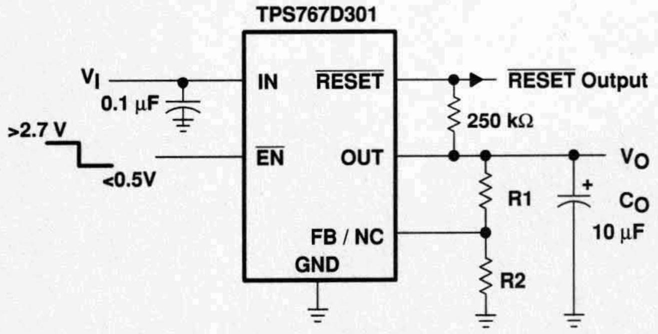
$$V_O = V_{ref} \times \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right) \quad (1)$$

where

V_{ref} = 1.1834 V typ (the internal reference voltage)

Resistors R1 and R2 should be chosen for approximately 50-µA divider current. Lower value resistors can be used but offer no inherent advantage and waste more power. Higher values should be avoided as leakage currents at FB increase the output voltage error. The recommended design procedure is to choose R2 = 30.1 kΩ to set the divider current at 50 µA and then calculate R1 using:

$$R1 = \left(\frac{V_O}{V_{ref}} - 1\right) \times R2 \quad (2)$$



OUTPUT VOLTAGE PROGRAMMING GUIDE

OUTPUT VOLTAGE	R1	R2	UNIT
2.5 V	33.2	30.1	kΩ
3.3 V	53.6	30.1	kΩ
3.6 V	61.9	30.1	kΩ
4 75V	90.8	30.1	kΩ

Figure 27. TPS767D301 Adjustable LDO Regulator Programming

Reset indicator

The TPS767D3xx features a $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ output that can be used to monitor the status of the regulator. The internal comparator monitors the output voltage: when the output drops to 95% (typical) of its regulated value, the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ output transistor turns on, taking the signal low. The open-drain output requires a pullup resistor. If not used, it can be left floating. $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ can be used to drive power-on reset circuitry or as a low-battery indicator.

regulator protection

The TPS767D3xx PMOS-pass transistor has a built-in back-gate diode that safely conducts reverse currents when the input voltage drops below the output voltage (e.g., during power down). Current is conducted from the output to the input and is not internally limited. When extended reverse voltage is anticipated, external limiting may be appropriate.

The TPS767D3xx also features internal current limiting and thermal protection. During normal operation, the TPS767D3xx limits output current to approximately 1.7 A. When current limiting engages, the output voltage scales back linearly until the overcurrent condition ends. While current limiting is designed to prevent gross device failure, care should be taken not to exceed the power dissipation ratings of the package. If the temperature of the device exceeds 150°C(typ), thermal-protection circuitry shuts it down. Once the device has cooled below 130°C(typ), regulator operation resumes.

power dissipation and junction temperature

Specified regulator operation is assured to a junction temperature of 125°C; the maximum junction temperature should be restricted to 125°C under normal operating conditions. This restriction limits the power dissipation the regulator can handle in any given application. To ensure the junction temperature is within acceptable limits, calculate the maximum allowable dissipation, $P_{D(max)}$, and the actual dissipation, P_D, which must be less than or equal to $P_{D(max)}$.

The maximum-power-dissipation limit is determined using the following equation:

$$P_{D(max)} = \frac{T_J max - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

Where

$T_J max$ is the maximum allowable junction temperature

$R_{\theta JA}$ is the thermal resistance junction-to-ambient for the package, i.e., 27.9°C/W for the 28-terminal PWP with no airflow.

T_A is the ambient temperature.

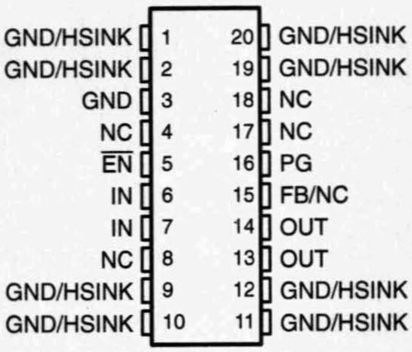
The regulator dissipation is calculated using:

$$P_D = \left(V_I - V_O\right) \times I_O$$

Power dissipation resulting from quiescent current is negligible. Excessive power dissipation will trigger the thermal protection circuit.

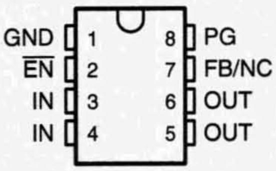
- **1 A Low-Dropout Voltage Regulator**
- **Available in 1.5-V, 1.8-V, 2.5-V, 2.7-V, 2.8-V, 3.0-V, 3.3-V, 5.0-V Fixed Output and Adjustable Versions**
- **Dropout Voltage Down to 230 mV at 1 A (TPS76850)**
- **Ultra Low 85 μA Typical Quiescent Current**
- **Fast Transient Response**
- **2% Tolerance Over Specified Conditions for Fixed-Output Versions**
- **Open Drain Power Good (See TPS767xx for Power-On Reset With 200-ms Delay Option)**
- **8-Pin SOIC and 20-Pin TSSOP (PWP) Package**
- **Thermal Shutdown Protection**

PWP PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



NC – No internal connection

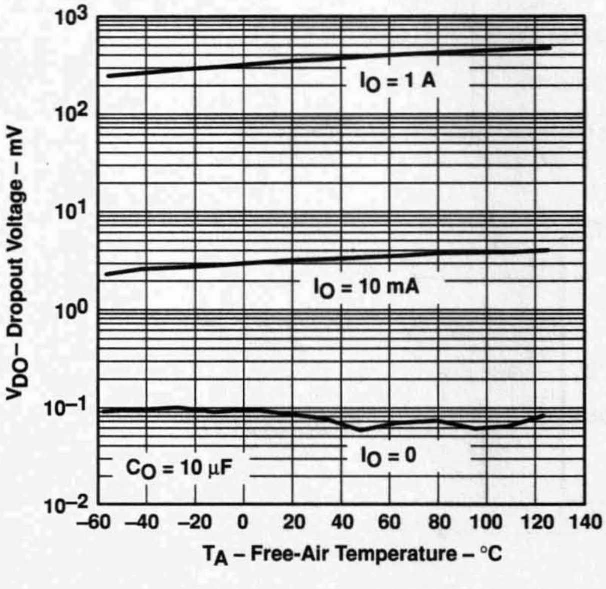
D PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



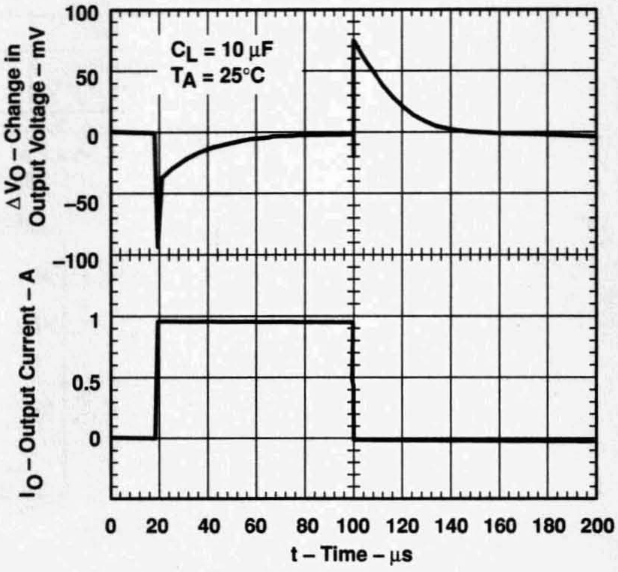
description

This device is designed to have a fast transient response and be stable with 10-μF low ESR capacitors. This combination provides high performance at a reasonable cost.

TPS76833
DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE



LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE



PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

description (continued)

Because the PMOS device behaves as a low-value resistor, the dropout voltage is very low (typically 230 mV at an output current of 1 A for the TPS76850) and is directly proportional to the output current. Additionally, since the PMOS pass element is a voltage-driven device, the quiescent current is very low and independent of output loading (typically 85 μA over the full range of output current, 0 mA to 1 A). These two key specifications yield a significant improvement in operating life for battery-powered systems. This LDO family also features a sleep mode; applying a TTL high signal to $\overline{EN}$ (enable) shuts down the regulator, reducing the quiescent current to less than 1 μA at T_J = 25°C.

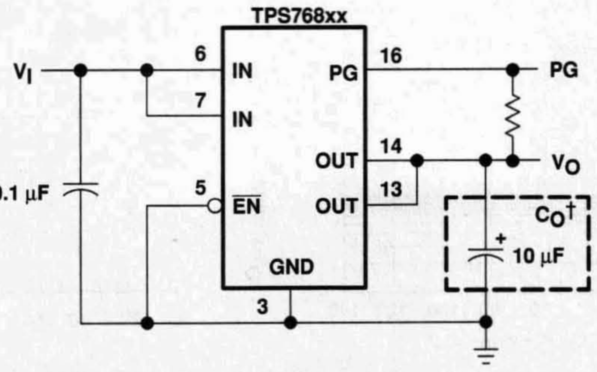
Power good (PG) is an active high output, which can be used to implement a power-on reset or a low-battery indicator.

The TPS768xx is offered in 1.5-V, 1.8-V, 2.5-V, 2.7-V, 2.8-V, 3.0-V, 3.3-V and 5.0-V fixed-voltage versions and in an adjustable version (programmable over the range of 1.2 V to 5.5 V). Output voltage tolerance is specified as a maximum of 2% over line, load, and temperature ranges. The TPS768xx family is available in 8 pin SOIC and 20 pin PWP packages.

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

T_J	OUTPUT VOLTAGE (V)	PACKAGED DEVICES	
	TYP	TSSSOP (PWP)	SOIC (D)
–40°C to 125°C	5.0	TPS76850Q	TPS76850Q
	3.3	TPS76833Q	TPS76833Q
	3.0	TPS76830Q	TPS76830Q
	2.8	TPS76828Q	TPS76828Q
	2.7	TPS76827Q	TPS76827Q
	2.5	TPS76825Q	TPS76825Q
	1.8	TPS76818Q	TPS76818Q
	1.5	TPS76815Q	TPS76815Q
	Adjustable 1.2 V to 5.5 V	TPS76801Q	TPS76801Q

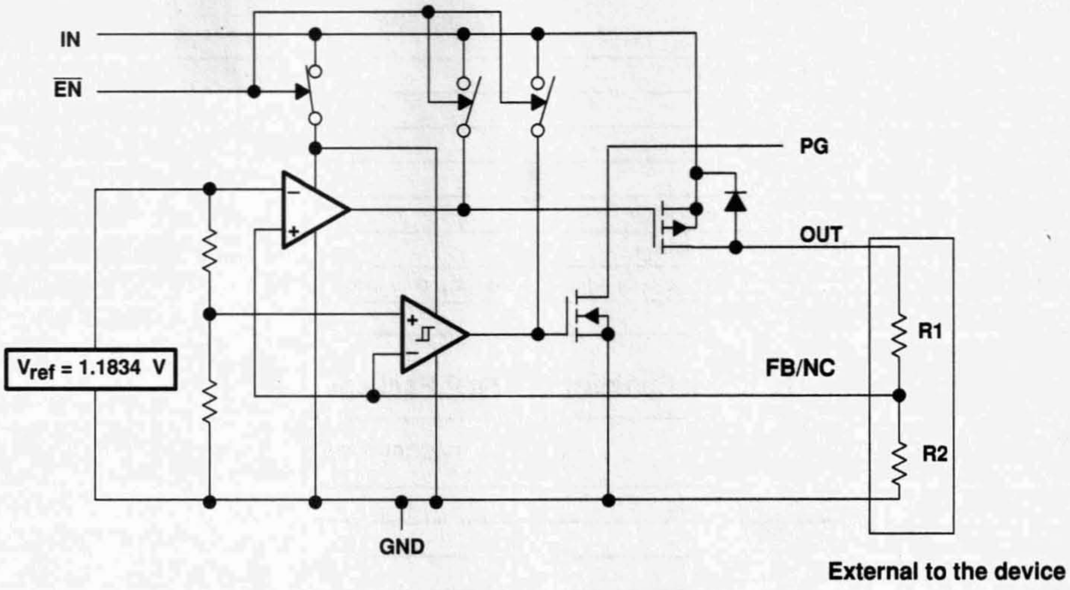
The TPS76801 is programmable using an external resistor divider (see application information). The D and PWP packages are available taped and reeled. Add an R suffix to the device type (e.g., TPS76801QDR).



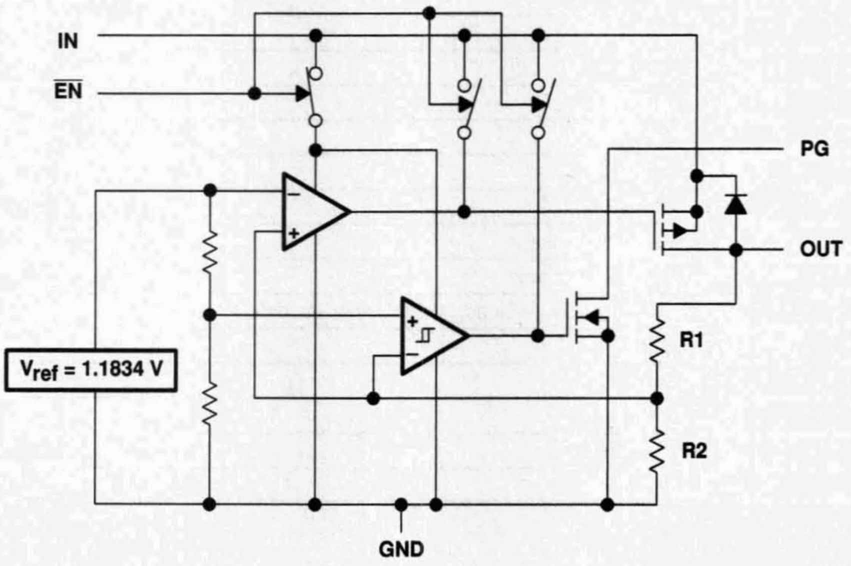
† See application information section for capacitor selection details.

Figure 1. Typical Application Configuration (For Fixed Output Options)

functional block diagram—adjustable version



functional block diagram—fixed-voltage version



Terminal Functions – SOIC Package

TERMINAL NAME	TERMINAL NO.	I/O	DESCRIPTION
GND	1		Regulator ground
$\overline{EN}$	2	I	Enable input
IN	3	I	Input voltage
IN	4	I	Input voltage
OUT	5	O	Regulated output voltage
OUT	6	O	Regulated output voltage
FB/NC	7	I	Feedback input voltage for adjustable device (no connect for fixed options)
PG	8	O	PG output

Terminal Functions – PWP Package

TERMINAL NAME	TERMINAL NO.	I/O	DESCRIPTION
GND/HSINK	1		Ground/heatsink
GND/HSINK	2		Ground/heatsink
GND	3		LDO ground
NC	4		No connect
$\overline{EN}$	5	I	Enable input
IN	6	I	Input
IN	7	I	Input
NC	8		No connect
GND/HSINK	9		Ground/heatsink
GND/HSINK	10		Ground/heatsink
GND/HSINK	11		Ground/heatsink
GND/HSINK	12		Ground/heatsink
OUT	13	O	Regulated output voltage
OUT	14	O	Regulated output voltage
FB/NC	15	I	Feedback input voltage for adjustable device (no connect for fixed options)
PG	16	O	PG output
NC	17		No connect
NC	18		No connect
GND/HSINK	19		Ground/heatsink
GND/HSINK	20		Ground/heatsink

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Input voltage range‡, V_I .... −0.3 V to 13.5 V
Voltage range at $\overline{EN}$ .... −0.3 V to V_I + 0.3 V
Maximum PG voltage .... 16.5 V
Peak output current .... Internally limited
Continuous total power dissipation .... See dissipation rating tables
Output voltage, V_O (OUT, FB) .... 7 V
Operating virtual junction temperature range, T_J .... −40°C to 125°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg} .... −65°C to 150°C
ESD rating, HBM .... 2 kV

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.
‡ All voltage values are with respect to network terminal ground.

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE 1 – FREE-AIR TEMPERATURES

PACKAGE	AIR FLOW (CFM)	T_A < 25°C POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE T_A = 25°C	T_A = 70°C POWER RATING	T_A = 85°C POWER RATING
D	0	568.18 mW	5.6818 mW/°C	312.5 mW	227.27 mW
	250	904.15 mW	9.0415 mW/°C	497.28 mW	361.66 mW

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE 2 – FREE-AIR TEMPERATURES

PACKAGE	AIR FLOW (CFM)	T_A < 25°C POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE T_A = 25°C	T_A = 70°C POWER RATING	T_A = 85°C POWER RATING
PWP#	0	2.9 W	23.5 mW/°C	1.9 W	1.5 W
	300	4.3 W	34.6 mW/°C	2.8 W	2.2 W
PWP‖	0	3 W	23.8 mW/°C	1.9 W	1.5 W
	300	7.2 W	57.9 mW/°C	4.6 W	3.8 W

This parameter is measured with the recommended copper heat sink pattern on a 1-layer PCB, 5-in × 5-in PCB, 1 oz. copper, 2-in × 2-in coverage (4 in^2).
‖ This parameter is measured with the recommended copper heat sink pattern on a 8-layer PCB, 1.5-in × 2-in PCB, 1 oz. copper with layers 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, and 8 at 5% coverage (0.9 in^2) and layers 3 and 6 at 100% coverage (6 in^2). For more information, refer to TI technical brief SLMA002.

recommended operating conditions

	MIN	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage, V_I☆	2.7	10	V
Output voltage range, V_O	1.2	5.5	V
Output current, I_O (Note 1)	0	1.0	A
Operating virtual junction temperature, T_J (Note 1)	−40	125	°C

☆ To calculate the minimum input voltage for your maximum output current, use the following equation: $V_{I(min)} = V_{O(max)} + V_{DO(max\ load)}$.
NOTE 1: Continuous current and operating junction temperature are limited by internal protection circuitry, but it is not recommended that the device operate under conditions beyond those specified in this table for extended periods of time.

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range, $V_i = V_{O(typ)} + 1$ V, $I_O = 1$ mA, $\overline{EN} = 0$ V, $C_O = 10\ \mu F$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage (10 µA to 1 A load) (see Note 2)	TPS76801	5.5 V ≥ V_O ≥ 1.2 V,	T_J = 25°C		V_O		V
		5.5 V ≥ V_O ≥ 1.2 V,	T_J = –40°C to 125°C	0.98V_O		1.02V_O	
	TPS76815	T_J = 25°C,	2.7 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		1.5		
		T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	2.7 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	1.470		1.530	
	TPS76818	T_J = 25°C,	2.8 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		1.8		
		T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	2.8 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	1.764		1.836	
	TPS76825	T_J = 25°C,	3.5 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		2.5		
		T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	3.5 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	2.450		2.550	
	TPS76827	T_J = 25°C,	3.7 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		2.7		
		T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	3.7 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	2.646		2.754	
	TPS76828	T_J = 25°C,	3.8 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		2.8		
		T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	3.8 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	2.744		2.856	
	TPS76830	T_J = 25°C,	4.0 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		3.0		
		T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	4.0 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	2.940		3.060	
	TPS76833	T_J = 25°C,	4.3 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		3.3		
		T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	4.3 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	3.234		3.366	
	TPS76850	T_J = 25°C,	6.0 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		5.0		
		T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	6.0 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	4.900		5.100	
Quiescent current (GND current) $\overline{EN}$ = 0V, (see Note 2)		10 µA < I_O < 1 A,	T_J = 25°C		85		µA
		I_O = 1 A,	T_J = –40°C to 125°C			125	
Output voltage line regulation ($\Delta V_O/V_O$) (see Notes 2 and 3)		V_O + 1 V < V_I ≤ 10 V,	T_J = 25°C		0.01		%/V
Load regulation					3		mV
Output noise voltage		BW = 300 Hz to 50 kHz, C_O = 10 µF,	T_J = 25°C		190		µVrms
Output current Limit		V_O = 0 V			1.7	2	A
Thermal shutdown junction temperature					150		°C
Standby current		$\overline{EN}$ = V_I,	T_J = 25°C, 2.7 V < V_I < 10 V		1		µA
		$\overline{EN}$ = V_I,	T_J = –40°C to 125°C 2.7 V < V_I < 10 V			10	µA
FB input current	TPS76801	FB = 1.5 V			2		nA
High level enable input voltage				1.7			V
Low level enable input voltage						0.9	V
Power supply ripple rejection (see Note 2)		f = 1 KHz, T_J = 25°C	C_O = 10 µF,		60		dB
PG	Minimum input voltage for valid PG	$I_{O(PG)}$ = 300µA			1.1		V
	Trip threshold voltage	V_O decreasing		92		98	%V_O
	Hysteresis voltage	Measured at V_O			0.5		%V_O
	Output low voltage	V_I = 2.7 V,	$I_{O(PG)}$ = 1mA		0.15	0.4	V
	Leakage current	$V_{(PG)}$ = 5 V				1	µA
Input current (EN)		$\overline{EN}$ = 0 V		–1	0	1	µA
		$\overline{EN}$ = V_I		–1		1	

NOTE: 2. Minimum IN operating voltage is 2.7 V or $V_{O(typ)}$ + 1 V, whichever is greater. Maximum IN voltage 10 V.

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range, $V_i = V_{O(typ)} + 1$ V, $I_O = 1$ mA, $\overline{EN} = 0$ V, $C_O = 10\ \mu F$ (unless otherwise noted) (continued)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Dropout voltage (See Note 4)	TPS76828	$I_O = 1$ A,	$T_J = 25°C$		500		mV
		$I_O = 1$ A,	$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C			825	
	TPS76830	$I_O = 1$ A,	$T_J = 25°C$		450		
		$I_O = 1$ A,	$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C			675	
	TPS76833	$I_O = 1$ A,	$T_J = 25°C$		350		
		$I_O = 1$ A,	$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C			575	
	TPS76850	$I_O = 1$ A,	$T_J = 25°C$		230		
		$I_O = 1$ A,	$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C			380	

NOTES: 3. If $V_O \le 1.8$ V then $V_{imax} = 10$ V, $V_{imin} = 2.7$ V:

$$\text{Line Reg. (mV)} = (\%/V) \times \frac{V_O\left(V_{imax} - 2.7\ V\right)}{100} \times 1000$$

If $V_O \ge 2.5$ V then $V_{imax} = 10$ V, $V_{imin} = V_O + 1$ V:

$$\text{Line Reg. (mV)} = (\%/V) \times \frac{V_O\left(V_{imax} - \left(V_O + 1\ V\right)\right)}{100} \times 1000$$

4. IN voltage equals V_O(Typ) – 100 mV; TPS76801 output voltage set to 3.3 V nominal with external resistor divider. TPS76815, TPS76818, TPS76825, and TPS76827 dropout voltage limited by input voltage range limitations (i.e., TPS76830 input voltage needs to drop to 2.9 V for purpose of this test).

Table of Graphs

			FIGURE
V_O	Output voltage	vs Output current	2, 3, 4
		vs Free-air temperature	5, 6, 7
	Ground current	vs Free-air temperature	8, 9
	Power supply ripple rejection	vs Frequency	10
	Output noise	vs Frequency	11
Z_o	Output impedance	vs Frequency	12
V_{DO}	Dropout voltage	vs Free-air temperature	13
	Line transient response		14, 16
	Load transient response		15, 17
	Output voltage	vs Time	18
	Dropout voltage	vs Input voltage	19
	Equivalent series resistance (ESR)	vs Output current	21 – 24

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

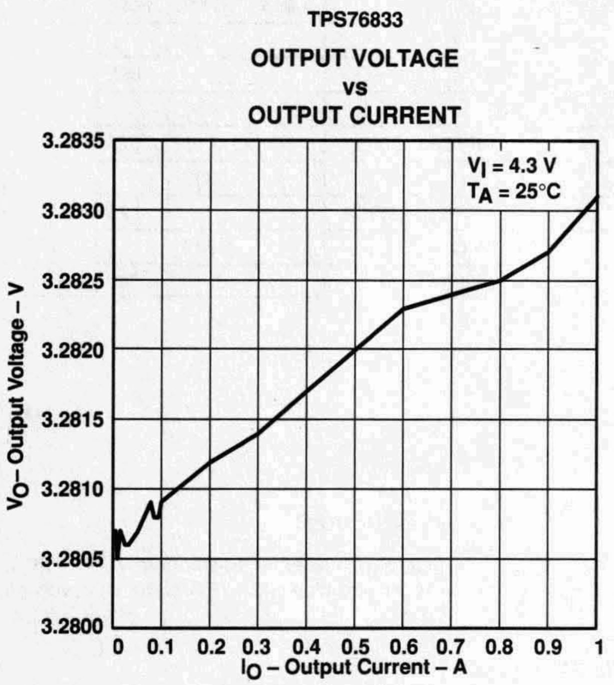


Figure 2

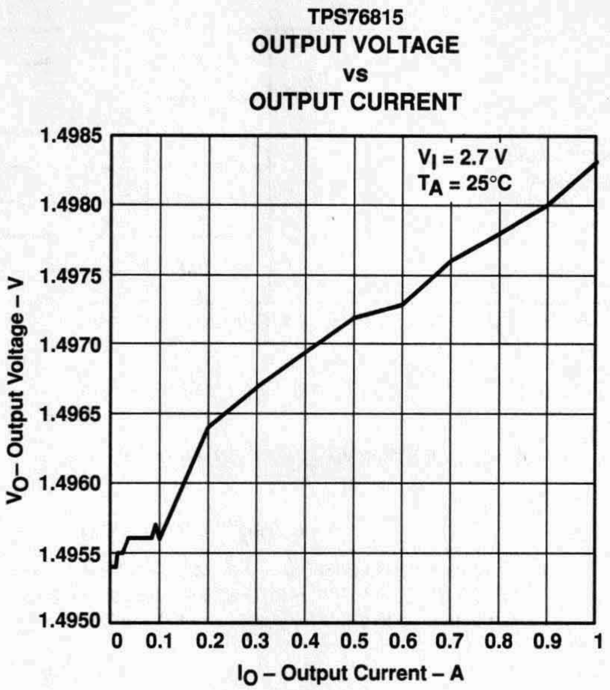


Figure 3

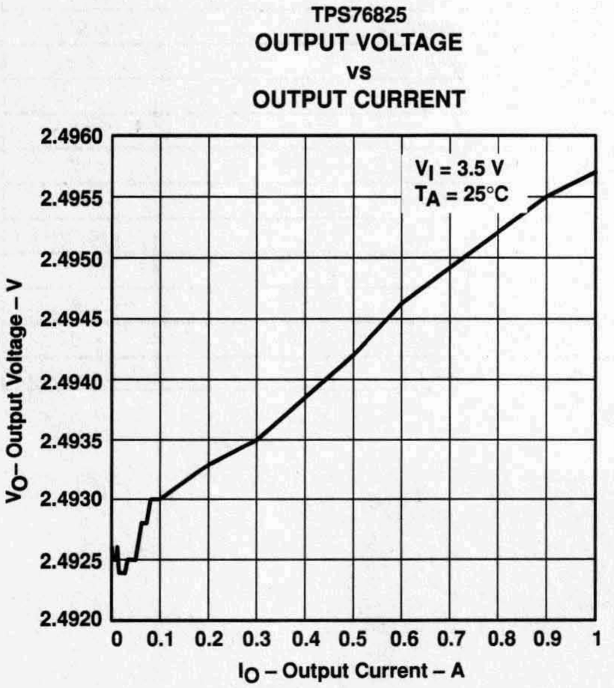


Figure 4

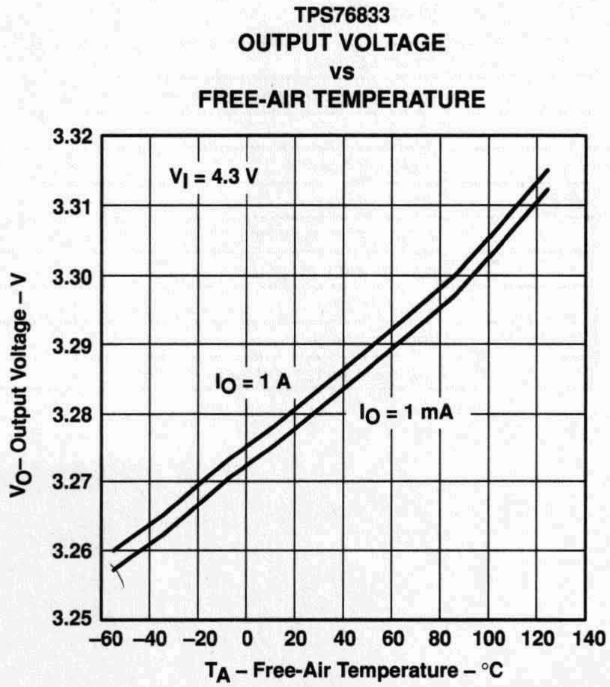


Figure 5

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS76815
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

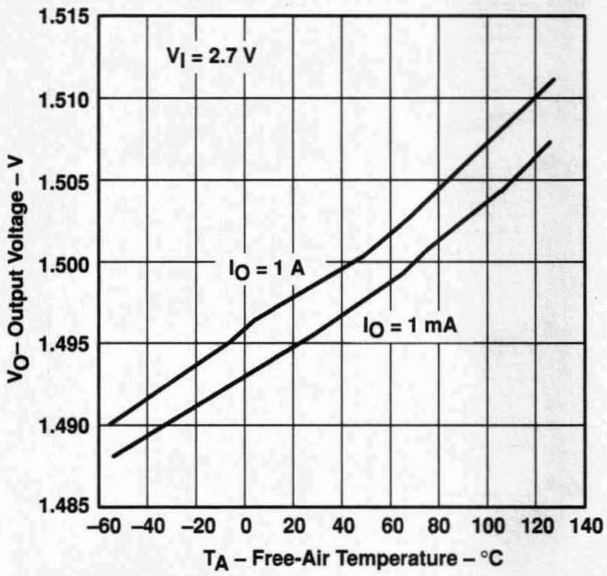


Figure 6

TPS76825
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

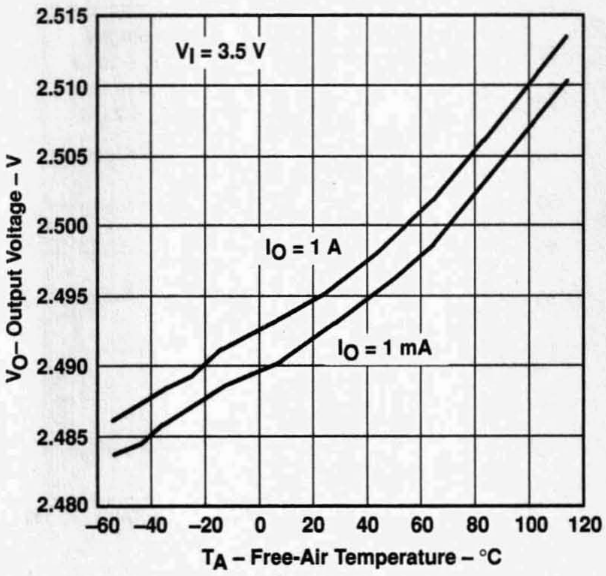


Figure 7

TPS76833
GROUND CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

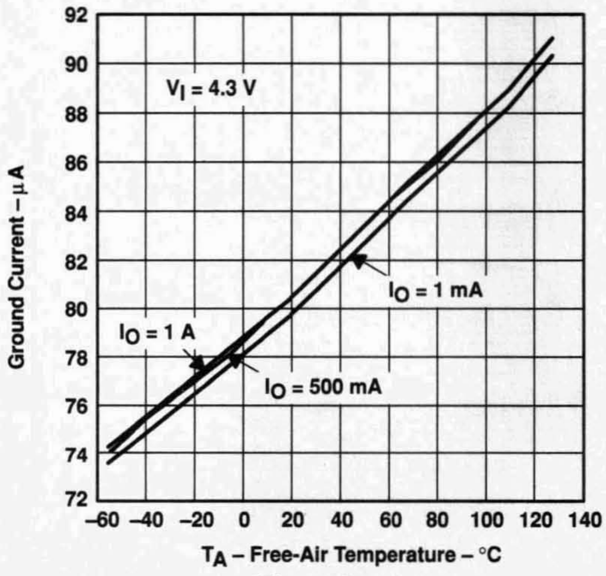


Figure 8

TPS76815
GROUND CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

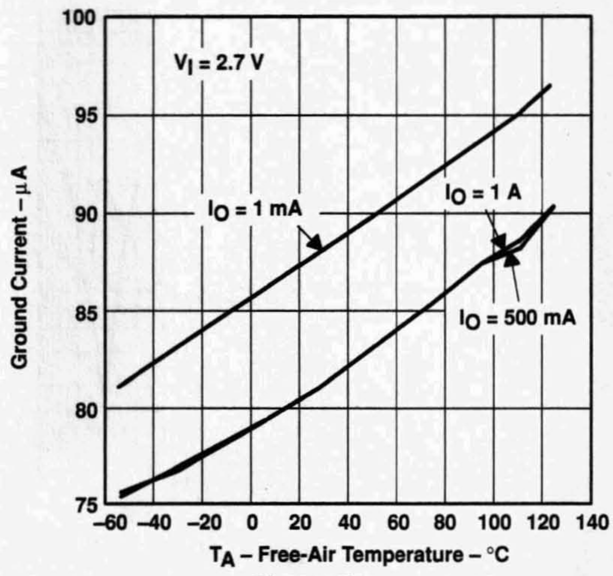


Figure 9

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS76833
POWER SUPPLY RIPPLE REJECTION
vs
FREQUENCY

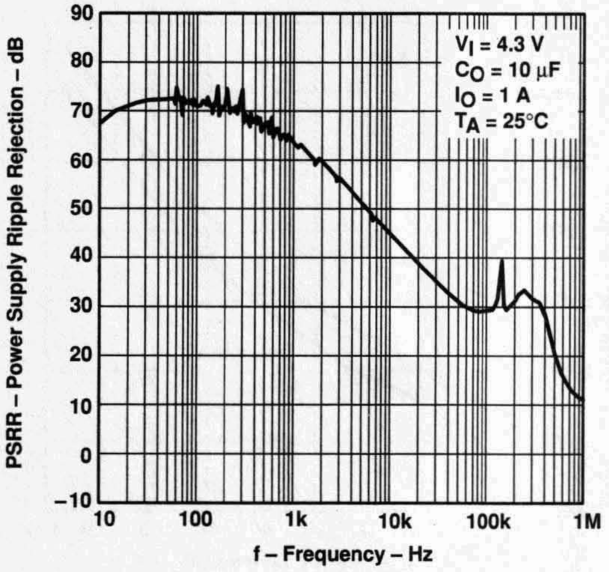


Figure 10

TPS76833
OUTPUT SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY
vs
FREQUENCY

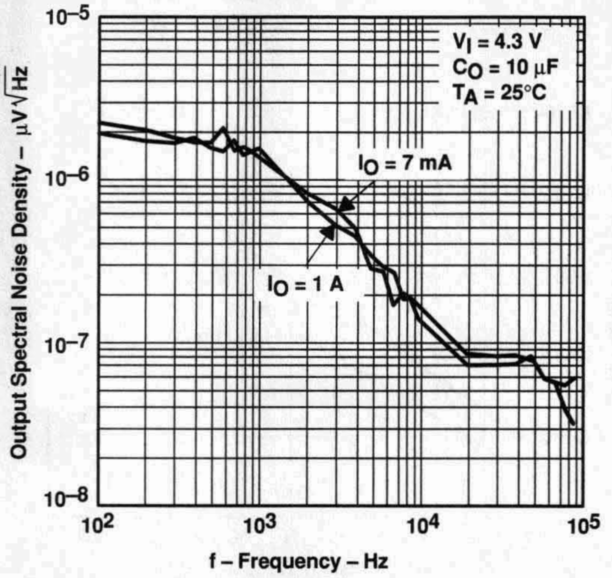


Figure 11

TPS76833
OUTPUT IMPEDANCE
vs
FREQUENCY

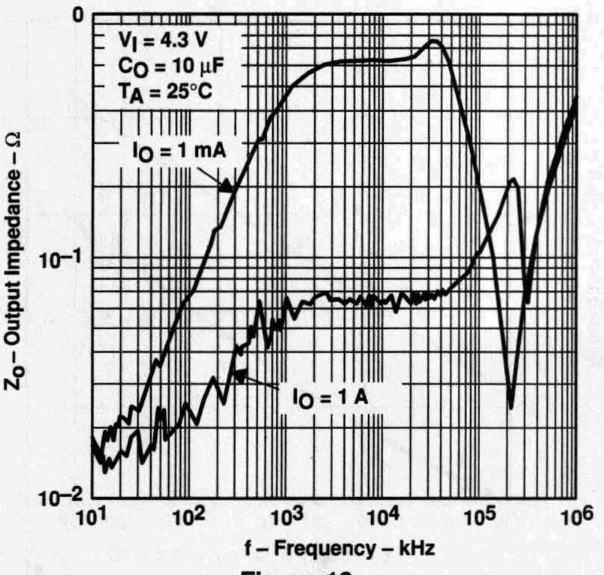


Figure 12

TPS76833
DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

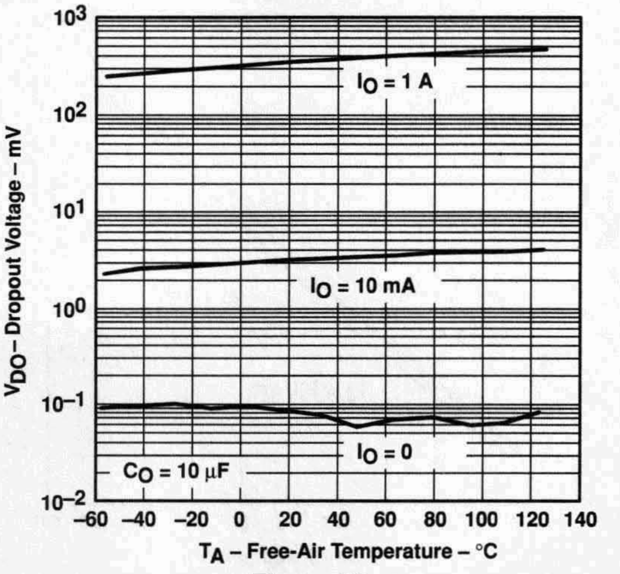


Figure 13

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS76815
LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

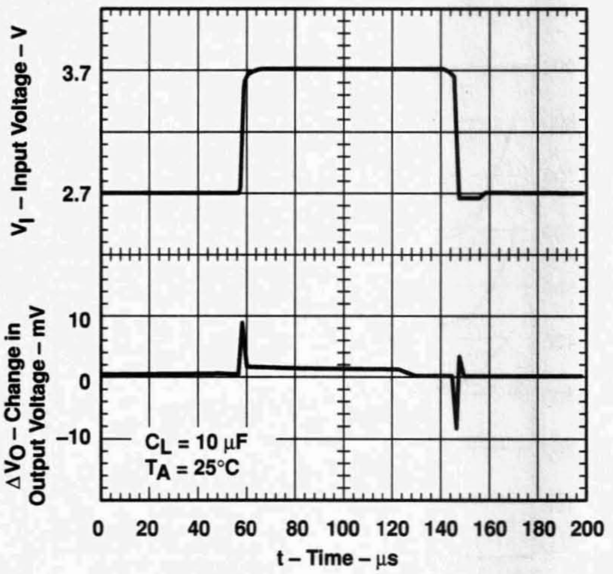


Figure 14

TPS76815
LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

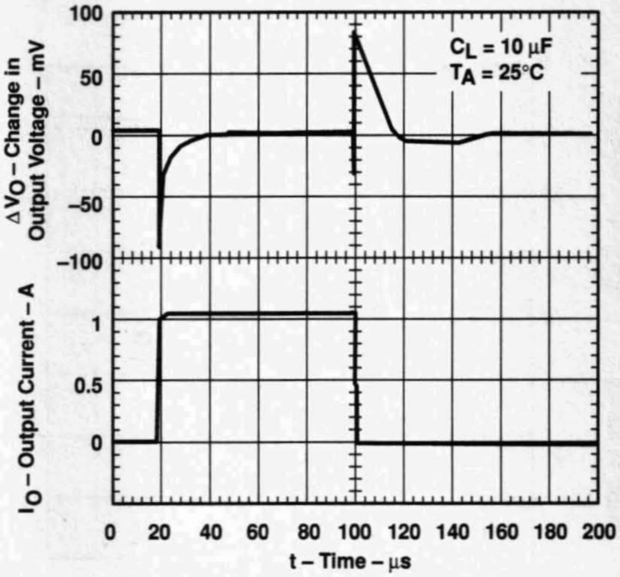


Figure 15

TPS76833
LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

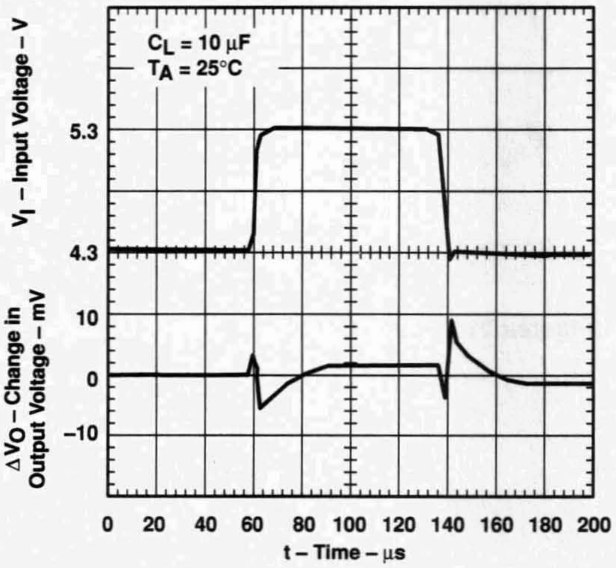


Figure 16

TPS76833
LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

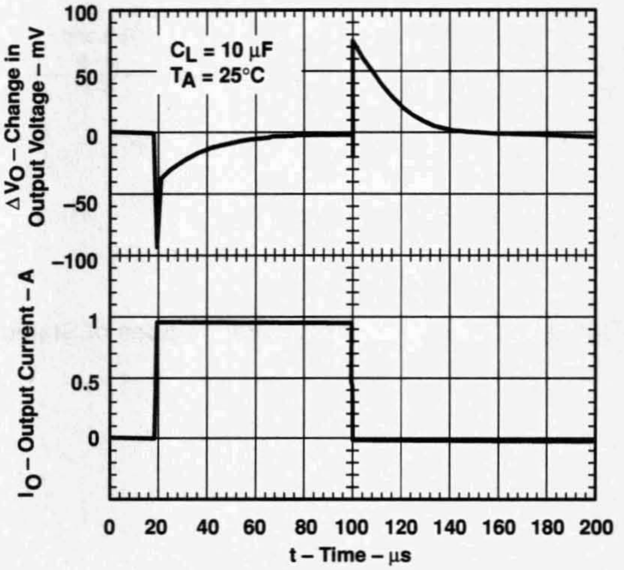


Figure 17

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

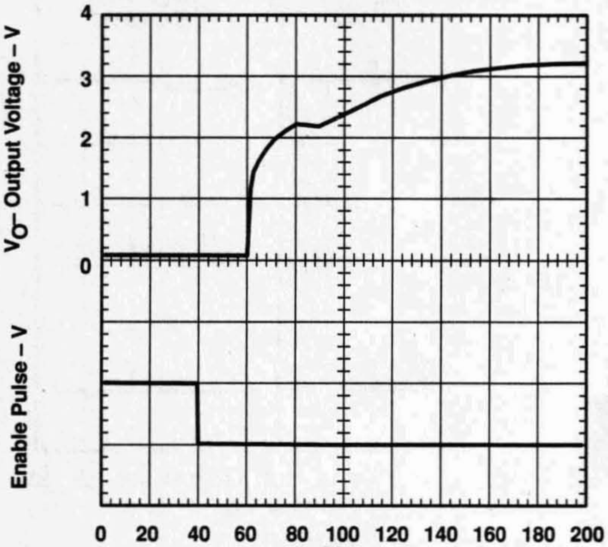


Figure 18

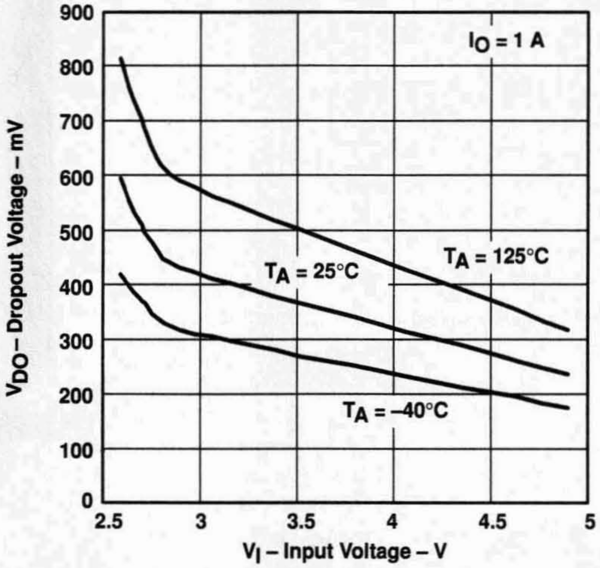


Figure 19

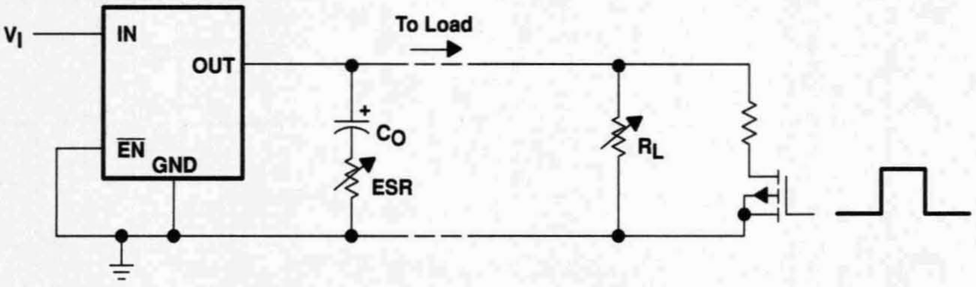


Figure 20. Test Circuit for Typical Regions of Stability (Figures 21 through 24) (Fixed Output Options)

† Equivalent series resistance (ESR) refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TYPICAL REGION OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

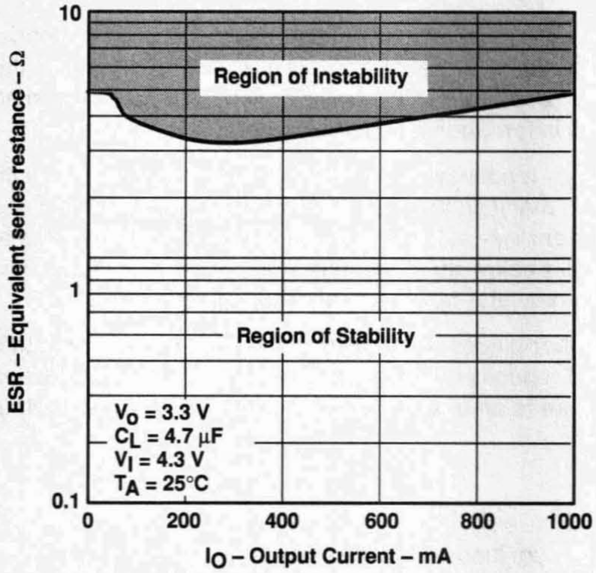


Figure 21

TYPICAL REGION OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

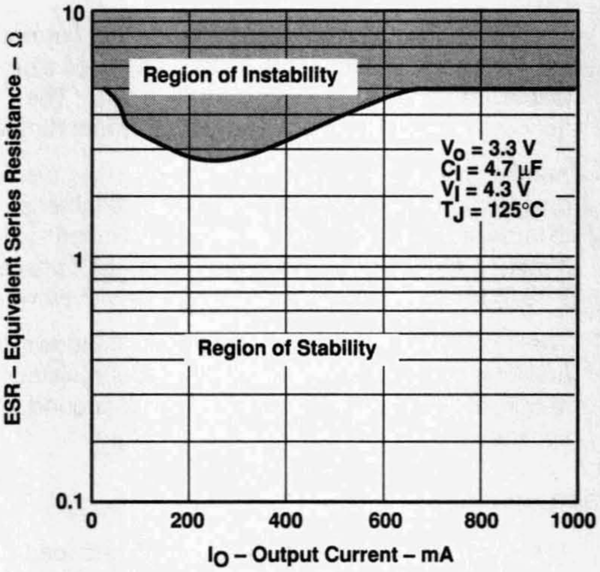


Figure 22

TYPICAL REGION OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

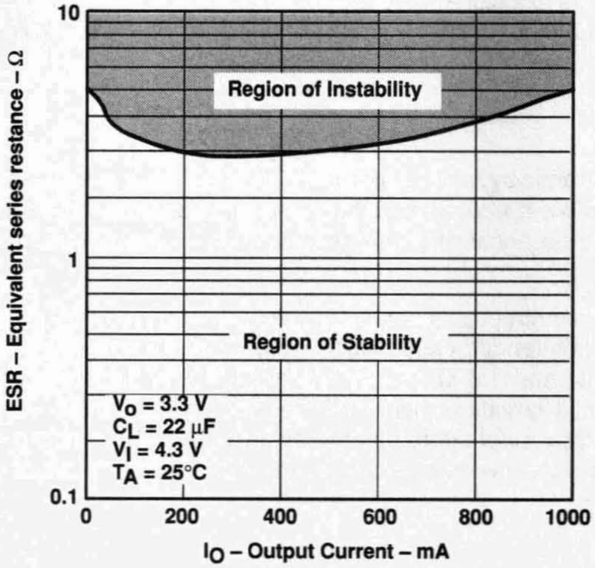


Figure 23

TYPICAL REGION OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

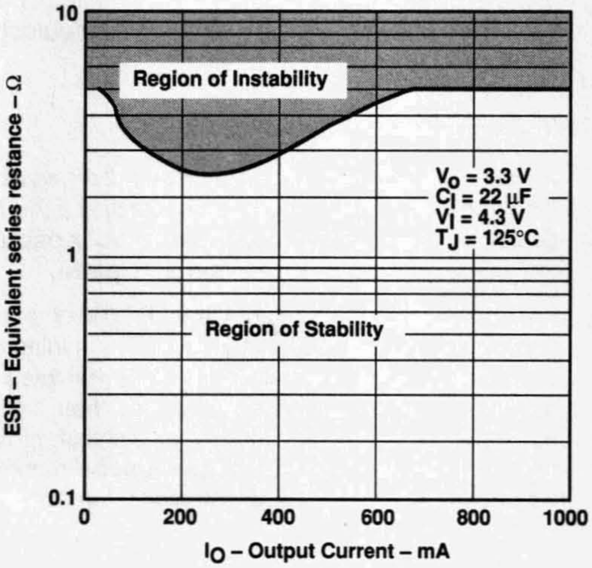


Figure 24

† Equivalent series resistance (ESR) refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

The TPS768xx family includes eight fixed-output voltage regulators (1.5 V, 1.8 V, 2.5 V, 2.7 V, 2.8 V, 3.0 V, 3.3 V, and 5.0 V), and offers an adjustable device, the TPS76801 (adjustable from 1.2 V to 5.5 V).

device operation

The TPS768xx features very low quiescent current, which remains virtually constant even with varying loads. Conventional LDO regulators use a pnp pass element, the base current of which is directly proportional to the load current through the regulator ($I_B = I_C/\beta$). The TPS768xx uses a PMOS transistor to pass current; because the gate of the PMOS is voltage driven, operating current is low and invariable over the full load range.

Another pitfall associated with the pnp-pass element is its tendency to saturate when the device goes into dropout. The resulting drop in β forces an increase in I_B to maintain the load. During power up, this translates to large start-up currents. Systems with limited supply current may fail to start up. In battery-powered systems, it means rapid battery discharge when the voltage decays below the minimum required for regulation. The TPS768xx quiescent current remains low even when the regulator drops out, eliminating both problems.

The TPS768xx family also features a shutdown mode that places the output in the high-impedance state (essentially equal to the feedback-divider resistance) and reduces quiescent current to 2 µA. If the shutdown feature is not used, $\overline{EN}$ should be tied to ground. Response to an enable transition is quick; regulated output voltage is reestablished in typically 120 µs.

minimum load requirements

The TPS768xx family is stable even at zero load; no minimum load is required for operation.

FB - pin connection (adjustable version only)

The FB pin is an input pin to sense the output voltage and close the loop for the adjustable option . The output voltage is sensed through a resistor divider network to close the loop as it is shown in Figure 26. Normally, this connection should be as short as possible; however, the connection can be made near a critical circuit to improve performance at that point. Internally, FB connects to a high-impedance wide-bandwidth amplifier and noise pickup feeds through to the regulator output. Routing the FB connection to minimize/avoid noise pickup is essential.

external capacitor requirements

An input capacitor is not usually required; however, a ceramic bypass capacitor (0.047 µF or larger) improves load transient response and noise rejection if the TPS768xx is located more than a few inches from the power supply. A higher-capacitance electrolytic capacitor may be necessary if large (hundreds of milliamps) load transients with fast rise times are anticipated.

Like all low dropout regulators, the TPS768xx requires an output capacitor connected between OUT and GND to stabilize the internal control loop. The minimum recommended capacitance value is 10 µF and the ESR (equivalent series resistance) must be between 50 mΩ and 1.5 Ω. Capacitor values 10 µF or larger are acceptable, provided the ESR is less than 1.5 Ω. Solid tantalum electrolytic, aluminum electrolytic, and multilayer ceramic capacitors are all suitable, provided they meet the requirements described above. Most of the commercially available 10 µF surface–mount ceramic capacitors, including devices from Sprague and Kemet, meet the ESR requirements stated above.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

external capacitor requirements (continued)

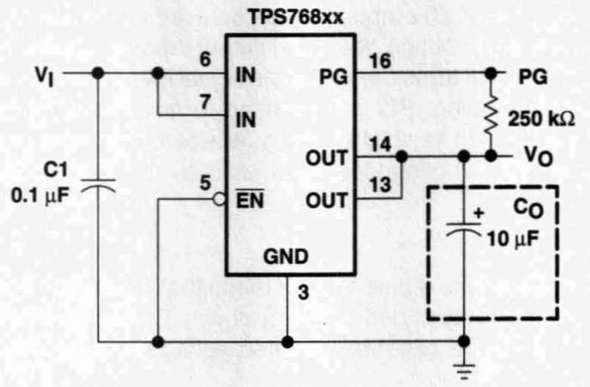


Figure 25. Typical Application Circuit (Fixed Versions)

programming the TPS76801 adjustable LDO regulator

The output voltage of the TPS76801 adjustable regulator is programmed using an external resistor divider as shown in Figure 26. The output voltage is calculated using:

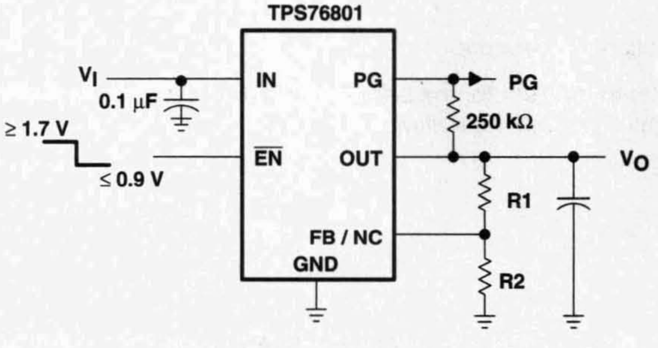
$$V_O = V_{ref} \times \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right) \tag{1}$$

Where

V_{ref} = 1.1834 V typ (the internal reference voltage)

Resistors R1 and R2 should be chosen for approximately 50-µA divider current. Lower value resistors can be used but offer no inherent advantage and waste more power. Higher values should be avoided as leakage currents at FB increase the output voltage error. The recommended design procedure is to choose R2 = 30.1 kΩ to set the divider current at 50 µA and then calculate R1 using:

$$R1 = \left(\frac{V_O}{V_{ref}} - 1\right) \times R2 \tag{2}$$



OUTPUT VOLTAGE PROGRAMMING GUIDE

OUTPUT VOLTAGE	R1	R2	UNIT
2.5 V	33.2	30.1	kΩ
3.3 V	53.6	30.1	kΩ
3.6 V	61.9	30.1	kΩ
4.75 V	90.8	30.1	kΩ

Figure 26. TPS76801 Adjustable LDO Regulator Programming

APPLICATION INFORMATION

power-good indicator

The TPS768xx features a power-good (PG) output that can be used to monitor the status of the regulator. The internal comparator monitors the output voltage: when the output drops to between 92% and 98% of its nominal regulated value, the PG output transistor turns on, taking the signal low. The open-drain output requires a pullup resistor. If not used, it can be left floating. PG can be used to drive power-on reset circuitry or used as a low-battery indicator. PG does not assert itself when the regulated output voltage falls out of the specified 2% tolerance, but instead reports an output voltage low, relative to its nominal regulated value.

regulator protection

The TPS768xx PMOS-pass transistor has a built-in back diode that conducts reverse currents when the input voltage drops below the output voltage (e.g., during power down). Current is conducted from the output to the input and is not internally limited. When extended reverse voltage is anticipated, external limiting may be appropriate.

The TPS768xx also features internal current limiting and thermal protection. During normal operation, the TPS768xx limits output current to approximately 1.7 A. When current limiting engages, the output voltage scales back linearly until the overcurrent condition ends. While current limiting is designed to prevent gross device failure, care should be taken not to exceed the power dissipation ratings of the package. If the temperature of the device exceeds 150°C(typ), thermal-protection circuitry shuts it down. Once the device has cooled below 130°C(typ), regulator operation resumes.

power dissipation and junction temperature

Specified regulator operation is assured to a junction temperature of 125°C; the maximum junction temperature should be restricted to 125°C under normal operating conditions. This restriction limits the power dissipation the regulator can handle in any given application. To ensure the junction temperature is within acceptable limits, calculate the maximum allowable dissipation, $P_{D(max)}$, and the actual dissipation, P_D, which must be less than or equal to $P_{D(max)}$.

The maximum-power-dissipation limit is determined using the following equation:

$$P_{D(max)} = \frac{T_J max - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

Where

$T_J max$ is the maximum allowable junction temperature

$R_{\theta JA}$ is the thermal resistance junction-to-ambient for the package, i.e., 172°C/W for the 8-terminal SOIC and 32.6°C/W for the 20-terminal PWP with no airflow.

T_A is the ambient temperature.

The regulator dissipation is calculated using:

$$P_D = \left(V_I - V_O\right) \times I_O$$

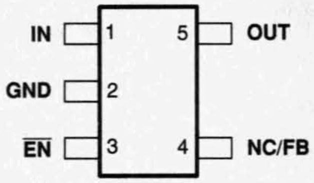
Power dissipation resulting from quiescent current is negligible. Excessive power dissipation will trigger the thermal protection circuit.

TPS76901, TPS76912, TPS76915, TPS76918, TPS76925
TPS76927, TPS76928, TPS76930, TPS76933, TPS76950
ULTRA LOW-POWER 100-mA LOW-DROPOUT LINEAR REGULATORS

SLVS203C – JUNE 1999 – REVISED SEPTEMBER 1999

- **100-mA Low-Dropout Regulator**
- **Available in 1.2-V, 1.5-V, 1.8-V, 2.5-V, 2.7-V, 2.8-V, 3.0-V, 3.3-V, and 5-V Fixed-Output and Adjustable Versions**
- **Only 17 μA Quiescent Current at 100 mA**
- **1 μA Quiescent Current in Standby Mode**
- **Dropout Voltage Typically 71 mV @ 100mA**
- **Over Current Limitation**
- **–40°C to 125°C Operating Junction Temperature Range**
- **5-Pin SOT-23 (DBV) Package**

DBV PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



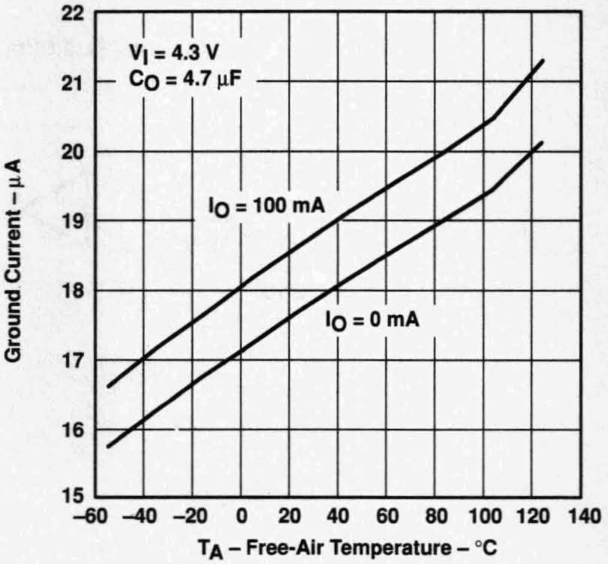
description

The TPS769xx family of low-dropout (LDO) voltage regulators offers the benefits of low dropout voltage, ultra low-power operation, and miniaturized packaging. These regulators feature low dropout voltages and ultra low quiescent current compared to conventional LDO regulators. Offered in a 5-terminal small outline integrated-circuit SOT-23 package, the TPS769xx series devices are ideal for micropower operations and where board space is at a premium.

A combination of new circuit design and process innovation has enabled the usual PNP pass transistor to be replaced by a PMOS pass element. Because the PMOS pass element behaves as a low-value resistor, the dropout voltage is very low, typically 71 mV at 100 mA of load current (TPS76950), and is directly proportional to the load current. Since the PMOS pass element is a voltage-driven device, the quiescent current is ultra low (28 μA maximum) and is stable over the entire range of output load current (0 mA to 100 mA). Intended for use in portable systems such as laptops and cellular phones, the ultra low-dropout voltage feature and ultra low-power operation result in a significant increase in system battery operating life.

The TPS769xx also features a logic-enabled sleep mode to shut down the regulator, reducing quiescent current to 1 μA typical at $T_J = 25°C$. The TPS769xx is offered in 1.2-V, 1.5-V, 1.8-V, 2.5-V, 2.7-V, 2.8-V, 3.0-V, 3.3-V, and 5-V fixed-voltage versions and in a variable version (programmable over the range of 1.2 V to 5.5 V).

TPS76933
GROUND CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE



PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

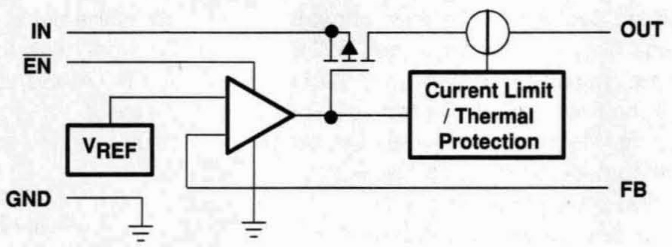
AVAILABLE OPTIONS

T_J	VOLTAGE	PACKAGE	PART NUMBER		SYMBOL
–40°C to 125°C	Variable 1.2V to 5.5V	SOT-23 (DBV)	TPS76901DBVT†	TPS76901DBVR‡	PCFI
	1.2 V		TPS76912DBVT†	TPS76912DBVR‡	PCGI
	1.5 V		TPS76915DBVT†	TPS76915DBVR‡	PCHI
	1.8 V		TPS76918DBVT†	TPS76918DBVR‡	PCII
	2.5 V		TPS76925DBVT†	TPS76925DBVR‡	PCJI
	2.7 V		TPS76927DBVT†	TPS76927DBVR‡	PCKI
	2.8 V		TPS76928DBVT†	TPS76928DBVR‡	PCLI
	3.0 V		TPS76930DBVT†	TPS76930DBVR‡	PCMI
	3.3 V		TPS76933DBVT†	TPS76933DBVR‡	PCNI
	5.0 V		TPS76950DBVT†	TPS76950DBVR‡	PCOI

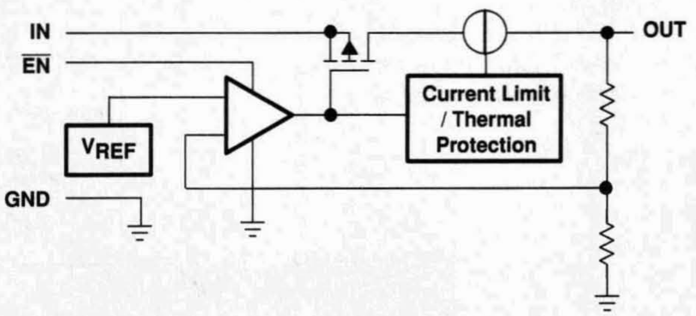
† The DBVT indicates tape and reel of 250 parts.
‡ The DBVR indicates tape and reel of 3000 parts.

functional block diagram

TPS76901



TPS76912/15/18/25/27/28/30/33/50



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

Terminal Functions

TERMINAL NAME	TERMINAL NO.	I/O	DESCRIPTION
GND	2		Ground
$\overline{EN}$	3	I	Enable input
FB	4	I	Feedback voltage (TPS76901 only)
IN	1	I	Input supply voltage
NC	4		No connection (Fixed options only)
OUT	5	O	Regulated output voltage

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Input voltage range (see Note 1) .... –0.3 V to 13.5 V
Voltage range at $\overline{EN}$ .... –0.3 V to V_I + 0.3 V
Voltage on OUT, FB .... 7 V
Peak output current .... Internally limited
ESD rating, HBM .... 2 kV
Continuous total power dissipation .... See dissipation rating table
Operating virtual junction temperature range, T_J .... –40°C to 150°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg} .... –65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTE 1: All voltage values are with respect to network ground terminal.

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE

	PACKAGE	$T_A \le 25°C$ POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE $T_A = 25°C$	$T_A = 70°C$ POWER RATING	$T_A = 85°C$ POWER RATING
Recommended	DBV	350 mW	3.5 mW/°C	192 mW	140 mW
Absolute Maximum	DBV	437 mW	3.5 mW/°C	280 mW	227 mW

recommended operating conditions

	MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage, V_I (see Note 2)	2.7		10	V
Output voltage range, V_O	1.2		5.5	V
Continuous output current, I_O (see Note 3)	0		100	mA
Operating junction temperature, T_J	–40		125	°C

NOTES: 2. To calculate the minimum input voltage for your maximum output current, use the following formula:
$V_I(min) = V_O(max) + V_{DO}$ (max load)
3. Continuous output current and operating junction temperature are limited by internal protection circuitry, but it is not recommended that the device operate under conditions beyond those specified in this table for extended periods of time.

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free–air temperature range, $V_I = V_{O(typ)} + 1\ V$, $I_O = 100\ mA$, $\overline{EN} = 0V$, $C_O = 4.7\ \mu F$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage (10 μA to 100 mA Load) (See Note 4)	TPS76901	$1.2\ V \le V_O \le 5.5\ V$,	$T_J = 25°C$		V_O		V
	TPS76901	$1.2\ V \le V_O \le 5.5\ V$,	$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C	$0.97V_O$		$1.03V_O$	
	TPS76912	$T_J = 25°C$,	$2.7\ V < V_{IN} < 10\ V$		1.224		
	TPS76912	$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C,	$2.7\ V < V_{IN} < 10\ V$	1.187		1.261	
	TPS76915	$T_J = 25°C$,	$2.7\ V < V_{IN} < 10\ V$		1.5		
	TPS76915	$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C,	$2.7\ V < V_{IN} < 10\ V$	1.455		1.545	
	TPS76918	$T_J = 25°C$,	$2.8\ V < V_{IN} < 10\ V$		1.8		
	TPS76918	$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C,	$2.8\ V < V_{IN} < 10\ V$	1.746		1.854	
	TPS76925	$T_J = 25°C$,	$3.5\ V < V_{IN} < 10\ V$		2.5		
	TPS76925	$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C,	$3.5\ V < V_{IN} < 10\ V$	2.425		2.575	
	TPS76927	$T_J = 25°C$,	$3.7\ V < V_{IN} < 10\ V$		2.7		
	TPS76927	$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C,	$3.7\ V < V_{IN} < 10\ V$	2.619		2.781	
	TPS76928	$T_J = 25°C$,	$3.8\ V < V_{IN} < 10\ V$		2.8		
	TPS76928	$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C,	$3.8\ V < V_{IN} < 10\ V$	2.716		2.884	
	TPS76930	$T_J = 25°C$,	$4.0\ V < V_{IN} < 10\ V$		3.0		
	TPS76930	$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C,	$4.0\ V < V_{IN} < 10\ V$	2.910		3.090	
	TPS76933	$T_J = 25°C$,	$4.3\ V < V_{IN} < 10\ V$		3.3		
	TPS76933	$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C,	$4.3\ V < V_{IN} < 10\ V$	3.201		3.399	
	TPS76950	$T_J = 25°C$,	$6.0\ V < V_{IN} < 10\ V$		5.0		
	TPS76950	$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C,	$6.0\ V < V_{IN} < 10\ V$	4.850		5.150	
Quiescent current (GND current) (See Note 4 and Note 5)		$\overline{EN} = 0V$, $T_J = 25°C$	$0\ mA < I_O < 100\ mA$,		17		μA
		$\overline{EN} = 0V$, $T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C	$I_O = 100\ mA$,			28	
Load regulation		$\overline{EN} = 0V$, $T_J = 25°C$	$I_O = 0$ to 100 mA,		12		mV
Output voltage line regulation ($\Delta V_O/V_O$) (See Note 5)		$V_O + 1\ V < V_I \le 10\ V$, See Note 4	$T_J = 25°C$,		0.04		%/V
		$V_O + 1\ V < V_I \le 10\ V$, $T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C,	See Note 4			0.1	
Output noise voltage		BW = 300 Hz to 50 kHz, $C_O = 10\ \mu F$,	$T_J = 25°C$		190		μVrms
Output current limit		$V_O = 0\ V$,	See Note 4		350	750	mA
Standby current		$\overline{EN} = V_I$,	$2.7 < V_I < 10\ V$		1		μA
		$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C				2	μA

NOTES: 4. Minimum IN operating voltage is 2.7 V or $V_{O(typ)} + 1\ V$, whichever is greater. Maximum IN voltage 10 V, minimum output current 10 μA, maximum output current 100 mA.

5. If $V_O \le 1.8\ V$ then $V_{imin} = 2.7\ V$, $V_{imax} = 10\ V$:

$$\text{Line Reg. (mV)} = (\%/V) \times \frac{V_O\left(V_{imax} - 2.7\ V\right)}{100} \times 1000$$

If $V_O \ge 2.5\ V$ then $V_{imin} = V_O + 1\ V$, $V_{imax} = 10\ V$:

$$\text{Line Reg. (mV)} = (\%/V) \times \frac{V_O\left(V_{imax} - \left(V_O + 1\ V\right)\right)}{100} \times 1000$$

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free–air temperature range, $V_I = V_{O(typ)}$ + 1 V, I_O = 100 mA, $\overline{EN}$ = 0V, C_O = 4.7 μF (unless otherwise noted) (continued)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
FB input current		FB = 1.224 V (TPS76901)		–1		1	μA
High level enable input voltage		2.7 V < V_I < 10 V		1.7			V
Low level enable input voltage		2.7 V < V_I < 10 V				0.9	V
Power supply ripple rejection		f = 1 kHz, T_J = 25°C,	C_O = 10 μF, See Note 4		60		dB
Input current (EN)		$\overline{EN}$ = 0 V		–1	0	1	μA
		$\overline{EN}$ = V_I		–1		1	μA
Dropout voltage (See Note 6)	TPS76928	I_O = 50 mA,	T_J = 25°C		60		mV
		I_O = 50 mA,	T_J = –40°C to 125°C			125	
		I_O = 100 mA,	T_J = 25°C		122		
		I_O = 100 mA,	T_J = –40°C to 125°C			245	
	TPS76930	I_O = 50 mA,	T_J = 25°C		57		
		I_O = 50 mA,	T_J = –40°C to 125°C			115	
		I_O = 100 mA,	T_J = 25°C		115		
		I_O = 100 mA,	T_J = –40°C to 125°C			230	
	TPS76933	I_O = 50 mA,	T_J = 25°C		48		
		I_O = 50 mA,	T_J = –40°C to 125°C			100	
		I_O = 100 mA,	T_J = 25°C		98		
		I_O = 100 mA,	T_J = –40°C to 125°C			200	
	TPS76950	I_O = 50 mA,	T_J = 25°C		35		
		I_O = 50 mA,	T_J = –40°C to 125°C			85	
		I_O = 100 mA,	T_J = 25°C		71		
		I_O = 100 mA,	T_J = –40°C to 125°C			170	

NOTES: 4. Minimum IN operating voltage is 2.7 V or $V_{O(typ)}$ + 1 V, whichever is greater. Maximum IN voltage 10 V, minimum output current 10 μA, maximum output current 100 mA.

6. IN voltage equals V_O(Typ) – 100mV; TPS76901 output voltage set to 3.3V nominal with external resistor divider. TPS76912, TPS76915, TPS76918, TPS76925, and TPS76927 dropout voltage limited by input voltage range limitations.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Table of Graphs

			FIGURE
V_O	Output voltage	vs Output current	1, 2, 3
		vs Free-air temperature	4, 5, 6
	Ground current	vs Free-air temperature	7
	Output spectral noise density	vs Frequency	8
Z_o	Output impedance	vs Frequency	9
V_{DO}	Dropout voltage	vs Free-air temperature	10
	Ripple rejection	vs Frequency	11
	LDO startup time		12
	Line transient response		13, 15
	Load transient response		14, 16
	Equivalent series resistance (ESR)	vs Output current	17, 19
		vs Added ceramic capacitance	18, 20

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS76925
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

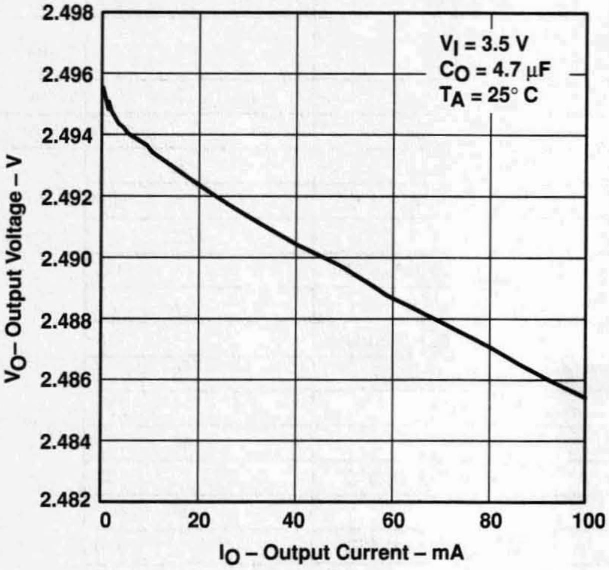


Figure 1

TPS76915
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

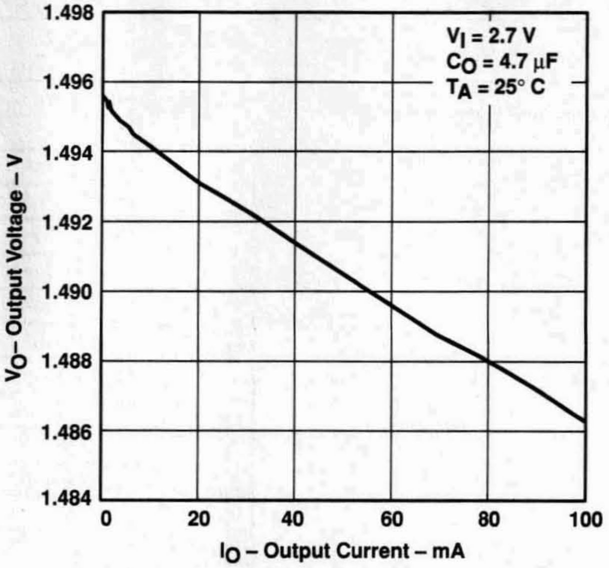


Figure 2

TPS76933
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

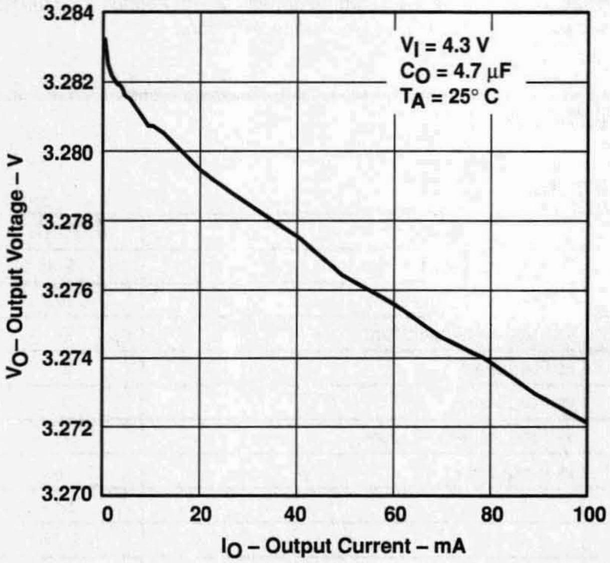


Figure 3

TPS76915
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

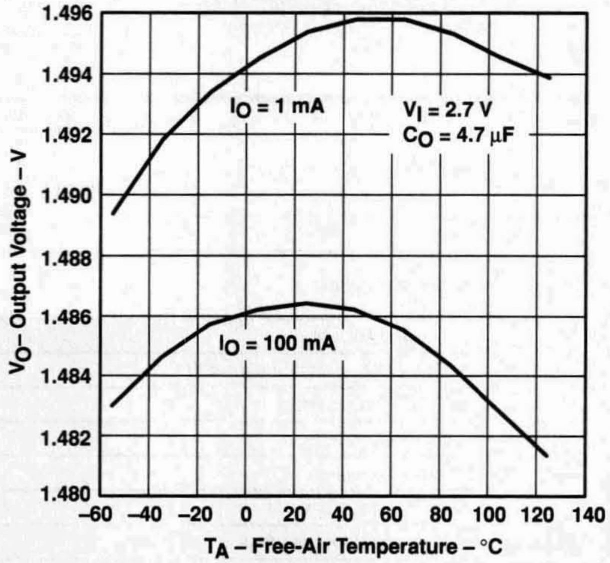


Figure 4

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS76925
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

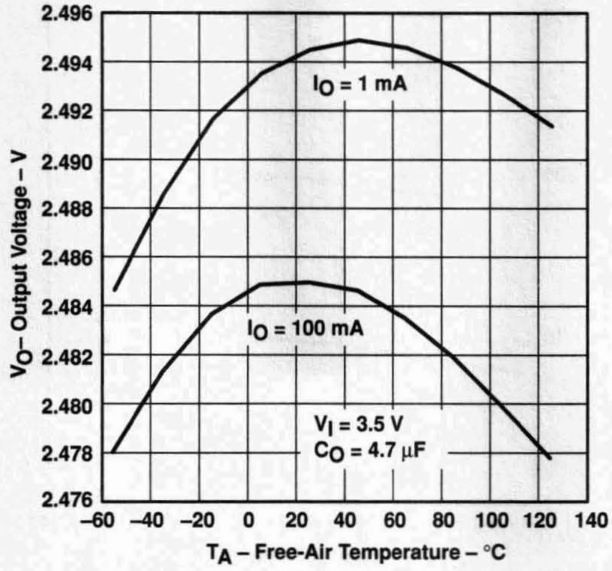


Figure 5

TPS76933
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

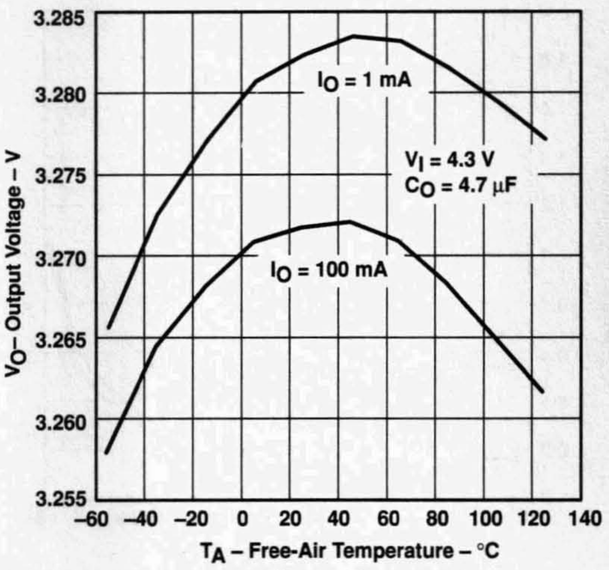


Figure 6

TPS76933
GROUND CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

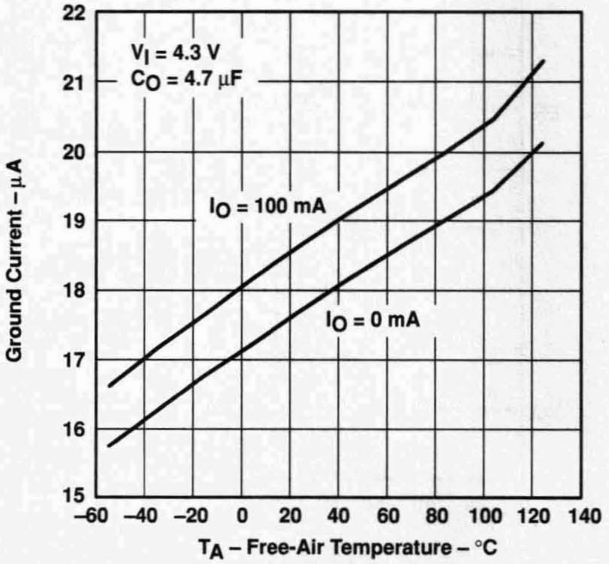


Figure 7

TPS76933
OUTPUT SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY
vs
FREQUENCY

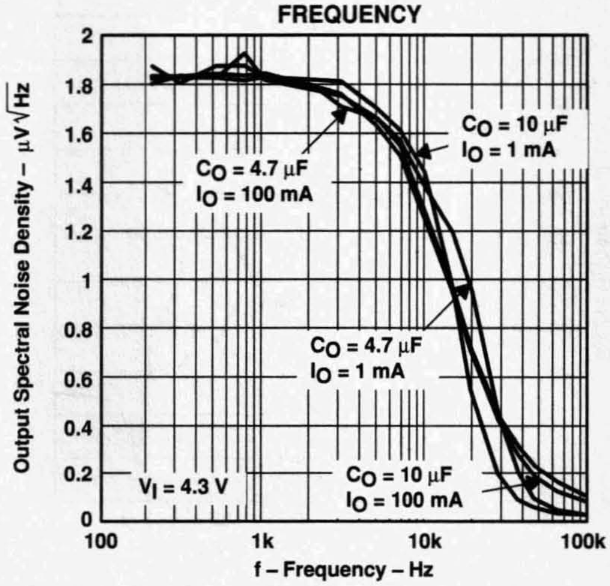


Figure 8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE vs FREQUENCY

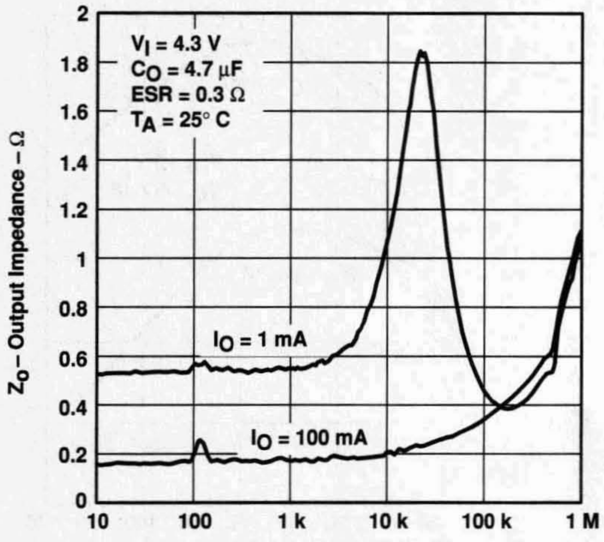


Figure 9

TPS76933 DROPOUT VOLTAGE vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

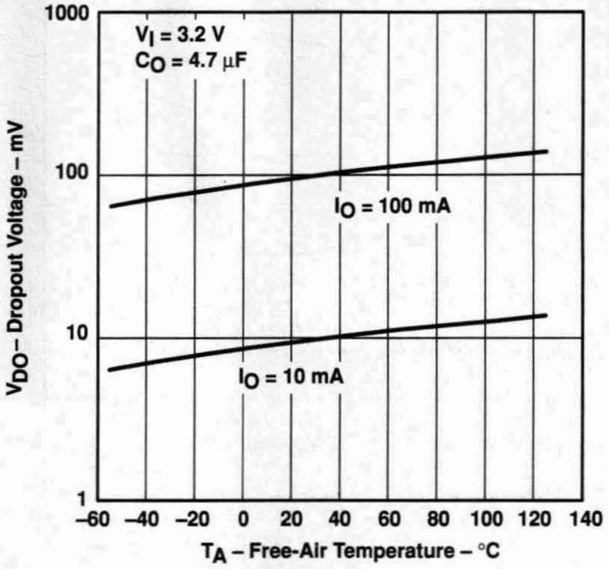


Figure 10

TPS76933 RIPPLE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY

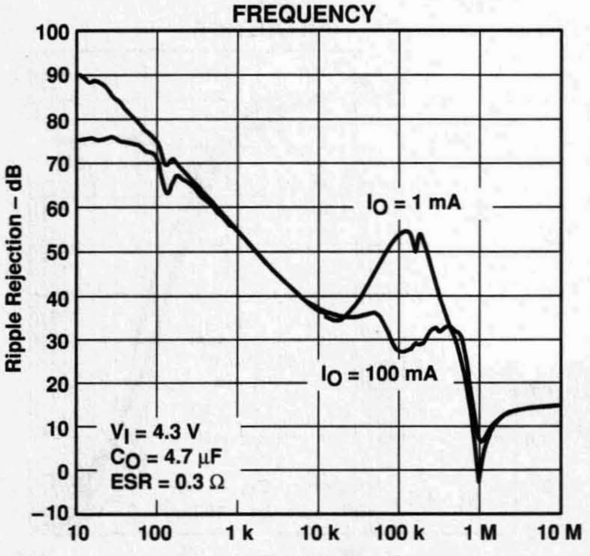


Figure 11

LDO STARTUP TIME

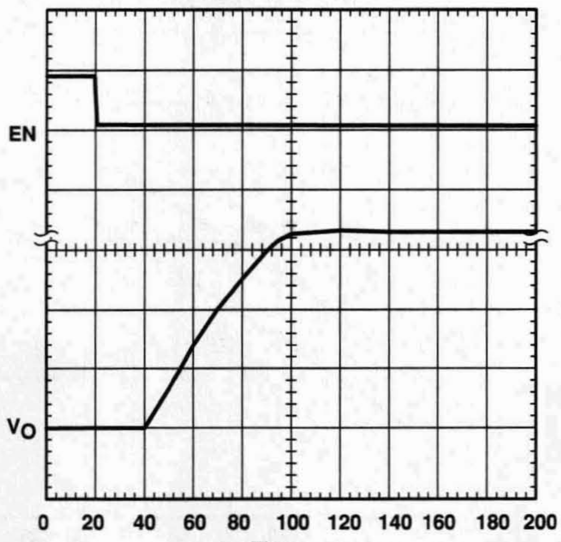


Figure 12

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

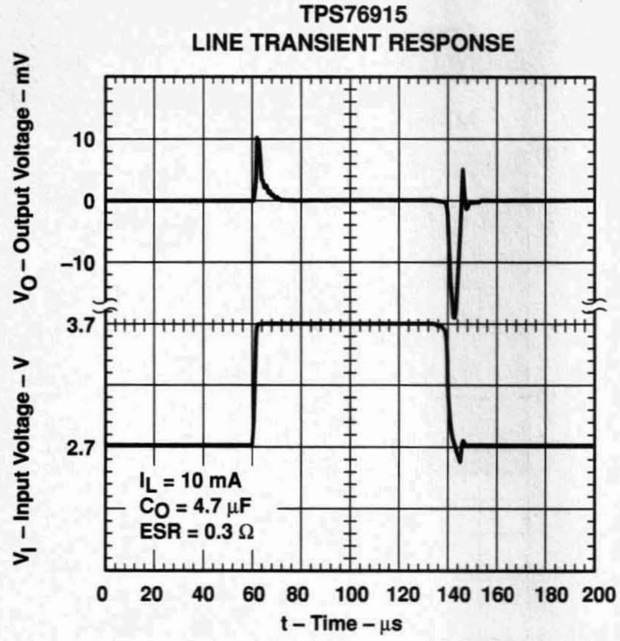


Figure 13

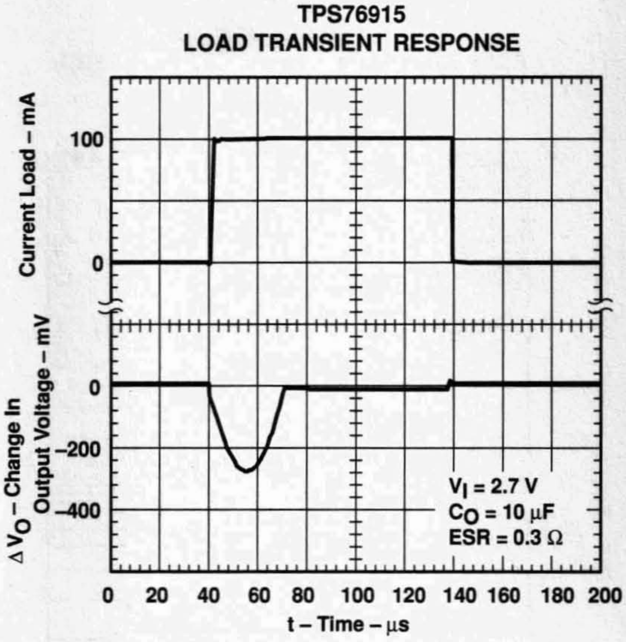


Figure 14

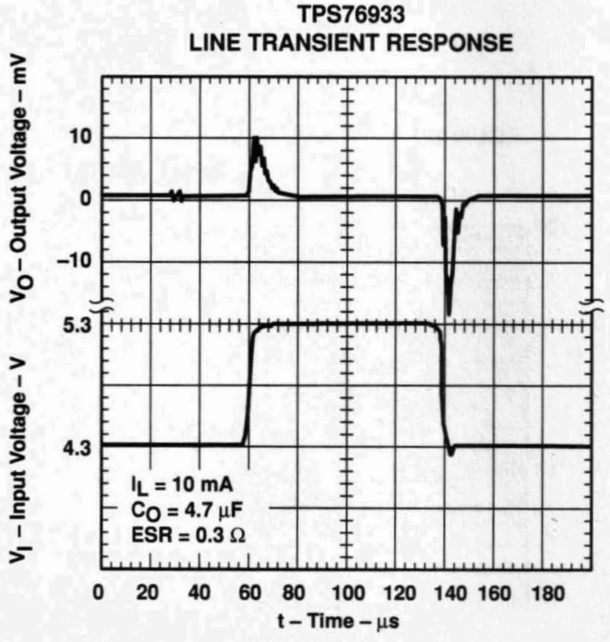


Figure 15

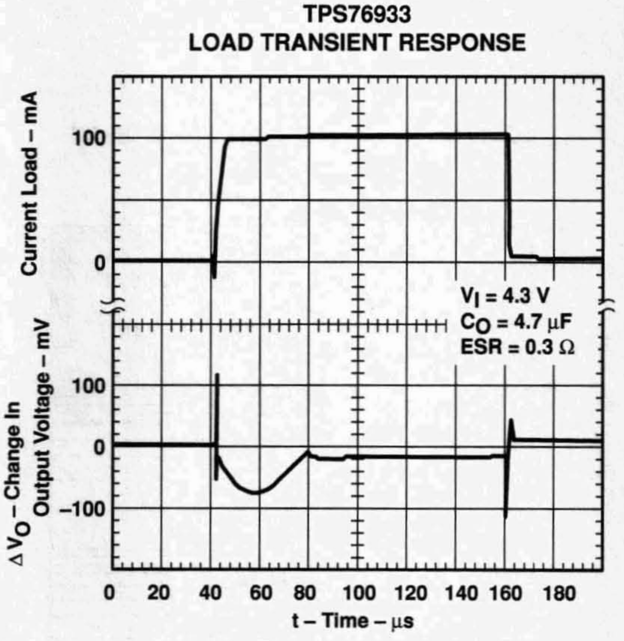


Figure 16

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS76933
TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE (ESR)†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

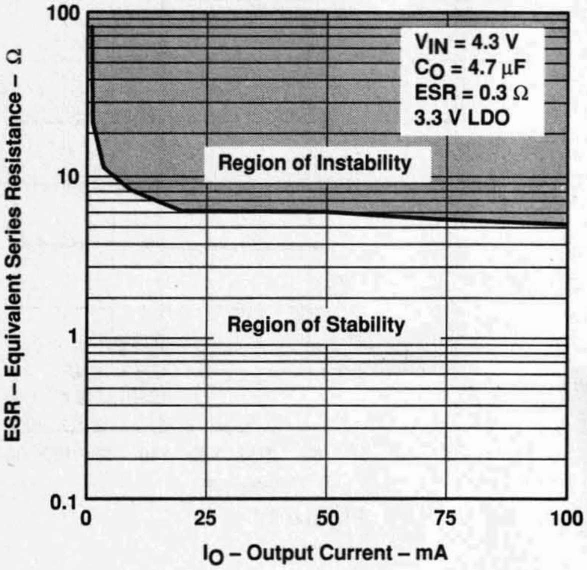


Figure 17

TPS76933
TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE (ESR)
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

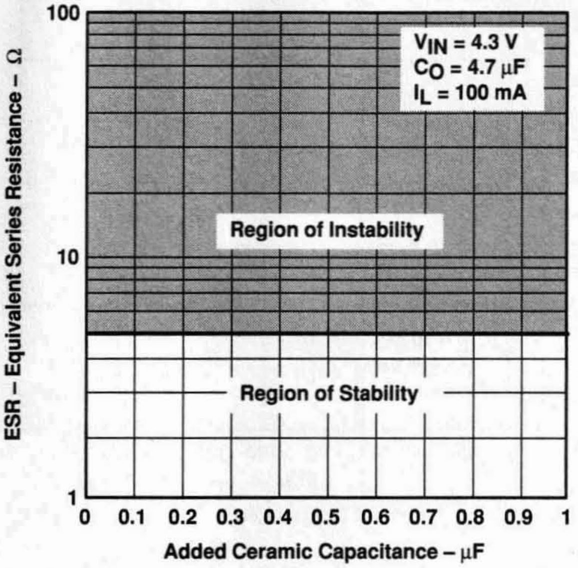


Figure 18

TPS76933
TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE (ESR)†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

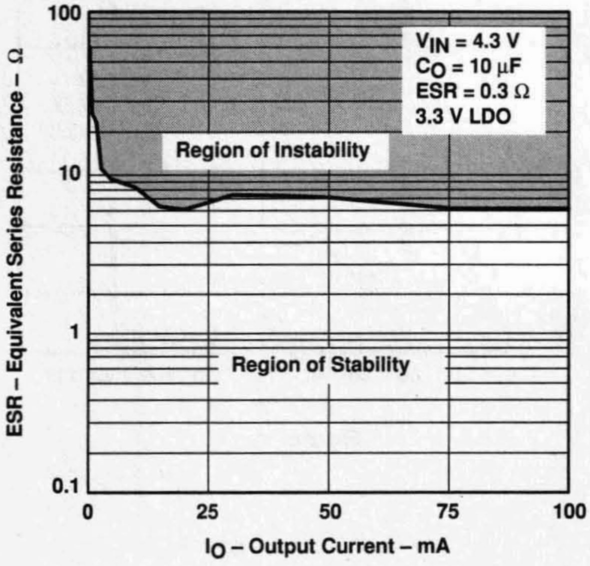


Figure 19

TPS76933
TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE (ESR)
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

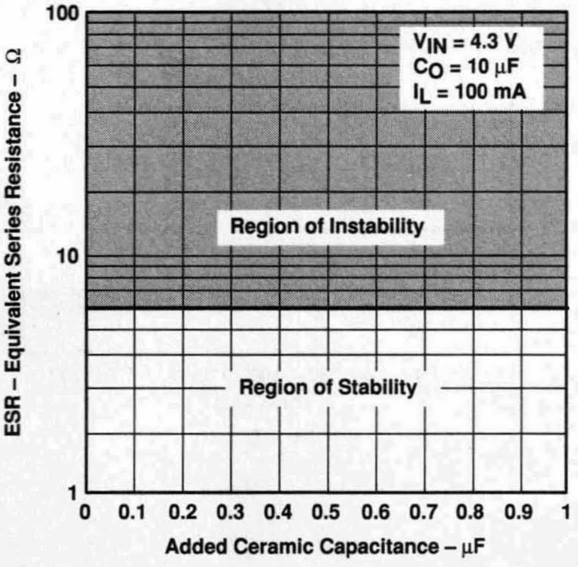


Figure 20

APPLICATION INFORMATION

The TPS769xx family of low-dropout (LDO) regulators have been optimized for use in battery-operated equipment. They feature extremely low dropout voltages, low quiescent current (17 μA nominally), and enable inputs to reduce supply currents to 1 μA when the regulators are turned off.

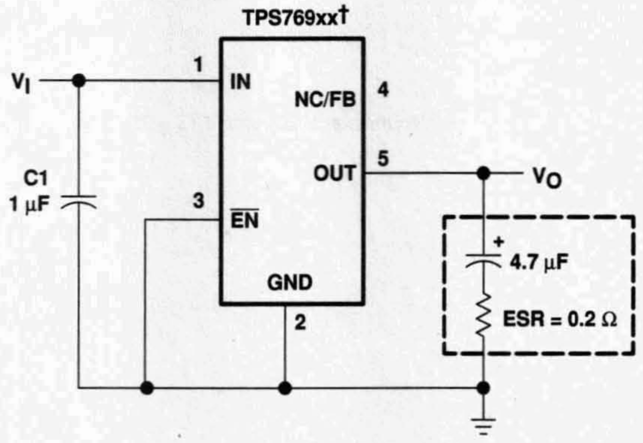
device operation

The TPS769xx uses a PMOS pass element to dramatically reduce both dropout voltage and supply current over more conventional PNP-pass-element LDO designs. The PMOS pass element is a voltage-controlled device and, unlike a PNP transistor, it does not require increased drive current as output current increases. Supply current in the TPS769xx is essentially constant from no load to maximum load.

Current limiting and thermal protection prevent damage by excessive output current and/or power dissipation. The device switches into a constant-current mode at approximately 350 mA; further load reduces the output voltage instead of increasing the output current. The thermal protection shuts the regulator off if the junction temperature rises above approximately 165°C. Recovery is automatic when the junction temperature drops approximately 25°C below the high temperature trip point. The PMOS pass element includes a back gate diode that conducts reverse current when the input voltage level drops below the output voltage level.

A voltage of 1.7 V or greater on the $\overline{EN}$ input will disable the TPS769xx internal circuitry, reducing the supply current to 1μA. A voltage of less than 0.9 V on the $\overline{EN}$ input will enable the TPS769xx and will enable normal operation to resume. The $\overline{EN}$ input does not include any deliberate hysteresis, and it exhibits an actual switching threshold of approximately 1.5 V.

A typical application circuit is shown in Figure 21.



† TPS76912, TPS76915, TPS76918, TPS76925, TPS76927, TPS76928, TPS76930, TPS76933, TPS76950 (fixed-voltage options).

Figure 21. Typical Application Circuit

APPLICATION INFORMATION

external capacitor requirements

Although not required, a 0.047-µF or larger ceramic input bypass capacitor, connected between IN and GND and located close to the TPS769xx, is recommended to improve transient response and noise rejection. A higher-value electrolytic input capacitor may be necessary if large, fast-rise-time load transients are anticipated and the device is located several inches from the power source.

Like all low dropout regulators, the TPS769xx requires an output capacitor connected between OUT and GND to stabilize the internal control loop. The minimum recommended capacitance is 4.7 µF. The ESR (equivalent series resistance) of the capacitor should be between 0.2 Ω and 10 Ω. to ensure stability. Capacitor values larger than 4.7 µF are acceptable, and allow the use of smaller ESR values. Capacitances less than 4.7 µF are not recommended because they require careful selection of ESR to ensure stability. Solid tantalum electrolytic, aluminum electrolytic, and multilayer ceramic capacitors are all suitable, provided they meet the requirements described above. Most of the commercially available 4.7 µF surface-mount solid tantalum capacitors, including devices from Sprague, Kemet, and Nichico, meet the ESR requirements stated above. Multilayer ceramic capacitors may have very small equivalent series resistances and may thus require the addition of a low value series resistor to ensure stability.

CAPACITOR SELECTION

PART NO.	MFR.	VALUE	MAX ESR†	SIZE (H × L × W)†
T494B475K016AS	KEMET	4.7 µF	1.5 Ω	1.9 × 3.5 × 2.8
195D106x0016x2T	SPRAGUE	10 µF	1.5 Ω	1.3 × 7.0 × 2.7
695D106x003562T	SPRAGUE	10 µF	1.3 Ω	2.5 × 7.6 × 2.5
TPSC475K035R0600	AVX	4.7 µF	0.6 Ω	2.6 × 6.0 × 3.2

† Size is in mm. ESR is maximum resistance in Ohms at 100 kHz and T_A = 25°C. Contact manufacturer for minimum ESR values.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

output voltage programming

The output voltage of the TPS76901 adjustable regulator is programmed using an external resistor divider as shown in Figure 22. The output voltage is calculated using:

$$V_O = V_{ref} \times \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right) \tag{1}$$

Where

V_{ref} = 1.224 V typ (the internal reference voltage)

Resistors R1 and R2 should be chosen for approximately 7-µA divider current. Lower value resistors can be used but offer no inherent advantage and waste more power. Higher values should be avoided as leakage currents at FB increase the output voltage error. The recommended design procedure is to choose R2 = 169 kΩ to set the divider current at 7 µA and then calculate R1 using:

$$R1 = \left(\frac{V_O}{V_{ref}} - 1\right) \times R2 \tag{2}$$

OUTPUT VOLTAGE PROGRAMMING GUIDE

OUTPUT VOLTAGE (V)	DIVIDER RESISTANCE (kΩ)‡	
	R1	R2
2.5	174	169
3.3	287	169
3.6	324	169
4.0	383	169
5.0	523	169

‡ 1% values shown.

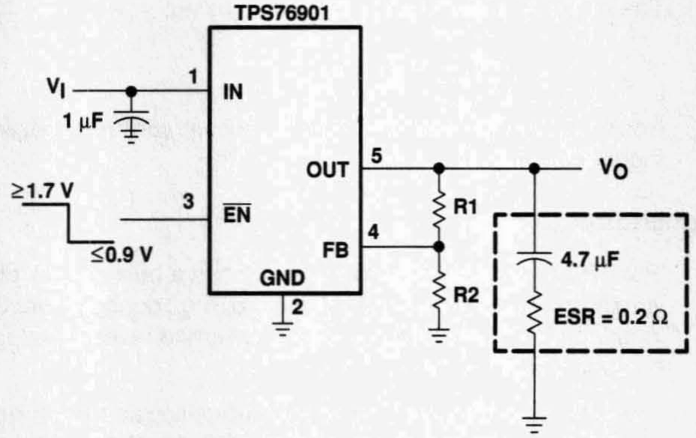


Figure 22. TPS76901 Adjustable LDO Regulator Programming

APPLICATION INFORMATION

power dissipation and junction temperature

Specified regulator operation is assured to a junction temperature of 125°C; the maximum junction temperature should be restricted to 125°C under normal operating conditions. This restriction limits the power dissipation the regulator can handle in any given application. To ensure the junction temperature is within acceptable limits, calculate the maximum allowable dissipation, $P_{D(max)}$, and the actual dissipation, P_D, which must be less than or equal to $P_{D(max)}$.

The maximum-power-dissipation limit is determined using the following equation:

$$P_{D(max)} = \frac{T_J max - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

Where

$T_J max$ is the maximum allowable junction temperature

$R_{\theta JA}$ is the thermal resistance junction-to-ambient for the package, i.e., 285°C/W for the 5-terminal SOT23.

T_A is the ambient temperature.

The regulator dissipation is calculated using:

$$P_D = \left(V_I - V_O\right) \times I_O$$

Power dissipation resulting from quiescent current is negligible. Excessive power dissipation will trigger the thermal protection circuit.

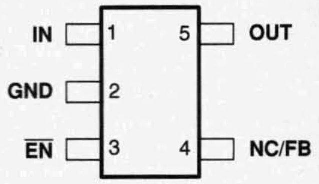
regulator protection

The TPS769xx PMOS-pass transistor has a built-in back diode that conducts reverse current when the input voltage drops below the output voltage (e.g., during power down). Current is conducted from the output to the input and is not internally limited. If extended reverse voltage operation is anticipated, external limiting might be appropriate.

The TPS769xx features internal current limiting and thermal protection. During normal operation, the TPS769xx limits output current to approximately 350 mA. When current limiting engages, the output voltage scales back linearly until the overcurrent condition ends. While current limiting is designed to prevent gross device failure, care should be taken not to exceed the power dissipation ratings of the package. If the temperature of the device exceeds approximately 165°C, thermal-protection circuitry shuts it down. Once the device has cooled down to below approximately 140°C, regulator operation resumes.

- **50-mA Low-Dropout Regulator**
- **Available in 1.2-V, 1.5-V, 1.8-V, 2.5-V, 2.7-V, 2.8-V, 3.0-V, 3.3-V, and 5-V Fixed-Output and Adjustable Versions**
- **Only 17 μA Quiescent Current at 50 mA**
- **1 μA Quiescent Current in Standby Mode**
- **Dropout Voltage Typically 35 mV @ 50mA**
- **Over Current Limitation**
- **–40°C to 125°C Operating Junction Temperature Range**
- **5-Pin SOT-23 (DBV) Package**

DBV PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



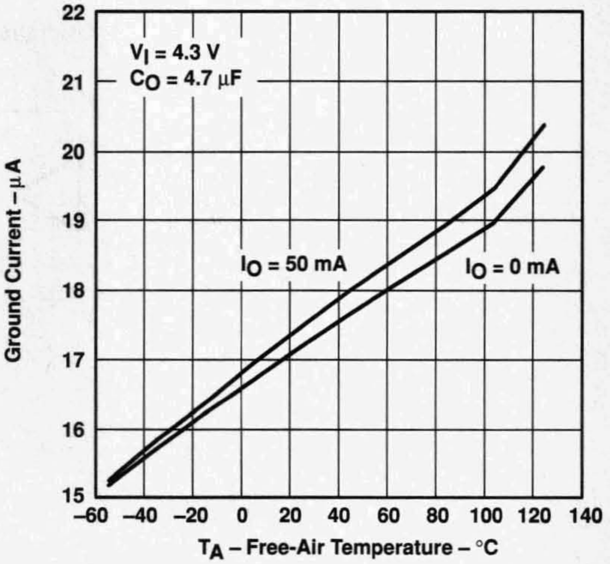
description

The TPS770xx family of low-dropout (LDO) voltage regulators offers the benefits of low dropout voltage, ultra low-power operation, and miniaturized packaging. These regulators feature low dropout voltages and ultra low quiescent current compared to conventional LDO regulators. Offered in a 5-terminal small outline integrated-circuit SOT-23 package, the TPS770xx series devices are ideal for micropower operations and where board space is at a premium.

A combination of new circuit design and process innovation has enabled the usual PNP pass transistor to be replaced by a PMOS pass element. Because the PMOS pass element behaves as a low-value resistor, the dropout voltage is very low — typically 35 mV at 50 mA of load current (TPS77050) — and is directly proportional to the load current. Since the PMOS pass element is a voltage-driven device, the quiescent current is ultra low (28 μA maximum) and is stable over the entire range of output load current (0 mA to 50 mA). Intended for use in portable systems such as laptops and cellular phones, the ultra low-dropout voltage feature and ultra low-power operation result in a significant increase in system battery operating life.

The TPS770xx also features a logic-enabled sleep mode to shut down the regulator, reducing quiescent current to 1 μA typical at $T_J = 25°C$. The TPS770xx is offered in 1.2-V, 1.5-V, 1.8-V, 2.5-V, 2.7-V, 2.8-V, 3.0-V, 3.3-V, and 5-V fixed-voltage versions and in a variable version (programmable over the range of 1.2 V to 5.5 V).

TPS77033
GROUND CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE



PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

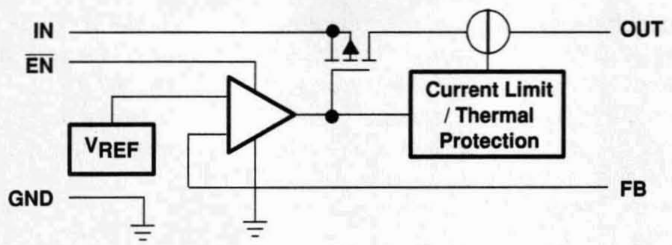
AVAILABLE OPTIONS

T_J	VOLTAGE	PACKAGE	PART NUMBER		SYMBOL
–40°C to 125°C	Variable 1.2V to 5.5V	SOT-23 (DBV)	TPS77001DBVT†	TPS77001DBVR‡	PCPI
	1.2 V		TPS77012DBVT†	TPS77012DBVR‡	PCQI
	1.5 V		TPS77015DBVT†	TPS77015DBVR‡	PCRI
	1.8 V		TPS77018DBVT†	TPS77018DBVR‡	PCSI
	2.5 V		TPS77025DBVT†	TPS77025DBVR‡	PCTI
	2.7 V		TPS77027DBVT†	TPS77027DBVR‡	PCUI
	2.8 V		TPS77028DBVT†	TPS77028DBVR‡	PCVI
	3.0 V		TPS77030DBVT†	TPS77030DBVR‡	PCWI
	3.3 V		TPS77033DBVT†	TPS77033DBVR‡	PCXI
	5.0 V		TPS77050DBVT†	TPS77050DBVR‡	PCYI

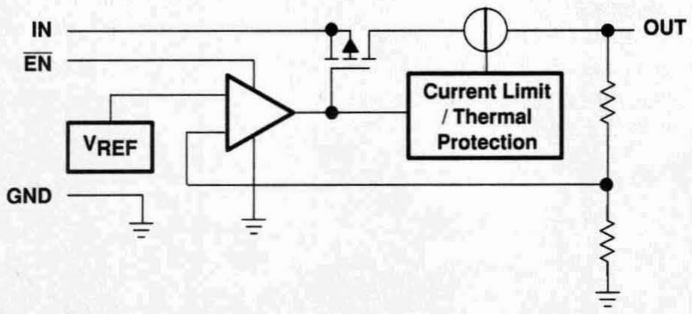
† The DBVT indicates tape and reel of 250 parts.
‡ The DBVR indicates tape and reel of 3000 parts.

functional block diagram

TPS77001



TPS77012/15/18/25/27/28/30/33/50



Terminal Functions

TERMINAL NAME	TERMINAL NO.	I/O	DESCRIPTION
GND	2		Ground
$\overline{EN}$	3	I	Enable input
FB	4	I	Feedback voltage (TPS77001 only)
IN	1	I	Input supply voltage
NC	4		No connection (Fixed options only)
OUT	5	O	Regulated output voltage

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Input voltage range (see Note 1) .... −0.3 V to 13.5 V
Voltage range at $\overline{EN}$ .... −0.3 V to V_I + 0.3 V
Voltage on OUT, FB .... 7 V
Peak output current .... Internally limited
ESD rating, HBM .... 2 kV
Continuous total power dissipation .... See dissipation rating table
Operating virtual junction temperature range, T_J .... −40°C to 150°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg} .... −65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTE 1: All voltage values are with respect to network ground terminal.

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE

	PACKAGE	$T_A \leq 25°C$ POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE $T_A = 25°C$	$T_A = 70°C$ POWER RATING	$T_A = 85°C$ POWER RATING
Recommended	DBV	350 mW	3.5 mW/°C	192 mW	140 mW
Absolute Maximum	DBV	437 mW	3.5 mW/°C	280 mW	227 mW

recommended operating conditions

	MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage, V_I (see Note 2)	2.7		10	V
Output voltage range, V_O	1.2		5.5	V
Continuous output current, I_O (see Note 3)	0		50	mA
Operating junction temperature, T_J	−40		125	°C

NOTES: 2. To calculate the minimum input voltage for your maximum output current, use the following formula:
$V_I(min) = V_O(max) + V_{DO}$ (max load)

3. Continuous output current and operating junction temperature are limited by internal protection circuitry, but it is not recommended that the device operate under conditions beyond those specified in this table for extended periods of time.

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free–air temperature range, $V_I = V_{O(typ)}$ + 1 V, I_O = 50 mA, $\overline{EN}$ = 0V, C_O = 4.7 µF (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage (10 µA to 50 mA Load) (See Note 4)	TPS77001	1.2 V ≤ V_O ≤ 5.5 V,	T_J = 25°C		V_O		V
	TPS77001	1.2 V ≤ V_O ≤ 5.5 V,	T_J = –40°C to 125°C	0.97V_O		1.03V_O	
	TPS77012	T_J = 25°C,	2.7 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		1.224		
	TPS77012	T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	2.7 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	1.187		1.261	
	TPS77015	T_J = 25°C,	2.7 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		1.5		
	TPS77015	T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	2.7 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	1.455		1.545	
	TPS77018	T_J = 25°C,	2.8 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		1.8		
	TPS77018	T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	2.8 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	1.746		1.854	
	TPS77025	T_J = 25°C,	3.5 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		2.5		
	TPS77025	T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	3.5 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	2.425		2.575	
	TPS77027	T_J = 25°C,	3.7 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		2.7		
	TPS77027	T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	3.7 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	2.619		2.781	
	TPS77028	T_J = 25°C,	3.8 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		2.8		
	TPS77028	T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	3.8 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	2.716		2.884	
	TPS77030	T_J = 25°C,	4.0 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		3.0		
	TPS77030	T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	4.0 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	2.910		3.090	
	TPS77033	T_J = 25°C,	4.3 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		3.3		
	TPS77033	T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	4.3 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	3.201		3.399	
	TPS77050	T_J = 25°C,	6.0 V < V_{IN} < 10 V		5.0		
	TPS77050	T_J = –40°C to 125°C,	6.0 V < V_{IN} < 10 V	4.850		5.150	
Quiescent current (GND current) (See Note 4)		$\overline{EN}$ = 0V, T_J = 25°C	0 mA < I_O < 50mA,		17		µA
		$\overline{EN}$ = 0V, T_J = –40°C to 125°C	I_O = 50mA,			28	
Output voltage line regulation ($\Delta V_O/V_O$) (See Notes 4 and 5)		V_O + 1 V < V_I ≤ 10 V,	T_J = 25°C		0.04		%/V
		V_O + 1 V < V_I ≤ 10 V, T_J = –40°C to 125°C				0.1	
Load regulation		$\overline{EN}$ = 0V, T_J = 25°C	I_O = 0 to 50 mA,		8		mV
Output noise voltage		BW = 300 Hz to 50 kHz, C_o = 10 µF,	T_J = 25°C		190		µVrms
Output current limit		V_O = 0V,	See Note 4		350	750	mA
Standby current		$\overline{EN}$ = V_I ,	2.7 < V_I < 10 V		1		µA
		T_J = –40°C to 125°C				2	µA

NOTES: 4. Minimum IN operating voltage is 2.7 V or V_O (typ) + 1 V, whichever is greater. Maximum IN voltage 10 V, minimum output current 10 µA, maximum output current 50 mA.

5. If V_O ≤ 1.8 V then V_{imin} = 2.7 V, V_{imax} = 10 V:

$$\text{Line Reg. (mV)} = (\%/V) \times \frac{V_O\left(V_{imax} - 2.7\ V\right)}{100} \times 1000$$

If V_O ≥ 2.5 V then $V_{imin} = V_O$ + 1 V, V_{imax} = 10 V:

$$\text{Line Reg. (mV)} = (\%/V) \times \frac{V_O\left(V_{imax} - \left(V_O + 1\ V\right)\right)}{100} \times 1000$$

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free–air temperature range, $V_I = V_{O(typ)} + 1$ V, I_O = 50 mA, $\overline{EN}$ = 0V, C_O = 4.7 µF (unless otherwise noted) (continued)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
FB input current		FB = 1.224 V (TPS77001)		–1		1	µA
High level enable input voltage		2.7 V < V_I < 10 V		1.7			V
Low level enable input voltage		2.7 V < V_I < 10 V				0.9	V
Power supply ripple rejection		f = 1 kHz, T_J = 25°C,	C_O = 10 µF, See Note 4		60		dB
Input current (EN)		$\overline{EN}$ = 0 V		–1	0	1	µA
		$\overline{EN}$ = V_I		–1		1	µA
Dropout voltage (See Note 6)	TPS77028	I_O = 50 mA,	T_J = 25°C		60		mV
		I_O = 50 mA	T_J = –40°C to 125°C			125	
	TPS77030	I_O = 50 mA,	T_J = 25°C		57		
		I_O = 50 mA	T_J = –40°C to 125°C			115	
	TPS77033	I_O = 50 mA,	T_J = 25°C		48		
		I_O = 50 mA	T_J = –40°C to 125°C			100	
	TPS77050	I_O = 50 mA,	T_J = 25°C		35		
		I_O = 50 mA	T_J = –40°C to 125°C			85	

NOTES: 4. Minimum IN operating voltage is 2.7 V or V_O (typ) + 1 V, whichever is greater. Maximum IN voltage 10 V, minimum output current 10 µA, maximum output current 50 mA.
6. IN voltage equals V_O(Typ) –100mV; TPS77001 output voltage set to 3.3 V nominal with external resistor divider. TPS77012, TPS77015, TPS77018, TPS77025, and TPS77027 dropout voltage limited by input voltage range limitations.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Table of Graphs

			FIGURE
V_O	Output voltage	vs Output current	1, 2, 3
		vs Free-air temperature	4, 5, 6
	Ground current	vs Free-air temperature	7
	Output spectral noise density	vs Frequency	8
Z_o	Output impedance	vs Frequency	9
V_{DO}	Dropout voltage	vs Free-air temperature	10
	Ripple rejection	vs Frequency	11
	LDO startup time		12
	Line transient response		13, 15
	Load transient response		14, 16
	Equivalent series resistance (ESR)	vs Output current	17, 19
		vs Added ceramic capacitance	18, 20

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS77025
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

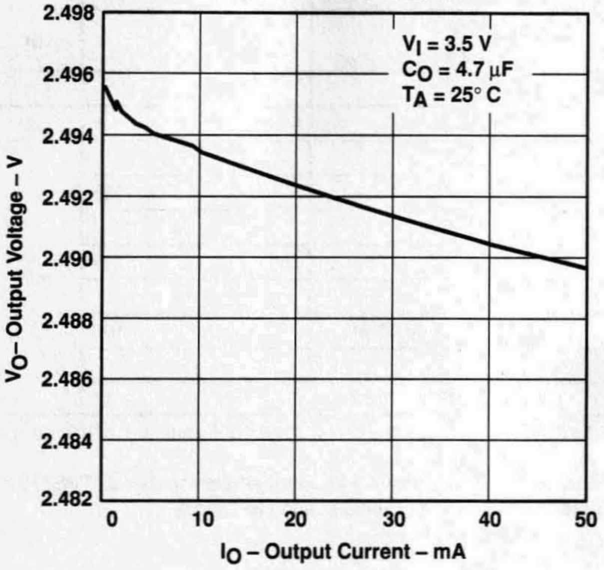


Figure 1

TPS77015
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

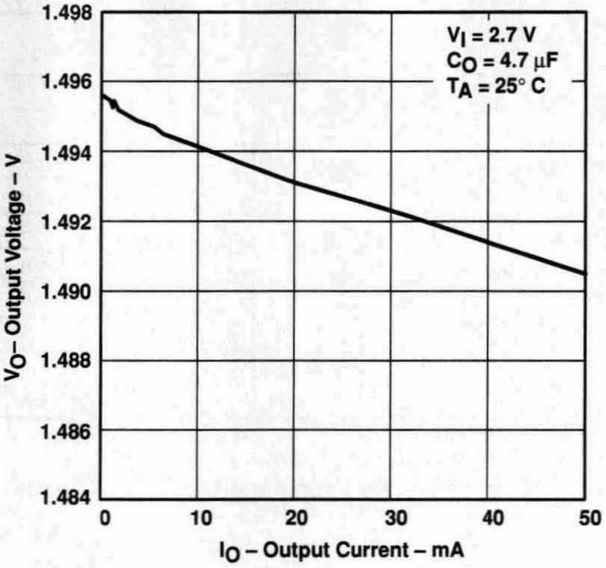


Figure 2

TPS77033
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

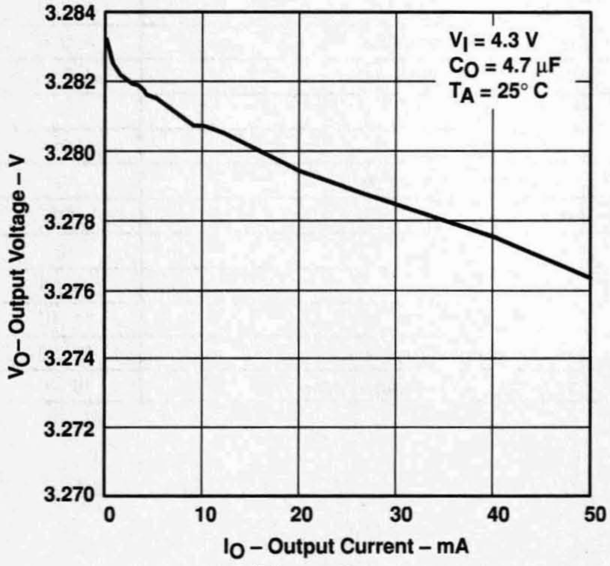


Figure 3

TPS77015
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

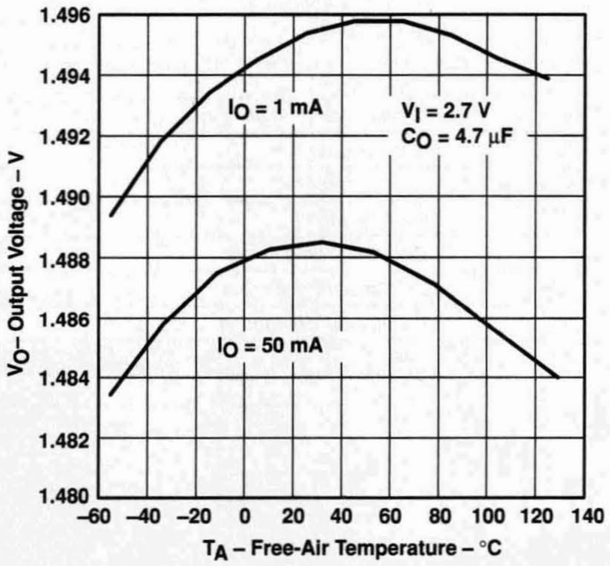


Figure 4

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

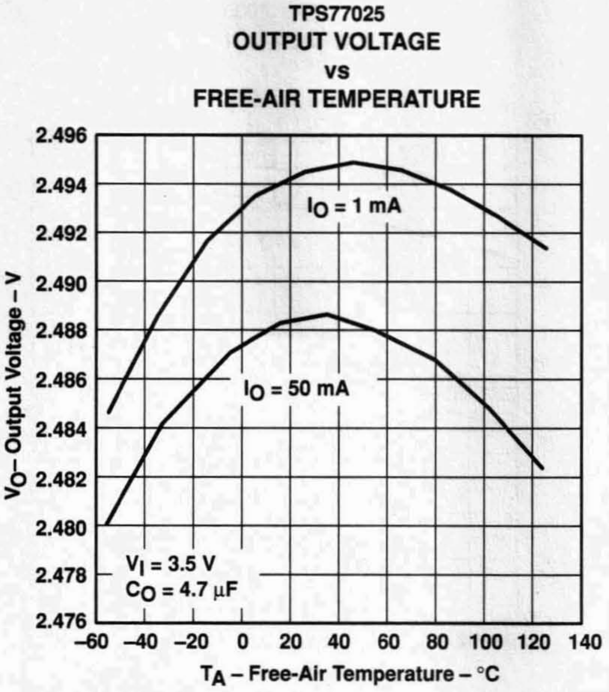


Figure 5

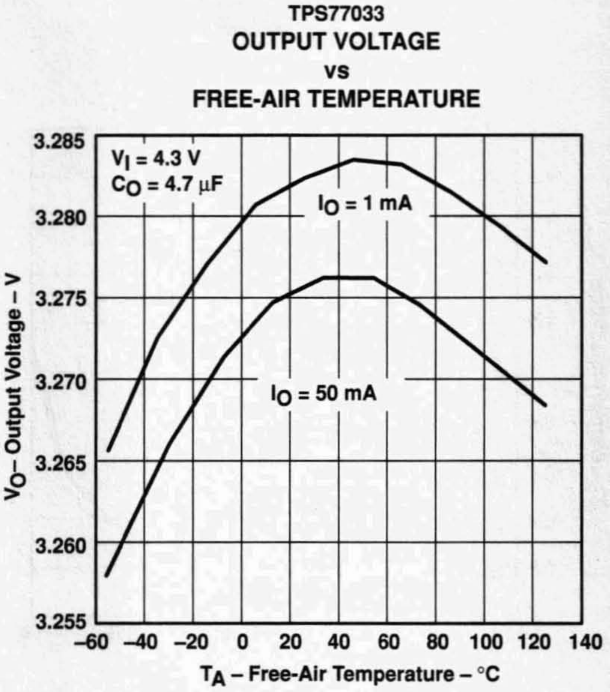


Figure 6

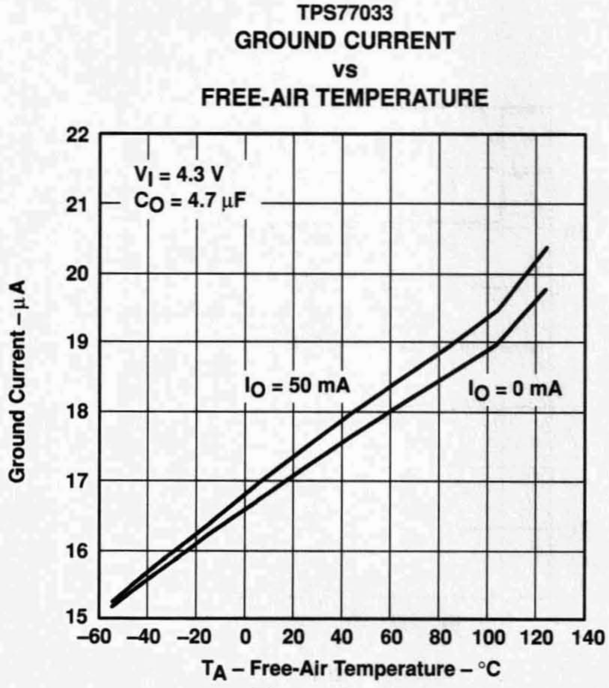


Figure 7

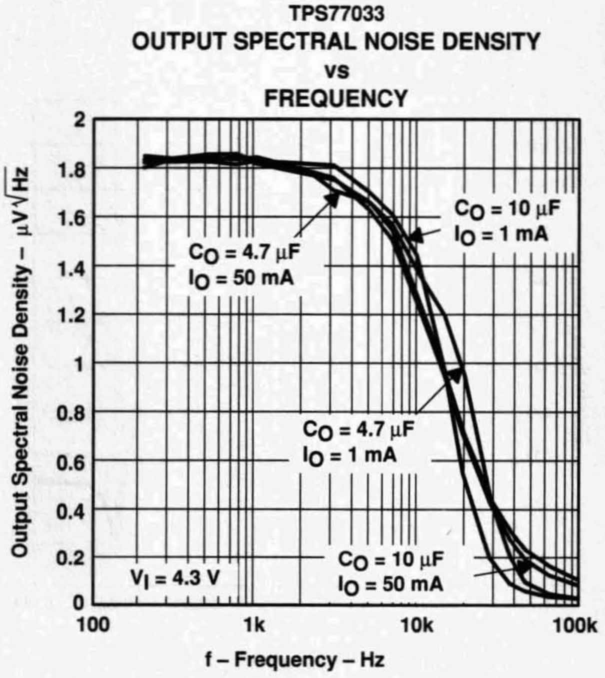


Figure 8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

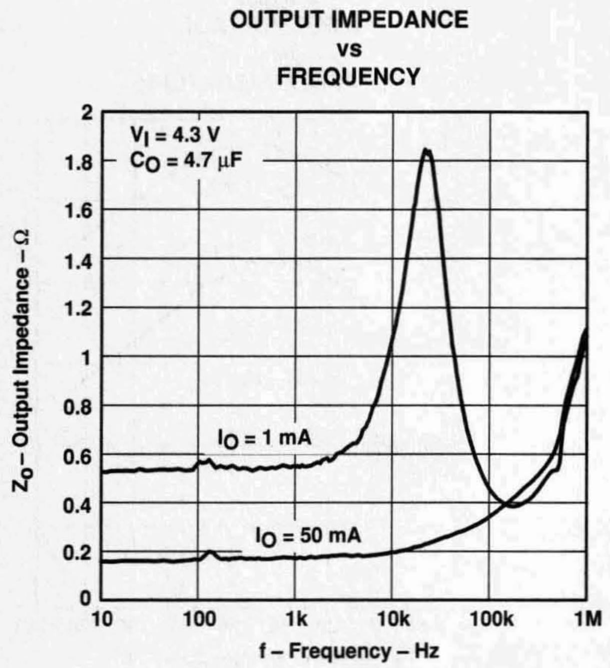


Figure 9

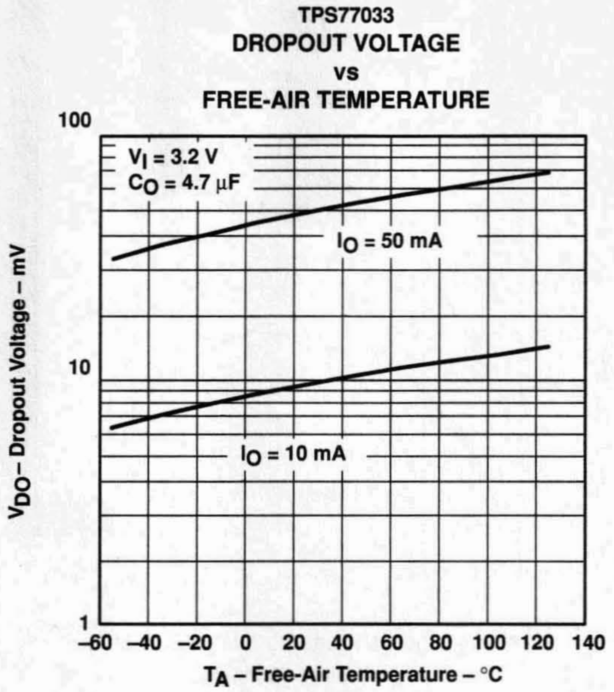


Figure 10

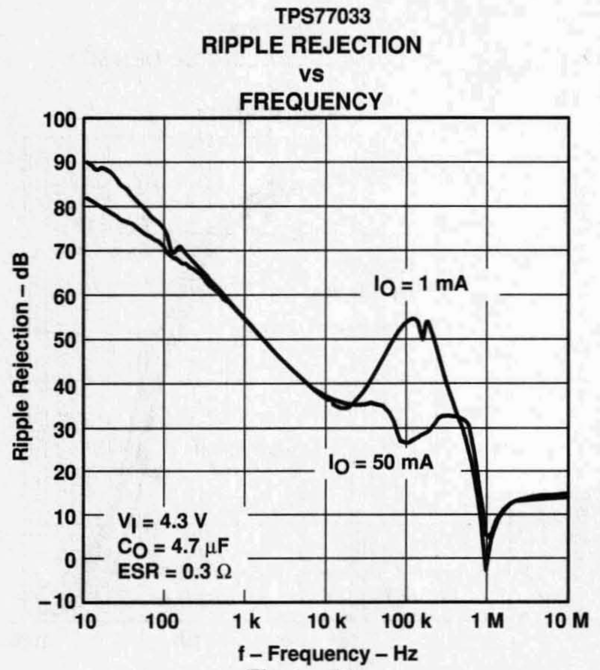


Figure 11

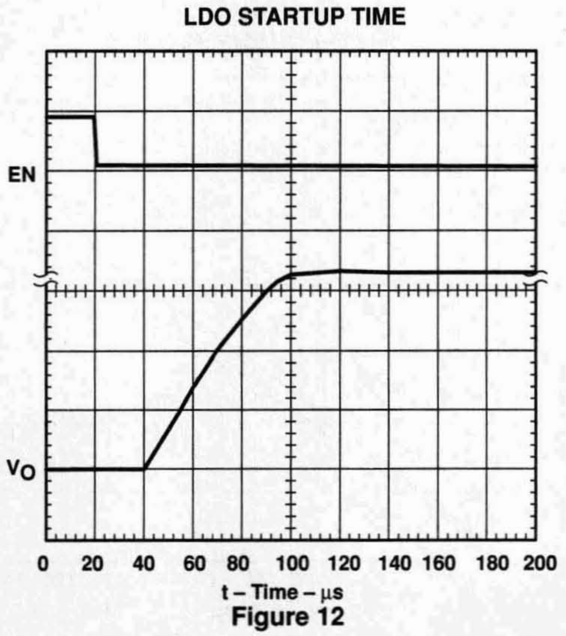


Figure 12

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

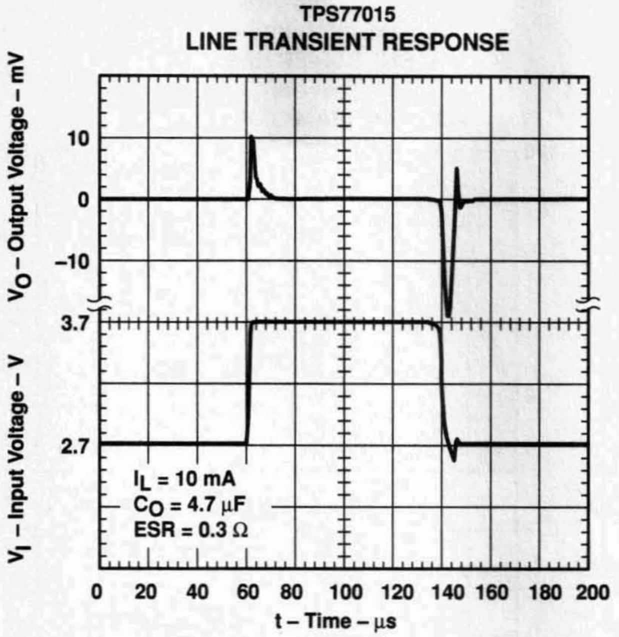


Figure 13

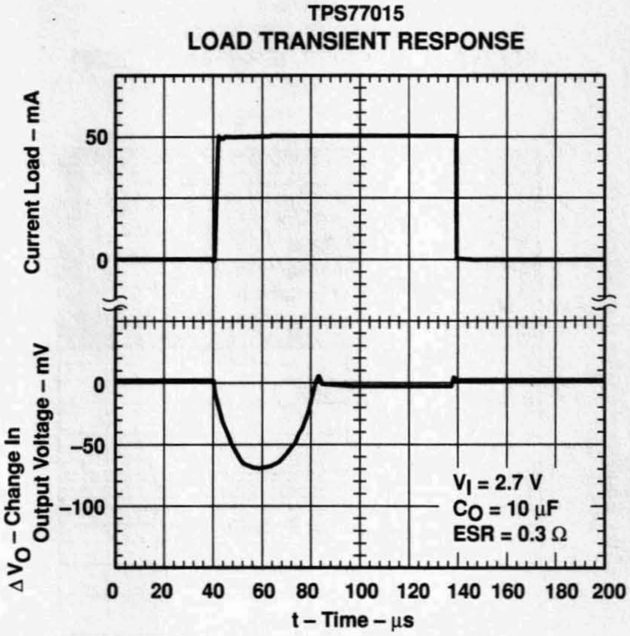


Figure 14

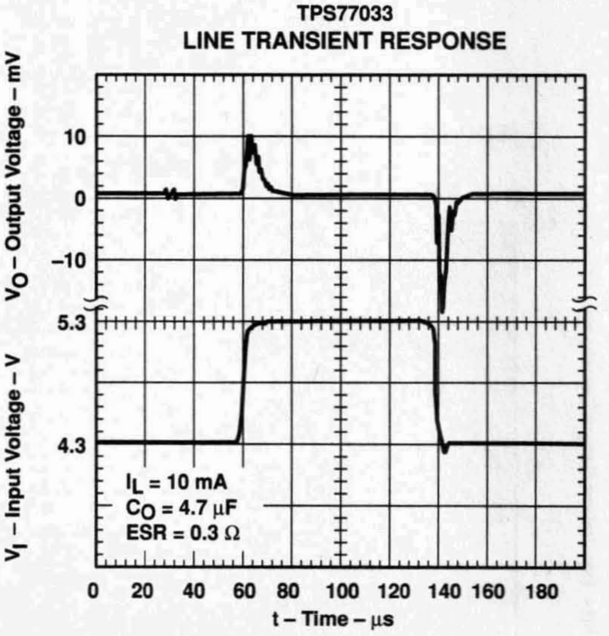


Figure 15

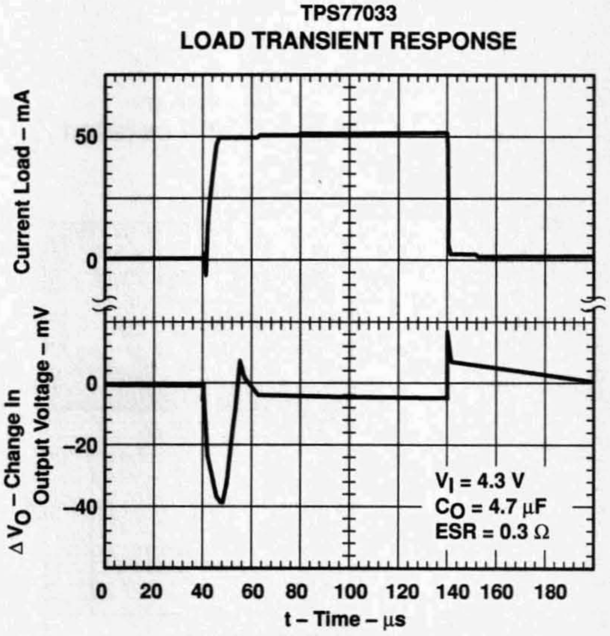


Figure 16

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS77033
TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE (ESR)†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

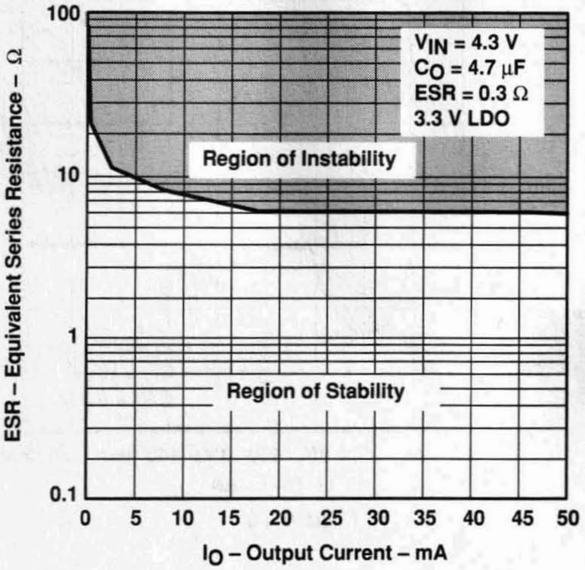


Figure 17

TPS77033
TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE (ESR)
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

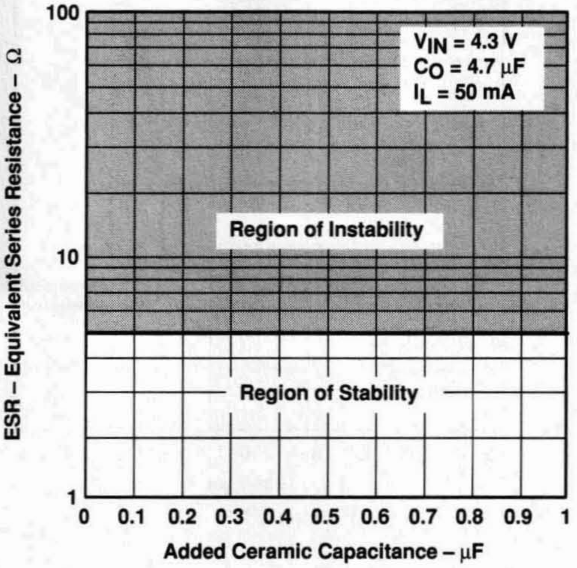


Figure 18

TPS77033
TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE (ESR)†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

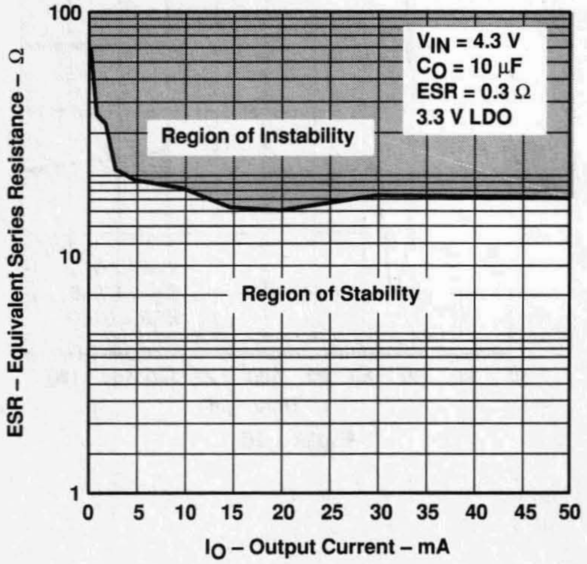


Figure 19

TPS77033
TYPICAL REGIONS OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE (ESR)
vs
ADDED CERAMIC CAPACITANCE

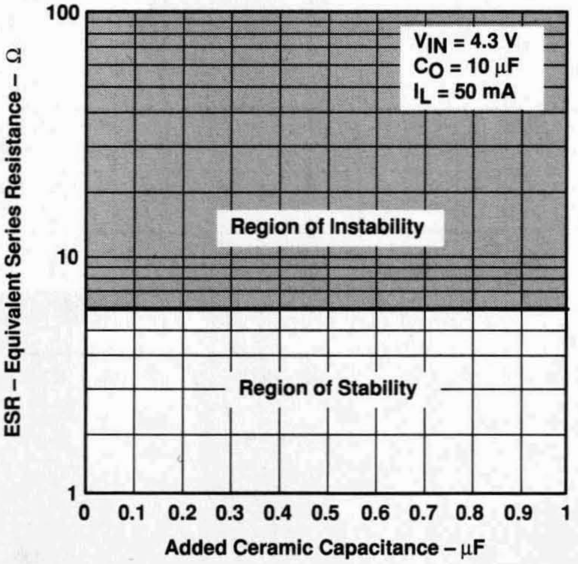


Figure 20

APPLICATION INFORMATION

The TPS770xx family of low-dropout (LDO) regulators have been optimized for use in battery-operated equipment. They feature extremely low dropout voltages, low quiescent current (17 µA nominally), and enable inputs to reduce supply currents to less than 1 µA when the regulators are turned off.

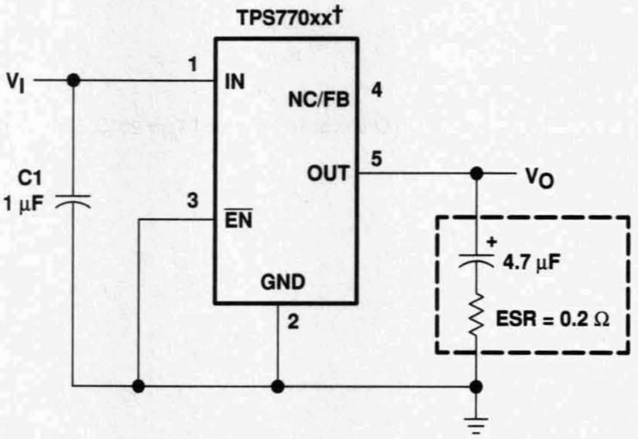
device operation

The TPS770xx uses a PMOS pass element to dramatically reduce both dropout voltage and supply current over more conventional PNP-pass-element LDO designs. The PMOS pass element is a voltage-controlled device and, unlike a PNP transistor, it does not require increased drive current as output current increases. Supply current in the TPS770xx is essentially constant from no load to maximum load.

Current limiting and thermal protection prevent damage by excessive output current and/or power dissipation. The device switches into a constant-current mode at approximately 350 mA; further load reduces the output voltage instead of increasing the output current. The thermal protection shuts the regulator off if the junction temperature rises above approximately 165°C. Recovery is automatic when the junction temperature drops approximately 25°C below the high temperature trip point. The PMOS pass element includes a back gate diode that conducts reverse current when the input voltage level drops below the output voltage level.

A voltage of 1.7 V or greater on the EN input will disable the TPS770xx internal circuitry, reducing the supply current to 1µA. A voltage of less than 0.9 V on the $\overline{EN}$ input will enable the TPS770xx and will enable normal operation to resume. The $\overline{EN}$ input does not include any deliberate hysteresis, and it exhibits an actual switching threshold of approximately 1.5 V.

A typical application circuit is shown in Figure 21.



† TPS77012, TPS77015, TPS77018, TPS77025, TPS77027, TPS77028, TPS77030, TPS77033, TPS77050 (fixed-voltage options).

Figure 21. Typical Application Circuit

APPLICATION INFORMATION

external capacitor requirements

Although not required, a 0.047-µF or larger ceramic input bypass capacitor, connected between IN and GND and located close to the TPS770xx, is recommended to improve transient response and noise rejection. A higher-value electrolytic input capacitor may be necessary if large, fast-rise-time load transients are anticipated and the device is located several inches from the power source.

Like all low dropout regulators, the TPS770xx requires an output capacitor connected between OUT and GND to stabilize the internal control loop. The minimum recommended capacitance is 4.7 µF. The ESR (equivalent series resistance) of the capacitor should be between 0.2 Ω and 10 Ω. to ensure stability. Capacitor values larger than 4.7 µF are acceptable, and allow the use of smaller ESR values. Capacitances less than 4.7 µF are not recommended because they require careful selection of ESR to ensure stability. Solid tantalum electrolytic, aluminum electrolytic, and multilayer ceramic capacitors are all suitable, provided they meet the requirements described above. Most of the commercially available 4.7 µF surface-mount solid tantalum capacitors, including devices from Sprague, Kemet, and Nichico, meet the ESR requirements stated above. Multilayer ceramic capacitors may have very small equivalent series resistances and may thus require the addition of a low value series resistor to ensure stability.

CAPACITOR SELECTION

PART NO.	MFR.	VALUE	MAX ESR†	SIZE (H × L × W)†
T494B475K016AS	KEMET	4.7 µF	1.5 Ω	1.9 × 3.5 × 2.8
195D106x0016x2T	SPRAGUE	10 µF	1.5 Ω	1.3 × 7.0 × 2.7
695D106x003562T	SPRAGUE	10 µF	1.3 Ω	2.5 × 7.6 × 2.5
TPSC475K035R0600	AVX	4.7 µF	0.6 Ω	2.6 × 6.0 × 3.2

† Size is in mm. ESR is maximum resistance in Ohms at 100 kHz and T_A = 25°C. Contact manufacturer for minimum ESR values.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

output voltage programming

The output voltage of the TPS77001 adjustable regulator is programmed using an external resistor divider as shown in Figure 22. The output voltage is calculated using:

$$V_O = V_{ref} \times \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right) \qquad (1)$$

where

V_{ref} = 1.224 V typ (the internal reference voltage)

Resistors R1 and R2 should be chosen for approximately 7-μA divider current. Lower value resistors can be used but offer no inherent advantage and waste more power. Higher values should be avoided as leakage currents at FB increase the output voltage error. The recommended design procedure is to choose R2 = 169 kΩ to set the divider current at 7 μA and then calculate R1 using:

$$R1 = \left(\frac{V_O}{V_{ref}} - 1\right) \times R2 \qquad (2)$$

OUTPUT VOLTAGE PROGRAMMING GUIDE

OUTPUT VOLTAGE (V)	DIVIDER RESISTANCE (kΩ)‡	
	R1	R2
2.5	174	169
3.3	287	169
3.6	324	169
4.0	383	169
5.0	523	169

‡ 1% values shown.

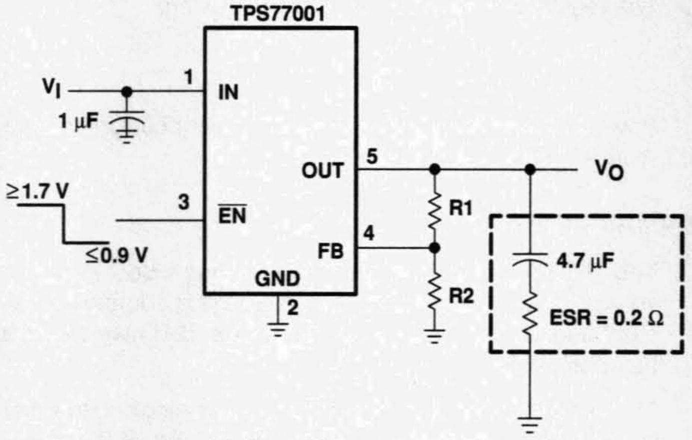


Figure 22. TPS77001 Adjustable LDO Regulator Programming

APPLICATION INFORMATION

power dissipation and junction temperature

Specified regulator operation is assured to a junction temperature of 125°C; the maximum junction temperature should be restricted to 125°C under normal operating conditions. This restriction limits the power dissipation the regulator can handle in any given application. To ensure the junction temperature is within acceptable limits, calculate the maximum allowable dissipation, $P_{D(max)}$, and the actual dissipation, P_D, which must be less than or equal to $P_{D(max)}$.

The maximum-power-dissipation limit is determined using the following equation:

$$P_{D(max)} = \frac{T_J max - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

Where

$T_J max$ is the maximum allowable junction temperature

$R_{\theta JA}$ is the thermal resistance junction-to-ambient for the package, i.e., 285°C/W for the 5-terminal SOT23.

T_A is the ambient temperature.

The regulator dissipation is calculated using:

$$P_D = \left(V_I - V_O\right) \times I_O$$

Power dissipation resulting from quiescent current is negligible. Excessive power dissipation will trigger the thermal protection circuit.

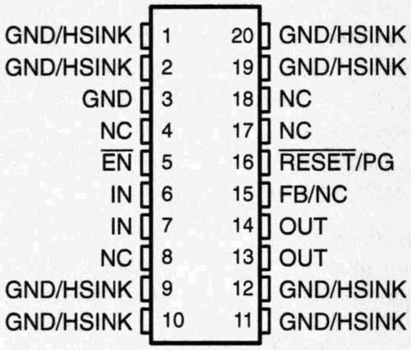
regulator protection

The TPS770xx PMOS-pass transistor has a built-in back diode that conducts reverse current when the input voltage drops below the output voltage (e.g., during power down). Current is conducted from the output to the input and is not internally limited. If extended reverse voltage operation is anticipated, external limiting might be appropriate.

The TPS770xx features internal current limiting and thermal protection. During normal operation, the TPS770xx limits output current to approximately 350 mA. When current limiting engages, the output voltage scales back linearly until the overcurrent condition ends. While current limiting is designed to prevent gross device failure, care should be taken not to exceed the power dissipation ratings of the package. If the temperature of the device exceeds approximately 165°C, thermal-protection circuitry shuts it down. Once the device has cooled down to below approximately 140°C, regulator operation resumes.

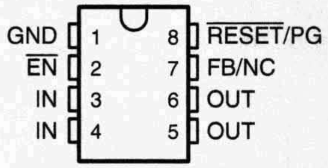
- **Open Drain Power-On Reset With 200-ms Delay (TPS775xx)**
- **Open Drain Power Good (TPS776xx)**
- **500-mA Low-Dropout Voltage Regulator**
- **Available in 1.5-V, 1.8-V, 2.5-V, 3.3-V Fixed Output and Adjustable Versions**
- **Dropout Voltage to 169 mV (Typ) at 500 mA (TPS77x33)**
- **Ultra Low 85 μA Typical Quiescent Current**
- **Fast Transient Response**
- **2% Tolerance Over Specified Conditions for Fixed-Output Versions**
- **8-Pin SOIC and 20-Pin TSSOP PowerPAD™ (PWP) Package**
- **Thermal Shutdown Protection**

PWP PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



NC – No internal connection

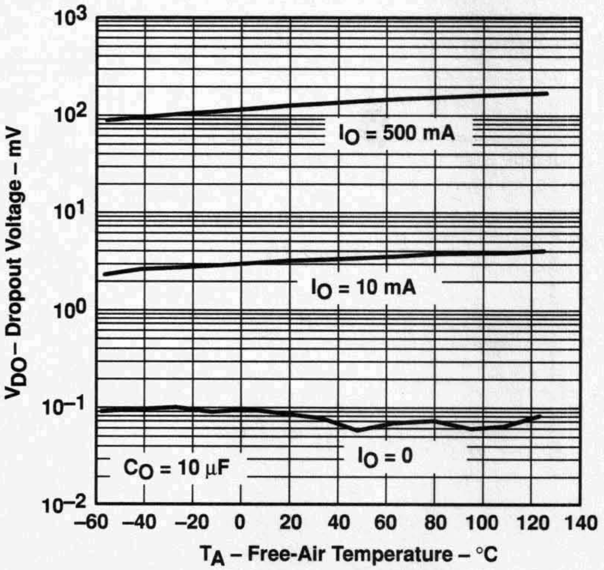
D PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



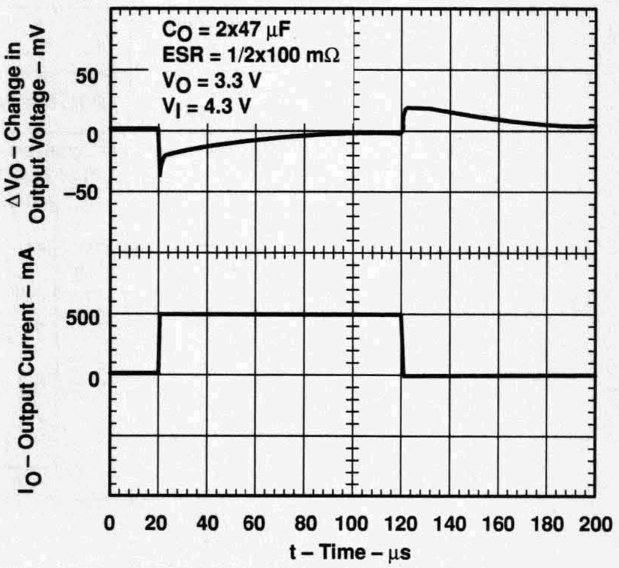
description

The TPS775xx and TPS776xx devices are designed to have a fast transient response and be stable with a 10-μF low ESR capacitors. This combination provides high performance at a reasonable cost.

TPS77x33
DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE



TPS77x33
LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE



PowerPAD is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

description (continued)

Because the PMOS device behaves as a low-value resistor, the dropout voltage is very low (typically 169 mV at an output current of 500 mA for the TPS77x33) and is directly proportional to the output current. Additionally, since the PMOS pass element is a voltage-driven device, the quiescent current is very low and independent of output loading (typically 85 μA over the full range of output current, 0 mA to 500 mA). These two key specifications yield a significant improvement in operating life for battery-powered systems. This LDO family also features a sleep mode; applying a TTL high signal to $\overline{EN}$ (enable) shuts down the regulator, reducing the quiescent current to 1 μA at T_J = 25°C.

The $\overline{RESET}$ output of the TPS775xx initiates a reset in microcomputer and microprocessor systems in the event of an undervoltage condition. An internal comparator in the TPS775xx monitors the output voltage of the regulator to detect an undervoltage condition on the regulated output voltage.

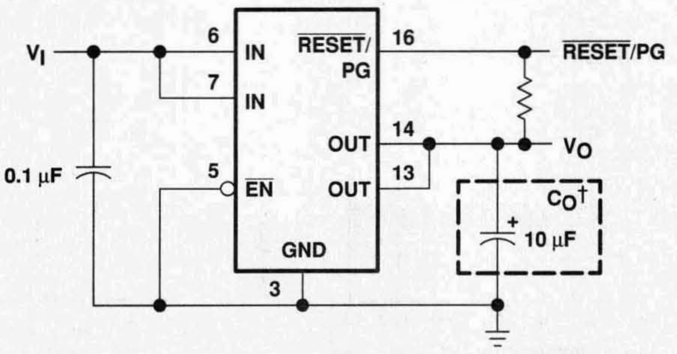
Power good (PG) of the TPS776xx is an active high output, which can be used to implement a power-on reset or a low-battery indicator.

The TPS775xx and TPS776xx are offered in 1.5-V, 1.8-V, 2.5-V, and 3.3-V fixed-voltage versions and in an adjustable version (programmable over the range of 1.5 V to 5.5 V for TPS77501 option and 1.2 V to 5.5 V for TPS77601 option). Output voltage tolerance is specified as a maximum of 2% over line, load, and temperature ranges. The TPS775xx and TPS776xx families are available in 8 pin SOIC and 20 pin TSSOP packages.

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

T_J	OUTPUT VOLTAGE (V)	PACKAGED DEVICES			
	TYP	TSSOP (PWP)		SOIC (D)	
−40°C to 125°C	3.3	TPS77533PWP	TPS77633PWP	TPS77533D	TPS77633D
	2.5	TPS77525PWP	TPS77625PWP	TPS77525D	TPS77625D
	1.8	TPS77518PWP	TPS77618PWP	TPS77518D	TPS77618D
	1.5	TPS77515PWP	TPS77615PWP	TPS77515D	TPS77615D
	Adjustable 1.2 V to 5.5 V	—	TPS77601PWP	—	TPS77601D
	Adjustable 1.5 V to 5.5 V	TPS77501PWP	—	TPS77501D	—

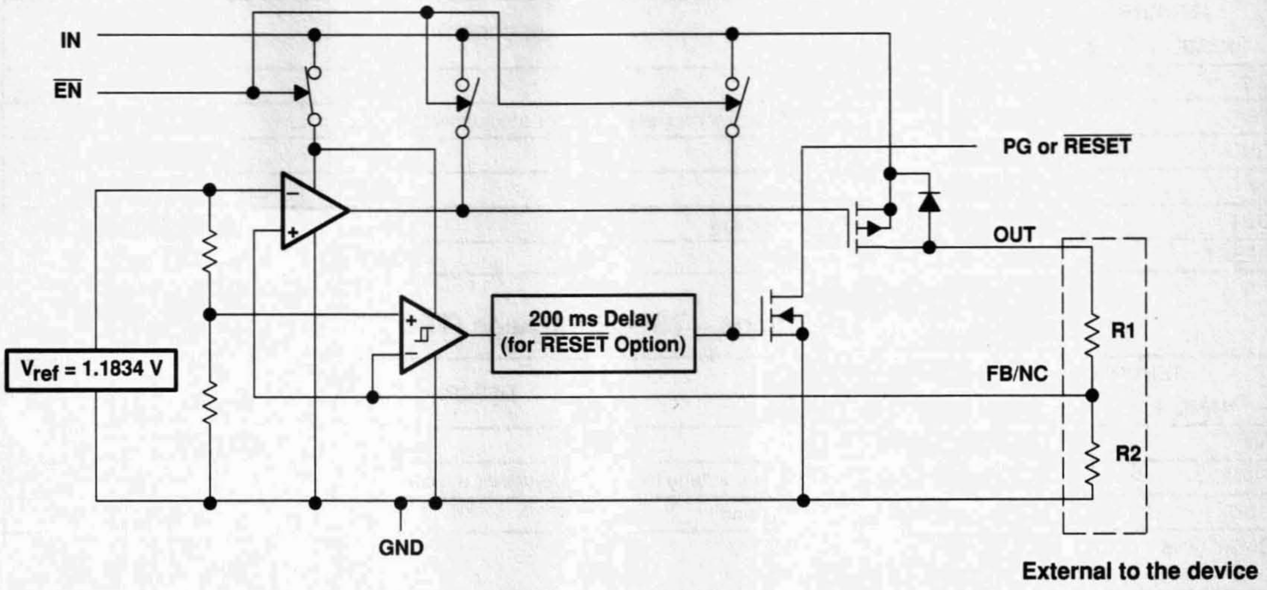
The TPS77x01 is programmable using an external resistor divider (see application information). The D and PWP packages are available taped and reeled. Add an R suffix to the device type (e.g., TPS77501DR).



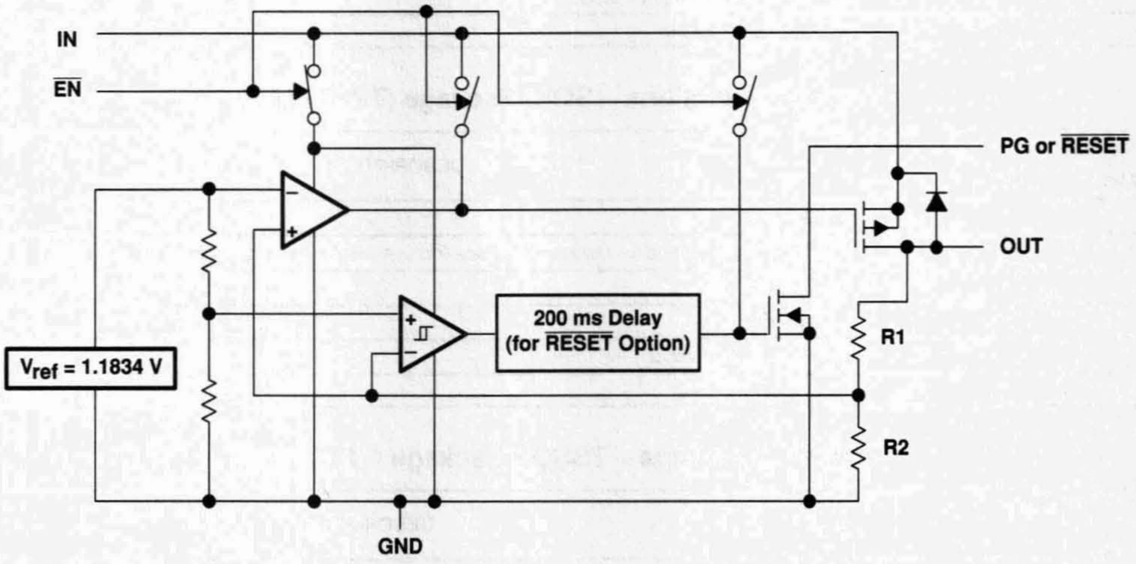
† See application information section for capacitor selection details.

Figure 1. Typical Application Configuration for Fixed Output Options

functional block diagram—adjustable version



functional block diagram—fixed-voltage version



Terminal Functions – SOIC Package (TPS775xx)

TERMINAL NAME	TERMINAL NO.	I/O	DESCRIPTION
$\overline{\text{EN}}$	2	I	Enable input
FB/NC	7	I	Feedback input voltage for adjustable device (no connect for fixed options)
GND	1		Regulator ground
IN	3, 4	I	Input voltage
OUT	5, 6	O	Regulated output voltage
$\overline{\text{RESET}}$	8	O	$\overline{\text{RESET}}$ output

Terminal Functions – TSSOP Package (TPS775xx)

TERMINAL NAME	TERMINAL NO.	I/O	DESCRIPTION
$\overline{\text{EN}}$	5	I	Enable input
FB/NC	15	I	Feedback input voltage for adjustable device (no connect for fixed options)
GND	3		Regulator ground
GND/HSINK	1, 2, 9, 10, 11, 12, 19, 20		Ground/heatsink
IN	6, 7	I	Input voltage
NC	4, 8, 17, 18		No connect
OUT	13, 14	O	Regulated output voltage
$\overline{\text{RESET}}$	16	O	$\overline{\text{RESET}}$ output

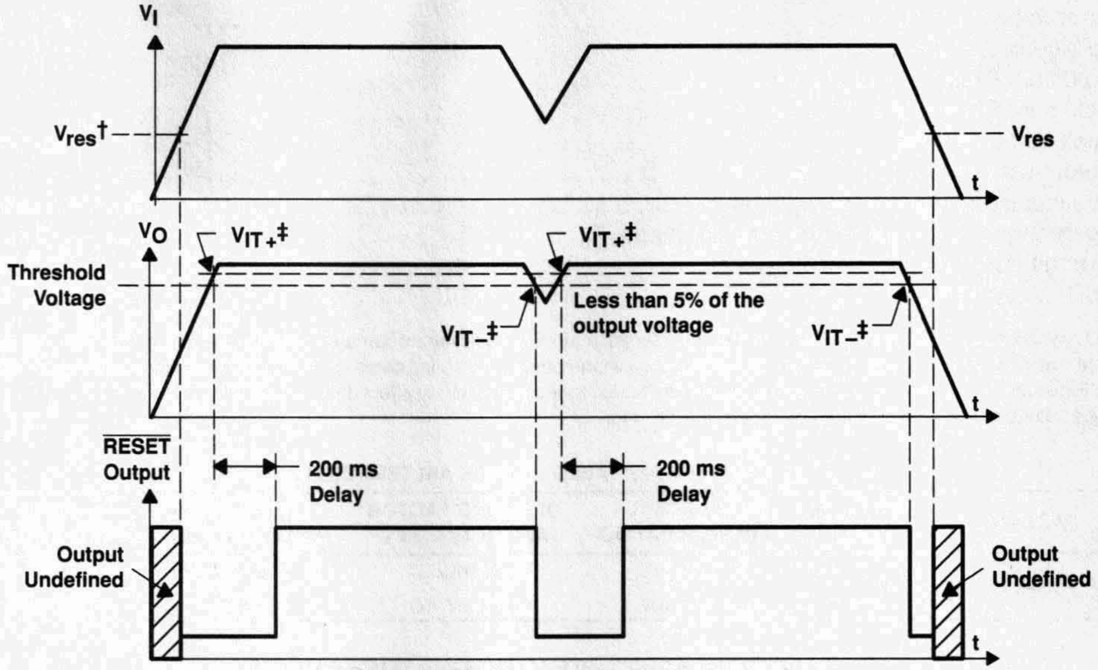
Terminal Functions – SOIC Package (TPS776xx)

TERMINAL NAME	TERMINAL NO.	I/O	DESCRIPTION
$\overline{\text{EN}}$	2	I	Enable input
FB/NC	7	I	Feedback input voltage for adjustable device (no connect for fixed options)
GND	1		Regulator ground
IN	3, 4	I	Input voltage
OUT	5, 6	O	Regulated output voltage
PG	8	O	PG output

Terminal Functions – TSSOP Package (TPS776xx)

TERMINAL NAME	TERMINAL NO.	I/O	DESCRIPTION
$\overline{\text{EN}}$	5	I	Enable input
FB/NC	15	I	Feedback input voltage for adjustable device (no connect for fixed options)
GND	3		Regulator ground
GND/HSINK	1, 2, 9, 10, 11, 12, 19, 20		Ground/heatsink
IN	6, 7	I	Input voltage
NC	4, 8, 17, 18		No connect
OUT	13, 14	O	Regulated output voltage
PG	16	O	PG output

TPS775xx RESET timing diagram



† V_{res} is the minimum input voltage for a valid RESET. The symbol V_{res} is not currently listed within EIA or JEDEC standards for semiconductor symbology.

‡ VIT –Trip voltage is typically 5% lower than the output voltage (95%V_O) V_{IT-} to V_{IT+} is the hysteresis voltage.

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Input voltage range‡, V_I .... –0.3 V to 13.5 V
Voltage range at $\overline{EN}$ .... –0.3 V to 16.5 V
Maximum $\overline{RESET}$ voltage (TPS775xx) .... 16.5 V
Maximum PG voltage (TPS776xx) .... 16.5 V
Peak output current .... Internally limited
Output voltage, V_O (OUT, FB) .... 7 V
Continuous total power dissipation .... See dissipation rating tables
Operating virtual junction temperature range, T_J .... –40°C to 125°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg} .... –65°C to 150°C
ESD rating, HBM .... 2 kV

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.
‡ All voltage values are with respect to network terminal ground.

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE 1 – FREE-AIR TEMPERATURES

PACKAGE	AIR FLOW (CFM)	T_A < 25°C POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE T_A = 25°C	T_A = 70°C POWER RATING	T_A = 85°C POWER RATING
D	0	568 mW	5.68 mW/°C	312 mW	227 mW
	250	904 mW	9.04 mW/°C	497 mW	361 mW

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE 2 – FREE-AIR TEMPERATURES

PACKAGE	AIR FLOW (CFM)	T_A < 25°C POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE T_A = 25°C	T_A = 70°C POWER RATING	T_A = 85°C POWER RATING
PWP#	0	2.9 W	23.5 mW/°C	1.9 W	1.5 W
	300	4.3 W	34.6 mW/°C	2.8 W	2.2 W
PWP‖	0	3 W	23.8 mW/°C	1.9 W	1.5 W
	300	7.2 W	57.9 mW/°C	4.6 W	3.8 W

This parameter is measured with the recommended copper heat sink pattern on a 1-layer PCB, 5-in × 5-in PCB, 1 oz. copper, 2-in × 2-in coverage (4 in^2).
‖ This parameter is measured with the recommended copper heat sink pattern on a 8-layer PCB, 1.5-in × 2-in PCB, 1 oz. copper with layers 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, and 8 at 5% coverage (0.9 in^2) and layers 3 and 6 at 100% coverage (6 in^2). For more information, refer to TI technical brief SLMA002.

recommended operating conditions

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage, V_I☆		2.7	10	V
Output voltage range, V_O	TPS77501	1.5	5.5	V
	TPS77601	1.2	5.5	
Output current, I_O (Note 1)		0	500	mA
Operating virtual junction temperature, T_J (Note 1)		–40	125	°C

☆ To calculate the minimum input voltage for your maximum output current, use the following equation: $V_{I(min)} = V_{O(max)} + V_{DO(max\ load)}$.
NOTE 1: Continuous current and operating junction temperature are limited by internal protection circuitry, but it is not recommended that the device operate under conditions beyond those specified in this table for extended periods of time.

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range, $V_i = V_{O(typ)} + 1$ V, $I_O = 1$ mA, $\overline{EN} = 0$ V, $C_O = 10\ \mu F$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage (10 µA to 500 mA load) (see Note 2)	TPS77501	$1.5\text{ V} \le V_O \le 5.5\text{ V}$, $T_J = 25°C$		V_O		V
		$1.5\text{ V} \le V_O \le 5.5\text{ V}$, $T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C	$0.98V_O$		$1.02V_O$	
	TPS77601	$1.2\text{ V} \le V_O \le 5.5\text{ V}$, $T_J = 25°C$		V_O		
		$1.2\text{ V} \le V_O \le 5.5\text{ V}$, $T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C	$0.98V_O$		$1.02V_O$	
	TPS77x15	$T_J = 25°C$, $2.7\text{ V} < V_{IN} < 10$ V		1.5		
		$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C, $2.7\text{ V} < V_{IN} < 10$ V	1.470		1.530	
	TPS77x18	$T_J = 25°C$, $2.8\text{ V} < V_{IN} < 10$ V		1.8		
		$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C, $2.8\text{ V} < V_{IN} < 10$ V	1.764		1.836	
	TPS77x25	$T_J = 25°C$, $3.5\text{ V} < V_{IN} < 10$ V		2.5		
		$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C, $3.5\text{ V} < V_{IN} < 10$ V	2.450		2.550	
	TPS77x33	$T_J = 25°C$, $4.3\text{ V} < V_{IN} < 10$ V		3.3		
		$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C, $4.3\text{ V} < V_{IN} < 10$ V	3.234		3.366	
Quiescent current (GND current) $\overline{EN}$ = 0V, (see Note 2)		$10\ \mu A < I_O < 500$ mA, $T_J = 25°C$		85		µA
		$I_O = 500$ mA, $T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C			125	
Output voltage line regulation ($\Delta V_O/V_O$) (see Notes 2 and 3)		$V_O + 1\text{ V} < V_I \le 10$ V, $T_J = 25°C$		0.01		%/V
Load regulation				3		mV
Output noise voltage		BW = 300 Hz to 50 kHz, $C_O = 10\ \mu F$, $T_J = 25°C$		190		µVrms
Output current Limit		$V_O = 0$ V		1.7	2	A
Thermal shutdown junction temperature				150		°C
Standby current		$\overline{EN} = V_I$, $T_J = 25°C$, $2.7\text{ V} < V_I < 10$ V		1		µA
		$\overline{EN} = V_I$, $T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C, $2.7\text{ V} < V_I < 10$ V			10	µA
FB input current	TPS77x01	FB = 1.5 V		2		nA
High level enable input voltage			1.7			V
Low level enable input voltage					0.9	V
Power supply ripple rejection (see Note 2)		f = 1 KHz, $C_O = 10\ \mu F$, $T_J = 25°C$		60		dB
Reset (TPS775xx)	Minimum input voltage for valid $\overline{\text{RESET}}$	$I_{O(\overline{RESET})} = 300\mu A$		1.1		V
	Trip threshold voltage	V_O decreasing	92		98	$\%V_O$
	Hysteresis voltage	Measured at V_O		0.5		$\%V_O$
	Output low voltage	$V_I = 2.7$ V, $I_{O(\overline{RESET})} = 1$mA		0.15	0.4	V
	Leakage current	$V_{(\overline{RESET})} = 5$ V			1	µA
	$\overline{\text{RESET}}$ time-out delay			200		ms
PG (TPS776xx)	Minimum input voltage for valid PG	$I_{O(PG)} = 300\mu A$		1.1		V
	Trip threshold voltage	V_O decreasing	92		98	$\%V_O$
	Hysteresis voltage	Measured at V_O		0.5		$\%V_O$
	Output low voltage	$V_I = 2.7$ V, $I_{O(PG)} = 1$mA		0.15	0.4	V
	Leakage current	$V_{(PG)} = 5$ V			1	µA

NOTE 2: Minimum IN operating voltage is 2.7 V or $V_{O(typ)} + 1$ V, whichever is greater. Maximum IN voltage 10V.

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range, $V_i = V_{O(typ)} + 1$ V, $I_O = 1$ mA, $\overline{EN} = 0$ V, $C_O = 10\ \mu F$ (unless otherwise noted) (continued)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Input current (EN)		$\overline{EN} = 0$ V		–1	0	1	μA
		$\overline{EN} = V_I$		–1		1	
Dropout voltage (See Note 4)	TPS77533	$I_O = 500$ mA,	$T_J = 25°C$		169		mV
		$I_O = 500$ mA,	$T_J = –40°C$ to 125°C			287	
	TPS77633	$I_O = 500$ mA,	$T_J = 25°C$		169		mV
		$I_O = 500$ mA,	$T_J = –40°C$ to 125°C			287	

NOTES: 3. If $V_O \leq 1.8$ V then $V_{imin} = 2.7$ V, $V_{imax} = 10$ V:

$$\text{Line Reg. (mV)} = (\%/V) \times \frac{V_O\left(V_{imax} - 2.7\ V\right)}{100} \times 1000$$

If $V_O \geq 2.5$ V then $V_{imin} = V_O + 1$ V, $V_{imax} = 10$ V:

$$\text{Line Reg. (mV)} = (\%/V) \times \frac{V_O\left(V_{imax} - \left(V_O + 1\ V\right)\right)}{100} \times 1000$$

4. IN voltage equals V_O(Typ) – 100 mV; TPS77x15, TPS77x18, and TPS77x25 dropout voltage limited by input voltage range limitations (i.e., TPS77x33 input voltage needs to drop to 3.2 V for purpose of this test).

Table of Graphs

			FIGURE
V_O	Output voltage	vs Output current	2, 3, 4
		vs Free-air temperature	5, 6, 7
	Ground current	vs Free-air temperature	8
	Power supply ripple rejection	vs Frequency	9
	Output spectral noise density	vs Frequency	10
Z_o	Output impedance	vs Frequency	11
V_{DO}	Dropout voltage	vs Input voltage	12
		vs Free-air temperature	13
	Line transient response		14, 16
	Load transient response		15, 17
	Output voltage	vs Time	18
	Equivalent series resistance (ESR)	vs Output current	20 – 23

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

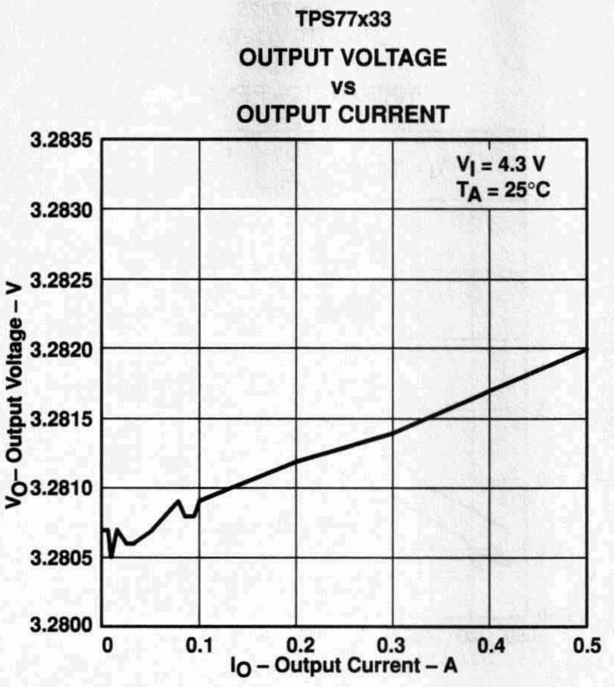


Figure 2

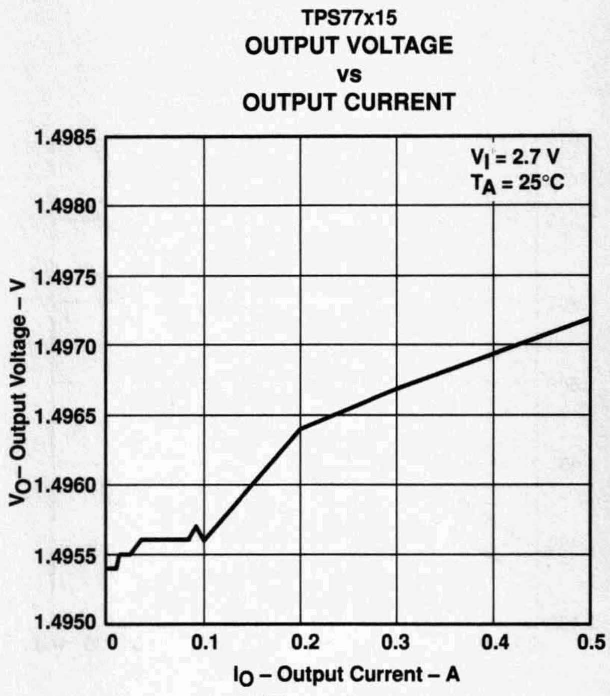


Figure 3

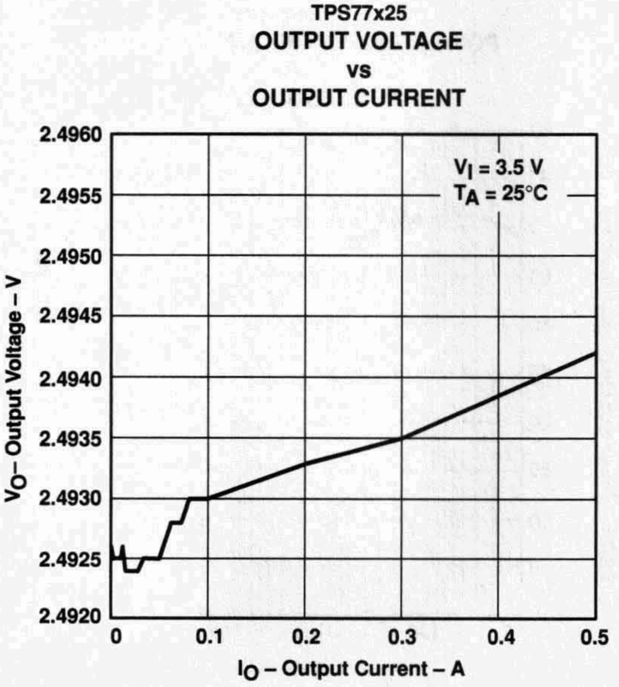


Figure 4

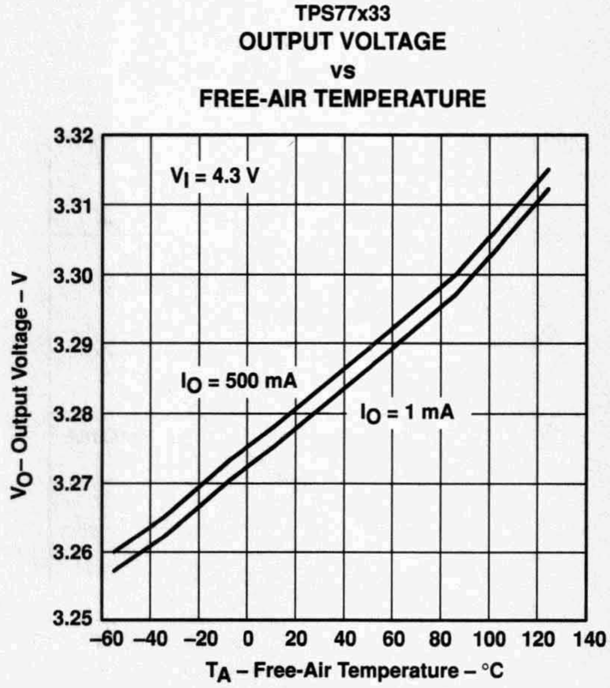


Figure 5

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS77x15
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

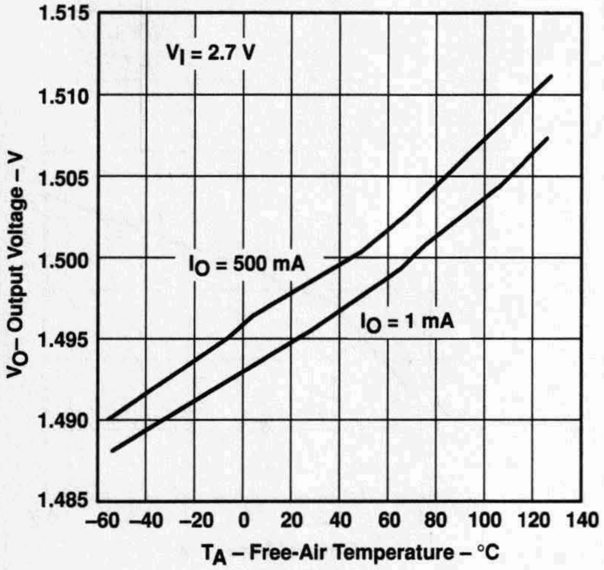


Figure 6

TPS77x25
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

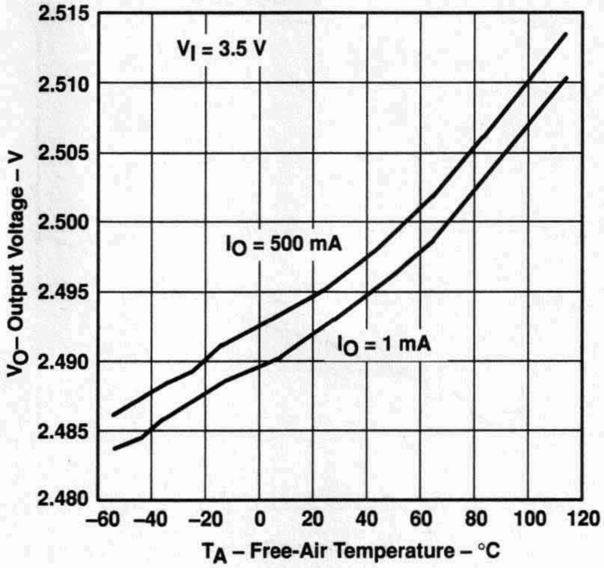


Figure 7

TPS77xxx
GROUND CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

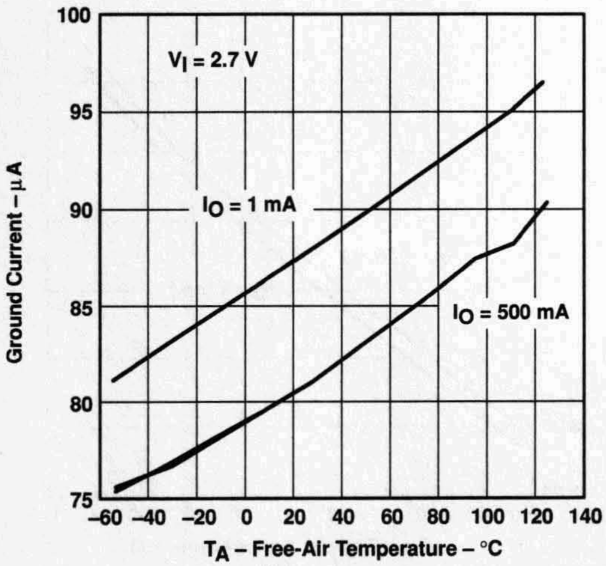


Figure 8

TPS77x33
POWER SUPPLY RIPPLE REJECTION
vs
FREQUENCY

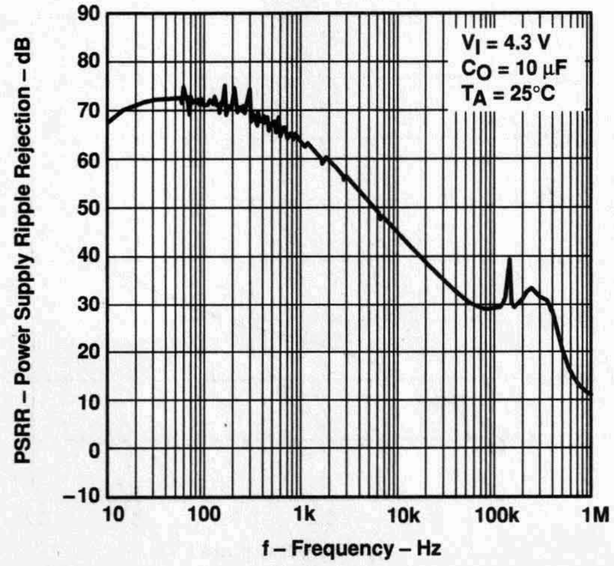


Figure 9

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS77x33
OUTPUT SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY vs FREQUENCY

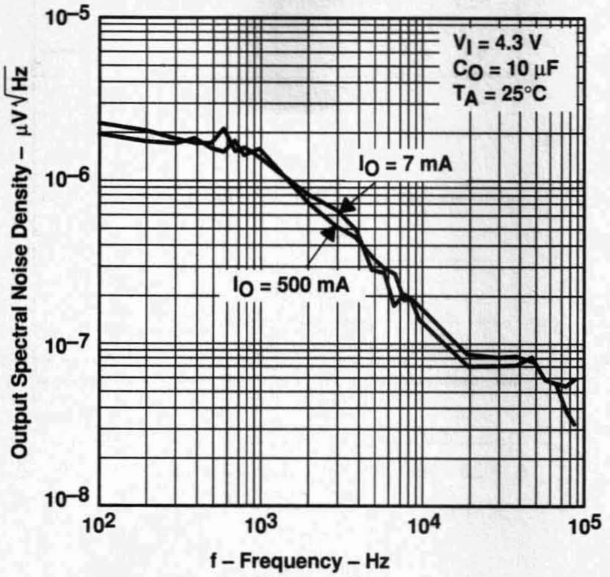


Figure 10

TPS77x33
OUTPUT IMPEDANCE vs FREQUENCY

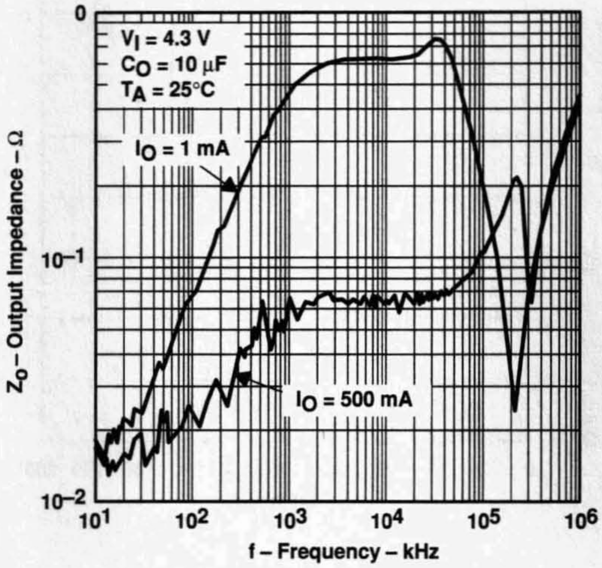


Figure 11

TPS77x01
DROPOUT VOLTAGE vs INPUT VOLTAGE

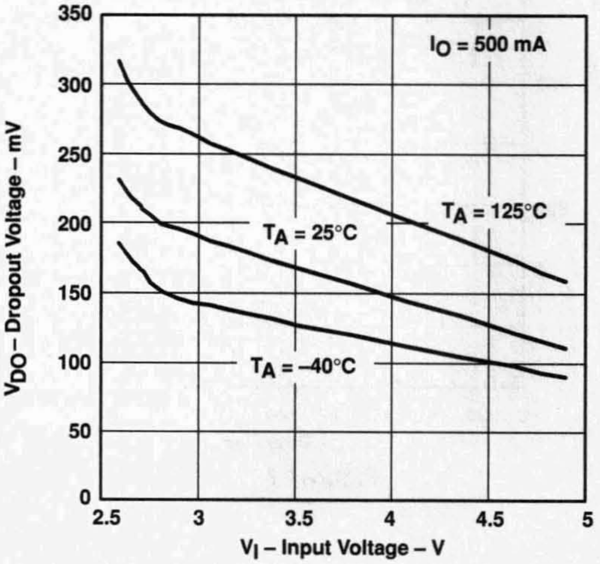


Figure 12

TPS77x33
DROPOUT VOLTAGE vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

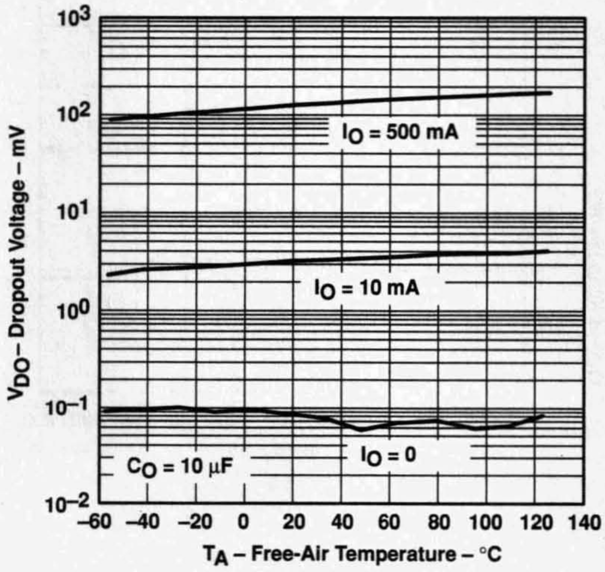


Figure 13

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS77x15
LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

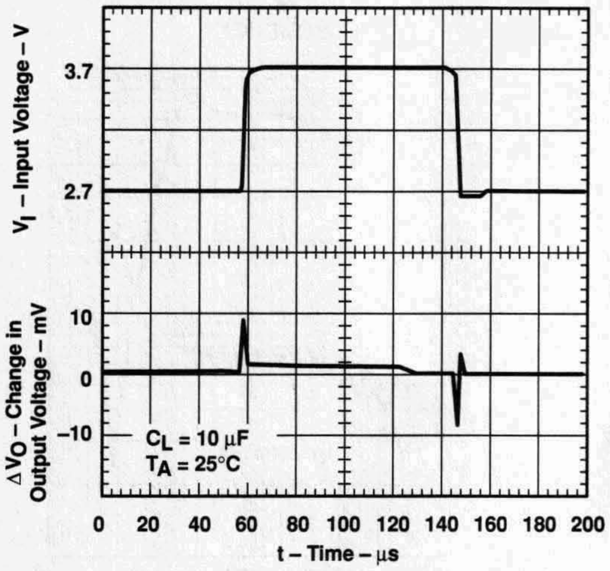


Figure 14

TPS77x15
LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

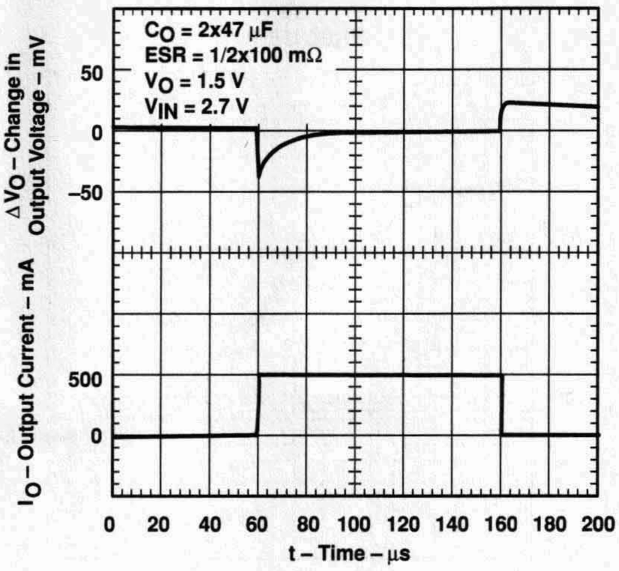


Figure 15

TPS77x33
LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

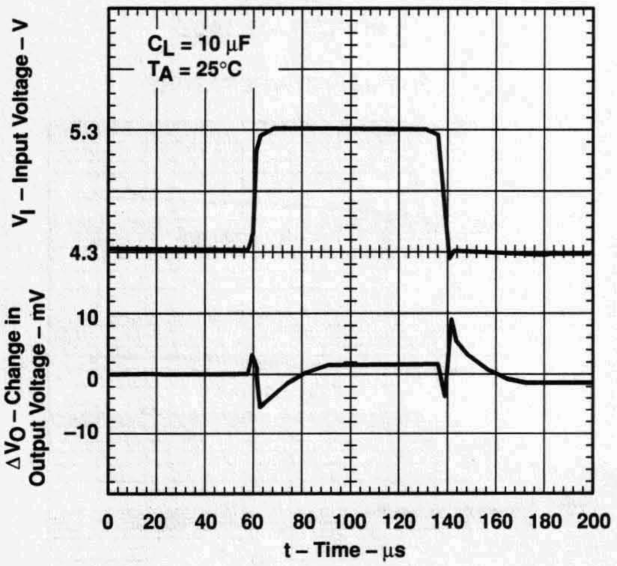


Figure 16

TPS77x33
LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

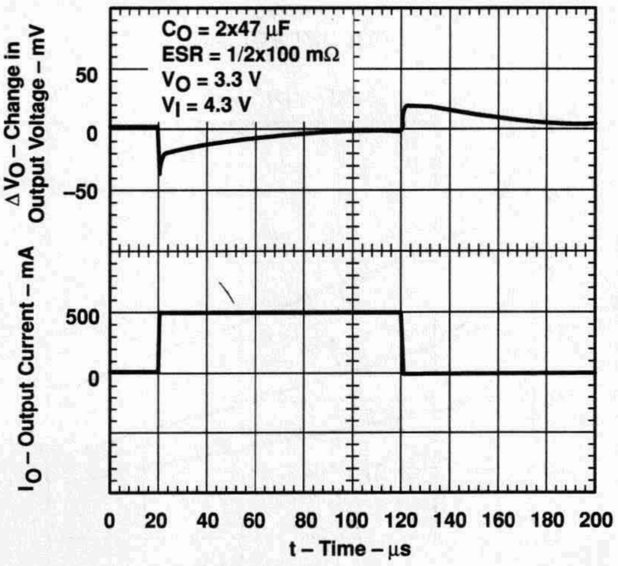


Figure 17

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS77x33
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
TIME (AT STARTUP)

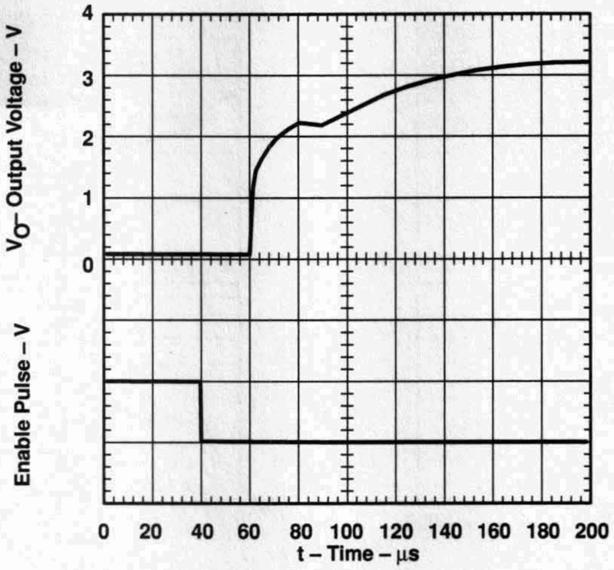


Figure 18

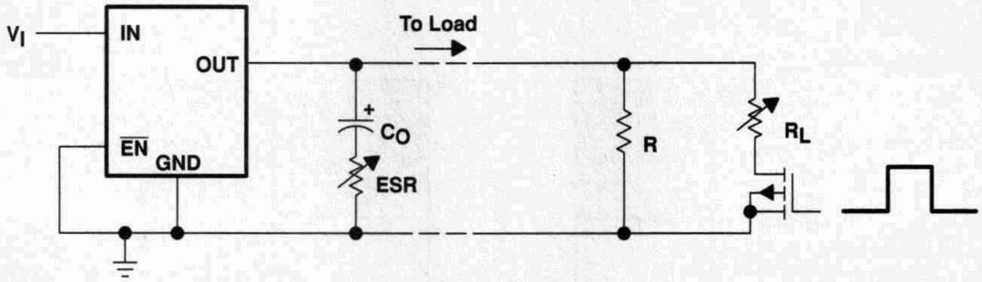


Figure 19. Test Circuit for Typical Regions of Stability (Figures 20 through 23) (Fixed Output Options)

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TYPICAL REGION OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

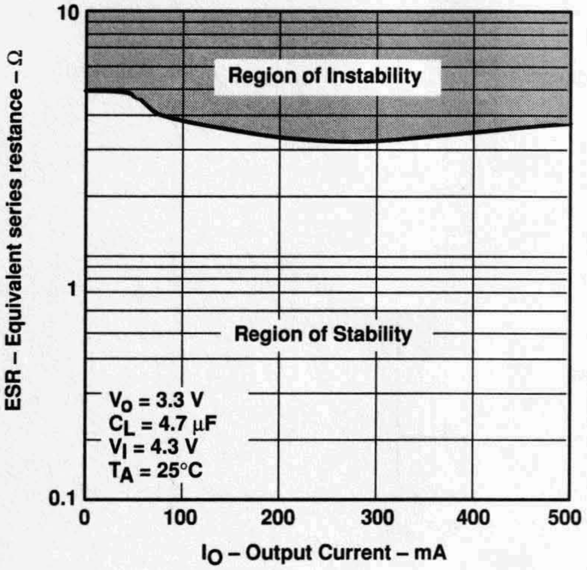


Figure 20

TYPICAL REGION OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

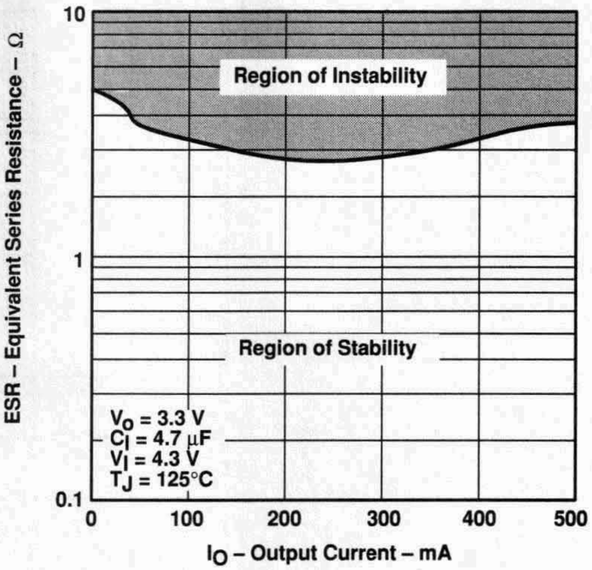


Figure 21

TYPICAL REGION OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

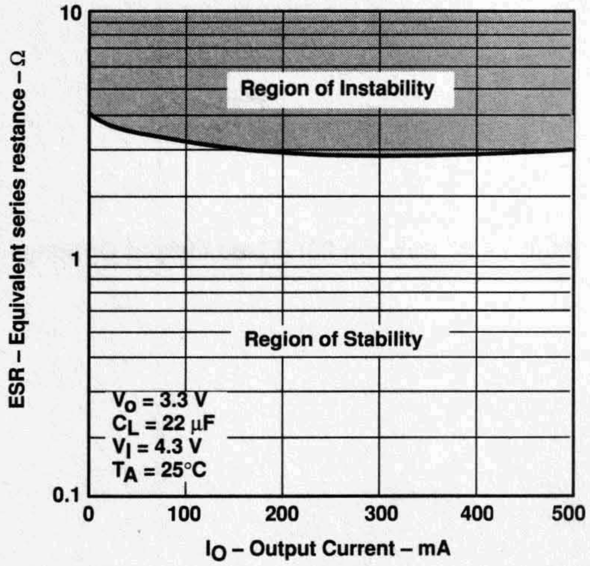


Figure 22

TYPICAL REGION OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

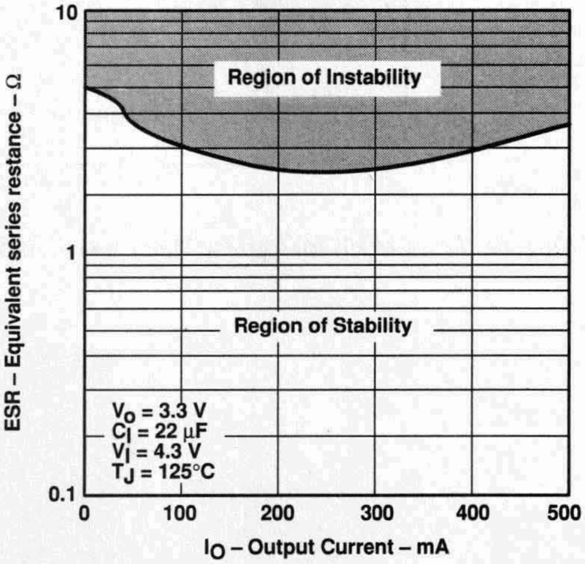


Figure 23

† Equivalent series resistance (ESR) refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

The TPS775xx and TPS776xx families include four fixed-output voltage regulators (1.5 V, 1.8 V, 2.5 V, and 3.3 V), and an adjustable regulator, the TPS77x01 (adjustable from 1.5 V to 5.5 V for TPS77501 option and 1.2 V to 5.5 V for TPS77601 option).

device operation

The TPS775xx and TPS776xx feature very low quiescent current, which remains virtually constant even with varying loads. Conventional LDO regulators use a pnp pass element, the base current of which is directly proportional to the load current through the regulator ($I_B = I_C/\beta$). The TPS775xx and TPS776xx use a PMOS transistor to pass current; because the gate of the PMOS is voltage driven, operating current is low and invariable over the full load range.

Another pitfall associated with the pnp-pass element is its tendency to saturate when the device goes into dropout. The resulting drop in β forces an increase in I_B to maintain the load. During power up, this translates to large start-up currents. Systems with limited supply current may fail to start up. In battery-powered systems, it means rapid battery discharge when the voltage decays below the minimum required for regulation. The TPS775xx and TPS776xx quiescent currents remain low even when the regulator drops out, eliminating both problems.

The TPS775xx and TPS776xx families also feature a shutdown mode that places the output in the high-impedance state (essentially equal to the feedback-divider resistance) and reduces quiescent current to 2 µA. If the shutdown feature is not used, $\overline{\text{EN}}$ should be tied to ground. Response to an enable transition is quick; regulated output voltage is typically reestablished in 120 µs.

minimum load requirements

The TPS775xx and TPS776xx families are stable even at zero load; no minimum load is required for operation.

FB - pin connection (adjustable version only)

The FB pin is an input pin to sense the output voltage and close the loop for the adjustable option . The output voltage is sensed through a resistor divider network to close the loop as it is shown in Figure 25. Normally, this connection should be as short as possible; however, the connection can be made near a critical circuit to improve performance at that point. Internally, FB connects to a high-impedance wide-bandwidth amplifier and noise pickup feeds through to the regulator output. Routing the FB connection to minimize/avoid noise pickup is essential.

external capacitor requirements

An input capacitor is not usually required; however, a ceramic bypass capacitor (0.047 µF or larger) improves load transient response and noise rejection if the TPS775xx or TPS776xx are located more than a few inches from the power supply. A higher-capacitance electrolytic capacitor may be necessary if large (hundreds of milliamps) load transients with fast rise times are anticipated.

Like all low dropout regulators, the TPS775xx and TPS776xx require an output capacitor connected between OUT and GND to stabilize the internal control loop. The minimum recommended capacitance value is 10 µF and the ESR (equivalent series resistance) must be between 50 mΩ and 1.5 Ω. Capacitor values 10 µF or larger are acceptable, provided the ESR is less than 1.5 Ω. Solid tantalum electrolytic, aluminum electrolytic, and multilayer ceramic capacitors are all suitable, provided they meet the requirements described previously.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

external capacitor requirements (continued)

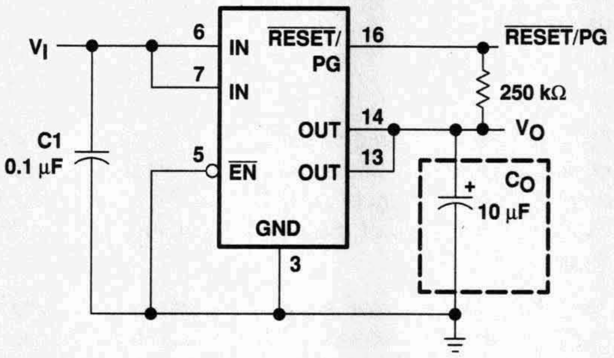


Figure 24. Typical Application Circuit (Fixed Versions)

programming the TPS77x01 adjustable LDO regulator

The output voltage of the TPS77x01 adjustable regulator is programmed using an external resistor divider as shown in Figure 25. The output voltage is calculated using:

$$V_O = V_{ref} \times \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right) \quad (1)$$

Where

V_{ref} = 1.1834 V typ (the internal reference voltage)

Resistors R1 and R2 should be chosen for approximately 10-µA divider current. Lower value resistors can be used but offer no inherent advantage and waste more power. Higher values should be avoided as leakage currents at FB increase the output voltage error. The recommended design procedure is to choose R2 = 110 kΩ to set the divider current at approximately 10 µA and then calculate R1 using:

$$R1 = \left(\frac{V_O}{V_{ref}} - 1\right) \times R2 \quad (2)$$

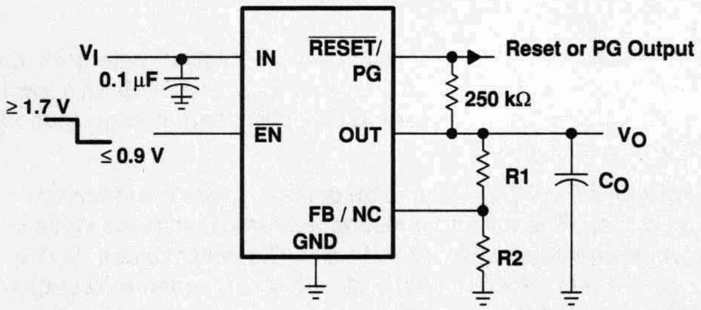


Figure 25. TPS77x01 Adjustable LDO Regulator Programming

OUTPUT VOLTAGE PROGRAMMING GUIDE

OUTPUT VOLTAGE	R1	R2	UNIT
2.5 V	121	110	kΩ
3.3 V	196	110	kΩ
3.6 V	226	110	kΩ
4.75 V	332	110	kΩ

APPLICATION INFORMATION

reset indicator

The TPS775xx features a $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ output that can be used to monitor the status of the regulator. The internal comparator monitors the output voltage: when the output drops to between 92% and 98% of its nominal regulated value, the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ output transistor turns on, taking the signal low. The open-drain output requires a pullup resistor. If not used, it can be left floating. $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ can be used to drive power-on reset circuitry or as a low-battery indicator. $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ does not assert itself when the regulated output voltage falls outside the specified 2% tolerance, but instead reports an output voltage low relative to its nominal regulated value (refer to timing diagram for start-up sequence).

power-good indicator

The TPS776xx features a power-good (PG) output that can be used to monitor the status of the regulator. The internal comparator monitors the output voltage: when the output drops to between 92% and 98% of its nominal regulated value, the PG output transistor turns on, taking the signal low. The open-drain output requires a pullup resistor. If not used, it can be left floating. PG can be used to drive power-on reset circuitry or used as a low-battery indicator.

regulator protection

The TPS775xx and TPS776xx PMOS-pass transistors have a built-in back diode that conducts reverse currents when the input voltage drops below the output voltage (e.g., during power down). Current is conducted from the output to the input and is not internally limited. When extended reverse voltage is anticipated, external limiting may be appropriate.

The TPS775xx and TPS776xx also feature internal current limiting and thermal protection. During normal operation, the TPS775xx and TPS776xx limit output current to approximately 1.7 A. When current limiting engages, the output voltage scales back linearly until the overcurrent condition ends. While current limiting is designed to prevent gross device failure, care should be taken not to exceed the power dissipation ratings of the package. If the temperature of the device exceeds 150°C(typ), thermal-protection circuitry shuts it down. Once the device has cooled below 130°C(typ), regulator operation resumes.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

power dissipation and junction temperature

Specified regulator operation is assured to a junction temperature of 125°C; the maximum junction temperature should be restricted to 125°C under normal operating conditions. This restriction limits the power dissipation the regulator can handle in any given application. To ensure the junction temperature is within acceptable limits, calculate the maximum allowable dissipation, $P_{D(max)}$, and the actual dissipation, P_D, which must be less than or equal to $P_{D(max)}$.

The maximum-power-dissipation limit is determined using the following equation:

$$P_{D(max)} = \frac{T_J max - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

Where

$T_J$max is the maximum allowable junction temperature

$R_{\theta JA}$ is the thermal resistance junction-to-ambient for the package, i.e., 176°C/W for the 8-terminal SOIC and 32.6°C/W for the 20-terminal PWP with no airflow.

T_A is the ambient temperature.

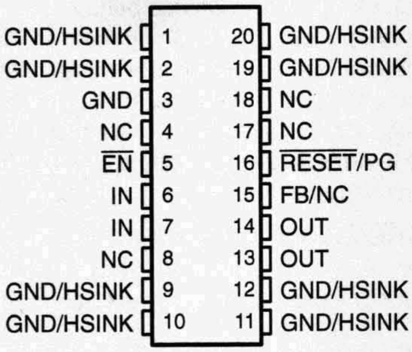
The regulator dissipation is calculated using:

$$P_D = \left(V_I - V_O\right) \times I_O$$

Power dissipation resulting from quiescent current is negligible. Excessive power dissipation will trigger the thermal protection circuit.

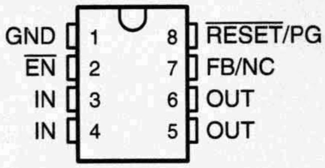
- **Open Drain Power-On Reset With 200-ms Delay (TPS777xx)**
- **Open Drain Power Good (TPS778xx)**
- **750-mA Low-Dropout Voltage Regulator**
- **Available in 1.5-V, 1.8-V, 2.5-V, 3.3-V Fixed Output and Adjustable Versions**
- **Dropout Voltage to 260 mV (Typ) at 750 mA (TPS77x33)**
- **Ultra Low 85 μA Typical Quiescent Current**
- **Fast Transient Response**
- **2% Tolerance Over Specified Conditions for Fixed-Output Versions**
- **8-Pin SOIC and 20-Pin TSSOP PowerPAD™ (PWP) Package**
- **Thermal Shutdown Protection**

PWP PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



NC – No internal connection

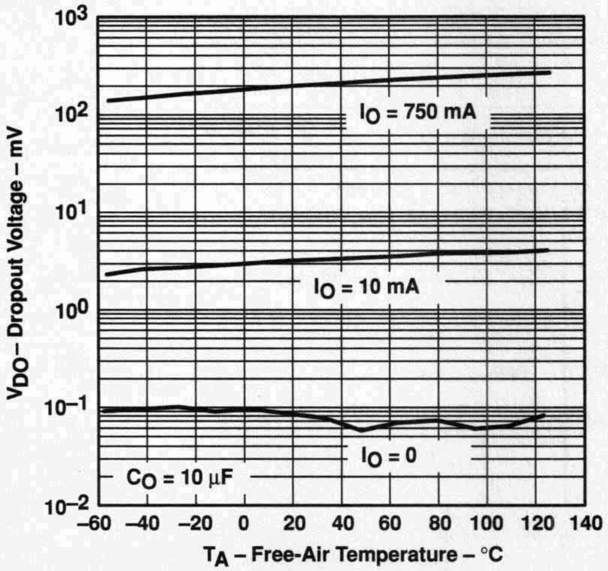
D PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



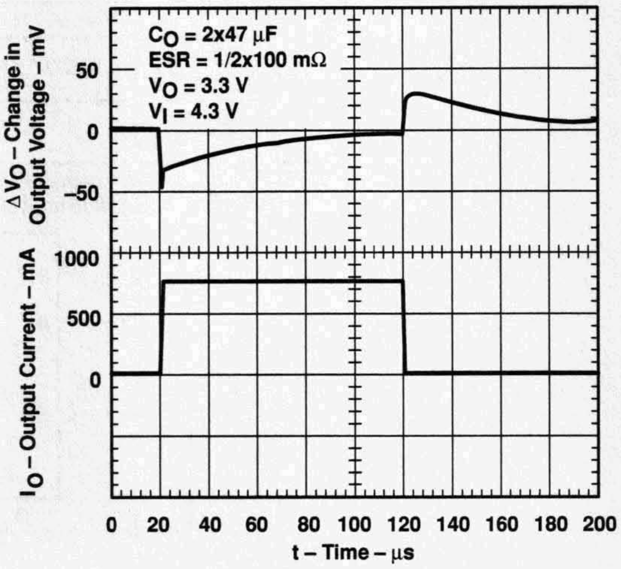
description

TPS777xx and TPS778xx are designed to have a fast transient response and be stable with a 10-μF low ESR capacitors. This combination provides high performance at a reasonable cost.

TPS77x33
DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE



TPS77x33
LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE



PowerPAD is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

description (continued)

Because the PMOS device behaves as a low-value resistor, the dropout voltage is very low (typically 260 mV at an output current of 750 mA for the TPS77x33) and is directly proportional to the output current. Additionally, since the PMOS pass element is a voltage-driven device, the quiescent current is very low and independent of output loading (typically 85 μA over the full range of output current, 0 mA to 750 mA). These two key specifications yield a significant improvement in operating life for battery-powered systems. This LDO family also features a sleep mode; applying a TTL high signal to $\overline{EN}$ (enable) shuts down the regulator, reducing the quiescent current to 1 μA at T_J = 25°C.

The $\overline{RESET}$ output of the TPS777xx initiates a reset in microcomputer and microprocessor systems in the event of an undervoltage condition. An internal comparator in the TPS777xx monitors the output voltage of the regulator to detect an undervoltage condition on the regulated output voltage.

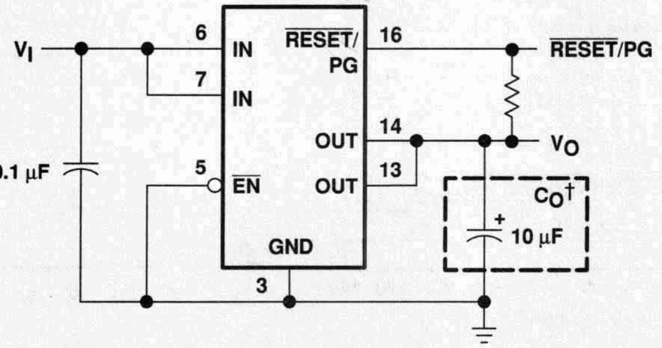
Power good (PG) of the TPS778xx is an active high output, which can be used to implement a power-on reset or a low-battery indicator.

The TPS777xx and TPS778xx are offered in 1.5-V, 1.8-V, 2.5-V, and 3.3-V fixed-voltage versions and in an adjustable version (programmable over the range of 1.5 V to 5.5 V for TPS77701 option and 1.2 V to 5.5 V for TPS77801 option). Output voltage tolerance is specified as a maximum of 2% over line, load, and temperature ranges. The TPS777xx and TPS778xx families are available in 8 pin SOIC and 20 pin PWP packages.

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

T_J	OUTPUT VOLTAGE (V)	PACKAGED DEVICES			
	TYP	TSSOP (PWP)		SOIC (D)	
−40°C to 125°C	3.3	TPS77733PWP	TPS77833PWP	TPS77733D	TPS77833D
	2.5	TPS77725PWP	TPS77825PWP	TPS77725D	TPS77825D
	1.8	TPS77718PWP	TPS77818PWP	TPS77718D	TPS77818D
	1.5	TPS77715PWP	TPS77815PWP	TPS77715D	TPS77815D
	Adjustable 1.5 V to 5.5 V	TPS77701PWP	—	TPS77701D	—
	Adjustable 1.2 V to 5.5 V	—	TPS77801PWP	—	TPS77801D

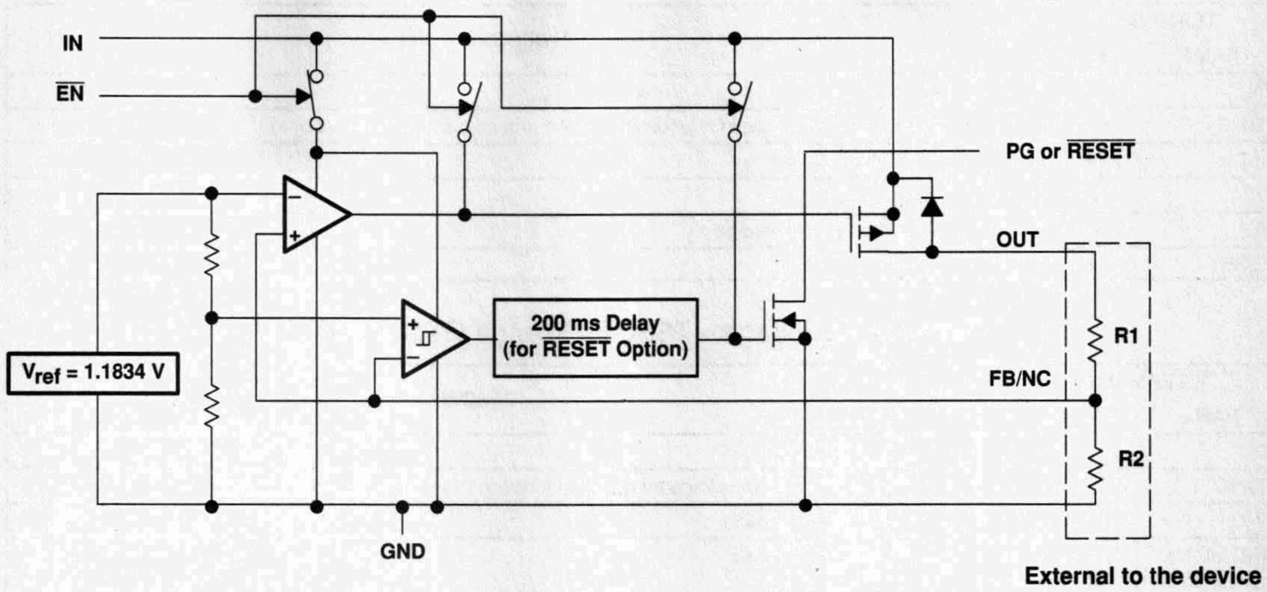
The TPS77x01 is programmable using an external resistor divider (see application information). The D and PWP packages are available taped and reeled. Add an R suffix to the device type (e.g., TPS77701DR).



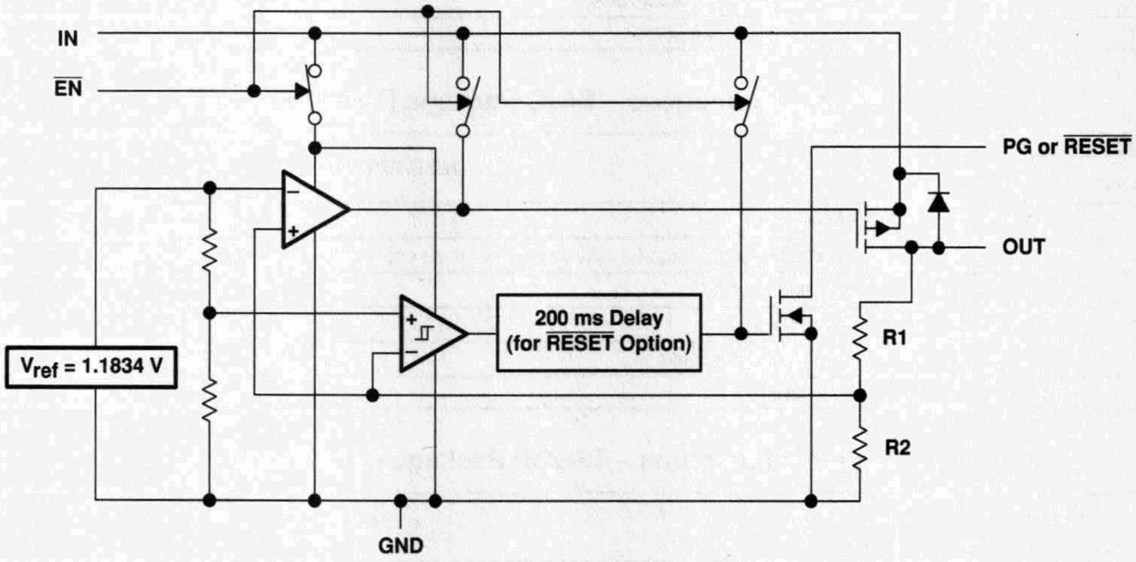
† See application information section for capacitor selection details.

Figure 1. Typical Application Configuration for Fixed Output Options

functional block diagram—adjustable version



functional block diagram—fixed-voltage version



Terminal Functions – SOIC Package (TPS777xx)

TERMINAL NAME	TERMINAL NO.	I/O	DESCRIPTION
$\overline{EN}$	2	I	Enable input
FB/NC	7	I	Feedback input voltage for adjustable device (no connect for fixed options)
GND	1		Regulator ground
IN	3, 4	I	Input voltage
OUT	5, 6	O	Regulated output voltage
$\overline{RESET}$	8	O	$\overline{RESET}$ output

Terminal Functions – TSSOP Package (TPS777xx)

TERMINAL NAME	TERMINAL NO.	I/O	DESCRIPTION
$\overline{EN}$	5	I	Enable input
FB/NC	15	I	Feedback input voltage for adjustable device (no connect for fixed options)
GND	3		Regulator ground
GND/HSINK	1, 2, 9, 10, 11, 12, 19, 20		Ground/heatsink
IN	6, 7	I	Input
NC	4, 8, 17, 18		No connect
OUT	13, 14	O	Regulated output voltage
$\overline{RESET}$	16	O	$\overline{RESET}$ output

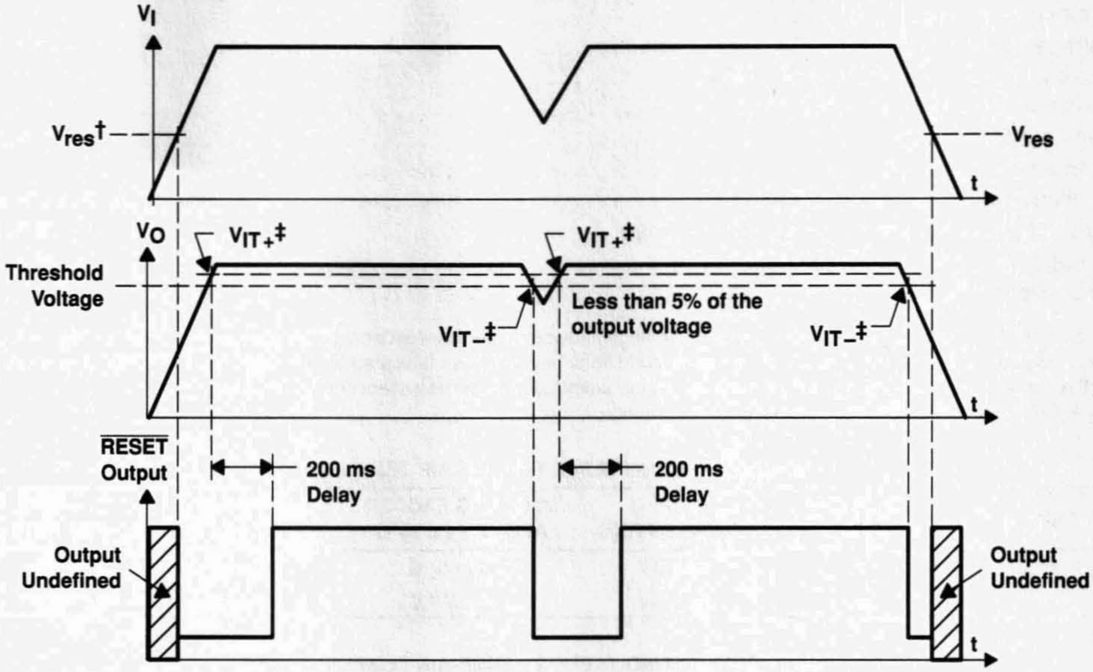
Terminal Functions – SOIC Package (TPS778xx)

TERMINAL NAME	TERMINAL NO.	I/O	DESCRIPTION
$\overline{EN}$	2	I	Enable input
FB/NC	7	I	Feedback input voltage for adjustable device (no connect for fixed options)
GND	1		Regulator ground
IN	3, 4	I	Input voltage
OUT	5, 6	O	Regulated output voltage
PG	8	O	PG output

Terminal Functions – TSSOP Package (TPS778xx)

TERMINAL NAME	TERMINAL NO.	I/O	DESCRIPTION
$\overline{EN}$	5	I	Enable input
FB/NC	15	I	Feedback input voltage for adjustable device (no connect for fixed options)
GND	3		Regulator ground
GND/HSINK	1, 2, 9, 10, 11, 12, 19, 20		Ground/heatsink
IN	6, 7	I	Input
NC	4, 8, 17, 18		No connect
OUT	13, 14	O	Regulated output voltage
PG	16	O	PG output

TPS777xx $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ timing diagram



† V_{res} is the minimum input voltage for a valid $\overline{\text{RESET}}$. The symbol V_{res} is not currently listed within EIA or JEDEC standards for semiconductor symbology.

‡ VIT –Trip voltage is typically 5% lower than the output voltage (95%V_O) V_{IT-} to V_{IT+} is the hysteresis voltage.

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Input voltage range‡, V_I .... –0.3 V to 13.5 V
Voltage range at EN .... –0.3 V to 16.5 V
Maximum RESET voltage (TPS777xx) .... 16.5 V
Maximum PG voltage (TPS778xx) .... 16.5 V
Peak output current .... Internally limited
Output voltage, V_O (OUT, FB) .... 7 V
Continuous total power dissipation .... See dissipation rating tables
Operating virtual junction temperature range, T_J .... –40°C to 125°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg} .... –65°C to 150°C
ESD rating, HBM .... 2 kV

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.
‡ All voltage values are with respect to network terminal ground.

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE 1 – FREE-AIR TEMPERATURES

PACKAGE	AIR FLOW (CFM)	T_A < 25°C POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE T_A = 25°C	T_A = 70°C POWER RATING	T_A = 85°C POWER RATING
D	0	568 mW	5.68 mW/°C	312 mW	227 mW
	250	904 mW	9.04 mW/°C	497 mW	361 mW

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE 2 – FREE-AIR TEMPERATURES

PACKAGE	AIR FLOW (CFM)	T_A < 25°C POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE T_A = 25°C	T_A = 70°C POWER RATING	T_A = 85°C POWER RATING
PWP#	0	2.9 W	23.5 mW/°C	1.9 W	1.5 W
	300	4.3 W	34.6 mW/°C	2.8 W	2.2 W
PWP‖	0	3 W	23.8 mW/°C	1.9 W	1.5 W
	300	7.2 W	57.9 mW/°C	4.6 W	3.8 W

This parameter is measured with the recommended copper heat sink pattern on a 1-layer PCB, 5-in × 5-in PCB, 1 oz. copper, 2-in × 2-in coverage (4 in^2).
‖ This parameter is measured with the recommended copper heat sink pattern on a 8-layer PCB, 1.5-in × 2-in PCB, 1 oz. copper with layers 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, and 8 at 5% coverage (0.9 in^2) and layers 3 and 6 at 100% coverage (6 in^2). For more information, refer to TI technical brief SLMA002.

recommended operating conditions

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage, V_I⋆		2.7	10	V
Output voltage range, V_O	TPS77701	1.5	5.5	V
	TPS77801	1.2	5.5	
Output current, I_O (Note 1)		0	750	mA
Operating virtual junction temperature, T_J (Note 1)		–40	125	°C

⋆ To calculate the minimum input voltage for your maximum output current, use the following equation: $V_{I(min)} = V_{O(max)} + V_{DO(max\ load)}$.
NOTE 1: Continuous current and operating junction temperature are limited by internal protection circuitry, but it is not recommended that the device operate under conditions beyond those specified in this table for extended periods of time.

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range, $V_i = V_{O(typ)} + 1$ V, $I_O = 1$ mA, $\overline{EN} = 0$ V, $C_O = 10\ \mu F$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage (10 µA to 750 mA load) (see Note 2)	TPS77701	$1.5\ V \le V_O \le 5.5\ V$,	$T_J = 25°C$		V_O		V
	TPS77701	$1.5\ V \le V_O \le 5.5\ V$,	$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C	$0.98V_O$		$1.02V_O$	
	TPS77801	$1.2\ V \le V_O \le 5.5\ V$,	$T_J = 25°C$		V_O		
	TPS77801	$1.2\ V \le V_O \le 5.5\ V$,	$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C	$0.98V_O$		$1.02V_O$	
	TPS77x15	$T_J = 25°C$,	$2.7\ V < V_{IN} < 10\ V$		1.5		
	TPS77x15	$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C,	$2.7\ V < V_{IN} < 10\ V$	1.470		1.530	
	TPS77x18	$T_J = 25°C$,	$2.8\ V < V_{IN} < 10\ V$		1.8		
	TPS77x18	$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C,	$2.8\ V < V_{IN} < 10\ V$	1.764		1.836	
	TPS77x25	$T_J = 25°C$,	$3.5\ V < V_{IN} < 10\ V$		2.5		
	TPS77x25	$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C,	$3.5\ V < V_{IN} < 10\ V$	2.450		2.550	
	TPS77x33	$T_J = 25°C$,	$4.3\ V < V_{IN} < 10\ V$		3.3		
	TPS77x33	$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C,	$4.3\ V < V_{IN} < 10\ V$	3.234		3.366	
Quiescent current (GND current) (see Note 2)		$10\ \mu A < I_O < 750$ mA,	$T_J = 25°C$		85		µA
		$I_O = 750$ mA,	$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C			125	
Output voltage line regulation ($\Delta V_O/V_O$) (see Notes 2 and 3)		$V_O + 1\ V < V_I \le 10\ V$,	$T_J = 25°C$		0.01		%/V
Load regulation					3		mV
Output noise voltage		BW = 300 Hz to 50 kHz, $C_O = 10\ \mu F$,	$T_J = 25°C$		190		µVrms
Output current Limit		$V_O = 0$ V			1.7	2	A
Thermal shutdown junction temperature					150		°C
Standby current		$\overline{EN} = V_I$,	$T_J = 25°C$, $2.7\ V < V_I < 10\ V$		1		µA
		$\overline{EN} = V_I$,	$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C $2.7\ V < V_I < 10\ V$			10	µA
FB input current	TPS77x01	FB = 1.5 V			2		nA
High level enable input voltage				1.7			V
Low level enable input voltage						0.9	V
Power supply ripple rejection (see Note 2)		f = 1 KHz, $T_J = 25°C$	$C_O = 10\ \mu F$,		60		dB
Reset (TPS777xx)	Minimum input voltage for valid $\overline{\text{RESET}}$	$I_{O(RESET)} = 300\mu A$			1.1		V
	Trip threshold voltage	V_O decreasing		92		98	$\%V_O$
	Hysteresis voltage	Measured at V_O			0.5		$\%V_O$
	Output low voltage	$V_I = 2.7$ V,	$I_{O(RESET)} = 1$mA		0.15	0.4	V
	Leakage current	$V_{(RESET)} = 5$ V				1	µA
	RESET time-out delay				200		ms
PG (TPS778xx)	Minimum input voltage for valid PG	$I_{O(PG)} = 300\mu A$			1.1		V
	Trip threshold voltage	V_O decreasing		92		98	$\%V_O$
	Hysteresis voltage	Measured at V_O			0.5		$\%V_O$
	Output low voltage	$V_I = 2.7$ V,	$I_{O(PG)} = 1$mA		0.15	0.4	V
	Leakage current	$V_{(PG)} = 5$ V				1	µA

NOTE 2: Minimum IN operating voltage is 2.7 V or $V_{O(typ)} + 1$ V, whichever is greater. Maximum IN voltage 10V.

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range, $V_i = V_{O(typ)} + 1$ V, $I_O = 1$ mA, $\overline{EN} = 0$ V, $C_O = 10\ \mu F$ (unless otherwise noted) (continued)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Input current (EN)		$\overline{EN} = 0$ V		–1	0	1	µA
		$\overline{EN} = V_I$		–1		1	
Dropout voltage (See Note 4)	TPS77733	$I_O = 750$ mA,	$T_J = 25°C$		260		mV
		$I_O = 750$ mA,	$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C			427	
	TPS77833	$I_O = 750$ mA,	$T_J = 25°C$		260		
		$I_O = 750$ mA,	$T_J = -40°C$ to 125°C			427	

NOTES: 3. If $V_O \le 1.8$ V then $V_{imin} = 2.7$ V, $V_{imax} = 10$ V:

$$\text{Line Reg. (mV)} = (\%/V) \times \frac{V_O\left(V_{imax} - 2.7\ V\right)}{100} \times 1000$$

If $V_O \ge 2.5$ V then $V_{imin} = V_O + 1$ V, $V_{imax} = 10$ V:

$$\text{Line Reg. (mV)} = (\%/V) \times \frac{V_O\left(V_{imax} - \left(V_O + 1\ V\right)\right)}{100} \times 1000$$

4. IN voltage equals V_O(Typ) – 100 mV; TPS77x01 output voltage set to 3.3 V nominal with external resistor divider. TPS77x15, TPS77x18, and TPS77x25 dropout voltage limited by input voltage range limitations (i.e., TPS77x33 input voltage needs to drop to 3.2 V for purpose of this test).

Table of Graphs

			FIGURE
V_O	Output voltage	vs Output current	2, 3, 4
		vs Free-air temperature	5, 6, 7
	Ground current	vs Free-air temperature	8
	Power supply ripple rejection	vs Frequency	9
	Output spectral noise density	vs Frequency	10
Z_o	Output impedance	vs Frequency	11
V_{DO}	Dropout voltage	vs Input voltage	12
		vs Free-air temperature	13
	Line transient response		14, 16
	Load transient response		15, 17
	Output voltage	vs Time	18
	Equivalent series resistance (ESR)	vs Output current	20 – 23

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS77x33
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

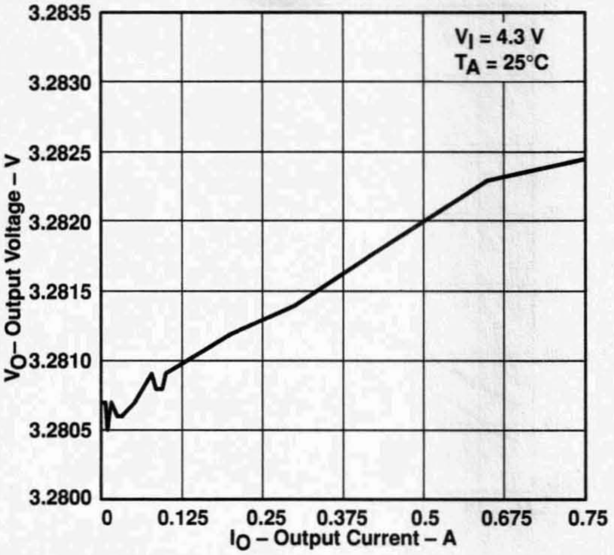


Figure 2

TPS77x15
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

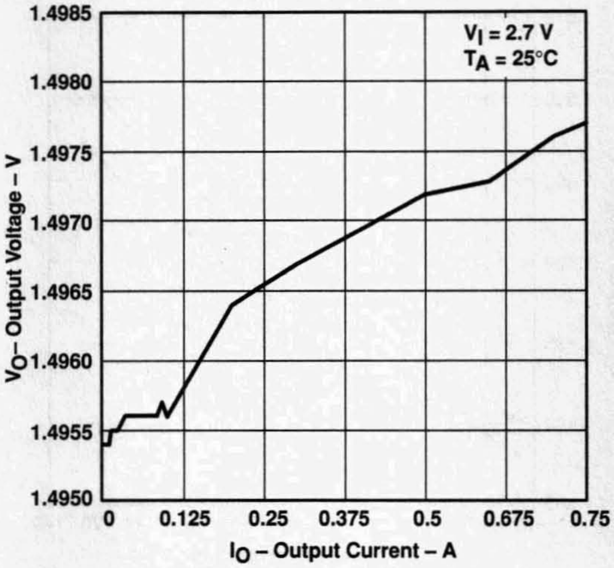


Figure 3

TPS77x25
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

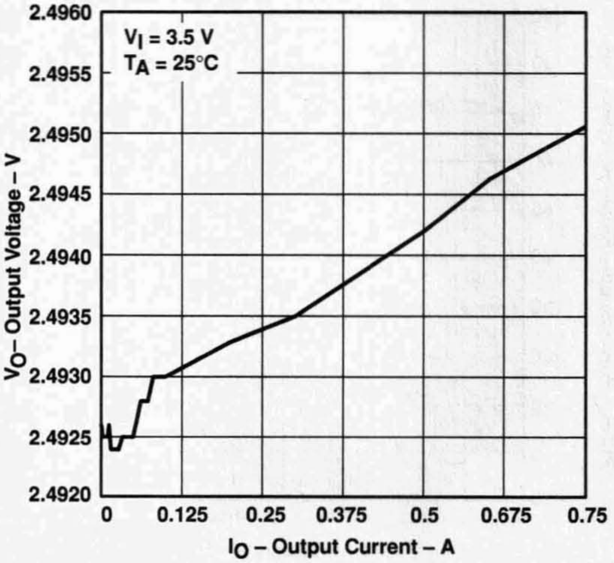


Figure 4

TPS77x33
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

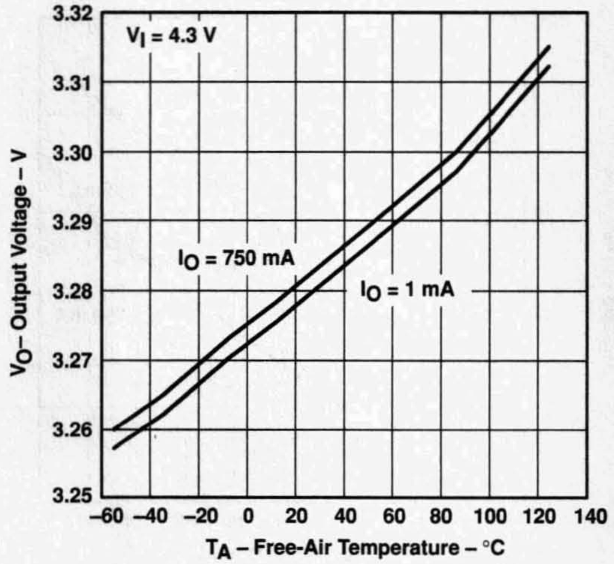


Figure 5

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS77x15
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

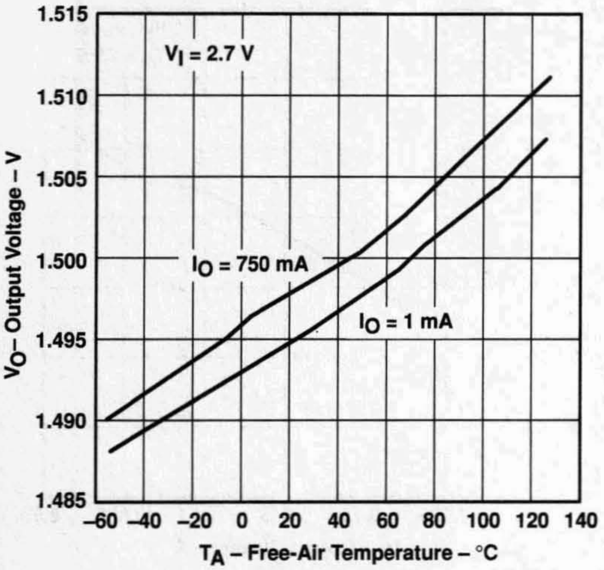


Figure 6

TPS77x25
OUTPUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

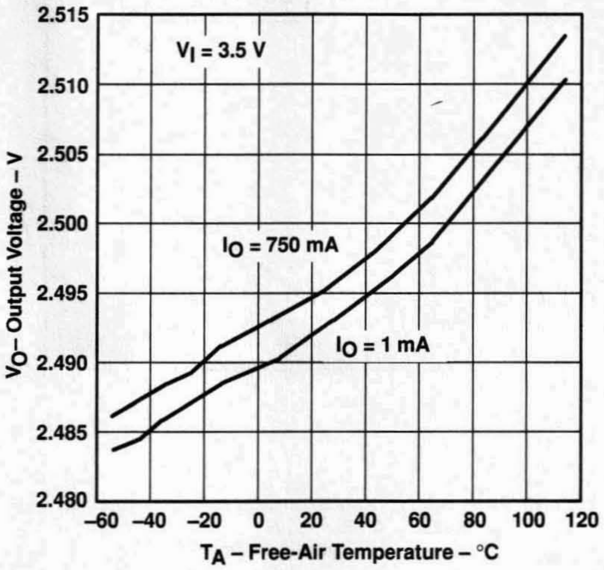


Figure 7

TPS77xxx
GROUND CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

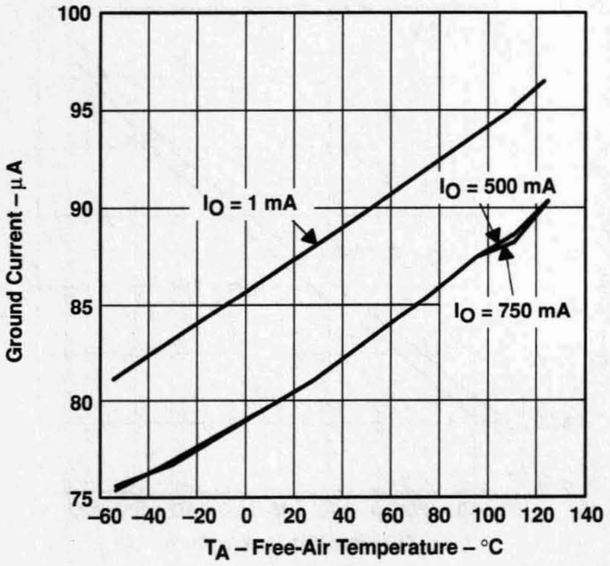


Figure 8

TPS77x33
POWER SUPPLY RIPPLE REJECTION
vs
FREQUENCY

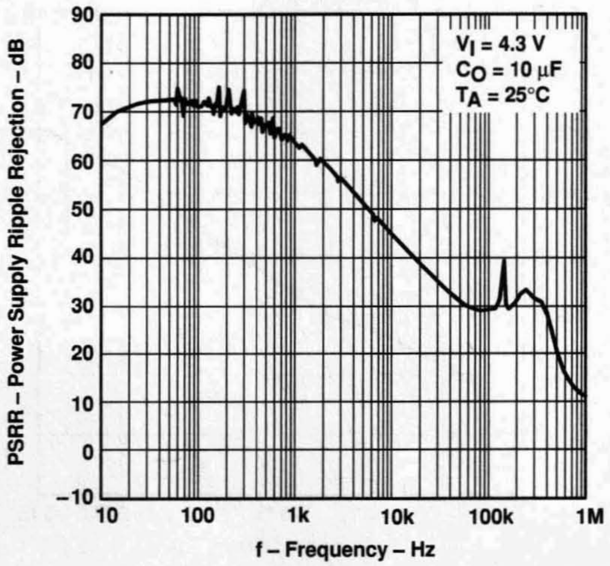


Figure 9

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS77x33
OUTPUT SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY
vs
FREQUENCY

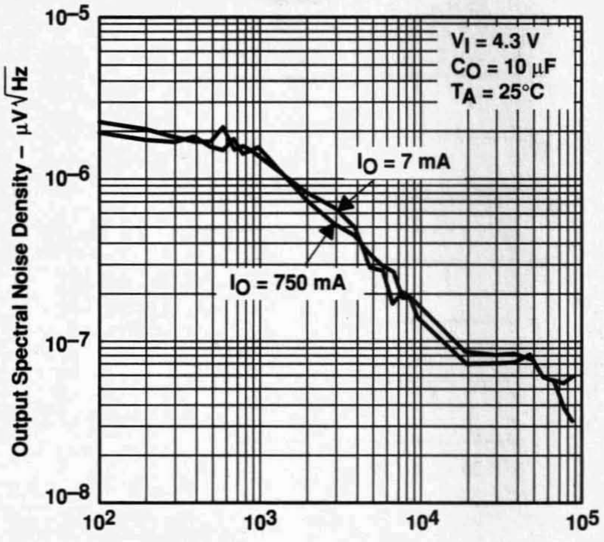


Figure 10

TPS77x33
OUTPUT IMPEDANCE
vs
FREQUENCY

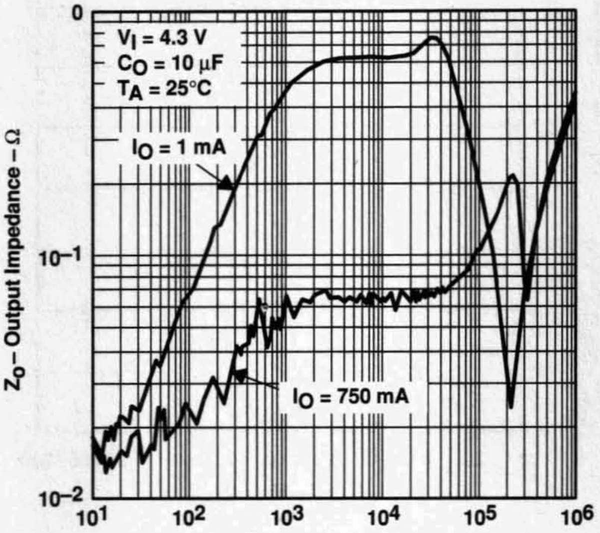


Figure 11

TPS77x01
DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
INPUT VOLTAGE

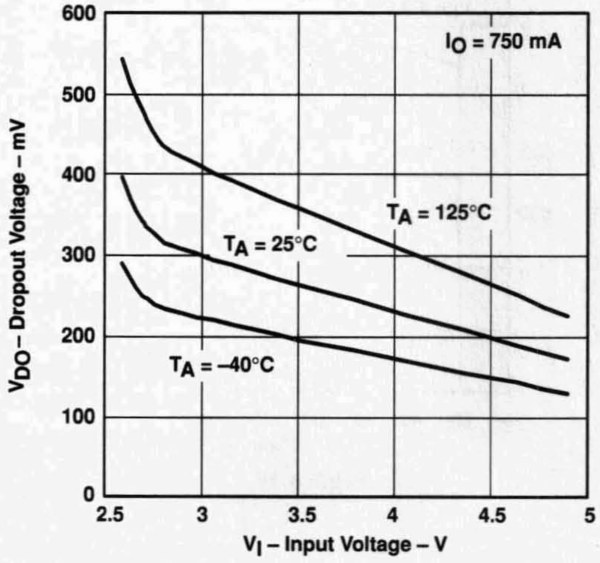


Figure 12

TPS77x33
DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

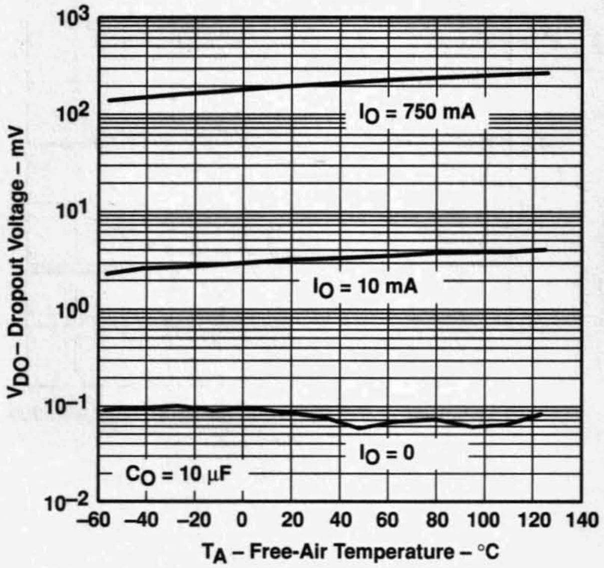


Figure 13

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TPS77x15
LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

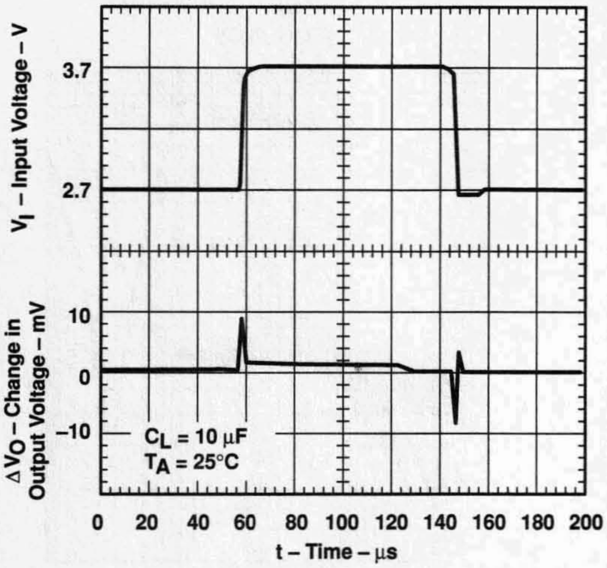


Figure 14

TPS77x15
LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

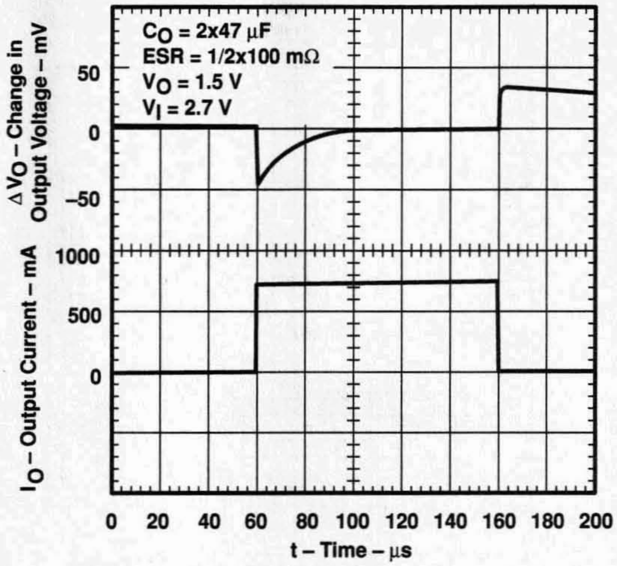


Figure 15

TPS77x33
LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

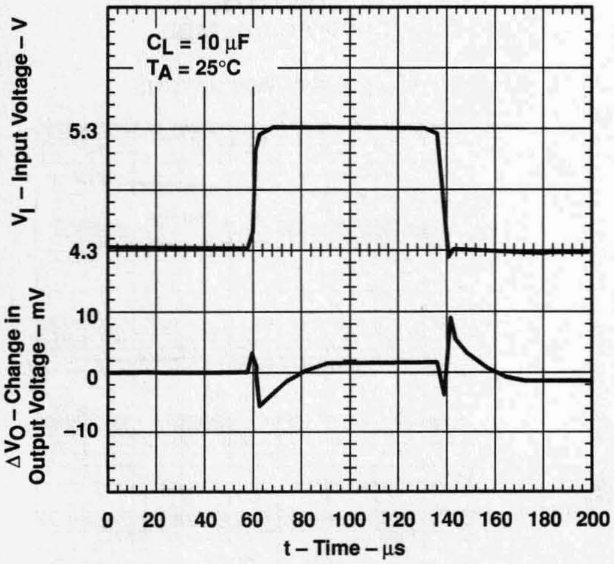


Figure 16

TPS77x33
LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

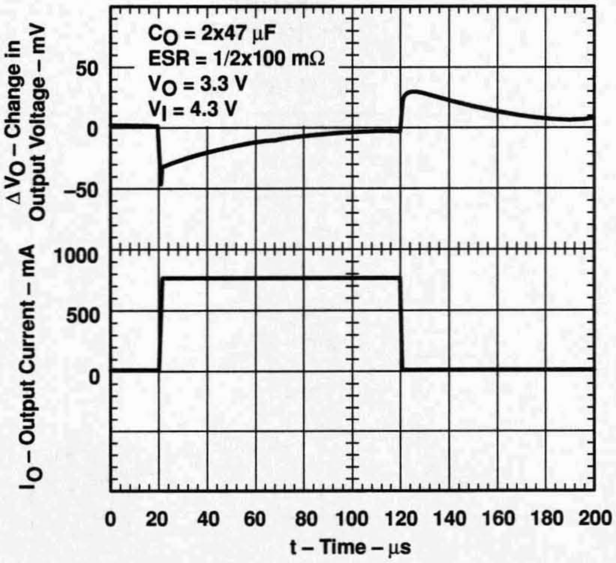


Figure 17

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

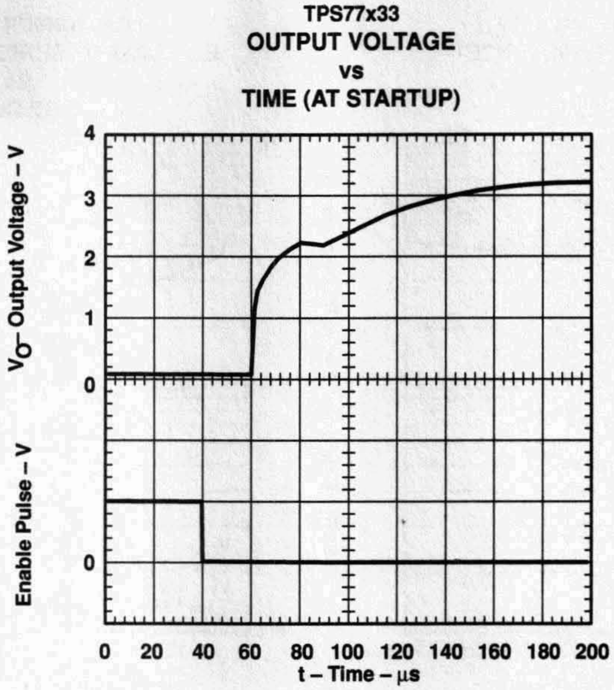


Figure 18

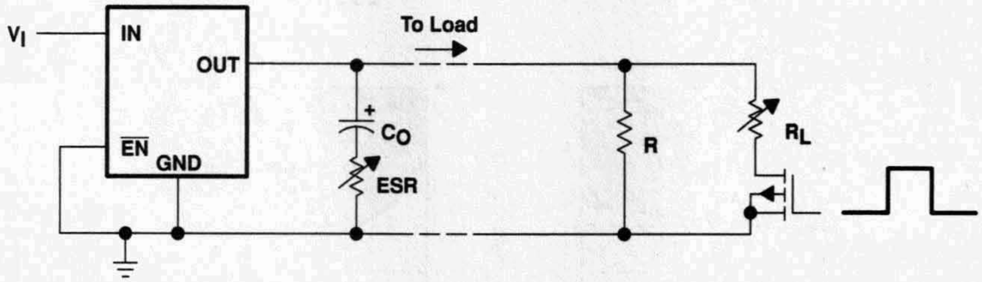


Figure 19. Test Circuit for Typical Regions of Stability (Figures 20 through 23) (Fixed Output Options)

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TYPICAL REGION OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

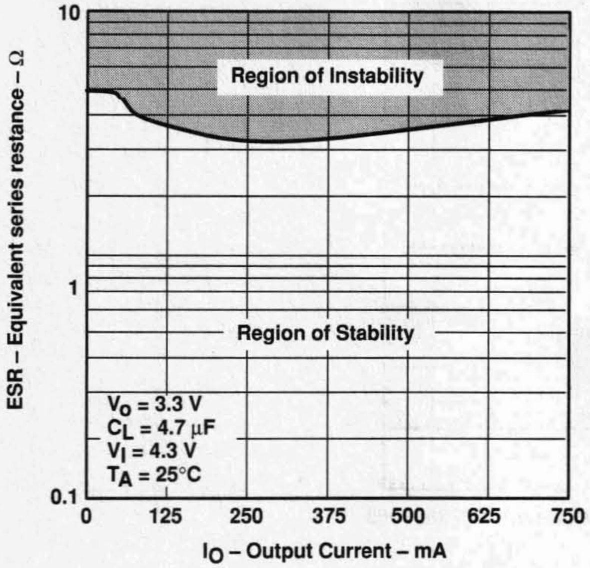


Figure 20

TYPICAL REGION OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

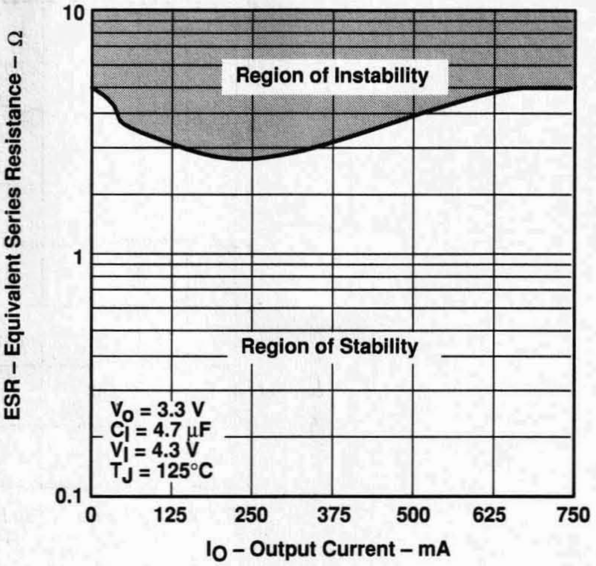


Figure 21

TYPICAL REGION OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

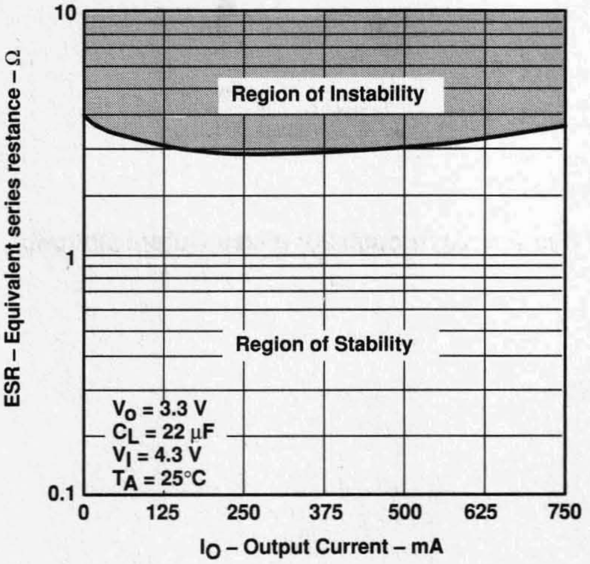


Figure 22

TYPICAL REGION OF STABILITY
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE†
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

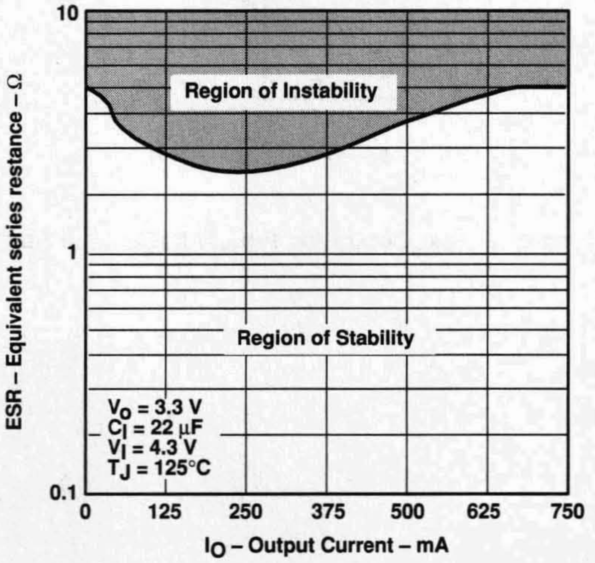


Figure 23

† Equivalent series resistance (ESR) refers to the total series resistance, including the ESR of the capacitor, any series resistance added externally, and PWB trace resistance to C_O.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

The TPS777xx and TPS778xx families include four fixed-output voltage regulators (1.5 V, 1.8 V, 2.5 V, and 3.3 V), and an adjustable regulator, the TPS77x01 (adjustable from 1.5 V to 5.5 V for TPS77701 option and 1.2 V to 5.5 V for TPS77801 option).

device operation

The TPS777xx and TPS778xx feature very low quiescent current, which remains virtually constant even with varying loads. Conventional LDO regulators use a pnp pass element, the base current of which is directly proportional to the load current through the regulator ($I_B = I_C/\beta$). The TPS777xx and TPS778xx use a PMOS transistor to pass current; because the gate of the PMOS is voltage driven, operating current is low and invariable over the full load range.

Another pitfall associated with the pnp-pass element is its tendency to saturate when the device goes into dropout. The resulting drop in β forces an increase in I_B to maintain the load. During power up, this translates to large start-up currents. Systems with limited supply current may fail to start up. In battery-powered systems, it means rapid battery discharge when the voltage decays below the minimum required for regulation. The TPS777xx and TPS778xx quiescent currents remain low even when the regulator drops out, eliminating both problems.

The TPS777xx and TPS778xx families also feature a shutdown mode that places the output in the high-impedance state (essentially equal to the feedback-divider resistance) and reduces quiescent current to 2 µA. If the shutdown feature is not used, $\overline{EN}$ should be tied to ground. Response to an enable transition is quick; regulated output voltage is typically reestablished in 120 µs.

minimum load requirements

The TPS777xx and TPS778xx families are stable even at zero load; no minimum load is required for operation.

FB - pin connection (adjustable version only)

The FB pin is an input pin to sense the output voltage and close the loop for the adjustable option . The output voltage is sensed through a resistor divider network to close the loop as it is shown in Figure 25. Normally, this connection should be as short as possible; however, the connection can be made near a critical circuit to improve performance at that point. Internally, FB connects to a high-impedance wide-bandwidth amplifier and noise pickup feeds through to the regulator output. Routing the FB connection to minimize/avoid noise pickup is essential.

external capacitor requirements

An input capacitor is not usually required; however, a ceramic bypass capacitor (0.047 µF or larger) improves load transient response and noise rejection if the TPS777xx or TPS778xx are located more than a few inches from the power supply. A higher-capacitance electrolytic capacitor may be necessary if large (hundreds of milliamps) load transients with fast rise times are anticipated.

Like all low dropout regulators, the TPS777xx and TPS778xx require an output capacitor connected between OUT and GND to stabilize the internal control loop. The minimum recommended capacitance value is 10 µF and the ESR (equivalent series resistance) must be between 50 mΩ and 1.5 Ω. Capacitor values 10 µF or larger are acceptable, provided the ESR is less than 1.5 Ω. Solid tantalum electrolytic, aluminum electrolytic, and multilayer ceramic capacitors are all suitable, provided they meet the requirements described previously.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

external capacitor requirements (continued)

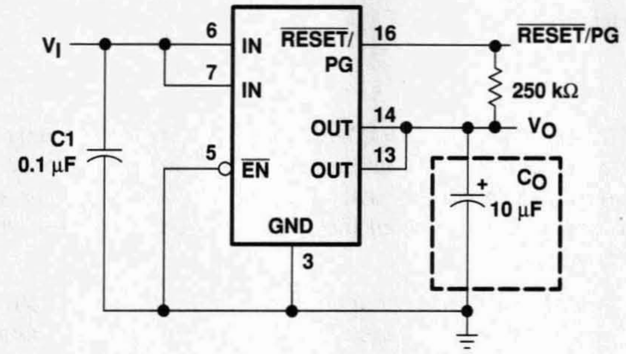


Figure 24. Typical Application Circuit (Fixed Versions)

programming the TPS77x01 adjustable LDO regulator

The output voltage of the TPS77x01 adjustable regulator is programmed using an external resistor divider as shown in Figure 25. The output voltage is calculated using:

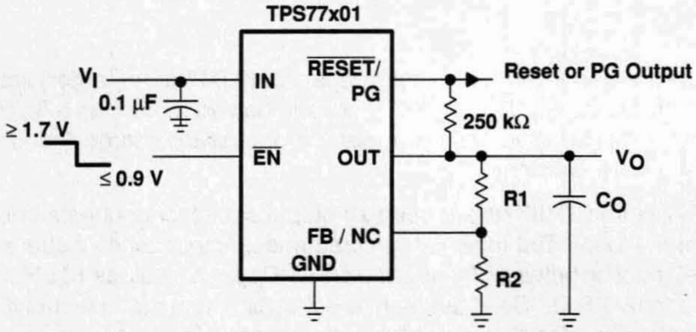
$$V_O = V_{ref} \times \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right) \tag{1}$$

Where

V_{ref} = 1.1834 V typ (the internal reference voltage)

Resistors R1 and R2 should be chosen for approximately 10-µA divider current. Lower value resistors can be used but offer no inherent advantage and waste more power. Higher values should be avoided as leakage currents at FB increase the output voltage error. The recommended design procedure is to choose R2 = 110 kΩ to set the divider current at approximately 10 µA and then calculate R1 using:

$$R1 = \left(\frac{V_O}{V_{ref}} - 1\right) \times R2 \tag{2}$$



OUTPUT VOLTAGE PROGRAMMING GUIDE

OUTPUT VOLTAGE	R1	R2	UNIT
2.5 V	121	110	kΩ
3.3 V	196	110	kΩ
3.6 V	226	110	kΩ
4.75 V	332	110	kΩ

Figure 25. TPS77x01 Adjustable LDO Regulator Programming

APPLICATION INFORMATION

reset indicator

The TPS777xx features a $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ output that can be used to monitor the status of the regulator. The internal comparator monitors the output voltage: when the output drops to between 92% and 98% of its nominal regulated value, the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ output transistor turns on, taking the signal low. The open-drain output requires a pullup resistor. If not used, it can be left floating. $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ can be used to drive power-on reset circuitry or as a low-battery indicator. $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ does not assert itself when the regulated output voltage falls outside the specified 2% tolerance, but instead reports an output voltage low relative to its nominal regulated value (refer to timing diagram for start-up sequence).

power-good indicator

The TPS778xx features a power-good (PG) output that can be used to monitor the status of the regulator. The internal comparator monitors the output voltage: when the output drops to between 92% and 98% of its nominal regulated value, the PG output transistor turns on, taking the signal low. The open-drain output requires a pullup resistor. If not used, it can be left floating. PG can be used to drive power-on reset circuitry or used as a low-battery indicator.

regulator protection

The TPS777xx and TPS778xx PMOS-pass transistors have a built-in back diode that conducts reverse currents when the input voltage drops below the output voltage (e.g., during power down). Current is conducted from the output to the input and is not internally limited. When extended reverse voltage is anticipated, external limiting may be appropriate.

The TPS777xx and TPS778xx also feature internal current limiting and thermal protection. During normal operation, the TPS777xx and TPS778xx limit output current to approximately 1.7 A. When current limiting engages, the output voltage scales back linearly until the overcurrent condition ends. While current limiting is designed to prevent gross device failure, care should be taken not to exceed the power dissipation ratings of the package. If the temperature of the device exceeds 150°C(typ), thermal-protection circuitry shuts it down. Once the device has cooled below 130°C(typ), regulator operation resumes.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

power dissipation and junction temperature

Specified regulator operation is assured to a junction temperature of 125°C; the maximum junction temperature should be restricted to 125°C under normal operating conditions. This restriction limits the power dissipation the regulator can handle in any given application. To ensure the junction temperature is within acceptable limits, calculate the maximum allowable dissipation, $P_{D(max)}$, and the actual dissipation, P_D, which must be less than or equal to $P_{D(max)}$.

The maximum-power-dissipation limit is determined using the following equation:

$$P_{D(max)} = \frac{T_J max - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

Where

$T_J max$ is the maximum allowable junction temperature

$R_{\theta JA}$ is the thermal resistance junction-to-ambient for the package, i.e., 176°C/W for the 8-terminal SOIC and 32.6°C/W for the 20-terminal PWP with no airflow.

T_A is the ambient temperature.

The regulator dissipation is calculated using:

$$P_D = \left(V_I - V_O\right) \times I_O$$

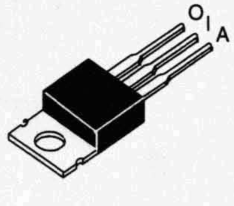
Power dissipation resulting from quiescent current is negligible. Excessive power dissipation will trigger the thermal protection circuit.

- **Output Voltage Range Adjustable From −1.2 V to −37 V**
- **Output Current Capability of 1.5 A Max**
- **Input Regulation Typically 0.01% Per Input-Voltage Change**
- **Output Regulation Typically 0.3%**
- **Peak Output Current Constant Over Temperature Range of Regulator**
- **Ripple Rejection Typically 77 dB**
- **Direct Replacement for National Semiconductor LM237 and LM337**

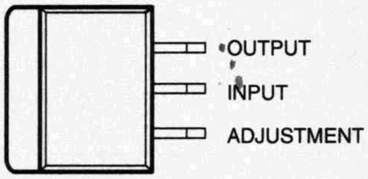
KC PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)

The INPUT terminal is in electrical contact with the mounting base.

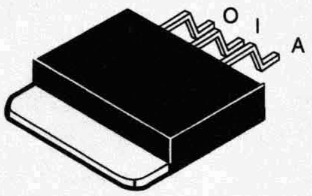
TO-220AB



KTE PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



The INPUT terminal is in electrical contact with the mounting base.



description

The LM237 and LM337 are adjustable 3-terminal negative-voltage regulators capable of supplying in excess of −1.5 A over an output voltage range of −1.2 V to −37 V. They are exceptionally easy to use, requiring only two external resistors to set the output voltage and one output capacitor for frequency compensation. The current design has been optimized for excellent regulation and low thermal transients. In addition, the LM237 and LM337 feature internal current limiting, thermal shutdown, and safe-area compensation, making them virtually immune to failure by overloads.

The LM237 and LM337 serve a wide variety of applications, including local on-card regulation, programmable output-voltage regulation, and precision current regulation.

The LM237 is characterized for operation over the virtual junction temperature range of −25°C to 150°C. The LM337 is characterized for operation over the virtual junction temperature range of 0°C to 125°C.

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

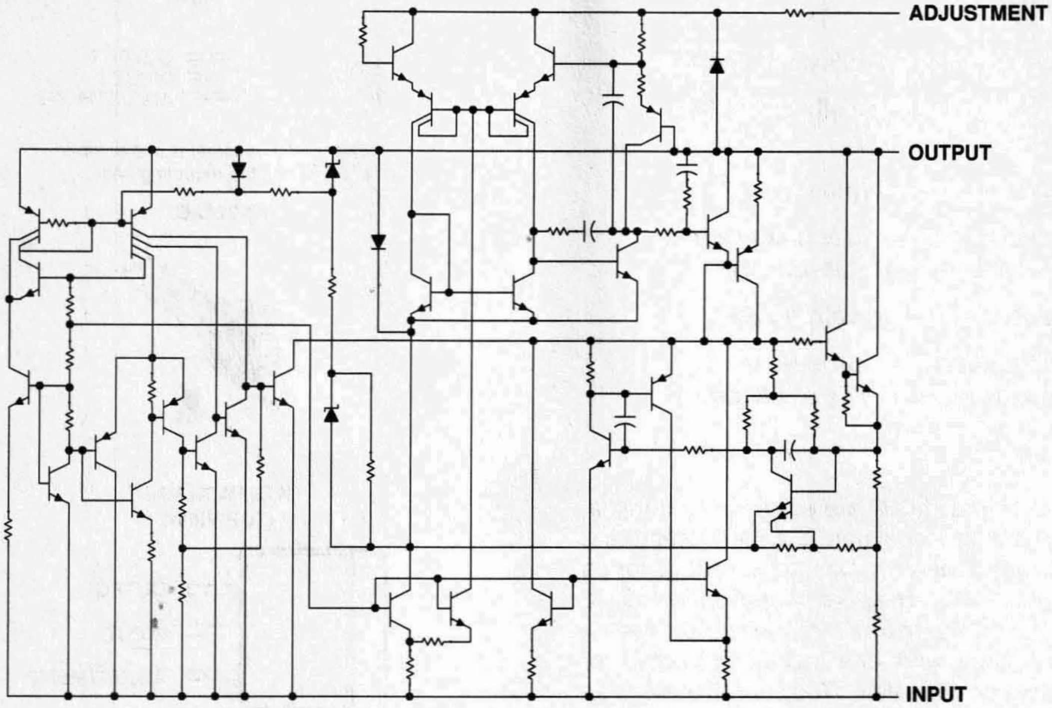
T_J	PACKAGED DEVICES		CHIP FORM (Y)
	HEAT-SINK MOUNTED (KC)	PLASTIC FLANGE MOUNTED (KTE)	
−25°C to 150°C	LM237KC	LM237KTE	—
0°C to 125°C	LM337KC	LM337KTE	LM337Y

The KTE package is only available taped and reeled. Add the R suffix to the device type (e.g., LM237KTER). Chip forms are tested at 25°C.

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

schematic diagram



absolute maximum ratings over operating temperature ranges (unless otherwise noted)†

Input-to-output differential voltage, $V_I - V_O$ .... –40 V
Package thermal impedance, θ_{JA} (see Notes 1 and 2): KC package .... 22°C/W
KTE package .... 23°C/W
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds .... 260°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg} .... –65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTES: 1. Maximum power dissipation is a function of T_J(max), θ_{JA}, and T_A. The maximum allowable power dissipation at any allowable ambient temperature is $P_D = (T_J(max) - T_A)/\theta_{JA}$. Operating at the absolute maximum T_J of 150°C can impact reliability. Due to variations in individual device electrical characteristics and thermal resistance, the built-in thermal overload protection may be activated at power levels slightly above or below the rated dissipation.
2. The package thermal impedance is calculated in accordance with JESD 51, except for through-hole packages, which use a trace length of zero.

recommended operating conditions

			MIN	MAX	UNIT
Output current, I_O	$\lvert V_I - V_O \rvert \le 40$ V,	$P \le 15$ W	10	1500	mA
	$\lvert V_I - V_O \rvert \le 10$ V,	$P \le 15$ W	6	1500	
Operating virtual junction temperature, T_J		LM237	–25	150	°C
		LM337	0	125	

electrical characteristics over recommended ranges of operating virtual junction temperature (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†		LM237 MIN	LM237 TYP	LM237 MAX	LM337 MIN	LM337 TYP	LM337 MAX	UNIT
Input regulation‡	$V_I - V_O = -3$ V to -40 V	$T_J = 25°C$		0.01	0.02		0.01	0.04	%/V
		T_J = MIN to MAX		0.02	0.05		0.02	0.07	
Ripple rejection	$V_O = -10$ V,	f = 120 Hz		60			60		dB
	$V_O = -10$ V, f = 120 Hz,	$C_{ADJ} = 10\ \mu F$	66	77		66	77		
Output regulation	I_O = 10 mA to 1.5 A, $T_J = 25°C$	$\lvert V_O \rvert \le 5$ V			25			50	mV
		$\lvert V_O \rvert \ge 5$ V		0.3%	0.5%		0.3%	1%	
	I_O = 10 mA to 1.5 A	$\lvert V_O \rvert \le 5$ V			50			70	mV
		$\lvert V_O \rvert \ge 5$ V			1%			1.5%	
Output-voltage change with temperature	T_J = MIN to MAX			0.6%			0.6%		
Output-voltage long-term drift	After 1000 h at T_J = MAX and $V_I - V_O = -40$ V			0.3%	1%		0.3%	1%	
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 10 kHz,	$T_J = 25°C$		0.003%			0.003%		
Minimum output current to maintain regulation	$\lvert V_I - V_O \rvert \le 40$ V			2.5	5		2.5	10	mA
	$\lvert V_I - V_O \rvert \le 10$ V			1.2	3		1.5	6	
Peak output current	$\lvert V_I - V_O \rvert \le 15$ V		1.5	2.2		1.5	2.2		A
	$\lvert V_I - V_O \rvert \le 40$ V,	$T_J = 25°C$	0.24	0.4		0.15	0.4		
Adjustment-terminal current				65	100		65	100	μA
Change in adjustment-terminal current	$V_I - V_O = -2.5$ V to -40 V, I_O = 10 mA to MAX	$T_J = 25°C$,		2	5		2	5	μA
Reference voltage (output to ADJ)	$V_I - V_O = -3$ V to -40 V, I_O = 10 mA to 1.5 A, P ≤ rated dissipation	$T_J = 25°C$	−1.225	−1.25	−1.275	−1.213	−1.25	−1.287	V
		T_J = MIN to MAX	−1.2	−1.25	−1.3	−1.2	−1.25	−1.3	
Thermal regulation	Initial $T_J = 25°C$,	10-ms pulse		0.002	0.02		0.003	0.04	%/W

† Unless otherwise noted, these specifications apply for the following test conditions $\lvert V_I - V_O \rvert = 5$ V and $I_O = 0.5$ A. For conditions shown as MIN or MAX, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions. All characteristics are measured with a 0.1-μF capacitor across the input and a 1-μF capacitor across the output. Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

‡ Input regulation is expressed here as the percentage change in output voltage per 1-V change at the input.

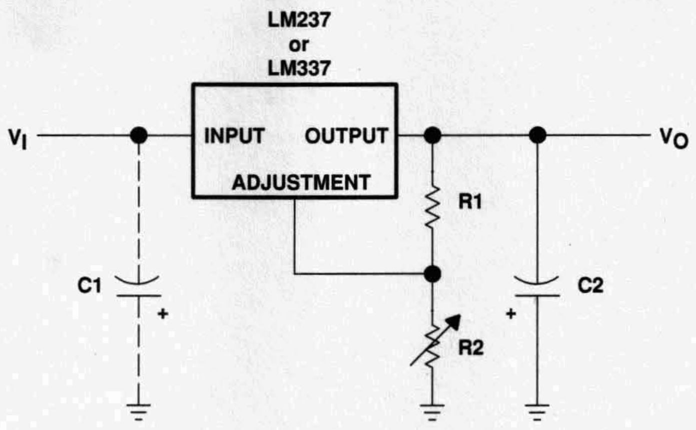
electrical characteristics, T_J = 25°C

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†		LM237, LM337 MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Input regulation‡	$V_I - V_O$ = −3 V to −40 V			0.01	0.04	%/V
Ripple rejection	V_O = −10 V, f = 120 Hz			60		dB
	V_O = −10 V, C_{ADJ} = 10 µF, f = 120 Hz		66	77		
Output regulation	I_O = 10 mA to 1.5 A	$\lvert V_O \rvert \le$ 5 V			50	mV
		$\lvert V_O \rvert \ge$ 5 V		0.3%	1%	
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 10 kHz			0.003%		
Minimum output current to maintain regulation	$\lvert V_I - V_O \rvert \le$ 40 V			2.5	10	mA
	$\lvert V_I - V_O \rvert \le$ 10 V			1.5	6	
Peak output current	$\lvert V_I - V_O \rvert \le$ 15 V		1.5	2.2		A
	$\lvert V_I - V_O \rvert \le$ 40 V		0.15	0.4		
Adjustment-terminal current				65	100	µA
Change in adjustment-terminal current	$V_I - V_O$ = − 2.5 V to −40 V, I_O = 10 mA to MAX			2	5	µA
Reference voltage (output to ADJ)	$V_I - V_O$ = − 3 V to −40 V, I_O = 10 mA to 1.5 A, P ≤ rated dissipation		−1.213	−1.25	−1.287	V

† Unless otherwise noted, these specifications apply for the following test conditions $\lvert V_I - V_O \rvert$ = 5 V and I_O = 0.5 A. All characteristics are measured with a 0.1-µF capacitor across the input and a 1-µF capacitor across the output. Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

‡ Input regulation is expressed here as the percentage change in output voltage per 1-V change at the input.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

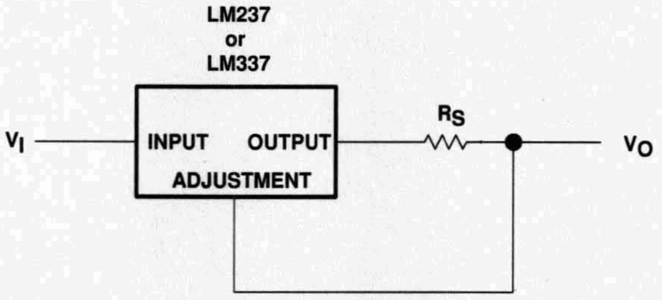


R1 is typically 120 Ω.

$$R2 = R1\left(\frac{-V_O}{-1.25} - 1\right)$$ where V_O is the output in volts.

C1 is a 1-µF solid tantalum capacitor required only if the regulator is more than 10 cm (4 in) from the power-supply filter capacitor.
C2 is a 1-µF solid tantalum or 10-µF aluminum electrolytic capacitor required for stability.

Figure 1. Adjustable Negative-Voltage Regulator

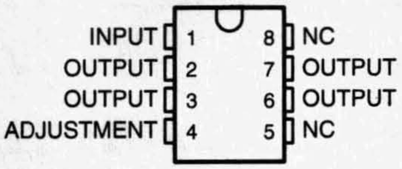


$$R_S = \frac{1.25\ V}{I_{LIMIT}}$$

Figure 2. Current-Limiting Circuit

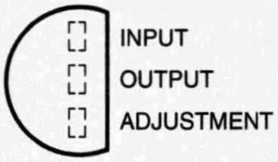
- **Output Voltage Range Adjustable From 1.2 V to 32 V When Used With an External Resistor Divider**
- **Output Current Capability of 100 mA**
- **Input Regulation Typically 0.01% Per Input-Voltage Change**
- **Output Regulation Typically 0.5%**
- **Ripple Rejection Typically 80 dB**

D PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



NC – No internal connection
OUTPUT terminals are all internally connected.

LP PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



description

The TL317 is an adjustable three-terminal positive-voltage regulator capable of supplying 100 mA over an output-voltage range of 1.2 V to 32 V. It is exceptionally easy to use and requires only two external resistors to set the output voltage.

In addition to higher performance than fixed regulators, this regulator offers full overload protection available only in integrated circuits. Included on the chip are current-limiting and thermal-overload protection. All overload-protection circuitry remains fully functional, even when ADJUSTMENT is disconnected. Normally, no capacitors are needed unless the device is situated far from the input filter capacitors, in which case an input bypass is needed. An optional output capacitor can be added to improve transient response. ADJUSTMENT can be bypassed to achieve very high ripple rejection, which is difficult to achieve with standard three-terminal regulators.

In addition to replacing fixed regulators, the TL317 regulator is useful in a wide variety of other applications. Since the regulator is floating and sees only the input-to-output differential voltage, supplies of several hundred volts can be regulated as long as the maximum input-to-output differential is not exceeded. Its primary application is that of a programmable output regulator, but by connecting a fixed resistor between ADJUSTMENT and OUTPUT, this device can be used as a precision current regulator. Supplies with electronic shutdown can be achieved by clamping ADJUSTMENT to ground, programming the output to 1.2 V, where most loads draw little current.

The TL317C is characterized for operation over the virtual junction temperature range of 0°C to 125°C.

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

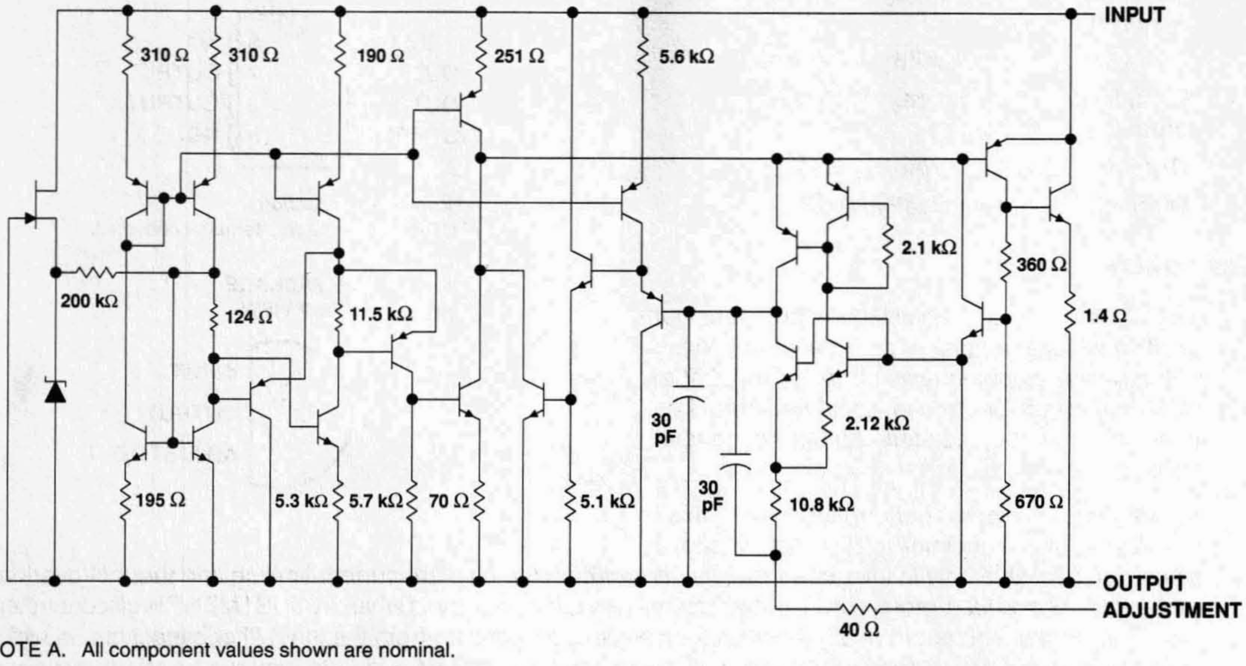
T_J	PACKAGED DEVICES		CHIP FORM (Y)
	SMALL OUTLINE (D)	PLASTIC (LP)	
0°C to 125°C	TL317CD	TL317CLP	TL317Y

The D and LP packages are available taped and reeled. Add the suffix R to device type (e.g., TL317CDR). Chip forms are tested at 25°C.

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

schematic



NOTE A. All component values shown are nominal.

absolute maximum ratings over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Input-to-output differential voltage, $V_I - V_O$ .... 35 V
Operating free-air, T_A, case, or virtual-junction temperature range, T_J: TL317C .... 0°C to 150°C
Package thermal impedance, θ_{JA} (see Notes 1 and 2): D package .... 97°C/W
LP package ....
156°C/W
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds .... 260°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg} .... –65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under “absolute maximum ratings” may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under “recommended operating conditions” is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTES: 1. Maximum power dissipation is a function of $T_J(max)$, θ_{JA}, and T_A. The maximum allowable power dissipation at any allowable ambient temperature is $P_D = (T_J(max) - T_A)/\theta_{JA}$. Operating at the absolute maximum T_J of 150°C can impact reliability.

2. The package thermal impedance is calculated in accordance with JESD 51, except for through-hole packages, which use a trace length of zero.

recommended operating conditions

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
Input-to-output voltage differential, $V_I - V_O$			35	V
Output current, I_O		2.5	100	mA
Operating virtual-junction temperature, T_J	TL317C	0	125	°C

electrical characteristics over recommended operating virtual-junction temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†		TL317C MIN	TL317C TYP	TL317C MAX	UNIT
Input voltage regulation (see Note 3)	$V_I - V_O$ = 5 V to 35 V	T_J = 25°C		0.01	0.02	%V
		I_O = 2.5 mA to 100 mA		0.02	0.05	
Ripple regulation	V_O = 10 V,	f = 120 Hz		65		dB
	V_O = 10 V, 10-µF capacitor between ADJUSTMENT and ground		66	80		
Output voltage regulation	V_I = 5 V to 35 V, I_O = 2.5 mA to 100 mA, T_J = 25°C	$V_O \leq 5$ V		25		mV
		$V_O \geq 5$ V		5		mV/V
	V_I = 5 V to 35 V, I_O = 2.5 mA to 100 mA	$V_O \leq 5$ V		50		mV
		$V_O \geq 5$ V		10		mV/V
Output voltage change with temperature	T_J = 0°C to 125°C			10		mV/V
Output voltage long-term drift	After 1000 hours at T_J = 125°C and $V_I - V_O$ = 35 V			3	10	mV/V
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 10 kHz,	T_J = 25°C		30		µV/V
Minimum output current to maintain regulation	$V_I - V_O$ = 35 V			1.5	2.5	mA
Peak output current	$V_I - V_O \leq 35$ V		100	200		mA
ADJUSTMENT current				50	100	µA
Change in ADJUSTMENT current	$V_I - V_O$ = 2.5 V to 35 V,	I_O = 2.5 mA to 100 mA		0.2	5	µA
Reference voltage (output to ADJUSTMENT)	$V_I - V_O$ = 5 V to 35 V, P ≤ rated dissipation	I_O = 2.5 mA to 100 mA,	1.2	1.25	1.3	V

† Unless otherwise noted, these specifications apply for the following test conditions: $V_I - V_O$ = 5 V and I_O = 40 mA. Pulse-testing techniques must be used that maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. All characteristics are measured with a 0.1-µF capacitor across the input and a 1-µF capacitor across the output.

NOTE 3: Input voltage regulation is expressed here as the percentage change in output voltage per 1-V change at the input.

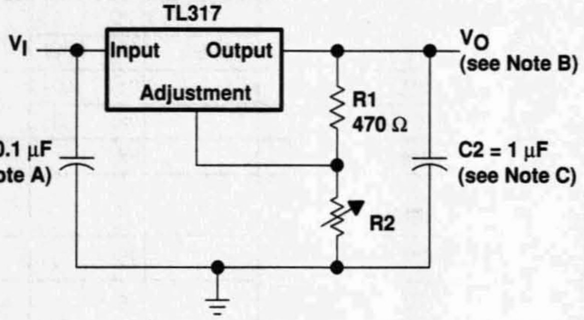
electrical characteristics over recommended operating conditions, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†		TL317Y MIN	TL317Y TYP	TL317Y MAX	UNIT
Input voltage regulation (see Note 3)	$V_I - V_O$ = 5 V to 35 V			0.01		%V
Ripple regulation	V_O = 10 V,	f = 120 Hz		65		dB
	V_O = 10 V, 10-µF capacitor between ADJUSTMENT and ground			80		
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 2.5 mA to 100 mA	$V_O \leq 5$ V		25		mV
		$V_O \geq 5$ V		5		mV/V
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 10 kHz			30		µV/V
Minimum output current to maintain regulation	$V_I - V_O$ = 35 V			1.5		mA
Peak output current	$V_I - V_O \leq 35$ V			200		mA
ADJUSTMENT current				50		µA
Change in ADJUSTMENT current	$V_I - V_O$ = 2.5 V to 35 V,	I_O = 2.5 mA to 100 mA		0.2		µA
Reference voltage (output to ADJUSTMENT)	$V_I - V_O$ = 5 V to 35 V, P ≤ rated dissipation	I_O = 2.5 mA to 100 mA,		1.25		V

† Unless otherwise noted, these specifications apply for the following test conditions: $V_I - V_O$ = 5 V and I_O = 40 mA. Pulse-testing techniques must be used that maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. All characteristics are measured with a 0.1-µF capacitor across the input and a 1-µF capacitor across the output.

NOTE 3: Input voltage regulation is expressed here as the percentage change in output voltage per 1-V change at the input.

APPLICATION INFORMATION



NOTES: A. Use of an input bypass capacitor is recommended if regulator is far from the filter capacitors.

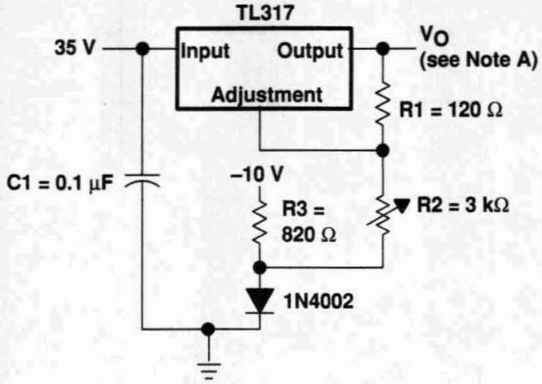
B. Output voltage is calculated from the equation:

$$V_O = V_{ref}\left(1 + \frac{R2}{R1}\right)$$

where: V_{ref} equals the difference between OUTPUT and ADJUSTMENT voltages (≈1.25 V).

C. Use of an output capacitor improves transient response but is optional.

Figure 1. Adjustable Voltage Regulator

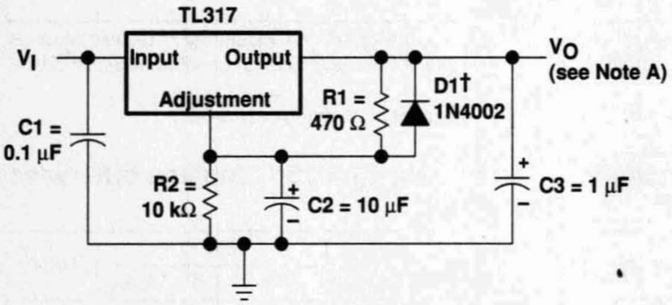


NOTE A. Output voltage is calculated from the equation:

$$V_O = V_{ref}\left(1 + \frac{R2 + R3}{R1}\right) - 10\ V$$

where: V_{ref} equals the difference between OUTPUT and ADJUSTMENT voltages (≈1.25 V).

Figure 2. 0-V to 30-V Regulator Circuit



† D1 discharges C2 if output is shorted to ground.

NOTE A. Use of an output capacitor improves transient response but is optional.

Figure 3. Regulator Circuit With Improved Ripple Rejection

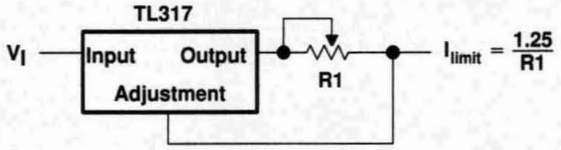


Figure 4. Precision Current-Limiter Circuit

APPLICATION INFORMATION

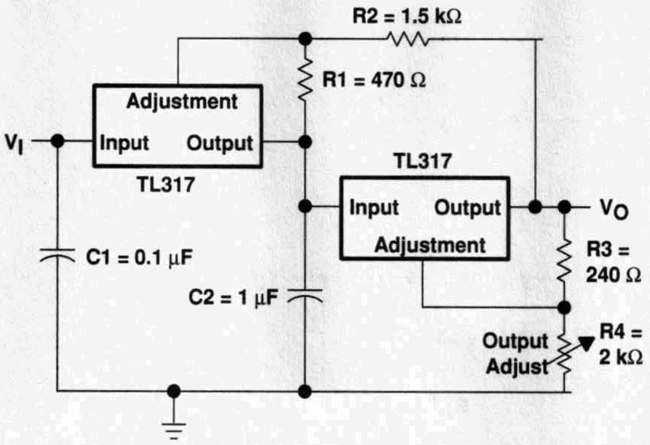


Figure 5. Tracking Preregulator Circuit

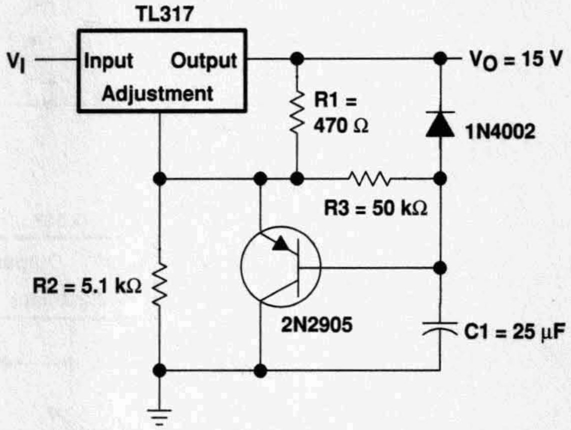


Figure 6. Slow Turnon 15-V Regulator Circuit

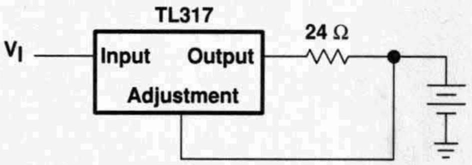


Figure 7. 50-mA Constant-Current Battery Charger Circuit

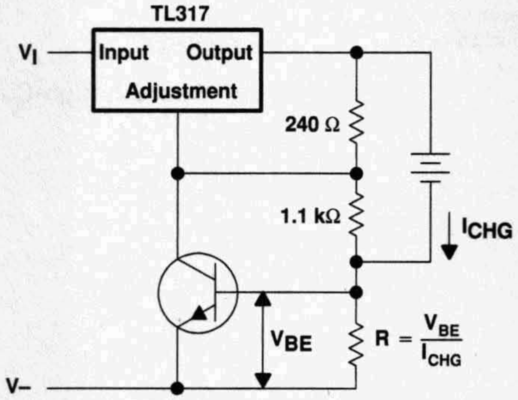
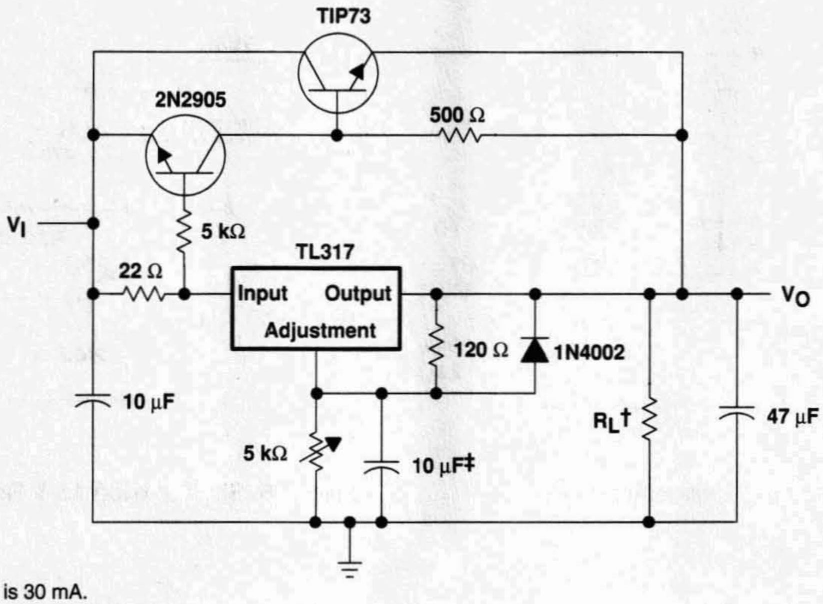


Figure 8. Current-Limited 6-V Charger

APPLICATION INFORMATION



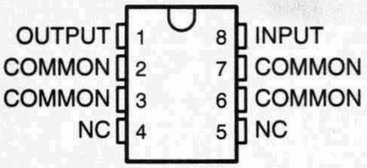
† Minimum load current is 30 mA.
‡ Optional capacitor improves ripple rejection

Figure 9. High-Current Adjustable Regulator

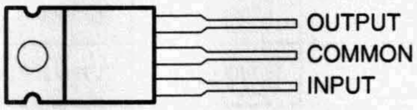
SLVS017I – SEPTEMBER 1987 – REVISED JULY 1999

- Very Low Dropout Voltage, Less Than 0.6 V at 150 mA
- Very Low Quiescent Current
- TTL- and CMOS-Compatible Enable on TL751L Series
- 60-V Load-Dump Protection
- Reverse Transient Protection Down to –50 V
- Internal Thermal-Overload Protection
- Overvoltage Protection
- Internal Overcurrent-Limiting Circuitry
- Less Than 500-μA Disable (TL751L Series)

TL750L . . . D PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



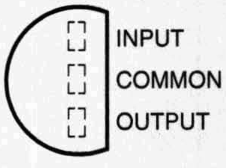
TL750L . . . KC PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



The common terminal is in electrical contact with the mounting base.

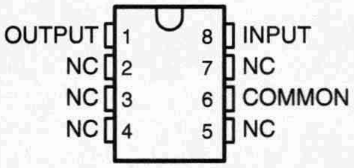
TO-220AB

TL750L . . . LP PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)

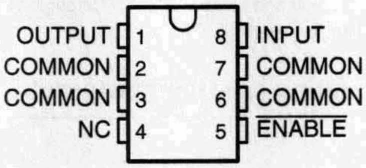


TO-226AA

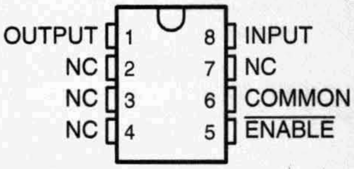
TL750L . . . P PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



TL751L . . . D PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



TL751L . . . P PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



NC – No internal connection

DEVICE COMPONENT COUNT	
Transistors	20
JFETs	2
Diodes	5
Resistors	16

description

The TL750L and TL751L series are low-dropout positive-voltage regulators specifically designed for battery-powered systems. These devices incorporate overvoltage and current-limiting protection circuitry, along with internal reverse-battery protection circuitry to protect the devices and the regulated system. The series is fully protected against 60-V load-dump and reverse-battery conditions. Extremely low quiescent current during full-load conditions makes these devices ideal for standby power systems.

The TL750L and TL751L series of fixed-output voltage regulators offers 5-V, 8-V, 10-V, and 12-V options. The TL751L series has the addition of an enable ($\overline{\text{ENABLE}}$) input. When $\overline{\text{ENABLE}}$ is high, the regulator output is placed in the high-impedance state. This gives the designer complete control over power up, power down, or emergency shutdown.

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

description (continued)

The TL750LxxC and the TL751LxxC series are characterized for operation over the virtual junction temperature range of 0°C to 125°C . The TL750L05Q and TL751L05Q are characterized for operation over the virtual junction temperature range of –40°C to 125°C.

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

T_J	V_O TYP AT 25°C	PACKAGED DEVICES				
		SMALL OUTLINE (D)	HEAT-SINK MOUNTED (KC)	PLASTIC CYLINDRICAL (LP)	PLASTIC DIP (P)	CHIP FORM (Y)
0°C to 125°C	5 V	TL750L05CD TL751L05CD	TL750L05CKC	TL750L05CLP	TL750L05CP TL751L05CP	TL750L05Y
	8 V	TL750L08CD TL751L08CD	TL750L08CKC	TL750L08CLP	TL750L08CP TL751L08CP	TL750L08Y
	10 V	TL750L10CD TL751L10CD	TL750L10CKC	TL750L10CLP	TL750L10CP TL751L10CP	TL750L10Y
	12 V	TL750L12CD TL751L12CD	TL750L12CKC	TL750L12CLP	TL750L12CP TL751L12CP	TL750L12Y
–40°C to 125°C	5 V	TL750L05QD TL751L05QD	–	–	–	–

The D, KTE, and LP packages are available taped and reeled. The KTP is only available taped and reeled. Add R suffix to device type (e.g., TL750L05CDR). Chip forms are tested at 25°C.

absolute maximum ratings over operating junction temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

		TL750Lxx TL751Lxx	UNIT
Continuous input voltage		26	V
Transient input voltage, T_A = 25°C (see Note 1)		60	V
Continuous reverse input voltage		–15	V
Transient reverse input voltage: t ≤ 100 ms		–50	V
Package thermal impedance, θ_{JA} (see Notes 2 and 3)	D package	97	°C
	KC package	22	
	LP package	156	
	P package	127	
Virtual junction temperature range, T_J		–40 to 150	°C
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) for 10 seconds		260	°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg}		–65 to 150	°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTES: 1. The transient input voltage rating applies to the waveform shown in Figure 1.
2. Maximum power dissipation is a function of T_J(max), θ_{JA}, and T_A. The maximum allowable power dissipation at any allowable ambient temperature is $P_D = (T_J(max) - T_A)/\theta_{JA}$. Operating at the absolute maximum T_J of 150°C can impact reliability.
3. The package thermal impedance is calculated in accordance with JESD 51, except for through-hole packages, which use a trace length of zero.

recommended operating conditions over recommended operating junction temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

			MIN	MAX	UNITS
Input voltage, V_I		TL75xL05	6	26	V
		TL75xL08	9	26	
		TL75xL10	11	26	
		TL75xL12	13	26	
High-level $\overline{\text{ENABLE}}$ input voltage, V_{IH}		TL751Lxx	2	15	V
Low-level ENABLE input voltage, V_{IL}†	T_A = 25°C	TL751Lxx	–0.3	0.8	V
	T_A = full range‡	TL751Lxx	–0.15	0.8	
Output current range, I_O		TL75xLxx	0	150	mA
Operating virtual junction temperature, T_J		TL75xLxxC	0	125	°C
		TL75xL05Q	–40	125	

† The algebraic convention, in which the least positive (most negative) value is designated minimum, is used in this data sheet for $\overline{\text{ENABLE}}$ voltage levels and temperature only.
‡ Full range is 0°C to 125°C for the TL75xLxxC devices, and –40°C to 125°C for the TL75L05Q devices.

electrical characteristics, V_I = 14 V, I_O = 10 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted) (see Note 4)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS§	TL750L05 TL751L05 MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage		4.80	5	5.2	V
	$T_J = T_J$(min) to 125°C¶	4.75		5.25	
Input regulation voltage	V_I = 9 V to 16 V		5	10	mV
	V_I = 6 V to 26 V		6	30	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 8 V to 18 V, f = 120 Hz	60	65		dB
Output regulation voltage	I_O = 5 mA to 150 mA		20	50	mV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 10 mA			0.2	V
	I_O = 150 mA			0.6	
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		500		μV
Input bias current	I_O = 150 mA		10	12	mA
	V_I = 6 V to 26 V, I_O = 10 mA, $T_J = T_J$(min) to 125°C¶		1	2	
	$\overline{\text{ENABLE}}$ > 2 V			0.5	

§ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.1-μF capacitor across the input and a 10-μF capacitor, with equivalent series resistance of less than 0.4 Ω, across the output.
¶ T_J(min) is 0°C for the TL75xLxxC devices, and –40°C for the TL75xLxxQ devices.
NOTE 4: For TL750L05Q/TL751L05Q, all characteristics are measured with a 0.1-μF tantalum capacitor on the output with equivalent series resistance within the guidelines shown in Figure 4.

electrical characteristics, V_I = 14 V, I_O = 10 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†	TL750L08 TL751L08 MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage		7.68	8	8.32	V
	T_J = 0°C to 125°C	7.6		8.4	
Input regulation voltage	V_I = 10 V to 17 V		10	20	mV
	V_I = 9 V to 26 V		25	50	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 11 V to 21 V, f = 120 Hz	60	65		dB
Output regulation voltage	I_O = 5 mA to 150 mA		40	80	mV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 10 mA			0.2	V
	I_O = 150 mA			0.6	
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		500		µV
Input bias current	I_O = 150 mA		10	12	mA
	V_I = 9 V to 26 V, I_O = 10 mA, T_J = 0°C to 125°C		1	2	
	$\overline{\text{ENABLE}}$ > 2 V			0.5	

† Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.1-µF capacitor across the input and a 10-µF capacitor, with equivalent series resistance of less than 0.4 Ω, across the output.

electrical characteristics, V_I = 14 V, I_O = 10 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†	TL750L10 TL751L10 MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage		9.6	10	10.4	V
	T_J = 0°C to 125°C	9.5		10.5	
Input regulation voltage	V_I = 12 V to 19 V		10	25	mV
	V_I = 11 V to 26 V		30	60	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 12 V to 22 V, f = 120 Hz	60	65		dB
Output regulation voltage	I_O = 5 mA to 150 mA		50	100	mV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 10 mA			0.2	V
	I_O = 150 mA			0.6	
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		700		µV
Input bias current	I_O = 150 mA		10	12	mA
	V_I = 11 V to 26 V, I_O = 10 mA, T_J = 0°C to 125°C		1	2	
	$\overline{\text{ENABLE}}$ > 2 V			0.5	

† Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.1-µF capacitor across the input and a 10-µF capacitor, with equivalent series resistance of less than 0.4 Ω, across the output.

electrical characteristics, V_I = 14 V, I_O = 10 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†	TL750L12 TL751L12 MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage		11.52	12	12.48	V
	T_J = 0°C to 125°C	11.4		12.6	
Input regulation voltage	V_I = 14 V to 19 V		15	30	mV
	V_I = 13 V to 26 V		20	40	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 13 V to 23 V, f = 120 Hz	50	55		dB
Output regulation voltage	I_O = 5 mA to 150 mA		50	120	mV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 10 mA			0.2	V
	I_O = 150 mA			0.6	
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		700		µV
Input bias current	I_O = 150 mA		10	12	mA
	V_I = 13 V to 26 V, I_O = 10 mA, T_J = 0°C to 125°C		1	2	
	$\overline{ENABLE}$ > 2 V			0.5	

† Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.1-µF capacitor across the input and a 10-µF capacitor, with equivalent series resistance of less than 0.4 Ω, across the output.

electrical characteristics, V_I = 14 V, I_O = 10 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†	TL750L05Y MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage			5		V
Input regulation voltage	V_I = 9 V to 16 V		5		mV
	V_I = 6 V to 26 V		6		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 8 V to 18 V, f = 120 Hz		65		dB
Output regulation voltage	I_O = 5 mA to 150 mA		20		mV
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		500		µV
Input bias current	I_O = 150 mA		10		mA
	V_I = 6 V to 26 V, I_O = 10 mA		1		

† Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.1-µF capacitor across the input and a 10-µF capacitor, with equivalent series resistance of less than 0.4 Ω, across the output.

electrical characteristics, V_I = 14 V, I_O = 10 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†	TL750L08Y MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage			8		V
Input regulation voltage	V_I = 10 V to 17 V		10		mV
	V_I = 9 V to 26 V		25		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 11 V to 21 V, f = 120 Hz		65		dB
Output regulation voltage	I_O = 5 mA to 150 mA		40		mV
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		500		µV
Input bias current	I_O = 150 mA		10		mA
	V_I = 9 V to 26 V, I_O = 10 mA		1		

† Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.1-μF capacitor across the input and a 10-μF capacitor, with equivalent series resistance of less than 0.4 Ω, across the output.

electrical characteristics, V_I = 14 V, I_O = 10 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†		TL750L10Y			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage				10		V
Input regulation voltage	V_I = 12 V to 19 V			10		mV
	V_I = 11 V to 26 V			30		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 12 V to 22 V,	f = 120 Hz		65		dB
Output regulation voltage	I_O = 5 mA to 150 mA			50		mV
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz			700		μV
Input bias current	I_O = 150 mA			10		mA
	V_I = 11 V to 26 V,	I_O = 10 mA		1		

† Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.1-μF capacitor across the input and a 10-μF capacitor, with equivalent series resistance of less than 0.4 Ω, across the output.

electrical characteristics, V_I = 14 V, I_O = 10 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†		TL750L12Y			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage				12		V
Input regulation voltage	V_I = 14 V to 19 V			15		mV
	V_I = 13 V to 26 V			20		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 13 V to 23 V,	f = 120 Hz		55		dB
Output regulation voltage	I_O = 5 mA to 150 mA			50		mV
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz			700		μV
Input bias current	I_O = 150 mA			10		mA
	V_I = 13 V to 26 V,	I_O = 10 mA		1		

† Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.1-μF capacitor across the input and a 10-μF capacitor, with equivalent series resistance of less than 0.4 Ω, across the output.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TRANSIENT INPUT VOLTAGE vs TIME

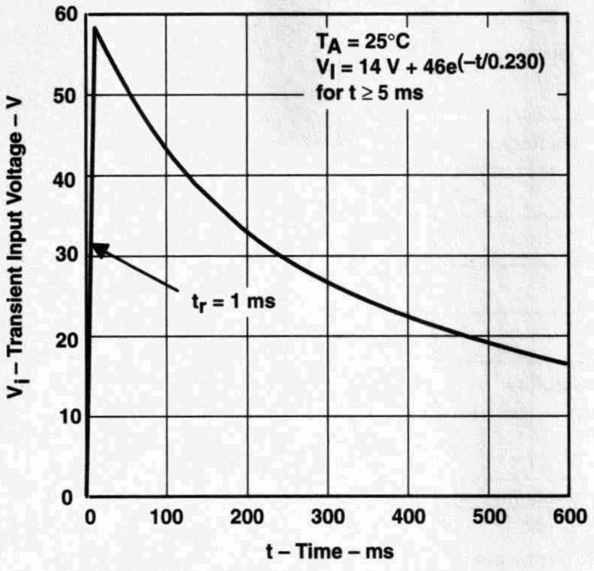


Figure 1

TL750L05 INPUT CURRENT vs INPUT VOLTAGE

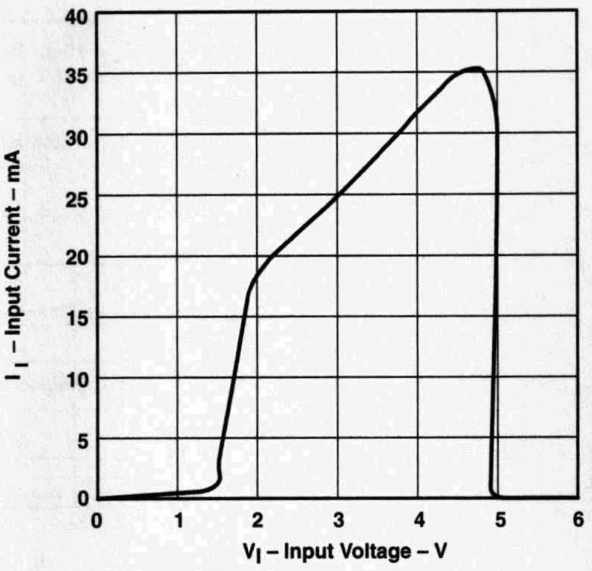


Figure 2

TL750L12 INPUT CURRENT vs INPUT VOLTAGE

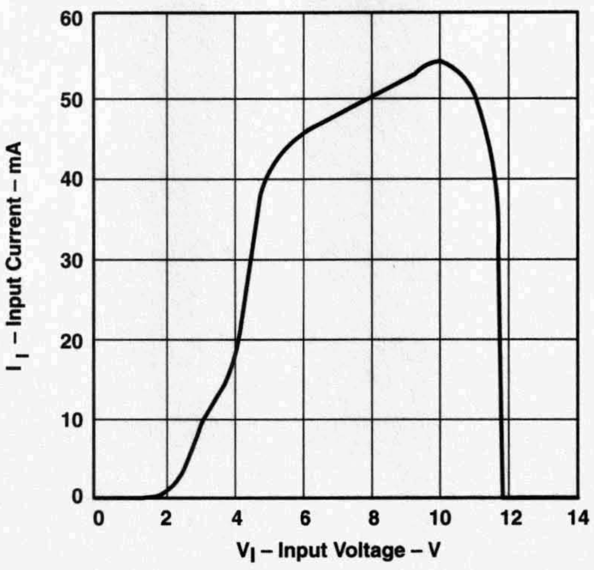


Figure 3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TL750L05
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE
vs
LOAD CURRENT

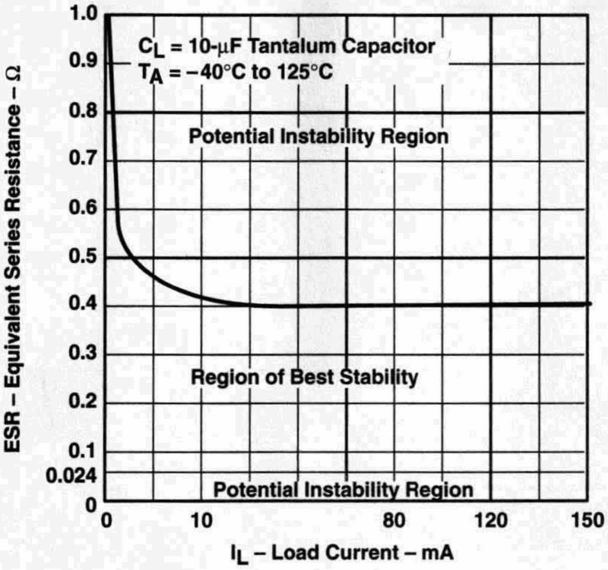


Figure 4

- **Very Low Dropout Voltage, Less Than 0.6 V at 750 mA**
- **Low Quiescent Current**
- **TTL- and CMOS-Compatible Enable on TL751M Series**
- **60-V Load-Dump Protection**
- **Overvoltage Protection**
- **Internal Thermal Overload Protection**
- **Internal Overcurrent Limiting Circuitry**

description

The TL750M and TL751M series are low-dropout positive voltage regulators specifically designed for battery-powered systems. The TL750M and TL751M series incorporate onboard overvoltage and current-limiting protection circuitry to protect the devices and the regulated system. Both series are fully protected against 60-V load-dump and reverse-battery conditions. Extremely low quiescent current, even during full-load conditions, makes the TL750M and TL751M series ideal for standby power systems.

The TL750M and TL751M series offers 5-V, 8-V, 10-V, and 12-V options. The TL751M series has the addition of an enable ($\overline{\text{ENABLE}}$) input. The $\overline{\text{ENABLE}}$ input gives the designer complete control over power up, allowing sequential power up or emergency shutdown. When $\overline{\text{ENABLE}}$ is high, the regulator output is placed in the high-impedance state. The $\overline{\text{ENABLE}}$ input is TTL- and CMOS-compatible.

The TL750MxxC and TL751MxxC are characterized for operation over the virtual junction temperature range 0°C to 125°C.

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

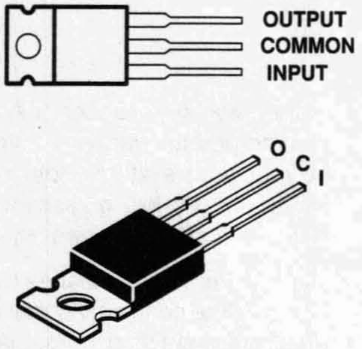
T_J	V_O TYP (V)	PACKAGED DEVICES				CHIP FORM (Y)
		HEAT-SINK MOUNTED (3-PIN) (KC)	PLASTIC FLANGE MOUNT (KTE)	PLASTIC FLANGE MOUNT (KTG)	PLASTIC FLANGE MOUNT (KTP)	
0°C to 125°C	5	TL750M05CKC	TL750M05CKTE	TL751M05CKTG	TL750M05CKTP	TL750M05Y
	8	TL750M08CKC	TL750M08CKTE	TL751M08CKTG	TL750M08CKTP	TL750M08Y
	10	TL750M10CKC	TL750M10CKTE	TL751M10CKTG	TL750M10CKTP	TL750M10Y
	12	TL750M12CKC	TL750M12CKTE	TL751M12CKTG	TL750M12CKTP	TL750M12Y

The KTE and KTG packages are available taped and reeled. The KTP is only available taped and reeled. Add the suffix R to device type (e.g., TL750M05CKTER). Chip forms are tested at 25°C.

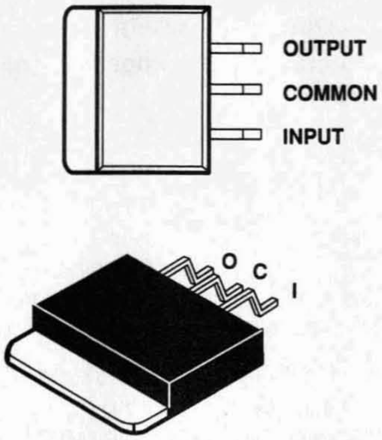
PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

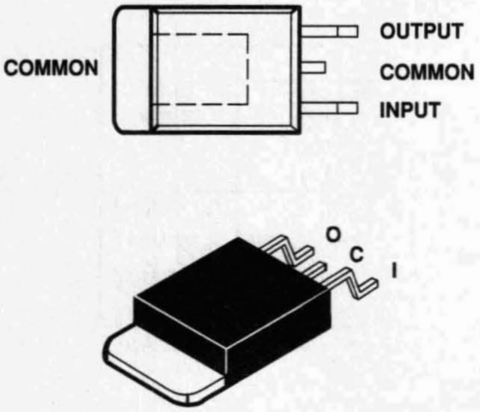
TL750M . . . 3-LEAD KC (TO-200AB) PACKAGE†
(TOP VIEW)



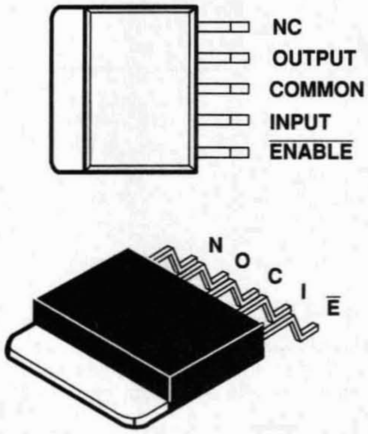
TL750M . . . 3-LEAD KTE PACKAGE†
(TOP VIEW)



TL750M . . . KTP PACKAGE†
(TOP VIEW)

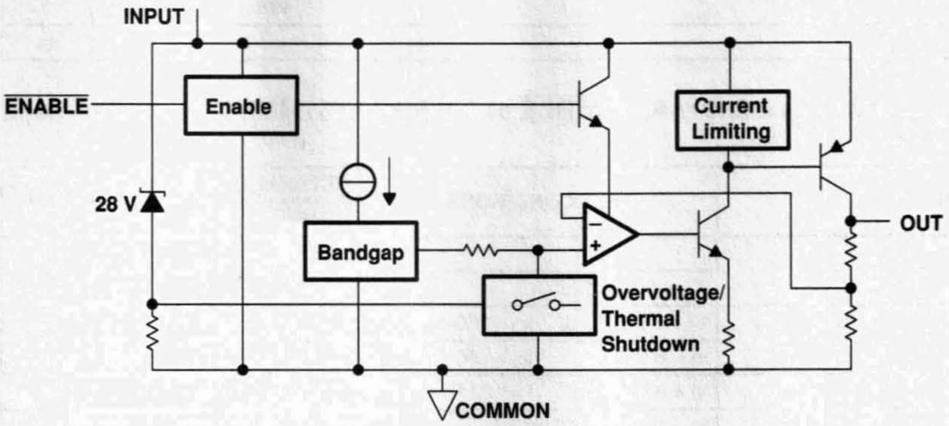


TL751M . . . 5-LEAD KTG PACKAGE†
(TOP VIEW)



† The common terminal is in electrical contact with the mounting base.
NC – No internal connection

TL751Mxx functional block diagram



DEVICE COMPONENT COUNT	
Transistors	46
Diodes	14
Resistors	44
Capacitors	4
JFETs	1
Tunnels (emitter R)	2

absolute maximum ratings over virtual junction temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Continuous input voltage .... 26 V
Transient input voltage (see Figure 3) .... 60 V
Continuous reverse input voltage .... –15 V
Transient reverse input voltage: t = 100 ms .... –50 V
Package thermal impedance, θ_{JA} (see Notes 1 and 2): KC package .... 22°C/W
KTE package .... 23°C/W
KTG package .... 23°C/W
KTP package .... 28°C/W
Virtual junction temperature range, T_J .... 0°C to 150°C
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds .... 260°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg} .... –65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTES: 1. Maximum power dissipation is a function of T_J(max), θ_{JA}, and T_A. The maximum allowable power dissipation at any allowable ambient temperature is $P_D = (T_J(max) – T_A)/\theta_{JA}$. Operating at the absolute maximum T_J of 150°C can impact reliability. Due to variation in individual device electrical characteristics and thermal resistance, the built-in thermal overload protection may be activated at power levels slightly above or below the rated dissipation.

2. The package thermal impedance is calculated in accordance with JESD 51, except for through-hole packages, which use a trace length of zero.

recommended operating conditions over recommended virtual junction temperature range

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage range, V_I	TL75xM05	6	26	V
	TL75xM08	9	26	
	TL75xM10	11	26	
	TL75xM12	13	26	
High-level $\overline{ENABLE}$ input voltage, V_{IH}	TL751Mxx	2	15	V
Low-level $\overline{ENABLE}$ input voltage, V_{IL}	TL751Mxx	0	0.8	
Output current range, I_O	TL75xMxxC		750	mA
Operating virtual junction temperature range, T_J	TL75xMxxC	0	125	°C

electrical characteristics, V_I = 14 V, I_O = 300 mA, T_J = 25°C

PARAMETER	TL751MXXX			UNIT
	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Response time, $\overline{ENABLE}$ to output		50		µs

electrical characteristics, V_I = 14 V, I_O = 300 mA, $\overline{ENABLE}$ at 0 V for TL751M05, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted) (see Note 3)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	TL750M05C, TL751M05C			UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage		4.95	5	5.05	V
	T_J = 0°C to 125°C	4.9		5.1	
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 9 V to 16 V, I_O = 250 mA		10	25	mV
	V_I = 6 V to 26 V, I_O = 250 mA		12	50	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 8 V to 18 V, f = 120 Hz	50	55		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 750 mA		20	50	mV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 500 mA			0.5	V
	I_O = 750 mA			0.6	
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		500		µV
Bias current	I_O = 750 mA		60	75	mA
	I_O = 10 mA			5	
Bias current (TL751M05C and TL751M05Q only)	$\overline{ENABLE}$ $V_{IH} \geq 2$ V			200	µA

NOTE 3: Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.1-µF capacitor across the input and a 10-µF tantalum capacitor on the output, with equivalent series resistance within the guidelines shown in Figure 3.

electrical characteristics, V_I = 14 V, I_O = 300 mA, $\overline{ENABLE}$ at 0 V for TL751M08, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted) (see Note 3)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	TL750M08C, TL751M08C			UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage		7.92	8	8.08	V
	T_J = 0°C to 125°C	7.84		8.16	
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 10 V to 17 V, I_O = 250 mA		12	40	mV
	V_I = 9 V to 26 V, I_O = 250 mA		15	68	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 11 V to 21 V, f = 120 Hz	50	55		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 750 mA		24	80	mV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 500 mA			0.5	V
	I_O = 750 mA			0.6	
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		500		µV
Bias current	I_O = 750 mA		60	75	mA
	I_O = 10 mA			5	
Bias current (TL751Mxx only)	$\overline{ENABLE}$ $V_{IH} \geq 2$ V			200	µA

NOTE 3: Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.1-µF capacitor across the input and a 10-µF tantalum capacitor on the output, with equivalent series resistance within the guidelines shown in Figure 3.

electrical characteristics, V_I = 14 V, I_O = 300 mA, $\overline{ENABLE}$ at 0 V for TL751M10, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted) (see Note 3)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	TL750M10C, TL751M10C MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage		9.9	10	10.1	V
	T_J = 0°C to 125°C	9.8		10.2	
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 12 V to 18 V, I_O = 250 mA		15	43	mV
	V_I = 11 V to 26 V, I_O = 250 mA		20	75	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 13 V to 23 V, f = 120 Hz	50	55		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 750 mA		30	100	mV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 500 mA			0.5	V
	I_O = 750 mA			0.6	
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		1000		μV
Bias current	I_O = 750 mA		60	75	mA
	I_O = 10 mA			5	
Bias current (TL751Mxx only)	$\overline{ENABLE}$ $V_{IH} \geq 2$ V			200	μA

NOTE 3: Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.1-μF capacitor across the input and a 10-μF tantalum capacitor on the output, with equivalent series resistance within the guidelines shown in Figure 3.

electrical characteristics, V_I = 14 V, I_O = 300 mA, $\overline{ENABLE}$ at 0 V for TL751M12, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted) (see Note 3)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	TL750M12C, TL751M12C MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage		11.88	12	12.12	V
	T_J = 0°C to 125°C	11.76		12.24	
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 14 V to 19 V, I_O = 250 mA		15	43	mV
	V_I = 13 V to 26 V, I_O = 250 mA		20	78	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 13 V to 23 V, f = 120 Hz	50	55		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 750 mA		30	120	mV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 500 mA			0.5	V
	I_O = 750 mA			0.6	
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		1000		μV
Bias current	I_O = 750 mA		60	75	mA
	I_O = 10 mA			5	
Bias current (TL751Mxx only)	$\overline{ENABLE}$ $V_{IH} \geq 2$ V			200	μA

NOTE 3: Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.1-μF capacitor across the input and a 10-μF tantalum capacitor on the output, with equivalent series resistance within the guidelines shown in Figure 3.

electrical characteristics, V_I = 14 V, I_O = 300 mA, $\overline{ENABLE}$ at 0 V, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted) (see Note 3)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		TL750M05Y			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage				5		V
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 9 V to 16 V,	I_O = 250 mA		10		mV
	V_I = 6 V to 26 V,	I_O = 250 mA		12		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 8 V to 18 V,	f = 120 Hz		55		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 750 mA			20		mV
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz			500		μV
Bias current	I_O = 750 mA			60		mA

NOTE 3: Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.1-μF capacitor across the input and a 10-μF tantalum capacitor on the output, with equivalent series resistance within the guidelines shown in Figure 3.

electrical characteristics, V_I = 14 V, I_O = 300 mA, $\overline{ENABLE}$ at 0 V, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted) (see Note 3)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		TL750M08Y			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage				8		V
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 10 V to 17 V,	I_O = 250 mA		12		mV
	V_I = 9 V to 26 V,	I_O = 250 mA		15		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 11 V to 21 V,	f = 120 Hz		55		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 750 mA			24		mV
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz			500		μV
Bias current	I_O = 750 mA			60		mA

NOTE 3: Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.1-μF capacitor across the input and a 10-μF tantalum capacitor on the output, with equivalent series resistance within the guidelines shown in Figure 3.

electrical characteristics, V_I = 14 V, I_O = 300 mA, $\overline{ENABLE}$ at 0 V, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted) (see Note 3)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		TL750M10Y			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage				10		V
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 12 V to 18 V,	I_O = 250 mA		15		mV
	V_I = 11 V to 26 V,	I_O = 250 mA		20		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 13 V to 23 V,	f = 120 Hz		55		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 750 mA			30		mV
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz			1000		μV
Bias current	I_O = 750 mA			60		mA

NOTE 3: Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.1-μF capacitor across the input and a 10-μF tantalum capacitor on the output, with equivalent series resistance within the guidelines shown in Figure 3.

TL751M12Y electrical characteristics, V_I = 14 V, I_O = 300 mA, $\overline{ENABLE}$ at 0 V, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted) (see Note 3)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		TL750M12Y MIN	TL750M12Y TYP	TL750M12Y MAX	UNIT
Output voltage				12		V
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 14 V to 19 V,	I_O = 250 mA		15		mV
	V_I = 13 V to 26 V,	I_O = 250 mA		20		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 13 V to 23 V,	f = 120 Hz		55		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 750 mA			30		mV
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz			1000		μV
Bias current	I_O = 750 mA			60		mA

NOTE 3: Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.1-μF capacitor across the input and a 10-μF tantalum capacitor on the output, with equivalent series resistance within the guidelines shown in Figure 3.

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

The TL751Mxx is a low-dropout regulator. This means that the capacitance loading is important to the performance of the regulator because it is a vital part of the control loop. The capacitor value and the equivalent series resistance (ESR) both affect the control loop and must be defined for the load range and the temperature range. Figures 1 and 2 can establish the capacitance value and ESR range for the best regulator performance.

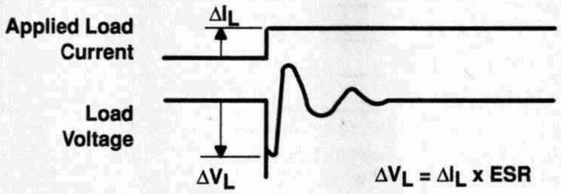
Figure 1 shows the recommended range of ESR for a given load with a 10-μF capacitor on the output. This figure also shows a maximum ESR limit of 2 Ω and a load-dependent minimum ESR limit.

For applications with varying loads, the lightest load condition should be chosen since it is the worst case. Figure 2 shows the relationship of the reciprocal of ESR to the square root of the capacitance with a minimum capacitance limit of 10 μF and a maximum ESR limit of 2 Ω. This figure establishes the amount that the minimum ESR limit shown in Figure 1 can be adjusted for different capacitor values. For example, where the minimum load needed is 200 mA, Figure 2 suggests an ESR range of 0.8 Ω to 2 Ω for 10 μF. Figure 2 shows that changing the capacitor from 10 μF to 400 μF can change the ESR minimum by greater than 3/0.5 (or 6). Therefore, the new minimum ESR value is 0.8/6 (or 0.13 Ω). This now allows an ESR range of 0.13 Ω to 2 Ω , achieving an expanded ESR range by using a larger capacitor at the output. For better stability in low-current applications, a small resistance placed in series with the capacitor (see Table 1) is recommended, so that ESRs better approximate those shown in Figures 1 and 2.

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

Table 1. Compensation for Increased Stability at Low Currents

MANUFACTURER	CAPACITANCE	ESR TYP	PART NUMBER	ADDITIONAL RESISTANCE
AVX	15 μF	0.9 Ω	TAJB156M010S	1 Ω
KEMET	33 μF	0.6 Ω	T491D336M010AS	0.5 Ω



OUTPUT CAPACITOR
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE (ESR)
vs
LOAD CURRENT RANGE

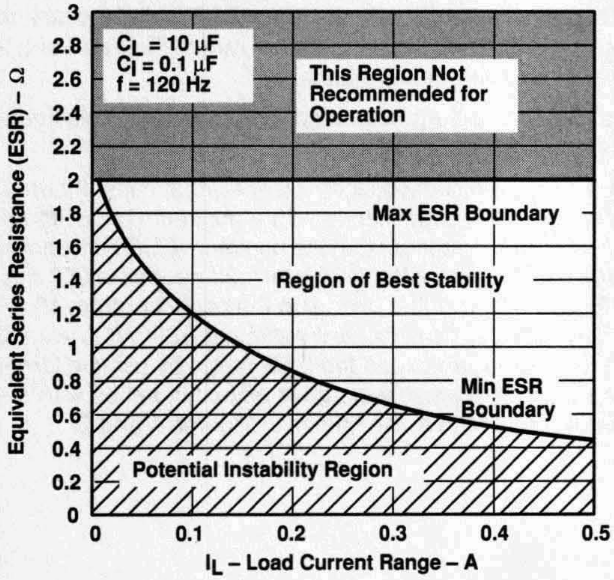


Figure 1

STABILITY
vs
EQUIVALENT SERIES RESISTANCE (ESR)

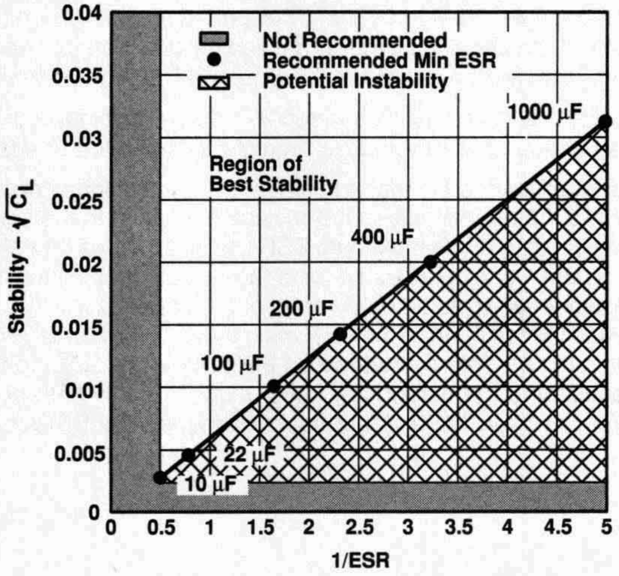


Figure 2

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Table of Graphs

		FIGURE
Transient input voltage vs Time		3
Output voltage vs Input voltage		4
Input current vs Input voltage	I_O = 10 mA	5
	I_O = 100 mA	6
Dropout voltage vs Output current		7
Quiescent current vs Output current		8
Load transient response		9
Line transient response		10

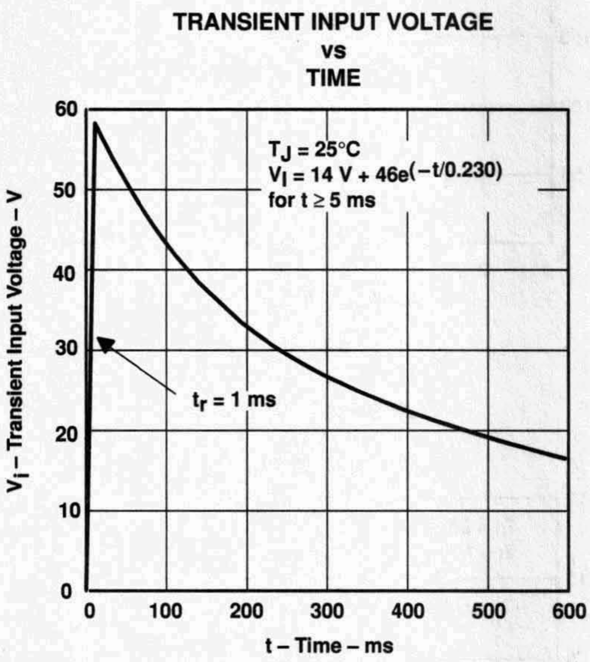


Figure 3

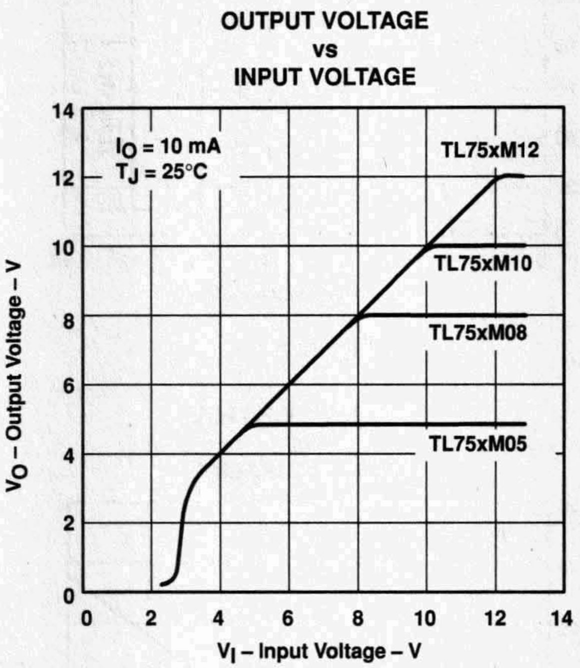


Figure 4

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

INPUT CURRENT
vs
INPUT VOLTAGE

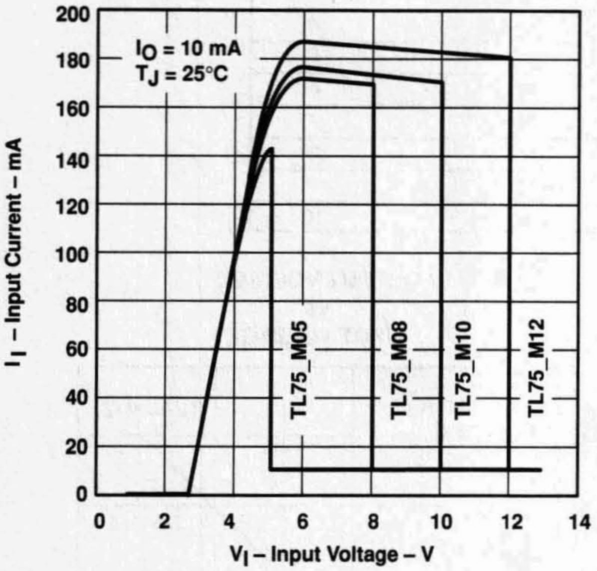


Figure 5

INPUT CURRENT
vs
INPUT VOLTAGE

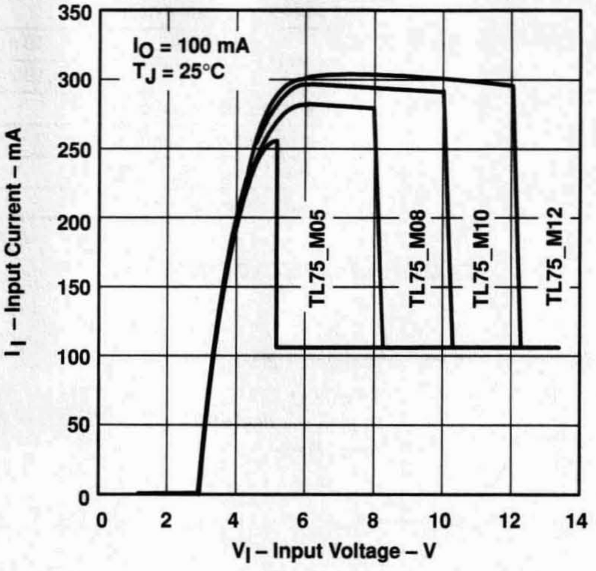


Figure 6

DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

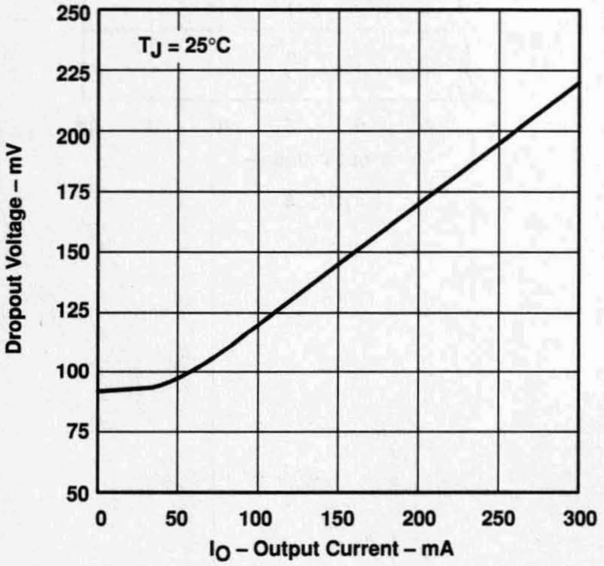


Figure 7

QUIESCENT CURRENT
vs
OUTPUT CURRENT

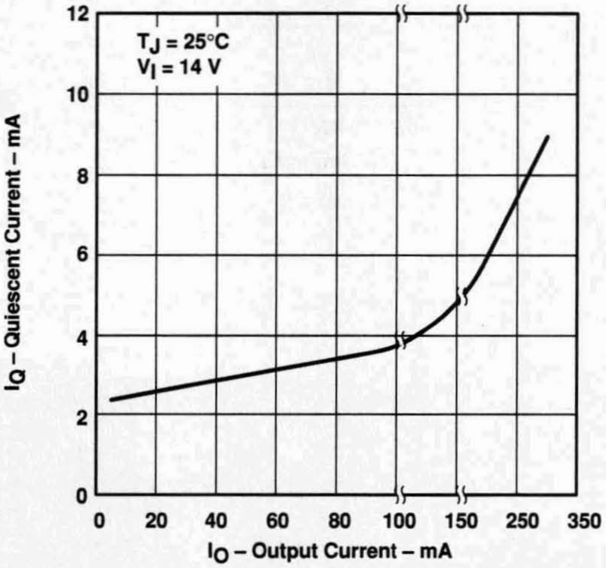


Figure 8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

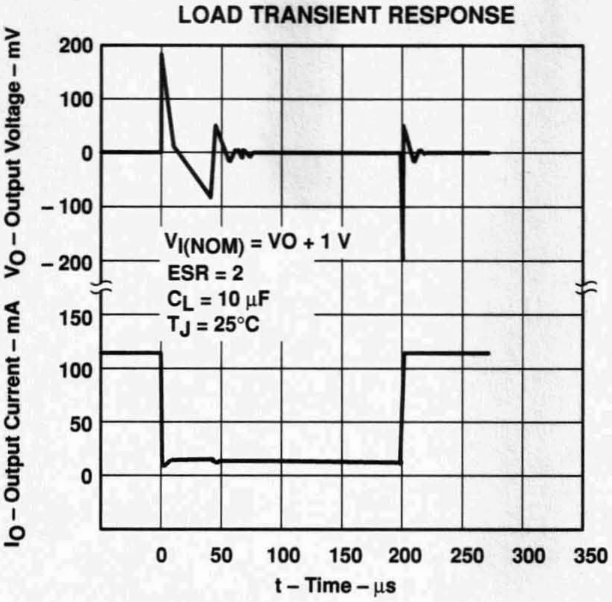


Figure 9

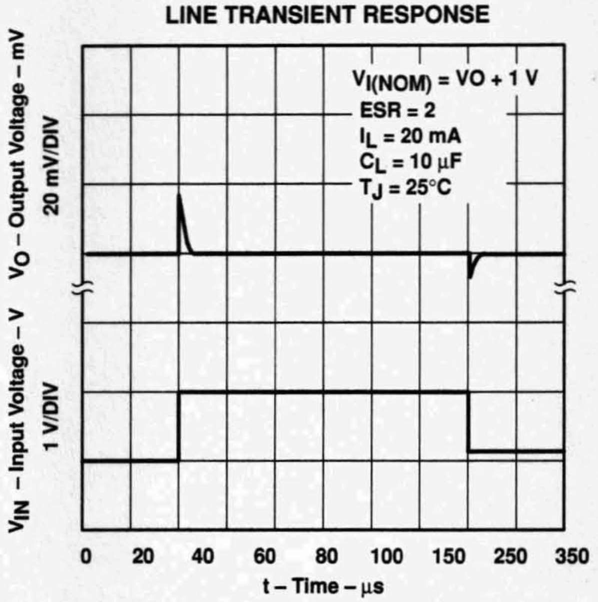


Figure 10

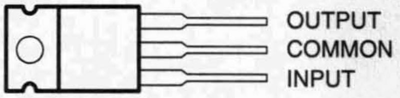
- ±1% Output Tolerance at 25°C
- ±2% Output Tolerance Over Full Operating Range
- Thermal Shutdown
- Internal Short-Circuit Current Limiting
- Pinout Identical to µA7800 Series
- Improved Version of µA7800 Series

description

Each fixed-voltage precision regulator in the TL780 series is capable of supplying 1.5 A of load current. A unique temperature-compensation technique coupled with an internally trimmed band-gap reference has resulted in improved accuracy when compared to other three-terminal regulators. Advanced layout techniques provide excellent line, load, and thermal regulation. The internal current-limiting and thermal-shutdown features make the devices essentially immune to overload.

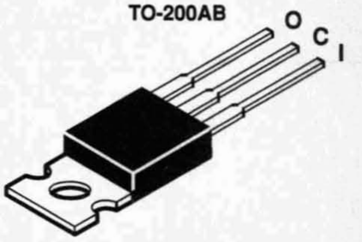
The TL780-xxC series regulators are characterized for operation over the virtual junction temperature range of 0°C to 125°C.

KC PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)

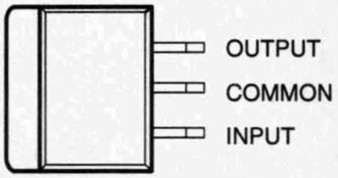


The COMMON terminal is in electrical contact with the mounting base.

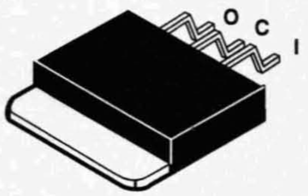
TO-200AB



KTE PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



The COMMON terminal is in electrical contact with the mounting base.



AVAILABLE OPTIONS

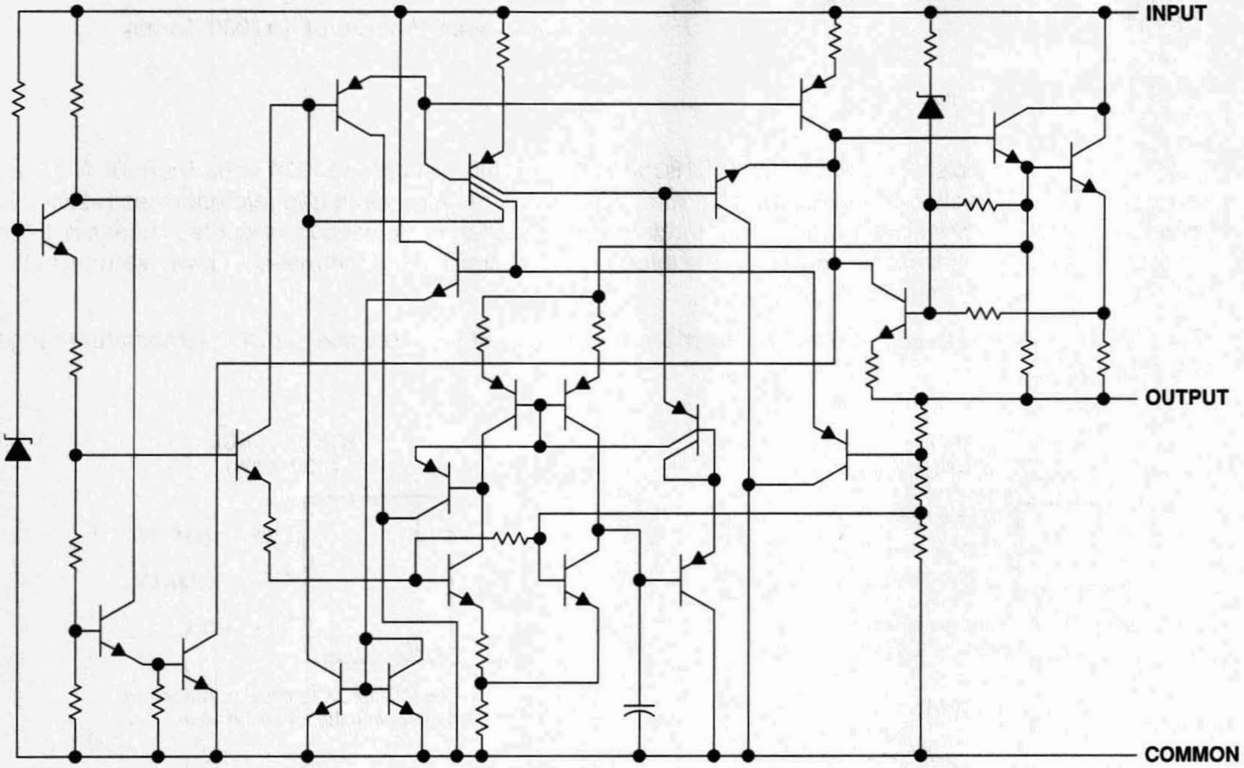
T_J	V_O TYP (V)	PACKAGED DEVICES		CHIP FORM (Y)
		HEAT-SINK MOUNTED (KC)	PLASTIC FLANGE MOUNTED (KTE)	
0°C to 125°C	5	TL780-05CKC	TL780-05CKTE	TL780-05Y
	12	TL780-12CKC	TL780-12CKTE	TL780-12Y
	15	TL780-15CKC	TL780-15CKTE	TL780-15Y

The KTE package is available taped and reeled. Add the suffix R to the device type (e.g., TL780-05CKTER). Chip forms are tested at 25°C.

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

schematic



absolute maximum ratings over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Input voltage, V_I .... 35 V
Package thermal impedance, θ_{JA} (see Notes 1 and 2): DBV package .... 23°C/W
KC package .... 22°C/W
Operating free-air, T_A, case, T_C, or virtual junction, T_J, temperature range .... 0°C to 150°C
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds .... 260°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg} .... –65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTES: 1. Maximum power dissipation is a function of T_J(max), θ_{JA}, and T_A. The maximum allowable power dissipation at any allowable ambient temperature is $P_D = (T_J(max) - T_A)/\theta_{JA}$. Operating at the absolute maximum T_J of 150°C can impact reliability. Due to variations in individual device electrical characteristics and thermal resistance, the built-in thermal overload protection may be activated at power levels slightly above or below the rated dissipation.

2. The package thermal impedance is calculated in accordance with JESD 51, except for through-hole packages, which use a trace length of zero.

recommended operating conditions

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage, V_I	TL780-05C	7	25	V
	TL780-12C	14.5	30	
	TL780-15C	17.5	30	
Output current, I_O			1.5	A
Operating virtual junction temperature, T_J		0	125	°C

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 10 V, I_O = 500 mA (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	T_J‡	TL780-05C MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	I_O = 5 mA to 1 A, P ≤ 15 W, V_I = 7 V to 20 V	25°C	4.95	5	5.05	V
		0°C to 125°C	4.9		5.1	
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 7 V to 25 V	25°C		0.5	5	mV
	V_I = 8 V to 12 V			0.5	5	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 8 V to 18 V, f = 120 Hz	0°C to 125°C	70	85		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 1.5 A	25°C		4	25	mV
	I_O = 250 mA to 750 mA			1.5	15	
Output resistance	f = 1 kHz	0°C to 125°C		0.0035		Ω
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA	0°C to 125°C		0.25		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz	25°C		75		µV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 1 A	25°C		2		V
Input bias current		25°C		5	8	mA
Input bias-current change	V_I = 7 V to 25 V	0°C to 125°C		0.7	1.3	mA
	I_O = 5 mA to 1 A			0.003	0.5	
Short-circuit output current		25°C		750		mA
Peak output current		25°C		2.2		A

‡ Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-µF capacitor across the input and a 0.22-µF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 19 V, I_O = 500 mA (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	T_J†	TL780-12C MIN	TL780-12C TYP	TL780-12C MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	I_O = 5 mA to 1 A, P ≤ 15 W, V_I = 14.5 V to 27 V	25°C	11.88	12	12.12	V
		0°C to 125°C	11.76		12.24	
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 14.5 V to 30 V	25°C		1.2	12	mV
	V_I = 16 V to 22 V			1.2	12	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 15 V to 25 V, f = 120 Hz	0°C to 125°C	65	80		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 1.5 A	25°C		6.5	60	mV
	I_O = 250 mA to 750 mA			2.5	36	
Output resistance	f = 1 kHz	0°C to 125°C		0.0035		Ω
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA	0°C to 125°C		0.6		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz	25°C		180		μV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 1 A	25°C		2		V
Input bias current		25°C		5.5	8	mA
Input bias-current change	V_I = 14.5 V to 30 V	0°C to 125°C		0.4	1.3	mA
	I_O = 5 mA to 1 A			0.03	0.5	
Short-circuit output current		25°C		350		mA
Peak output current		25°C		2.2		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.22-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 23 V, I_O = 500 mA (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	T_J†	TL780-15C MIN	TL780-15C TYP	TL780-15C MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	I_O = 5 mA to 1 A, P ≤ 15 W, V_I = 17.5 V to 30 V	25°C	14.85	15	15.15	V
		0°C to 125°C	14.7		15.3	
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 17.5 V to 30 V	25°C		1.5	15	mV
	V_I = 20 V to 26 V			1.5	15	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 18.5 V to 28.5 V, f = 120 Hz	0°C to 125°C	60	75		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 1.5 A	25°C		7	75	mV
	I_O = 250 mA to 750 mA			2.5	45	
Output resistance	f = 1 kHz	0°C to 125°C		0.0035		Ω
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA	0°C to 125°C		0.62		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz	25°C		225		μV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 1 A	25°C		2		V
Input bias current		25°C		5.5	8	mA
Input bias-current change	V_I = 17.5 V to 30 V	0°C to 125°C		0.4	1.3	mA
	I_O = 5 mA to 1 A			0.02	0.5	
Short-circuit output current		25°C		230		mA
Peak output current		25°C		2.2		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.22-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics, V_I = 10 V, I_O = 500 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†	TL780-05Y			UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage	I_O = 5 mA to 1 A, P ≤ 15 W		5		V
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 7 V to 25 V		0.5		mV
	V_I = 8 V to 12 V		0.5		
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 1.5 A		4		mV
	I_O = 250 mA to 750 mA		1.5		
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		75		μV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 1 A		2		V
Input bias current			5		mA
Short-circuit output current			750		mA
Peak output current			2.2		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.22-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics, V_I = 19 V, I_O = 500 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†	TL780-12Y			UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage	I_O = 5 mA to 1 A, P ≤ 15 W		12		V
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 14.5 V to 30 V		1.2		mV
	V_I = 16 V to 22 V		1.2		
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 1.5 A		6.5		mV
	I_O = 250 mA to 750 mA		2.5		
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		180		μV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 1 A		2		V
Input bias current			5.5		mA
Short-circuit output current			350		mA
Peak output current			2.2		A

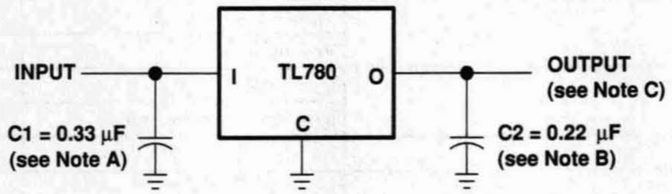
† Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.22-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics, V_I = 23 V, I_O = 500 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†	TL780-15Y			UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage	I_O = 5 mA to 1 A, P ≤ 15 W		15		V
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 17.5 V to 30 V		1.5		mV
	V_I = 20 V to 26 V		1.5		
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 1.5 A		7		mV
	I_O = 250 mA to 750 mA		2.5		
Output resistance	f = 1 kHz		0.0035		Ω
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		225		μV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 1 A		2		V
Input bias current			5.5		mA
Short-circuit output current			230		mA
Peak output current			2.2		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.22-μF capacitor across the output.

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



NOTES: A. C1 is required when the regulator is far from the power supply filter.
B. C2 is not required for stability; however, transient response is improved.
C. Permanent damage can occur when output is pulled below ground.

Figure 1. Test Circuit

APPLICATION INFORMATION

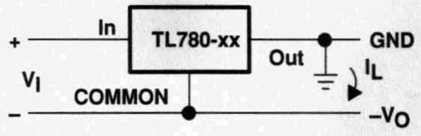


Figure 2. Positive Regulator in Negative Configuration (V_I Must Float)

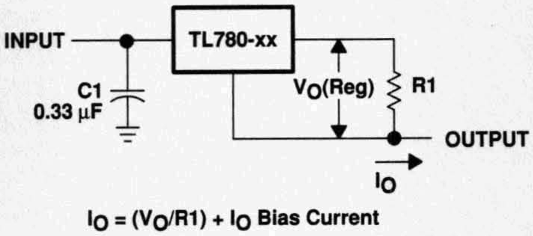


Figure 3. Current Regulator

operation with a load common to a voltage of opposite polarity

In many cases, a regulator powers a load that is not connected to ground but instead is connected to a voltage source of opposite polarity (e.g., operational amplifiers, level-shifting circuits, etc.). In these cases, a clamp diode should be connected to the regulator output as shown in Figure 4. This protects the regulator from output polarity reversals during startup and short-circuit operation.

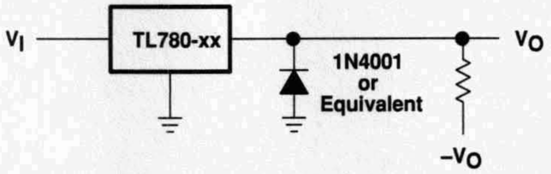


Figure 4. Output Polarity-Reversal-Protection Circuit

reverse-bias protection

Occasionally, the input voltage to the regulator can collapse faster than the output voltage. This, for example, could occur when the input supply is crowbarred during an output overvoltage condition. If the output voltage is greater than approximately 7 V, the emitter-base junction of the series pass element (internal or external) could break down and be damaged. To prevent this, a diode shunt can be employed, as shown in Figure 5.

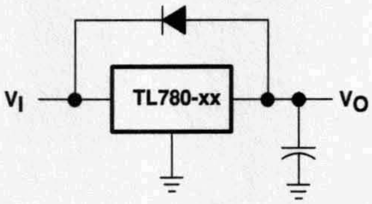
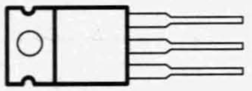


Figure 5. Reverse-Bias-Protection Circuit

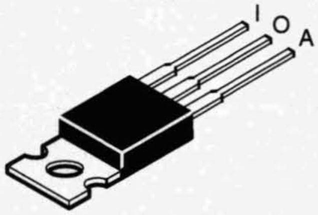
- **Output Adjustable From 1.25 V to 125 V When Used With an External Resistor Divider**
- **700-mA Output Current**
- **Full Short-Circuit, Safe-Operating-Area, and Thermal-Shutdown Protection**
- **0.001%/V Typical Input Voltage Regulation**
- **0.15% Typical Output Voltage Regulation**
- **76-dB Typical Ripple Rejection**
- **Standard TO-220AB Package**

KC PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



The OUT terminal is in electrical contact with the mounting base.

TO-220AB



description

The TL783 is an adjustable three-terminal high-voltage regulator with an output range of 1.25 V to 125 V and a DMOS output transistor capable of sourcing more than 700 mA. It is designed for use in high-voltage applications where standard bipolar regulators cannot be used. Excellent performance specifications, superior to those of most bipolar regulators, are achieved through circuit design and advanced layout techniques.

As a state-of-the-art regulator, the TL783 combines standard bipolar circuitry with high-voltage double-diffused MOS transistors on one chip to yield a device capable of withstanding voltages far higher than standard bipolar integrated circuits. Because of its lack of secondary-breakdown and thermal-runaway characteristics usually associated with bipolar outputs, the TL783 maintains full overload protection while operating at up to 125 V from input to output. Other features of the device include current limiting, safe-operating-area (SOA) protection, and thermal shutdown. Even if ADJ is inadvertently disconnected, the protection circuitry remains functional.

Only two external resistors are required to program the output voltage. An input bypass capacitor is necessary only when the regulator is situated far from the input filter. An output capacitor, although not required, improves transient response and protection from instantaneous output short circuits. Excellent ripple rejection can be achieved without a bypass capacitor at the adjustment terminal.

The TL783C is characterized for operation over the virtual junction temperature range of 0°C to 125°C.

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

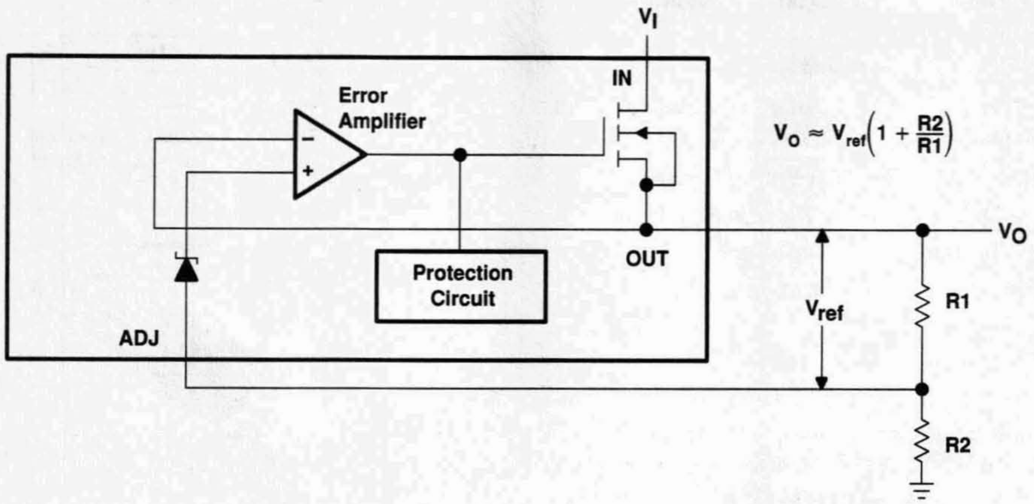
T_J	PACKAGED DEVICE HEAT-SINK MOUNTED (KC)	CHIP FORM (Y)
0°C to 125°C	TL783CKC	TL783Y

Chip forms are tested at 25°C.

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

functional block diagram



absolute maximum ratings over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Input-to-output differential voltage, $V_I - V_O$ .... 125 V
Operating free-air, T_A, case, T_C, or virtual junction, T_J, temperature range .... 0°C to 150°C
Package thermal impedance, θ_{JA} (see Notes 1 and 2) .... 22°C/W
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds .... 260°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTES: 1. Maximum power dissipation is a function of T_J(max), θ_{JA}, and T_A. The maximum allowable power dissipation at any allowable ambient temperature is $P_D = (T_J(max) - T_A)/\theta_{JA}$. Operating at the absolute maximum T_J of 150°C can impact reliability. Due to variations in individual device electrical characteristics and thermal resistance, the built-in thermal overload protection may be activated at power levels slightly above or below the rated dissipation.

2. The package thermal impedance is calculated in accordance with JESD 51, except for through-hole packages, which use a trace length of zero.

recommended operating conditions

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
Input-to-output voltage differential, $V_I - V_O$			125	V
Output current, I_O		15	700	mA
Operating virtual junction temperature, T_J	TL783C	0	125	°C

electrical characteristics at $V_I - V_O = 25$ V, $I_O = 0.5$ A, $T_J = 0°C$ to 125°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†			TL783C MIN	TL783C TYP	TL783C MAX	UNIT
Input voltage regulation‡	$V_I - V_O$ = 20 V to 125 V,	P ≤ rated dissipation	T_J = 25°C		0.001	0.01	%/V
			T_J = 0°C to 125°C		0.004	0.02	
Ripple rejection	$\Delta V_{I(PP)}$ = 10 V,	V_O = 10 V,	f = 120 Hz	66	76		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 15 mA to 700 mA,	T_J = 25°C	$V_O \le 5$ V		7.5	25	mV
			$V_O \ge 5$ V		0.15%	0.5%	
	I_O = 15 mA to 700 mA,	P ≤ rated dissipation	$V_O \le 5$ V		20	70	mV
			$V_O \ge 5$ V		0.3%	1.5%	
Output voltage change with temperature					0.4%		
Output voltage long-term drift	1000 hours at T_J = 125°C,	$V_I - V_O$ = 125 V			0.2%		
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 10 kHz,	T_J = 25°C			0.003%		
Minimum output current to maintain regulation	$V_I - V_O$ = 125 V					15	mA
Peak output current	$V_I - V_O$ = 25 V,	t = 1 ms			1100		mA
	$V_I - V_O$ = 15 V,	t = 30 ms			715		
	$V_I - V_O$ = 25 V,	t = 30 ms		700	900		
	$V_I - V_O$ = 125 V,	t = 30 ms		100	250		
ADJ input current					83	110	μA
Change in ADJ input current	$V_I - V_O$ = 15 V to 125 V,	I_O = 15 mA to 700 mA,	P ≤ rated dissipation		0.5	5	μA
Reference voltage (OUT to ADJ)	$V_I - V_O$ = 10 V to 125 V, See Note 3	I_O = 15 mA to 700 mA,	P ≤ rated dissipation,	1.2	1.27	1.3	V

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

‡ Input voltage regulation is expressed here as the percentage change in output voltage per 1-V change at the input.

NOTE 3: Due to the dropout voltage and output current-limiting characteristics of this device, output current is limited to less than 700 mA at input-to-output voltage differentials of less than 25 V.

electrical characteristics at $V_I - V_O$ = 25 V, I_O = 0.5 A, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†			TL783Y MIN	TL783Y TYP	TL783Y MAX	UNIT
Input voltage regulation‡	$V_I - V_O$ = 20 V to 125 V,	P ≤ rated dissipation			0.001		%/V
Ripple rejection	$\Delta V_{I(PP)}$ = 10 V,	V_O = 10 V,	f = 120 Hz		76		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 15 mA to 700 mA		$V_O \le 5$ V		7.5		mV
			$V_O \ge 5$ V		0.15%		
	I_O = 15 mA to 700 mA,	P ≤ rated dissipation	$V_O \le 5$ V		20		mV
			$V_O \ge 5$ V		0.3%		
Output voltage change with temperature					0.4%		
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 10 kHz				0.003%		
Peak output current	$V_I - V_O$ = 25 V,	t = 1 ms			1100		mA
	$V_I - V_O$ = 15 V,	t = 30 ms			715		
	$V_I - V_O$ = 25 V,	t = 30 ms			900		
	$V_I - V_O$ = 125 V,	t = 30 ms			250		
ADJ input current					83		µA
Change in ADJ input current	$V_I - V_O$ = 15 V to 125 V,	I_O = 15 mA to 700 mA,	P ≤ rated dissipation		0.5		µA
Reference voltage (OUT to ADJ)	$V_I - V_O$ = 10 V to 125 V, See Note 3	I_O = 15 mA to 700 mA,	P ≤ rated dissipation,		1.27		V

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

‡ Input voltage regulation is expressed here as the percentage change in output voltage per 1-V change at the input.

NOTE 3: Due to the dropout voltage and output current-limiting characteristics of this device, output current is limited to less than 700 mA at input-to-output voltage differentials of less than 25 V.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

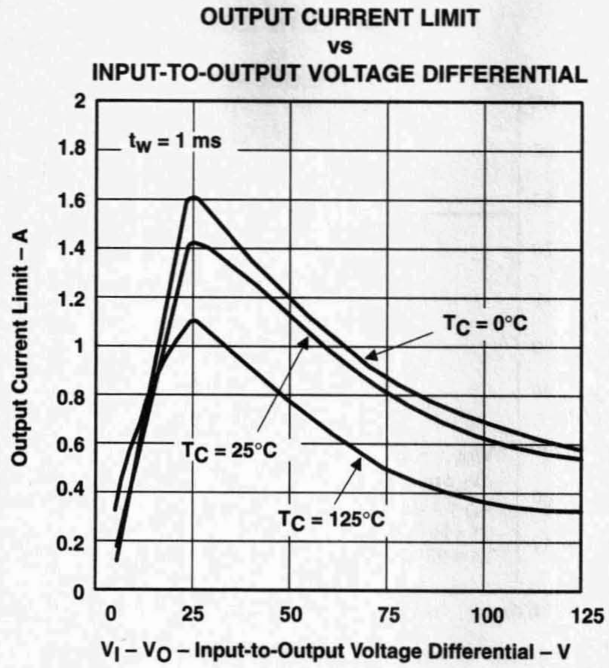


Figure 1

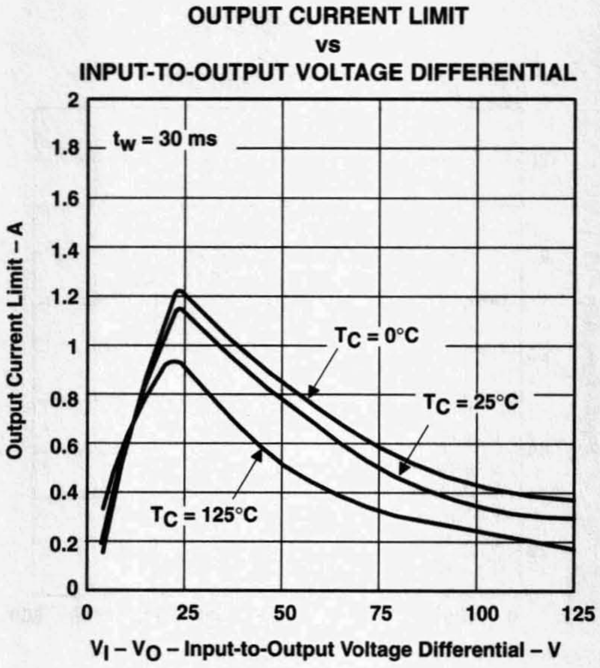


Figure 2

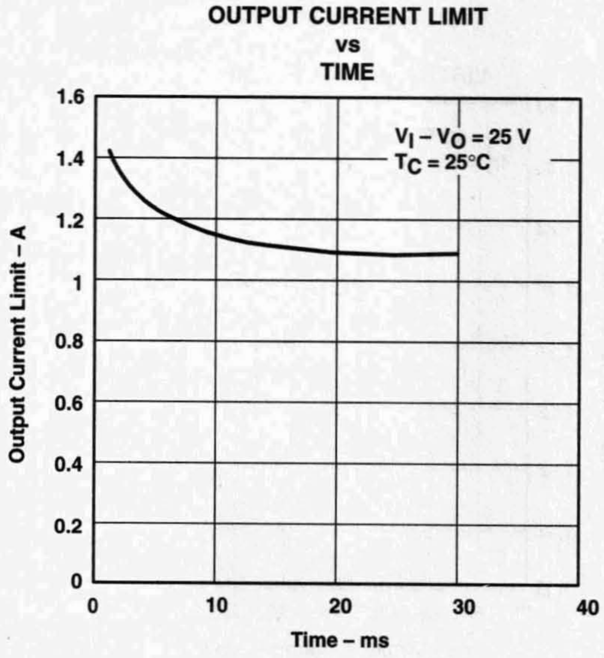


Figure 3

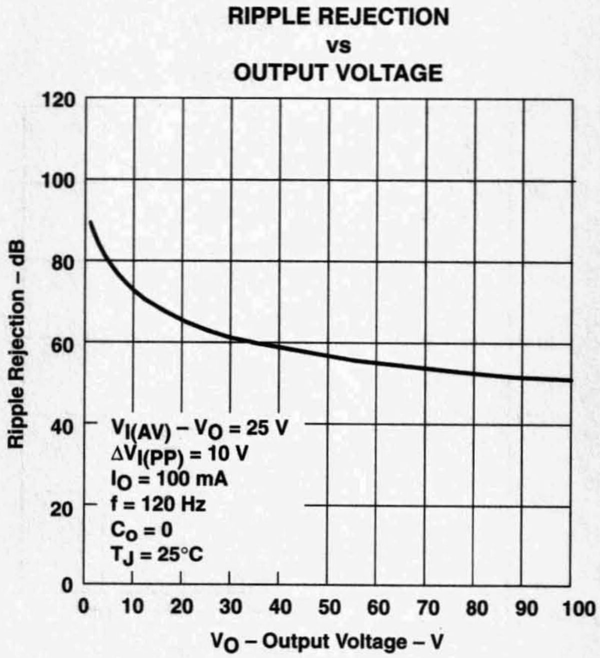


Figure 4

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†

RIPPLE REJECTION vs OUTPUT CURRENT

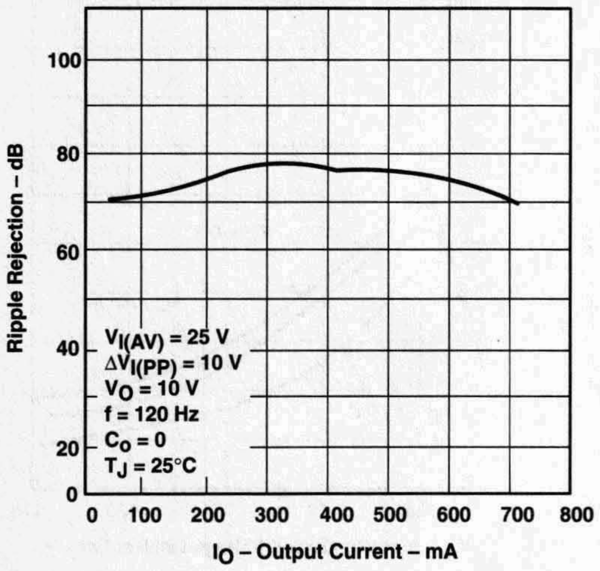


Figure 5

RIPPLE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY

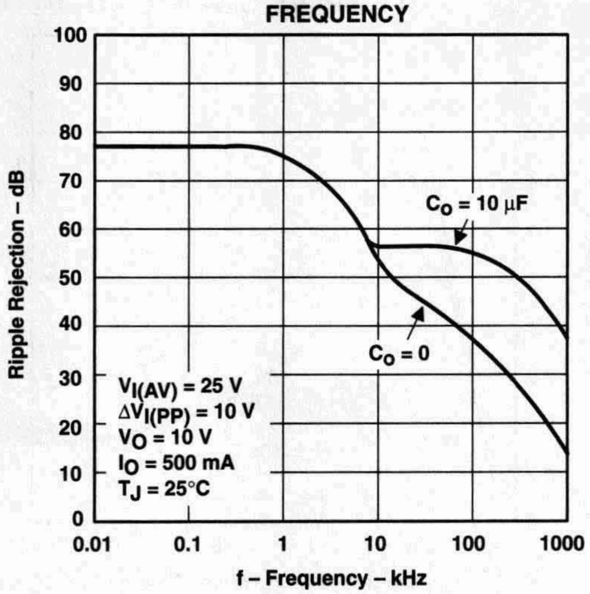


Figure 6

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE vs FREQUENCY

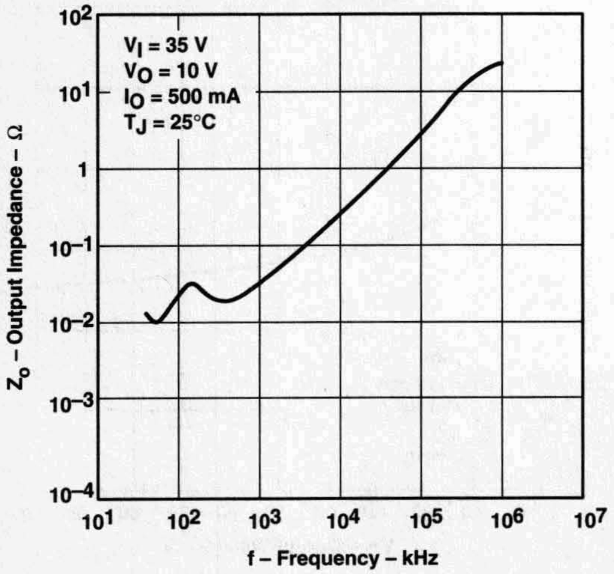


Figure 7

REFERENCE VOLTAGE vs VIRTUAL JUNCTION TEMPERATURE

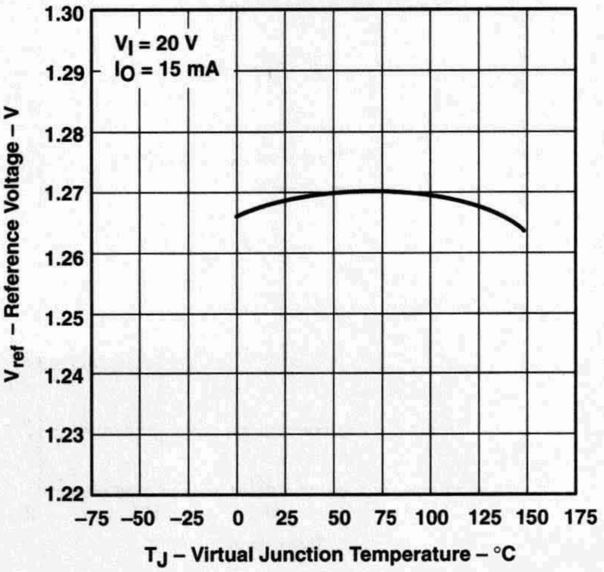


Figure 8

† Data at high and low temperatures are applicable only within the recommended operating free-air temperature ranges of the various devices.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

INPUT CURRENT AT ADJ
vs
VIRTUAL JUNCTION TEMPERATURE

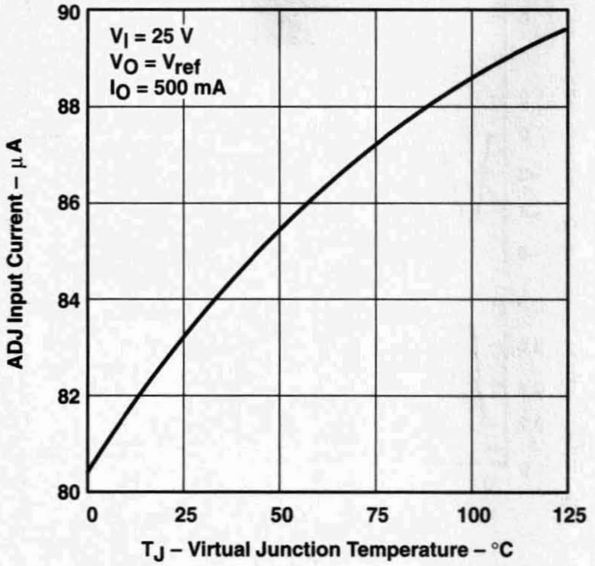


Figure 9

DROPOUT VOLTAGE
vs
VIRTUAL JUNCTION TEMPERATURE

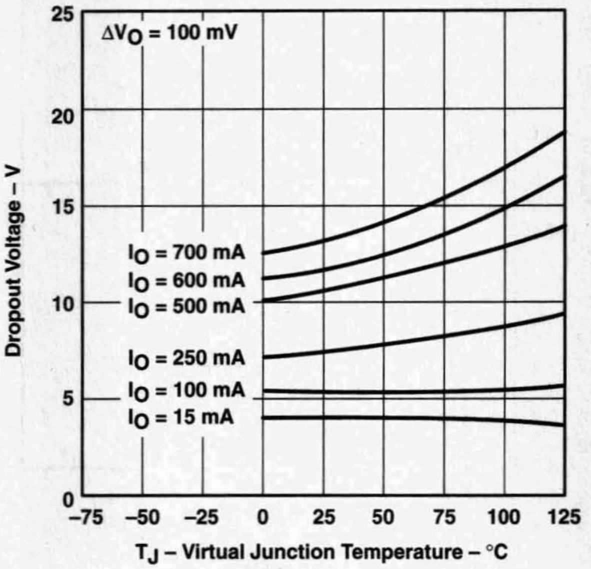


Figure 10

OUTPUT VOLTAGE DEVIATION
vs
VIRTUAL JUNCTION TEMPERATURE

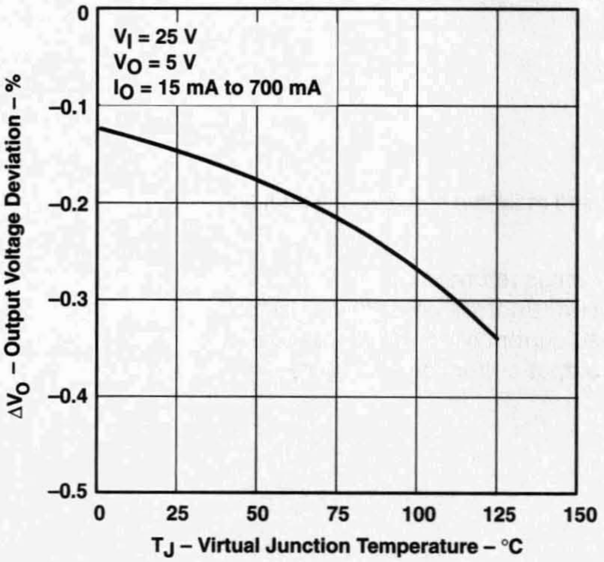
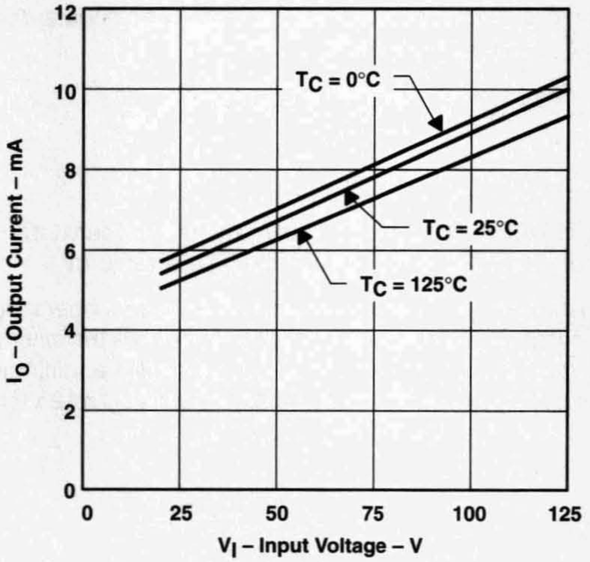


Figure 11

OUTPUT CURRENT†
vs
INPUT VOLTAGE



† This is the minimum current required to maintain voltage regulation.

Figure 12

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

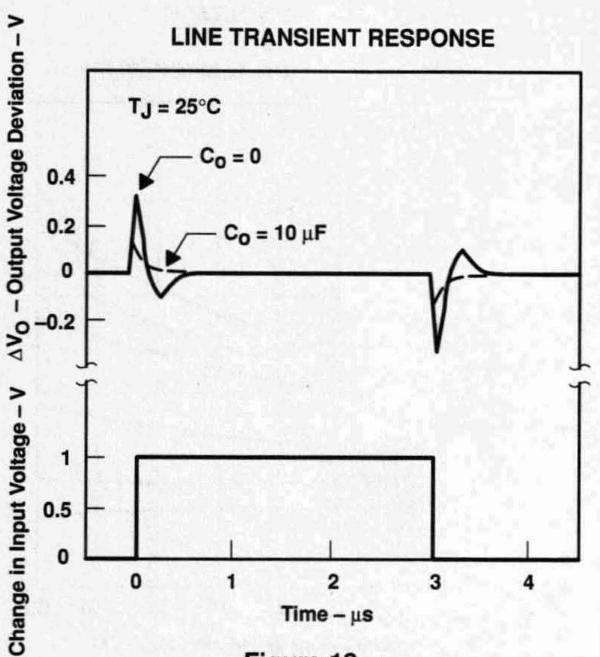


Figure 13

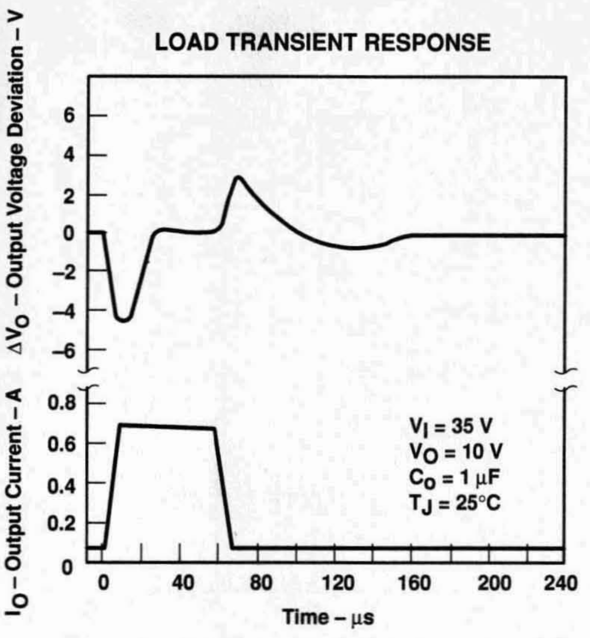


Figure 14

DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

The internal reference (see functional block diagram) generates 1.25 V nominal (V_{ref}) between OUT and ADJ. This voltage is developed across R1 and causes a constant current to flow through R1 and the programming resistor R2, giving an output voltage of:

$$V_O = V_{ref}\,(1 + R2/R1) + I_{I(ADJ)}\,(R2)$$

or

$$V_O \approx V_{ref}\,(1 + R2/R1)$$

The TL783 was designed to minimize the input current at ADJ and maintain consistency over line and load variations, thereby minimizing the associated (R2) error term.

To maintain $I_{I(ADJ)}$ at a low level, all quiescent operating current is returned to the output terminal. This quiescent current must be sunk by the external load and is the minimum load current necessary to prevent the output from rising. The recommended R1 value of 82 Ω provides a minimum load current of 15 mA. Larger values can be used when the input-to-output differential voltage is less than 125 V (see output-current curve, Figure 14) or when the load sinks some portion of the minimum current.

DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

bypass capacitors

The TL783 regulator is stable without bypass capacitors; however, any regulator becomes unstable with certain values of output capacitance if an input capacitor is not used. Therefore, the use of input bypassing is recommended whenever the regulator is located more than four inches from the power-supply filter capacitor. A 1-µF tantalum or aluminum electrolytic capacitor usually is sufficient.

Adjustment-terminal capacitors are not recommended for use on the TL783 because they can seriously degrade load transient response as well as create a need for extra protection circuitry. Excellent ripple rejection is presently achieved without this added capacitor.

Due to the relatively low gain of the MOS output stage, output voltage dropout may occur under large load transient conditions. The addition of an output bypass capacitor greatly enhances load transient response as well as prevents dropout. For most applications, it is recommended that an output bypass capacitor be used, with a minimum value of:

$$C_O\ (\mu F) = 15/V_O$$

Larger values provide proportionally better transient-response characteristics.

protection circuitry

The TL783 regulator includes built-in protection circuits capable of guarding the device against most overload conditions encountered in normal operation. These protective features are current limiting, safe-operating-area protection, and thermal shutdown. These circuits protect the device under occasional fault conditions only. Continuous operation in the current limit or thermal shutdown mode is not recommended.

The internal protection circuits of the TL783 protect the device up to maximum-rated V_I as long as certain precautions are taken. If V_I is instantaneously switched on, transients exceeding maximum input ratings may occur, which can destroy the regulator. These are usually caused by lead inductance and bypass capacitors causing a ringing voltage on the input. In addition, when rise times in excess of 10 V/ns are applied to the input, a parasitic npn transistor in parallel with the DMOS output can be turned on, causing the device to fail. If the device is operated over 50 V and the input is switched on rather than ramped on, a low-Q capacitor, such as tantalum or aluminum electrolytic should be used rather than ceramic, paper, or plastic bypass capacitors. A Q factor of 0.015 or greater usually provides adequate damping to suppress ringing. Normally, no problems occur if the input voltage is allowed to ramp upward through the action of an ac line rectifier and filter network.

Similarly, when an instantaneous short circuit is applied to the output, both ringing and excessive fall times can result. A tantalum or aluminum electrolytic bypass capacitor is recommended to eliminate this problem. However, if a large output capacitor is used and the input is shorted, addition of a protection diode may be necessary to prevent capacitor discharge through the regulator. The amount of discharge current delivered is dependent on output voltage, size of capacitor, and fall time of V_I. A protective diode (see Figure 17) is required only for capacitance values greater than:

$$C_O\ (\mu F) = 3 \times 10^4/(V_O)^2$$

Care always should be taken to prevent insertion of regulators into a socket with power on. Power should be turned off before removing or inserting regulators.

DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

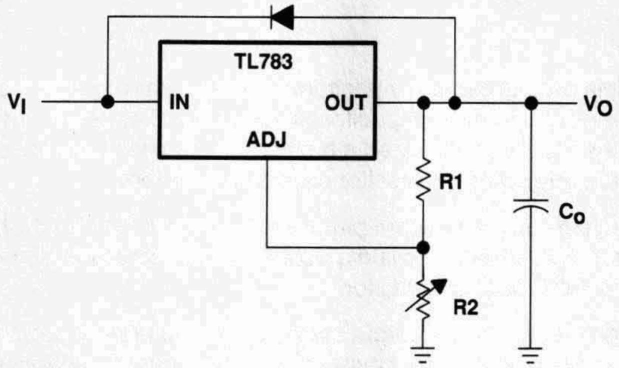


Figure 15. Regulator With Protective Diode

load regulation

The current-set resistor (R1) should be located close to the regulator output terminal rather than near the load. This eliminates long line drops from being amplified through the action of R1 and R2 to degrade load regulation. To provide remote ground sensing, R2 should be near the load ground.

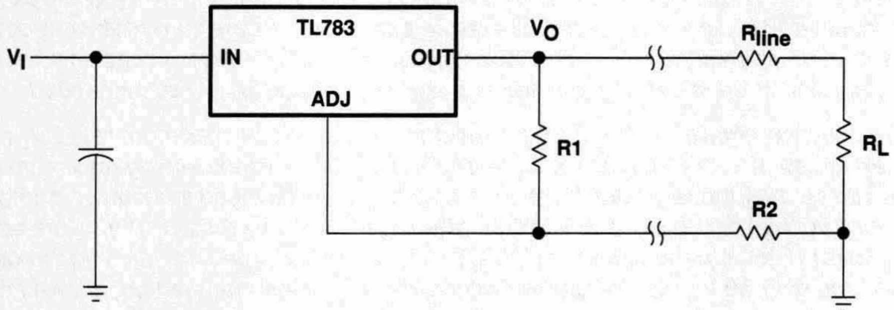
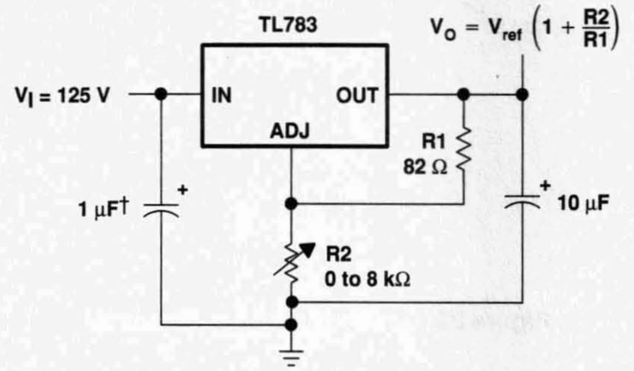


Figure 16. Regulator With Current-Set Resistor

APPLICATION INFORMATION



† Needed if device is more than 4 inches from filter capacitor

Figure 17. 1.25-V to 115-V Adjustable Regulator

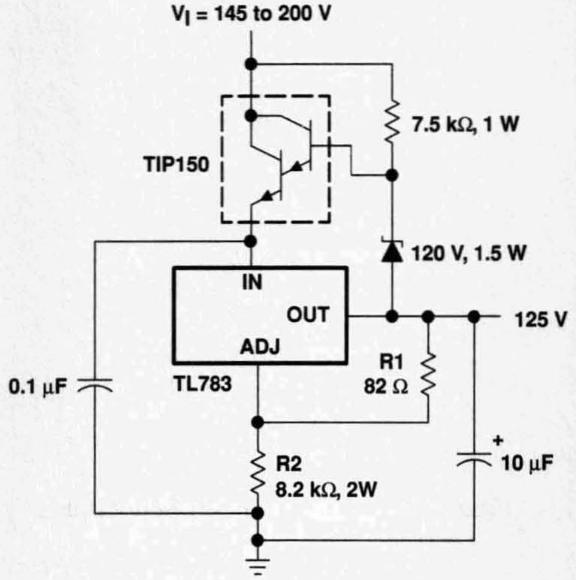


Figure 18. 125-V Short-Circuit-Protected Off-Line Regulator

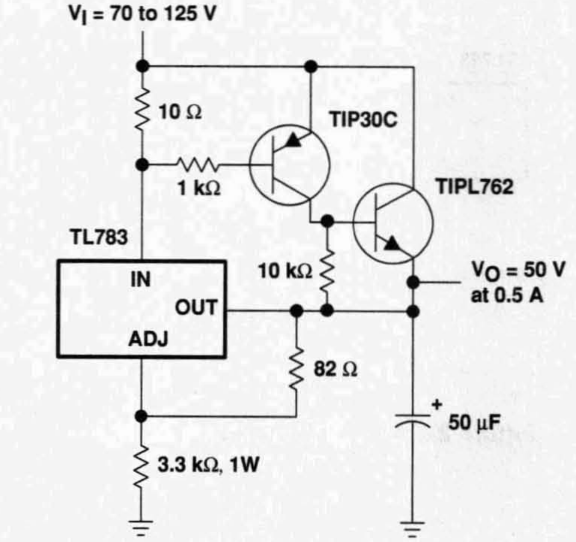


Figure 19. 50-V Regulator With Current Boost

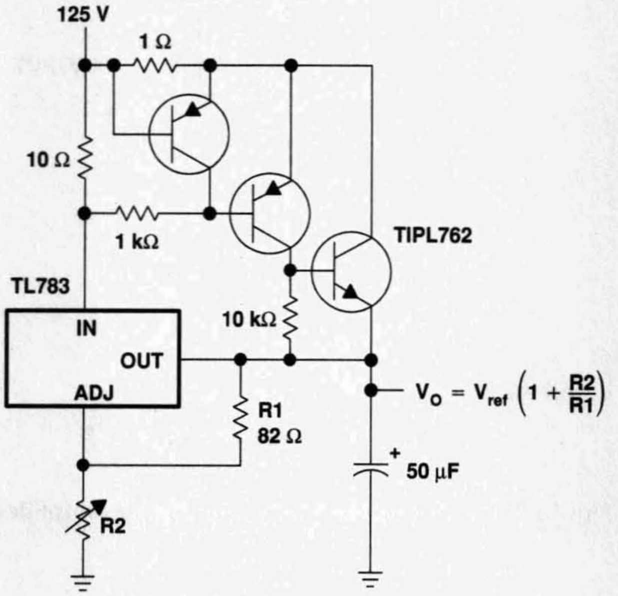


Figure 20. Adjustable Regulator With Current Boost and Current Limit

APPLICATION INFORMATION

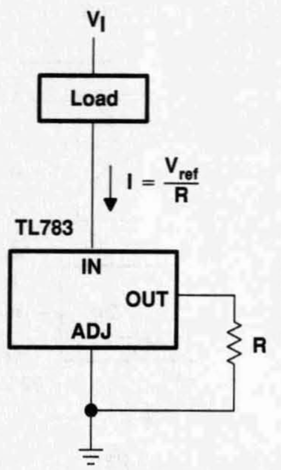


Figure 21. Current-Sinking Regulator

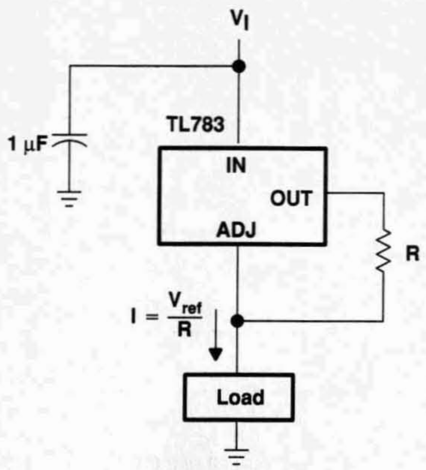


Figure 22. Current-Sourcing Regulator

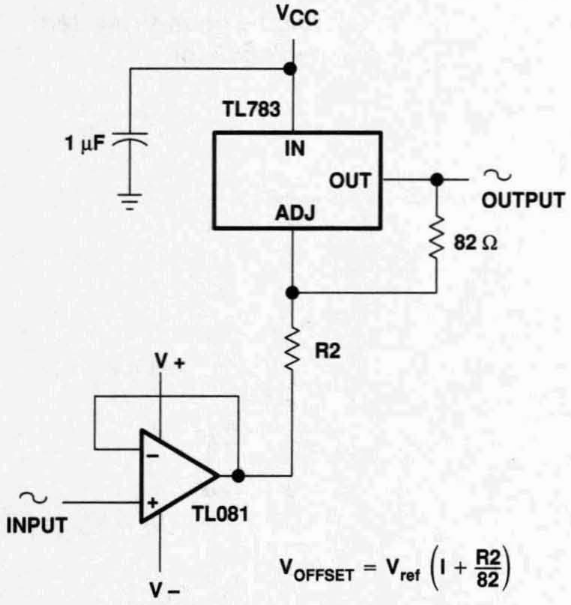


Figure 23. High-Voltage Unity-Gain Offset Amplifier

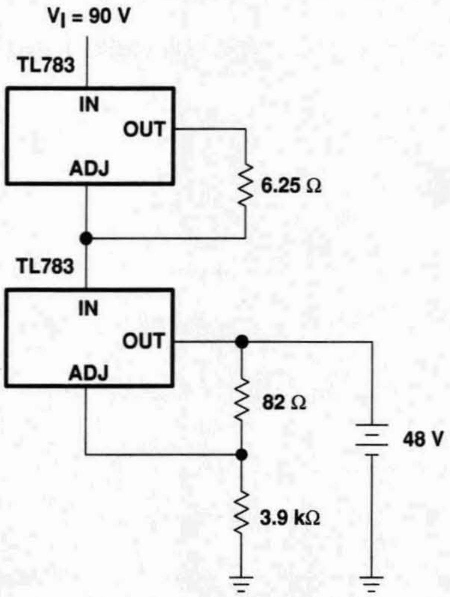
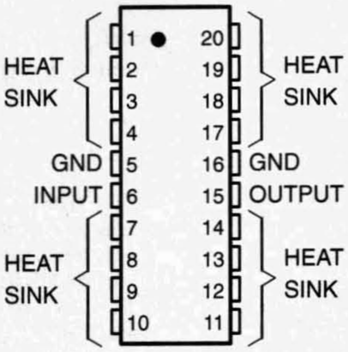


Figure 24. 48-V, 200-mA Float Charger

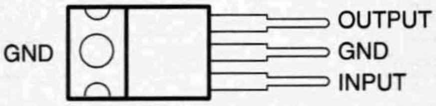
- **Fixed 3.3-V Output**
- **±1% Maximum Output Voltage Tolerance at T_J = 25°C**
- **500-mV Maximum Dropout Voltage at 500 mA**
- **500-mA Dropout Current**
- **±2% Absolute Output Voltage Variation**
- **Internal Overcurrent Limiting**
- **Internal Thermal-Overload Protection**
- **Internal Overvoltage Protection**
- **Package Options Include Plastic Flange Mounted (KTP), Power (KC), and Thin Shrink Small-Outline (PW) Packages**

PW PACKAGE (TOP VIEW)



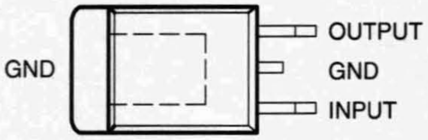
HEAT SINK – These terminals have an internal resistive connection to ground and should be grounded or electrically isolated.

KC PACKAGE (TOP VIEW)



The GND terminal is in electrical contact with the mounting base.

KTP PACKAGE (TOP VIEW)



The GND terminal is in electrical contact with the mounting base.

description

The TLV2217-33 is a low-dropout 3.3-V fixed-voltage regulator. The regulator is capable of sourcing 500 mA of current with an input-output differential of 0.5 V, or less. The TLV2217-33 provides internal overcurrent limiting, thermal-overload protection, and overvoltage protection.

The 0.5-V dropout for the TLV2217-33 makes it ideal for battery applications in 3.3-V logic systems. For example, battery input voltage to the regulator can drop as low as 3.8 V, and the TLV2217-33 can continue to regulate the system. For higher voltage systems, the TLV2217-33 can be operated with a continuous input voltage of 12 V.

The TLV2217-33 regulators are characterized for virtual junction temperature operation from 0°C to 125°C .

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

T_J	PACKAGED DEVICES			CHIP FORM (Y)
	PLASTIC POWER (KC)	SURFACE MOUNT (PW)	PLASTIC FLANGE MOUNT (KTP)	
0°C to 125°C	TLV2217-33KC	TLV2217-33PW	TLV2217-33KTP	TLV2217-33Y

The KTP and PW packages are available taped and reeled only. Add R suffix to device type (e.g., TLV2212-33PWR). Chip forms are tested at 25°C.

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

absolute maximum ratings over operating virtual junction temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Continuous input voltage, VI .... 16 V
Package thermal impedance, θ_{JA} (see Notes 1 and 2): KC package .... 22°C/W
KTP package .... 28°C/W
PW package .... 83°C/W
Storage temperature range, T_{stg} .... –65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTES: 1. Maximum power dissipation is a function of T_J(max), θ_{JA}, and T_A. The maximum allowable power dissipation at any allowable ambient temperature is $P_D = (T_J(max) - T_A)/\theta_{JA}$. Operating at the absolute maximum T_J of 150°C can impact reliability. Due to variation in individual device electrical characteristics and thermal resistance, the built-in thermal overload protection may be activated at power levels slightly above or below the rated dissipation.

2. The package thermal impedance is calculated in accordance with JESD 51, except for through-hole packages, which use a trace length of zero.

recommended operating conditions

	MIN	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage, V_I	3.8	12	V
Output current, I_O	0	500	mA
Operating virtual junction temperature range, T_J	0	125	°C

electrical characteristics at V_I = 4.5 V, I_O = 500 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡			TLV2217-33			UNIT
				MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	I_O = 20 mA to 500 mA,	V_I = 3.8 V to 5.5 V	T_J = 25°C	3.267	3.30	3.333	V
			T_J = 0°C to 125°C	3.234		3.366	
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 3.8 V to 5.5 V				5	15	mV
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz,	V_{ripple} = 1 V_{PP}			–62		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 20 mA to 500 mA				5	30	mV
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz				500		µV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 250 mA					400	mV
	I_O = 500 mA					500	
Bias current	I_O = 0				2	5	mA
	I_O = 500 mA				19	49	

‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain the virtual junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.1-µF capacitor across the input and a 22-µF tantalum capacitor with equivalent series resistance of 1.5 Ω on the output.

electrical characteristics at V_I = 4.5 V, I_O = 500 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†		TLV2217-33Y			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage	I_O = 20 mA to 500 mA,	V_I = 3.8 V to 5.5 V	3.267	3.30	3.333	V
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 3.8 V to 5.5 V			5	15	mV
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz,	V_{ripple} = 1 V_{PP}		–62		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 20 mA to 500 mA			5	30	mV
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz			500		μV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 250 mA				400	mV
	I_O = 500 mA				500	
Bias current	I_O = 0			2	5	mA
	I_O = 500 mA			19	49	

† Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain the virtual junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.1-μF capacitor across the input and a 22-μF tantalum capacitor with equivalent series resistance of 1.5 Ω on the output.

COMPENSATION-CAPACITOR SELECTION INFORMATION

The TLV2217-33 is a low-dropout regulator. This means that the capacitance loading is important to the performance of the regulator because it is a vital part of the control loop. The capacitor value and the equivalent series resistance (ESR) both affect the control loop and must be defined for the load range and the temperature range. Figures 1 and 2 can be used to establish the capacitance value and ESR range for best regulator performance.

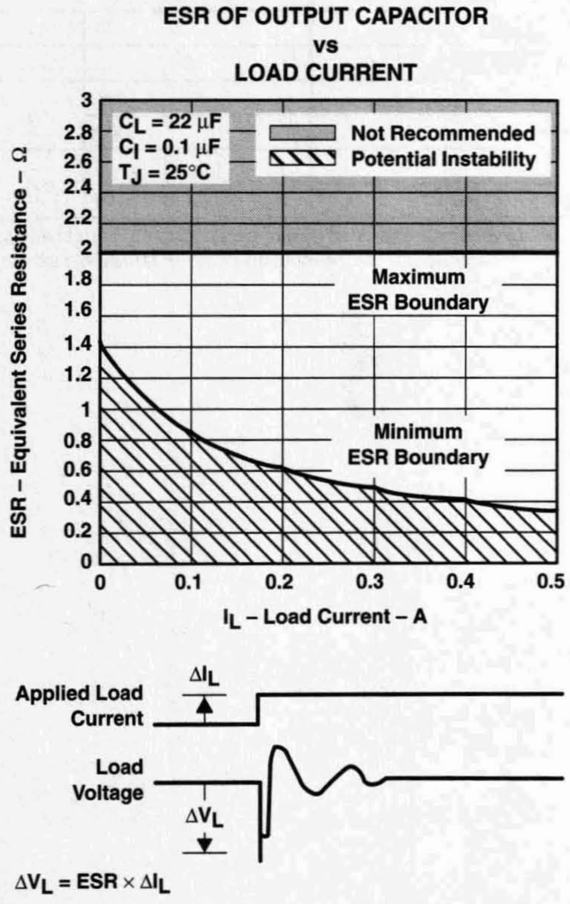


Figure 1

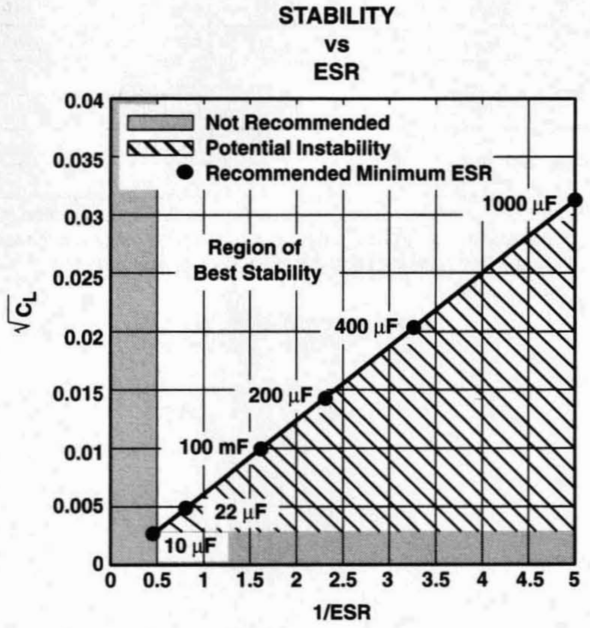


Figure 2

APPLICATION INFORMATION

application schematic

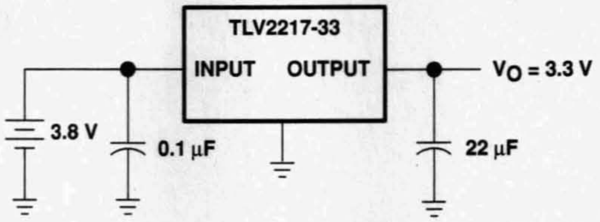
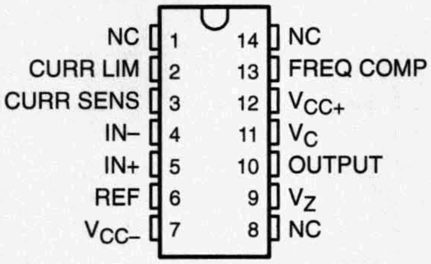


Figure 3

- **150-mA Load Current Without External Power Transistor**
- **Adjustable Current-Limiting Capability**
- **Input Voltages up to 40 V**
- **Output Adjustable From 2 V to 37 V**
- **Direct Replacement for Fairchild µA723C**

D OR N PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



description

The µA723 is a precision integrated-circuit voltage regulator, featuring high ripple rejection, excellent input and load regulation, excellent temperature stability, and low standby current. The circuit consists of a temperature-compensated reference-voltage amplifier, an error amplifier, a 150-mA output transistor, and an adjustable-output current limiter.

The µA723 is designed for use in positive or negative power supplies as a series, shunt, switching, or floating regulator. For output currents exceeding 150 mA, additional pass elements can be connected as shown in Figures 4 and 5.

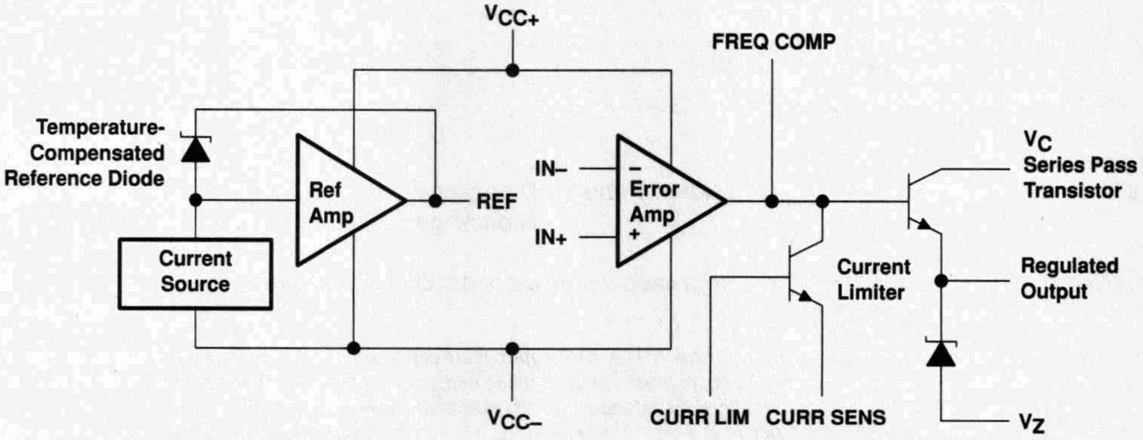
The µA723C is characterized for operation from 0°C to 70°C.

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

T_A	PACKAGED DEVICES		CHIP FORM (Y)
	PLASTIC DIP (N)	SMALL OUTLINE (D)	
0°C to 70°C	µA723CN	µA723CD	µA723Y

The D package is available taped and reeled. Add the suffix R to the device type (e.g., µA723CDR). Chip forms are tested at 25°C.

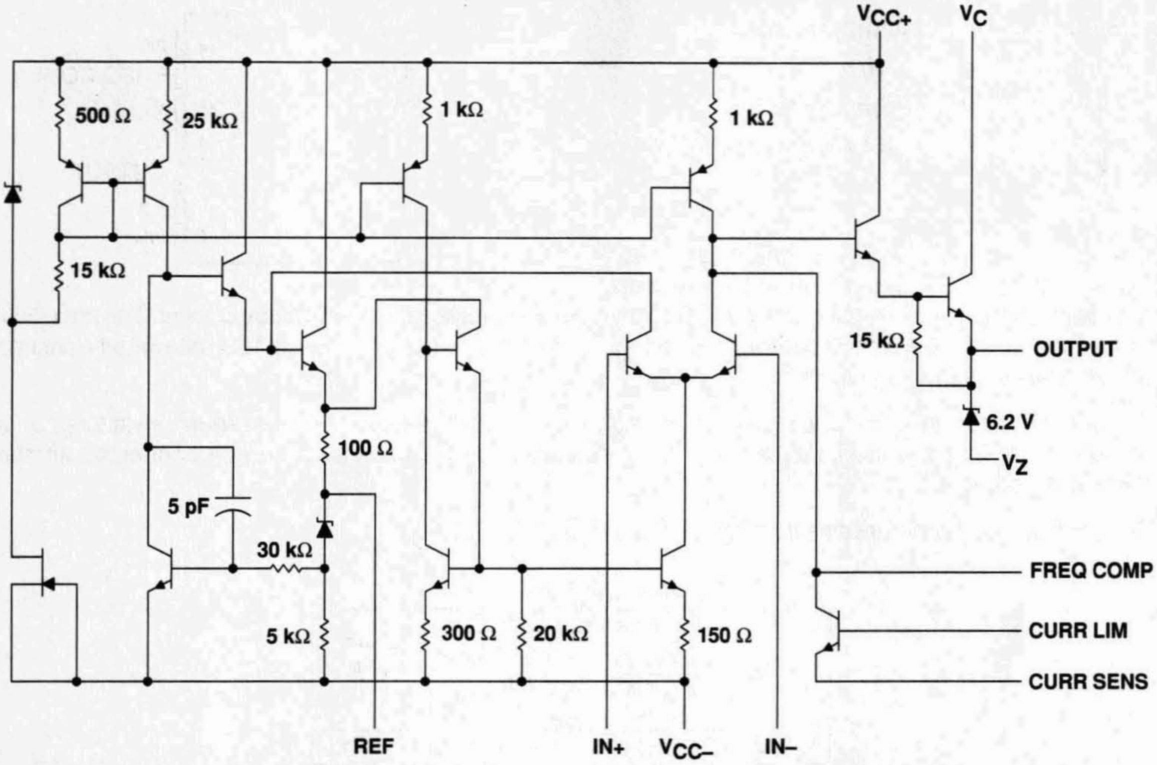
functional block diagram



PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

schematic



Resistor and capacitor values shown are nominal.

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Peak voltage from V_{CC+} to V_{CC-} ($t_w \leq 50$ ms) .... 50 V
Continuous voltage from V_{CC+} to V_{CC-} .... 40 V
Input-to-output voltage differential .... 40 V
Differential input voltage to error amplifier .... ±5 V
Voltage between noninverting input and V_{CC-} .... 8 V
Current from V_Z .... 25 mA
Current from REF .... 15 mA
Package thermal impedance, θ_{JA} (see Notes 1 and 2): D package .... 86°C/W
N package ....
101°C/W
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds: D or N package .... 260°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg} .... –65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTES: 1. Maximum power dissipation is a function of T_J(max), θ_{JA}, and T_A. The maximum allowable power dissipation at any allowable ambient temperature is $P_D = (T_J(max) - T_A)/\theta_{JA}$. Operating at the absolute maximum T_J of 150°C can impact reliability.
2. The package thermal impedance is calculated in accordance with JESD 51, except for through-hole packages, which use a trace length of zero.

recommended operating conditions

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage, V_I		9.5	40	V
Output voltage, V_O		2	37	V
Input-to-output voltage differential, $V_C - V_O$		3	38	V
Output current, I_O			150	mA
Operating free-air temperature range, T_A	µA723C	0	70	°C

electrical characteristics at specified free-air temperature (see Notes 3 and 4)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		T_A	µA723C			UNIT
				MIN	TYP	MAX	
Input regulation	V_I = 12 V to V_I = 15 V		25°C		0.1	1	mV/V
	V_I = 12 V to V_I = 40 V		25°C		1	5	
	V_I = 12 V to V_I = 15 V		0°C to 70°C			3	
Ripple rejection	f = 50 Hz to 10 kHz,	C_{ref} = 0	25°C		74		dB
	f = 50 Hz to 10 kHz,	C_{ref} = 5 µF	25°C		86		
Output regulation			25°C		–0.3	–2	mV/V
			0°C to 70°C			–6	
Reference voltage, V_{ref}			25°C	6.8	7.15	7.5	V
Standby current	V_I = 30 V,	I_O = 0	25°C		2.3	4	mA
Temperature coefficient of output voltage			0°C to 70°C		0.003	0.015	%/°C
Short-circuit output current	R_{SC} = 10 Ω,	V_O = 0	25°C		65		mA
Output noise voltage	BW = 100 Hz to 10 kHz,	C_{ref} = 0	25°C		20		µV
	BW = 100 Hz to 10 kHz,	C_{ref} = 5 µF	25°C		2.5		

NOTES: 3. For all values in this table, the device is connected as shown in Figure 1 with the divider resistance as seen by the error amplifier ≤ 10 kΩ. Unless otherwise specified, $V_I = V_{CC+} = V_C$ = 12 V, V_{CC-} = 0, V_O = 5 V, I_O = 1 mA, R_{SC} = 0, and C_{ref} = 0.
4. Pulse-testing techniques must be used that will maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible.

electrical characteristics, T_A = 25°C (see Notes 3 and 4)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		µA723Y			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	
Input regulation	V_I = 12 V to V_I = 15 V			0.1		mV/V
	V_I = 12 V to V_I = 40 V			1		
Ripple rejection	f = 50 Hz to 10 kHz,	C_{ref} = 0		74		dB
	f = 50 Hz to 10 kHz,	C_{ref} = 5 µF		86		
Output regulation				–0.3		mV/V
Reference voltage, V_{ref}				7.15		V
Standby current	V_I = 30 V,	I_O = 0		2.3		mA
Short-circuit output current	R_{SC} = 10 Ω,	V_O = 0		65		mA
Output noise voltage	BW = 100 Hz to 10 kHz,	C_{ref} = 0		20		µV
	BW = 100 Hz to 10 kHz,	C_{ref} = 5 µF		2.5		

NOTES: 3. For all values in this table, the device is connected as shown in Figure 1 with the divider resistance as seen by the error amplifier ≤ 10 kΩ. Unless otherwise specified, $V_I = V_{CC+} = V_C$ = 12 V, V_{CC-} = 0, V_O = 5 V, I_O = 1 mA, R_{SC} = 0, and C_{ref} = 0.
4. Pulse-testing techniques must be used that will maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible.

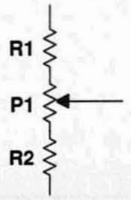
APPLICATION INFORMATION

Table 1. Resistor Values (kΩ) for Standard Output Voltages

OUTPUT VOLTAGE (V)	APPLICABLE FIGURES (SEE NOTE 5)	FIXED OUTPUT ±5%		OUTPUT ADJUSTABLE ±10% (SEE NOTE 6)		
		R1 (kΩ)	R2 (kΩ)	R1 (kΩ)	P1 (kΩ)	P2 (kΩ)
3.0	1, 5, 6, 9, 11, 12 (4)	4.12	3.01	1.8	0.5	1.2
3.6	1, 5, 6, 9, 11, 12 (4)	3.57	3.65	1.5	0.5	1.5
5.0	1, 5, 6, 9, 11, 12 (4)	2.15	4.99	0.75	0.5	2.2
6.0	1, 5, 6, 9, 11, 12 (4)	1.15	6.04	0.5	0.5	2.7
9.0	2, 4, (5, 6, 9, 12)	1.87	7.15	0.75	1.0	2.7
12	2, 4, (5, 6, 9, 12)	4.87	7.15	2.0	1.0	3.0
15	2, 4, (5, 6, 9, 12)	7.87	7.15	3.3	1.0	3.0
28	2, 4, (5, 6, 9, 12)	21.0	7.15	5.6	1.0	2.0
45	7	3.57	48.7	2.2	10	39
75	7	3.57	78.7	2.2	10	68
100	7	3.57	105	2.2	10	91
250	7	3.57	255	2.2	10	240
–6 (see Note 7)	3, 10	3.57	2.43	1.2	0.5	0.75
–9	3, 10	3.48	5.36	1.2	0.5	2.0
–12	3, 10	3.57	8.45	1.2	0.5	3.3
–15	3, 10	3.57	11.5	1.2	0.5	4.3
–28	3, 10	3.57	24.3	1.2	0.5	10
–45	8	3.57	41.2	2.2	10	33
–100	8	3.57	95.3	2.2	10	91
–250	8	3.57	249	2.2	10	240

NOTES: 5. The R1/R2 divider can be across either V_O or $V_{(ref)}$. If the divider is across $V_{(ref)}$, use the figure numbers without parentheses. If the divider is across V_O, use the figure numbers in parentheses.

6. To make the voltage adjustable, the R1/R2 divider shown in the figures must be replaced by the divider shown below.



Adjustable Output Circuit

7. For Figures 3, 8, and 10, the device requires a minimum of 9 V between V_{CC+} and V_{CC-} when V_O is equal to or more positive than –9 V.

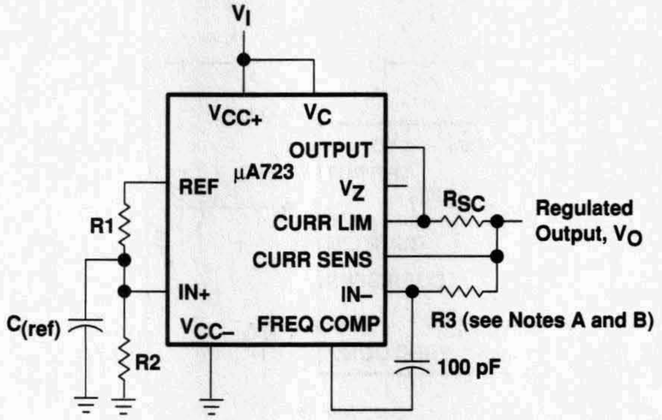
APPLICATION INFORMATION

Table 2. Formulas for Intermediate Output Voltages

OUTPUTS FROM 2 V TO 7 V SEE FIGURES 1, 5, 6, 9, 11, 12 (4) AND NOTE 5	OUTPUTS FROM 4 V TO 250 V SEE FIGURE 7 AND NOTE 5	CURRENT LIMITING
$V_O = V_{(ref)} \times \frac{R2}{R1 + R2}$	$V_O = \frac{V_{(ref)}}{2} \times \frac{R2 - R1}{R1}$; $R3 = R4$	$I_{(limit)} \approx \frac{0.65\ V}{R_{SC}}$
OUTPUTS FROM 7 V TO 37 V SEE FIGURES 2, 4, (5, 6, 9, 11, 12) AND NOTE 5	**OUTPUTS FROM –6 V TO –250 V SEE FIGURES 3, 8, 10 AND NOTES 5 AND 7**	**FOLDBACK CURRENT LIMITING SEE FIGURE 6**
$V_O = V_{(ref)} \times \frac{R1 + R2}{R2}$	$V_O = -\frac{V_{(ref)}}{2} \times \frac{R1 + R2}{R1}$; $R3 = R4$	$I_{(knee)} \approx \frac{V_O R3 + (R3 + R4)\ 0.65\ V}{R_{SC} R4}$; $I_{OS} \approx \frac{0.65\ V}{R_{SC}} \times \frac{R3 + R4}{R4}$

NOTES: 5. The R1/R2 divider can be across either V_O or $V_{(ref)}$. If the divider is across $V_{(ref)}$, use figure numbers without parentheses. If the divider is across V_O, use the figure numbers in parentheses.

7. For Figures 3, 8, and 10, the device requires a minimum of 9 V between V_{CC+} and V_{CC-} when V_O is equal to or more positive than –9 V.

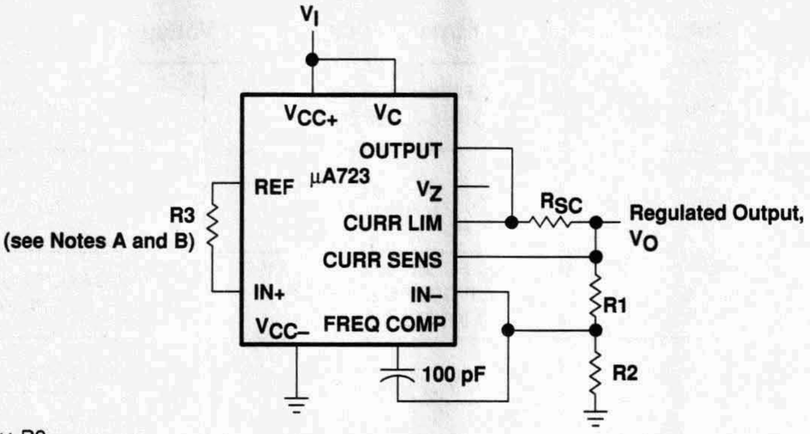


NOTES: A. $R3 = \frac{R1 \times R2}{R1 + R2}$ for a minimum α_{V_O}

B. R3 can be eliminated for minimum component count. Use direct connection (i.e., $R_3 = 0$).

Figure 1. Basic Low-Voltage Regulator (V_O = 2 V to 7 V)

APPLICATION INFORMATION



NOTES: A. $R3 = \frac{R1 \times R2}{R1 + R2}$ for a minimum α_{V_O}

B. R3 can be eliminated for minimum component count. Use direct connection (i.e., $R_3 = 0$).

Figure 2. Basic High-Voltage Regulator (V_O = 7 V to 37 V)

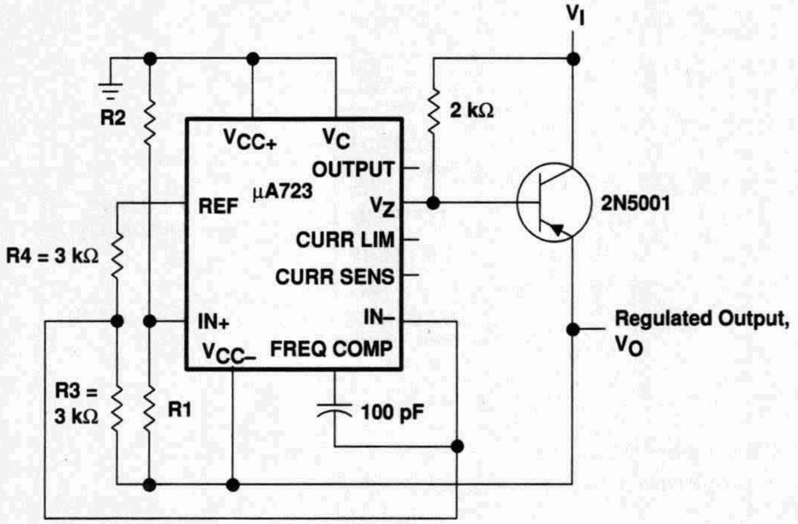


Figure 3. Negative-Voltage Regulator

APPLICATION INFORMATION

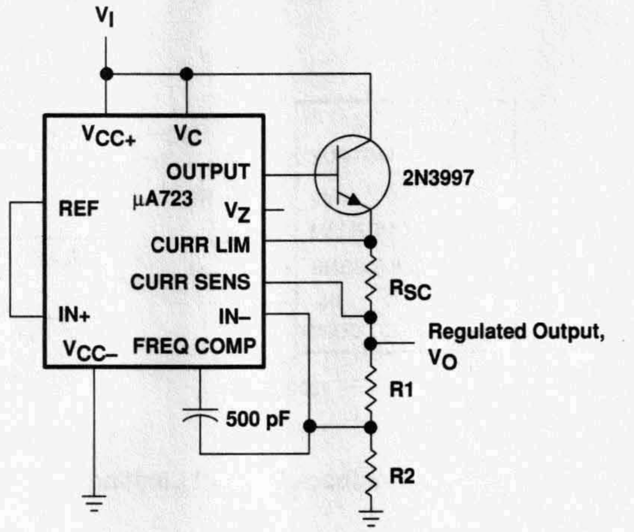


Figure 4. Positive-Voltage Regulator (External npn Pass Transistor)

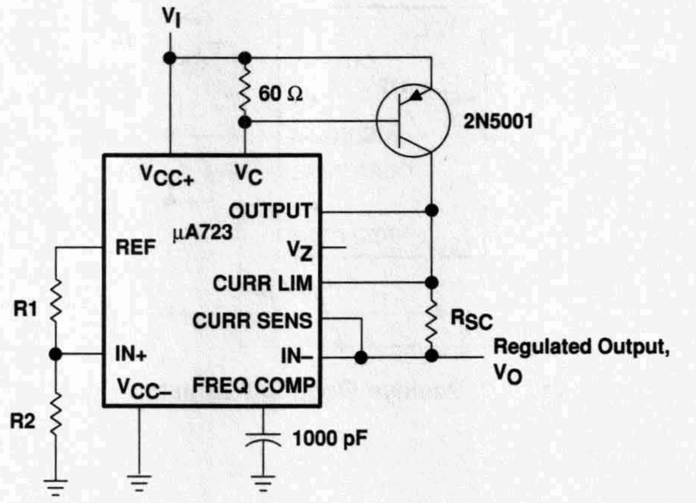


Figure 5. Positive-Voltage Regulator (External pnp Pass Transistor)

APPLICATION INFORMATION

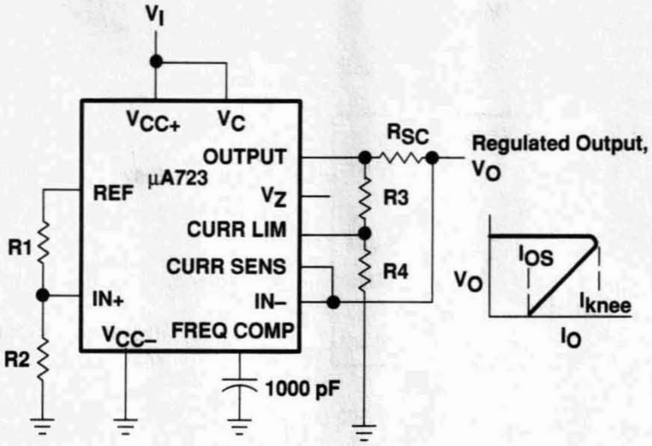


Figure 6. Foldback Current Limiting

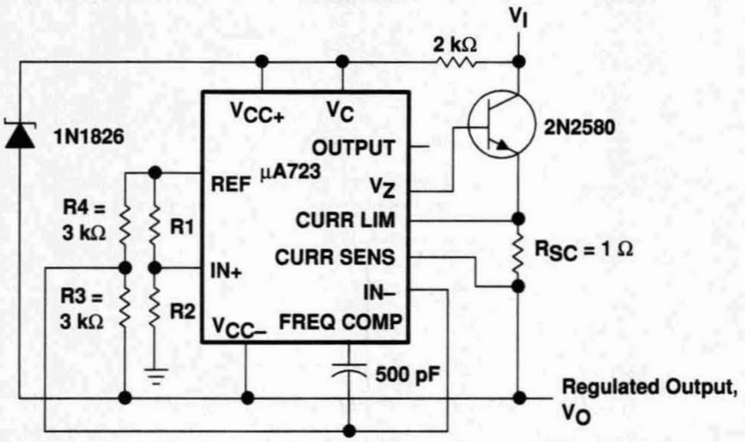


Figure 7. Positive Floating Regulator

APPLICATION INFORMATION

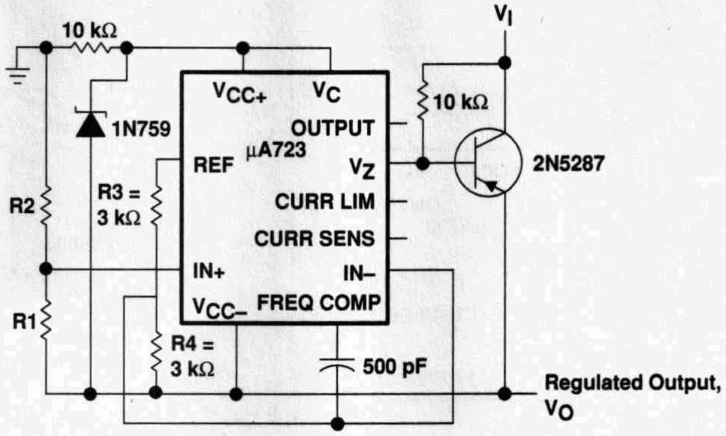
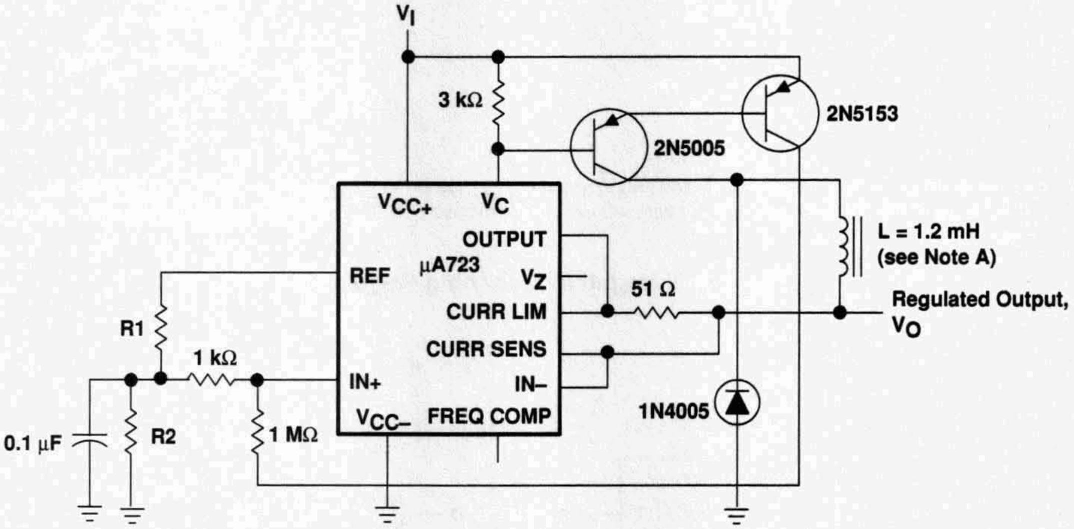


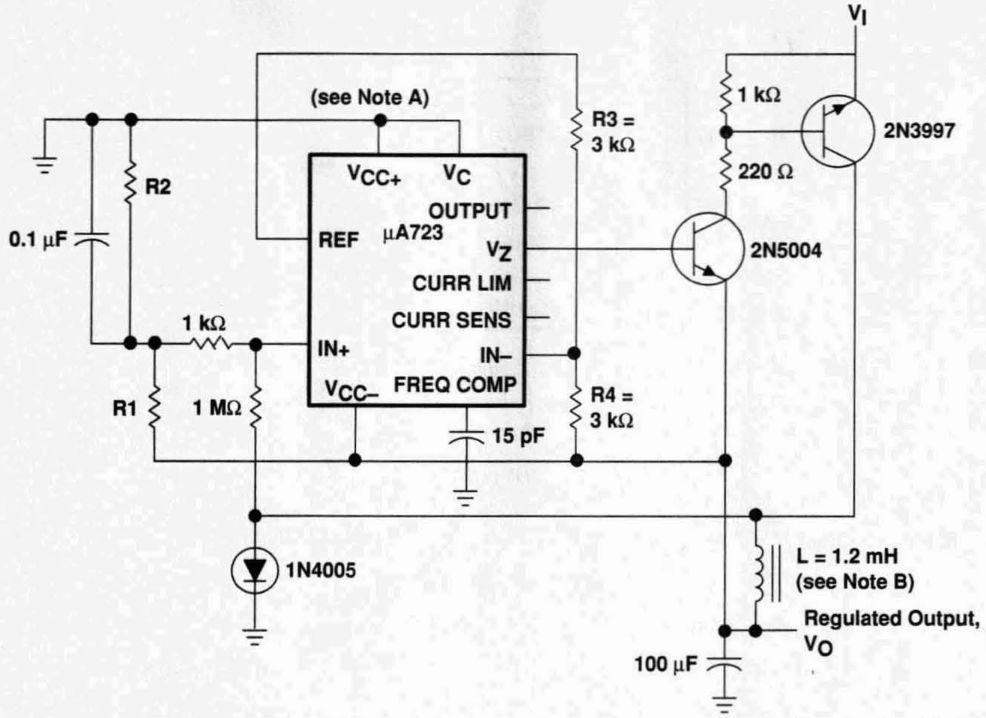
Figure 8. Negative Floating Regulator



NOTE A. L is 40 turns of No. 20 enameled copper wire wound on Ferroxcube P36/22-3B7 potted core, or equivalent, with a 0.009-inch air gap.

Figure 9. Positive Switching Regulator

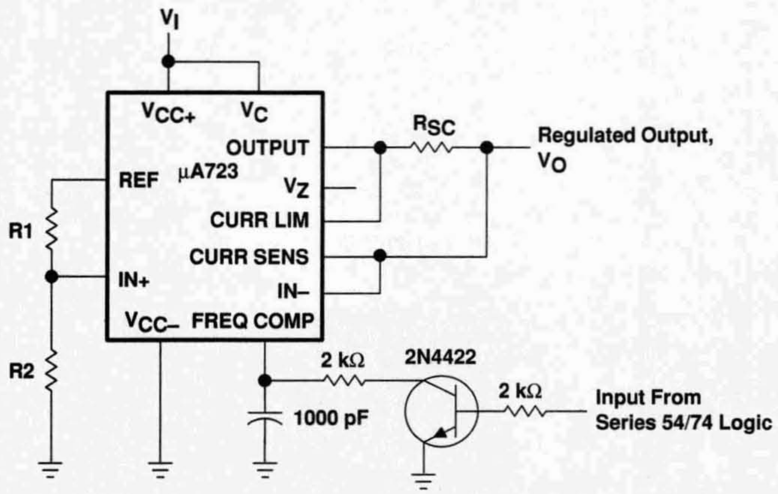
APPLICATION INFORMATION



NOTES: A. The device requires a minimum of 9 V between V_{CC+} and V_{CC-} when V_O is equal to or more positive than –9 V.

B. L is 40 turns of No. 20 enameled copper wire wound on Ferroxcube P36/22-3B7 potted core, or equivalent, with a 0.009-inch air gap.

Figure 10. Negative Switching Regulator



NOTE A. A current-limiting transistor can be used for shutdown if current limiting is not required.

Figure 11. Remote Shutdown Regulator With Current Limiting

APPLICATION INFORMATION

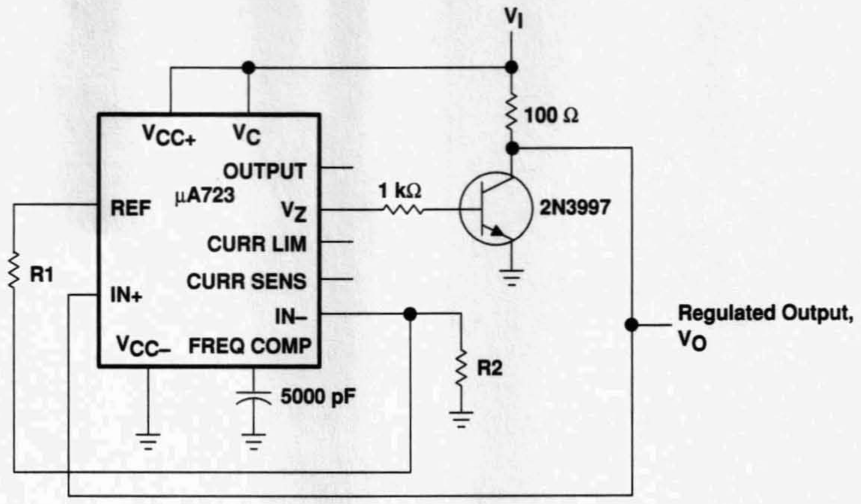
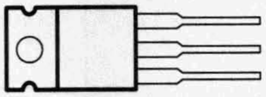


Figure 12. Shunt Regulator

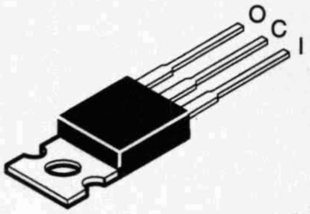
- **3-Terminal Regulators**
- **Output Current up to 1.5 A**
- **Internal Thermal-Overload Protection**
- **High Power-Dissipation Capability**
- **Internal Short-Circuit Current Limiting**
- **Output Transistor Safe-Area Compensation**
- **Direct Replacements for Fairchild μA7800 Series**

KC PACKAGE (TOP VIEW)

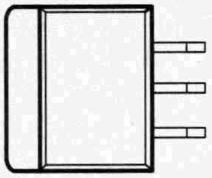


The COMMON terminal is in electrical contact with the mounting base.

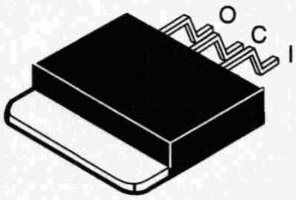
TO-220AB



KTE PACKAGE (TOP VIEW)



The COMMON terminal is in electrical contact with the mounting base.



description

This series of fixed-voltage monolithic integrated-circuit voltage regulators is designed for a wide range of applications. These applications include on-card regulation for elimination of noise and distribution problems associated with single-point regulation. Each of these regulators can deliver up to 1.5 A of output current. The internal current-limiting and thermal-shutdown features of these regulators essentially make them immune to overload. In addition to use as fixed-voltage regulators, these devices can be used with external components to obtain adjustable output voltages and currents, and also can be used as the power-pass element in precision regulators.

The μA7800C series is characterized for operation over the virtual junction temperature range of 0°C to 125°C.

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

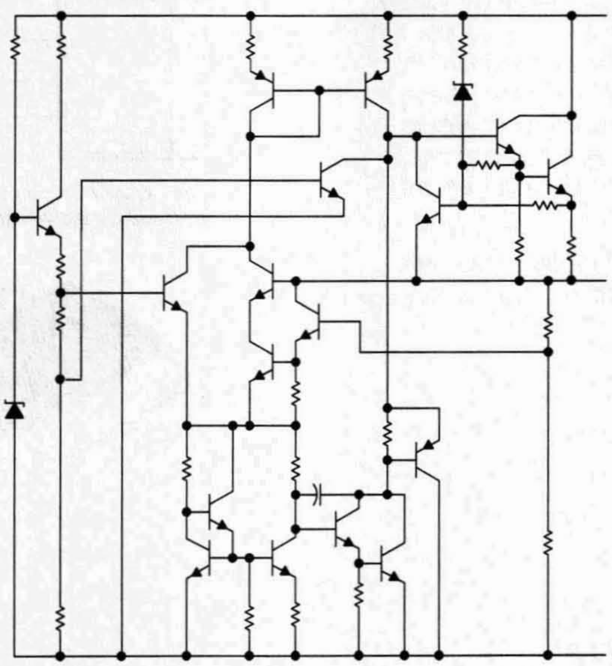
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

T_J	$V_{O(NOM)}$ (V)	PACKAGED DEVICES		CHIP FORM (Y)
		PLASTIC FLANGE-MOUNT (KC)	HEAT-SINK MOUNTED (KTE)	
0°C to 125°C	5	μA7805CKC	μA7805CKTE	μA7805Y
	6	μA7806CKC	μA7806CKTE	μA7806Y
	8	μA7808CKC	μA7808CKTE	μA7808Y
	8.5	μA7885CKC	μA7885CKTE	μA7885Y
	10	μA7810CKC	μA7810CKTE	μA7810Y
	12	μA7812CKC	μA7812CKTE	μA7812Y
	15	μA7815CKC	μA7815CKTE	μA7815Y
	18	μA7818CKC	μA7818CKTE	μA7818Y
	24	μA7824CKC	μA7824CKTE	μA7824Y

The KTE package is only available taped and reeled. Add the suffix R to the device type (e.g., μA7805CKTER). Chip forms are tested at 25°C.

schematic



absolute maximum ratings over operating temperature ranges (unless otherwise noted)†

		μA78xx	UNIT
Input voltage, V_I	μA7824C	40	V
	All others	35	
Virtual junction temperature range, T_J		0 to 150	°C
Package thermal impedance, θ_{JA} (see Notes 1 and 2)	KC package	22	°C
	KTE package	23	
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds		260	°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg}		–65 to 150	°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTES: 1. Maximum power dissipation is a function of $T_J(max)$, θ_{JA}, and T_A. The maximum allowable power dissipation at any allowable ambient temperature is $P_D = (T_J(max) - T_A)/\theta_{JA}$. Operating at the absolute maximum T_J of 150°C can impact reliability. Due to variations in individual device electrical characteristics and thermal resistance, the built-in thermal overload protection may be activated at power levels slightly above or below the rated dissipation.

2. The package thermal impedance is calculated in accordance with JESD 51, except for through-hole packages, which use a trace length of zero.

recommended operating conditions

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage, V_I	μA7805C	7	25	V
	μA7806C	8	25	
	μA7808C	10.5	25	
	μA7885C	10.5	25	
	μA7810C	12.5	28	
	μA7812C	14.5	30	
	μA7815C	17.5	30	
	μA7818C	21	33	
	μA7824C	27	38	
Output current, I_O			1.5	A
Operating virtual junction temperature, T_J	μA7800C series	0	125	°C

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 10 V, I_O = 500 mA (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	T_J†	μA7805C MIN	μA7805C TYP	μA7805C MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	I_O = 5 mA to 1 A, V_I = 7 V to 20 V, P_D ≤ 15 W	25°C	4.8	5	5.2	V
		0°C to 125°C	4.75		5.25	
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 7 V to 25 V	25°C		3	100	mV
	V_I = 8 V to 12 V			1	50	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 8 V to 18 V, f = 120 Hz	0°C to 125°C	62	78		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 1.5 A	25°C		15	100	mV
	I_O = 250 mA to 750 mA			5	50	
Output resistance	f = 1 kHz	0°C to 125°C		0.017		Ω
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA	0°C to 125°C		–1.1		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz	25°C		40		μV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 1 A	25°C		2		V
Bias current		25°C		4.2	8	mA
Bias current change	V_I = 7 V to 25 V	0°C to 125°C			1.3	mA
	I_O = 5 mA to 1 A				0.5	
Short-circuit output current		25°C		750		mA
Peak output current		25°C		2.2		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 11 V, I_O = 500 mA (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	T_J†	μA7806C MIN	μA7806C TYP	μA7806C MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	I_O = 5 mA to 1 A, V_I = 8 V to 21 V, P_D ≤ 15 W	25°C	5.75	6	6.25	V
		0°C to 125°C	5.7		6.3	
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 8 V to 25 V	25°C		5	120	mV
	V_I = 9 V to 13 V			1.5	60	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 9 V to 19 V, f = 120 Hz	0°C to 125°C	59	75		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 1.5 A	25°C		14	120	mV
	I_O = 250 mA to 750 mA			4	60	
Output resistance	f = 1 kHz	0°C to 125°C		0.019		Ω
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA	0°C to 125°C		–0.8		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz	25°C		45		μV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 1 A	25°C		2		V
Bias current		25°C		4.3	8	mA
Bias current change	V_I = 8 V to 25 V	0°C to 125°C			1.3	mA
	I_O = 5 mA to 1 A				0.5	
Short-circuit output current		25°C		550		mA
Peak output current		25°C		2.2		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 14 V, I_O = 500 mA (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	T_J†	μA7808C MIN	μA7808C TYP	μA7808C MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	I_O = 5 mA to 1 A, V_I = 10.5 V to 23 V, $P_D \leq$ 15 W	25°C	7.7	8	8.3	V
		0°C to 125°C	7.6		8.4	
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 10.5 V to 25 V	25°C		6	160	mV
	V_I = 11 V to 17 V			2	80	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 11.5 V to 21.5 V, f = 120 Hz	0°C to 125°C	55	72		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 1.5 A	25°C		12	160	mV
	I_O = 250 mA to 750 mA			4	80	
Output resistance	f = 1 kHz	0°C to 125°C		0.016		Ω
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA	0°C to 125°C		–0.8		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz	25°C		52		μV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 1 A	25°C		2		V
Bias current		25°C		4.3	8	mA
Bias current change	V_I = 10.5 V to 25 V	0°C to 125°C			1	mA
	I_O = 5 mA to 1 A				0.5	
Short-circuit output current		25°C		450		mA
Peak output current		25°C		2.2		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 15 V, I_O = 500 mA (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	T_J†	μA7885C MIN	μA7885C TYP	μA7885C MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	I_O = 5 mA to 1 A, V_I = 11 V to 23.5 V, $P_D \leq$ 15 W	25°C	8.15	8.5	8.85	V
		0°C to 125°C	8.1		8.9	
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 10.5 V to 25 V	25°C		6	170	mV
	V_I = 11 V to 17 V			2	85	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 11.5 V to 21.5 V, f = 120 Hz	0°C to 125°C	54	70		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 1.5 A	25°C		12	170	mV
	I_O = 250 mA to 750 mA			4	85	
Output resistance	f = 1 kHz	0°C to 125°C		0.016		Ω
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA	0°C to 125°C		–0.8		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz	25°C		55		μV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 1 A	25°C		2		V
Bias current		25°C		4.3	8	mA
Bias current change	V_I = 10.5 V to 25 V	0°C to 125°C			1	mA
	I_O = 5 mA to 1 A				0.5	
Short-circuit output current		25°C		450		mA
Peak output current		25°C		2.2		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 17 V, I_O = 500 mA (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	T_J†	μA7810C MIN	μA7810C TYP	μA7810C MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	I_O = 5 mA to 1 A, V_I = 12.5 V to 25 V, $P_D \le$ 15 W	25°C	9.6	10	10.4	V
		0°C to 125°C	9.5	10	10.5	
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 12.5 V to 28 V	25°C		7	200	mV
	V_I = 14 V to 20 V			2	100	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 13 V to 23 V, f = 120 Hz	0°C to 125°C	55	71		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 1.5 A	25°C		12	200	mV
	I_O = 250 mA to 750 mA			4	100	
Output resistance	f = 1 kHz	0°C to 125°C		0.018		W
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA	0°C to 125°C		–1		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz	25°C		70		μV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 1 A	25°C		2		V
Bias current		25°C		4.3	8	mA
Bias current change	V_I = 12.5 V to 28 V	0°C to 125°C			1	mA
	I_O = 5 mA to 1 A				0.5	
Short-circuit output current		25°C		400		mA
Peak output current		25°C		2.2		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 19 V, I_O = 500 mA (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	T_J†	μA7812C MIN	μA7812C TYP	μA7812C MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	I_O = 5 mA to 1 A, V_I = 14.5 V to 27 V, $P_D \le$ 15 W	25°C	11.5	12	12.5	V
		0°C to 125°C	11.4		12.6	
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 14.5 V to 30 V	25°C		10	240	mV
	V_I = 16 V to 22 V			3	120	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 15 V to 25 V, f = 120 Hz	0°C to 125°C	55	71		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 1.5 A	25°C		12	240	mV
	I_O = 250 mA to 750 mA			4	120	
Output resistance	f = 1 kHz	0°C to 125°C		0.018		W
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA	0°C to 125°C		–1		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz	25°C		75		μV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 1 A	25°C		2		V
Bias current		25°C		4.3	8	mA
Bias current change	V_I = 14.5 V to 30 V	0°C to 125°C			1	mA
	I_O = 5 mA to 1 A				0.5	
Short-circuit output current		25°C		350		mA
Peak output current		25°C		2.2		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 23 V, I_O = 500 mA (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	T_J†	μA7815C MIN	μA7815C TYP	μA7815C MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	I_O = 5 mA to 1 A, V_I = 17.5 V to 30 V, $P_D \leq$ 15 W	25°C	14.4	15	15.6	V
		0°C to 125°C	14.25		15.75	
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 17.5 V to 30 V	25°C		11	300	mV
	V_I = 20 V to 26 V			3	150	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 18.5 V to 28.5 V, f = 120 Hz	0°C to 125°C	54	70		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 1.5 A	25°C		12	300	mV
	I_O = 250 mA to 750 mA			4	150	
Output resistance	f = 1 kHz	0°C to 125°C		0.019		W
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA	0°C to 125°C		–1		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz	25°C		90		μV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 1 A	25°C		2		V
Bias current		25°C		4.4	8	mA
Bias current change	V_I = 17.5 V to 30 V	0°C to 125°C			1	mA
	I_O = 5 mA to 1 A				0.5	
Short-circuit output current		25°C		230		mA
Peak output current		25°C		2.1		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 27 V, I_O = 500 mA (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	T_J†	μA7818C MIN	μA7818C TYP	μA7818C MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	I_O = 5 mA to 1 A, V_I = 21 V to 33 V, $P_D \leq$ 15 W	25°C	17.3	18	18.7	V
		0°C to 125°C	17.1		18.9	
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 21 V to 33 V	25°C		15	360	mV
	V_I = 24 V to 30 V			5	180	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 22 V to 32 V, f = 120 Hz	0°C to 125°C	53	69		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 1.5 A	25°C		12	360	mV
	I_O = 250 mA to 750 mA			4	180	
Output resistance	f = 1 kHz	0°C to 125°C		0.022		W
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA	0°C to 125°C		–1		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz	25°C		110		μV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 1 A	25°C		2		V
Bias current		25°C		4.5	8	mA
Bias current change	V_I = 21 V to 33 V	0°C to 125°C			1	mA
	I_O = 5 mA to 1 A				0.5	
Short-circuit output current		25°C		200		mA
Peak output current		25°C		2.1		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 33 V, I_O = 500 mA (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	T_J†	μA7824C MIN	μA7824C TYP	μA7824C MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	I_O = 5 mA to 1 A, V_I = 27 V to 38 V, P_D ≤ 15 W	25°C	23	24	25	V
		0°C to 125°C	22.8		25.2	
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 27 V to 38 V	25°C		18	480	mV
	V_I = 30 V to 36 V			6	240	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 28 V to 38 V, f = 120 Hz	0°C to 125°C	50	66		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 1.5 A	25°C		12	480	mV
	I_O = 250 mA to 750 mA			4	240	
Output resistance	f = 1 kHz	0°C to 125°C		0.028		W
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA	0°C to 125°C		–1.5		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz	25°C		170		μV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 1 A	25°C		2		V
Bias current		25°C		4.6	8	mA
Bias current change	V_I = 27 V to 38 V	0°C to 125°C			1	mA
	I_O = 5 mA to 1 A				0.5	
Short-circuit output current		25°C		150		mA
Peak output current		25°C		2.1		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 10 V, I_O = 500 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)†

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	μA7805Y MIN	μA7805Y TYP	μA7805Y MAX	UNIT
Output voltage			5		V
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 7 V to 25 V		3		mV
	V_I = 8 V to 12 V		1		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 8 V to 18 V, f = 120 Hz		78		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 1.5 A		15		mV
	I_O = 250 mA to 750 mA		5		
Output resistance	f = 1 kHz		0.017		W
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA		–1.1		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		40		μV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 1 A		2		V
Bias current			4.2		mA
Short-circuit output current			750		mA
Peak output current			2.2		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 11 V, I_O = 500 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)†

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		μA7806Y			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage				6		V
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 8 V to 25 V			5		mV
	V_I = 9 V to 13 V			1.5		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 9 V to 19 V,	f = 120 Hz		75		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 1.5 A			14		mV
	I_O = 250 mA to 750 mA			4		
Output resistance	f = 1 kHz			0.019		W
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA			–0.8		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz			45		μV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 1 A			2		V
Bias current				4.3		mA
Short-circuit output current				550		mA
Peak output current				2.2		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 14 V, I_O = 500 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)†

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		μA7808Y			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage				8		V
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 10.5 V to 25 V			6		mV
	V_I = 11 V to 17 V			2		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 11.5 V to 21.5 V,	f = 120 Hz		72		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 1.5 A			12		mV
	I_O = 250 mA to 750 mA			4		
Output resistance	f = 1 kHz			0.016		W
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA			–0.8		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz			52		μV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 1 A			2		V
Bias current				4.3		mA
Short-circuit output current				450		mA
Peak output current				2.2		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 15 V, I_O = 500 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)†

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		μA7885Y			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage				8.5		V
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 10.5 V to 25 V			6		mV
	V_I = 11 V to 17 V			2		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 11.5 V to 21.5 V,	f = 120 Hz		70		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 1.5 A			12		mV
	I_O = 250 mA to 750 mA			4		
Output resistance	f = 1 kHz			0.016		W
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA			–0.8		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz			55		μV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 1 A			2		V
Bias current				4.3		mA
Short-circuit output current				450		mA
Peak output current				2.2		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 17 V, I_O = 500 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)†

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		μA7810Y			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage				10		V
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 12.5 V to 28 V			7		mV
	V_I = 14 V to 20 V			2		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 13 V to 23 V,	f = 120 Hz		71		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 1.5 A			12		mV
	I_O = 250 mA to 750 mA			4		
Output resistance	f = 1 kHz			0.018		W
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA			–1		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz			70		μV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 1 A			2		V
Bias current				4.3		mA
Short-circuit output current				400		mA
Peak output current				2.2		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 19 V, I_O = 500 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)†

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		μA7812Y		UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage			12		V
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 14.5 V to 30 V		10		mV
	V_I = 16 V to 22 V		3		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 15 V to 25 V, f = 120 Hz		71		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 1.5 A		12		mV
	I_O = 250 mA to 750 mA		4		
Output resistance	f = 1 kHz		0.018		W
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA		–1		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		75		μV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 1 A		2		V
Bias current			4.3		mA
Short-circuit output current			350		mA
Peak output current			2.2		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 23 V, I_O = 500 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)†

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		μA7815Y		UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage			15		V
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 17.5 V to 30 V		11		mV
	V_I = 20 V to 26 V		3		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 18.5 V to 28.5 V, f = 120 Hz		70		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 1.5 A		12		mV
	I_O = 250 mA to 750 mA		4		
Output resistance	f = 1 kHz		0.019		W
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA		–1		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		90		μV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 1 A		2		V
Bias current			4.4		mA
Short-circuit output current			230		mA
Peak output current			2.1		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 27 V, I_O = 500 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)†

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	μA7818Y			UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage			18		V
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 21 V to 33 V		15		mV
	V_I = 24 V to 30 V		5		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 22 V to 32 V, f = 120 Hz		69		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 1.5 A		12		mV
	I_O = 250 mA to 750 mA		4		
Output resistance	f = 1 kHz		0.022		W
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA		–1		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		110		μV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 1 A		2		V
Bias current			4.5		mA
Short-circuit output current			200		mA
Peak output current			2.1		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 33 V, I_O = 500 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)†

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	μA7824Y			UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage			24		V
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 27 V to 38 V		18		mV
	V_I = 30 V to 36 V		6		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 28 V to 38 V, f = 120 Hz		66		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 1.5 A		12		mV
	I_O = 250 mA to 750 mA		4		
Output resistance	f = 1 kHz		0.028		W
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA		–1.5		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		170		μV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 1 A		2		V
Bias current			4.6		mA
Short-circuit output current			150		mA
Peak output current			2.1		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain the junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

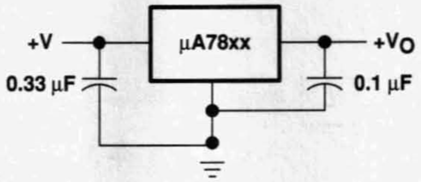


Figure 1. Fixed-Output Regulator

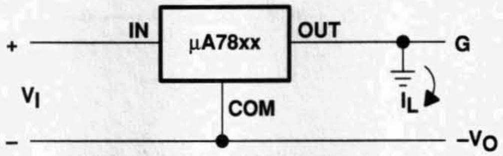
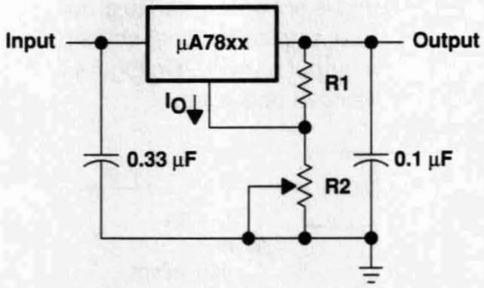


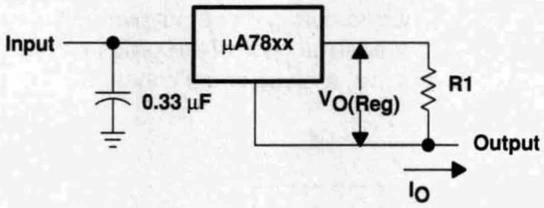
Figure 2. Positive Regulator in Negative Configuration (V_I Must Float)



NOTE A. The following formula is used when V_{xx} is the nominal output voltage (output to common) of the fixed regulator:

$$V_O = V_{xx} + \left(\frac{V_{xx}}{R1} + I_Q\right)R2$$

Figure 3. Adjustable-Output Regulator



$I_O = (V_O/R1) + I_O$ Bias Current

Figure 4. Current Regulator

APPLICATION INFORMATION

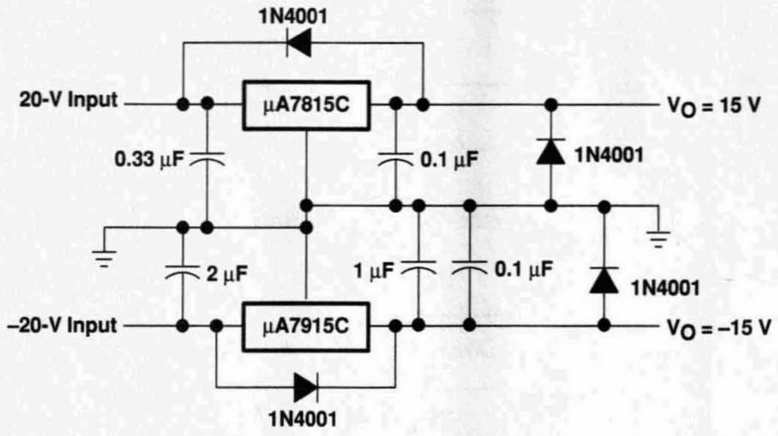


Figure 5. Regulated Dual Supply

operation with a load common to a voltage of opposite polarity

In many cases, a regulator powers a load that is not connected to ground but, instead, is connected to a voltage source of opposite polarity (e.g., operational amplifiers, level-shifting circuits, etc.). In these cases, a clamp diode should be connected to the regulator output as shown in Figure 6. This protects the regulator from output polarity reversals during startup and short-circuit operation.

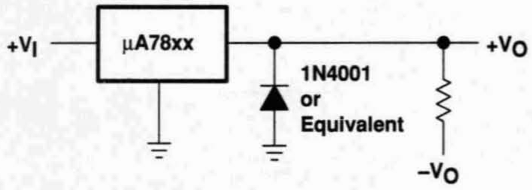


Figure 6. Output Polarity-Reversal-Protection Circuit

reverse-bias protection

Occasionally, the input voltage to the regulator can collapse faster than the output voltage. This can occur, for example, when the input supply is crowbarred during an output overvoltage condition. If the output voltage is greater than approximately 7 V, the emitter-base junction of the series-pass element (internal or external) could break down and be damaged. To prevent this, a diode shunt can be used as shown in Figure 7.

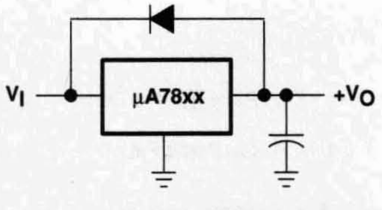
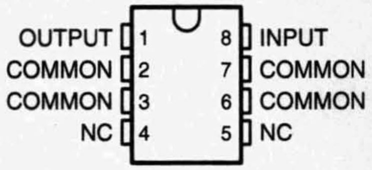


Figure 7. Reverse-Bias-Protection Circuit

μA78L00 SERIES POSITIVE-VOLTAGE REGULATORS

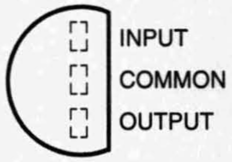
- **3-Terminal Regulators**
- **Output Current up to 100 mA**
- **No External Components**
- **Internal Thermal-Overload Protection**
- **Internal Short-Circuit Current Limiting**
- **Direct Replacements for Fairchild μA78L00 Series**

D PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



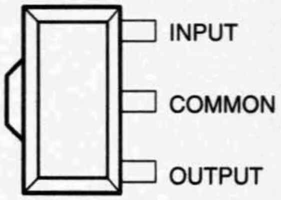
NC – No internal connection

LP PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



TO–226AA

PK PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



description

This series of fixed-voltage integrated-circuit voltage regulators is designed for a wide range of applications. These applications include on-card regulation for elimination of noise and distribution problems associated with single-point regulation. In addition, they can be used with power-pass elements to make high-current voltage regulators. One of these regulators can deliver up to 100 mA of output current. The internal limiting and thermal-shutdown features of these regulators make them essentially immune to overload. When used as a replacement for a zener diode-resistor combination, an effective improvement in output impedance can be obtained, together with lower bias current.

The μA78L00C series is characterized for operation over the virtual junction temperature range of 0°C to 125°C.

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

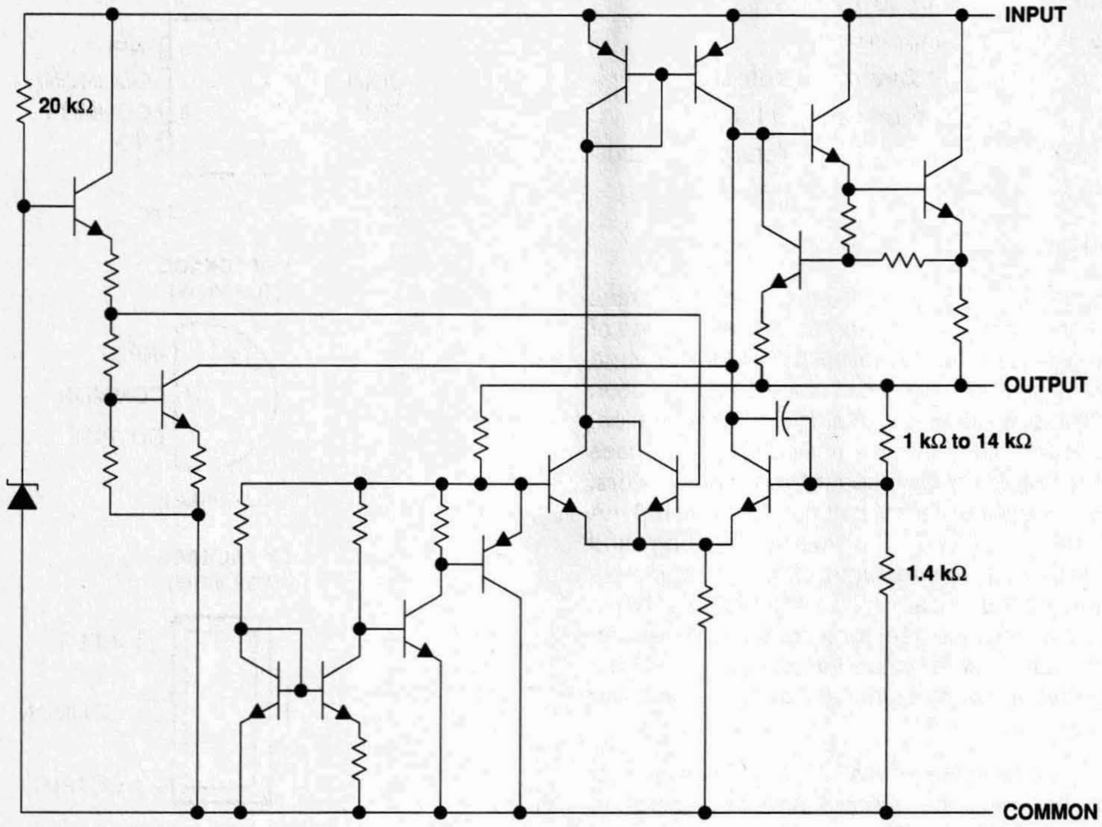
T_J	$V_{O(NOM)}$ (V)	PACKAGED DEVICES						CHIP FORM (Y)
		SMALL OUTLINE (D)		PLASTIC CYLINDRICAL (LP)		SOT-89 (PK)		
		OUTPUT VOLTAGE TOLERANCE						
		5%	10%	5%	10%	5%	10%	
0°C to 125°C	2.6	μA78L02ACD	–	μA78L02ACLP	μA78L02CLP	μA78L02ACPK	μA78L02CPK	μA78L02Y
	5	μA78L05ACD	μA78L05CD	μA78L05ACLP	μA78L05CLP	μA78L05ACPK	μA78L05CPK	μA78L05Y
	6.2	μA78L06ACD	μA78L06CD	μA78L06ACLP	μA78L06CLP	μA78L06ACPK	μA78L06CPK	μA78L06Y
	8	μA78L08ACD	μA78L08CD	μA78L08ACLP	μA78L08CLP	μA78L08ACPK	μA78L08CPK	μA78L08Y
	9	μA78L09ACD	μA78L09CD	μA78L09ACLP	μA78L09CLP	μA78L09ACPK	μA78L09CPK	μA78L09Y
	10	μA78L10ACD	–	μA78L10ACLP	μA78L10CLP	μA78L10ACPK	μA78L10CPK	μA78L10Y
	12	μA78L12ACD	μA78L12CD	μA78L12ACLP	μA78L12CLP	μA78L12ACPK	μA78L12CPK	μA78L12Y
	15	μA78L15ACD	μA78L15CD	μA78L15ACLP	μA78L15CLP	μA78L15ACPK	μA78L15CPK	μA78L15Y

D and LP packages are available taped and reeled. Add the suffix R to the device type (e.g., μA78L05ACDR). The PK package is only available taped and reeled (e.g., μA78L02ACPKR). Chip forms are tested at T_A = 25°C.

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

schematic



NOTE: Resistor values shown are nominal.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

absolute maximum ratings over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

		μA78Lxx	UNIT
Input voltage, V_I	μA78L02AC, μA78L05C–μA78L09C, μA78L10AC	30	V
	μA78L12C, μA78L12AC, μA78L15C, μA78L15AC	35	
Package thermal impedance, θ_{JA} (see Notes 1 and 2)	D package	97	°C
	LP package	156	
	PK package	52	
Virtual junction temperature range, T_J		0 to 150	°C
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds		260	°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg}		–65 to 150	°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTES: 1. Maximum power dissipation is a function of T_J(max), θ_{JA}, and T_A. The maximum allowable power dissipation at any allowable ambient temperature is $P_D = (T_J(max) - T_A)/\theta_{JA}$. Operating at the absolute maximum T_J of 150°C can impact reliability. Due to variations in individual device electrical characteristics and thermal resistance, the built-in thermal-overload protection may be activated at power levels slightly above or below the rated dissipation.

2. The package thermal impedance is calculated in accordance with JESD 51, except for through-hole packages, which use a trace length of zero.

recommended operating conditions

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage, V_I	μA78L02AC	4.75	20	V
	μA78L05C, μA78L05AC	7	20	
	μA78L06C, μA78L06AC	8.5	20	
	μA78L08C, μA78L08AC	10.5	23	
	μA78L09C, μA78L09AC	11.5	24	
	μA78L10AC	12.5	25	
	μA78L12C, μA78L12AC	14.5	27	
	μA78L15C, μA78L15AC	17.5	30	
Output current, I_O			100	mA
Operating virtual junction temperature, T_J		0	125	°C

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 9 V, I_O = 40 mA (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		T_J†	μA78L02C			UNIT
				MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage	V_I = 4.75 V to 20 V,	I_O = 1 mA to 40 mA	25°C	2.5	2.6	2.7	V
			0°C to 125°C	2.45		2.75	
	I_O = 1 mA to 70 mA		0°C to 125°C	2.45		2.75	
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 4.75 V to 20 V		25°C		20	100	mV
	V_I = 5 V to 20 V				16	75	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 6 V to 20 V,	f = 120 Hz	25°C	43	51		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA		25°C		12	50	mV
	I_O = 1 mA to 40 mA				6	25	
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		25°C		30		μV
Dropout voltage			25°C		1.7		V
Bias current			25°C		3.6	6	mA
			125°C			5.5	
Bias current change	V_I = 5 V to 20 V		0°C to 125°C			2.5	mA
	I_O = 1 mA to 40 mA					0.1	

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 10 V, I_O = 40 mA (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		T_J†	μA78L05C			μA78L05AC			UNIT
				MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage	V_I = 7 V to 20 V,	I_O = 1 mA to 40 mA	25°C	4.6	5	5.4	4.8	5	5.2	V
			0°C to 125°C	4.5		5.5	4.75		5.25	
	I_O = 1 mA to 70 mA		0°C to 125°C	4.5		5.5	4.75		5.25	
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 7 V to 20 V		25°C		32	200		32	150	mV
	V_I = 8 V to 20 V				26	150		26	100	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 8 V to 18 V,	f = 120 Hz	25°C	40	49		41	49		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA		25°C		15	60		15	60	mV
	I_O = 1 mA to 40 mA				8	30		8	30	
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		25°C		42			42		μV
Dropout voltage			25°C		1.7			1.7		V
Bias current			25°C		3.8	6		3.8	6	mA
			125°C			5.5			5.5	
Bias current change	V_I = 8 V to 20 V		0°C to 125°C			1.5			1.5	mA
	I_O = 1 mA to 40 mA					0.2			0.1	

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 12 V, I_O = 40 mA (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	T_J†	μA78L06C MIN	μA78L06C TYP	μA78L06C MAX	μA78L06AC MIN	μA78L06AC TYP	μA78L06AC MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 8.5 V to 20 V, I_O = 1 mA to 40 mA	25°C	5.7	6.2	6.7	5.95	6.2	6.45	V
		0°C to 125°C	5.6		6.8	5.9		6.5	
	I_O = 1 mA to 70 mA	0°C to 125°C	5.6		6.8	5.9		6.5	
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 8.5 V to 20 V	25°C		35	200		35	175	mV
	V_I = 9 V to 20 V			29	150		29	125	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 10 V to 20 V, f = 120 Hz	25°C	39	48		40	48		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA	25°C		16	80		16	80	mV
	I_O = 1 mA to 40 mA			9	40		9	40	
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz	25°C		46			46		μV
Dropout voltage		25°C		1.7			1.7		V
Bias current		25°C		3.9	6		3.9	6	mA
		125°C			5.5			5.5	
Bias current change	V_I = 9 V to 20 V	0°C to 125°C			1.5			1.5	mA
	I_O = 1 mA to 40 mA				0.2			0.1	

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 14 V, I_O = 40 mA (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	T_J†	μA78L08C MIN	μA78L08C TYP	μA78L08C MAX	μA78L08AC MIN	μA78L08AC TYP	μA78L08AC MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 10.5 V to 23 V, I_O = 1 mA to 40 mA	25°C	7.36	8	8.64	7.7	8	8.3	V
		0°C to 125°C	7.2		8.8	7.6		8.4	
	I_O = 1 mA to 70 mA	0°C to 125°C	7.2		8.8	7.6		8.4	
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 10.5 V to 23 V	25°C		42	200		42	175	mV
	V_I = 11 V to 23 V			36	150		36	125	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 13 V to 23 V, f = 120 Hz	25°C	36	46		37	46		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA	25°C		18	80		18	80	mV
	I_O = 1 mA to 40 mA			10	40		10	40	
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz	25°C		54			54		μV
Dropout voltage		25°C		1.7			1.7		V
Bias current		25°C		4	6		4	6	mA
		125°C			5.5			5.5	
Bias current change	V_I = 5 V to 20 V	0°C to 125°C			1.5			1.5	mA
	I_O = 1 mA to 40 mA				0.2			0.1	

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 16 V, I_O = 40 mA (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	T_J†	μA78L09C MIN	μA78L09C TYP	μA78L09C MAX	μA78L09AC MIN	μA78L09AC TYP	μA78L09AC MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 12 V to 24 V, I_O = 1 mA to 40 mA	25°C	8.3	9	9.7	8.6	9	9.4	V
		0°C to 125°C	8.1		9.9	8.55		9.45	
	I_O = 1 mA to 70 mA	0°C to 125°C	8.1		9.9	8.55		9.45	
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 12 V to 24 V	25°C		45	225		45	175	mV
	V_I = 13 V to 24 V			40	175		40	125	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 15 V to 25 V, f = 120 Hz	25°C	36	45		38	45		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA	25°C		19	90		19	90	mV
	I_O = 1 mA to 40 mA			11	40		11	40	
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz	25°C		58			58		μV
Dropout voltage		25°C		1.7			1.7		V
Bias current		25°C		4.1	6		4.1	6	mA
		125°C			5.5			5.5	
Bias current change	V_I = 13 V to 24 V	0°C to 125°C			1.5			1.5	mA
	I_O = 1 mA to 40 mA				0.2			0.1	

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 14 V, I_O = 40 mA (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	T_J†	μA78L10AC MIN	μA78L10AC TYP	μA78L10AC MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 13 V to 25 V, I_O = 1 mA to 40 mA	25°C	9.6	10	10.4	V
		0°C to 125°C	9.5		10.5	
	I_O = 1 mA to 70 mA	0°C to 125°C	9.5		10.5	
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 13 V to 25 V	25°C		51	175	mV
	V_I = 14 V to 25 V			42	125	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 15 V to 25 V, f = 120 Hz	25°C	37	44		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA	25°C		20	90	mV
	I_O = 1 mA to 40 mA			11	40	
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz	25°C		62		μV
Dropout voltage		25°C		1.7		V
Bias current		25°C		4.2	6	mA
		125°C			5.5	
Bias current change	V_I = 14 V to 25 V	0°C to 125°C			1.5	mA
	I_O = 1 mA to 40 mA				0.1	

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 19 V, I_O = 40 mA (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	T_J†	μA78L12C MIN	μA78L12C TYP	μA78L12C MAX	μA78L12AC MIN	μA78L12AC TYP	μA78L12AC MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 14 V to 27 V, I_O = 1 mA to 40 mA	25°C	11.1	12	12.9	11.5	12	12.5	V
		0°C to 125°C	10.8		13.2	11.4		12.6	
	I_O = 1 mA to 70 mA	0°C to 125°C	10.8		13.2	11.4		12.6	
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 14.5 V to 27 V	25°C		55	250		55	250	mV
	V_I = 16 V to 27 V			49	200		49	200	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 15 V to 25 V, f = 120 Hz	25°C	36	42		37	42		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA	25°C		22	100		22	100	mV
	I_O = 1 mA to 40 mA			13	50		13	50	
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz	25°C		70			70		μV
Dropout voltage		25°C		1.7			1.7		V
Bias current		25°C		4.3	6.5		4.3	6.5	mA
		125°C			6			6	
Bias current change	V_I = 16 V to 27 V	0°C to 125°C			1.5			1.5	mA
	I_O = 1 mA to 40 mA				0.2			0.1	

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 23 V, I_O = 40 mA (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	T_J†	μA78L15C MIN	μA78L15C TYP	μA78L15C MAX	μA78L15AC MIN	μA78L15AC TYP	μA78L15AC MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 17.5 V to 30 V, I_O = 1 mA to 40 mA	25°C	13.8	15	16.2	14.4	15	15.6	V
		0°C to 125°C	13.5		16.5	14.25		15.75	
	I_O = 1 mA to 70 mA	0°C to 125°C	13.5		16.5	14.25		15.75	
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 17.5 V to 30 V	25°C		65	300		65	300	mV
	V_I = 20 V to 30 V			58	250		58	250	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 18.5 V to 28.5 V, f = 120 Hz	25°C	33	39		34	39		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA	25°C		25	150		25	150	mV
	I_O = 1 mA to 40 mA			15	75		15	75	
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz	25°C		82			82		μV
Dropout voltage		25°C		1.7			1.7		V
Bias current		25°C		4.6	6.5		4.6	6.5	mA
		125°C			6			6	
Bias current change	V_I = 10 V to 30 V	0°C to 125°C			1.5			1.5	mA
	I_O = 1 mA to 40 mA				0.2			0.1	

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 9 V, I_O = 40 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†		μA78L02Y		UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage			2.6		V
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 4.75 V to 20 V		20		mV
	V_I = 5 V to 20 V		16		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 6 V to 20 V, f = 120 Hz		51		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA		12		mV
	I_O = 1 mA to 40 mA		6		
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		30		μV
Dropout voltage			1.7		V
Bias current			3.6		mA

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 10 V, I_O = 40 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†		μA78L05Y		UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage			5		V
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 7 V to 20 V		32		mV
	V_I = 8 V to 20 V		26		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 8 V to 18 V, f = 120 Hz		49		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA		15		mV
	I_O = 1 mA to 40 mA		8		
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		42		μV
Dropout voltage			1.7		V
Bias current			3.8		mA

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 12 V, I_O = 40 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†		μA78L06Y		UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage			6.2		V
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 8.5 V to 20 V		35		mV
	V_I = 9 V to 20 V		29		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 10 V to 20 V, f = 120 Hz		48		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA		16		mV
	I_O = 1 mA to 40 mA		9		
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		46		μV
Dropout voltage			1.7		V
Bias current			3.9		mA

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 14 V, I_O = 40 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†		μA78L08Y MIN	μA78L08Y TYP	μA78L08Y MAX	UNIT
Output voltage				8		V
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 10.5 V to 23 V			42		mV
	V_I = 11 V to 23 V			36		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 13 V to 23 V,	f = 120 Hz		46		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA			18		mV
	I_O = 1 mA to 40 mA			10		
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz			54		μV
Dropout voltage				1.7		V
Bias current				4		mA

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 16 V, I_O = 40 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†		μA78L09Y MIN	μA78L09Y TYP	μA78L09Y MAX	UNIT
Output voltage				9		V
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 12 V to 24 V			45		mV
	V_I = 13 V to 24 V			40		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 15 V to 25 V,	f = 120 Hz		45		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA			19		mV
	I_O = 1 mA to 40 mA			11		
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz			58		μV
Dropout voltage				1.7		V
Bias current				4.1		mA

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 14 V, I_O = 40 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†		μA78L10Y MIN	μA78L10Y TYP	μA78L10Y MAX	UNIT
Output voltage				10		V
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 13 V to 25 V			51		mV
	V_I = 14 V to 25 V			42		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 15 V to 25 V,	f = 120 Hz		44		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA			20		mV
	I_O = 1 mA to 40 mA			11		
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz			62		μV
Dropout voltage				1.7		V
Bias current				4.2		mA

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 19 V, I_O = 40 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†	μA78L12Y			UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage			12		V
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 14.5 V to 27 V		55		mV
	V_I = 16 V to 27 V		49		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 15 V to 25 V, f = 120 Hz		42		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA		22		mV
	I_O = 1 mA to 40 mA		13		
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		70		μV
Dropout voltage			1.7		V
Bias current			4.3		mA

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 23 V, I_O = 40 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†	μA78L15Y			UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage			15		V
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 17.5 V to 30 V		65		mV
	V_I = 20 V to 30 V		58		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 18.5 V to 28.5 V, f = 120 Hz		39		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 1 mA to 100 mA		25		mV
	I_O = 1 mA to 40 mA		15		
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		82		μV
Dropout voltage			1.7		V
Bias current			4.6		mA

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

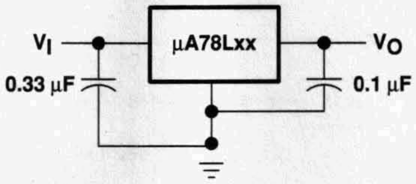


Figure 1. Fixed-Output Regulator

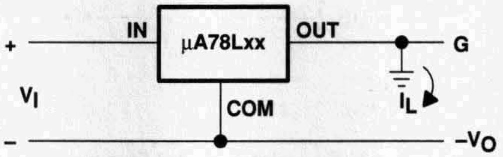


Figure 2. Positive Regulator in Negative Configuration (V_I Must Float)

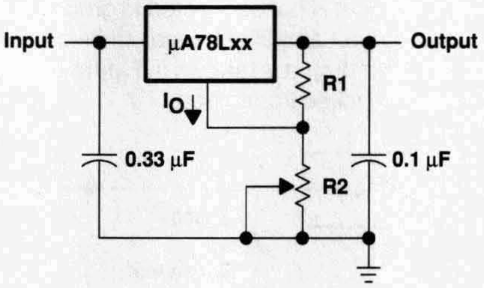
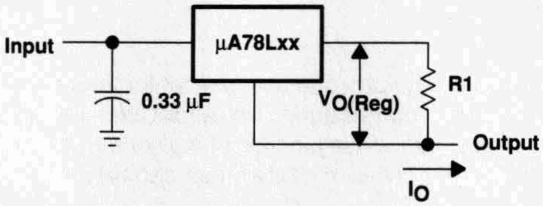


Figure 3. Adjustable-Output Regulator



$I_O = (V_O/R1) + I_O$ Bias Current

Figure 4. Current Regulator

APPLICATION INFORMATION

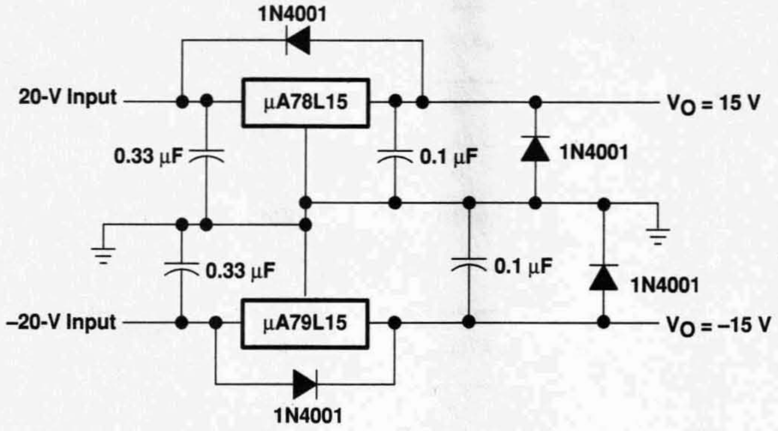


Figure 5. Regulated Dual Supply

operation with a load common to a voltage of opposite polarity

In many cases, a regulator powers a load that is not connected to ground but, instead, is connected to a voltage source of opposite polarity (e.g., operational amplifiers, level-shifting circuits, etc.). In these cases, a clamp diode should be connected to the regulator output as shown in Figure 6. This protects the regulator from output polarity reversals during startup and short-circuit operation.

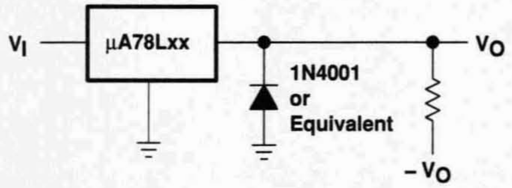


Figure 6. Output Polarity-Reversal-Protection Circuit

reverse-bias protection

Occasionally, the input voltage to the regulator can collapse faster than the output voltage. This can occur, for example, when the input supply is crowbarred during an output overvoltage condition. If the output voltage is greater than approximately 7 V, the emitter-base junction of the series-pass element (internal or external) could break down and be damaged. To prevent this, a diode shunt can be employed as shown in Figure 7.

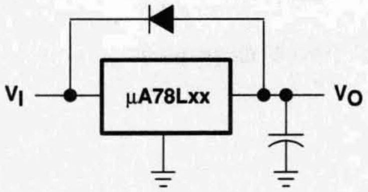
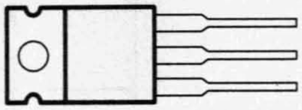


Figure 7. Reverse-Bias-Protection Circuit

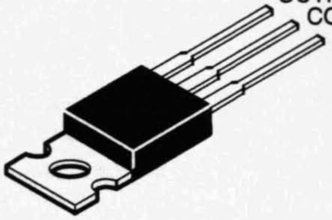
- **3-Terminal Regulators**
- **Output Current up to 500 mA**
- **No External Components**
- **Internal Thermal-Overload Protection**
- **High Power-Dissipation Capability**
- **Internal Short-Circuit Current Limiting**
- **Output Transistor Safe-Area Compensation**
- **Direct Replacements for Fairchild µA78M00 Series**

KC PACKAGE (TOP VIEW)

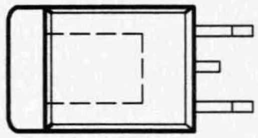


The COMMON terminal is in electrical contact with the mounting base.

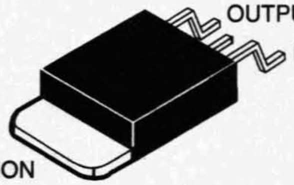
TO-220AB



KTP PACKAGE (TOP VIEW)



The COMMON terminal is in electrical contact with the mounting base.



description

This series of fixed-voltage integrated-circuit voltage regulators is designed for a wide range of applications. These applications include on-card regulation for elimination of noise and distribution problems associated with single-point regulation. Each of these regulators can deliver up to 500 mA of output current. The internal current-limiting and thermal-shutdown features of these regulators essentially make them immune to overload. In addition to use as fixed-voltage regulators, these devices can be used with external components to obtain adjustable output voltages and currents and also as the power-pass element in precision regulators.

The µA78M00C series is characterized for operation over the virtual junction temperature range of 0°C to 125°C.

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

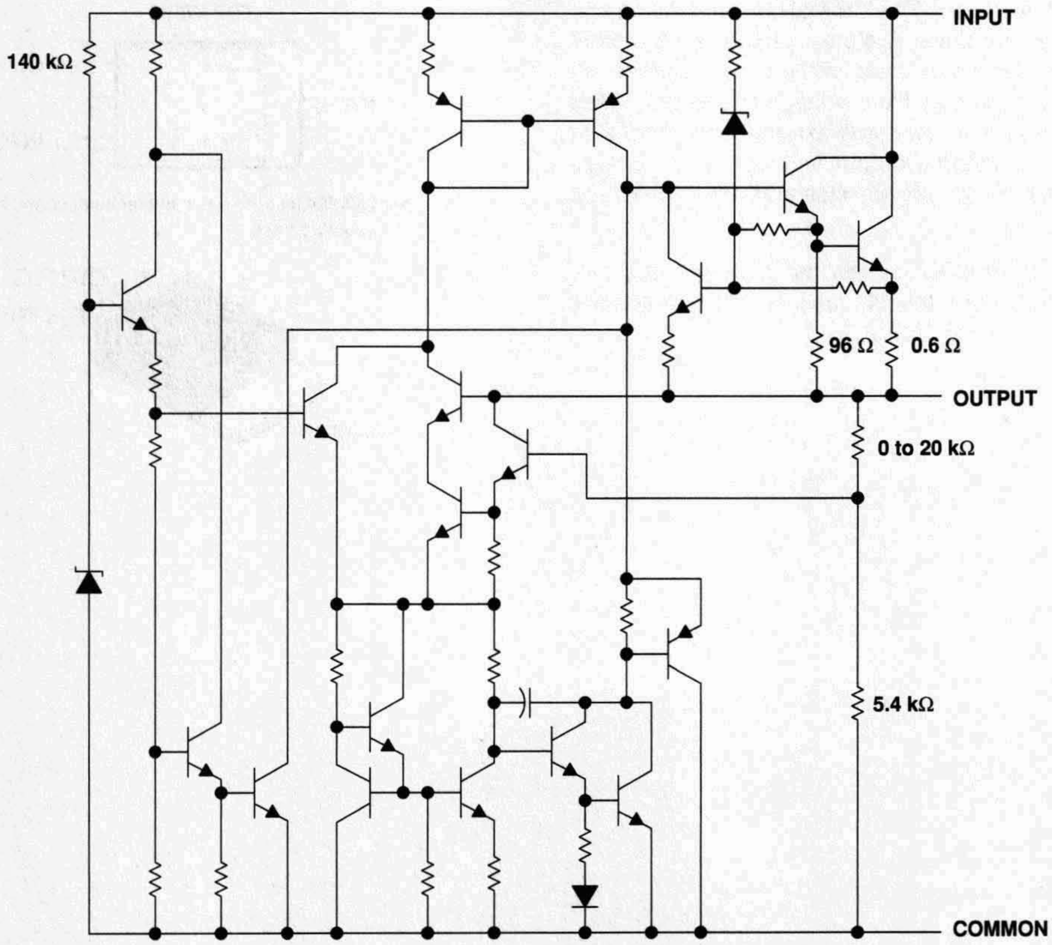
Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

T_J	V_O(NOM) (V)	PACKAGED DEVICES HEAT-SINK MOUNTED (KC)	PACKAGED DEVICES PLASTIC FLANGE MOUNTED (KTP)	CHIP FORM (Y)
0°C to 125°C	5	μA78M05CKC	μA78M05CKTP	μA78M05Y
	6	μA78M06CKC	μA78M06CKTP	μA78M06Y
	8	μA78M08CKC	μA78M08CKTP	μA78M08Y
	9	μA78M09CKC	μA78M09CKTP	μA78M09Y
	10	μA78M10CKC	μA78M10CKTP	μA78M10Y
	12	μA78M12CKC	μA78M12CKTP	μA78M12Y
	15	μA78M15CKC	μA78M15CKTP	μA78M15Y
	20	μA78M20CKC	μA78M20CKTP	μA78M20Y
	24	μA78M24CKC	μA78M24CKTP	μA78M24Y

The KTP package is only available taped and reeled. Add the suffix R to the device type (e.g., μA78M05CKTPR). Chip forms are tested at 25°C.

schematic



Resistor values shown are nominal.

absolute maximum ratings over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

		μA78Mxx	UNIT
Input voltage, V_I	μA78M20, μA78M24	40	V
	All others	35	
Package thermal impedance, θ_{JA} (see Notes 1 and 2)	KC package	22	°C
	KTP package	28	
Virtual junction temperature range, T_J		0 to 150	°C
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds		260	°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg}		–65 to 150	°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTES: 1. Maximum power dissipation is a function of T_J(max), θ_{JA}, and T_A. The maximum allowable power dissipation at any allowable ambient temperature is $P_D = (T_J(max) - T_A)/\theta_{JA}$. Operating at the absolute maximum T_J of 150°C can impact reliability. Due to variations in individual device electrical characteristics and thermal resistance, the built-in thermal-overload protection may be activated at power levels slightly above or below the rated dissipation.

2. The package thermal impedance is calculated in accordance with JESD 51, except for through-hole packages, which use a trace length of zero.

recommended operating conditions

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage, V_I	μA78M05	7	25	V
	μA78M06	8	25	
	μA78M08	10.5	25	
	μA78M09	11.5	26	
	μA78M10	12.5	28	
	μA78M12	14.5	30	
	μA78M15	17.5	30	
	μA78M20	23	35	
	μA78M24	27	38	
Output current, I_O			500	mA
Operating virtual junction temperature, T_J		0	125	°C

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 10 V, I_O = 350 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†		μA78M05C MIN	μA78M05C TYP	μA78M05C MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 7 V to 20 V		4.8	5	5.2	V
		T_J = 0°C to 125°C	4.75		5.25	
Input voltage regulation	I_O = 200 mA	V_I = 7 V to 25 V		3	100	mV
		V_I = 8 V to 20 V				
		V_I = 8 V to 25 V		1	50	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 8 V to 18 V, f = 120 Hz	I_O = 100 mA, T_J = 0°C to 125°C	62			dB
		I_O = 300 mA	62	80		
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA			20	100	mV
	I_O = 5 mA to 200 mA			10	50	
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C		–1		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz			40	200	μV
Dropout voltage				2		V
Bias current				4.5	6	mA
Bias current change	I_O = 200 mA,	V_I = 8 V to 25 V, T_J = 0°C to 125°C			0.8	mA
	I_O = 5 mA to 350 mA	T_J = 0°C to 125°C			0.5	
Short-circuit output current	V_I = 35 V			300		mA
Peak output current				0.7		A

† All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output. Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 11 V, I_O = 350 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†			μA78M06C MIN	μA78M06C TYP	μA78M06C MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	I_O = 5 mA to 350 mA,	V_I = 8 V to 21 V		5.75	6	6.25	V
			T_J = 0°C to 125°C	5.7		6.3	
Input voltage regulation	I_O = 200 mA	V_I = 8 V to 25 V			5	100	mV
		V_I = 9 V to 25 V			1.5	50	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 9 V to 19 V,	f = 120 Hz	I_O = 100 mA, T_J = 0°C to 125°C	59			dB
			I_O = 300 mA	59	80		
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA				20	120	mV
	I_O = 5 mA to 200 mA				10	60	
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C			–1		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz				45		μV
Dropout voltage					2		V
Bias current					4.5	6	mA
Bias current change	V_I = 9 V to 25 V,	I_O = 200 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C			0.8	mA
	I_O = 5 mA to 350 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C				0.5	
Short-circuit output current	V_I = 35 V				270		mA
Peak output current					0.7		A

† All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output. Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 14 V, I_O = 350 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†			μA78M08C MIN	μA78M08C TYP	μA78M08C MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 10.5 V to 23 V,	I_O = 5 mA to 350 mA		7.7	8	8.3	V
			T_J = 0°C to 125°C	7.6		8.4	
Input voltage regulation	I_O = 200 mA	V_I = 10.5 V to 25 V			6	100	mV
		V_I = 11 V to 25 V			2	50	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 11.5 V to 21.5 V, f = 120 Hz	I_O = 100 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C	56			dB
		I_O = 300 mA		56	80		
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA				25	160	mV
	I_O = 5 mA to 200 mA				10	80	
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C			–1		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz				52		μV
Dropout voltage					2		V
Bias current					4.6	6	mA
Bias current change	V_I = 10.5 V to 25 V,	I_O = 200 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C			0.8	mA
	I_O = 5 mA to 350 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C				0.5	
Short-circuit output current	V_I = 35 V				250		mA
Peak output current					0.7		A

† All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output. Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 16 V, I_O = 350 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†			μA78M09C MIN	μA78M09C TYP	μA78M09C MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 11.5 V to 24 V,	I_O = 5 mA to 350 mA		8.6	9	9.4	V
			T_J = 0°C to 125°C	8.5		9.5	
Input voltage regulation	I_O = 200 mA	V_I = 11.5 V to 26 V			6	100	mV
		V_I = 12 V to 26 V			2	50	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 13 V to 23 V, f = 120 Hz	I_O = 100 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C	56			dB
		I_O = 300 mA		56	80		
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA				25	180	mV
	I_O = 5 mA to 200 mA				10	90	
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C			–1		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz				58		μV
Dropout voltage					2		V
Bias current					4.6	6	mA
Bias current change	V_I = 11.5 V to 26 V,	I_O = 200 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C			0.8	mA
	I_O = 5 mA to 350 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C				0.5	
Short-circuit output current	V_I = 35 V				250		mA
Peak output current					0.7		A

† All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output. Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 17 V, I_O = 350 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†			μA78M10C MIN	μA78M10C TYP	μA78M10C MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 12.5 V to 25 V,	I_O = 5 mA to 350 mA		9.6	10	10.4	V
			T_J = 0°C to 125°C	9.5		10.5	
Input voltage regulation	I_O = 200 mA	V_I = 12.5 V to 28 V			7	100	mV
		V_I = 14 V to 28 V			2	50	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 15 V to 25 V, f = 120 Hz	I_O = 100 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C	59			dB
		I_O = 300 mA		55	80		
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA				25	200	mV
	I_O = 5 mA to 200 mA				10	100	
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C			–1		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz				64		μV
Dropout voltage					2		V
Bias current					4.7	6	mA
Bias current change	V_I = 12.5 V to 28 V,	I_O = 200 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C			0.8	mA
	I_O = 5 mA to 350 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C				0.5	
Short-circuit output current	V_I = 35 V				245		mA
Peak output current					0.7		A

† All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output. Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 19 V, I_O = 350 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†			μA78M12C MIN	μA78M12C TYP	μA78M12C MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 14.5 V to 27 V,	I_O = 5 mA to 350 mA		11.5	12	12.5	V
			T_J = 0°C to 125°C	11.4		12.6	
Input voltage regulation	I_O = 200 mA	V_I = 14.5 V to 30 V			8	100	mV
		V_I = 16 V to 30 V			2	50	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 15 V to 25 V, f = 120 Hz	I_O = 100 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C	55			dB
		I_O = 300 mA		55	80		
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA				25	240	mV
	I_O = 5 mA to 200 mA				10	120	
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA				–1		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz				75		μV
Dropout voltage					2		V
Bias current					4.8	6	mA
Bias current change	V_I = 14.5 V to 30 V,	I_O = 200 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C			0.8	mA
	I_O = 5 mA to 350 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C				0.5	
Short-circuit output current	V_I = 35 V				240		mA
Peak output current					0.7		A

† All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output. Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 23 V, I_O = 350 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†			μA78M15C MIN	μA78M15C TYP	μA78M15C MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 17.5 V to 30 V,	I_O = 5 mA to 350 mA		14.4	15	15.6	V
			T_J = 0°C to 125°C	14.25		15.75	
Input voltage regulation	I_O = 200 mA	V_I = 17.5 V to 30 V			10	100	mV
		V_I = 20 V to 30 V			3	50	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 18.5 V to 28.5 V, f = 120 Hz	I_O = 100 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C	54			dB
		I_O = 300 mA		54	70		
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA				25	300	mV
	I_O = 5 mA to 200 mA				10	150	
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C			−1		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz				90		μV
Dropout voltage					2		V
Bias current					4.8	6	mA
Bias current change	V_I = 17.5 V to 30 V,	I_O = 200 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C			0.8	mA
	I_O = 5 mA to 350 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C				0.5	
Short-circuit output current	V_I = 35 V				240		mA
Peak output current					0.7		A

† All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output. Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 29 V, I_O = 350 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†			μA78M20C MIN	μA78M20C TYP	μA78M20C MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 23 V to 35 V,	I_O = 5 mA to 350 mA		19.2	20	20.8	V
			T_J = 0°C to 125°C	19		21	
Input voltage regulation	I_O = 200 mA	V_I = 23 V to 35 V			10	100	mV
		V_I = 24 V to 35 V			5	50	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 24 V to 34 V, f = 120 Hz	I_O = 100 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C	53			dB
		I_O = 300 mA		53	70		
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA				30	400	mV
	I_O = 5 mA to 200 mA				10	200	
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C			−1.1		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz				110		μV
Dropout voltage					2		V
Bias current					4.9	6	mA
Bias current change	V_I = 23 V to 35 V,	I_O = 200 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C			0.8	mA
	I_O = 5 mA to 350 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C				0.5	
Short-circuit output current	V_I = 35 V				240		mA
Peak output current					0.7		A

† All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output. Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 33 V, I_O = 350 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†			μA78M24C MIN	μA78M24C TYP	μA78M24C MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = 27 V to 38 V,	I_O = 5 mA to 350 mA		23	24	25	V
			T_J = 0°C to 125°C	22.8		25.2	
Input voltage regulation	I_O = 200 mA	V_I = 27 V to 38 V			10	100	mV
		V_I = 28 V to 38 V			5	50	
Ripple rejection	V_I = 28 V to 38 V, f = 120 Hz	I_O = 100 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C	50			dB
		I_O = 300 mA		50	70		
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA				30	480	mV
	I_O = 5 mA to 200 mA				10	240	
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C			–1.2		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz				170		μV
Dropout voltage					2		V
Bias current					5	6	mA
Bias current change	V_I = 27 V to 38 V,	I_O = 200 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C			0.8	mA
	I_O = 5 mA to 350 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C				0.5	
Short-circuit output current	V_I = 35 V				240		mA
Peak output current					0.7		A

† All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output. Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 10 V, I_O = 350 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†			μA78M05Y MIN	μA78M05Y TYP	μA78M05Y MAX	UNIT
Output voltage					5		V
Input voltage regulation	I_O = 200 mA	V_I = 7 V to 25 V			3		mV
		V_I = 8 V to 25 V			1		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 8 V to 18 V,	I_O = 300 mA,	f = 120 Hz		80		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA				20		mV
	I_O = 5 mA to 200 mA				10		
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA				–1		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz				40		μV
Dropout voltage					2		V
Bias current					4.5		mA
Short-circuit output current	V_I = 35 V				300		mA
Peak output current					0.7		A

† All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output. Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 11 V, I_O = 350 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†		μA78M06Y MIN	μA78M06Y TYP	μA78M06Y MAX	UNIT
Output voltage				6		V
Input voltage regulation	I_O = 200 mA	V_I = 8 V to 25 V		5		mV
		V_I = 9 V to 25 V		1.5		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 9 V to 19 V, I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz			80		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA			20		mV
	I_O = 5 mA to 200 mA			10		
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA			–1		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz			45		μV
Dropout voltage				2		V
Bias current				4.5		mA
Short-circuit output current	V_I = 35 V			270		mA
Peak output current				0.7		A

† All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output. Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 14 V, I_O = 350 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†		μA78M08Y MIN	μA78M08Y TYP	μA78M08Y MAX	UNIT
Output voltage				8		V
Input voltage regulation	I_O = 200 mA	V_I = 10.5 V to 25 V		6		mV
		V_I = 11 V to 25 V		2		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 11.5 V to 21.5 V, I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz			80		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA			25		mV
	I_O = 5 mA to 200 mA			10		
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA			–1		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz			52		μV
Dropout voltage				2		V
Bias current				4.6		mA
Short-circuit output current	V_I = 35 V			250		mA
Peak output current				0.7		A

† All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output. Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 16 V, I_O = 350 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†			μA78M09Y			UNIT
				MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage					9		V
Input voltage regulation	I_O = 200 mA	V_I = 11.5 V to 26 V			6		mV
		V_I = 12 V to 26 V			2		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 13 V to 23 V,	I_O = 300 mA,	f = 120 Hz		80		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA				25		mV
	I_O = 5 mA to 200 mA				10		
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C			–1		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz				58		μV
Dropout voltage					2		V
Bias current					4.6		mA
Short-circuit output current	V_I = 35 V				250		mA
Peak output current					0.7		A

† All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output. Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 17 V, I_O = 350 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†			μA78M10Y			UNIT
				MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage					10		V
Input voltage regulation	I_O = 200 mA	V_I = 12.5 V to 28 V			7		mV
		V_I = 14 V to 28 V			2		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 15 V to 25 V,	I_O = 300 mA,	f = 120 Hz		80		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA				25		mV
	I_O = 5 mA to 200 mA				10		
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA				–1		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz				64		μV
Dropout voltage					2		V
Bias current					4.7		mA
Short-circuit output current	V_I = 35 V				245		mA
Peak output current					0.7		A

† All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output. Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 19 V, I_O = 350 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†		μA78M12Y			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage				12		V
Input voltage regulation	I_O = 200 mA	V_I = 14.5 V to 30 V		8		mV
		V_I = 16 V to 30 V		2		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 15 V to 25 V, I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz			80		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA			25		mV
	I_O = 5 mA to 200 mA			10		
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA			–1		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz			75		μV
Dropout voltage				2		V
Bias current				4.8		mA
Short-circuit output current	V_I = 35 V			240		mA
Peak output current				0.7		A

† All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output. Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 23 V, I_O = 350 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†		μA78M15C			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage				15		V
Input voltage regulation	I_O = 200 mA	V_I = 17.5 V to 30 V		10		mV
		V_I = 20 V to 30 V		3		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 18.5 V to 28.5 V, I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz			70		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA			25		mV
	I_O = 5 mA to 200 mA			10		
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA			–1		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz			90		μV
Dropout voltage				2		V
Bias current				4.8		mA
Short-circuit output current	V_I = 35 V			240		mA
Peak output current				0.7		A

† All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output. Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 29 V, I_O = 350 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†		μA78M20C MIN	μA78M20C TYP	μA78M20C MAX	UNIT
Output voltage				20		V
Input voltage regulation	I_O = 200 mA	V_I = 23 V to 35 V		10		mV
		V_I = 24 V to 35 V		5		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 24 V to 34 V, f = 120 Hz,	I_O = 300 mA		70		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA			30		mV
	I_O = 5 mA to 200 mA			10		
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA			−1.1		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz			110		μV
Dropout voltage				2		V
Bias current				4.9		mA
Short-circuit output current	V_I = 35 V			240		mA
Peak output current				0.7		A

† All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output. Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

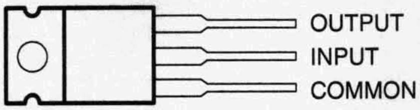
electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = 33 V, I_O = 350 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†		μA78M24Y MIN	μA78M24Y TYP	μA78M24Y MAX	UNIT
Output voltage				24		V
Input voltage regulation	I_O = 200 mA	V_I = 27 V to 38 V		10		mV
		V_I = 28 V to 38 V		5		
Ripple rejection	V_I = 28 V to 38 V, I_O = 300 mA,	f = 120 Hz		70		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA			30		mV
	I_O = 5 mA to 200 mA			10		
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA			−1.2		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz			170		μV
Dropout voltage				2		V
Bias current				5		mA
Short-circuit output current	V_I = 35 V			240		mA
Peak output current				0.7		A

† All characteristics are measured with a 0.33-μF capacitor across the input and a 0.1-μF capacitor across the output. Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately.

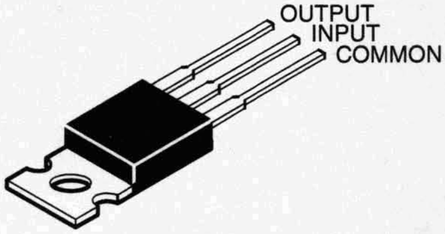
- **3-Terminal Regulators**
- **Output Current up to 500 mA**
- **No External Components**
- **High Power-Dissipation Capability**
- **Internal Short-Circuit Current Limiting**
- **Output Transistor Safe-Area Compensation**
- **Direct Replacements for Fairchild μA79M00 Series**

KC PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)

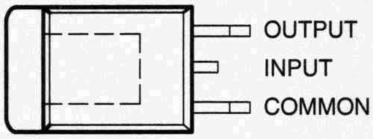


The INPUT terminal is in electrical contact with the mounting base.

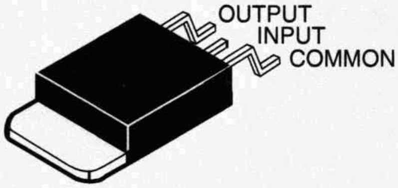
TO-220AB



KTP PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



The INPUT terminal is in electrical contact with the mounting base.



description

This series of fixed-negative-voltage monolithic integrated-circuit voltage regulators is designed to complement the μA78M00 series in a wide range of applications. These applications include on-card regulation for elimination of noise and distribution problems associated with single-point regulation. Each of these regulators delivers up to 500 mA of output current. The internal current-limiting and thermal-shutdown features of these regulators make them essentially immune to overload. In addition to use as fixed-voltage regulators, these devices can be used with external components to obtain adjustable output voltages and currents, and also as the power-pass element in precision regulators.

The μA79M00C series is characterized for operation over the virtual junction temperature range of 0°C to 125°C.

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

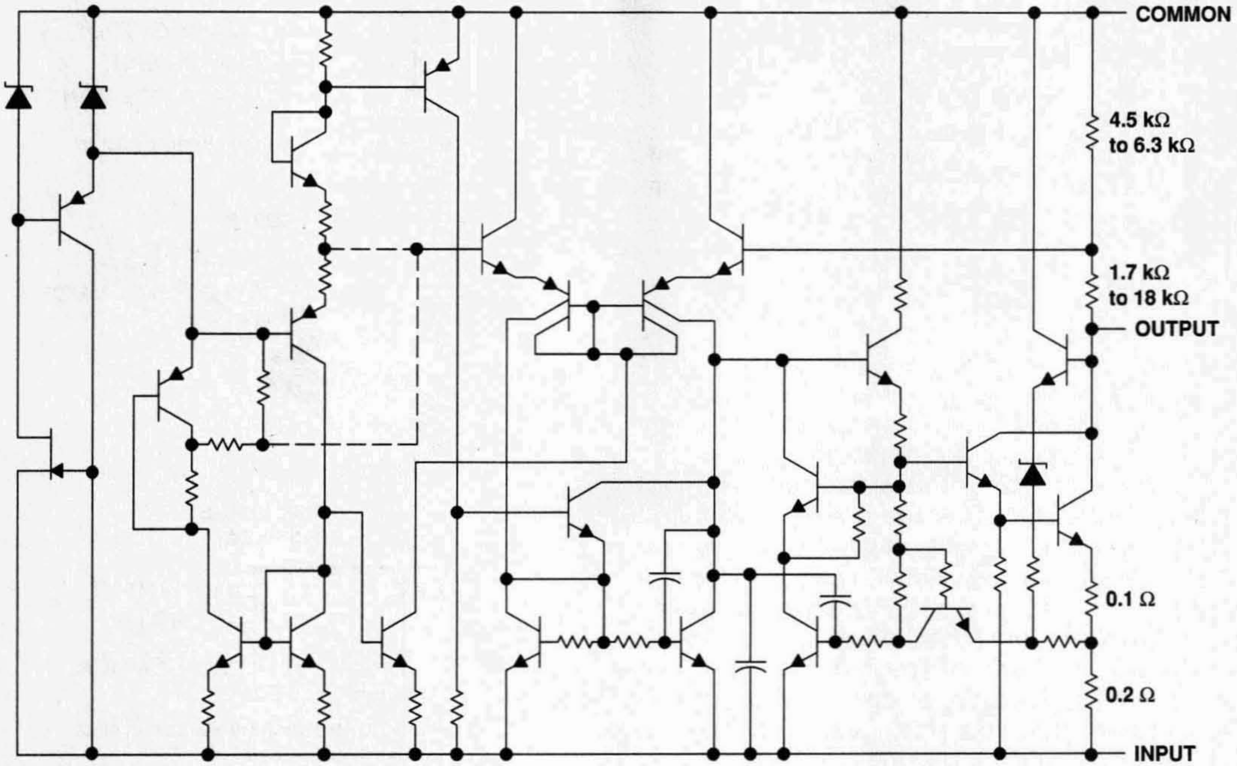
T_J	$V_{O(NOM)}$ (V)	PACKAGED DEVICES		CHIP FORM (Y)
		HEAT-SINK MOUNTED (KC)	PLASTIC FLANGE MOUNTED (KTP)	
0°C to 125°C	–5	μA79M05CKC	μA79M05CKTP	μA79M05Y
	–6	μA79M06CKC	μA79M06CKTP	μA79M06Y
	–8	μA79M08CKC	μA79M08CKTP	μA79M08Y
	–12	μA79M12CKC	μA79M12CKTP	μA79M12Y
	–15	μA79M15CKC	μA79M15CKTP	μA79M15Y
	–20	μA79M20CKC	μA79M20CKTP	μA79M20Y
	–24	μA79M24CKC	μA79M24CKTP	μA79M24Y

The KTP package also is available in tape and reel. Add the suffix R to device type (e.g., μA79M05CKTPR). Chip forms are tested at 25°C.

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

schematic



Resistor values shown are nominal.

absolute maximum ratings over operating temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

		μA79MxxC	UNIT
Input voltage	μA79M20C, μA79M24C	–40	V
	All others	–35	
Package thermal impedance, θ_{JA} (see Notes 1 and 2)	KC package	22	°C
	KTP package	28	
Operating free-air, T_A; case, T_C; or virtual junction, T_J, temperature range		0 to 150	°C
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds		260	°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg}		–65 to 150	°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTES: 1. Maximum power dissipation is a function of $T_J(max)$, θ_{JA}, and T_A. The maximum allowable power dissipation at any allowable ambient temperature is $P_D = (T_J(max) – T_A)/\theta_{JA}$. Operating at the absolute maximum T_J of 150°C can impact reliability. Due to variations in individual device electrical characteristics and thermal resistance, the built-in thermal-overload protection may be activated at power levels slightly above or below the rated dissipation.

2. The package thermal impedance is calculated in accordance with JESD 51, except for through-hole packages, which use a trace length of zero.

recommended operating conditions

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage, V_I	μA79M05C	–7	–25	V
	μA79M06C	–8	–25	
	μA79M08C	–10.5	–25	
	μA79M12C	–14.5	30	
	μA79M15C	–17.5	–30	
	μA79M20C	–23	–35	
	μA79M24C	–27	–38	
Output current, I_O			500	mA
Operating virtual junction temperature, T_J		0	125	°C

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, $V_I = -10$ V, $I_O = 350$ mA, $T_J = 25°C$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†			μA79M05C MIN	μA79M05C TYP	μA79M05C MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	$V_I = -7$ V to -25 V,	$I_O = 5$ mA to 350 mA		–4.8	–5	–5.2	V
			$T_J = 0°C$ to 125°C	–4.75		–5.25	
Input voltage regulation	$V_I = -7$ V to -25 V				7	50	mV
	$V_I = -8$ V to -18 V				3	30	
Ripple rejection	$V_I = -8$ V to -18 V, f = 120 Hz	$I_O = 100$ mA,	$T_J = 0°C$ to 125°C	50			dB
		$I_O = 300$ mA		54	60		
Output voltage regulation	$I_O = 5$ mA to 500 mA				75	100	mV
	$I_O = 5$ mA to 350 mA				50		
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	$I_O = 5$ mA,	$T_J = 0°C$ to 125°C			–0.4		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz				125		μV
Dropout voltage					1.1		V
Bias current					1	2	mA
Bias current change	$V_I = -8$ V to -18 V,	$T_J = 0°C$ to 125°C				0.4	mA
	$I_O = 5$ mA to 350 mA,	$T_J = 0°C$ to 125°C				0.4	
Short-circuit output current	$V_I = -30$ V				140		mA
Peak output current					0.65		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 2-μF capacitor across the input and a 1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, $V_I = -11$ V, $I_O = 350$ mA, $T_J = 25°C$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†			μA79M06C MIN	μA79M06C TYP	μA79M06C MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	$V_I = -8$ V to -25 V,	$I_O = 5$ mA to 350 mA		–5.75	–6	–6.25	V
			$T_J = 0°C$ to 125°C	–5.7		–6.3	
Input voltage regulation	$V_I = -8$ V to -25 V				7	60	mV
	$V_I = -9$ V to -19 V				3	40	
Ripple rejection	$V_I = -9$ V to -19 V, f = 120 Hz	$I_O = 100$ mA,	$T_J = 0°C$ to 125°C	50			dB
		$I_O = 300$ mA		54	60		
Output voltage regulation	$I_O = 5$ mA to 500 mA				80	120	mV
	$I_O = 5$ mA to 350 mA				55		
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	$I_O = 5$ mA,	$T_J = 0°C$ to 125°C			–0.4		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz				150		μV
Dropout voltage					1.1		V
Bias current					1	2	mA
Bias current change	$V_I = -9$ V to -25 V,	$T_J = 0°C$ to 125°C				0.4	mA
	$I_O = 5$ mA to 350 mA,	$T_J = 0°C$ to 125°C				0.4	
Short-circuit output current	$V_I = -30$ V				140		mA
Peak output current					0.65		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 2-μF capacitor across the input and a 1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, $V_I = -19$ V, $I_O = 350$ mA, $T_J = 25°C$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†			μA79M08C MIN	μA79M08C TYP	μA79M08C MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = −10.5 V to −25 V,	I_O = 5 mA to 350 mA		−7.7	−8	−8.3	V
			T_J = 0°C to 125°C	−7.6		−8.4	
Input voltage regulation	V_I = −10.5 V to −25 V				8	80	mV
	V_I = −11 V to −21 V				4	50	
Ripple rejection	V_I = −11.5 V to −21.5 V, f = 120 Hz	I_O = 100 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C	50			dB
		I_O = 300 mA		54	59		
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA				90	160	mV
	I_O = 5 mA to 350 mA				60		
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C			−0.6		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz				200		μV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 5 mA				1.1		V
Bias current					1	2	mA
Bias current change	V_I = −10.5 V to −25 V,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C				0.4	mA
	I_O = 5 mA to 350 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C				0.4	
Short-circuit output current	V_I = −30 V				140		mA
Peak output current					0.65		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 2-μF capacitor across the input and a 1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, $V_I = -19$ V, $I_O = 350$ mA, $T_J = 25°C$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†			μA79M12C MIN	μA79M12C TYP	μA79M12C MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	V_I = −14.5 V to −30 V,	I_O = 5 mA to 350 mA		−11.5	−12	−12.5	V
			T_J = 0°C to 125°C	−11.4		−12.6	
Input voltage regulation	V_I = −14.5 V to −30 V				9	80	mV
	V_I = −15 V to −25 V				5	50	
Ripple rejection	V_I = −15V to −25 V, f = 120 Hz	I_O = 100 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C	50			dB
		I_O = 300 mA		54	60		
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA				65	240	mV
	I_O = 5 mA to 350 mA				45		
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C			−0.8		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz				300		μV
Dropout voltage					1.1		V
Bias current					1.5	3	mA
Bias current change	V_I = −14.5 V to −30 V,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C				0.4	mA
	I_O = 5 mA to 350 mA,	T_J = 0°C to 125°C				0.4	
Short-circuit output current	V_I = −30 V				140		mA
Peak output current					0.65		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 2-μF capacitor across the input and a 1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, $V_I = -23$ V, $I_O = 350$ mA, $T_J = 25°C$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†			μA79M15C MIN	μA79M15C TYP	μA79M15C MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	$V_I = -17.5$ V to –30 V,	$I_O = 5$ mA to 350 mA		–14.4	–15	–15.6	V
			$T_J = 0°C$ to 125°C	–14.25		–15.75	
Input voltage regulation	$V_I = -17.5$ V to –30 V				9	80	mV
	$V_I = -18$ V to –28 V				7	50	
Ripple rejection	$V_I = -18.5$ V to –28.5 V, f = 120 Hz	$I_O = 100$ mA,	$T_J = 0°C$ to 125°C	50			dB
		$I_O = 300$ mA		54	59		
Output voltage regulation	$I_O = 5$ mA to 500 mA				65	240	mV
	$I_O = 5$ mA to 350 mA				45		
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	$I_O = 5$ mA,	$T_J = 0°C$ to 125°C			–1		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz				375		μV
Dropout voltage	$I_O = 5$ mA				1.1		V
Bias current					1.5	3	mA
Bias current change	$V_I = -17.5$ V to –30 V,	$T_J = 0°C$ to 125°C				0.4	mA
	$I_O = 5$ mA to 350 mA,	$T_J = 0°C$ to 125°C				0.4	
Short-circuit output current	$V_I = -30$ V				140		mA
Peak output current					0.65		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 2-μF capacitor across the input and a 1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, $V_I = -29$ V, $I_O = 350$ mA, $T_J = 25°C$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†			μA79M20C MIN	μA79M20C TYP	μA79M20C MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	$V_I = -23$ V to –35 V,	$I_O = 5$ mA to 350 mA		–19.2	–20	–20.8	V
			$T_J = 0°C$ to 125°C	–19		–21	
Input voltage regulation	$V_I = -23$ V to –35 V				12	80	mV
	$V_I = -24$ V to –34 V				10	70	
Ripple rejection	$V_I = -24$ V to –34 V, f = 120 Hz	$I_O = 100$ mA,	$T_J = 0°C$ to 125°C	50			dB
		$I_O = 300$ mA		54	58		
Output voltage regulation	$I_O = 5$ mA to 500 mA				75	300	mV
	$I_O = 5$ mA to 350 mA				50		
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	$I_O = 5$ mA,	$T_J = 0°C$ to 125°C			–1		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz				500		μV
Dropout voltage					1.1		V
Bias current					1.5	3.5	mA
Bias current change	$V_I = -23$ V to –35 V,	$T_J = 0°C$ to 125°C				0.4	mA
	$I_O = 5$ mA to 350 mA,	$T_J = 0°C$ to 125°C				0.4	
Short-circuit output current	$V_I = -30$ V				140		mA
Peak output current					0.65		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 2-μF capacitor across the input and a 1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, $V_I = -33$ V, $I_O = 350$ mA, $T_J = 25°C$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†		μA79M24C MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	$V_I = -27$ V to -38 V, $I_O = 5$ mA to 350 mA		–23	–24	–25	V
		$T_J = 0°C$ to 125°C	–22.8		–25.2	
Input voltage regulation	$V_I = -27$ V to -38 V			12	80	mV
	$V_I = -28$ V to -38 V			12	70	
Ripple rejection	$V_I = -28$ V to -38 V, f = 120 Hz	$I_O = 100$ mA, $T_J = 0°C$ to 125°C	50			dB
		$I_O = 300$ mA	54	58		
Output voltage regulation	$I_O = 5$ mA to 500 mA			75	300	mV
	$I_O = 5$ mA to 350 mA			50		
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	$I_O = 5$ mA, $T_J = 0°C$ to 125°C			–1		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz			600		μV
Dropout voltage				1.1		V
Bias current				1.5	3.5	mA
Bias current change	$V_I = -27$ V to -38 V, $T_J = 0°C$ to 125°C				0.4	mA
	$I_O = 5$ mA to 350 mA, $T_J = 0°C$ to 125°C				0.4	
Short-circuit output current	$V_I = -30$ V			140		mA
Peak output current				0.65		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 2-μF capacitor across the input and a 1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, $V_I = -10$ V, $I_O = 350$ mA, $T_J = 25°C$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†	μA79M05Y MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output voltage			–5		V
Input voltage regulation	$V_I = -7$ V to -25 V		7		mV
	$V_I = -8$ V to -18 V		3		
Ripple rejection	$V_I = -8$ V to -18 V, $I_O = 300$ mA, f = 120 Hz		60		dB
Output voltage regulation	$I_O = 5$ mA to 500 mA		75		mV
	$I_O = 5$ mA to 350 mA		50		
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	$I_O = 5$ mA		–0.4		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		125		μV
Dropout voltage			1.1		V
Bias current			1		mA
Short-circuit output current	$V_I = -30$ V		140		mA
Peak output current			0.65		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 2-μF capacitor across the input and a 1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = –11 V, I_O = 350 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†	μA79M06Y			UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage			–6		V
Input voltage regulation	V_I = –8 V to –25 V		7		mV
	V_I = –9 V to –19 V		3		
Ripple rejection	V_I = –9 V to –19 V, I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz		60		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA		80		mV
	I_O = 5 mA to 350 mA		55		
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA		–0.4		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		150		μV
Dropout voltage			1.1		V
Bias current			1		mA
Short-circuit output current	V_I = –30 V		140		mA
Peak output current			0.65		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 2-μF capacitor across the input and a 1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, V_I = –19 V, I_O = 350 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†	μA79M08Y			UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage			–8		V
Input voltage regulation	V_I = –10.5 V to –25 V		8		mV
	V_I = –11 V to –21 V		4		
Ripple rejection	V_I = –11.5 V to –21.5 V, I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz		59		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA		90		mV
	I_O = 5 mA to 350 mA		60		
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA		–0.6		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		200		μV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 5 mA		1.1		V
Bias current			1		mA
Short-circuit output current	V_I = –30 V		140		mA
Peak output current			0.65		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 2-μF capacitor across the input and a 1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, $V_I = -19$ V, $I_O = 350$ mA, $T_J = 25°C$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†	μA79M12Y			UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage			–12		V
Input voltage regulation	V_I = –14.5 V to –30 V		9		mV
	V_I = –15 V to –25 V		5		
Ripple rejection	V_I = –15 V to –25 V, I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz		60		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA		65		mV
	I_O = 5 mA to 350 mA		45		
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA		–0.8		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		300		μV
Dropout voltage			1.1		V
Bias current			1.5		mA
Short-circuit output current	V_I = –30 V		140		mA
Peak output current			0.65		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 2-μF capacitor across the input and a 1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, $V_I = -23$ V, $I_O = 350$ mA, $T_J = 25°C$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†	μA79M15Y			UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage			–15		V
Input voltage regulation	V_I = –17.5 V to –30 V		9		mV
	V_I = –18 V to –28 V		7		
Ripple rejection	V_I = –18.5 V to –28.5 V, I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz		59		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA		65		mV
	I_O = 5 mA to 350 mA		45		
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA		–1		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		375		μV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 5 mA		1.1		V
Bias current			1.5		mA
Short-circuit output current	V_I = –30 V		140		mA
Peak output current			0.65		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 2-μF capacitor across the input and a 1-μF capacitor across the output.

electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, $V_I = -29$ V, $I_O = 350$ mA, $T_J = 25°C$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†	μA79M20Y MIN	μA79M20Y TYP	μA79M20Y MAX	UNIT
Output voltage			–20		V
Input voltage regulation	V_I = –23 V to –35 V		12		mV
	V_I = –24 V to –34 V		10		
Ripple rejection	V_I = –24 V to –34 V, I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz		58		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA		75		mV
	I_O = 5 mA to 350 mA		50		
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA		–1		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		500		μV
Dropout voltage			1.1		V
Bias current			1.5		mA
Short-circuit output current	V_I = –30 V		140		mA
Peak output current			0.65		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 2-μF capacitor across the input and a 1-μF capacitor across the output.

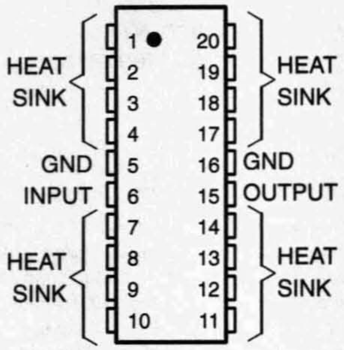
electrical characteristics at specified virtual junction temperature, $V_I = -33$ V, $I_O = 350$ mA, $T_J = 25°C$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†	μA79M24Y MIN	μA79M24Y TYP	μA79M24Y MAX	UNIT
Output voltage			–24		V
Input voltage regulation	V_I = –27 V to –38 V		12		mV
	V_I = –28 V to –38 V		12		
Ripple rejection	V_I = –28 V to –38 V, I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz		58		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 5 mA to 500 mA		75		mV
	I_O = 5 mA to 350 mA		50		
Temperature coefficient of output voltage	I_O = 5 mA, T_J = 0°C to 125°C		–1		mV/°C
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		600		μV
Dropout voltage			1.1		V
Bias current			1.5		mA
Short-circuit output current	V_I = –30 V		140		mA
Peak output current			0.65		A

† Pulse-testing techniques maintain T_J as close to T_A as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 2-μF capacitor across the input and a 1-μF capacitor across the output.

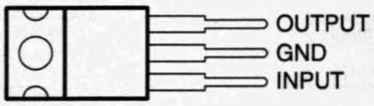
- **Fully Matches Parameters for SCSI Alternative 2 Active Termination**
- **Fixed 2.85-V Output**
- **±1% Maximum Output Tolerance at T_J = 25°C**
- **0.7-V Maximum Dropout Voltage**
- **620-mA Output Current**
- **±2% Absolute Output Variation**
- **Internal Overcurrent-Limiting Circuitry**
- **Internal Thermal-Overload Protection**
- **Internal Overvoltage Protection**

PW PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



HEAT SINK – These terminals have an internal resistive connection to ground and should be grounded or electrically isolated.

KC PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



The GND terminal is in electrical contact with the mounting base.

description

The TL-SCSI285 is a low-dropout (0.7-V) fixed-voltage regulator specifically designed for small computer systems interface (SCSI) alternative 2 active signal termination. The TL-SCSI285 0.7-V maximum dropout ensures compatibility with existing SCSI systems, while providing a wide TERMPWR voltage range. At the same time, the ±1% initial tolerance on its 2.85-V output voltage ensures a tighter line-driver current tolerance, thereby increasing the system noise margin.

The fixed 2.85-V output voltage of the TL-SCSI285 supports the SCSI alternative 2 termination standard, while reducing system power consumption. The 0.7-V maximum dropout voltage brings increased TERMPWR isolation, making the device ideal for battery-powered systems. The TL-SCSI285, with internal current limiting, overvoltage protection, ESD protection, and thermal protection, offers designers enhanced system protection and reliability.

When configured as a SCSI active terminator, the TL-SCSI285 low-dropout regulator eliminates the 220-Ω and the 330-Ω resistors required for each transmission line with a passive termination scheme, reducing significantly the continuous system power drain. When placed in series with 110-Ω resistors, the device matches the impedance level of the transmission cable and eliminates reflections.

The TL-SCSI285 is characterized for operation over the virtual junction temperature range of 0°C to 125°C.

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

T_J	PACKAGED DEVICES		CHIP FORM (Y)
	PLASTIC POWER (KC)	SURFACE MOUNT (PW)	
0°C to 125°C	TL-SCSI285KC	TL-SCSI285PWR	TL-SCSI285Y

The PW package is only available taped and reeled. Chip forms are tested at 25°C.

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

absolute maximum ratings over operating virtual junction temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Continuous input voltage, V_I .... 7.5 V
Operating virtual junction temperature range, T_J .... –55°C to 150°C
Package thermal impedance, θ_{JA} (see Notes 1 and 2): KC package .... 22°C/W
PW package .... 83°C/W
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 60 seconds: KC or PW package .... 260°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg} .... –65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTES: 1. Maximum power dissipation is a function of T_J(max), θ_{JA}, and T_A. The maximum allowable power dissipation at any allowable ambient temperature is $P_D = (T_J(max) – T_A)/\theta_{JA}$. Operating at the absolute maximum T_J of 150°C can impact reliability. Due to variations in individual device electrical characteristics and thermal resistance, the built-in thermal overload protection may be activated at power levels slightly above or below the rated dissipation.
2. The package thermal impedance is calculated in accordance with JESD 51, except for through-hole packages, which use a trace length of zero.

recommended operating conditions

		TL-SCSI285		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	
Input voltage, V_I	T_J = 25°C			V
Input voltage, V_I	T_J = 0°C to 125°C	3.55	5.5	V
Output current, I_O	KC package	0	620	mA
	PW package	0	500	
Operating virtual junction temperature range, T_J		0	125	°C

electrical characteristics, V_I = 4.5 V, I_O = 500 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS‡			TL-SCSI285KC			UNIT
				MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage	I_O = 20 mA to 500 mA,	V_I = 3.55 V to 5.5 V,	T_J = 25°C	2.82	2.85	2.88	V
	I_O = 500 mA to 620 mA,	V_I = 3.65 V to 5.5 V,	T_J = 0 to 125°C	2.79		2.91	
Input regulation	V_I = 3.55 V to 5.5 V				5	15	mV
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz,	V_{ripple} = 1 $V_{O(PP)}$			–62		dB
Output regulation	I_O = 20 mA to 620 mA				5	30	mV
	I_O = 20 mA to 500 mA				5	30	
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz				500		µV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 500 mA					0.7	V
	I_O = 620 mA					0.8	
Bias current	I_O = 0				2	5	mA
	I_O = 27 mA, equivalent 1 line asserted				3	6	
	I_O = 500 mA, equivalent 18 lines asserted (8-bit)				26	49	
	I_O = 620 mA				37	62	

‡ Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain the virtual junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.1-µF capacitor across the input and a 22.0-µF tantalum capacitor with equivalent series resistance of 1.5 Ω on the output.

electrical characteristics, V_I = 4.5 V, I_O = 500 mA, T_J = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†		TL-SCSI285PW MIN	TL-SCSI285PW TYP	TL-SCSI285PW MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	I_O = 20 mA to 500 mA, V_I = 3.55 V to 5.5 V	T_J = 25°C	2.82	2.85	2.88	V
		T_J = 0 to 125°C	2.79		2.91	
Input regulation	V_I = 3.55 V to 5.5 V			5	15	mV
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz, V_{ripple} = 1 $V_{O(PP)}$			–62		dB
Output regulation	I_O = 20 mA to 500 mA			5	30	mV
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz			500		µV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 500 mA				0.7	V
Bias current	I_O = 0			2	5	mA
	I_O = 27 mA, equivalent 1 line asserted			3	6	
	I_O = 500 mA, equivalent 18 lines asserted (8-bit)			26	49	

† Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain the virtual junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.1-µF capacitor across the input and a 22.0-µF tantalum capacitor with equivalent series resistance of 1.5 Ω on the output.

electrical characteristics, V_I = 4.5 V, I_O = 500 mA, T_J = 25°C

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†	TL-SCSI285Y MIN	TL-SCSI285Y TYP	TL-SCSI285Y MAX	UNIT
Output voltage	I_O = 20 mA to 500 mA, V_I = 3.55 V to 5.5 V		2.85		V
Input regulation	V_I = 3.55 V to 5.5 V		5		mV
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz, V_{ripple} = 1 $V_{O(PP)}$		–62		dB
Output regulation	I_O = 20 mA to 620 mA		5		mV
	I_O = 20 mA to 500 mA		5		
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		500		µV
Bias current	I_O = 0		2		mA
	I_O = 27 mA, equivalent 1 line asserted		3		
	I_O = 500 mA, equivalent 18 lines asserted (8-bit)		26		
	I_O = 620 mA		37		

† Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain the virtual junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.1-µF capacitor across the input and a 22.0-µF tantalum capacitor with equivalent series resistance of 1.5 Ω on the output.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

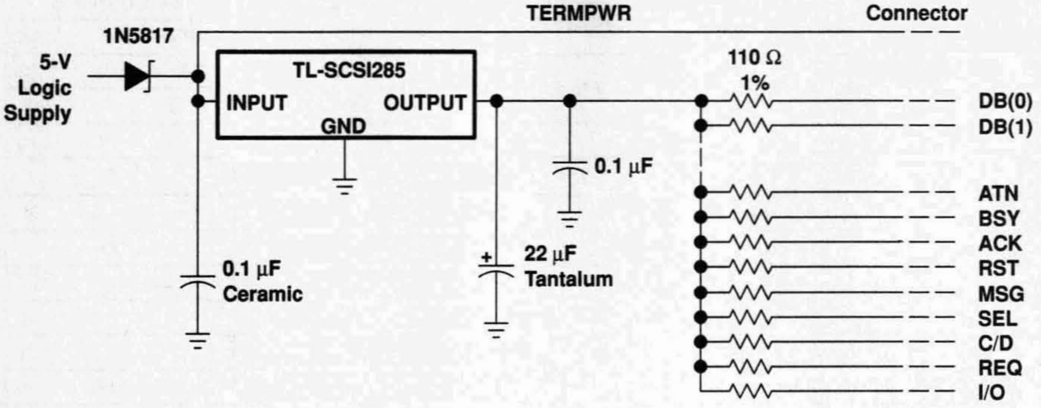


Figure 1. Typical Application Schematic

COMPENSATION CAPACITOR SELECTION INFORMATION

The TL-SCSI285 is a low-dropout regulator. This means that the capacitance loading is important to the performance of the regulator because it is a vital part of the control loop. The capacitor value and the equivalent series resistance (ESR) both affect the control loop and must be defined for the load range and the temperature range. Figures 2 and 3 can be used to establish the capacitance value and ESR range for best regulator performance.

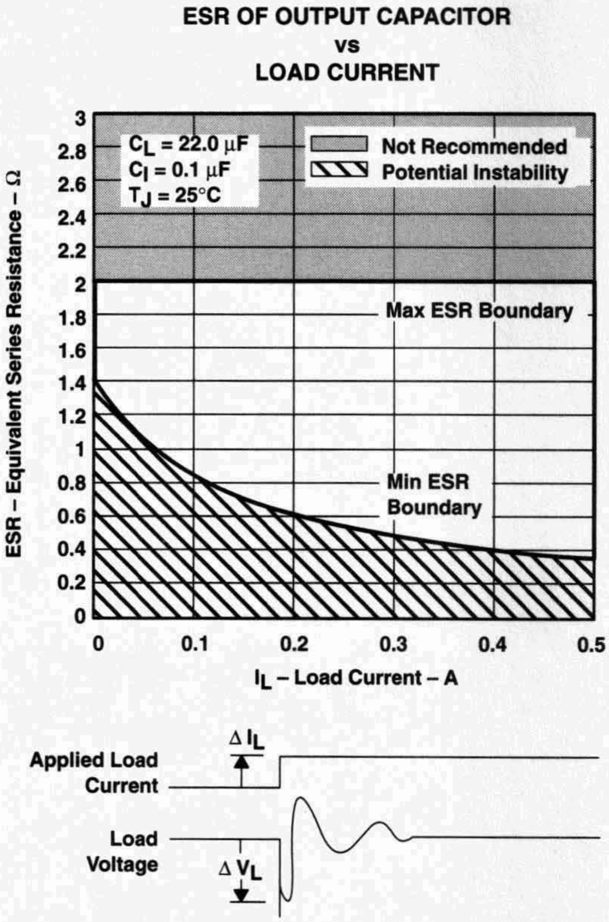


Figure 2

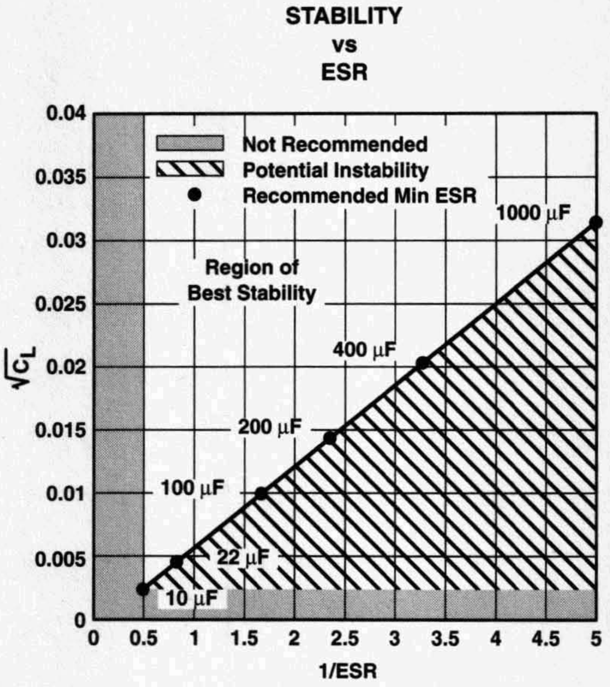
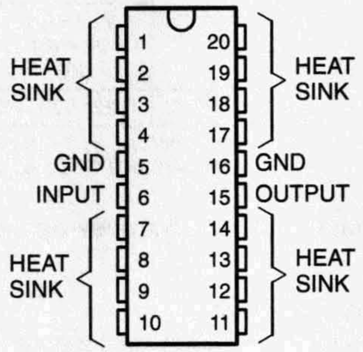


Figure 3

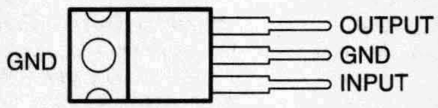
- **Fully Matches Parameters for SCSI Alternative 2 Active Termination**
- **Fixed 2.85-V Output**
- **±1.5% Maximum Output Tolerance at T_J = 25°C**
- **1-V Maximum Dropout Voltage**
- **500-mA Output Current**
- **±3% Absolute Output Variation**
- **Internal Overcurrent-Limiting Circuitry**
- **Internal Thermal-Overload Protection**
- **Internal Overvoltage Protection**

PW PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)

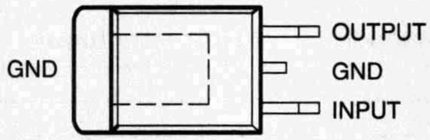


HEAT SINK – These pins have an internal resistive connection to ground and should be grounded or electrically isolated.

KC PACKAGE†
(TOP VIEW)



KTP PACKAGE†
(TOP VIEW)



† The GND terminal is in electrical contact with the mounting base.

description

The TL2217-285 is a low-dropout (1 V) fixed-voltage regulator specifically designed for small computer systems interface (SCSI) alternative 2 active signal termination. The TL2217-285 1-V maximum dropout ensures compatibility with existing SCSI systems, while providing a wide TERMPWR voltage range. At the same time, the ±1.5% initial tolerance on its 2.85-V output voltage ensures a tighter line-driver current tolerance, thereby increasing system noise margin.

The fixed 2.85-V output voltage of TL2217-285 supports the SCSI alternative 2 termination standard, while reducing system power consumption. The 1-V maximum dropout voltage brings increased TERMPWR isolation, making the device ideal for battery-powered systems. The TL2217-285, with internal current limiting, overvoltage protection, ESD protection, and thermal protection, offers designers enhanced system protection and reliability.

When configured as a SCSI active terminator, the TL2217-285 low-dropout regulator eliminates the 220-Ω and 330-Ω resistors required for each transmission line with a passive termination scheme, reducing significantly the continuous system-power drain. When placed in series with 110-Ω resistors, the device matches the impedance level of the transmission cable and eliminates reflections.

The TL2217-285 is characterized for operation over the virtual junction temperature range of 0°C to 125°C.

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

T_J	PACKAGED DEVICES			CHIP FORM (Y)
	PLASTIC POWER (KC)	PLASTIC FLANGE MOUNT (KTP)	SURFACE MOUNT (PW)	
0°C to 125°C	TL2217-285KC	TL2217-285KTP	TL2217-285PWR	TL2217-285Y

The KTP and PW packages are only available taped and reeled. Add the suffix R to the device type (e.g., TL2217–285KTPR). Chip forms are tested at 25°C.

absolute maximum ratings over operating virtual junction temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Continuous input voltage, V_I .... 7.5 V
Operating virtual junction temperature range, T_J .... –55°C to 150°C
Package thermal impedance, θ_{JA} (see Notes 1 and 2): KC package .... 22°C/W
KTP package .... 28°C/W
PW package .... 83°C/W
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 60 seconds .... 260°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg} .... –65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTES: 1. Maximum power dissipation is a function of T_J(max), θ_{JA}, and T_A. The maximum allowable power dissipation at any allowable ambient temperature is $P_D = (T_J(max) – T_A)/\theta_{JA}$. Operating at the absolute maximum T_J of 150°C can impact reliability. Due to variations in individual device electrical characteristics and thermal resistance, the built-in thermal overload protection may be activated at power levels slightly above or below the rated dissipation.

2. The package thermal impedance is calculated in accordance with JESD 51, except for through-hole packages, which use a trace length of zero.

recommended operating conditions

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage, V_I		3.85	5.5	V
Output current, I_O		0	500	mA
Operating virtual junction temperature range, T_J	TL2217–285	0	125	°C

electrical characteristics over recommended operating conditions, $V_I = 4.5$ V, $I_O = 500$ mA, $T_J = 25°C$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†		TL2217-285			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage	I_O = 20 mA to 500 mA, V_I = 3.85 V to 5.5 V	T_J = 25°C	2.81	2.85	2.89	V
		T_J = 0°C to 125°C	2.765		2.935	
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 3.85 V to 5.5 V			5	15	mV
Ripple rejection	f = 120Hz, V_{ripple} = 1 V_{PP}			–62		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 20 mA to 500 mA			5	30	mV
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz			500		µV
Dropout voltage					1	V
Bias current	I_O = 0			2	5	mA
	I_O = 27 mA, equivalent 1 line asserted			3	6	
	I_O = 500 mA, equivalent 18 lines asserted (8 bit)			26	49	

† Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain the virtual junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.1-µF capacitor across the input and a 22-µF tantalum capacitor with equivalent series resistance of 1.5 Ω on the output.

electrical characteristics over recommended operating conditions, $V_I = 4.5$ V, $I_O = 500$ mA, $T_J = 25°C$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS†	TL2217-285Y			UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage	I_O = 20 mA to 500 mA, V_I = 3.85 V to 5.5 V	2.81	2.85	2.89	V
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 3.85 V to 5.5 V		5	15	mV
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz, V_{ripple} = 1 V_{PP}		–62		dB
Output voltage regulation	I_O = 20 mA to 500 mA		5	30	mV
Output noise voltage	f = 10 Hz to 100 kHz		500		µV
Dropout voltage	I_O = 500 mA			1	V
Bias current	I_O = 0		2	5	mA
	I_O = 27 mA, equivalent 1 line asserted		3	6	
	I_O = 500 mA, equivalent 18 lines asserted (8 bit)		26	49	

† Pulse-testing techniques are used to maintain the virtual junction temperature as close to the ambient temperature as possible. Thermal effects must be taken into account separately. All characteristics are measured with a 0.1-µF capacitor across the input and a 22-µF tantalum capacitor with equivalent series resistance of 1.5 Ω on the output.

COMPENSATION-CAPACITOR SELECTION INFORMATION

The TL2217-285 is a low-dropout regulator. This means that the capacitance loading is important to the performance of the regulator because it is a vital part of the control loop. The capacitor value and the equivalent series resistance (ESR) both affect the control loop and must be defined for the load range and the temperature range. Figure 3 and Figure 4 can be used to establish the capacitance value and ESR range for best regulator performance.

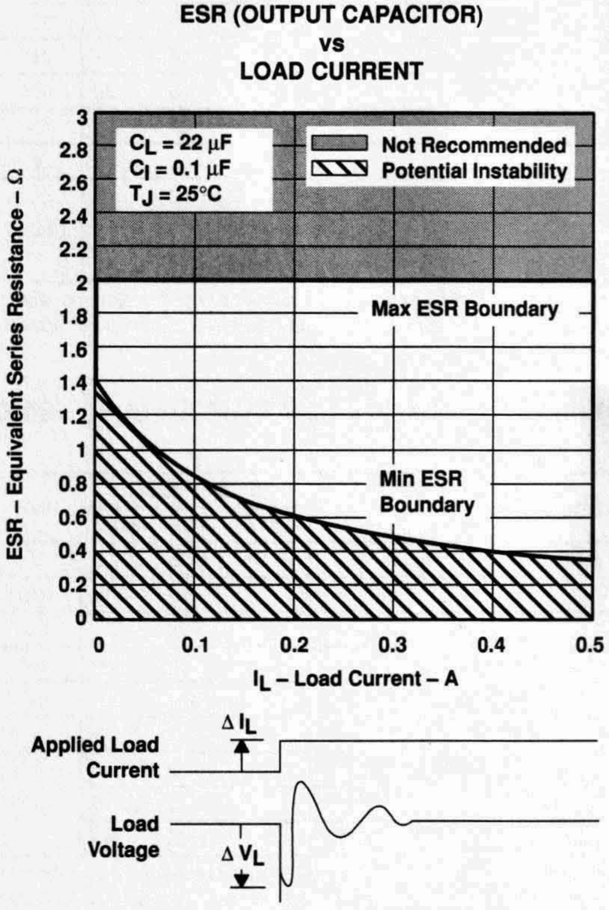


Figure 1

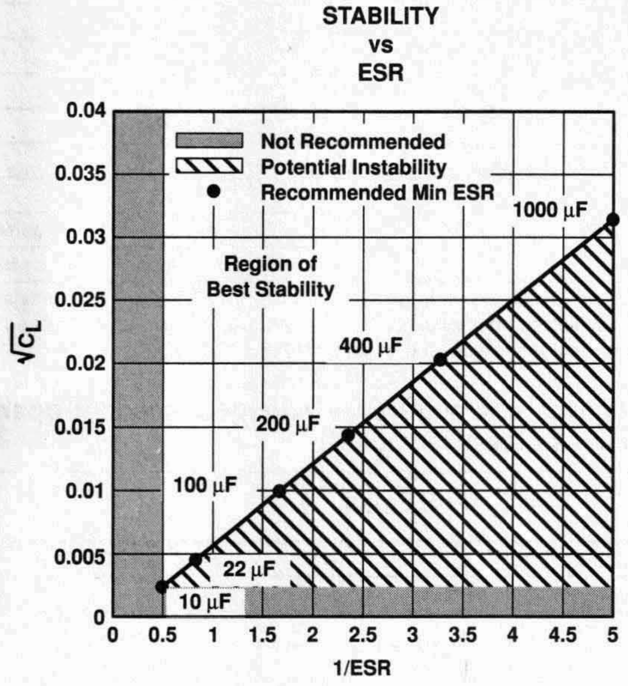


Figure 2

APPLICATION INFORMATION

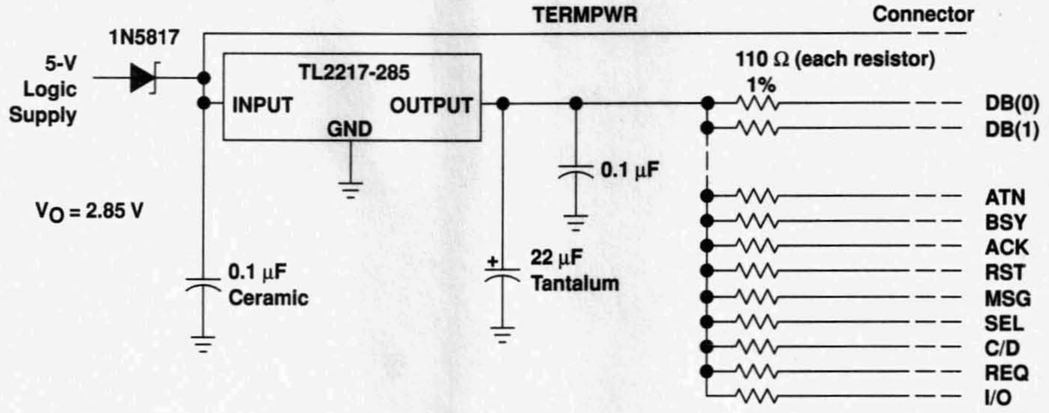
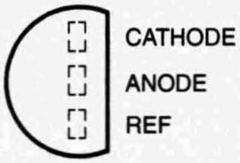


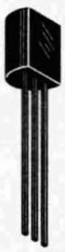
Figure 3. Typical Application Schematic

General Information (Vol. 1)	1
Linear Voltage Regulators	2
Shunt Regulators	3
Precision Virtual Grounds	4
Mechanical Data	5
General Information (Vol. 2)	6
Processor PS Controllers	7
Switching PS and DC/DC Converters	8
MOSFET Drivers	9
Supervisors	10
Mechanical Data	11
General Information (Vol. 3)	12
Power Distribution Switches	13
LED Drivers	14
Voltage Rail Splitters	15
Special Functions	16
Mechanical Data	17

- **Temperature Compensated**
- **Programmable Output Voltage**
- **Low Output Resistance**
- **Low Output Noise**
- **Sink Capability up to 100 mA**

LP PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



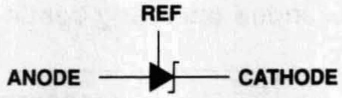


description

The TL430 is a 3-terminal adjustable shunt regulator, featuring excellent temperature stability, wide operating current range, and low output noise. The output voltage can be set by two external resistors to any desired value between 3 V and 30 V. The TL430 can replace zener diodes in many applications, providing improved performance.

The TL430C is characterized for operation from 0°C to 70°C.

symbol



AVAILABLE OPTIONS

T_A	PACKAGED DEVICES PLASTIC (LP)	CHIP FORM (Y)
0°C to 70°C	TL430CLP	TL430Y

The LP package is available taped and reeled. Add R suffix to device type (e.g., TL430CLPR). Chip forms are tested at 25°C.

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Regulator voltage (see Note 1) .... 30 V
Continuous regulator current .... 150 mA
Package thermal impedance, θ_{JA} (see Notes 2 and 3): .... 156°C/W
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds .... 260°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg} .... –65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTES: 1. All voltage values are with respect to the anode terminal.
2. Maximum power dissipation is a function of T_J(max), θ_{JA}, and T_A. The maximum allowable power dissipation at any allowable ambient temperature is $P_D = (T_J(max) - T_A)/\theta_{JA}$. Operating at the absolute maximum T_J of 150°C can impact reliability.
3. The package thermal impedance is calculated in accordance with JESD 51, except for through-hole packages, which use a trace length of zero.

recommended operating conditions

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
Regulator voltage, V_Z		V_{ref}	30	V
Regulator current, I_Z		2	100	mA
Operating free-air temperature range, T_A	TL430C	0	70	°C

electrical characteristics over recommended operating conditions, T_A = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST FIGURE	TEST CONDITIONS		TL430C MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
$V_{I(ref)}$	Reference input voltage	1	$V_Z = V_{I(ref)}$,	I_Z = 10 mA	2.5	2.75	3	V
$\alpha V_{I(ref)}$	Temperature coefficient of reference input voltage	1	$V_Z = V_{I(ref)}$, T_A = 0°C to 70°C	I_Z = 10 mA,		120		ppm/°C
$I_{I(ref)}$	Reference input current	2	I_Z = 10 mA, R2 = ∞	R1 = 10 kΩ,		3	10	μA
I_{ZK}	Regulator current near lower knee of regulation range	1	$V_Z = V_{I(ref)}$			0.5	2	mA
I_{ZK}	Regulator current at maximum limit of regulation range	1	$V_Z = V_{I(ref)}$		50			mA
		2	V_Z = 5 V to 30 V,	See Note 4	100			
r_z	Differential regulator resistance (see Note 5)	1	$V_Z = V_{I(ref)}$, ΔI_Z = (52 – 2) mA			1.5	3	W
V_n	Noise voltage	2	f = 0.1 Hz to 10 Hz	V_Z = 3 V		50		μV
				V_Z = 12 V		200		
				V_Z = 30 V		650		

NOTES: 4. The average power dissipation, $V_Z \bullet I_Z \bullet$ duty cycle, must not exceed the maximum continuous rating in any 10-ms interval.
5. The regulator resistance for $V_Z > V_{I(ref)}$, r_z, is given by:

$$r_z' = r_z\left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right)$$

electrical characteristics over recommended operating conditions, $T_A = 25°C$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST FIGURE	TEST CONDITIONS		TL430Y MIN	TL430Y TYP	TL430Y MAX	UNIT
$V_{I(ref)}$	Reference input voltage	1	$V_Z = V_{I(ref)}$,	$I_Z = 10$ mA	2.5	2.75	3	V
$I_{I(ref)}$	Reference input current	2	$I_Z = 10$ mA, $R2 = \infty$	$R1 = 10$ kΩ,		3	10	μA
I_{ZK}	Regulator current near lower knee of regulation range	1	$V_Z = V_{I(ref)}$			0.5	2	mA
I_{ZK}	Regulator current at maximum limit of regulation range	1	$V_Z = V_{I(ref)}$		50			mA
		2	$V_Z = 5$ V to 30 V,	See Note 4	100			
r_z	Differential regulator resistance (see Note 5)	1	$V_Z = V_{I(ref)}$, ··· $\Delta I_Z = (52 - 2)$ mA			1.5	3	W
V_n	Noise voltage	2	f = 0.1 Hz to 10 Hz	$V_Z = 3$ V		50		μV
				$V_Z = 12$ V		200		
				$V_Z = 30$ V		650		

NOTES: 4. The average power dissipation, $V_Z \bullet I_Z \bullet$ duty cycle, must not exceed the maximum continuous rating in any 10-ms interval.

5. The regulator resistance for $V_Z > V_{I(ref)}$, r_z, is given by:

$$r_z' = r_z \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right)$$

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

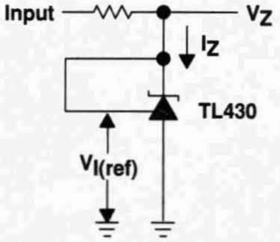
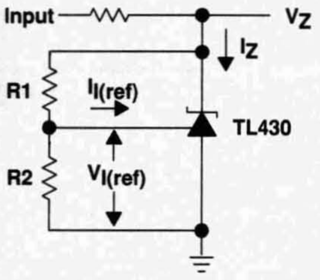


Figure 1. Test Circuit for $V_Z = V_{I(ref)}$



$$V_Z = V_{I(ref)} \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right) + I_{I(ref)} \times R1$$

Figure 2. Test Circuit for $V_Z > V_{I(ref)}$

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

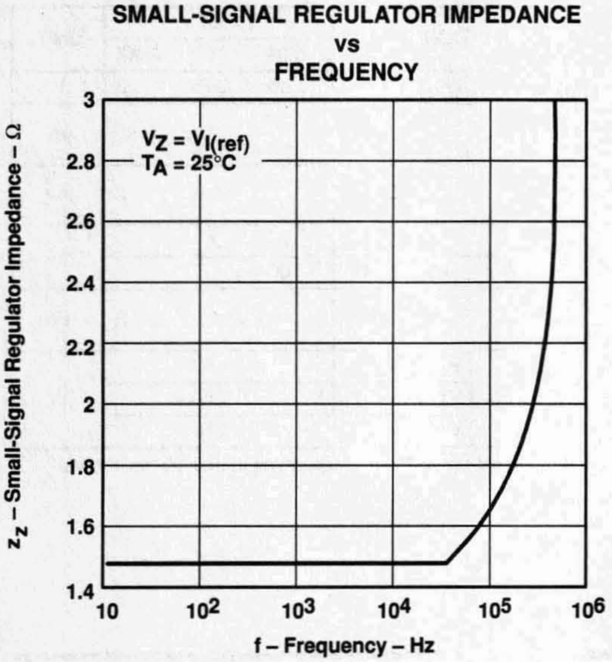


Figure 3

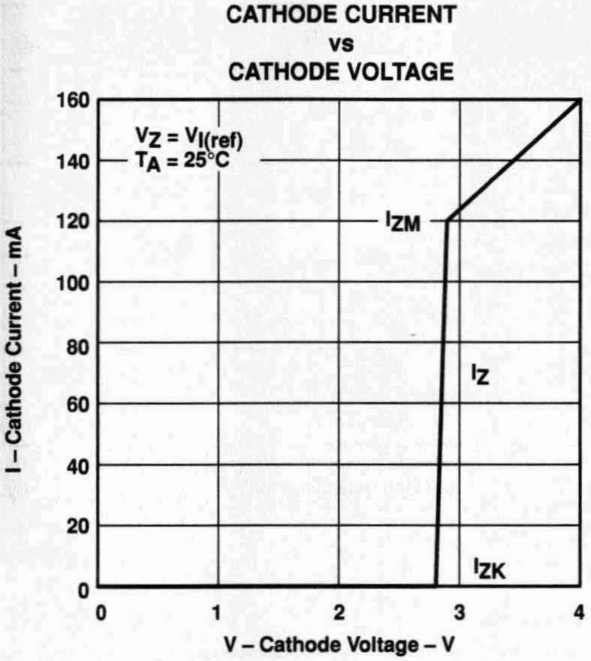
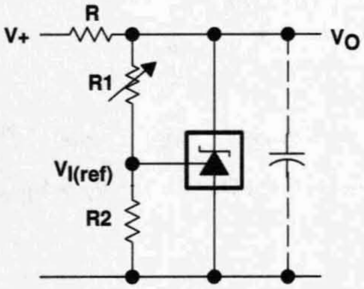


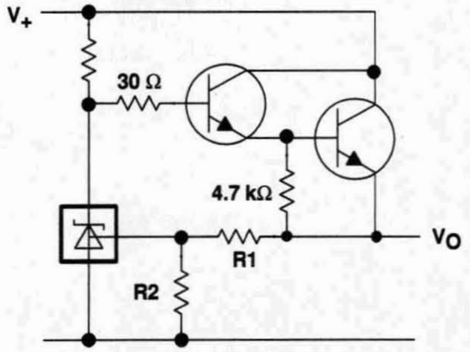
Figure 4

APPLICATION INFORMATION



$$V_O \approx \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right) V_{I(ref)}$$

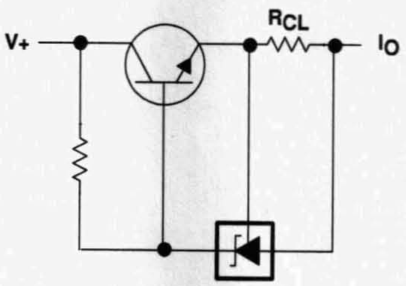
Figure 5. Shunt Regulator



$$V_O \approx \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right) V_{I(ref)}$$

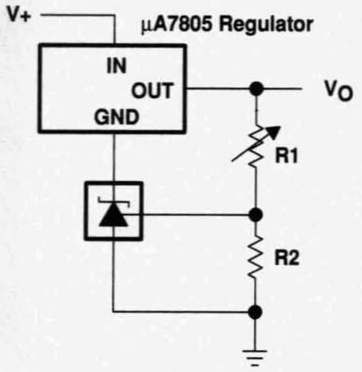
Figure 6. Series Regulator

APPLICATION INFORMATION



$$I_O \approx \frac{V_{I(ref)}}{R_{CL}}$$

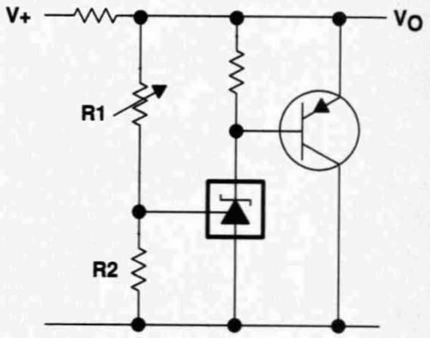
Figure 7. Current Limiter



$$V_O = \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right) V_{I(ref)}$$

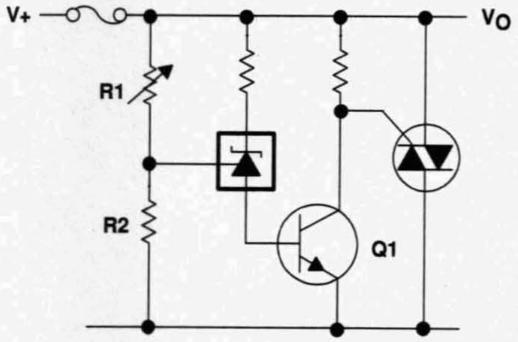
$$\text{Min } V_O = V_{I(ref)} + 5\text{V}$$

Figure 8. Output Control of a 3-Terminal Fixed Regulator



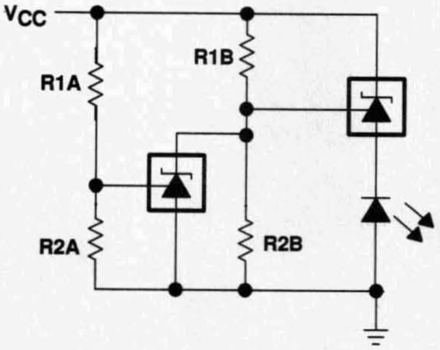
$$V_O \approx \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right) V_{I(ref)}$$

Figure 9. Higher-Current Applications



$$V_{limit} \approx \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right)\left(V_{I(ref)} + V_{BE(Q1)}\right)$$

Figure 10. Crowbar



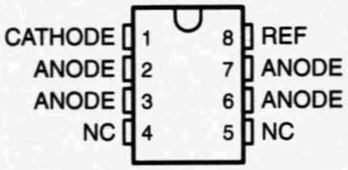
$$\text{Low limit} \approx V_{I(ref)}\left(1 + \frac{R1B}{R2B}\right) + V_D$$

$$\text{High limit} \approx V_{I(ref)}\left(1 + \frac{R1A}{R2A}\right)$$

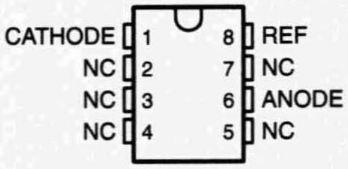
Figure 11. V_{CC} Monitor

- **Equivalent Full-Range Temperature Coefficient . . . 30 ppm/°C**
- **0.2-Ω Typical Output Impedance**
- **Sink-Current Capability . . . 1 mA to 100 mA**
- **Low Output Noise**
- **Adjustable Output Voltage . . . V_{ref} to 36 V**
- **Available in a Wide Range of High-Density Packages**

D PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)

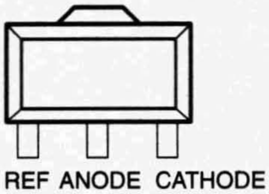


P OR PW PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)

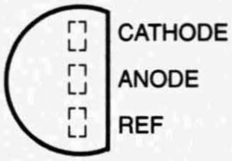


NC – No internal connection

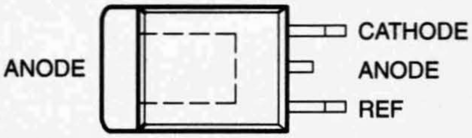
PK PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



LP PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



KTP PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



description

The TL431 and TL431A are three-terminal adjustable shunt regulators with specified thermal stability over applicable automotive, commercial, and military temperature ranges. The output voltage can be set to any value between V_{ref} (approximately 2.5 V) and 36 V with two external resistors (see Figure 17). These devices have a typical output impedance of 0.2 Ω. Active output circuitry provides a very sharp turn-on characteristic, making these devices excellent replacements for Zener diodes in many applications, such as onboard regulation, adjustable power supplies, and switching power supplies.

The TL431C and TL431AC are characterized for operation from 0°C to 70°C, and the TL431I and TL431AI are characterized for operation from –40°C to 85°C.

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

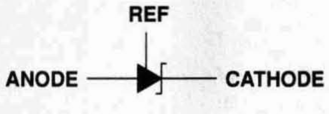
Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

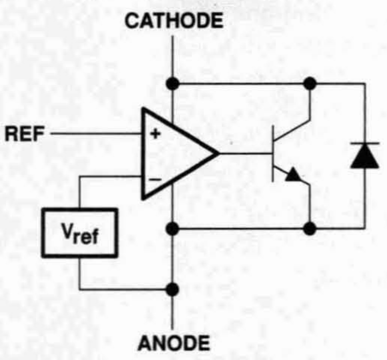
T_A	PACKAGED DEVICES						CHIP FORM (Y)
	SMALL OUTLINE (D)	PLASTIC FLANGE MOUNT (KTP)	TO-226AA (LP)	PLASTIC DIP (P)	SOT-89 (PK)	SHRINK SMALL OUTLINE (PW)	
0°C to 70°C	TL431CD TL431ACD	TL431CKTPR	TL431CLP TL431ACLP	TL431CP TL431ACP	TL431CPK	TL431CPW	TL431Y
–40°C to 85°C	TL431ID TL431AID		TL431ILP TL431AILP	TL431IP TL431AIP	TL431IPK		

The D and LP packages are available taped and reeled. The KTP and PK packages are only available taped and reeled. Add the suffix R to device type (e.g., TL431CDR). Chip forms are tested at T_A = 25°C.

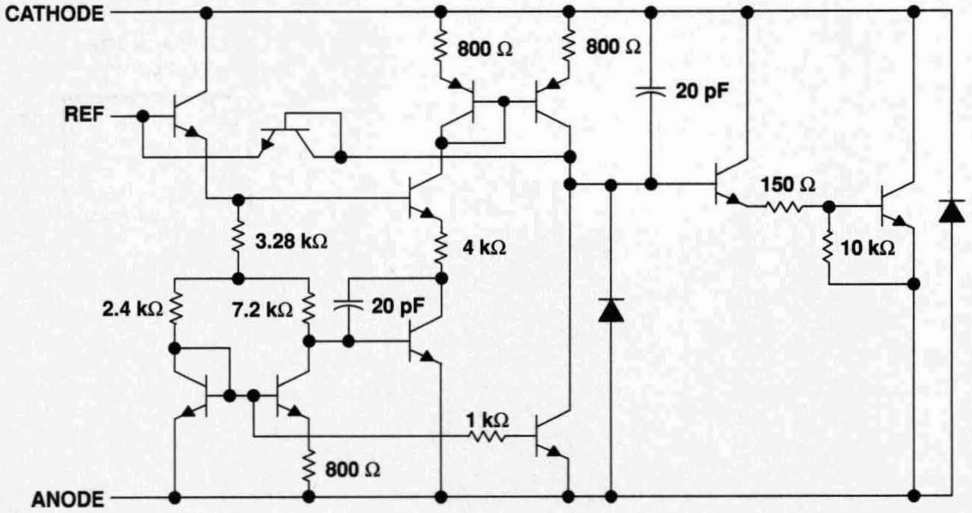
symbol



functional block diagram



equivalent schematic†



† All component values are nominal.

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Cathode voltage, V_{KA} (see Note 1) .... 37 V
Continuous cathode current range, I_{KA} .... –100 mA to 150 mA
Reference input current range .... –50 µA to 10 mA
Package thermal impedance, θ_{JA} (see Notes 2 and 3): D package .... 97°C/W
LP package .... 156°C/W
KTP package .... 28°C/W
P package .... 127°C/W
PK package .... 52°C/W
PW package .... 149°C/W
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds: D, P, or PW package .... 260°C
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 60 seconds: LP or PK package .... 300°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg} .... –65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTES: 1. Voltage values are with respect to the anode terminal unless otherwise noted.
2. Maximum power dissipation is a function of T_J(max), θ_{JA}, and T_A. The maximum allowable power dissipation at any allowable ambient temperature is $P_D = (T_J(max) - T_A)/\theta_{JA}$. Operating at the absolute maximum T_J of 150°C can impact reliability.
3. The package thermal impedance is calculated in accordance with JESD 51, except for through-hole packages, which use a trace length of zero.

recommended operating conditions

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
Cathode voltage, V_{KA}		V_{ref}	36	V
Cathode current, I_{KA}		1	100	mA
Operating free-air temperature range, T_A	TL431C, TL431AC	0	70	°C
	TL431I, TL431AI	–40	85	

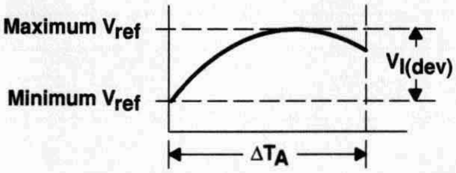
electrical characteristics over recommended operating conditions, T_A = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CIRCUIT	TEST CONDITIONS		TL431C MIN	TL431C TYP	TL431C MAX	UNIT
V_{ref}	Reference voltage	2	$V_{KA} = V_{ref}$, I_{KA} = 10 mA		2440	2495	2550	mV
$V_{I(dev)}$	Deviation of reference voltage over full temperature range (see Figure 1)	2	$V_{KA} = V_{ref}$, I_{KA} = 10 mA, T_A = full range†			4	25	mV
$\frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{\Delta V_{KA}}$	Ratio of change in reference voltage to the change in cathode voltage	3	I_{KA} = 10 mA	ΔV_{KA} = 10 V – V_{ref}		–1.4	–2.7	$\frac{mV}{V}$
				ΔV_{KA} = 36 V – 10 V		–1	–2	
I_{ref}	Reference current	3	I_{KA} = 10 mA, R1 = 10 kΩ, R2 = ∞			2	4	µA
$I_{I(dev)}$	Deviation of reference current over full temperature range (see Figure 1)	3	I_{KA} = 10 mA, R1 = 10 kΩ, R2 = ∞, T_A = full range†			0.4	1.2	µA
I_{min}	Minimum cathode current for regulation	2	$V_{KA} = V_{ref}$			0.4	1	mA
I_{off}	Off-state cathode current	4	V_{KA} = 36 V, V_{ref} = 0			0.1	1	µA
$\lvert z_{KA}\rvert$	Dynamic impedance (see Figure 1)	1	I_{KA} = 1 mA to 100 mA, $V_{KA} = V_{ref}$, f ≤ 1 kHz			0.2	0.5	Ω

† Full range is 0°C to 70°C for the TL431C.

The deviation parameters $V_{ref(dev)}$ and $I_{ref(dev)}$ are defined as the differences between the maximum and minimum values obtained over the recommended temperature range. The average full-range temperature coefficient of the reference voltage, α_{Vref}, is defined as:

$$\left|\alpha_{Vref}\right| \left(\frac{ppm}{°C}\right) = \frac{\left(\frac{V_{I(dev)}}{V_{ref}\text{ at }25°C}\right) \times 10^6}{\Delta T_A}$$



where:

ΔT_A is the recommended operating free-air temperature range of the device.

α_{Vref} can be positive or negative, depending on whether minimum V_{ref} or maximum V_{ref}, respectively, occurs at the lower temperature.

Example: maximum V_{ref} = 2496 mV at 30°C, minimum V_{ref} = 2492 mV at 0°C, V_{ref} = 2495 mV at 25°C, ΔT_A = 70°C for TL431C

$$\left|\alpha_{Vref}\right| = \frac{\left(\frac{4\text{ mV}}{2495\text{ mV}}\right) \times 10^6}{70°C} \approx 23\text{ ppm/°C}$$

Because minimum V_{ref} occurs at the lower temperature, the coefficient is positive.

Calculating Dynamic Impedance

The dynamic impedance is defined as: $\left|z_{KA}\right| = \frac{\Delta V_{KA}}{\Delta I_{KA}}$

When the device is operating with two external resistors (see Figure 3), the total dynamic impedance of the circuit is given by:

$$|z'| = \frac{\Delta V}{\Delta I} \approx \left|z_{KA}\right| \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right)$$

Figure 1. Calculating Deviation Parameters and Dynamic Impedance

electrical characteristics over recommended operating conditions, T_A = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CIRCUIT	TEST CONDITIONS		TL431I			UNIT
					MIN	TYP	MAX	
V_{ref}	Reference voltage	2	$V_{KA} = V_{ref}$, I_{KA} = 10 mA		2440	2495	2550	mV
$V_{I(dev)}$	Deviation of reference voltage over full temperature range (see Figure 1)	2	$V_{KA} = V_{ref}$, I_{KA} = 10 mA, T_A = full range†			5	50	mV
$\frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{\Delta V_{KA}}$	Ratio of change in reference voltage to the change in cathode voltage	3	I_{KA} = 10 mA	ΔV_{KA} = 10 V – V_{ref}		–1.4	–2.7	$\frac{mV}{V}$
				ΔV_{KA} = 36 V – 10 V		–1	–2	
I_{ref}	Reference current	3	I_{KA} = 10 mA, R1 = 10 kΩ, R2 = ∞			2	4	µA
$I_{I(dev)}$	Deviation of reference current over full temperature range (see Figure 1)	3	I_{KA} = 10 mA, R1 = 10 kΩ, R2 = ∞, T_A = full range†			0.8	2.5	µA
I_{min}	Minimum cathode current for regulation	2	$V_{KA} = V_{ref}$			0.4	1	mA
I_{off}	Off-state cathode current	4	V_{KA} = 36 V, V_{ref} = 0			0.1	1	µA
$\lvert z_{KA} \rvert$	Dynamic impedance (see Figure 1)	2	I_{KA} = 1 mA to 100 mA, $V_{KA} = V_{ref}$, f ≤ 1 kHz			0.2	0.5	Ω

† Full range is –40°C to 85°C for the TL431I.

electrical characteristics over recommended operating conditions, T_A = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CIRCUIT	TEST CONDITIONS		TL431AC			UNIT
					MIN	TYP	MAX	
V_{ref}	Reference voltage	2	$V_{KA} = V_{ref}$, I_{KA} = 10 mA		2470	2495	2520	mV
$V_{I(dev)}$	Deviation of reference voltage over full temperature range (see Figure 1)	2	$V_{KA} = V_{ref}$, I_{KA} = 10 mA, T_A = full range†			4	25	mV
$\frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{\Delta V_{KA}}$	Ratio of change in reference voltage to the change in cathode voltage	3	I_{KA} = 10 mA	ΔV_{KA} = 10 V – V_{ref}		–1.4	–2.7	$\frac{mV}{V}$
				ΔV_{KA} = 36 V – 10 V		–1	–2	
I_{ref}	Reference current	3	I_{KA} = 10 mA, R1 = 10 kΩ, R2 = ∞			2	4	µA
$I_{I(dev)}$	Deviation of reference current over full temperature range (see Figure 1)	3	I_{KA} = 10 mA, R1 = 10 kΩ, R2 = ∞, T_A = full range‡			0.8	1.2	µA
I_{min}	Minimum cathode current for regulation	2	$V_{KA} = V_{ref}$			0.4	0.6	mA
I_{off}	Off-state cathode current	4	V_{KA} = 36 V, V_{ref} = 0			0.1	0.5	µA
$\lvert z_{KA} \rvert$	Dynamic impedance (see Figure 1)	1	I_{KA} = 1 mA to 100 mA, $V_{KA} = V_{ref}$, f ≤ 1 kHz			0.2	0.5	Ω

‡ Full range is 0°C to 70°C for the TL431AC.

electrical characteristics over recommended operating conditions, T_A = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CIRCUIT	TEST CONDITIONS		TL431AI MIN	TL431AI TYP	TL431AI MAX	UNIT
V_{ref}	Reference voltage	2	$V_{KA} = V_{ref}$,	I_{KA} = 10 mA	2470	2495	2520	mV
$V_{I(dev)}$	Deviation of reference voltage over full temperature range (see Figure 1)	2	$V_{KA} = V_{ref}$, I_{KA} = 10 mA, T_A = full range†			5	50	mV
$\frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{\Delta V_{KA}}$	Ratio of change in reference voltage to the change in cathode voltage	3	I_{KA} = 10 mA	ΔV_{KA} = 10 V – V_{ref}		–1.4	–2.7	$\frac{mV}{V}$
				ΔV_{KA} = 36 V – 10 V		–1	–2	
I_{ref}	Reference current	3	I_{KA} = 10 mA, R1 = 10 kΩ, R2 = ∞			2	4	µA
$I_{I(dev)}$	Deviation of reference current over full temperature range (see Figure 1)	3	I_{KA} = 10 mA, R1 = 10 kΩ, R2 = ∞, T_A = full range†			0.8	2.5	µA
I_{min}	Minimum cathode current for regulation	2	$V_{KA} = V_{ref}$			0.4	0.7	mA
I_{off}	Off-state cathode current	4	V_{KA} = 36 V,	V_{ref} = 0		0.1	0.5	µA
$\|z_{KA}\|$	Dynamic impedance (see Figure 1)	2	I_{KA} = 1 mA to 100 mA, $V_{KA} = V_{ref}$, f ≤ 1 kHz			0.2	0.5	Ω

† Full range is –40°C to 85°C for the TL431AI.

electrical characteristics over recommended operating conditions, T_A = 25°C (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CIRCUIT	TEST CONDITIONS		TL431Y MIN	TL431Y TYP	TL431Y MAX	UNIT
V_{ref}	Reference voltage	2	$V_{KA} = V_{ref}$,	I_{KA} = 10 mA		2495		mV
$\frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{\Delta V_{KA}}$	Ratio of change in reference voltage to the change in cathode voltage	3	I_{KA} = 10 mA	ΔV_{KA} = 10 V – V_{ref}		–1.4		$\frac{mV}{V}$
				ΔV_{KA} = 36 V – 10 V		–1		
I_{ref}	Reference input current	3	I_{KA} = 10 mA, R1 = 10 kΩ, R2 = ∞			2		µA
I_{min}	Minimum cathode current for regulation	2	$V_{KA} = V_{ref}$			0.4		mA
I_{off}	Off-state cathode current	4	V_{KA} = 36 V,	V_{ref} = 0		0.1		µA
$\|z_{KA}\|$	Dynamic impedance‡	2	I_{KA} = 1 mA to 100 mA, $V_{KA} = V_{ref}$, f ≤ 1 kHz			0.2		Ω

‡ Calculating dynamic impedance:

The dynamic impedance is defined as: $|z_{KA}| = \frac{\Delta V_{KA}}{\Delta I_{KA}}$

When the device is operating with two external resistors (see Figure 3), the total dynamic impedance of the circuit is given by:

$$|z'| = \frac{\Delta V}{\Delta I} \approx |z_{KA}| \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right)$$

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

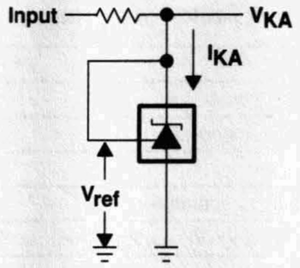


Figure 2. Test Circuit for $V_{KA} = V_{ref}$

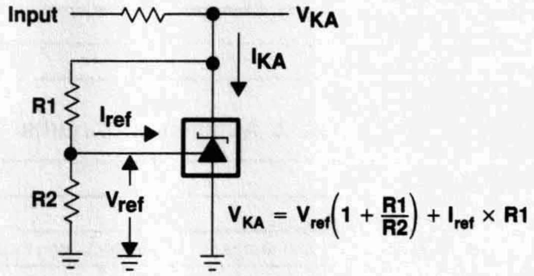


Figure 3. Test Circuit for $V_{KA} > V_{ref}$

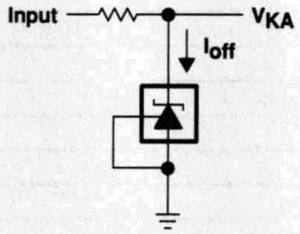


Figure 4. Test Circuit for I_{off}

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

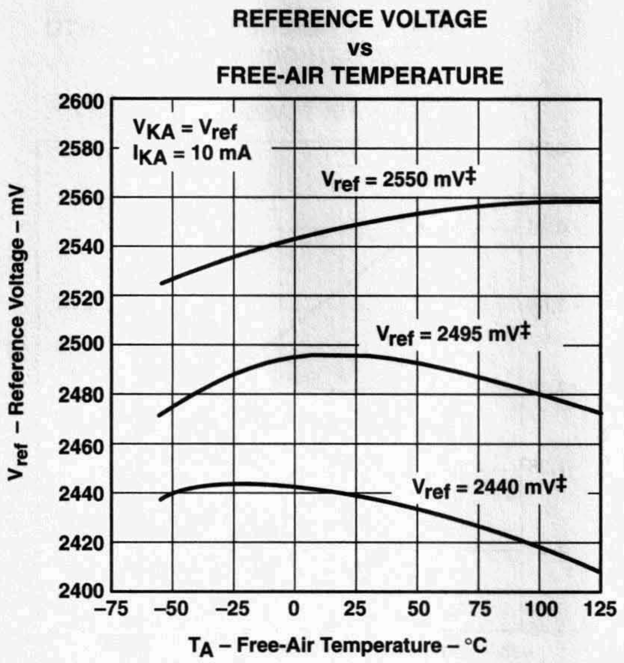
Table 1. Graphs

	FIGURE
Reference input voltage vs Free-air temperature	5
Reference input current vs Free-air temperature	6
Cathode current vs Cathode voltage	7, 8
Off-state cathode current vs Free-air temperature	9
Ratio of delta reference voltage to change in cathode voltage vs Free-air temperature	10
Equivalent input noise voltage vs Frequency	11
Equivalent input noise voltage over a 10-second period	12
Small-signal voltage amplification vs Frequency	13
Reference impedance vs Frequency	14
Pulse response	15
Stability boundary conditions	16

Table 2. Application Circuits

	FIGURE
Shunt regulator	17
Single-supply comparator with temperature-compensated threshold	18
Precision high-current series regulator	19
Output control of a three-terminal fixed regulator	20
High-current shunt regulator	21
Crowbar circuit	22
Precision 5-V 1.5-A regulator	23
Efficient 5-V precision regulator	24
PWM converter with reference	25
Voltage monitor	26
Delay timer	27
Precision current limiter	28
Precision constant-current sink	29

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†



‡ Data is for devices having the indicated value of V_{ref} at I_{KA} = 10 mA, T_A = 25°C.

Figure 5

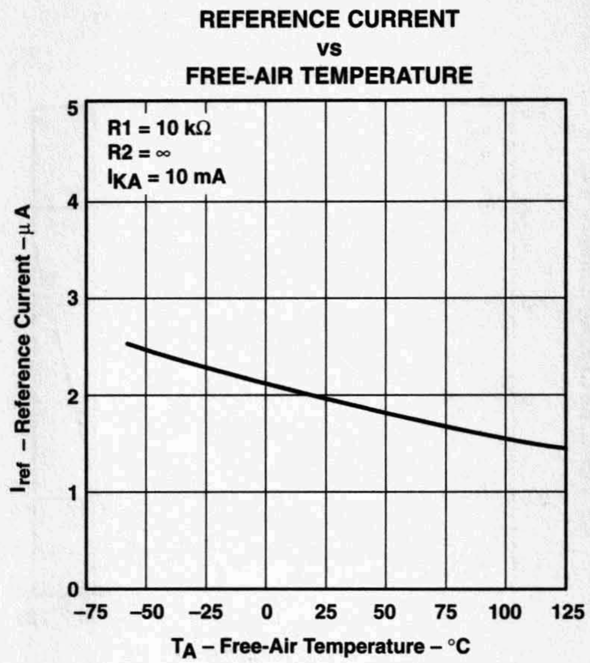


Figure 6

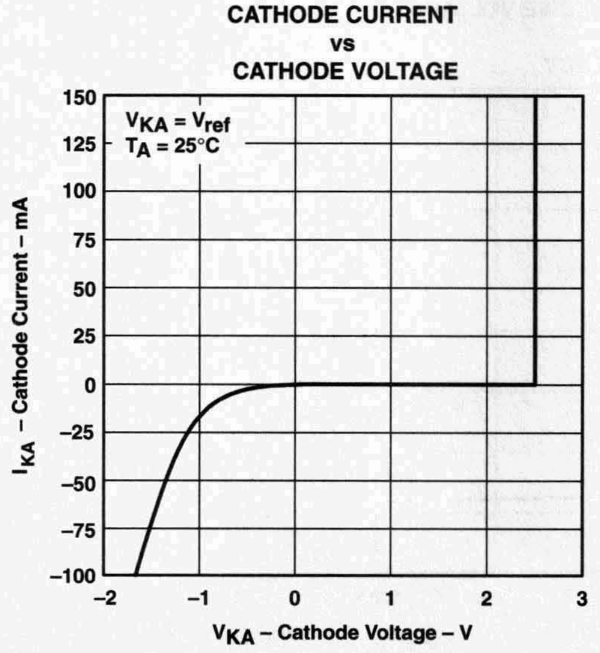


Figure 7

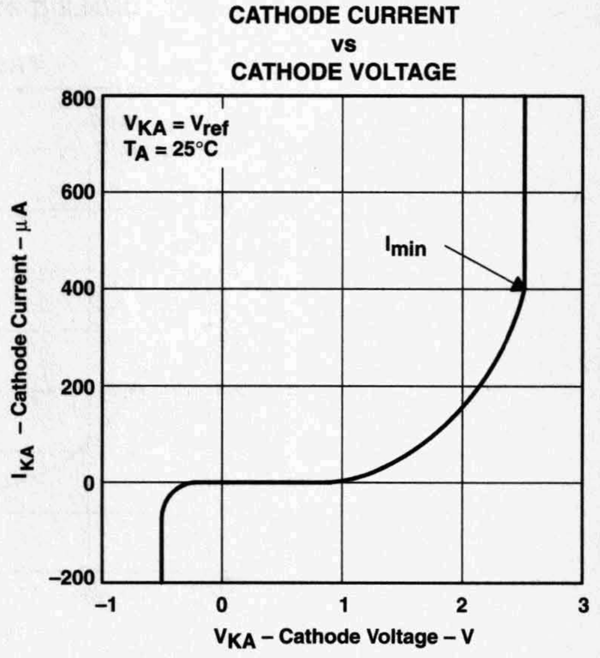


Figure 8

† Data at high and low temperatures are applicable only within the recommended operating free-air temperature ranges of the various devices.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†

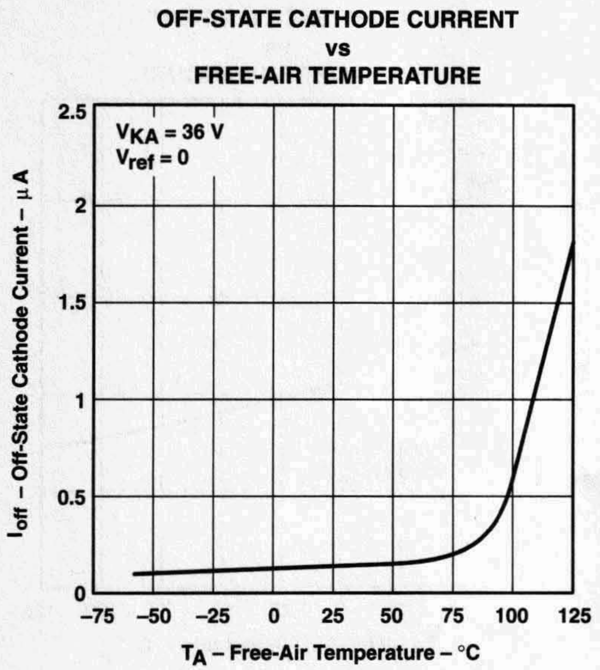


Figure 9

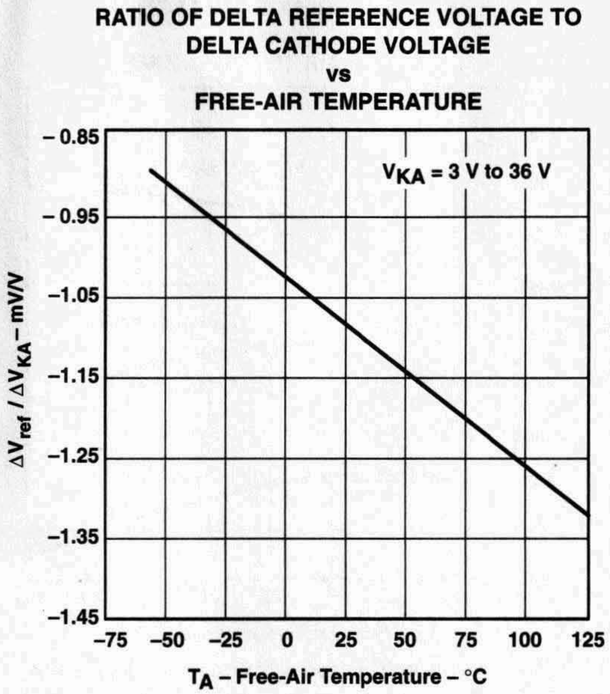


Figure 10

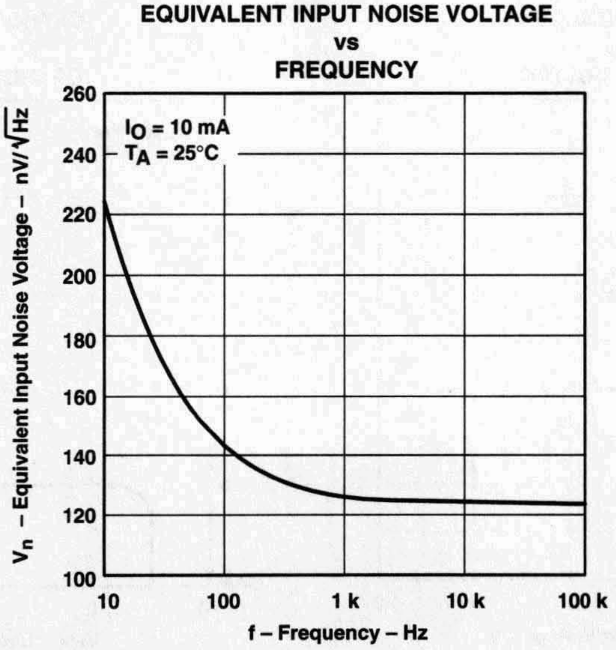
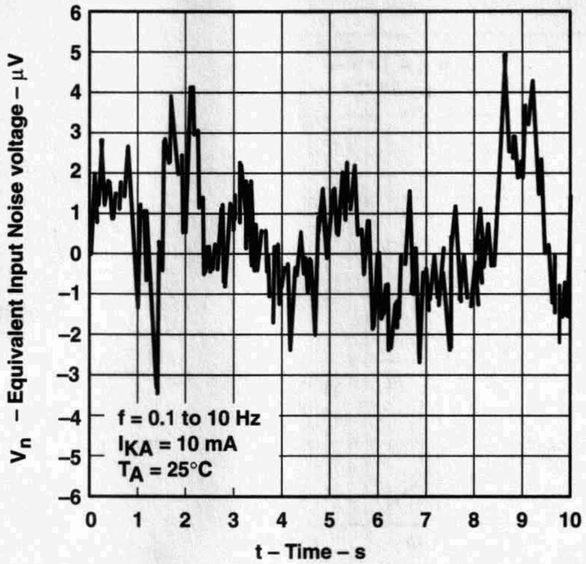


Figure 11

† Data at high and low temperatures are applicable only within the recommended operating free-air temperature ranges of the various devices.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

EQUIVALENT INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE OVER A 10-SECOND PERIOD



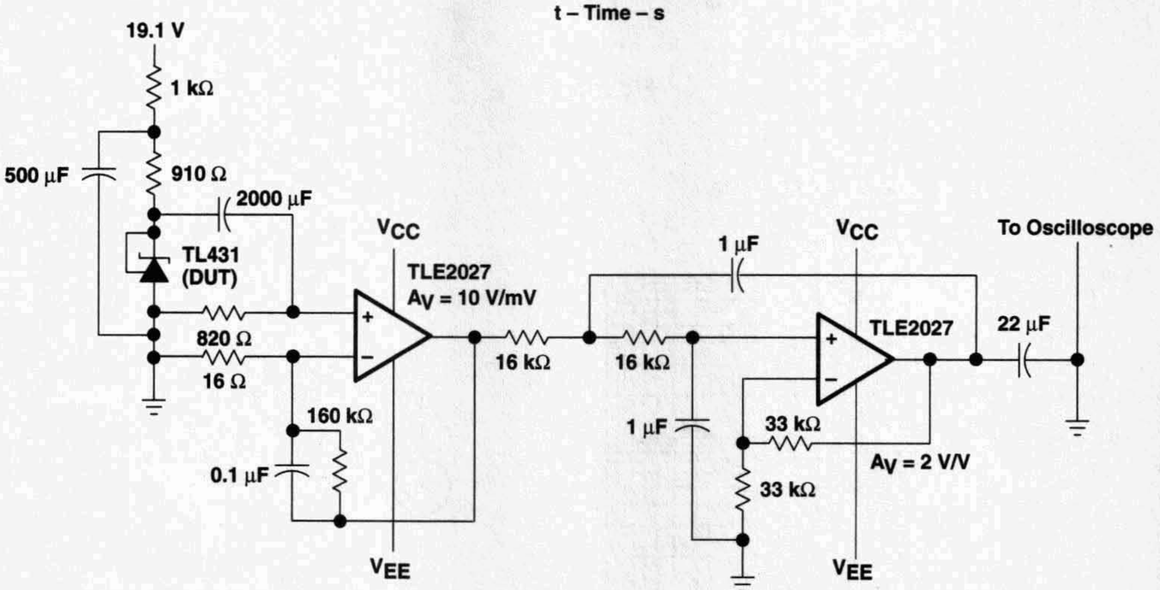
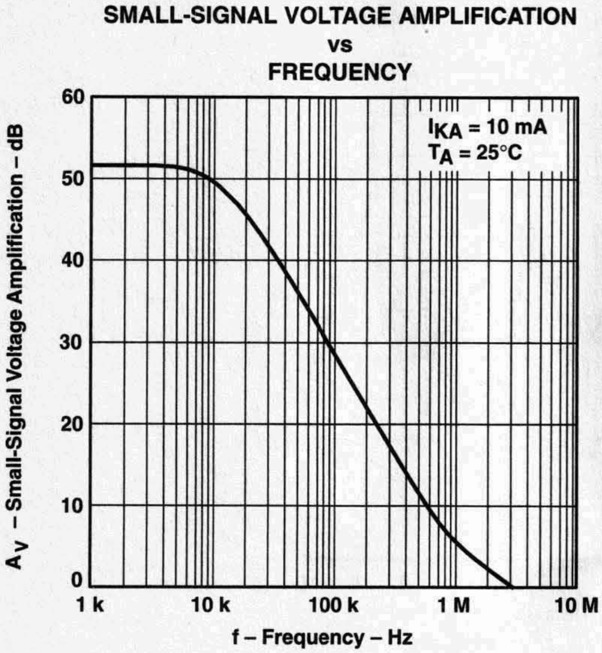
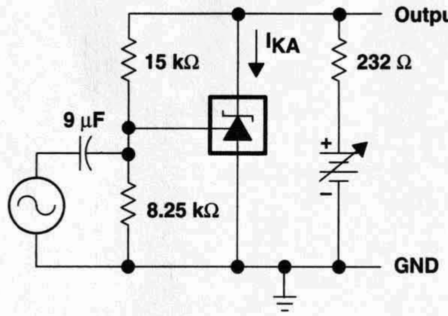


Figure 12. Test Circuit for Equivalent Input Noise Voltage

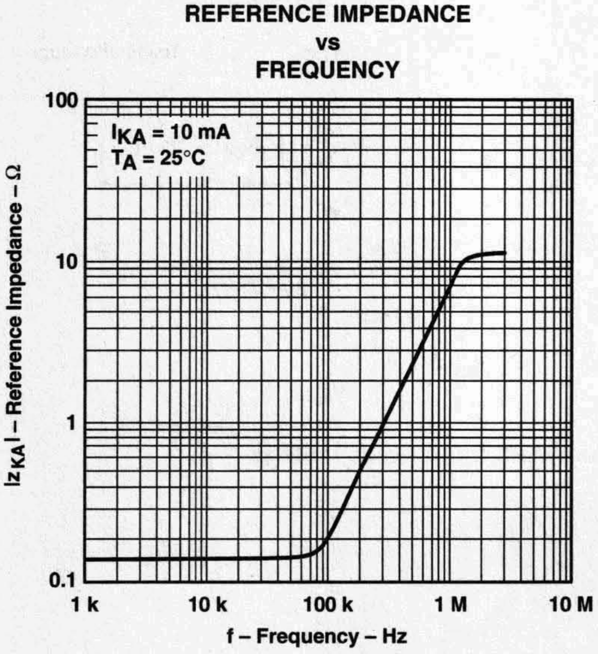
TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

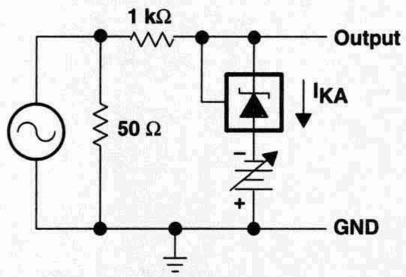




TEST CIRCUIT FOR VOLTAGE AMPLIFICATION

Figure 13



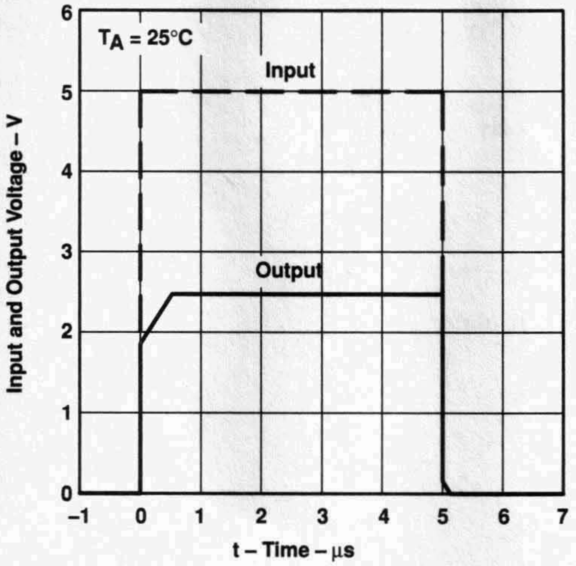


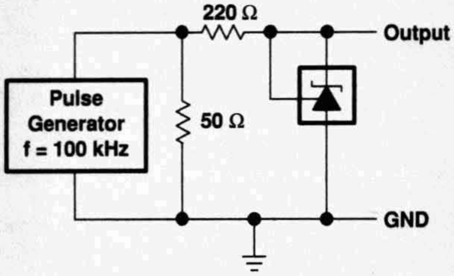
TEST CIRCUIT FOR REFERENCE IMPEDANCE

Figure 14

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

PULSE RESPONSE

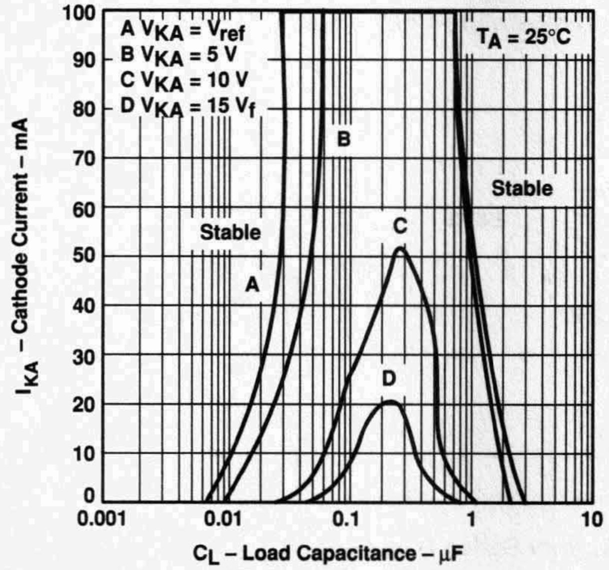




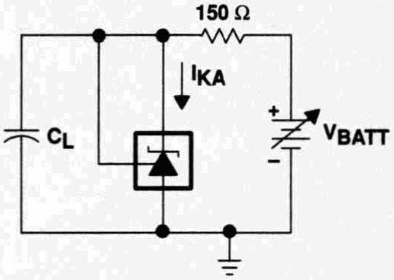
TEST CIRCUIT FOR PULSE RESPONSE

Figure 15

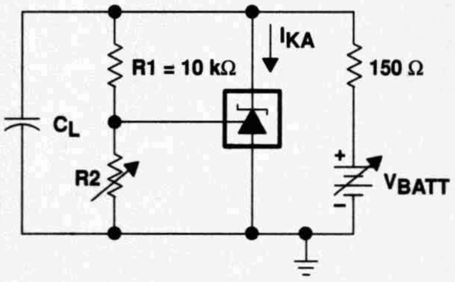
STABILITY BOUNDARY CONDITIONS†



† The areas under the curves represent conditions that may cause the device to oscillate. For curves B, C, and D, R2 and V+ were adjusted to establish the initial V_{KA} and I_{KA} conditions with $C_L = 0$. V_{BATT} and C_L were then adjusted to determine the ranges of stability.



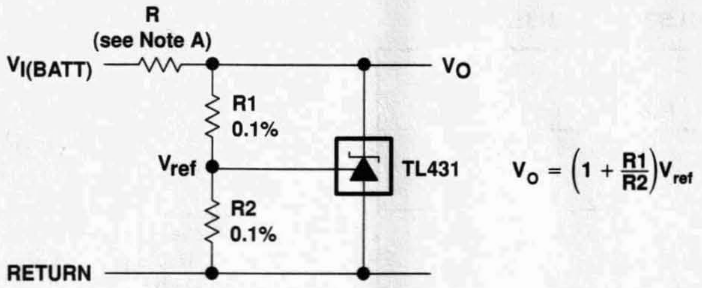
TEST CIRCUIT FOR CURVE A



TEST CIRCUIT FOR CURVES B, C, AND D

Figure 16

APPLICATION INFORMATION



NOTE A. R should provide cathode current ≥1 mA to the TL431 at minimum $V_{I(BATT)}$.

Figure 17. Shunt Regulator

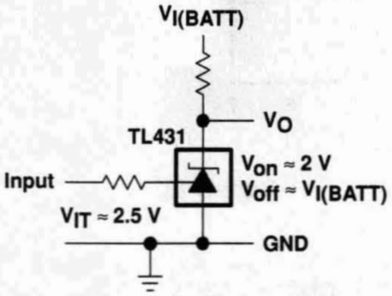
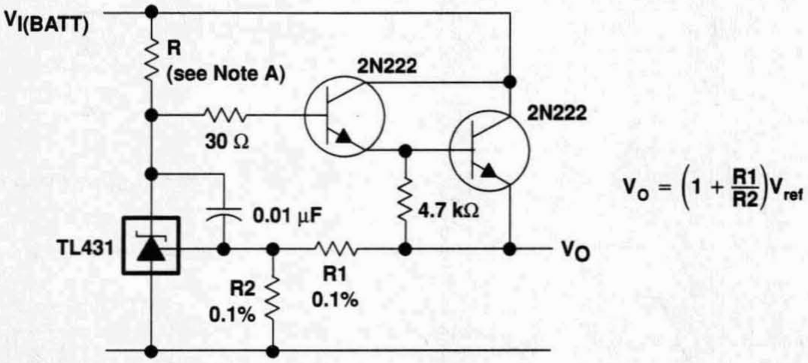


Figure 18. Single-Supply Comparator With Temperature-Compensated Threshold



NOTE A. R should provide cathode current ≥1 mA to the TL431 at minimum $V_{I(BATT)}$.

Figure 19. Precision High-Current Series Regulator

APPLICATION INFORMATION

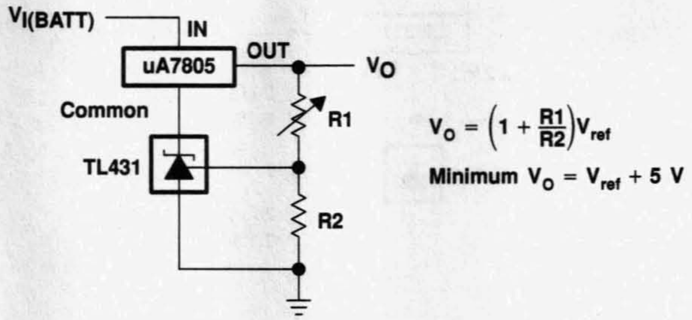


Figure 20. Output Control of a Three-Terminal Fixed Regulator

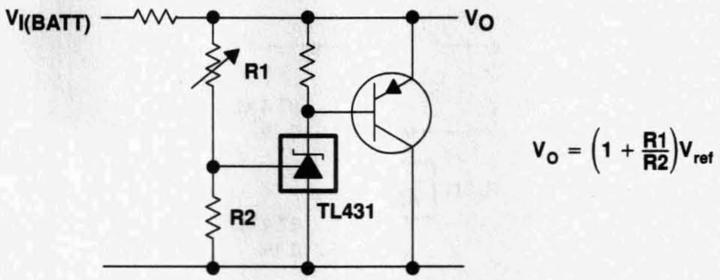
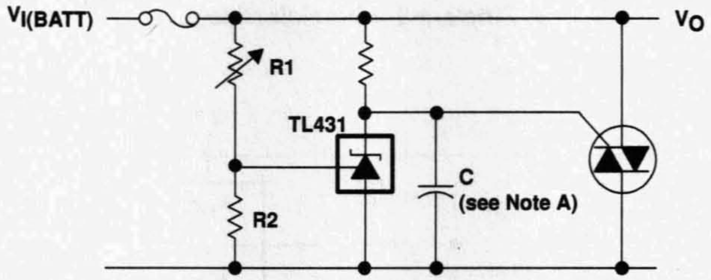


Figure 21. High-Current Shunt Regulator



NOTE A. Refer to the stability boundary conditions in Figure 16 to determine allowable values for C.

Figure 22. Crowbar Circuit

APPLICATION INFORMATION

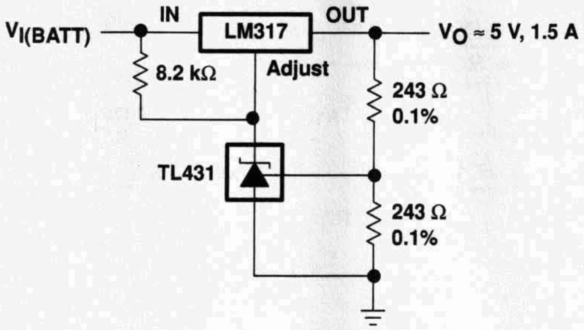
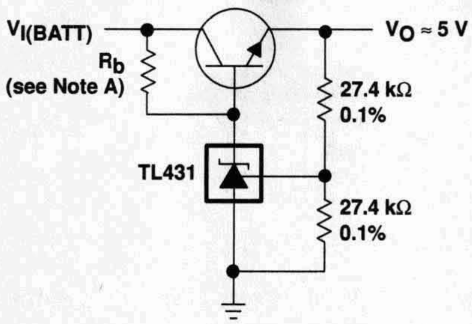


Figure 23. Precision 5-V 1.5-A Regulator



NOTE A. R_b should provide cathode current ≥1-mA to the TL431.

Figure 24. Efficient 5-V Precision Regulator

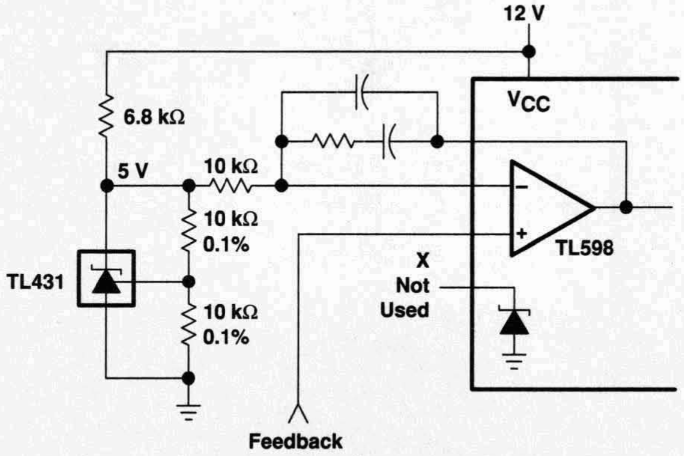
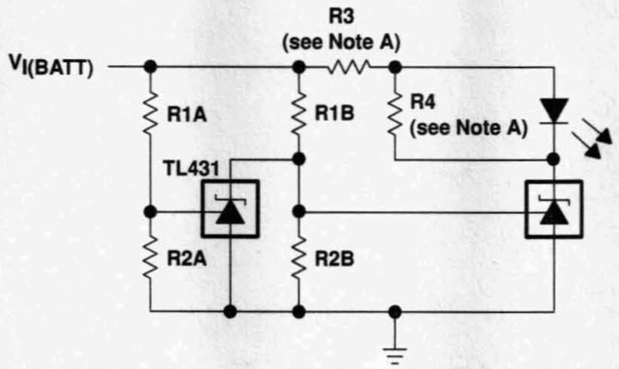


Figure 25. PWM Converter With Reference

APPLICATION INFORMATION



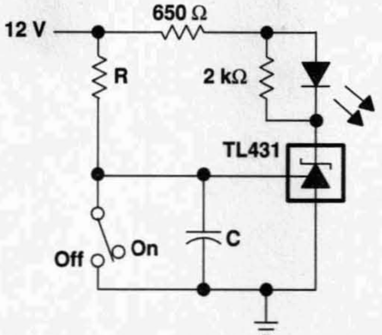
$$\text{Low Limit} = \left(1 + \frac{R1B}{R2B}\right)V_{ref}$$

$$\text{High Limit} = \left(1 + \frac{R1A}{R2A}\right)V_{ref}$$

LED on When Low Limit < $V_{I(BATT)}$ < High Limit

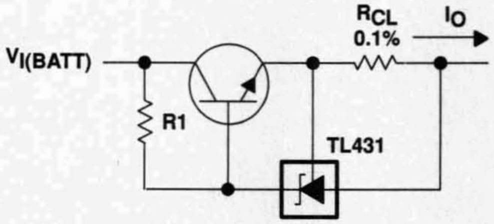
NOTE A. R3 and R4 are selected to provide the desired LED intensity and cathode current ≥1 mA to the TL431 at the available $V_{I(BATT)}$.

Figure 26. Voltage Monitor



$$\text{Delay} = R \times C \times l_n\left(\frac{12\ V}{12\ V - V_{ref}}\right)$$

Figure 27. Delay Timer

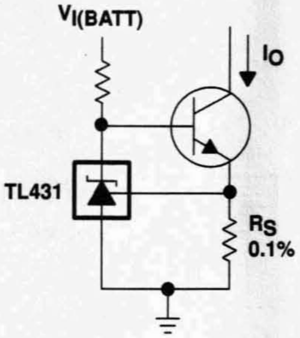


$$I_{out} = \frac{V_{ref}}{R_{CL}} + I_{KA}$$

$$R1 = \frac{V_{I(BATT)}}{\frac{I_O}{h_{FE}} + I_{KA}}$$

Figure 28. Precision Current Limiter

APPLICATION INFORMATION

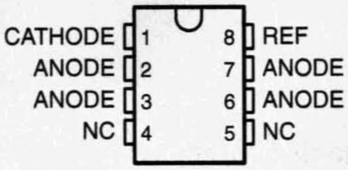


$$I_O = \frac{V_{ref}}{R_S}$$

Figure 29. Precision Constant-Current Sink

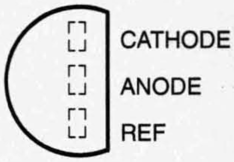
- **0.4% Initial Voltage Tolerance**
- **0.2-Ω Typical Output Impedance**
- **Fast Turnon . . . 500 ns**
- **Sink Current Capability . . . 1 mA to 100 mA**
- **Low Reference Current (REF)**
- **Adjustable Output Voltage . . . $V_{I(ref)}$ to 36 V**

D PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)

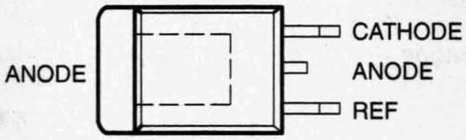


NC – No internal connection
ANODE terminals are connected internally.

LP PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



KTP PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



The ANODE terminal is in electrical contact with the mounting base.

description

The TL1431 is a precision programmable reference with specified thermal stability over applicable automotive and commercial temperature ranges. The output voltage can be set to any value between $V_{I(ref)}$ (approximately 2.5 V) and 36 V with two external resistors (see Figure 16). These devices have a typical output impedance of 0.2 Ω. Active output circuitry provides a very sharp turn-on characteristic, making these devices excellent replacements for zener diodes and other types of references in applications such as on-board regulation, adjustable power supplies, and switching power supplies.

The TL1431C is characterized for operation over the commercial temperature range of 0°C to 70°C. The TL1431Q is characterized for operation over the automotive temperature range of –40°C to 125°C.

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

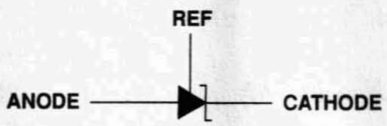
T_A	PACKAGED DEVICES			CHIP FORM (Y)
	SMALL OUTLINE (D)	PLASTIC FLANGE MOUNTED (KTP)	TO-226AA (LP)	
0°C to 70°C	TL1431CD	TL1431CKTPR	TL1431CLP	TL1431Y
–40°C to 125°C	TL1431QD	–	TL1431QLP	

The D and LP packages are available taped and reeled. The KTP package is only available tape and reeled. Add the suffix R to the device type (e.g., TL1431CDR). Chip forms are tested at 25°C.

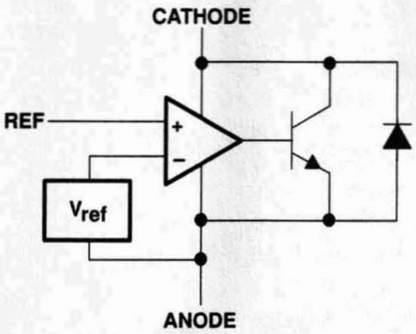
PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

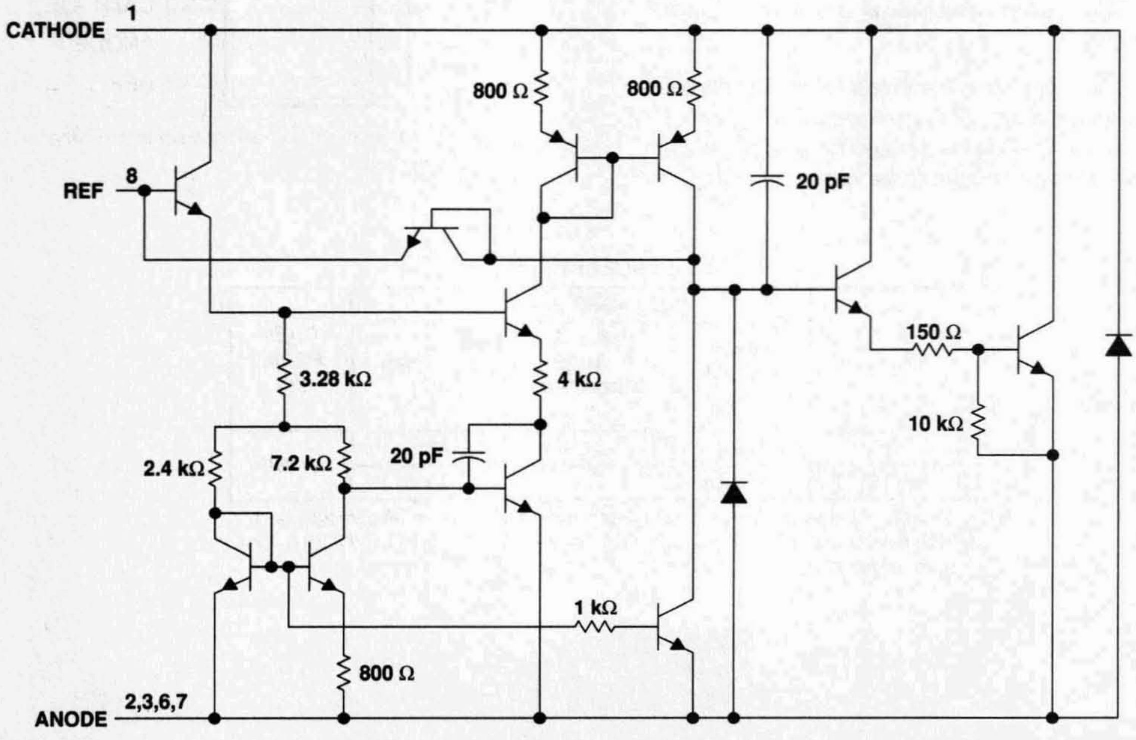
logic symbol



functional block diagram



equivalent schematic†



† All component values are nominal.
Pin numbers shown are for the D package.

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Cathode voltage, V_{KA} (see Note 1)		37 V
Continuous cathode current range, I_{KA}		–100 mA to 150 mA
Reference input current range, $I_{I(ref)}$		–50 µA to 10 mA
Package thermal impedance, θ_{JA} (see Notes 2 and 3):	D package	97°C/W
	KTP package	28°C/W
	LP package	156°C/W
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds		260°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg}		–65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTES: 1. All voltage values are with respect to ANODE unless otherwise noted.
2. Maximum power dissipation is a function of $T_J(max)$, θ_{JA}, and T_A. The maximum allowable power dissipation at any allowable ambient temperature is $P_D = (T_J(max) - T_A)/\theta_{JA}$. Operating at the absolute maximum T_J of 150°C can impact reliability.
3. The package thermal impedance is calculated in accordance with JESD 51, except for through-hole packages, which use a trace length of zero.

recommended operating conditions

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
Cathode voltage, V_{KA}		$V_{I(ref)}$	36	V
Cathode current, I_{KA}		1	100	mA
Operating free-air temperature, T_A	TL1431C	0	70	°C
	TL1431Q	–40	125	

electrical characteristics at specified free-air temperature, I_{KA} = 10 mA (unless otherwise noted)

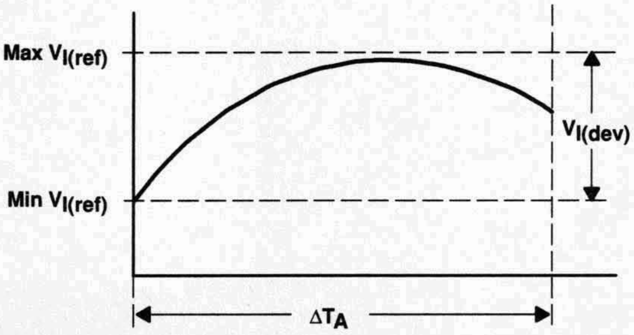
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	T_A†	TEST CIRCUIT	TL1431C			TL1431Q			UNIT
					MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
$V_{I(ref)}$	Reference input voltage	$V_{KA} = V_{I(ref)}$	25°C	1	2490	2500	2510	2490	2500	2510	mV
			Full range		2480		2520	2470		2530	
$V_{I(dev)}$	Deviation of reference input voltage over full temperature range‡	$V_{KA} = V_{I(ref)}$	Full range	1		4	20		17	55	mV
$\frac{\Delta V_{I(ref)}}{\Delta V_{KA}}$	Ratio of change in reference input voltage to the change in cathode voltage	ΔV_{KA} = 3 V to 36 V	Full range	2		–1.1	–2		–1.1	–2	mV/V
$I_{I(ref)}$	Reference input current	R1 = 10 kΩ, R2 = ∞	25°C	2		1.5	2.5		1.5	2.5	μA
			Full range				3			3	
$I_{I(dev)}$	Deviation of reference input current over full temperature range‡	R1 = 10 kΩ, R2 = ∞	Full range	2		0.2	1.2		0.5	1.2	μA
	Minimum cathode current for regulation	$V_{KA} = V_{I(ref)}$ to 36 V	25°C	1		0.45	1		0.45	1	mA
I_{off}	Off-state cathode current	V_{KA} = 36 V, $V_{I(ref)}$ = 0	25°C	3		0.18	0.5		0.18	0.5	μA
			Full range				2			2	
$\lvert z_{KA} \rvert$	Output impedance§	$V_{KA} = V_{I(ref)}$, f ≤ 1 kHz, I_{KA} = 1 mA to 100 mA	25°C	1		0.2	0.4		0.2	0.4	Ω

† Full range is 0°C to 70°C for C-suffix devices and –40°C to 125°C for Q-suffix devices.

‡ The deviation parameters $V_{I(dev)}$ and $I_{I(dev)}$ are defined as the differences between the maximum and minimum values obtained over the rated temperature range. The average full-range temperature coefficient of the reference input voltage $\alpha_{V_{I(ref)}}$ is defined as:

$$\left|\alpha_{V_{I(ref)}}\right|\left(\frac{ppm}{°C}\right) = \frac{\left(\frac{V_{I(dev)}}{V_{I(ref)}\text{ at }25°C}\right) \times 10^6}{\Delta T_A}$$

where:
ΔT_A is the rated operating temperature range of the device.



$\alpha_{V_{I(ref)}}$ is positive or negative depending on whether minimum $V_{I(ref)}$ or maximum $V_{I(ref)}$, respectively, occurs at the lower temperature.

§ The output impedance is defined as: $\lvert z_{KA} \rvert = \frac{\Delta V_{KA}}{\Delta I_{KA}}$

When the device is operating with two external resistors (see Figure 2), the total dynamic impedance of the circuit is given by: $\lvert z' \rvert = \frac{\Delta V}{\Delta I}$, which is approximately equal to $\lvert z_{KA} \rvert \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right)$.

electrical characteristics at I_{KA} = 10 mA, T_A = 25°C

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	TEST CIRCUIT	TL1431Y			UNIT
				MIN	TYP	MAX	
$V_{I(ref)}$	Reference input voltage	$V_{KA} = V_{I(ref)}$	1	2490	2500	2510	mV
$\frac{\Delta V_{I(ref)}}{\Delta V_{KA}}$	Ratio of change in reference input voltage to the change in cathode voltage	ΔV_{KA} = 3 V to 36 V	2		–1.1	–2	mV/V
$I_{I(ref)}$	Reference input current	R1 = 10 kΩ, R2 = ∞	2		1.44	2.5	µA
I_{KA}min	Minimum cathode current for regulation	$V_{KA} = V_{I(ref)}$ to 36 V	1		0.45	1	mA
I_{off}	Off-state cathode current	V_{KA} = 36 V, V_{ref} = 0	3		0.18	0.5	µA
$\lvert z_{KA} \rvert$	Output impedance†	$V_{KA} = V_{I(ref)}$, f ≤ 1 kHz, I_{KA} = 1 mA to 100 mA	1		0.2	0.4	Ω

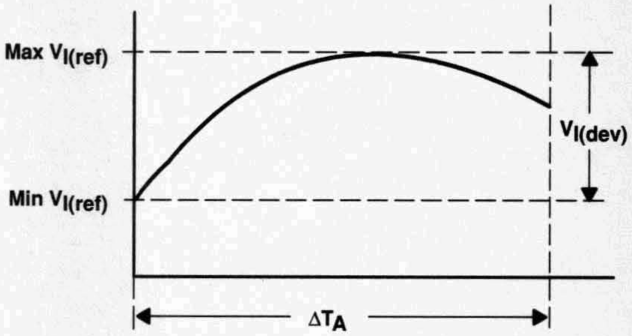
† The output impedance is defined as: $|z'| = \frac{\Delta V}{\Delta I}$

When the device is operating with two external resistors (see Figure 2), the total dynamic impedance of the circuit is given by: $|z_{KA}| = \frac{\Delta V_{KA}}{\Delta I_{KA}}$, which is approximately equal to $|z_{KA}|\left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right)$.

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

$$\left|\alpha_{V_{I(ref)}}\right|\left(\frac{ppm}{°C}\right) = \frac{\left(\frac{V_{I(dev)}}{V_{I(ref)}\ \text{at } 25°C}\right) \times 10^6}{\Delta T_A}$$

where:
ΔT_A is the rated operating temperature range of the device.



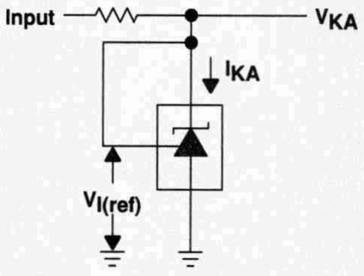


Figure 1. Test Circuit for $V_{(KA)} = V_{ref}$

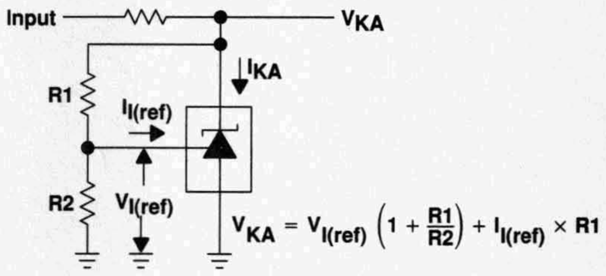


Figure 2. Test Circuit for $V_{(KA)} > V_{ref}$

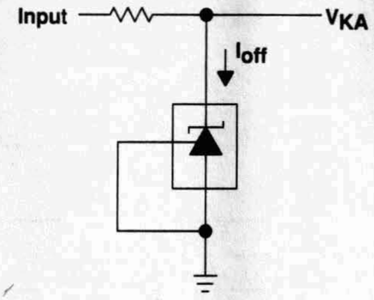


Figure 3. Test Circuit for I_{off}

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Table of Graphs

	FIGURE
Reference voltage vs Free-air temperature	4
Reference current vs Free-air temperature	5
Cathode current vs Cathode voltage	6, 7
Off-state cathode current vs Free-air temperature	8
Ratio of delta reference voltage to delta cathode voltage vs Free-air temperature	9
Equivalent input noise voltage vs Frequency	10
Equivalent input noise voltage over a 10-second time period	11
Small-signal voltage amplification vs Frequency	12
Reference impedance vs Frequency	13
Pulse response	14
Stability boundary conditions	15

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†

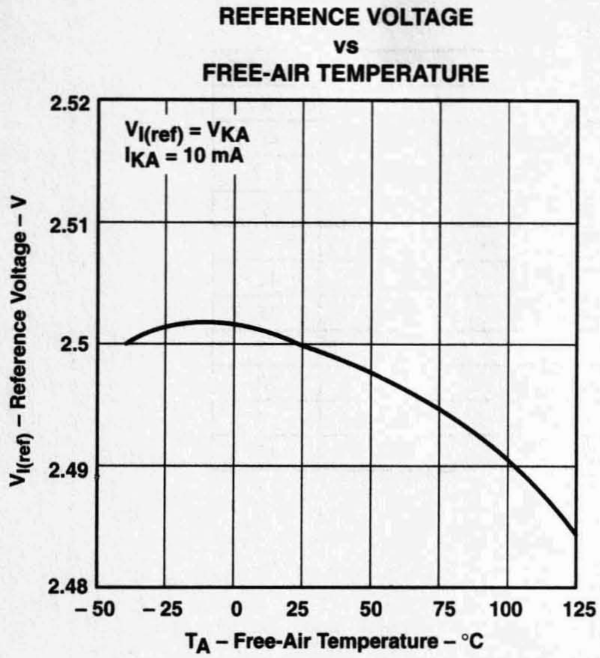


Figure 4

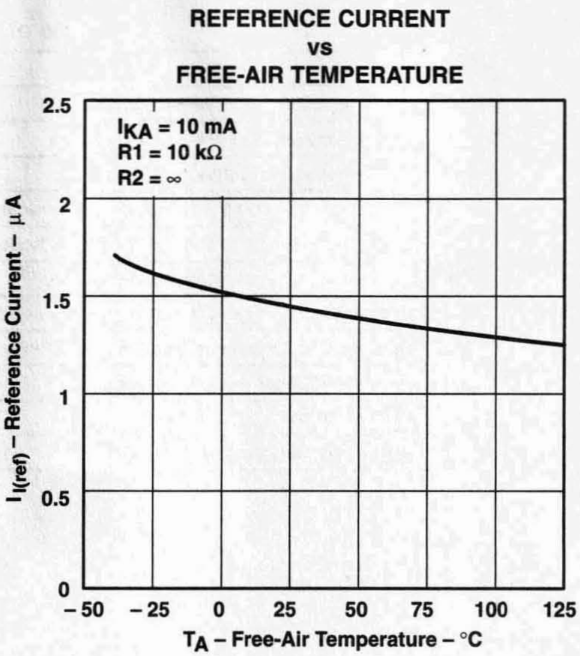


Figure 5

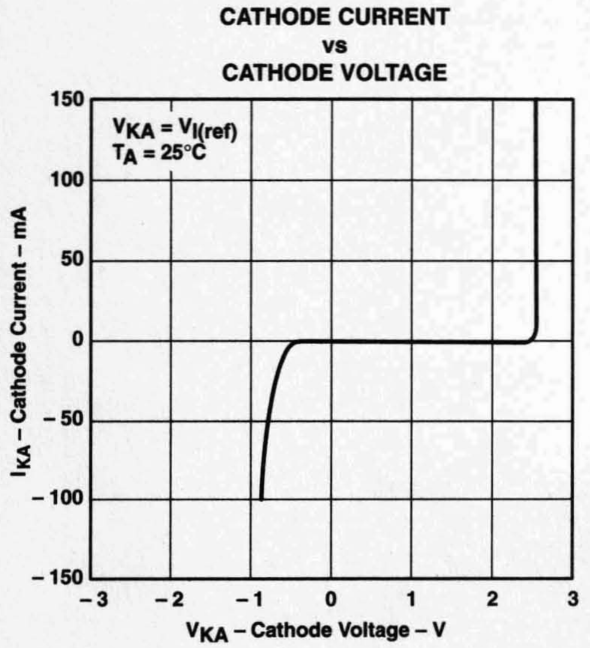


Figure 6

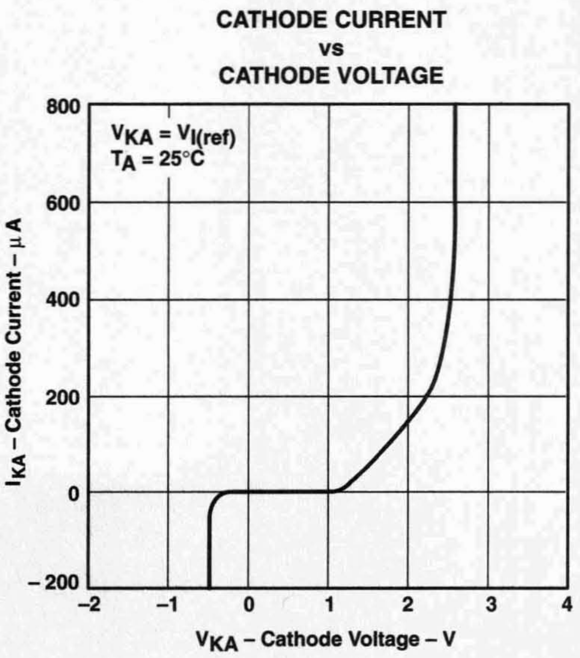


Figure 7

† Data at high and low temperatures are applicable only within the recommended operating free-air temperature ranges of the various devices.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†

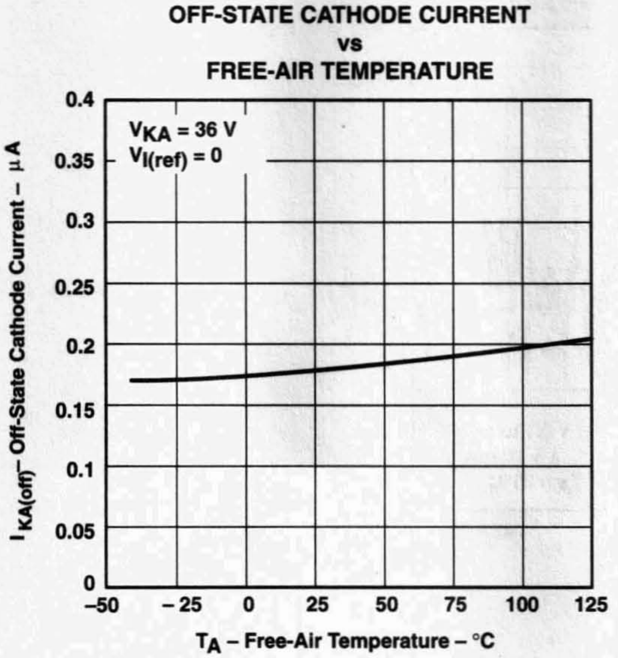


Figure 8

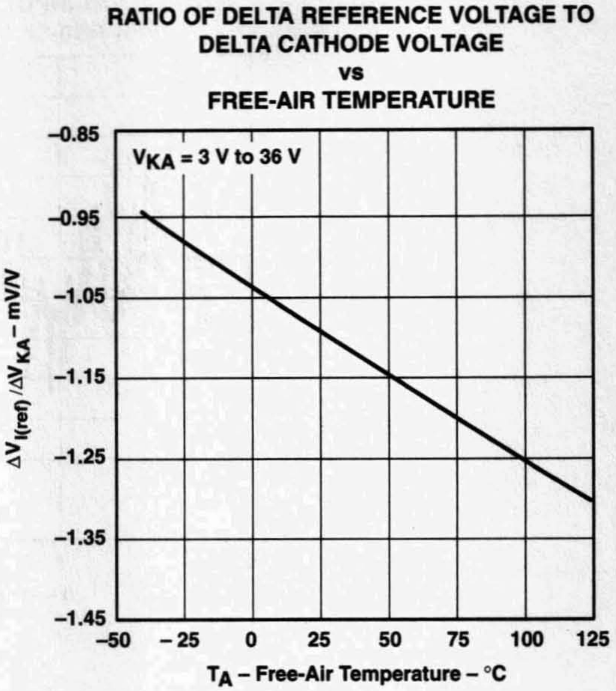


Figure 9

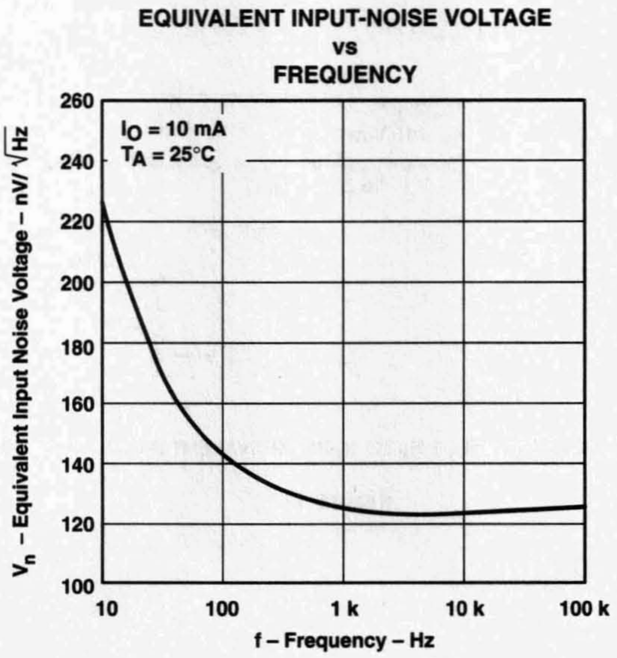
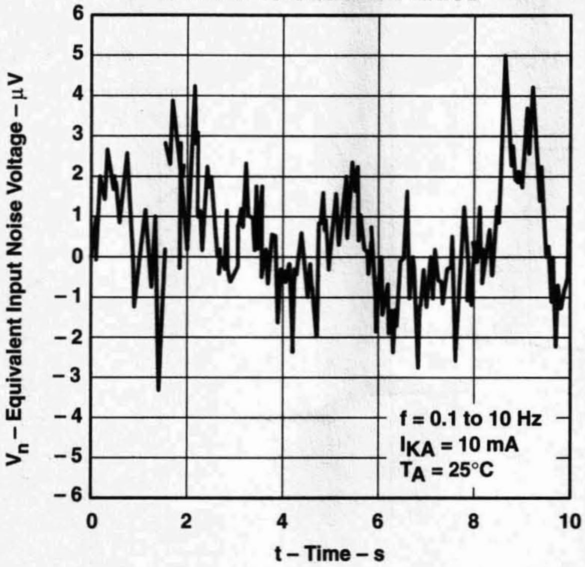


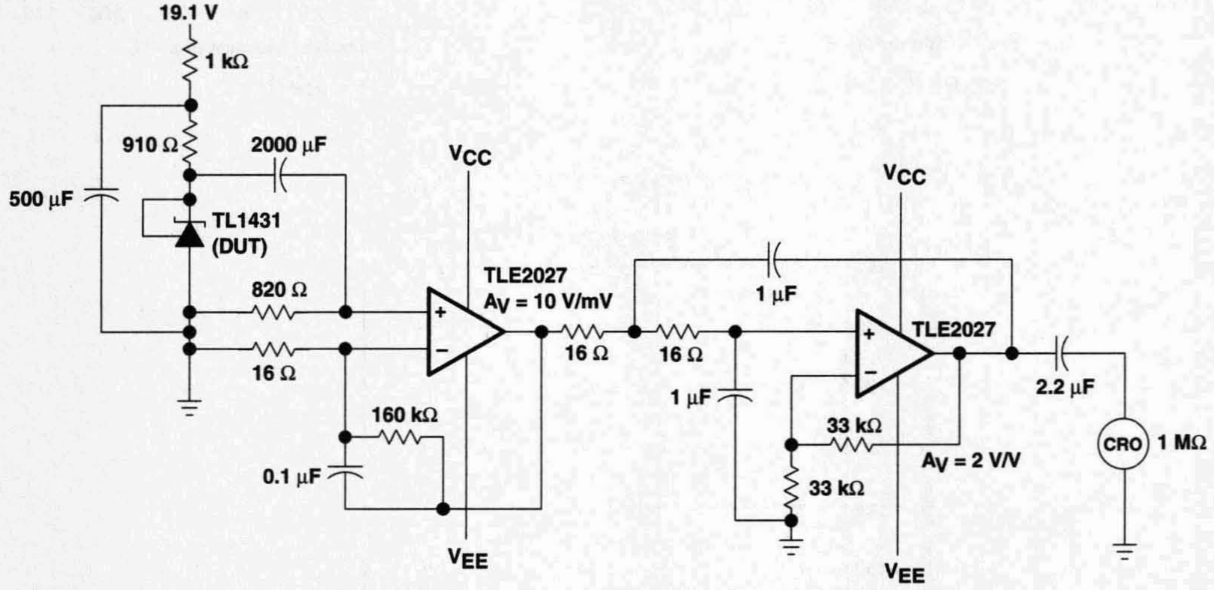
Figure 10

† Data at high and low temperatures are applicable only within the recommended operating free-air temperature ranges of the various devices.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

EQUIVALENT INPUT-NOISE VOLTAGE OVER A 10-SECOND PERIOD

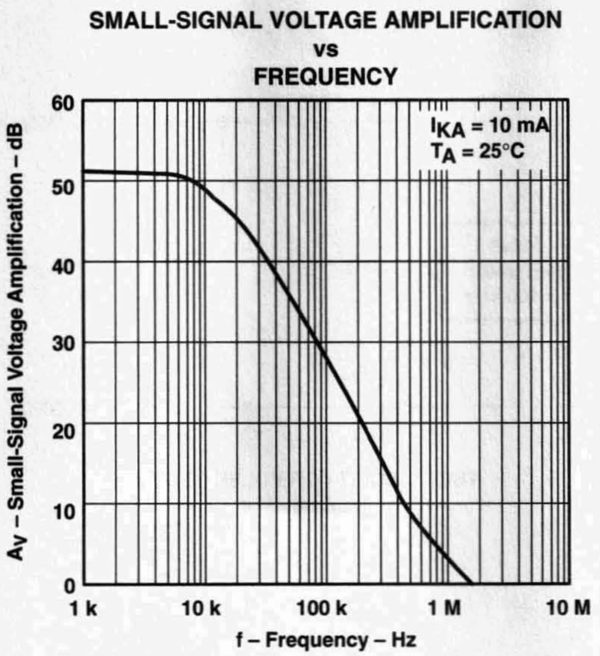




TEST CIRCUIT FOR 0.1-Hz TO 10-Hz EQUIVALENT INPUT-NOISE VOLTAGE

Figure 11

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS



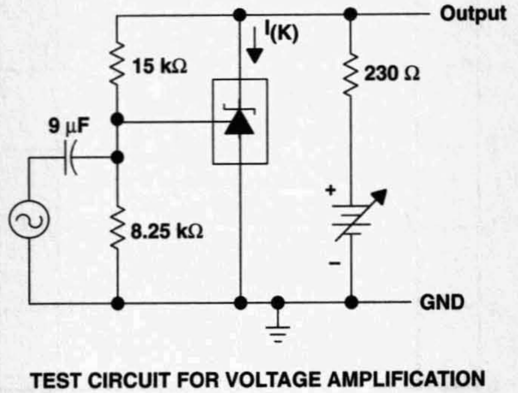
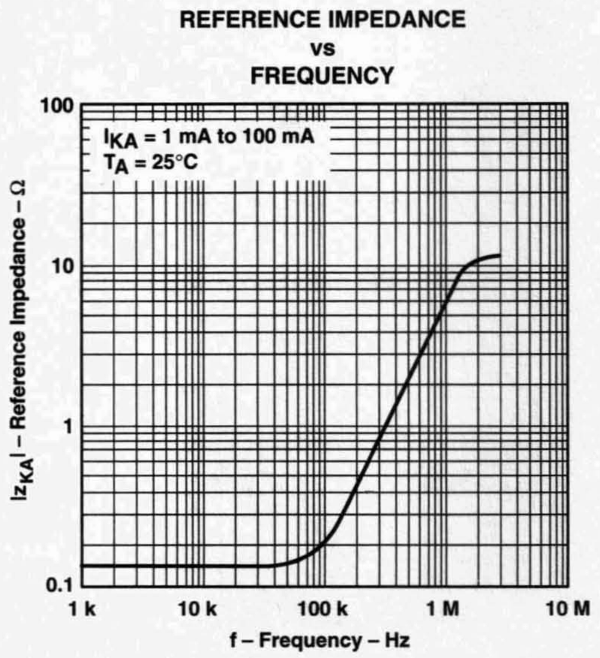


Figure 12



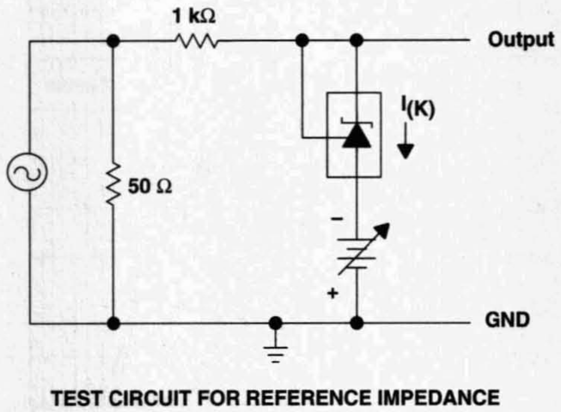
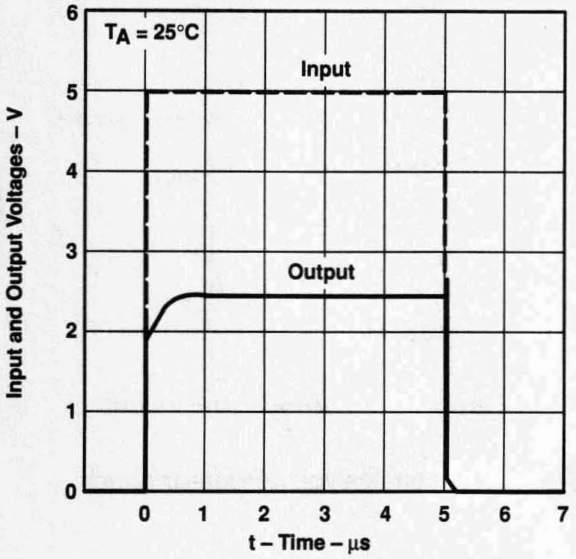
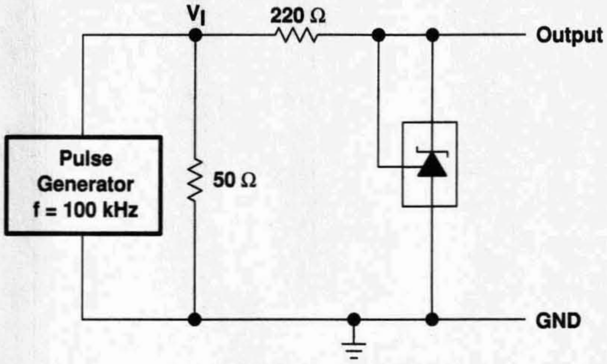


Figure 13

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

PULSE RESPONSE

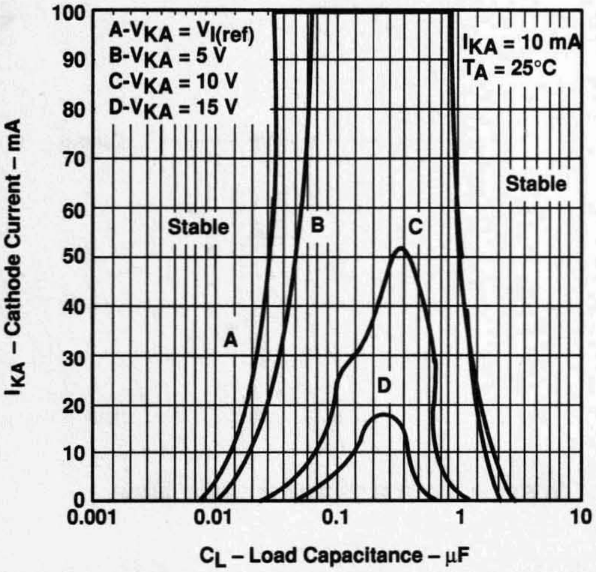




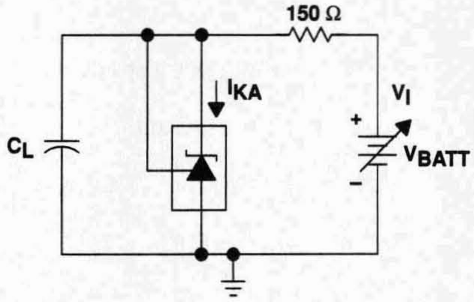
TEST CIRCUIT FOR PULSE RESPONSE

Figure 14

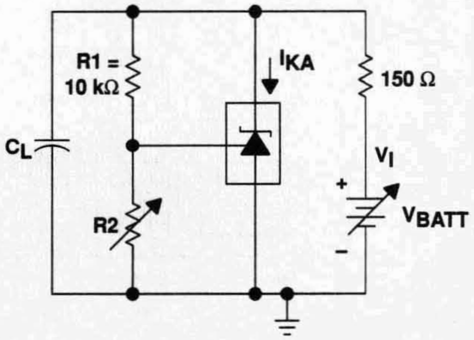
STABILITY BOUNDARY CONDITIONS†



† The areas under the curves represent conditions that may cause the device to oscillate. For curves B, C, and D, R2 and V+ are adjusted to establish the initial V_{KA} and I_{KA} conditions with $C_L = 0$. V_{BATT} and C_L are then adjusted to determine the ranges of stability.



TEST CIRCUIT FOR CURVE A



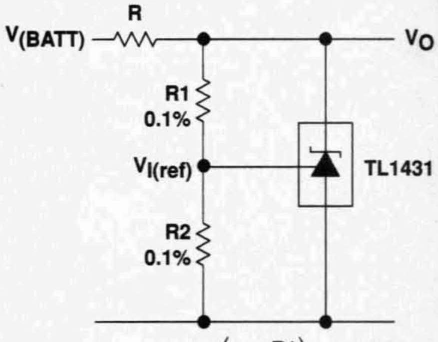
TEST CIRCUIT FOR CURVES B, C, AND D

Figure 15

APPLICATION INFORMATION

Table of Application Circuits

APPLICATION	FIGURE
Shunt regulator	16
Single-supply comparator with temperature-compensated threshold	17
Precision high-current series regulator	18
Output control of a 3-terminal fixed regulator	19
Higher-current shunt regulator	20
Crowbar	21
Precision 5-V, 1.5-A, 0.5% regulator	22
5-V precision regulator	23
PWM converter with 0.5% reference	24
Voltage monitor	25
Delay timer	26
Precision current limiter	27
Precision constant-current sink	28



$$V_O = \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right) V_{I(ref)}$$

NOTE A. R should provide cathode current ≥1 mA to the TL1431 at minimum $V_{(BATT)}$.

Figure 16. Shunt Regulator

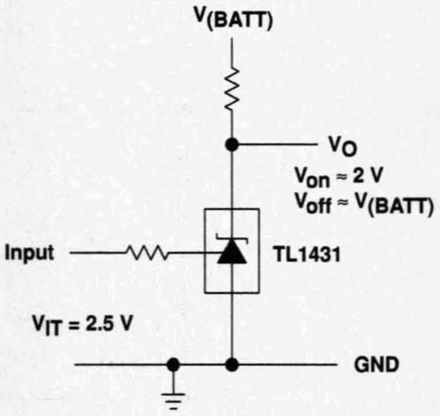
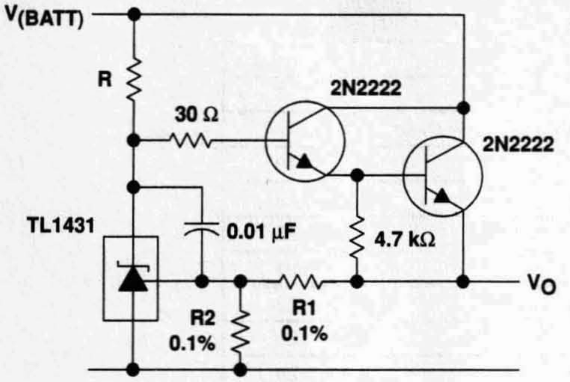


Figure 17. Single-Supply Comparator With Temperature-Compensated Threshold

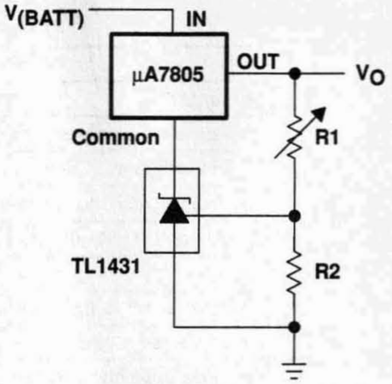
APPLICATION INFORMATION



$$V_O = \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right)V_{I(ref)}$$

NOTE A. R should provide cathode current ≥1 mA to the TL1431 at minimum $V_{(BATT)}$.

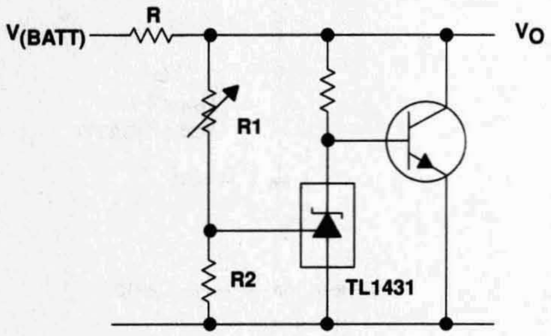
Figure 18. Precision High-Current Series Regulator



$$V = \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right)V_{I(ref)}$$

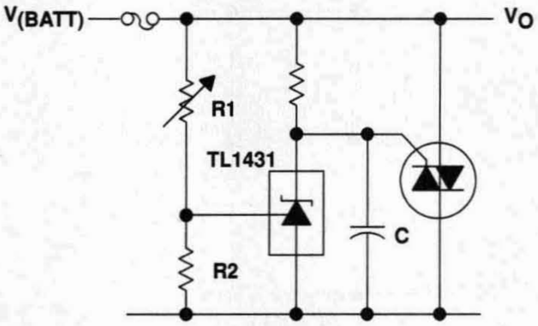
$$\text{Min } V = V_{I(ref)} + 5\text{ V}$$

Figure 19. Output Control of a Three-Terminal Fixed Regulator



$$V_O = \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right)V_{I(ref)}$$

Figure 20. Higher-Current Shunt Regulator



$$V_{trip} = \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right)V_{I(ref)}$$

NOTE A. Refer to the stability boundary conditions in Figure 15 to determine allowable values for C.

Figure 21. Crowbar

APPLICATION INFORMATION

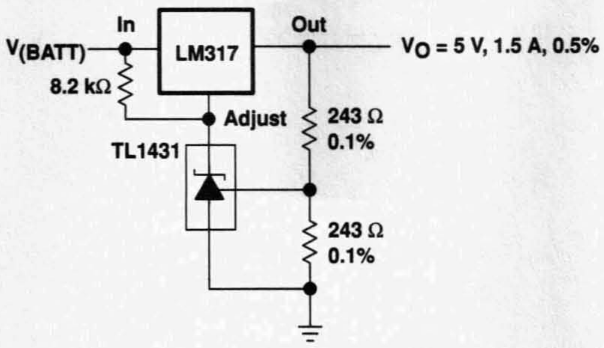
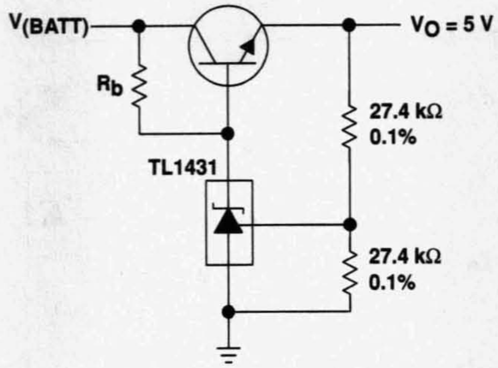


Figure 22. Precision 5-V, 1.5-A, 0.5% Regulator



NOTE A. R_b should provide cathode current ≥1 mA to the TL1431.

Figure 23. 5-V Precision Regulator

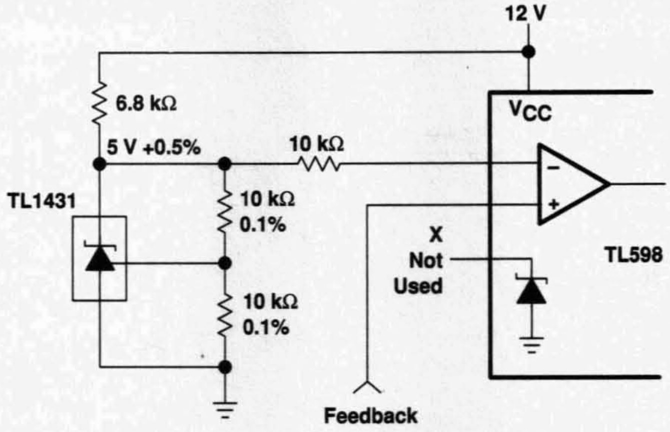
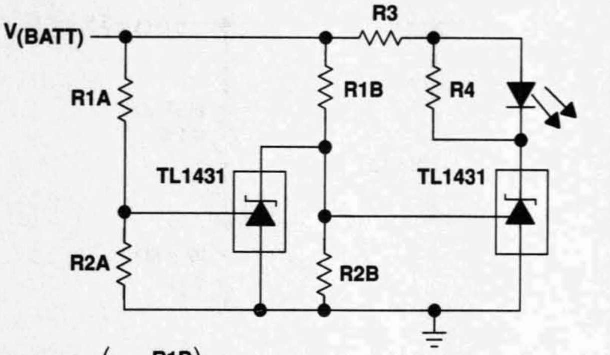


Figure 24. PWM Converter With 0.5% Reference

APPLICATION INFORMATION



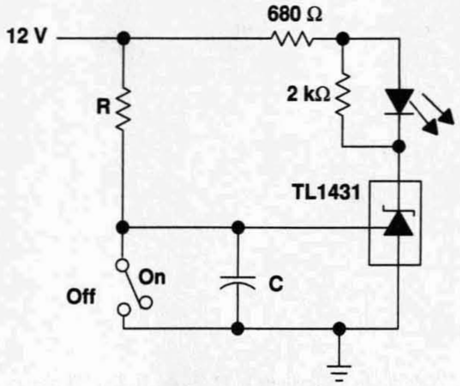
$$\text{Low Limit} = \left(1 + \frac{R1B}{R2B}\right)V_{I(ref)}$$

$$\text{High Limit} = \left(1 + \frac{R1A}{R2A}\right)V_{I(ref)}$$

LED on When
Low Limit < $V_{(BATT)}$ < High Limit

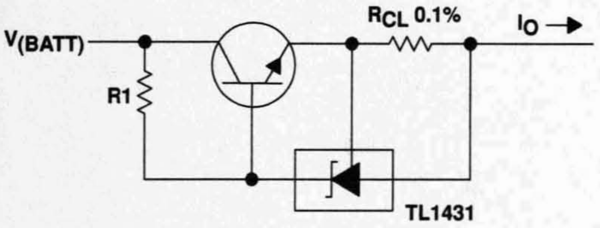
NOTE A. Select R3 and R4 to provide the desired LED intensity and cathode current ≥1 mA to the TL1431.

Figure 25. Voltage Monitor



$$\text{Delay} = R \times C \times l_{I} \frac{12\ V}{(12\ V) - V_{I(ref)}}$$

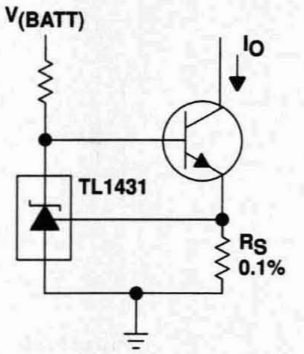
Figure 26. Delay Timer



$$I_O = \frac{V_{I(ref)}}{R_{CL}} + I_{KA}$$

$$R1 = \frac{V_{(BATT)}}{\left(\frac{I_O}{h_{FE}}\right) + I_{KA}}$$

Figure 27. Precision Current Limiter



$$I_O = \frac{V_{I(ref)}}{R_S}$$

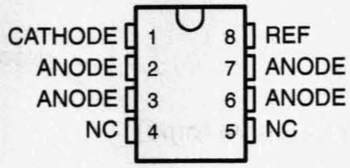
Figure 28. Precision Constant-Current Sink

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

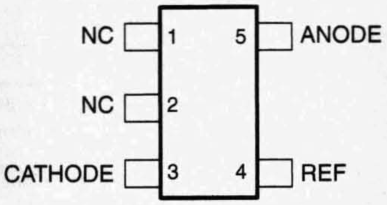
- **Low-Voltage Operation . . . Down to 1.24 V**
- **1% Reference-Voltage Tolerance (TLV431A)**
- **Adjustable Output Voltage, $V_O = V_{ref}$ to 6 V**
- **Low Operational Cathode Current . . . 80 μA Typ**
- **0.25-Ω Typical Output Impedance**
- **Package Options Include Plastic Small-Outline (D), SOT-23 (DBV), and Cylindrical (LP) Packages**

D PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



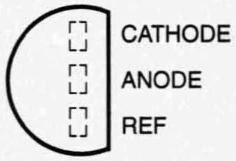
NC – No internal connection

DBV PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



NC – No internal connection

LP PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



description

The TLV431 and TLV431A are low-voltage three-terminal adjustable voltage references with specified thermal stability over applicable industrial and commercial temperature ranges. Output voltage can be set to any value between V_{ref} (1.24 V) and 6 V with two external resistors (see Figure 2). The TLV431 and TLV431A operate from a lower voltage (1.24 V) than the widely used TL431 and TL1431 shunt-regulator references.

When used with an optocoupler, the TLV431 and TLV431A are ideal voltage references in isolated feedback circuits for 3-V to 3.3-V switching-mode power supplies. These devices have a typical output impedance of 0.25 Ω. Active output circuitry provides a very sharp turn-on characteristic, making the TLV431 and TLV431A excellent replacements for low-voltage zener diodes in many applications, including onboard regulation and adjustable power supplies.

The TLV431C and TLV431AC devices are characterized for operation from 0°C to 70°C. The TLV431I and TLV431AI devices are characterized for operation from –40°C to 85°C.

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

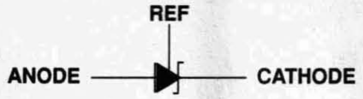
T_A	PACKAGED DEVICES			CHIP FORM (Y)
	TO-92 (LP)	SOIC (D)	SOT-23 (DBV)	
0°C to 70°C	TLV431CLP TLV431ACLP	— —	TLV431CDBV TLV431ACDBV	TLV431Y
–40°C to 85°C	TLV431ILP TLV431AILP	TLV431ID TLV431AID	TLV431IDBV TLV431AIDBV	

The LP package is available taped and reeled. Add the suffix R to the device type (e.g., TLV431ACLPR). The D and DBV are available only taped and reeled (e.g., TLV431IOR). Chip forms are tested at 25°C.

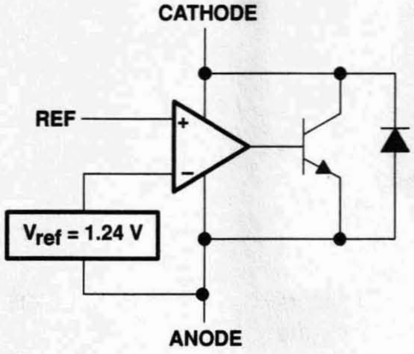
PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 1999, Texas Instruments Incorporated

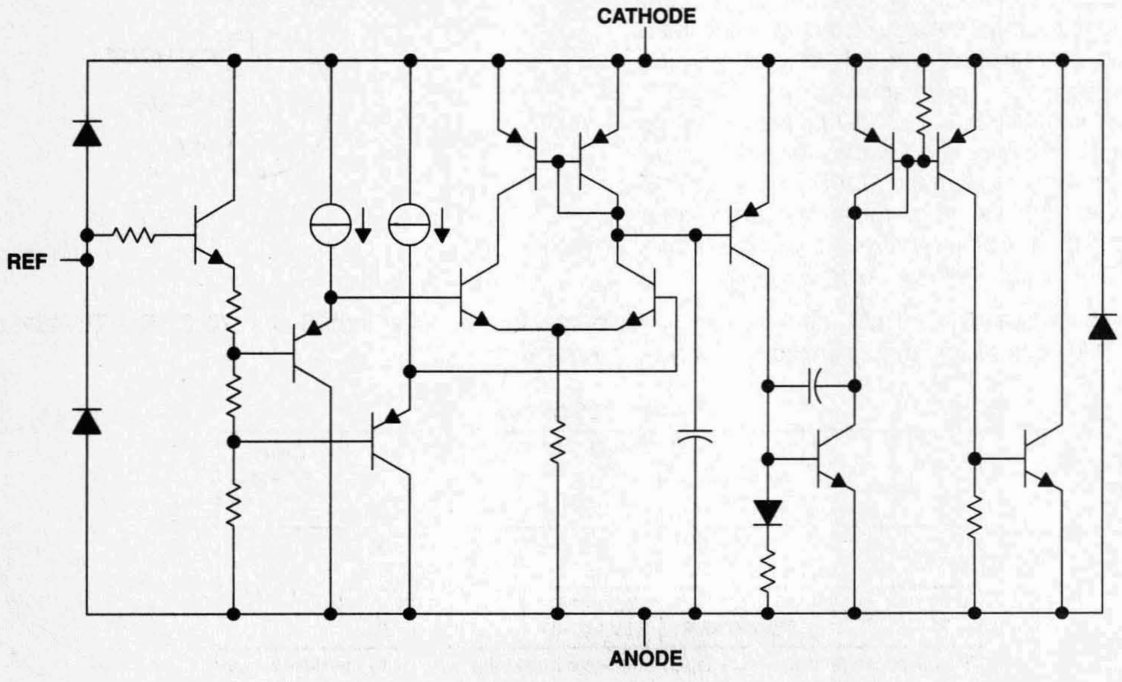
logic symbol



logic diagram (positive logic)



equivalent schematic



absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Cathode voltage, V_{KA} (see Note 1) . . . . 7 V
Continuous cathode current range, I_K . . . . –20 mA to 20 mA
Reference current range, I_{ref} . . . . –0.05 mA to 3 mA
Package thermal impedance, θ_{JA} (see Notes 2 and 3): D package . . . . 97°C/W
DBV package . . . .
347°C/W
LP package . . . .
156°C/W
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds . . . . 260°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg} . . . . –65°C to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTES: 1. Voltage values are with respect to the anode terminal unless otherwise noted.
2. Maximum power dissipation is a function of $T_J(max)$, θ_{JA}, and T_A. The maximum allowable power dissipation at any allowable ambient temperature is $P_D = (T_J(max) - T_A)/\theta_{JA}$. Operating at the absolute maximum T_J of 150°C can impact reliability.
3. The package thermal impedance is calculated in accordance with JESD 51, except for through-hole packages, which use a trace length of zero.

recommended operating conditions

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
Cathode voltage, V_{KA}		V_{ref}	6	V
Cathode current, I_K		0.1	15	mA
Operating free-air temperature range, T_A	TLV431C, TLV431AC	0	70	°C
	TLV431I, TLV431AI	–40	85	

electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		TLV431C			TLV431I			UNIT
				MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
V_{ref}	Reference voltage	$V_{KA} = V_{ref}$, $I_K = 10$ mA	$T_A = 25°C$	1.222	1.24	1.258	1.222	1.24	1.258	V
			T_A = full range (see Note 4 and Figure 1)	1.21		1.27	1.202		1.278	
$V_{ref(dev)}$	V_{ref} deviation over full temperature range (see Note 5)	$V_{KA} = V_{ref}$, $I_K = 10$ mA, (see Note 4 and Figure 1)			4	12		6	20	mV
$\frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{\Delta V_{KA}}$	Ratio of V_{ref} change in cathode voltage change	$I_K = 10$ mA, $V_{KA} = V_{ref}$ to 6 V, (see Figure 2)			–1.5	–2.7		–1.5	–2.7	mV/V
I_{ref}	Reference terminal current	$I_K = 10$ mA, R1 = 10 kΩ, R2 = open (see Figure 2)			0.15	0.5		0.15	0.5	µA
$I_{ref(dev)}$	I_{ref} deviation over full temperature range (see Note 5)	$I_K = 10$ mA, R1 = 10 kΩ, R2 = open (see Note 4 and Figure 2)			0.05	0.3		0.1	0.4	µA
$I_{K(min)}$	Minimum cathode current for regulation	$V_{KA} = V_{ref}$ (see Figure 1)			55	80		55	80	µA
$I_{K(off)}$	Off-state cathode current	$V_{KA} = 6$ V, $V_{ref} = 0$ (see Figure 3)			0.001	0.1		0.001	0.1	µA
$\lvert z_{KA}\rvert$	Dynamic impedance (see Note 6)	$V_{KA} = V_{ref}$, $f \le 1$ kHz, $I_K = 0.1$ mA to 15 mA (see Figure 1)			0.25	0.4		0.25	0.4	Ω

NOTES: 4. Full range is –40°C to 85°C for the TLV431I, and 0°C to 70°C for the TLV431C.

5. The deviation parameters $V_{ref(dev)}$ and $I_{ref(dev)}$ are defined as the differences between the maximum and minimum values obtained over the rated temperature range. The average full-range temperature coefficient of the reference input voltage, $\alpha_{V_{ref}}$, is defined as:

$$\left|\alpha_{V_{ref}}\right|\left(\frac{ppm}{°C}\right) = \frac{\left(\frac{V_{ref(dev)}}{V_{ref\ at\ 25°C}}\right) \times 10^6}{\Delta T_A}$$

where:
ΔT_A is the rated operating temperature range of the device.

$\alpha_{V_{ref}}$ can be positive or negative, depending on whether minimum V_{ref} or maximum V_{ref}, respectively, occurs at the lower temperature.

6. The dynamic impedance is defined as: $\left|z_{KA}\right| = \frac{\Delta V_{KA}}{\Delta I_{KA}}$

When the device is operating with two external resistors (see Figure 2), the total dynamic impedance of the circuit is given by:

$$\left|z_{KA}'\right| = \frac{\Delta V}{\Delta I} \approx \left|z_{KA}\right| \times \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right)$$

electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		TLV431AC			TLV431AI			UNIT
				MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
V_{ref}	Reference voltage	$V_{KA} = V_{ref}$, $I_K = 10$ mA,	$T_A = 25°C$	1.228	1.24	1.252	1.228	1.24	1.252	V
			T_A = full range, (see Note 4 and Figure 1)	1.221		1.259	1.215		1.265	
$V_{ref(dev)}$	V_{ref} deviation over full temperature range (see Note 5)	$V_{KA} = V_{ref}$, $I_K = 10$ mA (see Note 4 and Figure 1)			4	12		6	20	mV
$\frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{\Delta V_{KA}}$	Ratio of V_{ref} change in cathode voltage change	$I_K = 10$ mA, (see Figure 2)	$V_{KA} = V_{ref}$ to 6 V		–1.5	–2.7		–1.5	–2.7	mV/V
I_{ref}	Reference terminal current	$I_K = 10$ mA, (see Figure 2)	R1 = 10 kΩ		0.15	0.5		0.15	0.5	μA
$I_{ref(dev)}$	I_{ref} deviation over full temperature range (see Note 5)	$I_K = 10$ mA, R1 = 10 kΩ, R2 = open (see Note 4 and Figure 2)			0.05	0.3		0.1	0.4	μA
$I_{K(min)}$	Minimum cathode current for regulation	$V_{KA} = V_{ref}$	(see Figure 1)		55	80		55	80	μA
$I_{K(off)}$	Off-state cathode current	$V_{KA} = 6$ V, (see Figure 3)	$V_{ref} = 0$,		0.001	0.1		0.001	0.1	μA
$\lvert z_{KA} \rvert$	Dynamic impedance (see Note 6)	$V_{KA} = V_{ref}$, f ≤ 1 kHz, $I_K = 0.1$ mA to 15 mA (see Figure 1)			0.25	0.4		0.25	0.4	Ω

NOTES: 4. Full range is –40°C to 85°C for the TLV431I, and 0°C to 70°C for the TLV431C.

5. The deviation parameters $V_{ref(dev)}$ and $I_{ref(dev)}$ are defined as the differences between the maximum and minimum values obtained over the rated temperature range. The average full-range temperature coefficient of the reference input voltage, $\alpha_{V_{ref}}$, is defined as:

$$\left|\alpha_{V_{ref}}\right|\left(\frac{ppm}{°C}\right) = \frac{\left(\frac{V_{ref(dev)}}{V_{ref\ at\ 25°C}}\right) \times 10^6}{\Delta T_A}$$

where:
ΔT_A is the rated operating temperature range of the device.

$\alpha_{V_{ref}}$ can be positive or negative, depending on whether minimum V_{ref} or maximum V_{ref}, respectively, occurs at the lower temperature.

6. The dynamic impedance is defined as: $\left|z_{KA}\right| = \frac{\Delta V_{KA}}{\Delta I_{KA}}$

When the device is operating with two external resistors (see Figure 2), the total dynamic impedance of the circuit is given by:

$$\left|z_{KA}'\right| = \frac{\Delta V}{\Delta I} \approx \left|z_{KA}\right| \times \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right)$$

electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		TLV431Y			UNIT
				MIN	TYP	MAX	
V_{ref}	Reference voltage	$V_{KA} = V_{ref}$, I_K = 10 mA (see Figure 1)	T_A = 25°C		1.24		V
$\frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{\Delta V_{KA}}$	Ratio of V_{ref} change in cathode voltage change	I_K = 10 mA, $\Delta V_{KA} = V_{ref}$ to 6 V (see Figure 2)			−1.5		mV/V
I_{ref}	Reference terminal current	I_K = 10 mA, R1 = 10 kΩ, R2 = open (see Figure 2)			0.15		µA
$I_{K(min)}$	Minimum cathode current for regulation	$V_{KA} = V_{ref}$ (see Figure 1)			55		µA
I_{off}	Off-state cathode current	V_{KA} = 6 V, V_{ref} = 0 (see Figure 3)			0.001		µA
$\lvert z_{KA}\rvert$	Dynamic impedance (see Note 6)	$V_{KA} = V_{ref}$, f ≤ 1 kHz, I_K = 0.1 mA to 15 mA (see Figure 1)			0.25		Ω

NOTE 6: The dynamic impedance is defined as: $\lvert z_{KA}\rvert = \frac{\Delta V_{KA}}{\Delta I_{KA}}$

When the device is operating with two external resistors (see Figure 2), the total dynamic impedance of the circuit is given by:

$$\lvert z_{KA}'\rvert = \frac{\Delta V}{\Delta I} \approx \lvert z_{KA}\rvert \times \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2}\right)$$

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

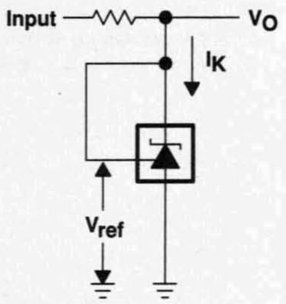


Figure 1. Test Circuit for $V_{KA} = V_{ref}$, $V_O = V_{KA} = V_{ref}$

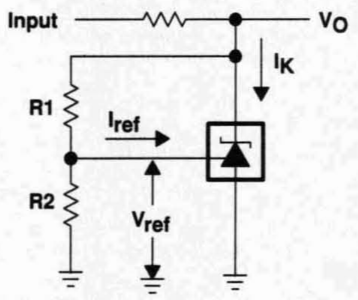


Figure 2. Test Circuit for $V_{KA} > V_{ref}$, $V_O = V_{KA} = V_{ref} \times (1 + R1/R2) + I_{ref} \times R1$

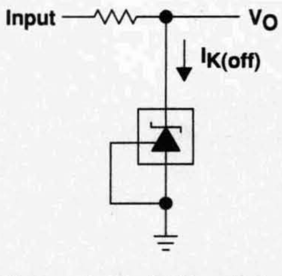


Figure 3. Test Circuit for $I_{K(off)}$

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION†

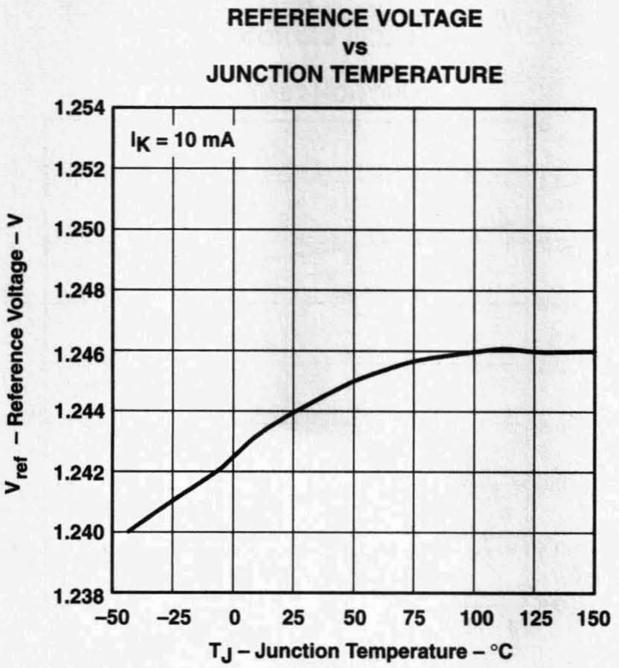


Figure 4

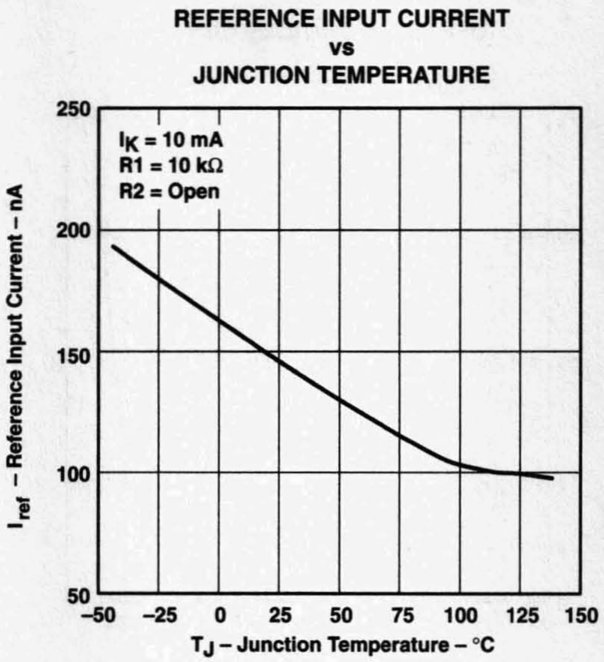


Figure 5

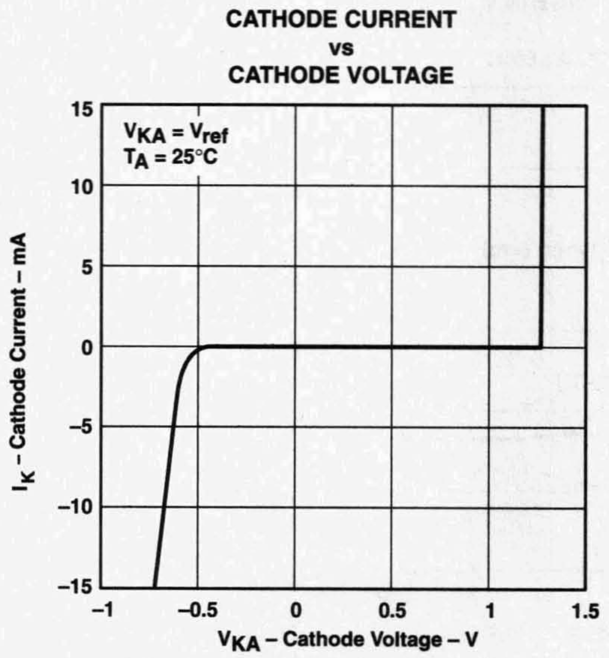


Figure 6

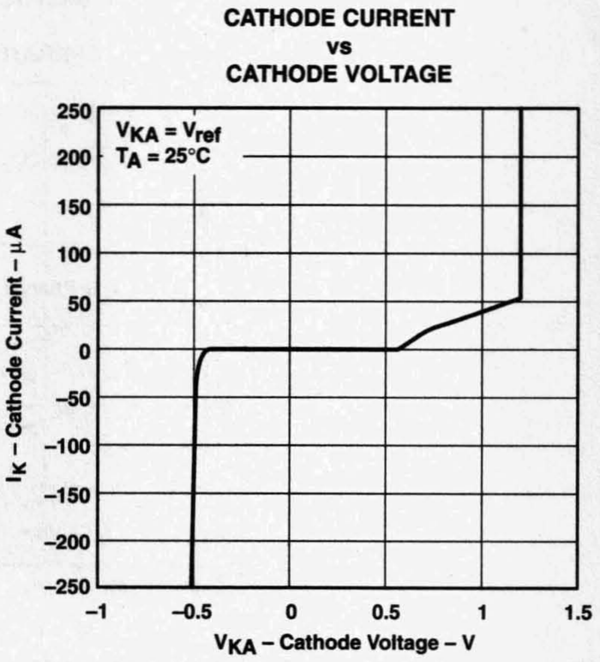


Figure 7

† Operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied.

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION†

OFF-STATE CATHODE CURRENT
vs
JUNCTION TEMPERATURE

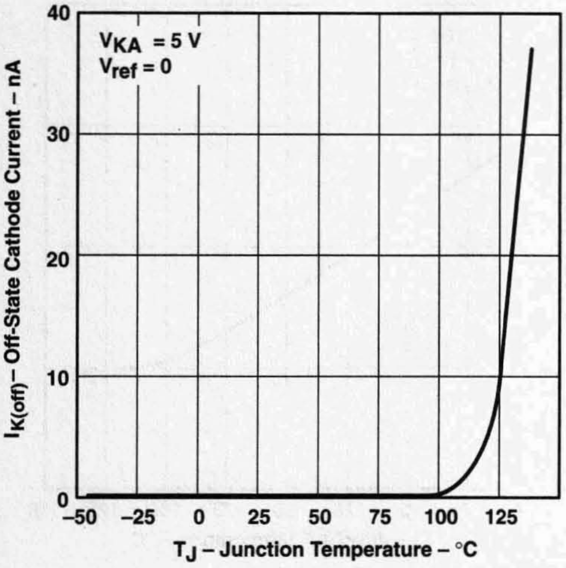


Figure 8

RATIO OF DELTA REFERENCE VOLTAGE
TO DELTA CATHODE VOLTAGE
vs
JUNCTION TEMPERATURE

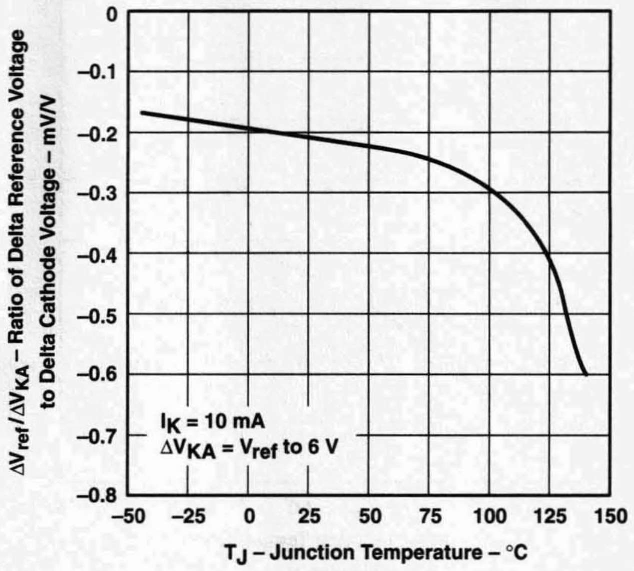
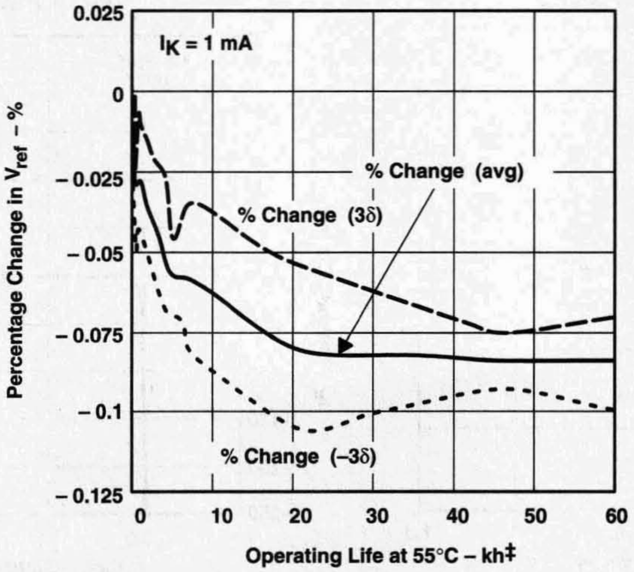


Figure 9

PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN V_{ref}
vs
OPERATING LIFE AT 55°C

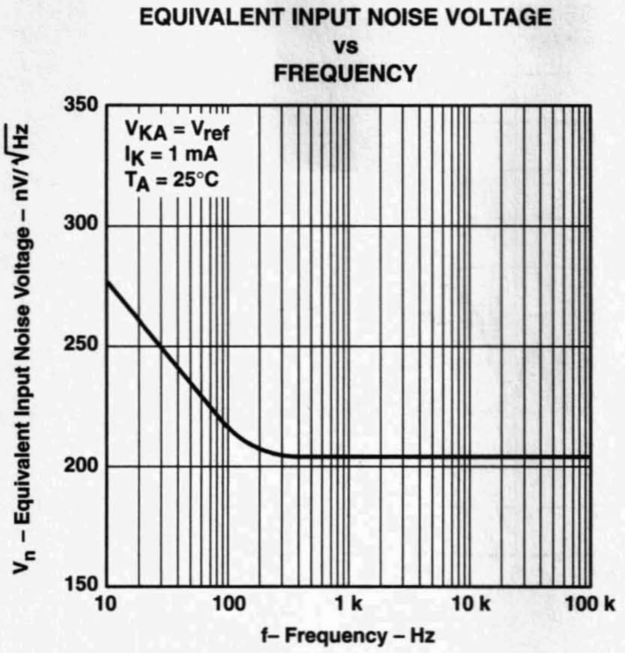


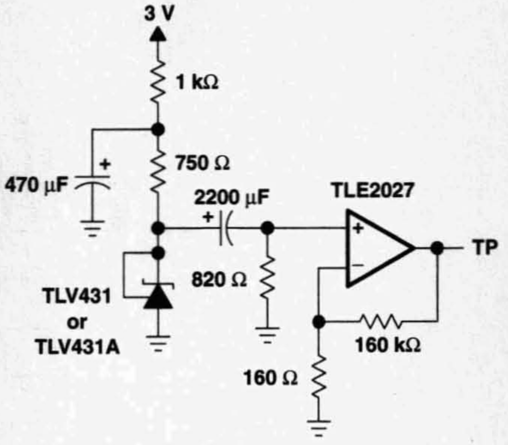
‡ Extrapolated from life-test data taken at 125°C; the activation energy assumed is 0.7 eV.

Figure 10

† Operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under “recommended operating conditions” is not implied.

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

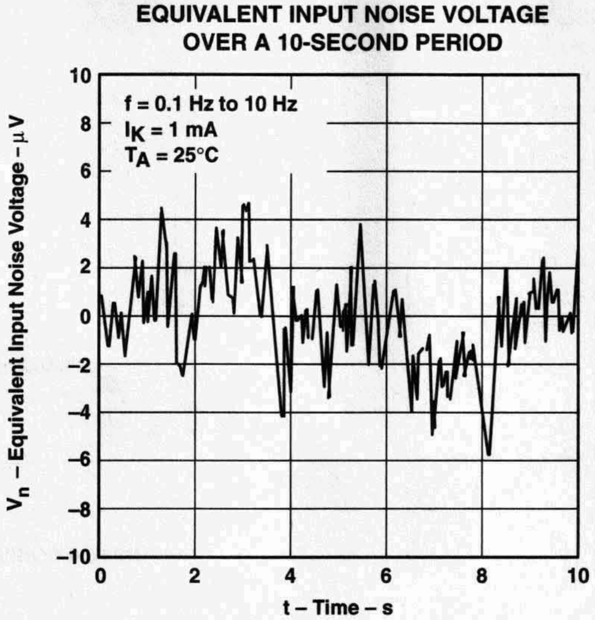


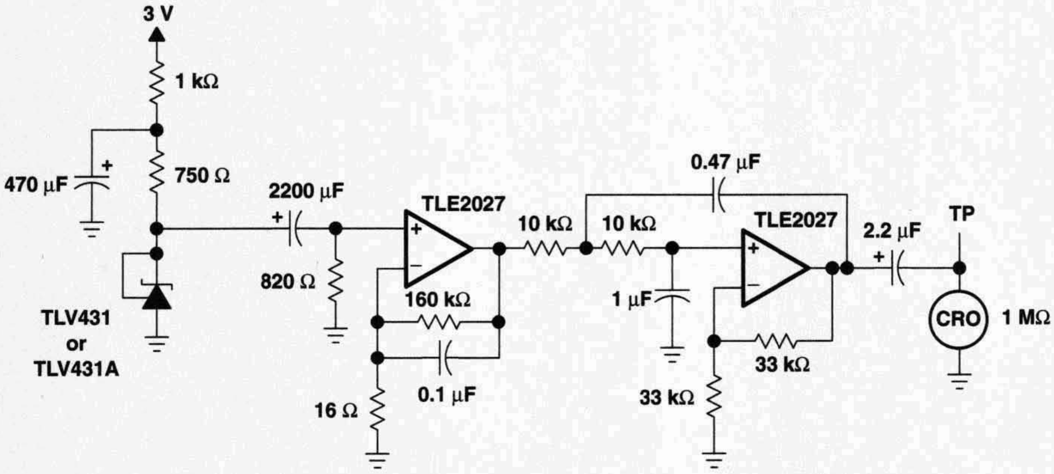


TEST CIRCUIT FOR EQUIVALENT NOISE VOLTAGE

Figure 11

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

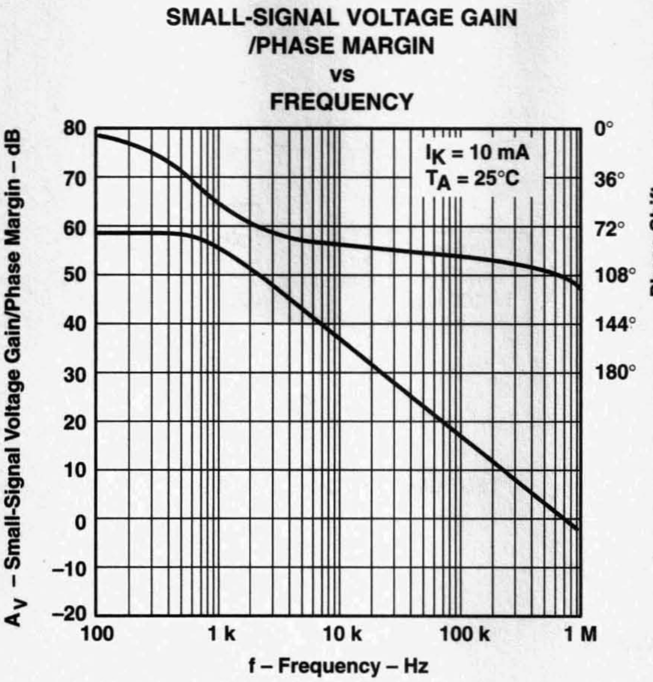


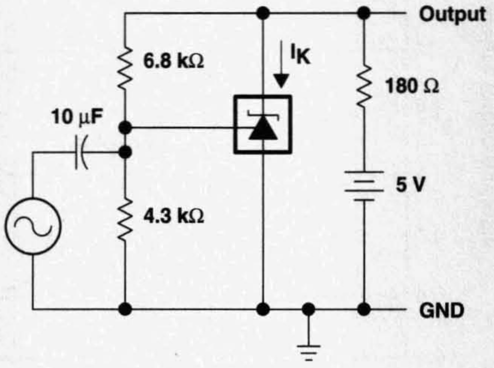


TEST CIRCUIT FOR 0.1-Hz TO 10-Hz EQUIVALENT NOISE VOLTAGE

Figure 12

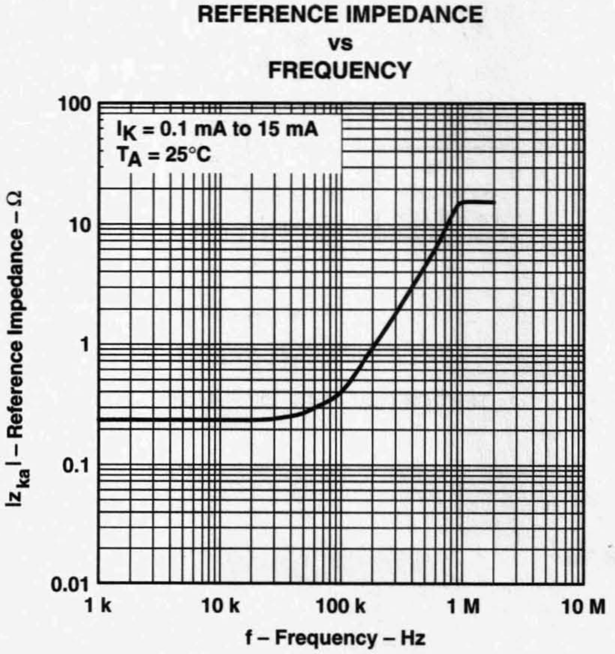
PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

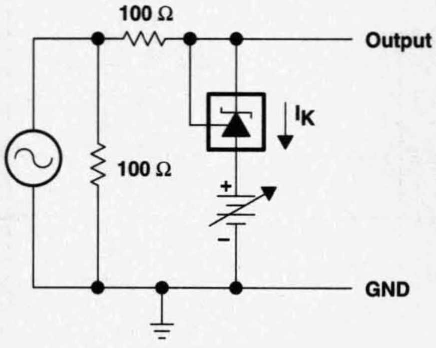




TEST CIRCUIT FOR VOLTAGE GAIN AND PHASE MARGIN

Figure 13

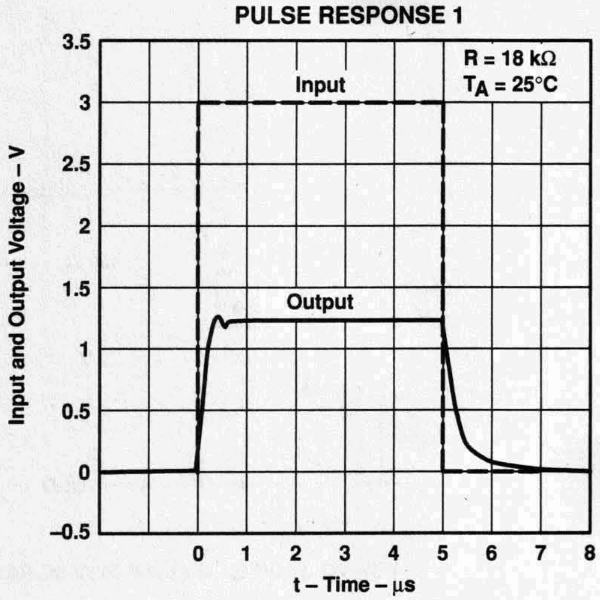


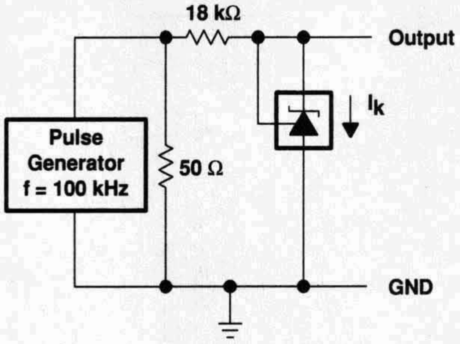


TEST CIRCUIT FOR REFERENCE IMPEDANCE

Figure 14

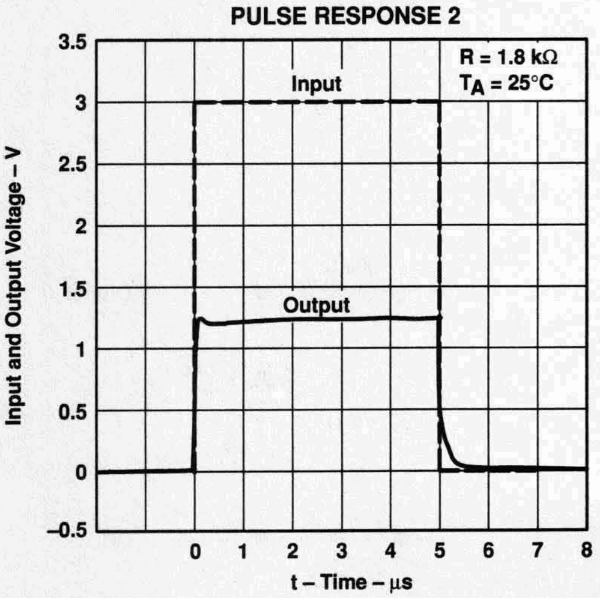
PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

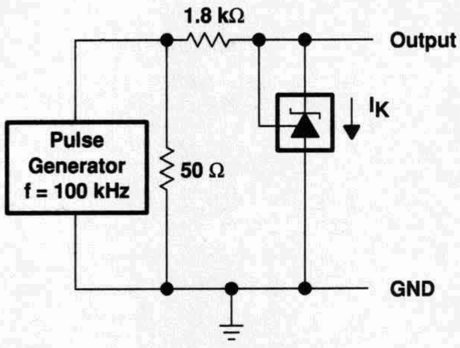




TEST CIRCUIT FOR PULSE RESPONSE 1

Figure 15



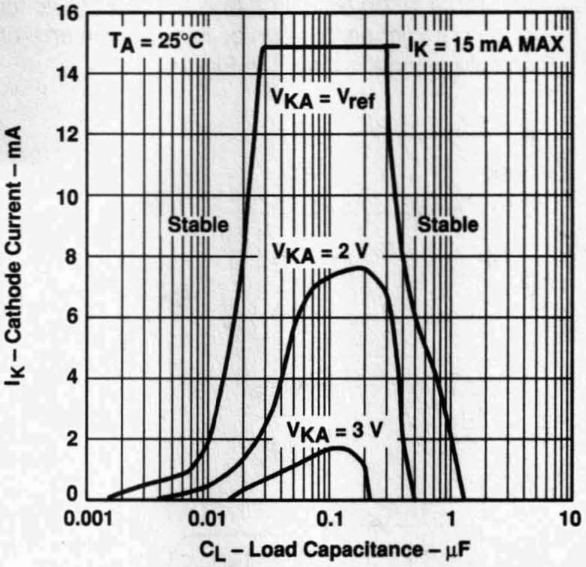


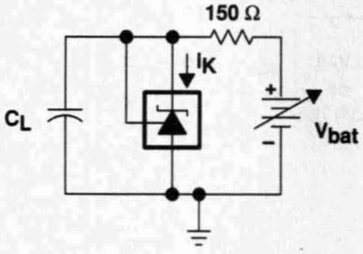
TEST CIRCUIT FOR PULSE RESPONSE 2

Figure 16

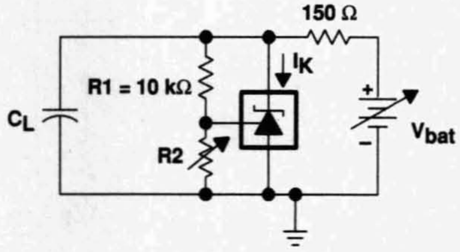
PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION†

STABILITY BOUNDARY CONDITION‡





TEST CIRCUIT FOR $V_{KA} = V_{ref}$



TEST CIRCUIT FOR V_{KA} = 2 V, 3 V

‡ The areas under the curves represent conditions that may cause the device to oscillate. For V_{KA} = 2-V and 3-V curves, R2 and V_{bat} were adjusted to establish the initial V_{KA} and I_K conditions with $C_L = 0$. V_{bat} and C_L then were adjusted to determine the ranges of stability.

Figure 17

† Operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

Figure 18 shows the TLV431 or TLV431A used in a 3.3-V isolated flyback supply. Output voltage V_O can be as low as reference voltage V_{ref} (1.24 V ± 1%). The output of the regulator, plus the forward voltage drop of the optocoupler LED (1.24 + 1.4 = 2.64 V), determine the minimum voltage that can be regulated in an isolated supply configuration. Regulated voltage as low as 2.7 Vdc is possible using the circuit in Figure 18.

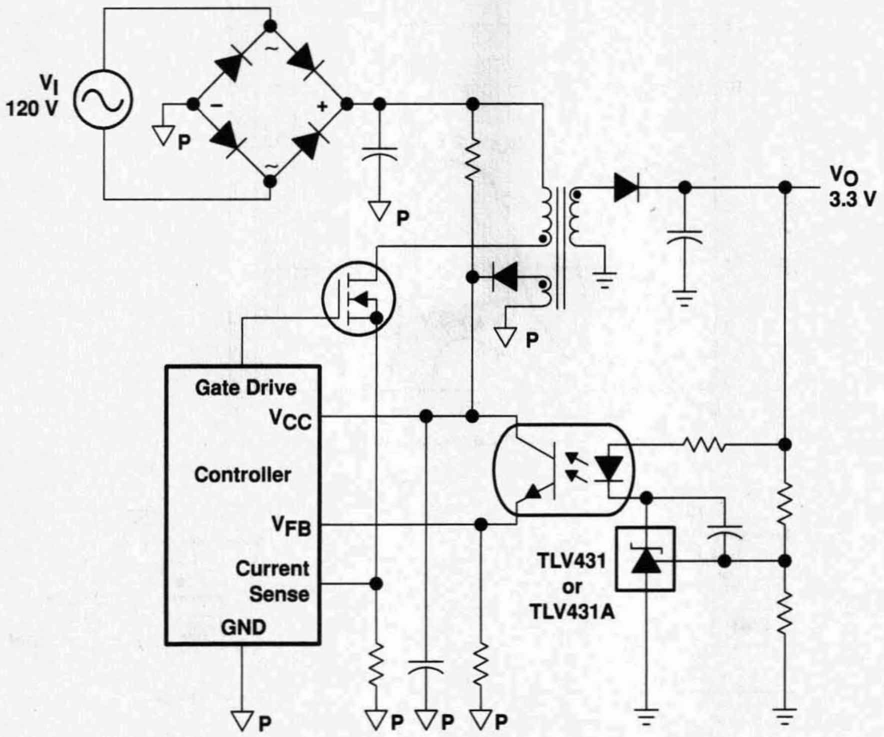


Figure 18. Flyback With Isolation Using TLV431 or TLV431A as Voltage Reference and Error Amplifier

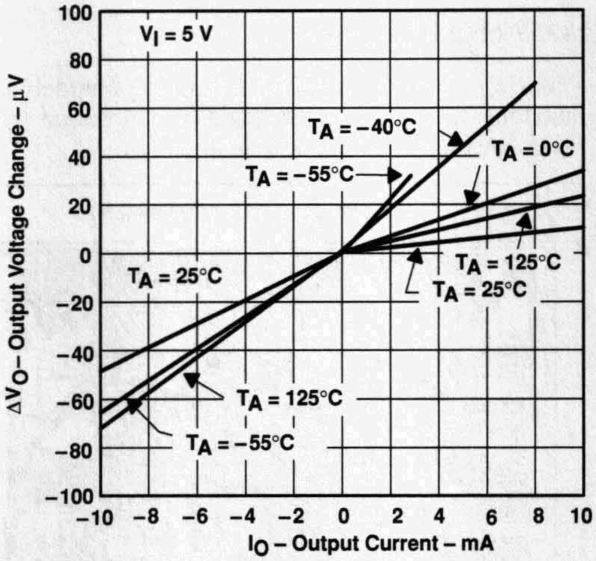
General Information (Vol. 1)	1
Linear Voltage Regulators	2
Shunt Regulators	3
Precision Virtual Grounds	4
Mechanical Data	5
General Information (Vol. 2)	6
Processor PS Controllers	7
Switching PS and DC/DC Converters	8
MOSFET Drivers	9
Supervisors	10
Mechanical Data	11
General Information (Vol. 3)	12
Power Distribution Switches	13
LED Drivers	14
Voltage Rail Splitters	15
Special Functions	16
Mechanical Data	17

4

Precision Virtual Grounds

- **2.5-V Virtual Ground for 5-V/GND Analog Systems**
- **Self-Contained in Small-Outline, Dual-In-Line or 3-Terminal TO-226AA Packages**
- **High Output-Current Capability Sink or Source . . . 20 mA Typ**
- **Micropower Operation . . . 170 μA Typ**
- **Excellent Regulation Characteristics**
  - **Output Regulation**
    −45 μV Typ at I_O = 0 to −10 mA
    +15 μV Typ at I_O = 0 to +10 mA
  - **Input Regulation = 1.5 μV/V Typ**
- **Low-Impedance Output . . . 0.0075 Ω Typ**
- **Macromodel Included**

OUTPUT REGULATION



description

In signal-conditioning applications using a single power source, a reference voltage is required for termination of all signal grounds. To accomplish this, engineers have typically used solutions consisting of resistors, capacitors, operational amplifiers, and voltage references. Texas Instruments has eliminated all of those components with one easy-to-use 3-terminal device. That device is the TLE2425 precision virtual ground.

Use of the TLE2425 over other typical circuit solutions gives the designer increased dynamic signal range, improved signal-to-noise ratio, lower distortion, improved signal accuracy, and easier interfacing to ADCs and DACs. These benefits are the result of combining a precision micropower voltage reference and a high-performance precision operational amplifier in a single silicon chip. It is the precision and performance of these two circuit functions together that yield such dramatic system-level performance.

The TLE2425 improves input regulation as well as output regulation and, in addition, reduces output impedance and power dissipation in a majority of virtual-ground-generation circuits. Both input regulation and load regulation exceed 12 bits of accuracy on a single 5-V system. Signal-conditioning front ends of data acquisition systems that push 12 bits and beyond can use the TLE2425 to eliminate a major source of system error.

The TLE2425C is characterized for operation from 0°C to 70°C. The TLE2425I is characterized for operation from −40°C to 85°C. The TLE2425M is characterized for operation over the full military temperature range of −55°C to 125°C.

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

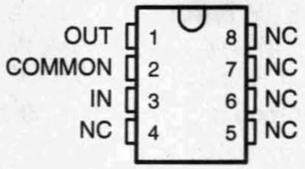
T_A	PACKAGED DEVICES			CHIP FORM (Y)
	SMALL OUTLINE (D)	CERAMIC DIP (JG)	PLASTIC TO-226AA (LP)	
0°C to 70°C	TLE2425CD	—	TLE2425CD	TLE2425Y
−40°C to 85°C	TLE2425ID	—	TLE2425ID	—
−55°C to 125°C	TLE2425MD	TLE2425MD	TLE2425MD	—

† The D and LP packages are available taped and reeled in the commercial temperature range only. Add R suffix to the device type (e.g., TLE2425CDR). The chip form is tested at 25°C.

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

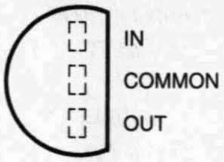
Copyright © 1998, Texas Instruments Incorporated

D, OR JG PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



NC – No internal connection

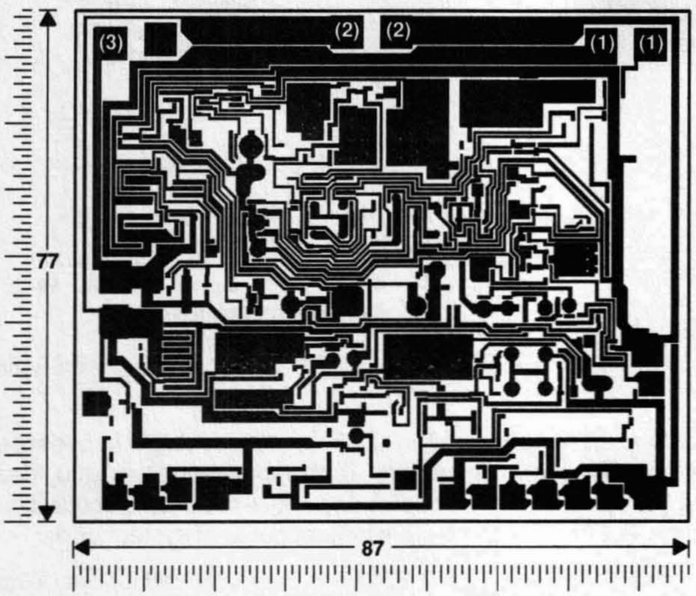
LP PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)

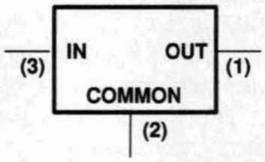


TLE2425Y chip information

This chip, properly assembled, displays characteristics similar to the TLE2425C. Thermal compression or ultrasonic bonding may be used on the doped aluminum bonding pads. The chip may be mounted with conductive epoxy or a gold-silicon preform.

BONDING PAD ASSIGNMENTS





CHIP THICKNESS:
15 MILS TYPICAL

BONDING PADS:
4 × 4 MILS MINIMUM

$T_J$max = 150°C

TOLERANCES ARE ±10%.

ALL DIMENSIONS
ARE IN MILS.

NOTE A. NOTE: Both number 1 bonding pads and both number 2 bonding pads must be bonded out to the corresponding pins.

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)†

Continuous input voltage, V_I .... 40 V
Output current, I_O .... ±80 mA
Duration of short-circuit current at (or below) 25°C (see Note 1) .... unlimited
Continuous total power dissipation .... See Dissipation Rating Table
Operating free-air temperature range, T_A: C-suffix .... 0°C to 70°C
I-suffix .... −40°C to 85°C
M-suffix .... −55°C to 125°C
Storage temperature range, T_{stg} .... −65°C to 150°C
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds: D package .... 260°C
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 60 seconds: JG or LP package .... 300°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTE 1: The output may be shorted to either supply. Temperature and/or supply voltages must be limited to ensure that the maximum dissipation rating is not exceeded.

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE

PACKAGE	$T_A \le 25°C$ POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE $T_A = 25°C$	$T_A = 70°C$ POWER RATING	$T_A = 85°C$ POWER RATING	$T_A = 125°C$ POWER RATING
D	725 mV	5.8 mW/°C	464 mW	377 mW	145 mW
JG	1050 mV	8.4 mW/°C	672 mW	546 mW	210 mW
LP	775 mV	6.2 mW/°C	496 mW	403 mW	155 mW

recommended operating conditions

	C-SUFFIX		I-SUFFIX		M-SUFFIX		UNIT
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
Input voltage, V_I	4	40	4	40	4	40	V
Operating free-air temperature, T_A	0	70	−40	85	−55	125	°C

electrical characteristics at specified free-air temperature, V_I = 5 V, I_O = 0 (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		T_A†	TLE2425C MIN	TLE2425C TYP	TLE2425C MAX	UNIT
Output voltage			25°C	2.48	2.5	2.52	V
			Full range	2.47		2.53	
Temperature coefficient of output voltage			25°C		20		ppm/°C
Bias current	I_O = 0		25°C		170	250	μA
			Full range			250	
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 4.5 V to 5.5 V		25°C		1.5	20	μV
			Full range			25	
	V_I = 4 V to 40 V		25°C		1.5	20	μV/V
			Full range			25	
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz,	$\Delta V_{I(PP)}$ = 1 V	25°C		80		dB
Output voltage regulation (source current)‡	I_O = 0 to −10 mA		25°C	−160	−45	160	μV
			Full range	−250		250	
	I_O = 0 to −20 mA		25°C	−450	−150	450	
Output voltage regulation (sink current)‡	I_O = 0 to 10 mA		25°C	−160	15	160	μV
			Full range	−250		250	
	I_O = 0 to 20 mA		25°C	−235	65	235	
Long-term drift of output voltage	Δt = 1000 h,	Noncumulative	25°C		15		ppm
Output impedance			25°C		7.5	22.5	mΩ
Short-circuit output current (sink current)	V_O = 5 V		25°C	30	55		mA
Short-circuit output current (source current)	V_O = 0			−30	−50		
Output noise voltage, rms	f = 10 Hz to 10 kHz		25°C		100		μV
Output voltage response to output current step	V_O to 0.1%, I_O = ±10 mA	C_L = 0	25°C		110		μs
		C_L = 100 pF			115		
	V_O to 0.01%, I_O = ±10 mA	C_L = 0			180		
		C_L = 100 pF			180		
Output voltage response to input voltage step	V_I = 4.5 to 5.5 V,	V_O to 0.1%	25°C		12		μs
	V_I = 4.5 to 5.5 V,	V_O to 0.01%			30		
Output voltage turn-on response	V_I = 0 to 5 V,	V_O to 0.1%	25°C		125		μs
	V_I = 0 to 5 V,	V_O to 0.01%			210		

† Full range is 0°C to 70°C.
‡ The listed values are not production tested.

electrical characteristics at specified free-air temperature, V_I = 5 V, I_O = 0 (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS			T_A†	TLE2425I MIN	TLE2425I TYP	TLE2425I MAX	UNIT
Output voltage				25°C	2.48	2.5	2.52	V
				Full range	2.47		2.53	
Temperature coefficient of output voltage				25°C		20		ppm/°C
Bias current	I_O = 0			25°C		170	250	µA
				Full range			250	
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 4.5 V to 5.5 V			25°C		1.5	20	µV
				Full range			75	
	V_I = 4 V to 40 V			25°C		1.5	20	µV/V
				Full range			75	
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz,		$\Delta V_{I(PP)}$ = 1 V	25°C		80		dB
Output voltage regulation (source current)‡	I_O = 0 to −10 mA			25°C	−160	−45	160	µV
				Full range	−250		250	
	I_O = 0 to −20 mA			25°C	−450	−150	450	
Output voltage regulation (sink current)‡	I_O = 0 to 8 mA			25°C	−160	15	160	µV
				Full range	−250		250	
	I_O = 0 to 20 mA			25°C	−235	65	235	
Long-term drift of output voltage	Δt = 1000 h,		Noncumulative	25°C		15		ppm
Output impedance				25°C		7.5	22.5	mΩ
Short-circuit output current (sink current)	V_O = 5 V			25°C	30	55		mA
Short-circuit output current (source current)	V_O = 0				−30	−50		
Output noise voltage, rms	f = 10 Hz to 10 kHz			25°C		100		µV
Output voltage response to output current step	V_O to 0.1%, I_O = ±10 mA	C_L = 0		25°C		110		µs
		C_L = 100 pF				115		
	V_O to 0.01%, I_O = ±10 mA	C_L = 0				180		
		C_L = 100 pF				180		
Output voltage response to input voltage step	V_I = 4.5 to 5.5 V,		V_O to 0.1%	25°C		12		µs
	V_I = 4.5 to 5.5 V,		V_O to 0.01%			30		
Output voltage turn-on response	V_I = 0 to 5 V,		V_O to 0.1%	25°C		125		µs
	V_I = 0 to 5 V,		V_O to 0.01%			210		

† Full range is −40°C to 85°C.
‡ The listed values are not production tested.

electrical characteristics at specified free-air temperature, $V_I = 5$ V, $I_O = 0$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		T_A†	TLE2425M			UNIT
				MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output voltage			25°C	2.48	2.5	2.52	V
			Full range	2.47		2.53	
Temperature coefficient of output voltage			25°C		20		ppm/°C
Bias current	$I_O = 0$		25°C		170	250	µA
			Full range			250	
Input voltage regulation	V_I = 4.5 V to 5.5 V		25°C		1.5	20	µV
			Full range			100	
	V_I = 4.5 V to 40 V		25°C		1.5	20	µV/V
			Full range			100	
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz,	$\Delta V_{I(PP)}$ = 1 V	25°C		80		dB
Output voltage regulation (source current)‡	I_O = 0 to –10 mA		25°C	–160	–45	160	µV
			Full range	–250		250	
	I_O = 0 to –20 mA		25°C	–450	–150	450	
Output voltage regulation (sink current)‡	I_O = 0 to 3 mA		25°C	–160	15	160	µV
			Full range	–250		250	
	I_O = 0 to 20 mA		25°C	–235	65	235	
Long-term drift of output voltage	Δt = 1000 h,	Noncumulative	25°C		15		ppm
Output impedance			25°C		7.5	22.5	mΩ
Short-circuit output current (sink current)	V_O = 5 V		25°C	30	55		mA
Short-circuit output current (source current)	V_O = 0			–30	–50		
Output noise voltage, rms	f = 10 Hz to 10 kHz		25°C		100		µV
Output voltage response to output current step	V_O to 0.1%, I_O = ±10 mA	C_L = 0	25°C		110		µs
		C_L = 100 pF			115		
	V_O to 0.01%, I_O = ±10 mA	C_L = 0			180		
		C_L = 100 pF			180		
Output voltage response to input voltage step	V_I = 4.5 to 5.5 V,	V_O to 0.1%	25°C		12		µs
	V_I = 4.5 to 5.5 V,	V_O to 0.01%			30		
Output voltage turn-on response	V_I = 0 to 5 V,	V_O to 0.1%	25°C		125		µs
	V_I = 0 to 5 V,	V_O to 0.01%			210		

† Full range is –55°C to 125°C.
‡ The listed values are not production tested.

electrical characteristics $V_I = 5$ V, $I_O = 0$, $T_A = 25°C$ (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		TLE2425Y MIN	TLE2425Y TYP	TLE2425Y MAX	UNIT
Output voltage				2.5		V
Temperature coefficient of output voltage				20		ppm/°C
Bias current	$I_O = 0$			170		μA
Input voltage regulation	$V_I = 4.5$ V to 5.5 V			1.5		μV
	$V_I = 4$ V to 40 V			1.5		μV/V
Ripple rejection	f = 120 Hz,	$\Delta V_{I(PP)} = 1$ V		80		dB
Output voltage regulation (source current)†	$I_O = 0$ to −10 mA			−45		μV
	$I_O = 0$ to −20 mA			−150		
Output voltage regulation (sink current)†	$I_O = 0$ to 10 mA			15		μV
	$I_O = 0$ to 20 mA			65		
Output impedance				7.5		mΩ
Short-circuit output current (sink current)	$V_O = 5$ V			55		mA
Short-circuit output current (source current)	$V_O = 0$			−50		
Output noise voltage, rms	f = 10 Hz to 10 kHz			100		μV
Output voltage response to output current step	V_O to 0.1%, $I_O = \pm 10$ mA	$C_L = 0$		110		μs
		$C_L = 100$ pF		115		
	V_O to 0.01%, $I_O = \pm 10$ mA	$C_L = 0$		180		
		$C_L = 100$ pF		180		
Output voltage response to input voltage step	$V_I = 4.5$ to 5.5 V,	V_O to 0.1%		12		μs
	$V_I = 4.5$ to 5.5 V,	V_O to 0.01%		30		
Output voltage turn-on response	$V_I = 0$ to 5 V,	V_O to 0.1%		125		μs
	$V_I = 0$ to 5 V,	V_O to 0.01%		210		

† The listed values are not production tested.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Table Of Graphs

		FIGURE
Output voltage	Distribution	1
	vs Free-air temperature	2
Output voltage hysteresis	vs Free-air temperature	3
Input bias current	vs Input voltage	4
	vs Free-air temperature	5
Input voltage regulation		6
Ripple rejection	vs Frequency	7
Output voltage regulation		8
Output impedance	vs Frequency	9
Short-circuit output current	vs Free-air temperature	10
Spectral noise voltage density	vs Frequency	11
Wide-band noise voltage	vs Frequency	12
Output voltage change with current step	vs Time	13
Output voltage change with voltage step	vs Time	14
Output voltage power-up response	vs Time	15
Output current	vs Load capacitance	16

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†

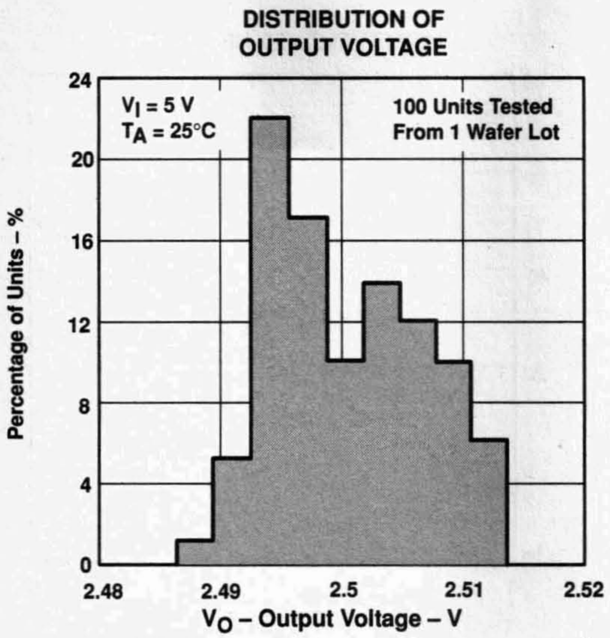


Figure 1

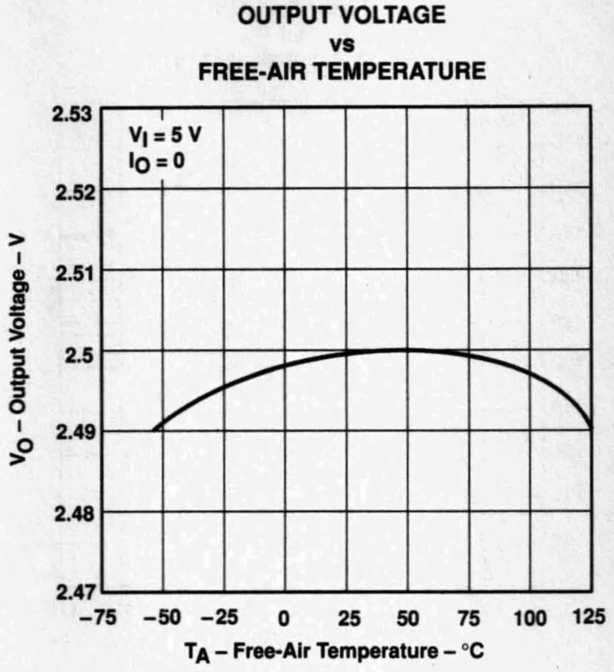


Figure 2

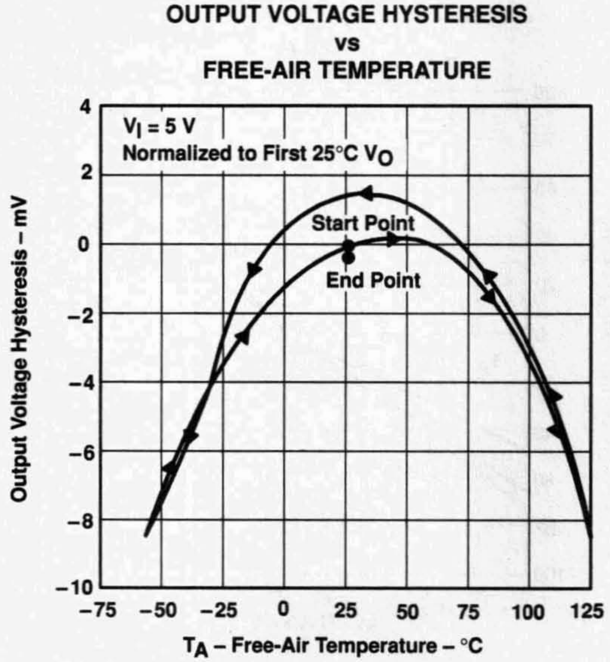


Figure 3

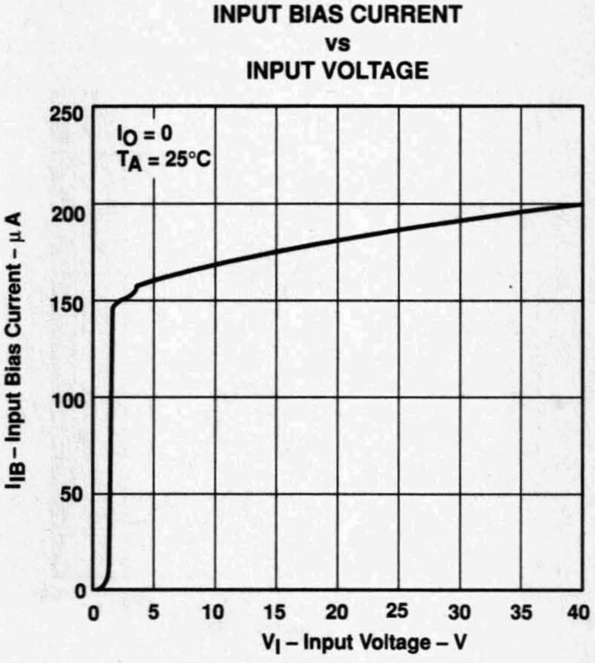


Figure 4

† Data at high and low temperatures are applicable within rated operating free-air temperature ranges of the various devices.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†

INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

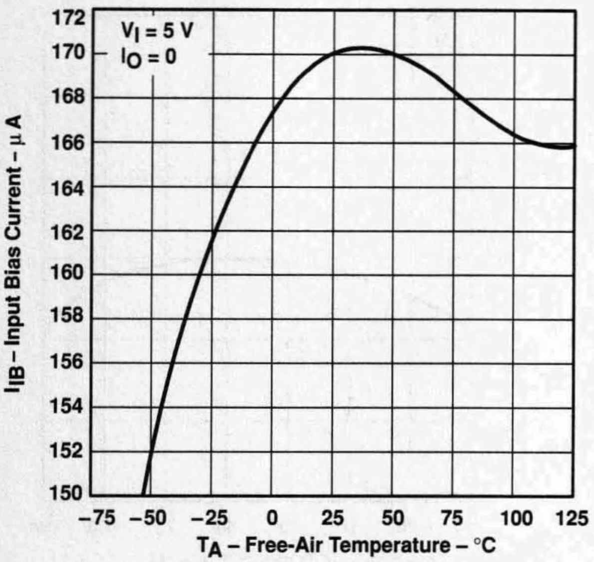


Figure 5

INPUT VOLTAGE REGULATION

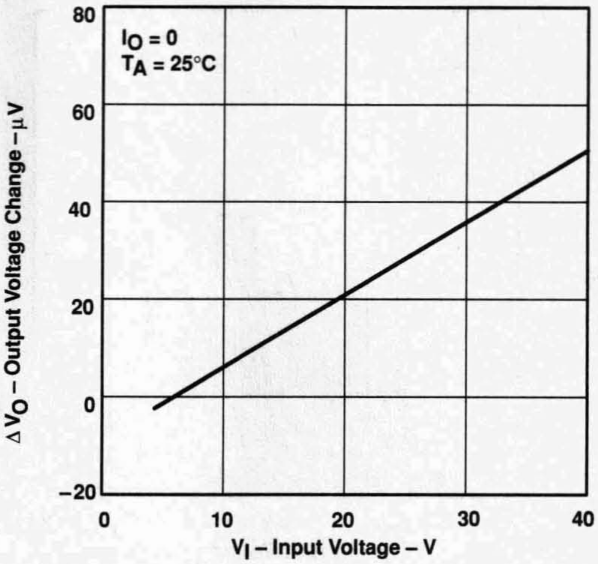


Figure 6

RIPPLE REJECTION vs FREQUENCY

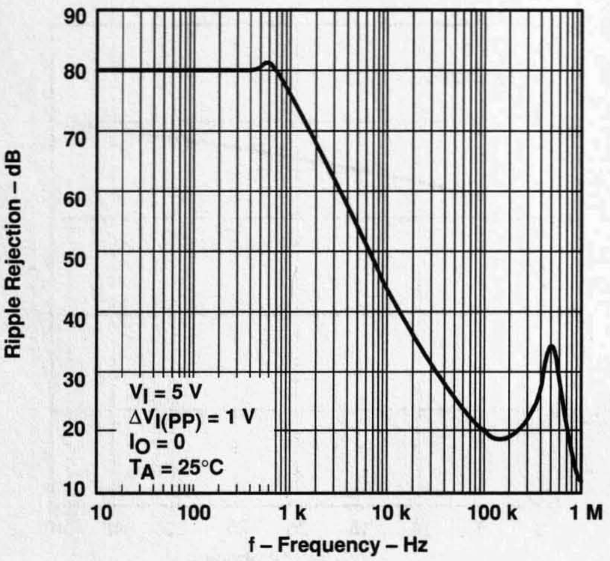


Figure 7

OUTPUT VOLTAGE REGULATION

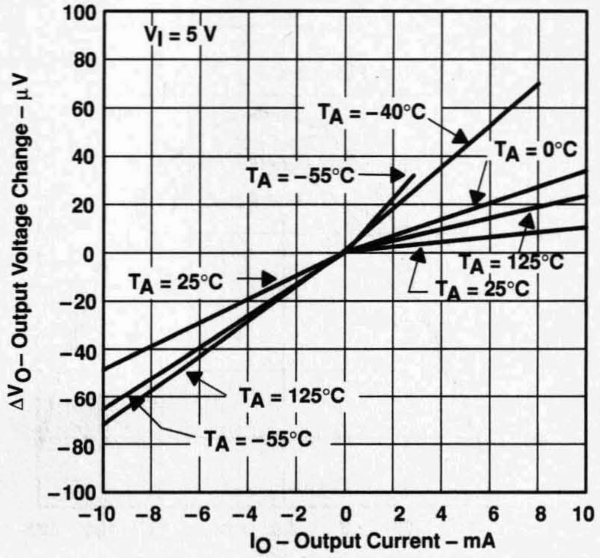


Figure 8

† Data at high and low temperatures are applicable within rated operating free-air temperature ranges of the various devices.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE vs FREQUENCY

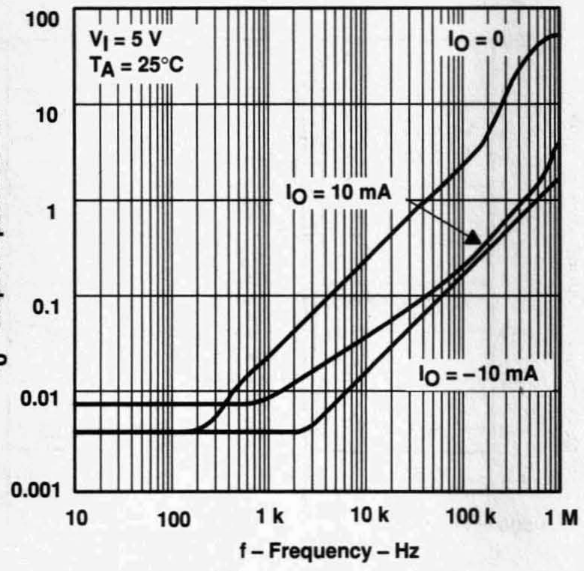


Figure 9

SHORT-CIRCUIT OUTPUT CURRENT vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

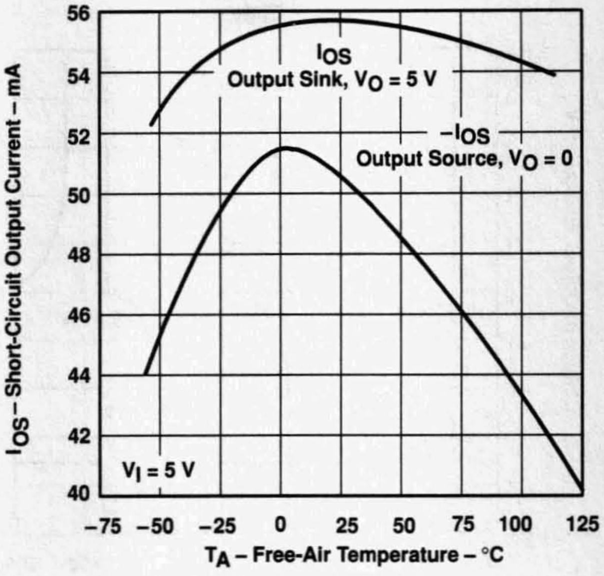


Figure 10

SPECTRAL NOISE VOLTAGE DENSITY vs FREQUENCY

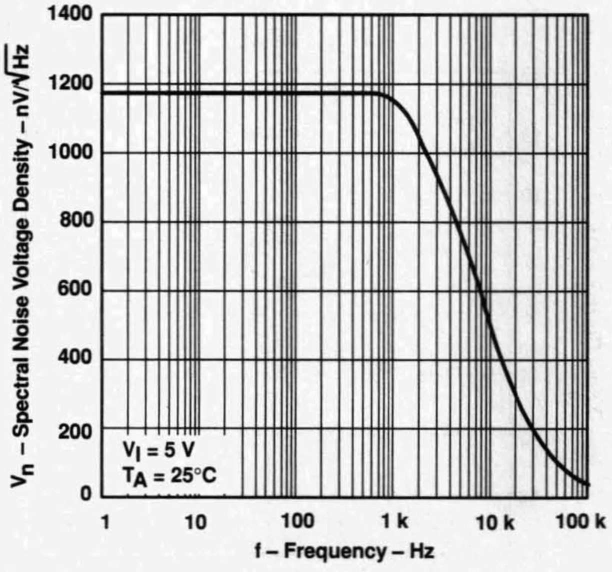


Figure 11

WIDE-BAND NOISE VOLTAGE vs FREQUENCY

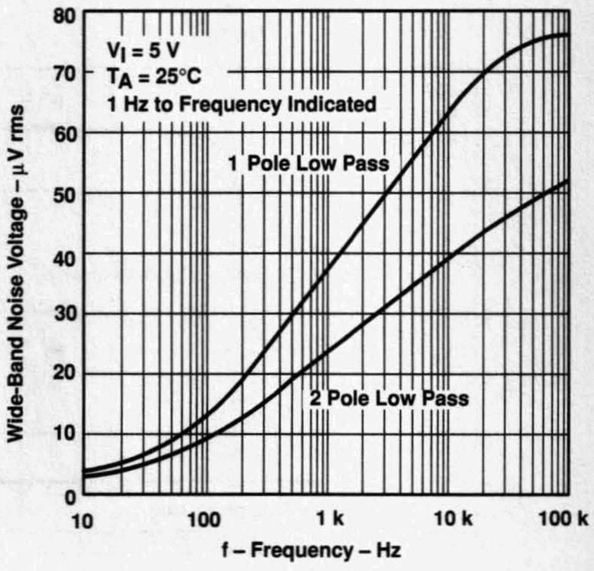


Figure 12

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

OUTPUT VOLTAGE RESPONSE TO OUTPUT CURRENT STEP vs TIME

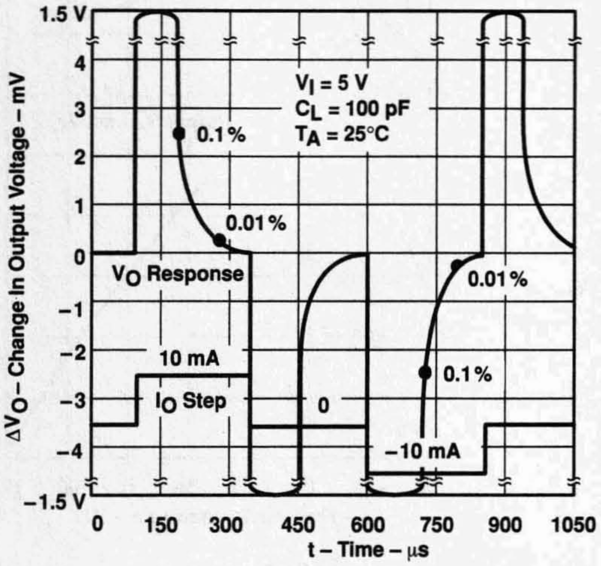


Figure 13

OUTPUT VOLTAGE RESPONSE TO INPUT VOLTAGE STEP vs TIME

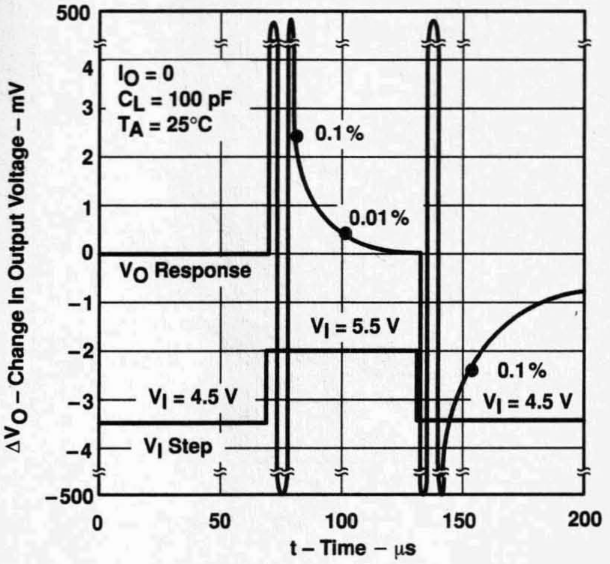


Figure 14

OUTPUT VOLTAGE POWER-UP RESPONSE vs TIME

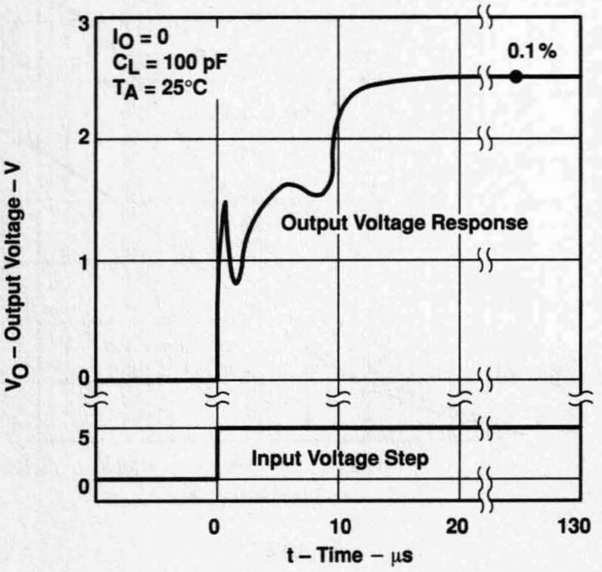


Figure 15

STABILITY RANGE OUTPUT CURRENT vs LOAD CAPACITANCE

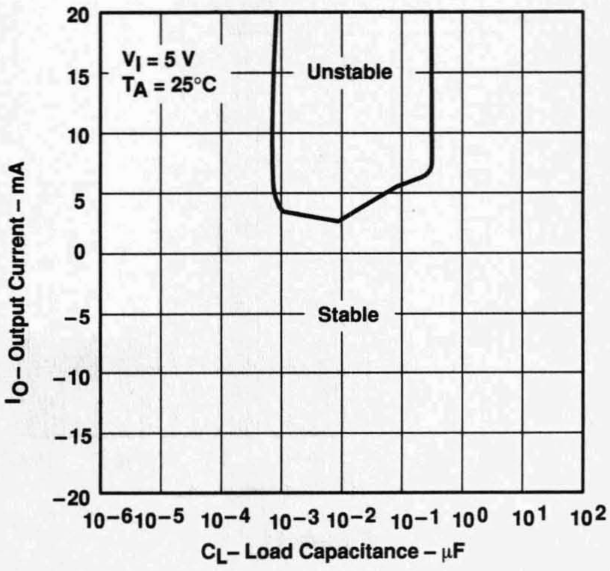


Figure 16

macromodel information

```
*   TLE2425 OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER "MACROMODEL" SUBCIRCUIT
*   CREATED USING PARTS RELEASE 4.03 ON 08/21/90 AT 13:51
*   REV (N/A)      SUPPLY VOLTAGE: 5 V
*   CONNECTIONS:  INPUT
*                  |   COMMON
*                  |   |   OUTPUT
*                  |   |   |
.SUBCKT TLE2425    3   4   5
*
```

```
*   OPAMP SECTION
    C1      11  12  21.66E-12
    C2       6  7   30.00E-12
    C3      87  0   10.64E-9
    CPSR    85  86  15.9E-9
    DCM+    81  82  DX
    DCM-    83  81  DX
    DC       5  53  DX
    DE      54  5   DX
    DLN     92  90  DX
    DLP     90  91  DX
    DP       4  3   DX
    ECMR    84  99  (2,99) 1
    EGND    99  0   POLY(2)    (3,0)  (4,0)  0   .5  .5
    EPSR    85  0   POLY(1)    (3,4)  -16.22E-6 3.24E-6
    ENSE    89  2   POLY(1)    (88,0) 120E-6 1
    FB       7  99  POLY(6)    VB  VC  VE  VLP VLN VPSR   O   74.8E6 -10E6  10E6   10E6
+   -10E6   74E6
    GA       6  0   11  12  320.4E-6
    GCM      0  6   10  99  1.013E-9
    GPSR    85  86  (85,86)    100E-6
    GRC1    4   11  (4,11) 3.204E-4
    GRC2    4   12  (4,12) 3.204E-4
    GRE1    13  10  (13,10)    1.038E-3
    GRE2    14  10  (14,10)    1.038E-3
    HLIM    90  0   VLIM   1K
    HCMR    80  1   POLY(2)    VCM+   VCM-   0   1E2 1E2
    IRP      3  4   146E-6
    IEE      3  10  DC  24.05E-6
    IIO      2  0   .2E-9
    I1      88  0   1E-21
    Q1      11  89  13  QX
    Q2      12  80  14  QX
    R2       6  9   100.0E3
    RCM     84  81  1K
    REE     10  99  8.316E6
    RN1     87  0   2.55E8
    RN2     87  88  11.67E3
```

macromodel information (continued)

```
    RO1      8  5   63
    RO2      7  99  62
    VCM+    82  99  1.0
    VCM-    83  99  -2.3
    VB       9  0   DC  0
    VC       3  53  DC  1.400
    VE      54  4   DC  1.400
    VLIM     7  8   DC  0
    VLP     91  0   DC  30
    VLN      0  92  DC  30
    VPSR     0  86  DC  0
    RFB      5  2   1K
    RIN     30  1   1K
    RCOM    34  4   .1
*REGULATOR SECTION
    RG1     30  0   20MEG
    RG2     30  31  .2
    RG3     31  35  400K
    RG4     35  34  411K
    RG5     31  36  25MEG
    HREG    31  32  POLY(2)    VPSET  VNSET  0   1E2 1E2
    VREG    32  33  DC  0V
    EREG    33  34  POLY(1)    (36,34)    1.23 1
    VADJ    36  34  1.27V
    HPSET   37  0   VREG   1.030E3
    VPSET   38  0   DC  20V
    HNSET   39  0   VREG   6.11E5
    VNSET   40  0   DC  -20V
    DSUB     4  34  DX
    DPOS    37  38  DX
    DNNEG   40  39  DX
.MODEL DX  D(IS=800.0E-18)
.MODEL QX  PNP(IS=800.0E-18 BF=480)
.ENDS
```

General Information (Vol. 1) 1

Linear Voltage Regulators 2

Shunt Regulators 3

Precision Virtual Grounds 4

Mechanical Data 5

General Information (Vol. 2) 6

Processor PS Controllers 7

Switching PS and DC/DC Converters 8

MOSFET Drivers 9

Supervisors 10

Mechanical Data 11

General Information (Vol. 3) 12

Power Distribution Switches 13

LED Drivers 14

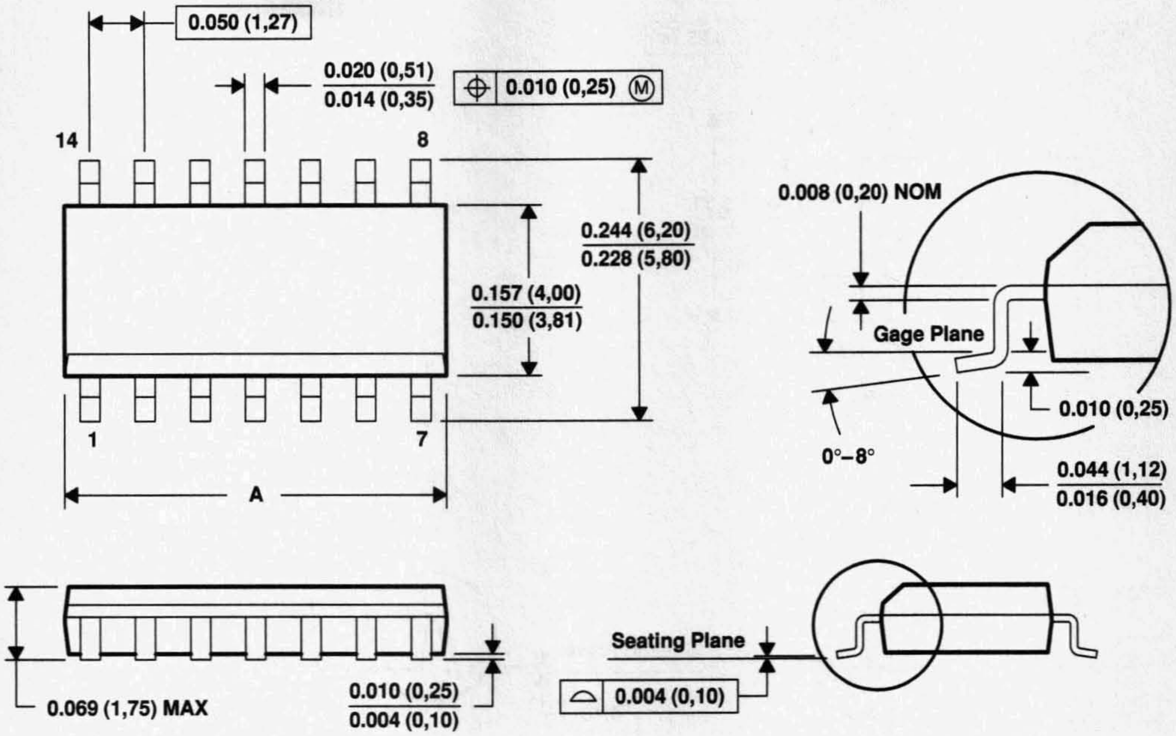
Voltage Rail Splitters 15

Special Functions 16

Mechanical Data 17

D (R-PDSO-G**) PLASTIC SMALL-OUTLINE PACKAGE

14 PIN SHOWN



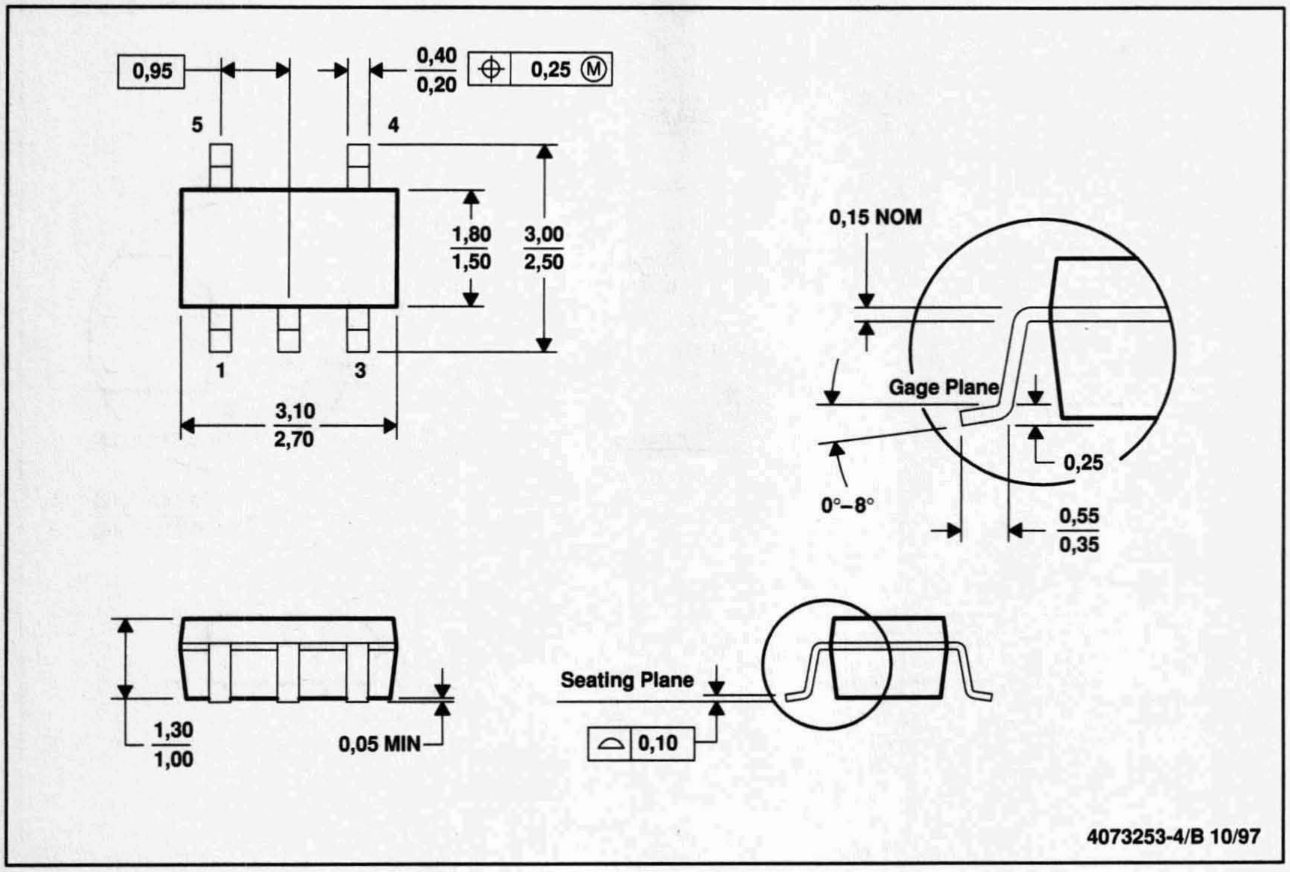
DIM \ PINS **	8	14	16
A MAX	0.197 (5,00)	0.344 (8,75)	0.394 (10,00)
A MIN	0.189 (4,80)	0.337 (8,55)	0.386 (9,80)

4040047/D 10/96

NOTES:
- A. All linear dimensions are in inches (millimeters).
- B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
- C. Body dimensions do not include mold flash or protrusion, not to exceed 0.006 (0,15).
- D. Falls within JEDEC MS-012

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

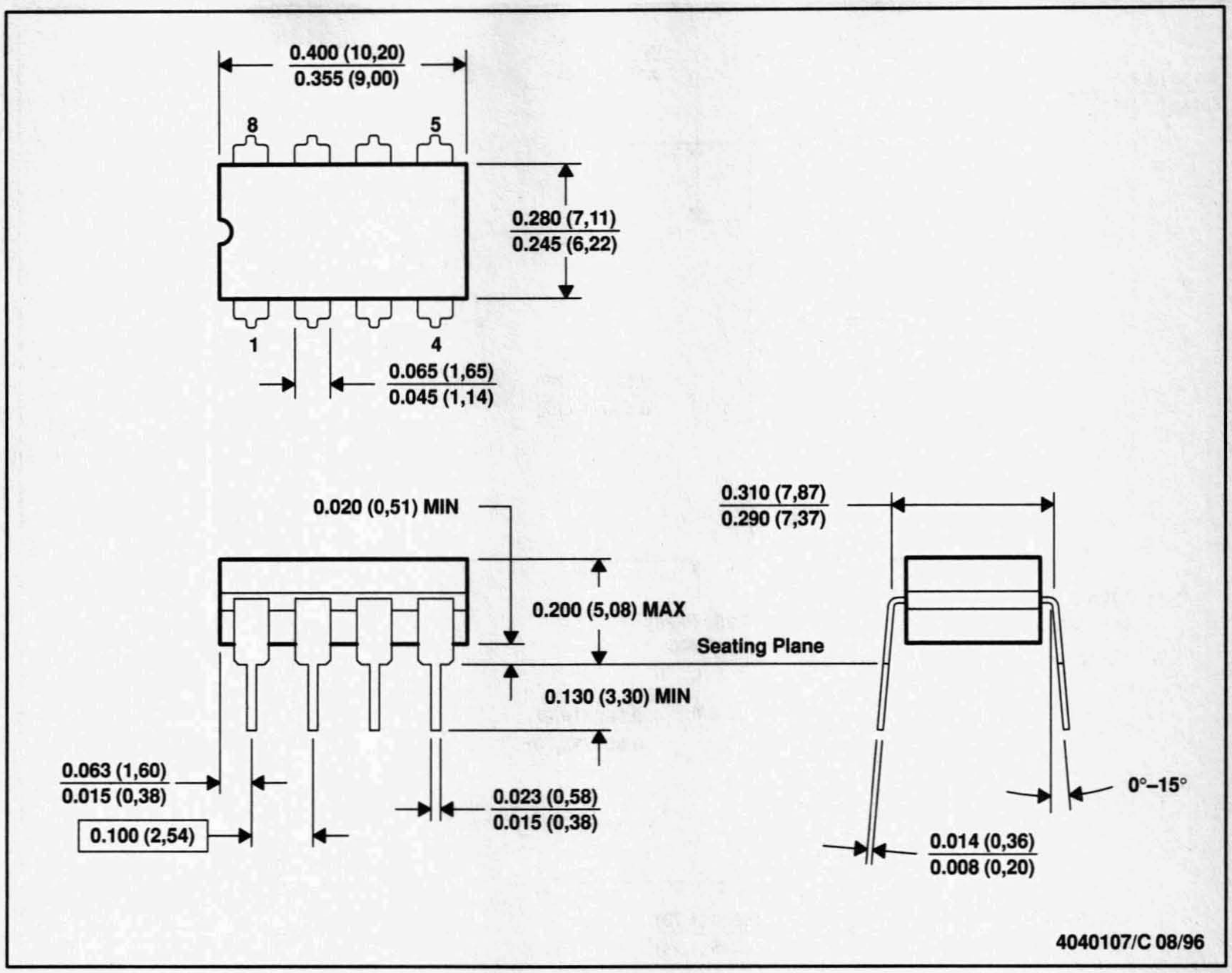
DBV (R-PDSO-G5) **PLASTIC SMALL-OUTLINE PACKAGE**



NOTES: A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters.
B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
C. Body dimensions include mold flash or protrusion.

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

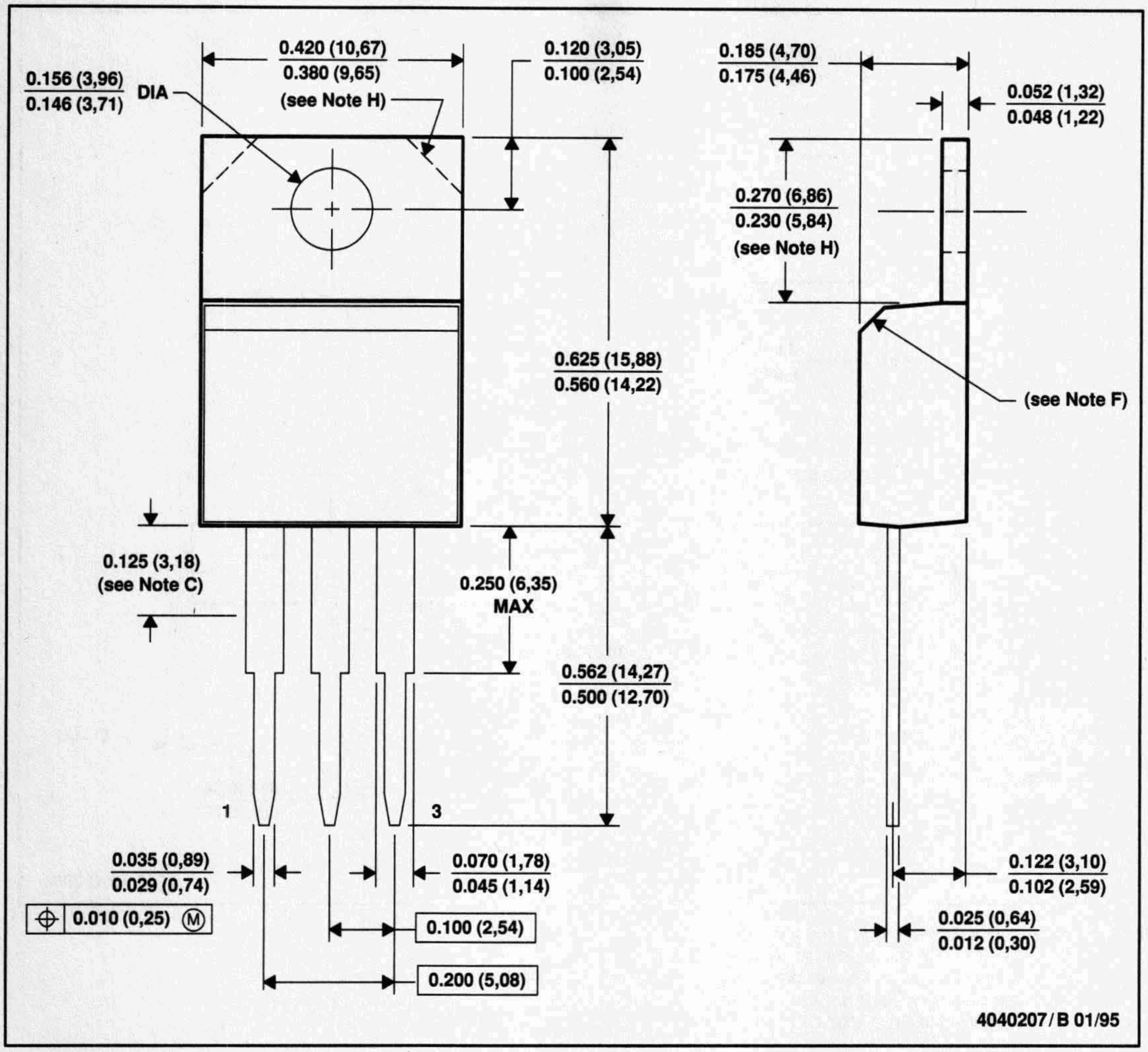
JG (R-GDIP-T8) **CERAMIC DUAL-IN-LINE PACKAGE**



NOTES:
- A. All linear dimensions are in inches (millimeters).
- B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
- C. This package can be hermetically sealed with a ceramic lid using glass frit.
- D. Index point is provided on cap for terminal identification only on press ceramic glass frit seal only.
- E. Falls within MIL-STD-1835 GDIP1-T8

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

KC (R-PSFM-T3) **PLASTIC FLANGE-MOUNT PACKAGE**

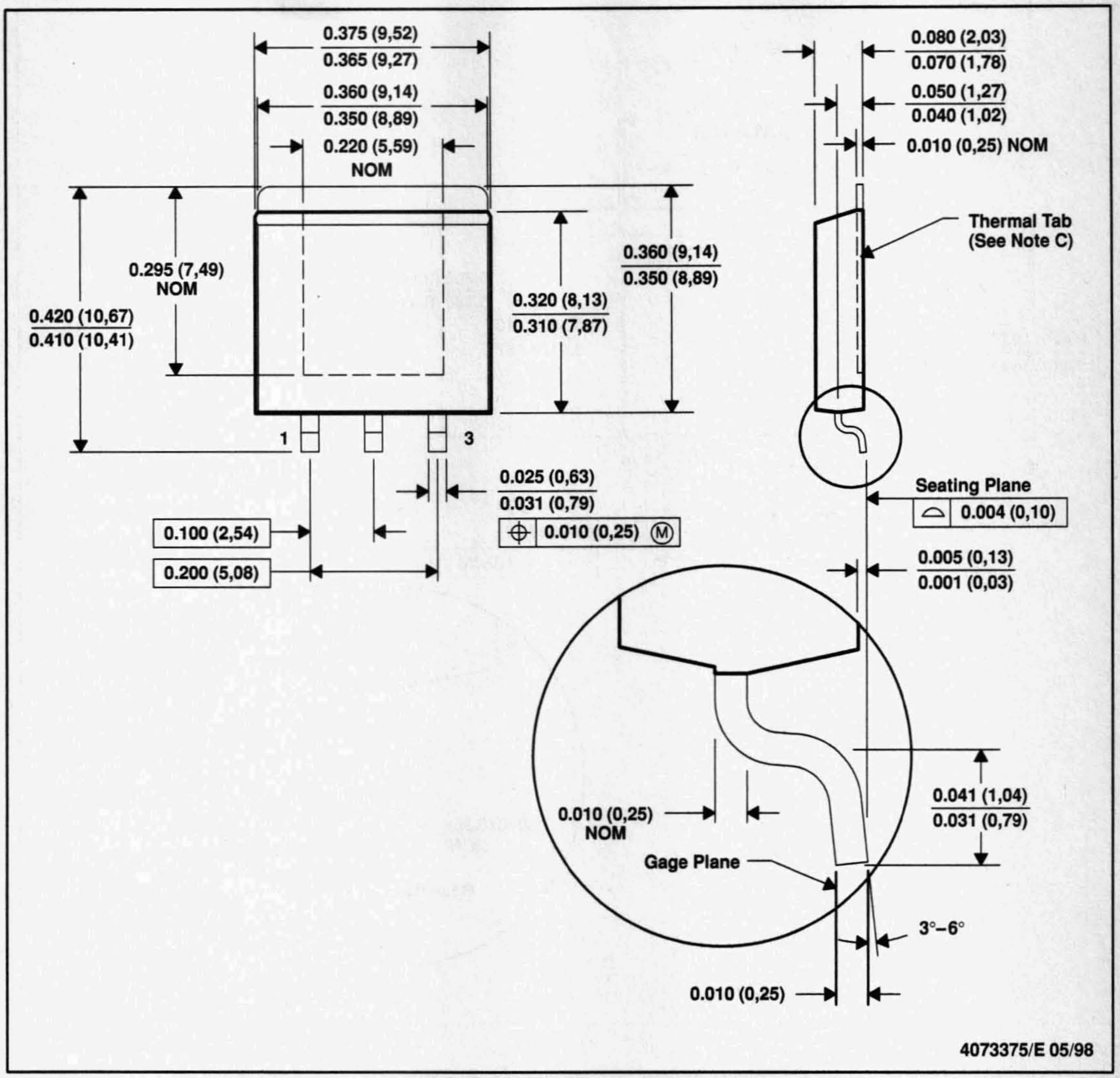


NOTES:
- A. All linear dimensions are in inches (millimeters).
- B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
- C. Lead dimensions are not controlled within this area.
- D. All lead dimensions apply before solder dip.
- E. The center lead is in electrical contact with the mounting tab.
- F. The chamfer is optional.
- G. Falls within JEDEC TO-220AB
- H. Tab contour optional within these dimensions

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
POST OFFICE BOX 655303 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

KTE (R-PSFM-G3) **PowerFLEX™ PLASTIC FLANGE-MOUNT**

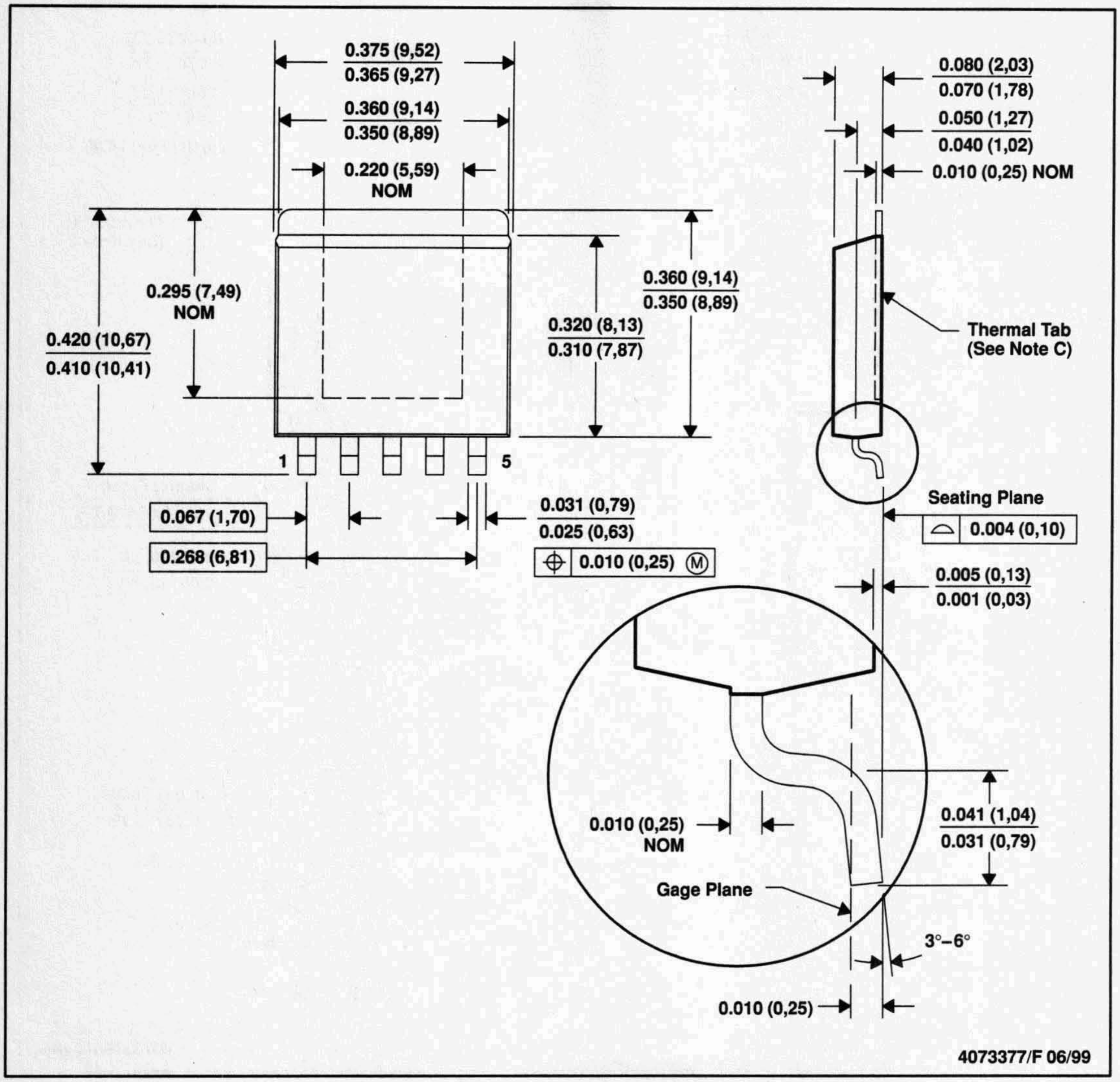


NOTES: A. All linear dimensions are in inches (millimeters).
B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
C. The center lead is in electrical contact with the thermal tab.
D. Dimensions do not include mold protrusions, not to exceed 0.006 (0,15).

PowerFLEX is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

KTG (R-PSFM-G5) **PowerFLEX™ PLASTIC FLANGE-MOUNT**

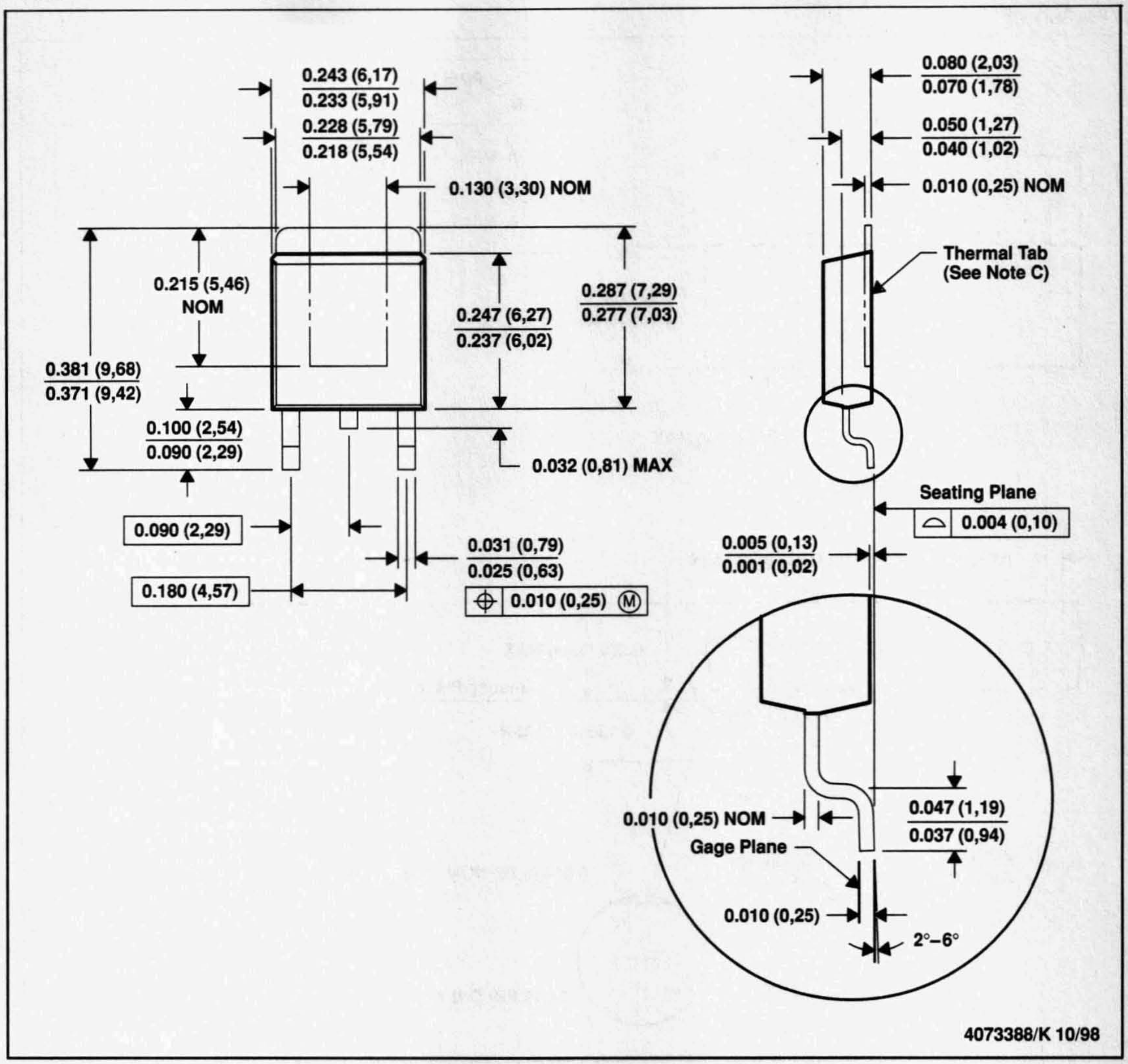


NOTES: A. All linear dimensions are in inches (millimeters).
B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
C. The center lead is in electrical contact with the thermal tab.
D. Dimensions do not include mold protrusions, not to exceed 0.006 (0,15).

PowerFLEX is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

KTP (R-PSFM-G2) **PowerFLEX™ PLASTIC FLANGE-MOUNT**



NOTES:
- A. All linear dimensions are in inches (millimeters).
- B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
- C. The center lead is in electrical contact with the thermal tab.
- D. Dimensions do not include mold protrusions, not to exceed 0.006 (0,15).

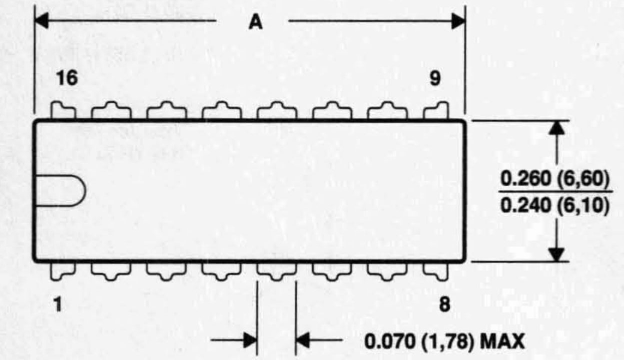
PowerFLEX is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

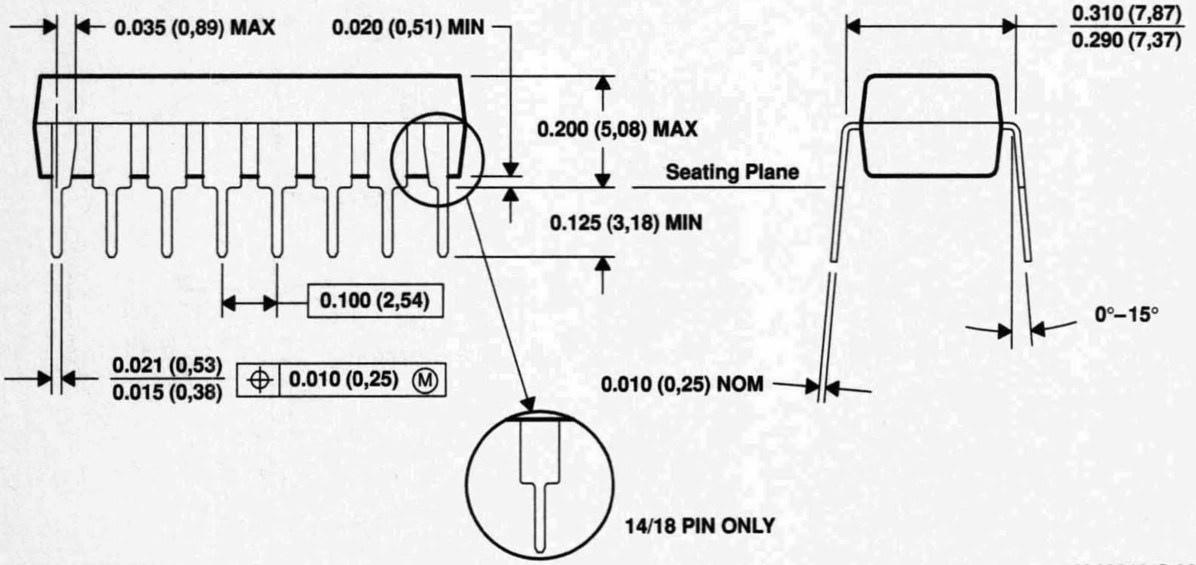
MECHANICAL INFORMATION

N (R-PDIP-T)** **PLASTIC DUAL-IN-LINE PACKAGE**

16 PIN SHOWN

DIM \ PINS **	14	16	18	20
A MAX	0.775 (19,69)	0.775 (19,69)	0.920 (23.37)	0.975 (24,77)
A MIN	0.745 (18,92)	0.745 (18,92)	0.850 (21.59)	0.940 (23,88)



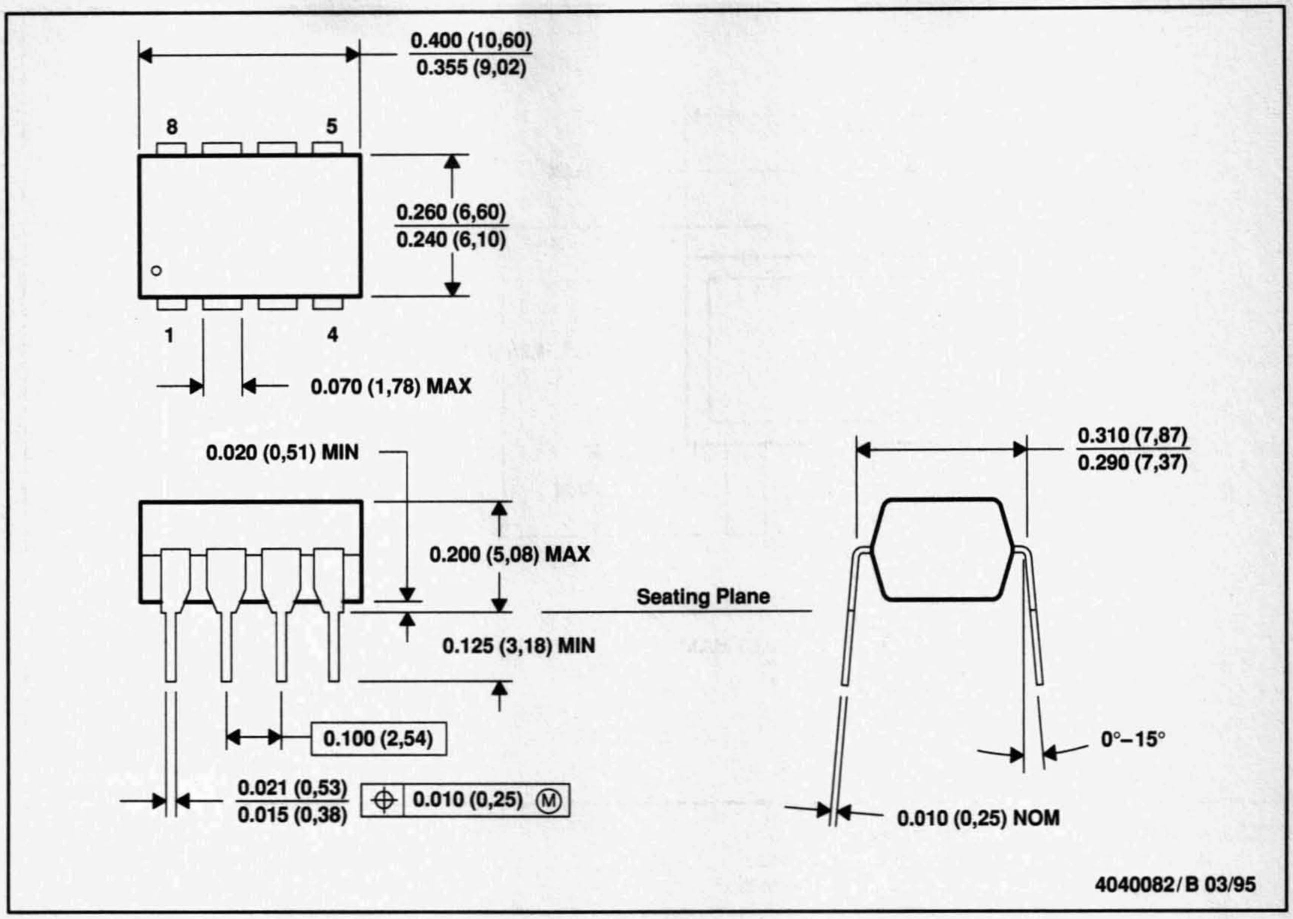


4040049/C 08/95

NOTES: A. All linear dimensions are in inches (millimeters).
B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
C. Falls within JEDEC MS-001 (20 pin package is shorter then MS-001.)

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

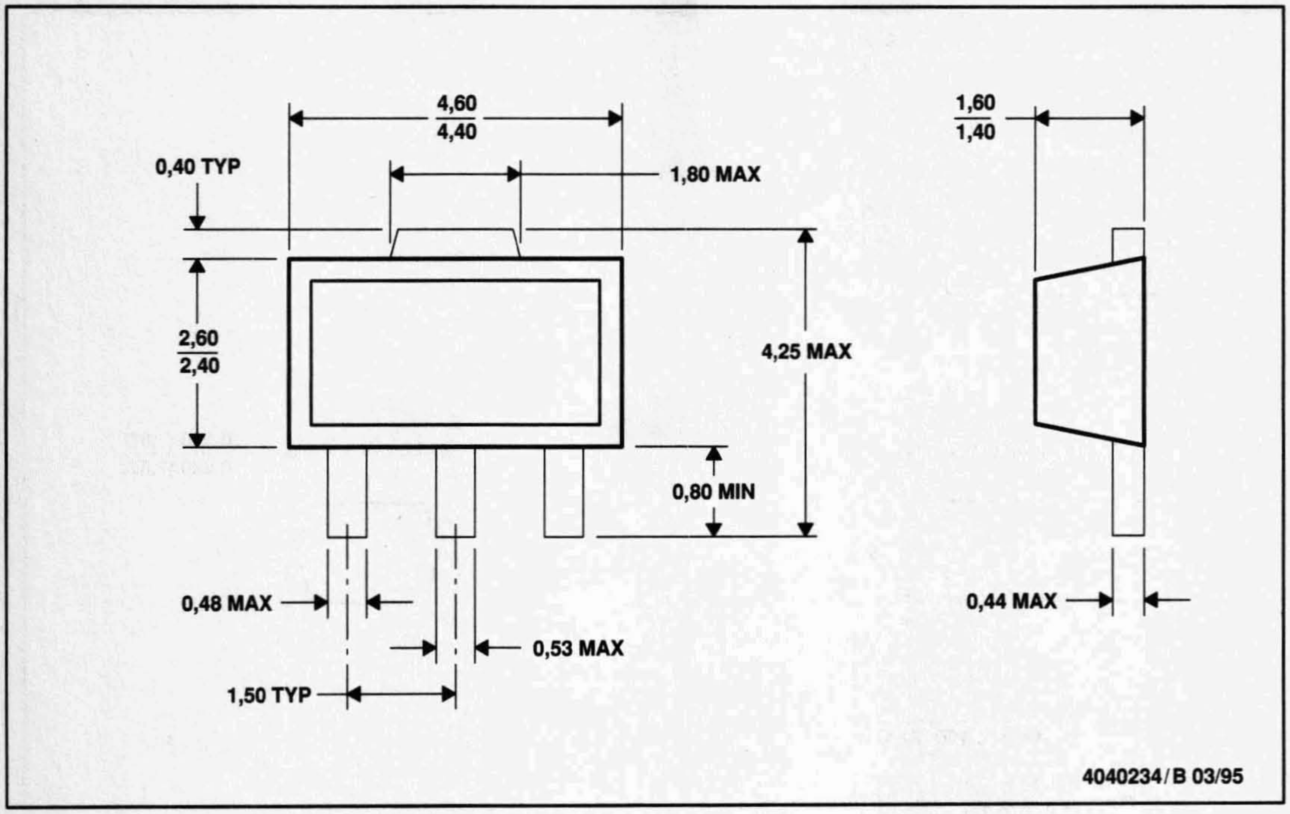
P (R-PDIP-T8) **PLASTIC DUAL-IN-LINE PACKAGE**



NOTES: A. All linear dimensions are in inches (millimeters).
B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
C. Falls within JEDEC MS-001

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

PK (R-PSSO-F3) **PLASTIC SINGLE-IN-LINE PACKAGE**

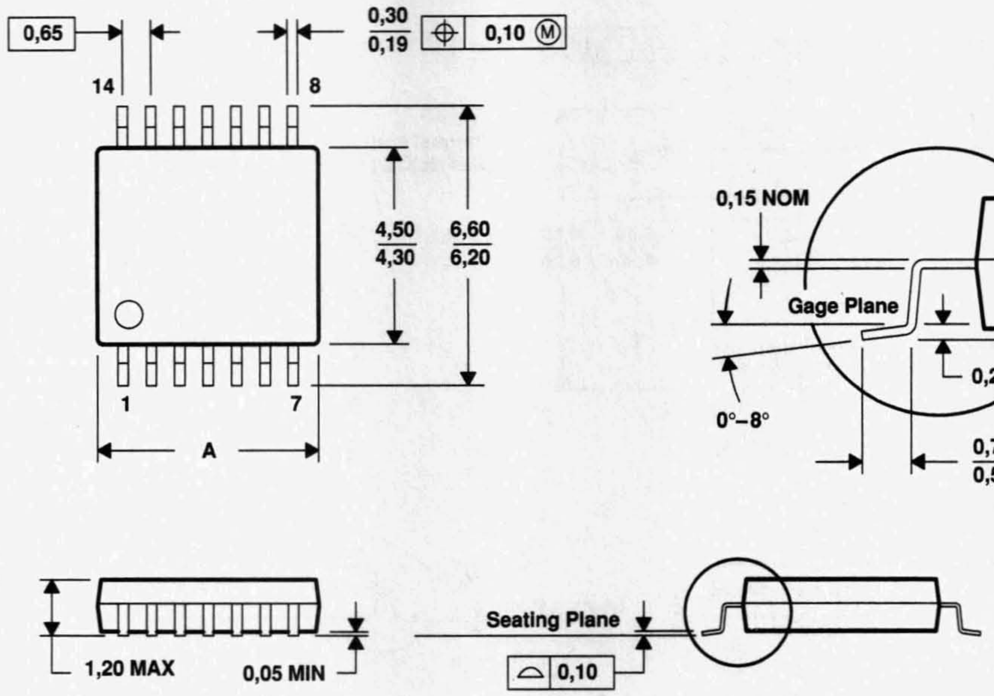


NOTES:
A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters.
B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
C. The center lead is in electrical contact with the tab.

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

PW (R-PDSO-G)** **PLASTIC SMALL-OUTLINE PACKAGE**

14 PIN SHOWN



DIM \ PINS **	8	14	16	20	24	28
A MAX	3,10	5,10	5,10	6,60	7,90	9,80
A MIN	2,90	4,90	4,90	6,40	7,70	9,60

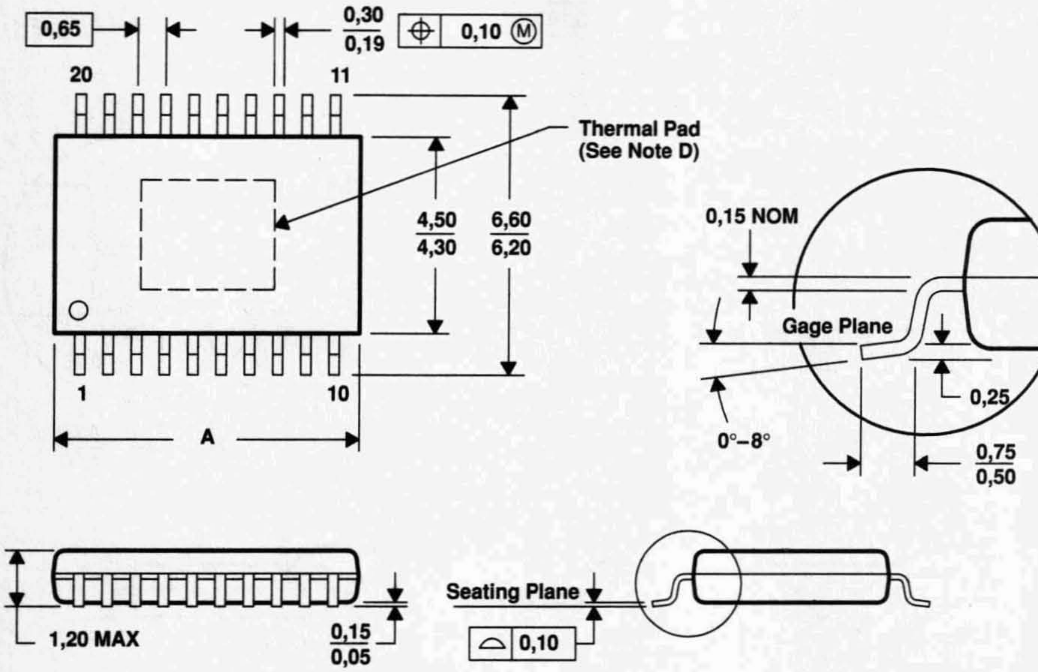
4040064 / E 08/96

NOTES:
A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters.
B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
C. Body dimensions do not include mold flash or protrusion not to exceed 0,15.
D. Falls within JEDEC MO-153

MECHANICAL INFORMATION

PWP (R-PDSO-G)** **PowerPAD™ PLASTIC SMALL-OUTLINE**

20 PINS SHOWN



PINS ** / DIM	14	16	20	24	28
A MAX	5,10	5,10	6,60	7,90	9,80
A MIN	4,90	4,90	6,40	7,70	9,60

4073225/F 10/98

NOTES:
- A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters.
- B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
- C. Body dimensions do not include mold flash or protrusions.
- D. The package thermal performance may be enhanced by bonding the thermal pad to an external thermal plane. This pad is electrically and thermally connected to the backside of the die and possibly selected leads.
- E. Falls within JEDEC MO-153

PowerPAD is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

TI Worldwide Technical Support

Internet

TI Semiconductor Home Page
www.ti.com/sc

TI Distributors
www.ti.com/sc/docs/general/distrib.htm

Product Information Centers

Americas

Phone	+1(972) 644-5580
Fax	+1(972) 480-7800
Internet	www.ti.com/sc/ampic

Europe, Middle East, and Africa

Phone	
Belgium (English)	+32 (0) 27 45 55 32
France	+33 (0) 1 30 70 11 64
Germany	+49 (0) 8161 80 33 11
Israel (English)	1800 949 0107
Italy	800 79 11 37
Netherlands (English)	+31 (0) 546 87 95 45
Spain	+34 902 35 40 28
Sweden (English)	+46 (0) 8587 555 22
United Kingdom	+44 (0) 1604 66 33 99
Fax	+44 (0) 1604 66 33 34
Email	epic@ti.com
Internet	www.ti.com/sc/epic

Japan

Phone	
International	+81-3-3344-5311
Domestic	0120-81-0026
Fax	
International	+81-3-3344-5317
Domestic	0120-81-0036
Internet	
International	www.ti.com/sc/jpic
Domestic	www.tij.co.jp/pic

Asia

Phone		
International	+886-2-23786800	
Domestic	Local Access Code	TI Number
Australia	1-800-881-011	-800-800-1450
China	10810	-800-800-1450
Hong Kong	800-96-1111	-800-800-1450
India	000-117	-800-800-1450
Indonesia	001-801-10	-800-800-1450
Korea	080-551-2804	-
Malaysia	1-800-800-011	-800-800-1450
New Zealand	000-911	-800-800-1450
Philippines	105-11	-800-800-1450
Singapore	800-0111-111	-800-800-1450
Taiwan	080-006800	-
Thailand	0019-991-1111	-800-800-1450
Fax	886-2-2378-6808	
Email	tiasia@ti.com	
Internet	www.ti.com/sc/apic	

© 1999 Texas Instruments Incorporated
Printed in the USA

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

A101299

Printed in U.S.A.
10/99

SLVD003